UNIV. OF ARIZONA
Z1287 .W5 mn
State Historical So/Calendar of the Kent
3 9001 03868 2657

Publications

OF THE

State Historical Society
of Wisconsin

Joseph Schafer, *Superintendent*

Wisconsin Historical Publications

Calendar Series

Volume II

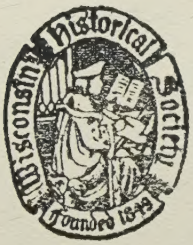
Z
1287
W5
Main
Stacks

Publications of the State Historical Society
of Wisconsin

Calendar Series, Volume II

Calendar of
The Kentucky Papers
of the
Draper Collection of Manuscripts

Prepared by Mabel Clare Weaks, formerly
Chief of the Division of Maps and Manuscripts in the Wisconsin Historical Library



Madison
Published by the Society
1925

500 Copies Printed

Paid for out of the Income of the
Reuben Gold Thwaites Bequest

The Collegiate Press
George Banta Publishing Company
Menasha, Wisconsin

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/calendarofkentuc0002mabe

Prefatory Note

This volume was prepared by Mabel Clare Weaks, now of the New York Public Library, while chief of the division of maps and manuscripts of this Society's library, which office she relinquished in 1918. It is nearly six years since Dr. Milo M. Quaife, then superintendent of the Society and editor of its publications, pronounced the work ready for the press. It could not be brought out at that time for financial reasons, and it has only now become feasible to publish it.

The Kentucky Papers, so-called, in the Draper Collection fill thirty-four volumes and constitute a large fraction of the manuscripts accumulated by Dr. Draper which relate to the history of Kentucky. Another important group of manuscripts relating in large part to Kentucky is the George Rogers Clark Papers, on the calendar of which a large amount of work has already been expended.

The present publication is volume two in the Calendar Series, volume one being the *Calendar of the Preston and Virginia Papers*, which papers are also part of the Draper Collection. This was brought out in 1915, in format and style to which the present volume conforms. It is hoped that, ultimately, all of the principal groups of manuscripts in the Draper Collection may be calendared for the benefit of the growing body of scholars who are constantly making use of them, and especially for the convenience of those who desire to consult them at a distance from this library. The marginal pressmark, indicating the series, volume, and page, and the figures following the description, which define the length of the original document, will serve as guides to the user of the calendar in ordering photostatic copies or other reproductions. This Society is prepared to supply such aids to investigators at actual cost of the service.

In view of the significant relation of the late Dr. Reuben Gold Thwaites to the preservation and administration of the Draper Collection, it is gratifying to announce that the publication of the present volume is made possible by a bequest which Dr. Thwaites in his will made to this Society.

Miss Weaks's special knowledge of Kentucky and southwestern history, her fine insight and patient scholarship, have enabled her to

present in this volume, as in the preceding one, admirably concise but adequate descriptions of the papers she has calendared. American historical scholarship owes to her a debt of gratitude for the service she has rendered herein.

The plan of this series of calendar volumes was determined by Dr. Quaife, who was superintendent of the Society when the *Calendar of the Preston and Virginia Papers* was published. To Dr. Quaife is due likewise the credit for causing the work on the present volume to be prosecuted to completion.

Madison, October, 1923 JOSEPH SCHAFER

KENTUCKY PAPERS

1542–1618 **Helder,** Edmond. Inscription on his tombstone in Stafford
16CC334 County, Va. Born in Bedfordshire; died Mar. 11, 1618, aged seventy-six years. Copy. 1 p.

1681–1738 **Boon,** Margaret. Inscription on her tombstone in burial ground attached to the Swedes' Church in South-
26CC38 wark. Died June 17, 1738, aged fifty-seven years. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1727 **DuPoisson,** Father [Paul]. "Akensas." Letter to Father
Oct. 3 ———. Describing his voyage on the Mississippi River. Translated from the French for the *Commer-*
26CC61–62 *cial Advertiser*. Newspaper clipping from the Buffalo *Commercial Advertiser*, Sept. 11, 1845. 2 pp. Printed: R. G. Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, LXVII, 277–325.

1734–82 **Hart,** Nathaniel and Sarah. Family record. Copy. 1 p.
17CC213

1739–1813 **Scott,** Maj.-Gen. Charles. Inscription on tombstone erected
8CC167 to his memory by the state of Kentucky. Copy. 2 pp.

1752–81 **Hotman,** William. Inscription on his tombstone at New London, Conn. Killed in battle with the English,
26CC21 Oct. 20, 1781. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1753 **Presbyterian** Church. "A call from the United Congregation
Aug. of Providence and Timber Ridge in Augusta County, To be presented to Mr. John Brown at the Revd. Presbytery of New Castle when sitting in
28CC27 August 1753." One hundred and seventeen signatures appended. Newspaper clipping from the *Protestant & Herald*, Dec. 1, 1842. 1 p.

1753–1800 **Thompson,** Lawrence and Kiziah. Family record. Copy.
17CC213 1 p.

1754 April 12 — **Arnold,** Mrs. Hannah. Norwich. Letter to Benedict Arnold, "Cantabury." Motherly advice as to his religion, thoughts, and conduct. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. — 26CC14

1759 Aug. 18 — **Armstrong,** Col. John. Pay roll of his company at Kittanning [Pa.] Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *American*, Nov. 20, 1845. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Potter's Receipt for the pay of Col. Armstrong's Company. — 26CC91

1762 Aug. 30 — **"Good Peter."** Onohoquage. Letter to Sir William Johnson as dictated to Eli Forbes and Asaph Rice, missionaries. Asks that forts built by the English on lands of the Oneida Indians be destroyed, and that their furs be exchanged for goods on more reasonable terms; attitude toward religion; their lands. Reprint from the Buffalo *Commercial Advertiser*. 1 p. — 19CC35

1764 Sept. 24 — **Bouquet,** Col. Henry. Certificate of discharge issued to Adam Solms after six and one-half years' service in the Sixtieth Royal American Regiment of Foot, and in Capt. Lewis Frazer's company. Appended is Adam Solms's receipt for his pay. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *American*, Nov. 20, 1845. 1 p. — 26CC91

1765–1814 — **Moore,** Rev. James. Inscription on tablet erected to his memory in the Episcopal Church at Lexington, Ky. Died June 22, 1814, aged forty-nine years. Copy. 1 p. — 11CC184

1768–70 — **Henderson,** Richard. Reports on legal cases determined in courts of North Carolina, namely: Denn on demise of Moore *et eux* vs. Gilbert Kerr, Doe on demise of Jonathan Jasper vs. Daniel Tyson, Bernard Parkerson vs. The Justices of Craven, McKnight vs. Brown, Powel vs. Robinson, Montfort Elbank vs. James Carter, The King vs. The Justices of Bladen, Washing vs. Brewer. A. D. S. 22 pp. — 1CC109–30

15CC138–45 — ——— ———. Copy by John D. Shane. 8 pp.

1768–1815 JULY 22–DEC. 19
11CC286
Peart, Francis. Inscription on tombstone. Married to Elizabeth Blackburn, Jan. 22, 1801. Copy. 1 p.

1770 OCT. 18
1CC147–54
Cherokee Indians. Treaty between chiefs and warriors of the Cherokee Nation and John Stuart, superintendent of Indian Affairs in the southern district of North America, held at Lochaber, S. C. Ceding to Great Britain certain lands lying within the limits of Virginia and defining the Cherokee boundary. Copy certified by William Munford, Keeper of the Rolls of the State of Virginia, April 16, 1822. 8 pp.

1772
1CC1
Document. Camden & York decision.

1773–1808 FEB. 22–JULY 8
11CC286
Peart, Leroy G. Inscription on tombstone. Copy. 1 p.

1773 MAY 29–AUG. 14
4CC40–55
McAfee, Robert. Journal of expedition to Kentucky. Contains memorandum of entries of land on Crooked Creek [Salt River]; table of distances from Pittsburgh to mouth of the Ohio; Capt. [Thomas] Bullitt's speech to Shawnee Indians, June 9, 1773, and Cornstalk's reply thereto; also Richard Butler's letter "To the gentlemen settlers in Ohio, below the mouth of Scioto," Chillicothe, June 10, 1773. Copy by Draper. 16 pp. Endorsed: Robt McAfee's Journal to Kentucky in 1773. Copied from the original.

1773 JUNE 10–AUG. 16
4CC1–12
McAfee, James. Journal of an exploring party to Kentucky, being chiefly a description of the topography of the country along the Ohio River and its contributary streams. Records numerous surveys and mentions meeting with Capt. [Thomas] Bullitt on return from his mission to Shawnee Indians; table of distances from Pittsburgh to the mouth of the Ohio. Copy by Draper. 12 pp. Endorsed: James McAfee's

Journal to Kentucky in 1773. Copied from the original in possession of Gen. R. B. McAfee of Mercer Co. Ky. Oct. 26th 1844.

1773 July 23 — **Thompson,** William, Deputy Surveyor. Plat and certificate of survey of 3,000 acres of land on waters of Salt Lick Creek in Virginia for William McCleery. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Platt & Certificate location Wm McCleery.
8CC10

1773 July 23 — **Thompson,** William. Plat and certificate of survey of 3,000 acres on waters of Salt Lick Creek in Virginia for Capt. John Prentice. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Platt & Certificate Location Capt Jno Prentice.
8CC12

1773 July 26 — **Thompson,** William. Plat and certificate of survey of 3,000 acres of land on Salt Lick Creek in Virginia for Capt. Robert Callender. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Platt & Certificate Location Capt Robt Callender.
8CC11

1774 April 7 — **Campbell,** John, and John Connolly. Williamsburg [Va.] Advertisement of a sale of town lots at the Falls of the Ohio. Newspaper clipping. Prefaced by editorial remarks. 2 pp.
19CC37–38

1774 April 7–Aug. 9 — **Hanson,** Thomas. "A Journal kept on the Ohio River in the year 1774." Appended is a memorandum of surveys for Bartholomew Dandridge, assignee of Turner Southall, Col. William Christian, Col. George Washington, Alexander Spotswood, Patrick and William Henry, John Floyd, and Daniel Trigg. Copy. 40 pp.
24CC1–40

14J58–84 ——— ———. Another copy by Prof. George F. Holmes. 27 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, 110–33.

1774 Aug. 25 — **North Carolina.** Proceedings of a general meeting of deputies of the inhabitants of the province at Newbern. Resolutions relative to taxation without representation in the Parliament of Great Britain, and other American grievances; appointment of William Hooper, Joseph Hewes, and Richard Caswell as deputies to the Continental Congress; instructions to
19CC55–57

the deputies. Signed by John Harvey, Moderator. Appended is a proclamation of Gov. Josiah Martin, dated Aug. 13, 1774, forbidding inhabitants of the province to attend meeting on the 25th inst. Newspaper clipping from *Liberty Hall and Cincinnati Gazette*, June 8, 1832. 3 pp.

1774 Aug. 27 — **The Louisa** Company. Hillsborough [N. C.] Articles of agreement for the purchase of land on the western waters from the Indians. Witnessed by Jonathan Parker Jr., Alexander Roxburgh, Lancelot Johnston, R. Harrison, and John Bacon. Signed by Richard Henderson, John Williams, Thomas and Nathaniel Hart, John Luttrell, and William Johnston. Contemporary copy. 1 p. 1CC2

1774 Sept. 7 — **Christian,** William. Camp Union at the Great Levels. Letter to Col. William Preston. Arrival and departure of troops for the expedition; Lord Dunmore with 700 men to be at the mouth of the Great Kanawha some days after the 20th; John McGuire wounded by Indians; Major McDonald with 400 men attacked below Fort Dunmore; distance of Camp Union from Shawnee towns; condition of Fincastle troops; requests that Major Robertson and additional troops be hurried forward; his men anxious to be with the foremost. Copy. 7 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, 185–88. Original manuscript in Draper Mss. 3QQ92. 24CC45–51

1774 Sept. 8 — **Lewis,** Andrew. Camp Union on the Great Levels. Letter to Col. William Preston. The expedition on the march; numerical strength; additional provisions as requested by Lord Dunmore in letter of Aug. 30; two men wounded by Indians; requests that any additions to Fincastle troops be supplied with powder. Copy. 4 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, 190–92. Original manuscript in Draper Mss. 3QQ93. 24CC42–45

1774 Oct. 16 — **Floyd,** John. The mouth of the Great Kanawha. Letter to [William Preston]. Battle of Point Pleasant;

17CC159–64 number of men engaged; will probably not return to the settlements by way of Kentucky. Excerpt from Frankfort [Ky.] *Commonwealth*, Mar. 4, 1834. Prefaced by remarks of Orlando Brown on the comparative warlike qualities of the northern and southern Indians. 2 pp.

33S258–63 ——— ———. Copy of original letter by Draper. 6 pp.

1774 Dec. 16 **Hart,** Nathaniel. Articles of agreement between him of the one part and Jacob Willson and Josiah Paine of the other part for carrying a load of 20 cwt. by wagon to the Louisa River. Witnessed by J. Luttrell. Copy. 1 p.
17CC212

1775 Jan. 6 **The Transylvania** Company. Articles of agreement between the proprietors of lands lying on the Ohio River and waters thereof purchased from the Cherokee Indians. Witnessed by Lancelot Johnston, John Rice, and David Johnson. Signed by Richard Henderson, Thomas and Nathaniel Hart, William Johnston, James Hogg, John Luttrell, John Williams, David Hart, and Leonard H. Bullock. Contemporary copy. 7 pp. Endorsed: Copy of the original Covenant or Agreement between Richard Henderson & Company 1775.
1CC3–9

1CC10–16 ——— ———. Another copy certified by Thomas Satterwhite, John Brodie, Stephen Sneed, and William Moore at Williamsborough, Granville County, N. C., Jan. 25 [?], 1797. Recorded by Thomas Chapman, register of Knox County, Oct. 29, 1799. 8 pp. Endorsed: Copy Original Covenant.

1775 Mar. 17 **Henderson,** Richard, and Company. Extracts from deeds, known as "The Path Deed" and "The Great Grant," giving boundaries of lands purchased by the company from the Cherokee Indians at Watauga. Copy certified by Walter Alves, April 1, 1803. 1 p. On reverse: Memorandum of circumstances attending the treaty. Endorsed: Courses of the Ind grants to R^d^ Henderson & Co^y^ compared with the Original Deeds by Walter Alves.
1CC17

1775 Mar. 20–July 25 **Henderson,** Col. Richard. Journal of his expedition to Kentucky as one of the proprietors of the land company of Richard Henderson and Company. Set out for Louisa on finishing his treaty with the Indians at Watauga; arrived at Fort Boone April 20; erected a second fort, laid off lots and received applications for land from Capt. John Floyd and party, Captain Calmes, Berry, and others; visit by Captain Harrod and Col. Thomas Slaughter; meeting of the convention; incidents of life at the fort. A. D. S. 82 pp. On reverse of first page, Henderson's records of land entries made by Brice Martin, April 3, 1775. Note on first page: Lent to Mr. Butler by Col. Nathaniel Henderson, of Paris, Tenn. Doctor Draper drew a line through "Nathaniel" and inserted "Pleasant." Printed: George W. Ranck, *Boonesborough* (Filson Club Publication, No. 16, Louisville, 1901), 169–80; also in *The North Carolina Booklet,* January, 1904, 12–31. 1CC21–102

1775 Mar. 21 **Dunmore,** Gov. John. Proclamation charging all justices of the peace, sheriffs, and other officers to prevent Richard Henderson and his associates from occupying lands purchased from the Indians. Copy. 2 pp. 1CC19–20

1775 April 1 **Boone,** Capt. Daniel. Letter to Col. [Richard] Henderson. His company fired on by Indians on 25th inst.; Twitty and his negro killed; Walker wounded; heard from Samuel Tate's son that Indians had attacked their company on 27th; Thomas McDowell and Jeremiah McFeeters killed; will gather the lower companies at mouth of Otter Creek and erect a fort there; Henderson requested to come at once. Excerpt from the Frankfort *Commonwealth.* 2 pp. 17CC166–67

1775 April 15 **[Floyd,** John.] Holston. Letter to [William Preston]. The Indians determine that Powell's Valley should not be settled; encloses copy of letter from Captain Boone to Colonel Henderson; will continue his journey notwithstanding reports of Indian depreda- 17CC165–66

tions; his company not much intimidated; Henderson left Powell's Valley on 8th inst. to join Boone. Excerpt from the Frankfort *Commonwealth*. 2 pp.

1775 April 21 — 17CC167–69

[Floyd, John.] Letter to [William Preston]. Has reached Powell's Valley on his way to Kentucky; found Major Robinson and company waiting for him; Drake, Madison, and their companies lower down the valley making improvements; will proceed together; Captain Harrod returned to his last year's settlement; the prospects for surveying and settling the country; attitude of the people toward Henderson and Company. Copy. 3 pp.

1775 May 23–27 — 1CC202–6

Boonesborough, Ky. Journal of the proceedings of the House of Delegates, or Representatives, of the Colony of Transylvania. Names of delegates; Thomas Slaughter chosen chairman, and Matthew Jouett, clerk; speeches by Col. Richard Henderson and Thomas Slaughter; bills introduced and passed; exhibition of title deed from the Indians to the proprietors; compact between the proprietors and the people of the colony. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *News-Letter*, June 6, 1840. 5 pp. Printed: Humphrey Marshall, *History of Kentucky* (Frankfort, Ky., 1824).

1775 May 30 — 17CC180–81

[Floyd, John.] Kentucky Levels. Excerpt from letter to [William Preston]. His company settled near Green River on the southern waters of the Kentucky; erection of town called St. Asaph; Transylvania Convention. Copy. 2 pp.

1775 June 12 — 1CC215

Henderson, Richard. Boonesborough [Ky.] Letter to Joseph Martin, in the Valley. Asks that salt and other things left with him be delivered to Ralph Williams, David Burney, and William Millar; will send horses by Henderson's brother in a few weeks. A. L. S. 1 p.

1775 July 18

Henderson [Richard], and John Luttrell. Kentucky. Letter to Hart, Williams, Johnston, Hogan, and Babcock, North Carolina. Communicating intel-

1CC195–97 ligence received from Captains Joseph Martin and [William] Cocke about the Indian attack in Powell's Valley; weakened state of the settlement at Boonesborough; request for aid. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *News-Letter*, May 9, 1840. Prefaced by editorial remarks. 3 pp.

1775 July 20 **Henderson,** Richard. Kentucky. Letter to Capt. Joseph Martin, Powell's Valley. Sorry to hear that people in the valley are in want of provisions; has directed his brother to assist them; return of horses; his plan of government; hopes to see Martin after Colonel Boone comes; the affair with the Indians on the 23d of last month; persons to be restricted from settling lower down the valley. A. L. S. 2 pp.
1CC216–17

1775 Dec. 3 **Williams,** John. Boonesborough. Letter to Capt. Joseph Martin, Powell's Valley. Hopes his message to the Indians will be attended with salutary effects; appointments to be made by the surveyor; Colonel Campbell's candidacy; suspicions respecting D. W. and Capt. H.; complaints of the inhabitants of Powell's Valley relative to cattle being lodged there; Col. [Nathaniel] Hart's rights in the matter. Copy. 2 pp.
1CC218–19

[1775] Dec. 30CC47 **Montgomery,** Gen. Richard. Quebec. Letter to Gen. [Guy] Carleton. Demanding the surrender of Quebec. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1775] 30CC49 **S———,** C. Philadelphia. Letter to Captain S———, a British officer in Boston. Written just after the battles of Lexington and Concord; patriotism of American women; military resources of the city and county of Philadelphia. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1776 Mar. 23 **Henderson,** Richard, and Company. Proprietors of the colony of Transylvania. Land warrant to John Hays for 640 acres of land. John Floyd, surveyor. Witnessed by John Williams. Assigned by Hugh McGary in behalf of John Hays to Nathaniel Hart, June 21, 1776. Copy by Draper. 2 pp.
1CC220–21

1776 July 21 — 17CC171–75

[Floyd, John.] Boonesborough. Letter to [William Preston]. The alarming situation of the country. [James] Cooper killed on Licking Creek; capture and rescue of the Boone and Callaway girls; forting at Boonesborough, Harrodsburg, and Royal Spring; Hinkston's settlement broken up; fears that it is in vain to sue for relief from Virginia. Excerpt from the Frankfort *Commonwealth*. Prefaced by an editorial paying tribute to the brave services of Colonel Floyd in the settlement of Kentucky. 5 pp.

1776 Sept. 7–Dec. 13 — 24CC75

Wall, Capt. John. "A Pay Role for Provisions Isued to John Wall Captain of a Company of the Militia Station'd at Grave Creek the 7th of Septr till ye 13th of Decr /76." A. D. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 11 — 8CC2

Philadelphia *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt of a communication from Williamsburg, Va., August 30. William Harrison brings news of Capt. John Hinkston's arrival at Fort Pitt with settlers from Kentucky; Indian alarm due to killing of James Cooper; the Shawnee, Delawares, and Mingoes had not met the commissioners; Ensign Septimus Davis captured at battle of Long Island. Copy. 2 pp.

1776 Sept. 11 — 8CC3

Philadelphia *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt of a communication from Williamsburg, Va., Aug. 30. Jacob Hite, formerly of Berkeley County, killed by savages in the Cherokee country; his son and a number of slaves also killed. Copy. 1 p.

1776 Sept. 11 — 8CC3

Philadelphia *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt of a letter from Charlestown, Aug. 7. Alexander Cameron at the head of 2,500 men who have gone against the Cherokee. Copy. 1 p.

1776 Oct. 30 — 30CC47

Arnold, Benedict. Ticonderoga. Letter to Col. [Richard] Varick. Military matters. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1776–77 — 24CC55–75

[Shepherd, David?] Account book for military supplies. A. D. 39 pp.

1777 FEB. 27 — **Kentucky** County. Petition of the committee of the county of Kentucky to His Excellency the Governor and the Honorable Council [of Virginia]. Setting forth the distressed situation of the inhabitants, and praying that some method be devised for guarding against attacks of the Indians. Signed by Hugh McGary, chairman. Copy. 2 pp. 4CC29–30

1777 FEB. 27 — **Philadelphia** *Pennsylvania Evening Post.* Extract of a letter from an officer of distinction, dated at Chatham, N. J., February 3. An account of attack made by Col. Charles Scott, of the Fifth Virginia regiment, on the British under command of Sir William Erskine, Feb. 1, 1777. Copy. 1 pp. 8CC165

1777 MAR. 6–SEPT. 17 — **Cowan,** John. Harrodsburg, Ky. Journal. Indian depredations; arrivals and departures; election of Todd and Callaway as representatives from Kentucky County to the Virginia legislature; attack on Boonesborough; number of people in fort at Harrodsburg on May 1; Logan's Fort attacked; arrival of Colonel Bowman and his regiment in Kentucky; court held at Harrodsburg and officers sworn into commission, Sept. 2. Copy. 3 pp. 4CC30

4CC32 — ——— ———. Another copy. 11 pp. There are slight variations between the two copies, both of which were made by Draper.

1777 MAR. 12 — **Indiana** Company. Memorial of the proprietors of a tract of land on the Ohio called Indiana to the representatives of the freemen of the state of Virginia in the General Assembly met. Praying that the Assembly will not impeach or prejudice their title to lands granted to them by the Six Nations at treaty held at Fort Stanwix in 1768; validity of their title. Signed by George Morgan, agent. Copy certified by William Munford, Keeper of the Rolls of the state of Virginia, April 17, 1822. 7 pp. 1CC140–46

1777 APRIL 13 — **Henderson,** Richard. Fort Patrick Henry. Letter to Capt. Joseph Martin. Urges him to come to the Wolfhills on the following Wednesday to testify in behalf of

1CC226 the Company; the situation in Kentucky and Powell's Valley; Maj. [Leonard] Bullock and himself employed in raising men to go to Kentucky; Captain Bohannan to conduct a company of Virginians. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1777 April 15 — **Wilson,** Samuel. Washington Courthouse [Va.] Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Deponent purchased land on Big Creek in Carter's Valley from Richard Henderson; was present at treaty at Watauga in March, 1775; account of proceedings; mentions Indian traders Ellis Harlin, Isaac Thomas, Edward Rogers, Tom Ben, Richard Paris, and Thomas Price, who were present. Sworn before Arthur and William Campbell. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers,* I, 282–83.

1CC160–61

1777 April 16 — **Lowry,** John. Washington Courthouse [Va.] Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Giving his version of proceedings at treaty at Watauga in March, 1775; mentions Vann's opposition to Henderson. Certified by Arthur and William Campbell. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers,* I, 283–84.

1CC183–85

1777 April 16 — **Reid,** John. Washington Courthouse [Va.] Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Deponent at treaty at Watauga; Henderson accused of unfairness; boundaries of lands acquired by Henderson and Company; path leading thereto; young Indians dissatisfied with division of the goods. Certified by Arthur and William Campbell. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers,* I, 284–85.

1CC185–87

1777 April 16 — **Robertson,** James. Washington Courthouse [Va.] Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Proceedings at treaty at Watauga; boundaries of Henderson's purchase; John Carter's claim against the Cherokee. Sworn before Arthur and William Campbell. Contemporary copy. 5 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, I, 285–87. 1CC173–77

1777 June 3 — **Christian,** William. Williamsburg [Va.] Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Deponent has warrants from Lord Dunmore for about 3,000 acres of land located near the Falls of the Ohio and on Salt River in Kentucky; the effect of the running of Donelson's line upon the disputed land; agreement between William Byrd, John Page, Patrick Henry, and himself for purchase of land from the Cherokee. Sworn before Joseph Prentis and R. Kello. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, I, 288–89. 1CC191–92

1777 June 4 — **Henry,** Patrick. Williamsburg [Va.] Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Is not and never has been concerned directly or indirectly in any Indian purchase of lands; tells of scheme in which William Byrd, John Page, and himself were involved and of their sending Kennedy to the Cherokee Nation. Sworn before John Prentis and R. Kello. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, I, 289–90. 1CC177–79

1777 Oct. 3 — **Houghton,** Thomas. Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. The deponent at treaty at Watauga; account of proceedings; was a subscribing witness to deeds granted to Henderson and Company by the 1CC179–80

Cherokee; Tilmon Dixon and Castleton Brooks also witnesses. Sworn before Daniel Smith and William Edmiston. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, I, 290.

1777 Oct. 3 — **Robertson,** Charles. Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. The deponent at treaty at Watauga; acted as trustee for the Watauga people for purchase of lands on Watauga; these lands as well as those in Carter's Valley included in Henderson's purchase; Carter's claim against the Indians. Sworn before Arthur Campbell and Daniel Smith. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, I, 291–92. 1CC180–83

1777 Oct. 15 — **Linn,** William. Receipt to Col. David Shepherd for accounts of Joseph Glenn, Isaac and John Williams. A. D. S. 1 p. 24CC72

1777 Dec. 3 — **Shelby,** Isaac. Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Deponent has made several entries for lands in Henderson's office; was present at treaties at Watauga and Long Island; good faith on the part of Henderson at time of signing deed at Watauga. Sworn before Edmund Randolph and Joseph Prentis. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, I, 296–97. 1CC169–70

1777–1849 — **Roche,** John. Family record of births, deaths, and marriages. Copy from family Bible. 2 pp. 17CC53–54

1778 Feb. 28 — **Washington,** George. Headquarters, Valley Forge. Proclamation "To the Inhabitants of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland and Virginia." Recommending that they put up and feed cattle for the army. Newspaper clipping from Philadelphia *Weekly Messenger*, Dec. 22, 1841. 1 p. 29CC58

1778 Sept. 6 — **Denman,** Matthias, Robert Patterson, and John Filson. Lexington, Ky. Advertisement for the sale of lots

29CC126–27 in town to be laid off opposite the mouth of Licking River on the northwest side of the Ohio. Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Observer & Reporter*, June 27, 1849. 2 pp.

1778 Oct. 21 **Campbell,** Arthur. Williamsburg [Va.] Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Letters received from Col. [William] Christian and [Patrick] Henry in 1774 expressing a desire to purchase land from the Cherokee; William Byrd, John Page, Ralph Wormly, and Samuel Overton the proposed partners in the scheme; William Kennedy sent to ascertain the mind of the Cherokee; Henry's desire to become a partner of the Transylvania Company; Captain Connolly's patent at the Falls of the Ohio. Sworn before Samuel Hardy and Edward Charlton. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, I, 303–4.

1CC167–69

1778 Oct. 23 **Floyd,** John. Williamsburg [Va.] Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Not at treaty at Watauga; in Kentucky in 1775; his connection with Richard Henderson and Company as surveyor in the northern district in Transylvania; Connolly's grant at the Falls of the Ohio; instructions from Col. [William] Preston in 1774 relative to survey of lands for officers and soldiers. Certified by Samuel Hardy and Edward Charlton. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, I, 309–11.

1CC170–73

1778 Oct. 23 **Hite,** Abraham. Williamsburg [Va.] Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Petition presented to the Virginia Convention by the inhabitants of Augusta County, Va., and some of the intended settlers of Transylvania; complaints against the land office

1CC192–94

of Henderson and Company; price of lands. Certified by Samuel Hardy and Edward Charlton. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, I, 304–5.

1778 Oct. 27 — 1CC161–67

Henderson, Nathaniel. Williamsburg, Va. Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Deponent appointed entry-taker under Richard Henderson and Company; made sundry entries for lands with said Henderson and Company; present at treaty at Watauga; substance of proceedings and talks; courses of the deed for that part of the country called Transylvania; terms offered to settlers; jurisdiction of the Company; deponent a justice of the peace for district of Boonesborough. Certified by Samuel Hardy and Edward Charlton. Contemporary copy. 7 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, I, 305–7.

1778 Oct. 28 — 1CC188–91

Douglas, James. Williamsburg [Va.] Deposition taken by Virginia commissioners relative to purchase of land by Richard Henderson and Company from the Cherokee Indians. Not at treaty at Watauga; at Transylvania in spring of the year 1775; Henderson's method of treating intending settlers; his contract with Col. Thomas Slaughter; surveys made by himself in the Transylvania tract while acting as deputy under Colonels Thomas Bullitt and [William] Preston successively; Connolly's and Campbell's patents; improvements made by James Harrod and Company. Certified by Samuel Hardy and Edward Charlton. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Printed: *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, I, 307–9.

1778 — 1CC134–37

Chew, James, William Farrar, George Croghan, ——— Walker, and Major Ward. Depositions taken by commissioners appointed pursuant to a resolution of the Assembly of Virginia in 1778 respecting the

purchase of Kentucky by Richard Henderson and Company. Copy. 4 pp.

1779 MAR. 29 — **Livingston,** William. Elizabethtown, N. J. Letter to Gen. Sir Henry Clinton. Giving Sir Henry an opportunity to disavow a plan to assassinate him, and warning Clinton that his person is in Livingston's power. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC49

1779 APRIL 10 — **Clinton,** Henry. New York. Letter to William Livingston. In reply to letter of March 29, 1779, disavowing a plot to assassinate Livingston. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC49

1779 APRIL 15 — **Boonesborough,** Ky. Articles of association of the settlers of Boonesborough for making a crop of corn. Nathaniel Hart, George Madden, and Robert Cartwright appointed as overseers to enforce rules which are hereby agreed upon. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *News-Letter*, July 18, 1840. 2 pp. 1CC206–7

1779 APRIL 15 — **Boonesborough,** Ky. Rules adopted by the Association of the settlers of Boonesborough for making a crop of corn. Signed by Nathaniel Hart, Robert Cartwright, Edward Williams, William and Thomas Hall, John and Peter Harper, Beal Kelley, Jesse Oldham, James Anthony, George Madden, Nicholas Anderson, Jesse Peak, Edward Hall, William Johnson, John Kelley, Benjamin White, Whitson George, and John Cartwright. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Commonwealth*, Aug. 4, 1840. 1 p. 29CC59

1779 JUNE 2 — **Henderson,** Richard, and Company. Petition to the General Assembly of Virginia praying that lands granted to them on the Ohio and Green rivers be exempted from taxation. Copy certified by William Munford, Keeper of the Rolls of the state of Virginia, April 16, 1822. 3 pp. 1CC155–57

1779 OCT. 11 — **Carlisle** [Frederic Howard], Earl of. Letter to the Marquis de Lafayette. In reply to challenge to a duel; "all national disputes will be best decided by the

30CC49 meeting of Admiral Byron and Count d'Estaing." Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1779 Oct. 30 **[Floyd,** John.] Harrodsburg [Ky.] Letter to [William Preston]. Announces safe arrival of himself and family; is preparing to go to Bear Grass; the commissioners present; procured certificate for 1,400 acres at Woodstock; was offered six negroes for it; keenness about land; returns Preston's warrants to be renewed; his surveyor's commission; removal of the court to the Falls; hears nothing from Captain Smith; Capt. Rowland Madison not yet arrived; corn selling at $30 per bushel. Copy. 2 pp.

17CC184–85

1779 Oct. 30CC49 **Lafayette,** Marquis de. Letter to [Frederic Howard] Earl of Carlisle. Challenge to a duel. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1779 Nov. 26 **[Floyd,** John.] Bear Grass. Letter to [William Preston]. Arrived on 8th with family and stock; cabin raised; the commissioners sitting at the Falls; purchase of land for Captain Madison; prices paid for provisions and for land; pleased with Poplar Grove; settlement of Iron Banks; hundreds driven from the Falls by the land act; settlements and preemptions granted to Capt. William Linn and to Colonel Clark; his exposed situation. Copy. 2 pp.

17CC186–87

1779 Dec. 19 **Floyd,** John. Falls of Ohio. Letter to [William Preston]. Acknowledges letter of October 8; congratulations on the birth of a daughter; Colonel Todd's arrival from Illinois; has received his commission; wants Preston's warrants which were sent in to be renewed; may be obliged to turn to land jobbing; prices paid for locating warrants; lack of bread; James Buchanan and wife returned from Illinois; two men killed by Indians at Bullitt's Lick. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Floyd's letter Dec^{r} 17th 1780.

17CC121–24

1779–83 **Jefferson County** [Ky.] Location of the following stations in Jefferson County: Floyd's, Spring, Hoglan's,

8CC4 Dutch, Sturgus', Linn's, Sullivan's, and Kuykendall's. In some instances the date of settlement is given, and the names of prominent settlers. 1 p. Endorsed: Stations in Jefferson County Winder [?] Pope.

1779–1820 **Clifford,** John D. Inscription on tablet erected to his memory in the Episcopal Church at Lexington, Ky. 11CC185 Died May 8, 1820, aged forty-one years. Copy. 1 p.

1780 Jan. 19 **Floyd,** John. Bear Grass. Letter to ———. Received act of Assembly respecting land office; unusually cold winter; has sent $600 by Randolph for his brother 17CC120–21 Charles to purchase and drive cattle out next spring; in need of linen and flour; high price of corn; his plan to secure land for Captain Madison by a state warrant. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Floyd's letter—17th Jan^{y} 1780.

1780 Feb. 9 **Parberry,** James, assignee of John May. Entry for fifty acres of land on two salt springs on Licking Creek. 12CC207 Copy. 1 p.

1780 May 5 **Floyd,** John. Wilson's Station. Letter to [William Preston?] Location of land warrants; Billy Breckenridge's narrow escape from the Indians; arrival of 17CC124–27 emigrants at the Falls during the spring; decrease in the price of corn; expects his brother to come out with some stock. Copy. 4 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Floyd's L^{r} May 5th 1780.

1780 May 27 **Branson,** Lenau. Entry for land on treasury warrant on the east side of Duncan's preëmption. Witnessed by 31CC1 A. Breckinridge. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

1780 May 31 **Floyd,** Col. John. Bear Grass. Letter to [William Preston?] Reported that about 600 English with the united enemy Indians are preparing to march against the 17CC127–29 Falls with artillery; preparations for defense; Colonel Crockett and his regiment expected by the last of June; Doctor Walker gone down the river in pursuit of Colonel Clark with secret instructions;

Col. William Linn and the land affair. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col. Floyd's L^{r} May 31st 1780. News.

1780 May 31 — **May,** John. Entry for land on Salt Spring Creek. Witnessed by Mark Hardin, register. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: John May Copy Entry fee 17 Cents Examined.
31CC1

[1780 June] — [**Floyd,** John.] Letter to [William Preston]. Colonel Slaughter's demand for 1,400 militia from the county to go against Indian towns; Doctor Walker not yet returned from the Mississippi; Colonel Clark gone with his troops to Cahokia; scarcity of provisions; illness caused by living in crowded forts. Copy. 2 pp.
17CC182–83

1780 Aug. 25 — **Floyd,** Col. John. Letter to [William Preston?] Bird's expedition against Ruddell's and Martin's stations; people preparing to remove to interior parts of the country; Colonel Crockett's battalion will be of great service to the country; small expectations from Colonel Slaughter's regiment; Captain Byrn mortally wounded; receipt of 1000-acre warrant by Captain Smith; no surveying to be done until October. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col° Floyd. Augt. 25–1780. Printed: *Wis. Hist. Colls.*, XXIV, 265–67.
17CC130–32

1780 Sept. 5 — **Floyd,** Col. John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Attack on Fort Jefferson about the 25th of July, 1780; signs of Indians about the mouth of Kentucky River; death of Captain Byrn; settlement of his estate; would be glad to have more warrants; must do some surveying during the winter. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col° Floyd—Sept. 1780.
17CC132–33

1780 Nov. 21 — **Poage,** John. Augusta County [Va.] License to William Scott to keep an ordinary at his house for one year. A. D. S. 1 p.
31CC1

1780 Dec. 8 — **Floyd,** Col. John. Bear Grass. Letter to Col. William Preston. Opportunity of writing afforded by Captain

17CC133–34 Lee's return to the settlement; return of spies from the Miami; inquires about Crockett and his regiment; need of reënforcements in the spring; asks whether patents could be obtained for lands entered and surveyed below the Tennessee on the waters of the Ohio. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Colº John Floyd Letter dated 1780 December 8th.

1780 Dec. 28 **[Washington,** George.] New Windsor. Letter to Gov. [Thomas] Jefferson. Measures for the reduction of the post at Detroit. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *American*, December, 1845. 2 pp.
27CC30–31

1780 Dec. 29 **[Washington,** George.] New Windsor. To Col. Daniel Brodhead [Pittsburgh]. Virginia's intention to undertake an expedition against Detroit; list of artillery and stores required; Col. [George Rogers] Clark and the aid to be given him. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *American*, December, 1845. 1 p.
27CC31

[1780] Campbell, William, Isaac Shelby, and Benjamin Cleveland. "A statement of the proceedings of the Western Army, from the 25th day of September, 1780, to the reduction of Major Ferguson, and the Army under his command." An account of the battle of King's Mountain. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC48

[c 1780] Hardin, John. "A list of the Distance of the River Ohio From Fort Pitt to Greate Falls." A. D. 1 p. On reverse: Memorandum by Mark Hardin, Feb. 6, 1860 [?] giving list of his father's papers that came into his possession. Endorsed: John Hardin's Jernel of the Ohio River from Fort pitt to the falls of thereof.
4CC141

[1780?] Grove, Peter. "A Story as related by Peter Grove, a Man well known for his bravery as a Warrior and Hunter, on the Susquehanna, at an early day." Adventures of Capt. Samuel Brady and himself in western Pennsylvania. Newspaper clipping from Blairsville (Pa.) *Apalachian*, May 20–June 3, 1846. 6 pp. Original in Draper Mss. 7E20.
27CC22–27

1781 MAR. 23 **Clark,** G[eorge] R[ogers]. Crossings. Letter to Capt. I[saac] Craig, Pittsburgh. In relation to expedition from the Falls of the Ohio by the Wabash and Maumee to Detroit. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *American,* Dec. 4, 1845. Prefaced by editorial remarks. 1 p. Printed: *Ill. Hist. Colls.,* VIII, 515–16.
27CC30

1781 APRIL 10 **Floyd,** John. Jefferson. Letter to Capt. John Overton, or Capt. Nathan Reid, Hanover. Happy to hear that they are both alive; has located their lands; no surveying of any consequence done since they left; Indian depredations; General Clark's proposed expedition; [William] Linn killed; inquires about Captain Payne and Jack Jouett; Mrs. Floyd sends thanks to Captain Overton for present sent by Craig. Copy. 4 pp.
24CC51–54

1781 APRIL 10 **Madison,** John. Surveyor of Monongalia County [Va.] Nomination of James French, Gentleman, as deputy surveyor of said county. Appended is the certificate of James Chew and Benjamin Johnson as to the qualifications of James French. Facsimile. 1 p. On reverse: Certificate of William McCleery, clerk of Monongalia County Court, stating that James French took the oath as deputy surveyor of Monongalia County.
31CC209

1781 APRIL 14 **Henderson,** Richard. Statement of his account with——— Amos. A. D. 1 p.
1CC106

1781 APRIL 26 **Floyd,** Col. John. Jefferson. Letter to [William Preston]. Indian depredations; forty-seven inhabitants of the county killed and captured since first of January; Maj. [William] Linn killed; received courses of his land near the Falls; will keep it unencumbered; proposes to pay him a visit next winter or spring; asks about Michael Price; Irvine killed by Indians. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col° Floyd April 26th 1781.
17CC135–37

1781 JUNE 1 **Smallwood,** Maj.-Gen. W. List of officers of the Maryland Line in 1781 as prepared for Congress. Newspaper

clipping from the Baltimore *American*, May 1,
26CC52 1845. 1 p.

1781 **Floyd,** John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery.
AUG. 11 Receipt of letter by Davies; distressed about situation of the country; whole militia numbers
17CC138–39 320; Fort Jefferson evacuated for want of provisions; troops withdrawn from Illinois; probable that many settlers will go down the Mississippi to the Spanish settlements; expedition from Detroit threatened; Indian outbreak on west side of the Ohio. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col° Floyd's Letter—Sept. 1781.

1781 **Floyd,** John. Jeff[erson]. Letter to Col. William Preston,
SEPT. 30 Montgomery. The bearer, John Thruston, on his way to Frederick; more than thirty persons killed
17CC137–38 and captured in the county within the last few days; fears destruction is inevitable; tells of his own defeat on 16th inst. by a party of 200 Indians. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col° Floyd's Letter—Sept. 1781.

1782 **Floyd,** Col. John. Bear Grass. Letter to Col. William
JAN. 1 Preston, Montgomery. Major Quirk to set out for New River; respite from Indian depredations
17CC139–41 in Jefferson County; General Clark received overtures of peace from twenty-seven nations; Lochry's defeat; necessity for an early campaign in the spring; success of the American arms at York; surveys for Colonel Robertson, Sharp, and Granville Smith. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: Jno. Floyd Jan^{y} 1782.

1782 **Morgan,** Daniel. Saratoga. Letter to Col. [Richard]
JAN. 15 Butler. His recovery from a desperate illness; inquires about Butler's health since he left the
27CC69 army. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *American*, Mar. 27, 1849. 1 p.

1782 **Stewart,** Capt. Isaac. Narrative of his captivity among the
MAR. Indians on the Wabash and of his subsequent travels west of the Mississippi. Excerpt from the
18CC27–29 Lexington *Kentucky Gazette*, July 19, 1788. 3 pp.

1782 May 16 11CC50f **Harrison,** William. Westmoreland County, Pa. Will. Witnessed by W. Crawford, Thomas Gist, and Freeman Battershell. Certified copy. 3 pp.

1782 June 8 11CC92 **Berry,** Benjamin, Marquis Calmes Sr., Marquis Calmes Jr., Benjamin Combs, and Cuthbert Combs. Articles of agreement relative to division of 5,800 acres of land on Lulbegrud Creek in Kentucky. Copy. 1 p.

1782 Aug. 12 17CC142–43 **Floyd,** Col. John. Letter to [William Preston]. His brother and Daniel Sullivan sent on public business to Pittsburgh; Crawford's expedition; General Clark preparing an expedition to march at same time as General Irvine's; boat [Spanish] captured at Chickasaw Bluffs by Colbert and the Chickasaws; Major Quirk reported to have been killed by Greenbrier man. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col° Floyd's L^r^ 12th Augt. 1782.

1782 Oct. 19 17CC143–44 **Floyd,** Col. John. Bear Grass. Letter to Col. William Preston. General Irvine's campaign against Sandusky; the Kentuckians to march against the Shawnee; rendezvous at mouth of Licking on November 1; defeat of Colonels Trigg and Todd at lower lick on Licking; attack on Wheeling; [Daniel] Sullivan wounded; thinks the commissioners will not venture out this fall; need of a reënforcement in the spring. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col° Floyd—Oct^r^ 1782.

1782 Nov. 1 27CC68 **Armstrong,** Gen. J[ohn]. Camp Snake Hill. Letter to Col. R[ichard] Butler. Description of the army in winter quarters at Newburgh; all designs upon New York abandoned; no prospect of evacuation in either end of the continent; policy of the southern states; reduction of the army; expense of wagoners, wagons, and forage from 1777 to 1780. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *American*, March 27, 1849. Prefaced by editorial remarks. 1 p.

1782 Dec. 10 31CC209 **French,** James. Appointment as deputy surveyor of Fayette County [Va.] Witnessed by Levi Todd. Facsimile. 1 p.

1782 Dec. 17 — **Armstrong,** John. Quarters at Ellisson's. Letter to Col. [Richard] Butler. His opinion of military life; feeling in the army against Congress; talks of going over to the enemy; matrimonial views; society in the neighborhood; the French army gone to the West Indies; departure of Rochambeau and Debouchet for France. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *American* [Mar. 28, 1849]. 1 p. 27CC69

1782 — **Henderson,** Richard. Notes on the weather. A. N. 2 pp. 1CC107–8

1783 Jan. 8 — **Moore,** Jeremiah. Memorandum of his entry for land "between small Mountain Creek, and the middle prong of Hinkston's fork." Copy. 1 p. 12CC208

1783 Jan. 15 — **Washington,** George. Newburgh [N. Y.] Letter to Bushrod [Washington]. Advice as to conduct. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 28CC14

1783 Mar. 13 — **Miller,** Thomas. Entry for 2,000 acres of land on a treasury warrant, beginning on a creek about two miles below Estill's battle ground. Copy. 1 p. 12CC208

1783 Mar. 25 — **Armstrong,** J[ohn]. Philadelphia. Letter to Col. R[ichard] Butler. His retirement from the army and election as secretary to the Council. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *American* [Mar. 28, 1849]. 2 pp. 27CC69–70

1783 Mar. 28 — **Floyd,** Col. John. Bear Grass. Letter to [William Preston]. Personal affairs; the surveying and sale of land; Capt. William Buchanan mortally wounded; forebodings of his own fate; declaration of war by Wabash Indians; garrison at the Falls will probably be evacuated; Captain Breckenridge to purchase merchandise at Philadelphia; plans for carrying on trade down the Ohio. Copy. 6 pp. 17CC144–49

1783 June 27 — **Fleming,** William. Statement of his account against the Commonwealth [of Virginia] for his services as a commissioner for the western country in 1782 and 1783. Signed by T. Marshall, Samuel McDowell, and Caleb Wallace. A. D. 1 p. 31CC222

[1783?] **Armstrong,** John. Spring Mills. Letter to Col. Richard Butler. Inquiring into the cause of Colonel Butler's estrangement from him. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *American* [Mar. 28, 1849]. 1 p.
27CC70

1783–1809 **Transylvania** University. Lexington, Ky. Excerpts from its records. List of trustees; action of the Virginia Assembly and the Board of Trustees relative to lands of Transylvania University; provisions for the library. Memoranda by John D. Shane. Copy. 23 pp.
15CC233–55

1784 Jan. 1 **Cowan,** John. Lincoln County, Ky. Certificate stating that Thomas Smith made oath before him that Arthur Lindsay informed him that he received of Reuben Case six bushels of salt due to Alexander McConnell and appropriated it to his own use. A. D. S. 1 p.
4CC31

1784 April 26 **Green,** Willis, Deputy register. Receipt for plots and certificates of two surveys made in the name of Henry Lee, and for register's fees thereon. A. D. S. 1 p.
31CC3

1784 May 10 **Harrison,** Cuthbert. Receipt to Henry Lee for £10 for the use of Col. Lyman Triplett of Loudoun [County, Va.] A. D. S. 1 p.
31CC3

1784 July 4 **Cunningham,** William. L. Johnstown. Certificate as to the good character of Alexander Donoughy, a regular member of the congregation of L. Johnstown. Copy. 1 p.
16CC62

1784 Aug. 15 **Fowler,** Capt. John. Washington C[ourt] House, Va. Letter to Henry Lee, Lexington [Ky.] Instructions relative to entries on forfeited lands; mentions Captain Greenup and Mitchell; will be out in November next. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^{t} John Fowlers Letter.
31CC5

1785 Jan. 4 **Marshall,** Thomas. Caveat entered against him for 10,500 acres of land in Fayette County [Ky.], surveyed March 22, 1784. Henry Lee's claim to 4,000 acres thereof by virtue of treasury warrant entered
31CC7

May 15, 1780. Signed by Charles Lewis, clerk of the l[and] off[ice]. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

1785 JAN. 26 — **Tanner,** David. Fayette County. Memorandum of agreement with Benjamin Cooper of Lincoln County for leasing salt works for one year. This agreement was assigned to James French. Copy. 1 p. — 12CC208

1785 MAY 18–JULY 31 — **[Filson,** John.] Diary of his journey from Pennsylvania down the Ohio and up the Wabash rivers to Post St. Vincent. Prefaced by record of weather conditions at various places through which he traveled. A. D. 33 pp. — 10CC1–34

1785 JUNE–JULY — **Cowan,** John, Sheriff of Lincoln County, Ky. Statement of account against Jacob Rager. Signed by James Cowan, deputy sheriff. 1 p. — 4CC31

1785 AUG. 6–15 — **[Filson,** John.] An account of his trip from Post St. Vincent to the Falls of the Ohio by land. Accompanied by Captain Perrault, Captain Buckley, and three Indians; topographical notes; mentions White River, Patoka River, Blue River, Deer Creek, Stony Creek, and Indian Creek. A. D. 14 pp. — 10CCb

1786 FEB. 2 — **Lyne,** Col. Edmund P. Statement refusing to heed James French's notice to remove from the salt springs [on Licking], which Lyne bought from James Parberry. Copy. 1 p. — 12CC208

1786 APRIL 6 — **Allen,** Thomas. Receipt to Lenau Branson for money received through Henry Ortgees in payment of expense connected with the surveying of his land on waters of Townsend's Run. A. D. S. 1 p. — 31CC7

1786 JUNE 1 — **[Filson,** John.] An account of his attempted trip by water from Post St. Vincent to the Falls of the Ohio, the attack upon him by the Indians on the Wabash, and his subsequent trip to the Falls of the Ohio by land; expedition against the Indians commanded by Captains Patton and Hardin; conflict between the Americans, French, and Indians at Post St. Vincent. A. D. 22 pp. Printed: in part in Reuben — 10CCc

T. Durrett, *Life and Writings of John Filson* (Filson Club Publication, No. 1, Louisville, 1884), 58–65.

1786 Nov. 9CC71 *Columbian Magazine.* Excerpt of a communication from Richmond, Va., telling of attack on party of emigrants between Laurel River and Raccoon Creek in Kentucky, October 3. Copy. 1 p.

1786 Dec. 4 19CC38 **[Wilkinson,** James?] Falls of Ohio. Letter to the governor and legislature of Georgia. Relative to treaty with Spain in which it was proposed to surrender to that nation the exclusive right to the navigation of the Mississippi. Newspaper clipping. Prefaced by editorial remarks. 1 p.

1787 Mar. 1 18CC11–13 **Sullivan,** John. Late Captain Fourth Regiment American Light Dragoons. State of Georgia, frontier of the Creek Nation. Letter to Don Diego Gardoqui, Spanish minister at New York. His overtures of service in the Spanish army; a soldier of fortune; Americans on the Ohio and Mississippi ready to pour forth an army of 50,000 in defense of their commercial rights on navigable rivers of the South; his part in the coming drama. P. S. Letters to be addressed to him in care of Maj. Thomas Washington of Georgia. Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Kentucky Gazette*, Nov. 10, 1787. 3 pp.

1787 Mar. 24 18CC6 **Randolph,** Gov. Edmund. Richmond, Va. Proclamation. Exhorting all officers of the militia punctually and faithfully to discharge their duties; every person failing herein to be prosecuted according to law. Excerpt from the Lexington *Kentucky Gazette*, Aug. 25, 1787. 1 p.

1787 Mar. 29 16CC181 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Excerpt therefrom, being a reprint of article from the Philadelphia *Pennsylvania Packet.* Kentucky in perfect peace and tranquillity; people living in settlements most exposed to Indians without any fear of danger; it is hoped that Congress will reconsider measure

adopted for raising an army in time of peace. Copy. 1 p.

1787 MAR. 29 — **Muter,** George, Harry Innes, J. Brown, and Benjamin Sebastian. Danville, Ky. Letter to the magistrates of Sumner County, N. C. Informing of the proposed action of the people of the district in opposition to the cession of the right of navigating the Mississippi to Spain; and seeking the coöperation of other settlers on the western waters. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: March 29th 1787. Judge Muter & others of Kentucky Committee. 8CC5

1787 JUNE 28 — **Innes,** Harry. Danville [Ky.] Letter to John Coburn, Lexington. Orders sugar and paper; financial transaction in which Whitesides, Captain Barbee, and John May are involved. Postscript calls attention to letters directed to Colonel Garrard and the sheriff of Bourbon. A. L. S. 1 p. 31CC9

1787 AUG. 16 — **Todd,** Levi. Lexington. Notice to the militia of Kentucky District. Message received by Col. Benjamin Logan from Col. James Robertson asking for assistance against expected attack of Creek and Chickamauga Indians who have declared war against the Cumberland settlements; forty families killed in one day; instructions relative to arms, ammunition, and accoutrements. Excerpt from *Kentucky Gazette*, Aug. 18, 1787. 2 pp. 18CC5–6

1787 AUG. 20 — **Captain Johnny,** Chief commander of the Shawnee Nation. Speech delivered to Col. [Benjamin] Logan at Limestone [Ky.] Relative to the exchange of prisoners and the maintenance of peaceful relations with the white people. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Aug. 25, 1787. 1 p. 18CC7–8

1787 AUG. 20 — **Logan,** Col. Benjamin, Commissioner. Answer to head warriors and chiefs of the Shawnee Nation. A consideration of the tedious and bloody war in which they have been engaged; the desirability of maintaining peaceful relations; exchange of prisoners to be made through Jacob Boone at Lime- 18CC8–9

stone; the young Prince well treated. Witnessed by Isaac Ruddell, John Crow, and Daniel Boone. Signed by Logan, Captain Johnny, Pemenawah, Manemsecho, and Lathensecao. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Aug. 25, 1787. 2 pp.

1787 SEPT. 1 18CC126–28 **"Catholicus"** [Caleb Wallace]. Article on Transylvania Seminary. Delay of the trustees in taking any effectual steps to forward the design of the institution; means for erecting buildings and employing teachers; jealousy about a religious influence; remedies proposed. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 2 pp.

1787 SEPT. 1 18CC10 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Excerpt of a communication from Pittsburgh, August 3. Pursuit of Indians who committed depredations on the Ohio nearly opposite to Captain Boggs's [Biggs's?]; three Indians fell in the conflict; young Tilton, who was captured near Wheeling, brought in by a Delaware chief. Copy. 1 p.

1787 SEPT. 4 18CC128 **"Dean, Roger."** [R. Todd.] Letter to "Mr. Printer" designed to call forth another article from "Catholicus" on the subject of Transylvania Seminary. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1787 SEPT. 8 18CC10 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Excerpt about Indian depredations. Schooler of Harrison's Station on Licking Creek fired upon; George Mason mortally wounded. Copy. 1 p.

1787 SEPT. 15 18CC10 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Excerpt about the killing of one Stout by a party of Indians at Lee's Station near Limestone. Copy. 1 p.

1787 SEPT. 16 18CC13 ——— ———. Greenbrier. Letter to the inhabitants of Kentucky. The road opened from Strode's Station in Kentucky to the Kanawha comes far short of answering the purpose intended; a better route to be had from Greenbrier settlement to the forks of Sandy. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Nov. 10, 1787. 1 p.

1787–88 Sept. 23–June 8 16CC63 **Fogg's** Manor, Pa. Record of religious services held there. Rev. Nathaniel W. Sample and Rev. Robert Wilkes Finley served as assistants; Sarah Hopkins, from the Great Valley, admitted to membership. Copy. 1 p.

1787 Nov. 10 18CC129 **"Paddy Money-man."** Letter to [John] Bradford. Commenting on article by "Catholicus" relative to Transylvania Seminary. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1787 Nov. 10 18CC128–29 **"A Transylvanian."** Letter to [John] Bradford. Suggestions as to the education of the rising generation; his opinion of the trustees of Transylvania Seminary; the work before them. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 2 pp.

1787 Nov. 17 18CC11 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Excerpt stating that three men were killed by Indians on road from Kentucky to Cumberland. Indian signs seen near Sinking Spring; a party of 200 supposed to be making toward the Wabash. Copy. 1 p.

1787 Dec. 10 3CC95–97 **Virginia** legislature. Report of committee on petition of Richard Chenoweth claiming compensation for his service in building Fort Nelson at the Falls of the Ohio. Appended is a note by Draper relative to further action on the petition. Copy. 3 pp.

1787 Dec. 15 18CC13–14 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Excerpt about Indian depredations. Three men attacked on Eagle Creek, one of whom was mortally wounded; Col. Benjamin Harrison and company out in pursuit of Indians; horses stolen on North Elkhorn Creek near Major Johnston's mill were recovered by Jacob Stucker and party; surveyors on Cumberland River fired upon; man killed on Bear Grass near Louisville. Copy. 2 pp.

1787 Dec. 15 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice to the public of plan for the erection of an academy in Lexington or vicinity. The academy to be conducted by two

18CC129 students of the Rev. Dr. Robert Smith of Pennsylvania. Copy. 1 p.

1787 Dec. 22 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Excerpt relative to the taking of fort at Drennon's Lick by Indians. Return of Col. [Benjamin] Harrison from his trip in pursuit 18CC14 of Indians. Copy. 1 p.

1787 Dec. 22 **"A Sectarian."** Letter to [John] Bradford. His impatience at the postponement of measures for the education 18CC130 of youth. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.

1787 Dec. 27 **Craig,** Elijah. Lebanon [Ky.] Notice to the public that a school will be opened by Jones and Worley at the Royal Spring in Lebanon, Fayette County. 18CC130 Accommodations for fifty or sixty pupils; terms. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Jan. 5, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Jan. 10 **Wood,** William. Washington, Bourbon County, Va. Bond to Benjamin Griffith, Baltimore County, Md., for £2000 conditioned upon conveyance of land in 31CC11–14 Fayette County belonging to Arthur Fox. Witnessed by Matthias Maris and John Griffith. Appended is William Wood's receipt to Benjamin Griffith for £120. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: Copy of W. Woods Bond Conveyance to Benjamin Griffith.

1788 Jan. 12 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Notice of the opening of the Lexington Grammar School. Latin, Greek, and science taught by Isaac Wilson, formerly a professor 18CC130 in Philadelphia College. Copy. 1 p.

1788 Jan. 19 **Filson,** John. Prospectus of his seminary in Lexington. Comparative advantages of schools located in town or country; terms; reference to Barr and Coburn of 18CC130–32 Lexington for further information. Appended are comments by John D. Shane. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 3 pp.

1788 Feb. 9 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Article entitled: "A remarkable instance of the intrepidity of savages." Capture of horses on North Elkhorn Creek when

18CC14–15 the snow was six or seven inches deep and the weather extremely cold. Copy. 2 pp.

1788 FEB. 23 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Excerpt about capture of horses from Elijah Craig's on Elkhorn. Pursuing party raised. Copy. 1 p. 18CC15

1788 MAR. 1 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Item mentioning arrival of Gen. [James] Wilkinson, stating that the Ohio River is breaking up, and correcting previous statement about horses stolen from Elijah Craig's. Copy. 1 p. 18CC15

1788 MAR. 8 **"Agricola"** [Caleb Wallace?]. Letter to [John] Filson. His difficulty in deciding upon a school for the education of his children; has at length determined to keep his boys at home until Filson's academy is opened; asks specific questions about the proposed academy. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 3 pp. 18CC15–17

1788 MAR. 8 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Notice of the arrival of travelers from Cumberland bearing news of Indian attack on five men encamped at Sinkhole Spring. Pursuing party raised in Kentucky; Indians thought to have perished. Copy. 2 pp. 18CC17–18

1788 MAR. 15 **Brooks,** Ebenezer. Notice to the public giving cost of tuition and board at his Latin school in Jessamine. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p. 18CC133

1788 MAR. 15 **Innes,** Harry. Notice of meeting of the board of trustees of Transylvania Seminary at Danville on the second Monday in April. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p. 18CC132

1788 MAR. 15 **Payne,** John, and Archibald Campbell. Notice to the public that food impregnated with arsenic or other poison will be placed in evacuated houses of Coppage on Dry Run and of Wilson on McCracken's Run for the purpose of trapping Indians who make incursions into the settlements. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p. 18CC18

1788 MAR. 19 18CC30 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Excerpt from letter of a gentleman on the frontiers of Virginia to a friend in New York. Reported that proposals have been made to Kentuckians by Great Britain to induce them to quit the confederacy; new constitution will be adopted by Virginia. Copy. 1 p.

1788 MAR. 21 27CC3–4 **Boone,** James. "Our Genealogy, or Pedigree; traced as far back as had come to the knowledge of John Boone [the son of George and Mary Boone]: Wrote by James Boone [grandson of the said George and Mary Boone]." Newspaper clipping from *Cist's Advertiser,* July 1, 1846. Prefaced by editorial remarks by Charles Cist. 2 pp. Original manuscript in Draper Mss. 1C1.

1788 MAR. 25 18CC19–20 **Cocke,** William. Letter "To the good people of Kentucky and Cumberland." Suggesting an investigation of the report charging Capt. William Martin with having aided Indians in recent murder of the McNitts, Fords, and others. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 2 pp.

1788 MAR. 29 18CC18 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Excerpt about Indian attack on family of Widow Shanks, who lived on Townsend, a branch of Licking. A negro belonging to William Henry captured on Elkhorn Creek. Copy. 1 p.

1788 APRIL 5 18CC18–19 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Excerpt informing of the capture of three boats near the Big Miami by the Indians. Among the passengers were Samuel Purviance of Baltimore, Ridout of Maryland, Ragaut, Pierce, Ferguson, Gray, Garland, and Simmonds; escape of boats under the direction of Capt. Ballard Smith and Hinds. Copy. 2 pp.

1788 APRIL 12 18CC20 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Notice to the public that a company will meet at the Crab Orchard on May 4 to go through the wilderness. Copy. 1 p.

1788 APRIL 12 **McNabb,** John. Franklin State. Advertisement seeking parents of a little girl captured by the Indians on

Kentucky road and purchased by William Oats
18CC20 from a Chickamauga squaw. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **McGillivray,** Alexander. Little Tallassee. Letter to Col.
April 14 James Robertson. Receipt of letter brought by Hockett; will exert all his influence to put a stop
18CC24 to future excursions of his people; the expedition alluded to in Robertson's letter no concern of theirs; their future relations. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, June 21, 1788. 1 p.

1788 **McGillivray,** Alexander. Little Tallassee, Upper Creek
April 14 Nation. Letter to Colonels Bledsoe and James Robertson, Cumberland Settlement, N. C. On the
18CC24–25 termination of the war and the establishment of peaceful relations between them. Excerpt from *Kentucky Gazette*, June 21, 1788. 2 pp.

1788 **Filson,** John. A reply to "Agricola's" criticism of his publi-
April 19 cation about his proposed seminary. Expresses his contempt, and asks that the proper name of
18CC133 writer be left with the printer. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **"A Patriot."** Letter to "Mr. Printer." Demanding some
April 19 action on the part of the commanding officers to prevent Indian depredations in [Kentucky] District.
18CC21–22 Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 2 pp.

1788 **Sincere,** J. Letter to [John] Bradford. Relative to the
April 19 refusal of certificates, issued for the two expeditions against the Shawnee and Wabash Indians, in
18CC20–21 payment of taxes in Kentucky District. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 2 pp.

1788 **Todd,** Levi. Fayette [County, Ky.] Notice stating that he
April 19 will contract with any person who will furnish provisions for men ordered on duty in defense of
18CC22 Fayette County. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, April 25, 1788. 1 p.

1788 **"A Friend to Society."** Letter to Messrs. Bradford.
May 3 In reply to J. Sincere's letter in the *Kentucky*

Gazette, April 19. Excerpt from the *Kentucky*
18CC22–23 *Gazette*. 2 pp.

1788 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice that a large company
MAY 3 will meet at the Crab Orchard on May 15 for the
18CC23 journey through the wilderness to Richmond. Copy. 1 p.

1788 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice that a company will
MAY 3 meet at the Crab Orchard on May 25 to make the
18CC22 journey through the wilderness. Copy. 1 p.

1788 **"Agricola."** A reply to John Filson's communication
MAY 17 addressed to him in the *Kentucky Gazette*, April 19,
18CC133 1788. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice that several gentlemen
MAY 17 will meet at the Crab Orchard on June 4 for the
18CC23 journey through the wilderness. Copy. 1 p.

1788 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Advertisement of a person
MAY 24 qualified to teach reading, writing, arithmetic, etc.,
for a school in any part of the District of Kentucky.
18CC133 Copy. 1 p.

1788 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Item about boat found adrift
MAY 24 near the mouth of Goose Creek. The boat said
to have belonged to Colonel Mitchell from Berkeley
18CC23 County, Va., and supposed to have been captured
by Indians. Copy. 1 p.

1788 **Innes,** Harry. Notice of meeting of board of trustees of
MAY 28 Transylvania Seminary at Danville [Ky.] on the
second Monday in June. Excerpt from the
18CC133 *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Excerpt relative to pursuit
MAY 31 of Indians who stole horses on Cane Run, a branch
18CC23 of Elkhorn. Copy. 1 p.

1788 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice that a number of
MAY 31 gentlemen will meet at the Crab Orchard on
June 15 to make the journey through the wilderness.
18CC23 Copy. 1 p.

1788 June 1 18CC203 **Woodside,** William. Fauquier County, near Norman's Ford. Advertisement for a horse. Note from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.

1788 June 21 18CC25 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Notice of the murder of a young man on the north fork of Elkhorn Creek and the capture of a negro girl by Indians. Copy. 1 p.

1788 June 28 18CC25–26 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Excerpt from letter of a gentleman in New Orleans to a friend in Philadelphia. Devastation caused by fire in New Orleans; number of houses reduced from 1,100 to 200. Copy. 1 p.

1788 June 28 18CC26 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Excerpts from a letter dated New York, May 20, to a gentleman in Lexington. The Ohio Company to settle 500 families at Muskingum before September; other purchases in the western country by the Scioto Company, Judge Symmes, Decer, Armstrong, Colonels J. Cox and G. Morgan, and Gorham; prospects for the adoption of the new government. Copy. 1 p.

1788 July 3 18CC145–53 **Thomson,** Charles. Office of Secretary of Congress. Letter to Samuel McDowell, "late president of the Convention of Kentucke." Transmitting the proceedings of Congress relative to the independence of the District of Kentucky. Appended are the proceedings from Feb. 29 to July 3, 1788. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Aug. 30, 1788. 5 pp.

1788 July 19 18CC29–30 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Anecdote about Sir William Johnson and Hendrick, King of the Five Nations of the Mohawks. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 2 pp.

1788 July 26 18CC30 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Excerpt noting the arrival of gentlemen from Fort Harmar with news of Indian attack on a sergeant and twelve men at place appointed for holding the treaty. Stores, etc., ordered to Fort Harmar at mouth of the Muskingum. Copy. 1 p.

1788 Aug. 3 **Loveless,** George. Mouth of Muskingum. Excerpt from letter to his father at Limestone. Returned from

18CC31 Detroit yesterday with nine Indians; warning against the intended attack on Limestone. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Aug. 23, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Aug. 4 18CC155 **Patterson,** Robert. Advertisement about fee-bills placed in his hands for collection. Note from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Sept. 6, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Aug. 9 18CC30–31 **Hite, J.** Notice to those against whom judgments were obtained in the county court of Lincoln by Benjamin Logan and James Harrod as commissioners for the sale of Indian plunder in the year 1780. Settlement requested. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 2 pp.

1788 Aug. 9 18CC31 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice that the commissioners' appointed by law to adjust and settle claims for militia service and property, or rations furnished or impressed for the use of the militia on duty previous to the commencement of the year 1788, will sit in Lexington, August 12. Field officers of Fayette to meet at Capt. Thomas Young's to recommend officers for troops of horse. Copy. 1 p.

1788 Aug. 16 18CC31 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Excerpt relative to Indian depredations on Licking River. Pursuit led by Major Hinkston. Copy. 1 p.

1788 Aug. 20 8CC6 **Denman,** Matthias, Robert Patterson, and John Filson. Advertisement of town lots in a tract of land opposite the mouth of Licking River on the northwest side of the Ohio. Proposed road from Lexington to the mouth of Licking. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p. Endorsed: Advert^{t} of Denman Patterson & Filson.

1788 Aug. 20 18CC159 **Heth,** William. Advertisement for a runaway negro "Sam," who is to be delivered to Col. A. Tannehill in Pittsburgh, to Capt. Andrew Heth in Clarksville, or to Major Croghan in Louisville. Note from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Sept. 13, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Aug. 23 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice that a company will meet at the Crab Orchard on September 12 in

readiness to move early the next morning for the
18CC31 old settlement. Copy. 1 p.

1788 **McIlvain,** Hugh. Lexington. Advertisement for three
Aug. 26 wagons and teams to go to Bullitt's Lick for salt.
18CC155 Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Aug. 30, 1788. 1 p.

1788 **Tandy,** John. Advertisement of 200 acres of land for sale.
Aug. 27 Located "within about 3 miles of Lexington." Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Aug. 30, 1788.
18CC155 1 p.

1788 **Knox,** David. Notice of the sittings of commissioners
Aug. 30 appointed for adjusting claims for militia service, forage, provisions, and other articles furnished or
18CC32 impressed in the years 1786 and 1787. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **Goudy,** John. Advertisement of merchandise at his shop
Sept. 6 "on Main Street, nearly opposite Mr. Collins' tavern, and one door above Messrs. Alexander &
18CC155 James Parker's store." English and Dutch testaments and psalm books for sale. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **Head,** Benjamin. Advertisement of a mare "taken up on
Sept. 6 the Rolling Fork of Salt River" in Nelson County
18CC155 [Ky.] Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice of the general muster
Sept. 6 for the county of Fayette, and the sitting of the
18CC32 court for inquiring into delinquencies. Copy. 1 p.

1788 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice of the meeting of a
Sept. 6 company at the Crab Orchard to make a journey
18CC32 through the wilderness. Copy. 1 p.

1788 **Wilkinson,** James. Advertisement stating that he will
Sept. 6 exchange salt for tobacco in Lexington. Excerpt
18CC155 from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 ——— ———. Fort Pitt. Excerpt from letter to a friend
Sept. 6 in Philadelphia. Information respecting treaty to be held at mouth of the Muskingum; has received

18CC33 news from Detroit that Captain Brant and 300 Indians were preparing to set out for the Miami where a general council was called; Purviance, Garland, and Gray from Virginia captured and put to death. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Nov. 1, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Sept. 8 **Moore,** John. Advertisement stating that he is living at the plantation of John Little, about two miles from Lexington, where he has set up a shop for making 18CC159 wheel irons. Is "late from Ireland." Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Sept. 13, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Sept. 9 18CC159 **Weirt,** Jacob. Advertisement for a mare "strayed away from Samuel Cutwright's Station." Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Sept. 13, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Sept. 10 18CC159 **Lafon,** Nicholas. Lexington. Advertisement for a stray horse. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Sept. 13, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Sept. 13 18CC157, 159 **"Cornplanter."** Article on the separation of Kentucky from Virginia. The writer opposed to separation. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 2 pp.

1788 Sept. 13 18CC159 **Patterson,** R[obert]. Notice that a party will go from Lexington to the mouth of Licking to meet Judge Symmes on the 18th inst. instead of the 15th. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 Sept. 14 18CC161 **Asheton,** Capt. Joseph. Fort Finney. Advertisement for the apprehension of George Armstrong and William Baker, deserters. Armstrong born in Pennsylvania; Baker born in Maryland. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Sept. 27, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Sept. 20 18CC161 **"Poplicola"** [James Morrison]. Address to the "Freeman of Kentucke" in reply to "Cornplanter's" article on the separation of Kentucky from Virginia. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 Sept. 20 **Porter,** James. Notice cautioning the public against bond passed to Paul Frowman in 1784 for "land lying on

Simpson's Creek, in Nelson County." Excerpt
18CC161 from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **Tegarden** and McCullough. Advertisement of merchandise
SEPT. 20 at their shop "on Main street, next door below Mr. Collins's Tavern." Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.
18CC159

1788 **Irwin,** Maria. Danville [Ky.] Obituary. Wife of Samuel
SEPT. 25 Irwin. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Oct.
18CC173 11, 1788. 1 p.

1788 **Everet,** James. Advertisement stating that he will "swap"
SEPT. 26 a negro man for "2 copper stills," money, store goods, etc. The negro to be seen at Valentine
18CC163 Harmon's near the Crab Orchard. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Sept. 27, 1788. 1 p.

1788 **"Candidus."** Article on the action of the convention held
SEPT. 27 in Kentucky District, July 28, 1788. Excerpt from
18CC161, 163 the *Kentucky Gazette*. 2 pp.

1788 **Innes,** Harry. Notice of meeting of board of trustees of
SEPT. 27 Transylvania Seminary at Lexington on the second Monday in October. Excerpt from the *Kentucky*
18CC134 *Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **Vancouver,** Charles. Providence [Ky.] Advertisement for
SEPT. 27 twenty families to settle on his tract of land at and
18CC167 in the main forks of Big Sandy River. Terms to settlers; proposes to lay off a town near the main forks of the river; will set off about October 20 with a party to view the lands. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **Banks,** Henry. Advertisement for horses and cattle in ex-
OCT. 1 change for valuable land. Will be at Captain Young's in Lexington on the 9th inst. Excerpt
18CC167 from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Oct. 4, 1788. 1 p.

1788 **Graham,** James. Advertisement of his seminary which is to
OCT. 4 be opened in Lexington. Branches taught; terms; deeds, mortgages, agreements, letters of attorney,
18CC134 and other writings drawn. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 Oct. 4 18CC32 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Notice that a company will start from Lexington on October 10, "intending to travel the new road to Virginia." Copy. 1 p.

1788 Oct. 4 18CC32 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Notice that a company will meet at the Crab Orchard on October 19 to make a journey through the wilderness. Copy. 1 p.

1788 Oct. 4 18CC167 **Vancouver,** Charles. Advertisement for a stray horse. Requests that it be delivered to him at Lexington or to "either of Mr. Hare's stores at Louisville or Danville." Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.

1788 Oct. 4 18CC167 **"A Whig"** [James Wilkinson]. A card addressed to "a late British officer" [J. Hughes], asking how he dare interfere in the politics of men whose blood he lately sought, and in a country where he has neither property, relations, nor any interest whatever. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.

1788 Oct. 4 18CC165 **[Wilkinson,** James?] Anecdote about the speech-making of "Crazy Jim" [James Nourse]. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.

1788 Oct. 8 18CC134 **Bolling,** C. Advertisement for a school. Would also engage as a deputy surveyor. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Oct. 11, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Oct. 11 18CC169 **"Civis"** [J. Hughes]. A reply to the card of the "Whig" [James Wilkinson] in the *Kentucky Gazette,* Oct. 4, 1788. Charges against Wilkinson; navigation of the Mississippi. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.

1788 Oct. 11 18CC171, 173 **"Poplicola"** [James Morrison]. Address to the "Freemen of Kentucke" in reply to "Cornplanter's" article on the separation of Kentucky from Virginia. Comments on Campbell's law which was founded on the apprehension that the people of Holston, under the influence of Col. A[rthur] Campbell, were about to throw off the authority of Virginia; pursuit of Indians over the Ohio; personal motives of "Cornplanter." Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 2 pp.

1788 Oct. 11 18CC173–74 **Whitledge,** John. Obituary. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 2 pp.

1788 Oct. 12 18CC32–33 **St. Clair,** A[rthur]. Fort Harmar. Letter to ——— Brown, Danville [Ky.] Has been in daily expectation of seeing the Indians, but is still in a state of uncertainty; at last accounts the Six Nations were at the mouth of the Miami River and were to be met there by the western nations; fears hostile designs and a stroke upon Kentucky; has had no reply to his application to the governor of Virginia; his position very embarrassing; will communicate any intelligence received. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Oct. 25, 1788. 2 pp.

1788 Oct. 15 18CC181–85 **Muter,** George. Remarks submitted to the consideration of the inhabitants of Fayette County as materials, if approved by them, for framing instructions to their delegates at the approaching election. Measures for procuring the separation of Kentucky from Virginia and navigation of the Mississippi. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Oct. 18, 1788. 3 pp.

1788 Oct. 18 18CC173 **Carr,** Walter. Advertisement of 300 acres of land for sale on the east fork of Hickman. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.

1788 Oct. 18 18CC175–81 **"A Farmer."** Article recapitulating the history of the various conventions held in Kentucky from December, 1784 to July, 1788. Thinks it highly proper to elect representatives to a seventh convention, vested with the same powers they have previously held; oppression of the militiamen; necessity of collecting the revenue tax. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 4 pp.

1788 Oct. 18 18CC189 **Hare,** Andrew. Danville [Ky.] Advertisement of merchandise. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Nov. 1, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Oct. 20 **Brown,** James. Lexington. Advertisement for saddle-bags which are to be delivered to Captain Young in

Lexington. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Oct. 25, 1788. 1 p.
18CC187

1788 Oct. 20 **Wilkinson,** James. Lexington. Advertisement for a runaway negro "Ben." Ben's wife at Captain Fowler's. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.
18CC189

1788 Oct. 25 **"Cornplanter."** Article in reply to "Poplicola" [James Morrison] on the separation of Kentucky from Virginia. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.
18CC187

1788 Oct. 25 **Greenup,** Christopher. Danville [Ky.] Advertisement of lands for sale. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Nov. 1, 1788. 1 p.
18CC189

1788 Oct. 25 **Speed,** James. Mercer County [Ky.] Advertisement for stray mare which formerly belonged to Francis Hawley, near Boonesborough. Horse to be delivered to Pressley Anderson on Howard's Creek. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.
18CC187

1788 Oct. 25 **"A Stranger."** Article on the wages paid to legislative officers. Character of legislators in Pennsylvania before and after the Revolution; growth of extravagance in Pennsylvania and Kentucky; suggests that a vote be taken on wages paid to legislative and executive officers. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 2 pp.
18CC185, 187

1788 Oct. 29 **"Valerius."** Address "To the Commonalty of the free Inhabitants of the Kentucke District." Opposed to separation of Kentucky from Virginia; population of Fayette County. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Nov. 15, 1788. 1 p.
18CC193

1788 Oct. 30 **Patterson,** R[obert], Sheriff. Notice of the escape of prisoners from Fayette County jail. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Nov. 8, 1788. 1 p.
18CC193

1788 Nov. 1 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Notice that a company will meet at the Crab Orchard on November 19 for the journey through the wilderness. Suggested that everyone go well armed, the Indians being dangerous. Copy. 2 pp.
18CC33–34

1788 Nov. 8 18CC189–91 **"Criticus."** Article caricaturing various contributors to the *Kentucky Gazette*, particularly "Cornplanter." Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 2 pp.

1788 Nov. 8 18CC191–193 **"An Inhabitant of Kentucke."** A reply to "Poplicola's" articles on the separation of Kentucky from Virginia. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 2 pp.

1788 Nov. 8 18CC54 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Excerpt relative to Indian attack on company about two and one-half miles from the Blue Licks en route to Limestone; Latta killed and six horses taken. Copy. 1 p.

1788 Nov. 8 18CC34 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice that a company will meet at the Crab Orchard on November 24 instead of November 19 for the journey through the wilderness. Copy. 1 p.

1788 Nov. 14 18CC193 **Beatty,** Dr.——— Lexington. Notice that he is about to leave the [Kentucky] District, and requesting settlement of accounts. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Nov. 15, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Nov. 14 18CC34 **Patterson,** R[obert]. Notice to the field officers and captains of Fayette County to meet at the courthouse in Lexington on the first Monday in December to finish the business of the Court of Inquiry. Delinquents notified to attend. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Nov. 15, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Nov. 15 18CC193 **Short,** Obadiah. Lincoln County [Ky.] Notice that he has taken up a horse which was brought out of the wilderness from Laurel River in September, 1787. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 Nov. 17 18CC134 **Priestly,** James. Notice of the opening of Salem, the seminary of learning at Bardstown, on the 20th inst. Branches taught; cost of tuition. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Nov. 22, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Nov. 20 18CC34–35 **Martin,** William. Cumberland River, Sumner County [Tenn.] Statement to the people of Kentucky. In reply to charge made against him by William Cocke in the *Kentucky Gazette* of April 12; gives an

account of his whereabouts and his business at the time of the murder of the families of McNitt and Ford. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*, Dec. 6, 1788. 2 pp.

1788 Nov. 22 18CC193, 195 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Excerpt of an article on the advisability of Congress' selling western lands. The navigation of the Mississippi a determining factor in holding the western country. Reprint from the *Independent Gazeteer.* 2 pp.

1788 Nov. 22 18CC134 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Notice that land belonging to Transylvania Seminary will be leased "For 3 lives at December Court, in Fayette County." Copy. 1 p.

1788 Nov. 22 18CC195 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Notice to subscribers requesting payment of subscriptions. The following articles taken in payment: beef, pork, flour, wheat, rye, barley, oats, Indian corn, cotton, wool, hackled flax, hemp, linen, or good whisky. Excerpt. 1 p.

1788 Nov. 27 18CC199 **Merrell,** David. Lexington. Advertisement for a stray mare. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.

1788 Nov. 29 18CC34 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Notice that a very large company will meet at the Crab Orchard on December 9 for the journey through the wilderness. Each man asked to take a good gun and not depend upon others to defend him. Copy. 1 p.

1788 Nov. 29 18CC195, 197, 199 **"Stubblefield, Hezekiah"** [W. Ward]. Letter to [John] Bradford. On the proposed separation of Kentucky from Virginia. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 3 pp.

1788 Dec. 1 18CC199 **McDowell,** Samuel. Near Danville, Mercer County [Ky.] Advertisement for an overseer. Note from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Dec. 6, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 1 **Peak,** Jesse. Notice to his customers that he has given up tavern-keeping, and directing them to settle his accounts in produce. Payment to be made to

18CC203 John Smith at Lexington. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 1 18CC199 **Wilkinson,** James. Advertisement for a negro blacksmith. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* Dec. 6, 1788. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 5 18CC203 **Gaston,** John. Notice warning the public against a bond given to Abraham Miller. Capt. John Wall equally bound with him. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 6 18CC199 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice of the establishment of a ferry over the Kentucky River at General Scott's. Roads thence to Harrodsburg, Bardstown, and Louisville. Copy. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 6 18CC35 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice that a large company will meet at the Crab Orchard on December 19 for the journey through the wilderness. Copy. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 6 18CC199 **M'Ilvain,** Hugh. Advertisement of goods. In house lately occupied by John Clarke. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 6 18CC199 **Parker,** Alexander and James. Advertisement of goods. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 6 18CC199 **Price,** Richard. Advertisement for mare that strayed from Samuel Price's. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 8 18CC203 **Innes,** Harry. Danville [Ky.] Advertisement of eight negroes for hire. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 11 18CC135 **Ward,** William, R. Johnson, and R. Todd, agents. Notice to those who have taken lots of land belonging to Transylvania Seminary to send the names of those persons whose lives are to be the term of their leases to Col. William Ward. Copy. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 13 **"Citizens of Kentucke."** Letter to [John] Bradford. Returning thanks to Hon. John Brown for the

publication of a letter from Governor St. Clair;
18CC203 some gentlemen in the district unwilling to publish important intelligence respecting the navigation of the Mississippi. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **January,** Peter, and Son. Advertisement of goods. Excerpt
Dec. 13 from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.
18CC203

1788 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Extract of a letter from a
Dec. 13 gentleman in Philadelphia to his friend in Lexington. Contest between Fitch and Rumsey as to the
18CC201 priority of invention of the steamboat; trip on Fitch's boat to Burlington; proposed navigation of the Ohio in the spring or summer. Copy. 1 p.

1788 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette*. Notice of Gov. Arthur St.
Dec. 13 Clair's proclamation, July 26, 1788, laying off
18CC201 Washington County. Copy. 1 p.

1788 **"A Layman."** Article giving his impressions of the conven-
Dec. 13 tion in Kentucky. Excerpt from the *Kentucky*
18CC201 *Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **Morris,** William. Near Hopewell Town, Bourbon County
Dec. 13 [Ky.] Advertisement for horse that broke out of John Williams' pasture on Glen's Creek. Excerpt
18CC203 from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **Christian,** Col. ———, Estate of. Advertisement of negroes
Dec. 16 for hire. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.
18CC203

1788 **January,** Peter. Advertisement of the "Westminster and
Dec. 20 Baptist Confession of Faith." Excerpt from the
18CC203 *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 **Worley,** Caleb. Advertisement of land in Bourbon County
Dec. 20 [Ky.] for sale. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette*.
18CC203 1 p.

1788 **Duncan,** John. Lexington. Notice of his removal into a
Dec. 25 new store opposite the courthouse. Excerpt from
18CC203 the *Kentucky Gazette*. 1 p.

1788 Dec. 26 18CC203 **Barr,** Robert. Lexington. Advertisement of merchandise. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.

[1788] 18CC26–27 **Symmes,** Judge [John Cleves]. New Jersey. Excerpt from his letter to a friend in Kentucky. Has succeeded in obtaining from Congress a grant of land on the Ohio; terms of sale and settlement; names of purchasers or settlers to be sent to Thomas Marshall. Excerpt from the *Kentucky Gazette,* July 5, 12, 1788. 2 pp.

1789 Jan. 22 8CC6a **Mills,** John R. South Fork of Licking. Promissory note in favor of John Hinkston. Witnessed by Thomas and William Hinkston. A. D. S. 1 p. On reverse: An endorsement in favor of John Haggin; a receipt by John Haggin. Endorsed: John Mills Note for 3 Cows.

1789 Feb. 5 30CC81 **Washington,** G[eorge]. Mount Vernon. Letter to Samuel Posell. Has transmitted letter to his nephew, Bushrod Washington; politics; result of recent elections. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1789 June 28 9CC73 **Barnett,** Col. James. Lieutenant of Madison County, Ky. Excerpt from his letter to Gov. Beverley Randolph. Indian signs seen by Capt. William Whitley of Lincoln County a little before "the late mischief"; attack on frontier house in Madison on 26th inst. Excerpt from *Calendar of Virginia State Papers,* IV, 652.

1789 July 17 3CC5 **Chenoweth** Station. An account of Indian attack on Chenoweth Station in Jefferson County, District of Kentucky, July 17, 1789. Excerpt from *American State Papers, Indian Affairs,* I, 85. 1 p.

1789 Aug. 1 31CC15 **McClung,** William. Bardstown [?]. Letter to Col. Henry Lee, Mason [County, Ky.] Matters connected with the suit of Jacob Myers vs. Henry Lee pending in the Supreme Court for the District of Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m^ McClung.

1789 Aug. 9 ——— ———. Danville, Ky. Extract from letter to a gentleman in Baltimore. Details of attack on

Richard Chenoweth's plantation in the Bear Grass
3CC5–6 settlement. Excerpt from Baltimore *Maryland Journal*, Sept. 11, 1789. 2 pp.

1789 **Harmar,** Gen. [Josiah]. Fort Harmar. Excerpt from his
SEPT. 12 letter to Gen. [Henry] Knox. Major Doughty's arrival at the Little Miami; has determined upon a
14CC49 spot opposite Licking River for erection of headquarters. Copy. 1 p.

1789 **Young,** Robert. Read House. Letter to Henry Lee, near
SEPT. 25 Limestone. Mentions having seen his [Lee's] parents at Maj. Hugh Brent's; efforts to collect money
31CC17 from Colonel Harrison and W. Tebbs; will be out next fall with his family; bespeaks assistance for John Howison. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Robert Young Sep^{t} 25 89.

1789 **May,** John. Letter to Col. Robert Patterson, Fayette
OCT. 4 [County, Ky.] Requests his deposition in land suit of James Mercer against Samuel Beall; the
8CC7 commissioners to meet at Young's Tavern in Lexington, October 19. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1789–96 **Miller,** Ichabod Benton. Ohio Journal. Set out from
OCT. 4–16 Elizabethtown [Pa.] for Kentucky via Redstone; traveled with John S. Gano, Major Goforth's
13CC25–33 family, Peter Coles, Edmund Buxton, and Talmon; condition of the roads; table of distances; settlement in Ohio; marriage to Sarah Mercer; birth of David Mercer Miller; Harmar's campaign; many early settlers mentioned. Appended to the journal are statements by the writer's son on the origin of name of Clough Creek, the Benham affair, French pioneers, and the finding of antiquities. Copy. 9 pp.

1789[sic] **Clark,** George R[ogers]. Louisville. Letter to John Brown.
1790 In reply to letter of July 5, 1789, requesting a
JAN. 20 narrative of his campaigns in the western country; "will immediately set about this business";
27CC29 expresses pleasure in having the assistance of Mr. Madison in the work; Indian policy. Newspaper

clipping from the Frankfort *Commonwealth*, July 25, 1838. Prefaced by editorial remarks. 1 p. Printed in part in *Ill. Hist. Colls.* VIII, 621–22.

1790 JAN. 30 27CC29 **Clark,** George R[ogers]. Bear Grass. Letter to John Brown. His plan for propelling boats on the Ohio River; wishes to obtain a resolution of Congress protecting his invention. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Commonwealth*, July 25, 1838. 1 p.

1790 APRIL 29 31CC19 **Pelham,** Charles. Statement of account with Hugh Drennon. A. D. S. 1 p.

1790 JUNE 20 31CC19 **Lewis,** George, D[eputy] S[urveyor]. Receipt to John Hawkins for £3 1*s.* 3*d.* as part of deputy's fees for four surveys. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Geo Lewis Order.

1790 JULY 15 27CC29–30 **Clark,** George R[ogers]. Jefferson. Letter to John Brown. His progress in the preparation of a narrative of his campaigns. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Commonwealth*, July 25, 1838. 2 pp. Printed: *Ill. Hist. Colls.*, VIII, 622.

1790 JULY 29 27CC30 **Clark,** George R[ogers]. Jefferson. Letter to John Brown. Has advanced but slowly in the preparation of his narrative; lack of papers for the years 1778 and 1779; efforts to obtain pamphlet written by him in 1779 at the request of Col. G. Mason. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Commonwealth*, July 25, 1838. 1 p. Printed: *Ill. Hist. Colls.*, VIII, 622–23.

1790 OCT. 5 29CC101 **Franklin,** W. T. Franklin Court, Market Street. Advertisement for recovery of papers of Dr. [Benjamin] Franklin which were removed from the residence of Dr. Joseph Galloway in Bucks County, Pa. Dr. Franklin's works being prepared for publication. Appended is [Thomas] Jefferson's account of his last visit to Franklin, who intrusted to him a certain book. Newspaper clipping from the *Kentucky Atlas*, March 28, 1848. 1 p.

1790 Nov. 1 — **Campbell,** Col. Arthur. Washington County, Va. Excerpt from letter to the governor of Virginia. Mentions attack on party of emigrants on Wilderness Road of Kentucky, October 18. Excerpt from *Calendar of Virginia State Papers,* V, 221.
9CC73

1791 Mar. 12 — **Sudduth,** William, D[eputy] S[urveyor]. M[ason] C[ounty, Ky.] Certificate stating that he has received all fees for surveys made and returned by him to the Mason County office except £200 14*s.* on account of A. Churchwell's surveys. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Sudduth Recpt for Surveyors fees.
32CC19

1791 May 5 — **Henderson,** Richard, and Company. "Courses of the Grant from the State of North Carolina to R. Henderson & Co for 200,000 acres of Land in Powells Valley & on Powells & Clinch Rivers." Signed by James Mayberry, deputy surveyor; certified by Stockley Donelson; names of chain carriers given. A. D. S. 8 pp.
2CC7

1791 Sept. 3 — **Goforth,** Dr. William. Fort Washington, Northwest Territory. Letter to ———. Description of an Indian funeral; number of militia at Columbia, Cincinnati, South Bend, City of Miami, Dunlap's Station, and Covalt's Station. Reprint from the Cincinnati *Chronicle.* 1 p.
19CC53

1791 Sept. 3 — **O'Fallon,** James, Ag[en]t Gen[era]l for the So[uth] Carol[in]a Yazoo Comp[an]y. Louisville. Letter to Col. John Holder. Order for two tobacco boats to be delivered to Capt. Philip Buckner or his order. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D[r] O Fallon's Order on Jn° Holder for 2 Tob° Boats.
4CC165

1791 Nov. 7 — **Brackenridge,** H[ugh] H. Letter to Mrs. [Richard] Butler. Letter of condolence on the death of her husband, Gen. [Richard] Butler. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *American,* March 29, 1849. 2 pp.
27CC70–71

1791 Nov. 19 — ——— ———. Knoxville [Tenn.] An account of incident that occurred on the Wilderness Road on 10th inst. Reprint from a gazette printed at Knoxville. 1 p.
9CC74

1791 **Birch** vs. Alexander. Memorandum on land suit in Court of Appeals of Virginia. Grant of 6,000 acres of land in Northern Neck to Robert Howsen, Oct. 21, 1669; acts of Assembly of 1736 and 1748 confirming titles to lands held under Lord Fairfax; crown grant in 1668 to proprietors of the Northern Neck; decided that Fairfax's old grant should not supersede title of present possessor because of some legal defect in his title. 1 p.
12CC269

[1791] **[Todd,** Levi?] Chronological narrative of events in Kentucky from 1774 to 1777. Hunting expeditions prior to 1774; surveys by Col. [John] Floyd, Hancock Taylor, and James Douglas; settlements at Harrodsburg, Boonesborough, Leestown, St. Asaph's, and M^cClelland's Fort; Indian alarms and attacks; topography of the country; appointment of militia officers; attacks on Harrodsburg and Boonesborough; census of Harrodsburg, May 1, 1777; election of John Todd and Richard Callaway as representatives from the County of Kentucky. Copy by John D. Shane. 6 pp. [See document in Draper Mss. 48J10–11, which is ascribed by Lyman C. Draper to Levi Todd. See also letter from David Todd to Mann Butler, Oct. 1, 1833 (Draper Mss. 15CC121–25) for a description of Levi Todd's narrative.]
15CC157–62

1791 **Wilcox** vs. Callaway. Memorandum on land suit in Court of Appeals of Virginia. Patent issued for tracts of 400 and 403 acres each in 1764; litigation involving Donaldson and John Cox. 1 p.
12CC269

1792 Feb. 1 ——— ———. "Extract of a Letter Dated near Cho'ta, Feb'y 1st, 1792." Relative to Red Bird Bowles, who commanded a party of Cherokee in an attack on the Kentucky road. Excerpt from the *Calendar of Virginia State Papers*, V, 480.
9CC74

1792 Feb. 14 **Buckner,** Philip. Jefferson County, Ky. Promissory note in favor of Dr. James O'Fallon for tobacco received in virtue of O'Fallon's orders on Col. John Holder

4CC167 and Gen. Charles Scott. Witnessed by Benjamin Lawless. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Note of Cap[t] Buckner, for Tobacco.

1792 FEB. 14 **O'Fallon,** James, Ag[en]t Gen[era]l for the So[uth] Carolina Yazoo Comp[an]y. Louisville. Letter to Col. John Holder, Kentucky River, Fayette County. Asking 4CC166 him to deliver to Capt. Philip Buckner, or order, the balance of the Company's tobacco remaining in his hands. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: 14[th] Feb[y] 1792. Doctor O Fallon Letter to Col[o] Holder 20,000 W Tob[o].

1792 APRIL 6 **Todd,** Rev. John. Letter to Col. Levi Todd, Fayette [County, Ky.] Sends a set of Doctor Watts's catechisms for children; the state of religion in the 16CC47–49 country; inquires about the college. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: Rev[d] Jno. Todd—1792.

1792 APRIL 28 **Hardin,** J[ohn]. Fort Washington. Letter to Mrs. Jane Hardin, Pleasant Run, Nelson County. Informing of his safe arrival the day before; is about to set 4CC133 out for the Indian towns bearing speech and belt from the President of the United States; awaits return of messengers; sends his compliments to Benjamin Wilkinson. Copy. 2 pp.

1792 MAY 10 **Hardin,** J[ohn]. Fort Washington. Letter to Mrs. Jane Hardin, Pleasant Run, Nelson [County]. Still awaiting the return of messengers from Indian 4CC134 towns; compensation promised him by General Wilkinson for his service; encloses forty dollars; will send more by Robert Elliott, who will leave for the Falls in a few days; will also send money to Robert Tobin. Copy. 2 pp.

1792 MAY 19 **Hardin,** J[ohn]. Fort Washington. Letter to [Mrs. Jane Hardin]. Expects to set out on Monday for Sandusky towns; he and Major Trueman to hold a 4CC136 treaty with the Indians at mouth of the Miami River; financial matters; is assured by Gen. James Wilkinson that she will receive support from the government, should he lose his life. N. B. Sends

$200. Copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in letter from Mark Hardin to John J. Hardin, Mar. 2, 1844.

1792 May 28 4CC172 **Clark,** John. Letter to Dr. James O'Fallon, near Lexington. Advising his son-in-law in regard to his proposed removal to Lexington. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1792 July 16CC189 **Philadelphia** *Lady's Magazine and Repository of Entertaining Knowledge.* Excerpt quoting a letter of June 2 from Knoxville [Tenn.] telling of Indian depredations, the attack on Judge Campbell, and the Governor's visit to their towns. Copy. 1 p.

1792 Aug. 10 31CC210 **Shelby,** Gov. Isaac. Lexington. Commission to James French as surveyor of Madison County. Facsimile. 1 p.

1792 Aug. 16CC189 **Philadelphia** *Lady's Magazine and Repository of Entertaining Knowledge.* Excerpt telling of the arrival [at Philadelphia?] of the brig *Catharine* from Hamburg, with upwards of 130 passengers, who intend to form a settlement in the Tennessee country. Copy. 1 p.

1792 Sept. 16CC190 **Philadelphia** *Lady's Magazine and Repository of Entertaining Knowledge.* Excerpt giving news from Georgia as to the relations between the United States and the Creek Indians. Spanish influence. Copy. 1 p.

1792 Sept. 16CC189 **Philadelphia** *Lady's Magazine and Repository of Entertaining Knowledge.* Excerpt of a communication from Knoxville [Tenn.], August 25, informing of Indian attack on house at New Garden in Russell County, Va. Copy. 1 p.

1792 Oct. 2–Nov. 12 4CC174 **O'Fallon,** Dr. James. Statement of account against the United States for professional services rendered to soldiers and others belonging to the garrison stationed at Fort Steuben, near the Falls of the Ohio. A. D. 1 p. On reverse: A list of his patients.

1792 Oct. 15 **O'Fallon,** Dr. James. Kentucky. A proposal to settle as a practicing physician in or about Louisville, if some of the residents will subscribe an annual pay-

4CC168 ment in return for his professional services, amounting to not less than £150. The following persons subscribed: Philip Buckner, John Harrison, Will Johnston, G. I. Johnston, Thomas M. Winn, Richard C. Anderson, Will Christy, John Thruston, and M. Lacassagne. A. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Proposal of Doc O Fallon. These signitures were finished December the 10th 1792.

1792 Oct. 31 **Philadelphia** *Lady's Magazine and Repository of Entertaining Knowledge.* Excerpt giving information received from Governor Blount of Tennessee.

16CC190–91 Declaration of war against United States by the Cherokee of the five lower towns on the Tennessee, headed by John Watts; defense of Mero and Washington districts; instructions to Brig. Gen. [James] Robertson. Copy. 2 pp.

1792 Oct. **Philadelphia** *Lady's Magazine and Repository of Entertaining Knowledge.* Excerpt relative to Indian depredations on western frontier of Georgia. An invasion

16CC190 expected. Copy. 1 p.

1792 Nov. 22 **Philadelphia** *General Advertiser.* Excerpt of a communication from Winchester, Va., Nov. 12. Indian attack on company on the Wilderness Road, Oct. 6, 1792,

9CC61 headed by Cherokee chief, Taletehske. Copy. 1 p.

1792–93 **Jenkins** vs. Tom *et al.*, and Coleman vs. Dick and Pat. Memoranda on suits in Court of Appeals of Vir-

12CC272 ginia. Laws respecting Indians in Virginia; first act passed in 1662. 1 p.

[1792?] **O'Fallon,** James. Letter to Capt. Philip Buckner. Engagements to attend the sick at the garrison will

4CC170 prevent his seeing Buckner before his departure for Lexington; sends Holder's bond and gives instructions relative to its collection; affairs of the [South Carolina Yazoo Land] Company; trivial commissions; will settle in Lexington before the end of October. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1792 **White** vs. Jones. Memorandum on land suit in Court of Appeals of Virginia. Henry Hatcher had land

12CC269 surveyed in 1740; patent for same made out August 17, 1756 but withheld; Wood Jones purchased the land from Hatcher in 1761 or 1762 and obtained patent in his own name; White, in 1743, obtained an order of council for surveying 2,000 acres of land, including land in question. 1 p.

1792–1827 **Williams** Family. Record of births and deaths. Copy. 1 p.
14CC37

1793 JAN. 1 *American Daily Advertiser.* A communication from Elizabethtown, Md., telling of Indian attack on Captain Powell and party in crossing Cumberland Mountain, December 25. Captain Powell killed. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
9CC62

1793 FEB. 1 **United States** Congress. Report on the petition of Richard Chenoweth. The petitioner employed by Col. [George] Slaughter in 1779 to erect a fortification at the Falls of the Ohio; terms of contract; depreciation in value of money awarded him by legislature of Virginia in 1787; insufficient evidence; resolved that the prayer of the petitioner ought not to be granted. Copy. 3 pp.
3CC105

1793 APRIL 6 **Anderson,** Richard C. Louisville. Letter to Dr. James O'Fallon. Directed Spruce to keep key of inner room in his house because books and papers belonging to estate of William Clark, deceased, are lodged there; thinks O'Fallon will be admitted to room where his things are. A. L. S. 1 p.
4CC169

1793 APRIL 9 **Lewis,** Capt. Andrew. Virginia. Excerpt from letter to the governor [of Virginia]. Fourteen persons killed on the Kentucky road near the Hazel Patch the previous week. Excerpt from the *Calendar of Virginia State Papers,* VI, 329.
9CC73

1793 APRIL 28 **Tatham,** William. Knoxville [Tenn.] Excerpt from his letter to the governor [of Virginia]. Giving particulars of skirmish with the Indians near Laurel River in Kentucky. Excerpt from *Calendar of Virginia State Papers,* VI, 357.
9CC73–74

1793 April 30 — **Turner,** L. [?] E. Certificate as to the remission of William Scott's fine for not going to the mouth of Kentucky River when called upon. A. D. S. 1 p.
31CC21

1793 Sept. 2 — **Orr,** Alexander D., and Company. Note to George Wood for £10 16*s.* 4¾*d.* Witnessed by William Parkison. A. D. S. 1 p. On reverse: Receipts for payments made by the hands of Robert Taylor and Thomas Williams. Endorsed: Col° Orr & C° note
32CC21

	£10	16	4¾
	6.	10.	6
Ballance	4	5	10¾

1793–1831 Dec. 31–Nov. 15 — **Marshall,** Robert. List of marriages in Scott, Woodford, Bourbon, Fayette, and Franklin counties, Ky. Copy. 8 pp.
17CC42–49

1793 — **Jones** vs. Williams and Tomlinson. Memorandum on land suit in the Court of Appeals of Virginia. Settlement made before 1775; Rogers laid a military warrant on the land in 1775 and obtained a patent in 1784; David Rogers made conveyance to John J. Jacobs, etc.; depositions were taken proving the prior settlement of the plaintiffs; first settlement rights in 1779. 1 p.
12CC271

1793 — **Reynolds** vs. heirs and administrator of Edward Waller. Memorandum on land suit in Court of Appeals of Virginia. Appellees instituted suit in high court of chancery to recover certain warrants and the interest thereon; also warrants for about 5,000 acres of land which Waller had obtained for military service, and which had been unfairly purchased from him by the appellants, Dec. 23, 1784. 1 p.
12CC270

1793 — **Westfall,** Jacob, vs. John Singleton. Memorandum on land suit in the Court of Appeals of Virginia. Jacob Westfall's line of title to land in Northern Neck which Abel Westfall purchased from Vanderpool, who had settled on tract in dispute prior to
12CC270–71

1749; defendant's claim based on purchase from John Westfall by defendant's father; appellant quieted in his possession. 2 pp.

1794 Mar. 27
26CC77

Knoxville [Tenn.] A communication therefrom relative to Indian depredations. The postrider from Kentucky to Hawkins Courthouse and his party fired upon near Middleton's Station; two Baptist preachers, Haggard and Shelton, killed; the Indians supposed to be Creeks and Cherokee headed by Doublehead, alias Tucalatague; John and Robert Wood fired upon near house of William Russell on Beaver Dam Creek; Colonel Kelly went in pursuit of murderers of Martin and Ferguson; Indians at David McBride's dwelling; horses stolen from Wilson on Pigeon. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1794 May 21–July 18
14CC1–9

Parry, Needham. Diary of his trip to Kentucky. Journey down the Ohio to Limestone; description of floating mill; Washington, Mayslick, Blue Lick, Lexington, Georgetown, Frankfort, Shelbytown, Louisville, Springfield, Danville, Harrodsburg, Versailles, Mount Sterling, and Bourbon Furnace visited; William Wilcox of Madison County, Ky., about to be hanged at Lexington; return trip via the Wilderness Road through Virginia and Maryland, thence to his home in Pennsylvania; topography of the country through which he traveled; character of the soil; names of settlers and persons with whom he lodged; Dutch people in Rockingham County, Va. Copy. 9 pp. [The first part of the original manuscript is lost.]

1794 Sept. 27
5CC1

[Northwestern Indian War.] Broadside published at Baltimore announcing news received from Lexington, Sept. 8, 1794, relative to battle with the Indians and Canadian militia below Fort Defiance on the Maumee of the Lakes. Gives names of killed and wounded of the Kentucky volunteers.

1794 Dec. 8
9CC61

Boston *Gazette.* Excerpt of a notice of the killing of four men on the Kentucky road, March 12, 1794. Copy. 1 p.

1794 Dec. 8 — Boston *Gazette*. Excerpt of a notice of the killing of Paul Cunningham, Daniel Hitchcock, William Flannagan, and Stephen Renfroe, August 13, 1794, on the Cumberland Road near the Crab Orchard. Abraham Byrd wounded. Copy. 1 p. 9CC61

1794 Dec. 22 — **Ewing,** Baker, Register of the Land Office. Receipt for plat and certificate of survey for 70,000 acres in the name of Col. William Grayson, and for £14 12*s*. by the hands of Capt. John Fowler. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Registers Rec^{t} 70,000 acres Land W^{m} Grayson 22^{d} Dec^{r} 1794. 31CC21

1794 — **Burnsides,** James, vs. Andrew Reid, Samuel Culbertson, and Thomas Walker, and Andrew Reid vs. James Burnsides. Memorandum on land suits in Court of Appeals of Virginia. Andrew Culbertson made settlement in Culbertson's Bottom in 1753 or 1754 and sold it to Samuel Culbertson; Thomas Farlow, having acquired settlement rights of Butcher and Gatliff to this land, purchased same from the Loyal Company; Burnsides purchased the right of Farlow; subsequent litigation; the Greenbrier Company. 2 pp. 12CC272–73

1794 — **Cosby,** Executor of London, vs. Hite. Memorandum on suit in Court of Appeals of Virginia. 1 p. 12CC272

1794 — **Doe,** Lessee of Tobias P. Murra, vs. Northern. Memorandum on land suit in the Court of Appeals of Virginia. Land in question was granted to Tobias Freshwater in 1666 by the governor of Virginia with the advice and consent of the council of state. 1 p. 12CC272

1794–95, 1802 — **[Finley,** John E.?] Record of baptisms in Mason County, Ky. The following families are represented: Kelly, Hunter, Christie, Rodgers, Shaw, Stuart, Hopkins, Shroaff, M^{c}Ilwain, M^{c}Miken [?], Fee, Evans, and Ramley. Copy. 1 p. 16CC62

1794 — **Pendleton** vs. Vandevier. Memorandum on suit in Court of Appeals of Virginia. Death of John Van Meter

12CC272 prior to September, 1745; had son Abraham Van Meter; nothing to show when Van Meter first went to the South Branch. 1 p.

1794 **Southall** vs. M^cKeand [?], Mayo, etc. Memorandum on suit in Court of Appeals of Virginia. Colonel 12CC272 Byrd's scheme for disposing of his lots in the city of Richmond by lottery in 1767. 1 p.

1795 **Innes,** Harry and Ann. Kentucky. Letter to John Coburn, JAN. 31 Fayette [County, Ky.] Business connected with the administration of the estate of Dr. Hugh Sheill; 31CC23 land grants believed to be in possession of Edward Pole of Philadelphia; reference to John Dunlap concerning quality of the land. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1795 **Innes,** Harry and Ann. Letter to John Coburn. Power of FEB. 1 attorney to act in the sale of land in Virginia should he be able to find title papers in the name of 31CC24 Hugh Sheill. A. L. S. 1 p.

1795 **Carondelet,** Baron [de]. New Orleans. Letter to Benjamin FEB. 26 Sebastian. Proposing that he send agents to New Madrid properly authorized to negotiate with 29CC51, 52 Colonel Gayoso, the Spanish agent, relative to the navigation of the Mississippi. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Dec. 8, 1841. 2 pp.

1795 **Kennedy,** David. Receipt to John Coburn for £6. A. D. S. MAR. 19 1 p. Endorsed: D. Kenedy's receipt. 31CC25

1795 **Lytle,** William, and James Taylor. Kentucky. Bond to APRIL 9 Archibald Campster, Hamilton County, Territory Northwest of the Ohio River, for $160, conditioned 31CC27 upon transfer of land. Samuel Harrod security for Archibald Campster. D. S. 1 p. On reverse: William Lytle's receipt to Campster for $40, Sept. 27, 1796. Endorsed: Lytle & Taylor Bond to Campster.

1795 **Barrow,** Rev. David. Journal of a Baptist preacher's trip MAY 5– from his home in Virginia to the western country. SEPT. 1 Went via Richmond, Winchester, Besontown or

12CC163–84 Uniontown, to Redstone, whence he went down the Ohio to Limestone in Kentucky; accompanied by Bartlett Bennett and Thomas Watts; visited his brothers, John and William, in Mercer County, Ky.; at Wayne's treaty at Greenville; observations on the Northwest Territory; list of forts there; Fitch's map of the western parts mentioned; the timber, produce, soil, mounds, birds, animals, laws, and religion of Kentucky; return to Virginia through the wilderness; names of settlers and distances traveled; references to his relatives with names of their children; denunciations of slavery; conducted religious services throughout his journey. Copy. 22 pp.

1795 May 26 9CC75 ———— ————. Lexington. Indian attack on party coming through the wilderness near Waldron's Station. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1795 June 9 9CC75 ———— ————. Lexington. Notice of an Indian attack on party going from Crab Orchard to stations in the wilderness on the 29th ult. Captain Collins of Richland Creek; number of emigrants who went to Kentucky through the wilderness between January 1 and May 30. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1795 July 30 31CC29 Stewart, William. Lexington. Receipt to John Coburn for 8*s*. 4*d*. in full of town tax for 1794 and 1795. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Stewart rec[t] Town Tax 1794 & 1795.

1795 Nov. 19 29CC52 Nicholas, G., Harry Innes, William Murray, and Benjamin Sebastian. Agreement between them that one of their number go to New Madrid to meet Colonel Gayoso, the Spanish agent, and receive communications relative to the navigation of the Mississippi. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, December 8, 1841. 1 p.

1795 12CC273 Curry vs. Burns. Memorandum on suit in Court of Appeals of Virginia. 1 p.

1795 **Johnson** vs. Buffington. Memorandum on land suit in Court of Appeals of Virginia. Peter Peters
12CC273 obtained warrant for land in the Northern Neck in 1753. 1 p.

1795 **Picket,** William and Martin vs. James Dowdall. Memorandum on suit in Court of Appeals of Virginia.
12CC273 Notices given by Lord Fairfax in the public newspapers from 1740 to 1764 [to promote emigration?]; James Crap [?] obtained warrant from the office of Lord Fairfax for surveying land in Northern Neck. 1 p.

1795 **Spain.** Text of proposed treaty with that part of the United States of America lying west of the Appalachian
29CC52 Mountains, pertaining to the navigation of the Mississippi and regulating commerce between them. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal,* December 8, 1841. 1 p.

1796 **Bowman,** Abraham and Sarah. Fayette County, Ky. Deed
April 13 to Thomas Brooks of Mason County, Ky., for land in Mason County in consideration of £10,000.
31CC31–32 Witnessed by Basil Duke, James Parker, W. Parker, and John Coburn. Sworn before Francis Taylor, Clerk of the Washington District Court, March 27, 1798. Printed form filled in. 1 p. On reverse: Certificate of John Parker and Richard Higgins relative to Sarah Bowman's relinquishment of her dower, March 6, 1798. Endorsed: Deed Abraham Bowman to Thomas Brooks proven 26th July '96.

1796 **Gano,** John S., Prothonotary, per John Reily. Cincinnati.
June 4 Receipt to William McMillan for $18.89 in payment of costs on suits of Isaac Martin vs. Mercy
5CC2 Travis, administratrix, and on suit of Charles Monrow [?] and Samuel Manning, executors of D. Manning, deceased, vs. Joseph Layton. 1 p. Appended is a receipt of John S. Gano, Clerk, per John Reily, to William McMillan, June 4, 1796, for $15.38 for costs accrued on a petition, etc., and

for survey of a road from Cincinnati closely following Harmar's trace. Endorsed: Prothy & Clerks Recpt for dols 34.27

1796 July 9 — **Madison,** George. Auditor's Office, Kentucky. Receipt to Robert Walsh for taxes for 1793–95 on 20,718 acres of land in Hardin County. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Kentucky Taxes p[d] 1797. — 8CC8

1796 July 23 — **Payne,** Henry. Fayette County, Ky. Certificate issued to William Scott for the delivery of fifty-one squirrel scalps. A. D. S. 1 p. — 31CC33

1796 Nov. 14 — **Wood,** William, and Alexander D. Orr. Articles of agreement for division of land on Lawrence's Creek in Mason County, Ky. The claim was in name of John Pryor. Witnessed by Henry Lee. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: W[m] Wood & A. D. Orr agree[t]. — 31CC39

1796 — **Lee** vs. Tapscott. Memorandum on land suit in Court of Appeals of Virginia. Grant to Henry Roach for 1,700 acres of land in Westmoreland County in consideration for the transportation of seventeen persons into the colony. Dated Oct. 10, 1758. 1 p. — 12CC274

1796–1806 — **Lexington.** Assessment book containing list of tithables, place of residence, list of real and personal property, and the assessment thereon. Prefixed to the book is a resolution of the board of trustees of the town of Lexington, February 1, 1796, appointing John Maxwell and Benjamin Stout assessors, and outlining their duties. A. D. 451 pp. — 20CC

1797 Feb. 28–June 27 — **Barrow,** Rev. David. Brief diary recording his whereabouts, and people with whom he lodged on trip from Virginia to Kentucky and return. Copy. 1 p. — 12CC185

1797 June 4 — **Wiles,** John S. Detroit. Letter to Col. Thomas Gibson, Cincinnati. Arrived yesterday; business flattering; court to meet on Tuesday; collected money; merchants arriving in great numbers, mostly from New York; transportation via North River; Hunt's goods expected every moment; Swan mentioned; — 31CC41–43

the New Northwest Company. A. L. S. 2 pp. Note requesting commandant at Greenville to forward letter as early as possible.

1797 July 8 — **Orr,** Alexander D. Washington, Ky. Letter to Thomas and John Clifford, Philadelphia. Orders £1500 or £1600 worth of goods through his brother in Philadelphia; has not collected anything from Duncan as yet. A. L. S. 1 p.
31CC45

1797 Aug. 3 — **Daveiss,** Joseph H. Danville [Ky.] Autograph signature.
8CC8a

1797 Aug. 9 — **Henderson,** Richard, and Company. Ordinance providing for the disposal of lots in the town of Henderson, Ky. Signed by John Williams, James Hogg, Richard Bullock, Walter Alves, John Hart, John Umstead, Henry Purviance, Nathaniel Hart, and Leon Henderson in presence of M. Hunt and M. Bullock, justices of the peace for Granville County, N. C. Contemporary copy. 7 pp. Endorsed: Copy of the Ordinance of Rich^{d} Henderson & Co. Passed 9th Aug^{t} 1797.
2CC10

1797 Aug. 11 — **Duke,** Basil, and John Coburn. Articles of agreement for dissolution of partnership with Thomas Sloo. Copartnership entered into Aug. 30, 1796 between Alexander [?] and James Parker, Thomas Sloo, Basil Duke, and John Coburn for purpose of purchasing and disposing of military lands and warrants on the northwest side of the Ohio River; purchases made of David Davis and Gen. Samuel Hopkins; sales made to heirs of Nathaniel Wilson, Thomas Wilson, and Michael Pentz; contract with John Bazelee. Appended is Thomas Sloo's receipt to Coburn and Duke for note of Peter Davis for £100 and their own note for $500, Aug. 30, 1797. A. D. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Agreement Coburn & Duke with Thomas Sloo.
31CC35–36

[1797?] — **Barrow,** Rev. David. Miscellaneous memoranda relating chiefly to Kentucky and Kentucky people. Copy. 1 p.
12CC185

1798 July 17 — **Adams,** Pres. John. Philadelphia. Appointment of Robert Breckenridge, James French, John Caldwell, Henry Lee, and Robert Johnson of Kentucky as commissioners of the United States under act of Congress passed July 9, 1798, entitled: "An Act to provide for the valuation of lands and dwelling-houses and the enumeration of slaves within the United States." Facsimile. 1 p.
31CC211

1798 July 24 — **McMillen,** James, and William Bush. Map showing division of joint lands of Benjamin Combs, Marquis Calmes Jr., Cuthbert Combs, Marquis Calmes Sr., and Benjamin Berry on Lulbegrud Creek in Kentucky. Recorded in Clark County Court. Witnessed by D. Bullock. Copy. 1 p.
11CC91

1798 Nov. 6 — **Frankfort** *Palladium.* Excerpt noting the organization of Ross County, Ohio. Copy. 1 p.
14CC19

1798 Nov. 10 — **Wallace,** Caleb, James Blythe, and Robert Steel. Order on [Robert Patterson?] for £12 in favor of William Poak in payment for stone quarried at Pisgah for the board of trustees of the Kentucky Academy. A. D. S. 1 p. On reverse: R. Patterson's order on Hugh McElvain.
8CC12a

1798 Nov. 13 — **Frankfort** *Palladium.* Excerpt relative to Gov. [Arthur] St. Clair's proclamation permitting inhabitants of the Northwest Territory to enter the second grade of government stipulated by the ordinance of Congress. Election of representatives to be held in the several counties on the third Monday in December, 1798. Copy. 1 p.
14CC19

1799 June 14 — **Henry,** Patrick. Notice of his death, and tribute to his memory. Newspaper clipping from the Richmond *Examiner.* 1 p.
27CC58

1799 Sept. — **Alves,** Walter. Answer to bill of complaint of William Cocke in case of William Cocke vs. Henderson and Company, Washington District, Tenn. Henderson and Company not responsible for the unauthorized act
2CC4

of one of its members; the complainant's right to land extinguished when the Company's title was declared null and void. Contemporary copy. 7 pp. Endorsed: Washington District William Cocke vs. R[d] Henderson & Co. W. Alves' Answer to Sept[r] term 1799.

[1799 Sept.] **Hogg,** James. Answer to bill of complaint of William Cocke in case of William Cocke vs. Henderson and Company. Terms on which Henderson and Company granted their lands; their title having been declared null and void, such claims as that of Cocke cannot be regarded; Cocke's failure to render an account to the company for his alleged services; delay in bringing suit. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: W[m] Cocke vs. R. H. & Co[y] James Hoggs Answer.

2CC2

[1799 Sept.] **Hogg,** James. Answer to bill of complaint of William Cocke in case of William Cocke vs. Henderson and Company. [Essentially the same as 2CC2] Rough draft. 4 pp.

2CC3

1799 Oct. 28 **Orr,** A[lexander] D. Letter to Peter Lee, Washington [Ky.] Guaranteeing payment for clothing delivered to bearer, Foster, for Major Peers's hands. A. L. S 1 p. Endorsed: A D Orr

31CC47

1799 Nov. 18 **Johnson,** Philemon. Cecil County, Md. Letter to a friend in Kentucky. Giving some account of his journey from Kentucky to Augusta, Georgia, and proposing the construction of a road between the two places; the advantages of transportation to the western country by way of Augusta rather than by way of Pittsburgh; rope walks in Lexington. Newspaper clipping from the *Kentucky Gazette,* December, 1799. 2 pp.

26CC66–67

1799 Dec. 3–4 **Blount,** William, James Grant, John Sevier, and Robert Tevis. Proceedings of meeting of attorneys held at the house of Richard Campbell in Knoxville [Tenn.] for the division of Thomas Hart's interest in the grant to Richard Henderson and others. D. S. 4 pp.

1CC222–25

[1799] **Cocke,** William. Bill of complaint in the case of William Cocke vs. Henderson and Company. Territory of
2CC1 the United States south of the river Ohio, Washington District. Praying that the defendants be compelled to make him a title to 15,000 acres of land, or pay him the value thereof in return for services rendered in effecting the settlement of Boonesborough. Signed by John Rhea, attorney for William Cocke. Contemporary copy. 7 pp. Endorsed: Bill in Equity William Cocke vs. Henderson & Compa^{ny}

1800 **Orr,** A[lexander] D. Order on ——— Lee for $12. A. D. S.
JAN. 28 1 p. Endorsed: A D Orr.
31CC47

1800–17 **Henderson** [Ky.] List of lots in the town of Henderson
FEB. 20– sold and conveyed by Gen. Samuel Hopkins as
MAR. 14 agent for Henderson and Company with the names
2CC11 of the persons to whom conveyed, the date of the conveyance, and the consideration money as taken from the records of the clerk's office for the county of Henderson. Contemporary copy. 4 pp.

1800 **Massie,** Nathaniel. Lexington. Letter to Peter Lee,
FEB. 26 Washington, Ky. Business transactions with Colonel Orr; misunderstanding between Orr and
31CC49 O'Hara; O'Bannon's tract of land on White Oak Creek; inquiry as to time of Lee's departure for Philadelphia; patents. A. L. S. 1 p.

1800 **Orr,** A[lexander] D. Order on Gen. H. Lee for $40 in favor
APRIL 27 of Asa Lake. A. D. S. 1 p. On reverse: Records of payments made to Asa Lake, Lewis Mooe, and
31CC51 Jacob Jones. Endorsed: A D Orr.

1800 **Harrison,** William Henry. Philadelphia. Circular letter to
MAY 14 his constituents in the Northwest Territory. A review of legislation in Congress at its late session. Newspaper clipping from the *Ohio State Journal*
29CC138–39 [Columbus], Feb. 26, 1840. 2 pp.

1800 JUNE 18 **Orr,** A[lexander] D. Wheeling. Letter to Capt. Peter Lee, Washington [Ky.] Judge Peers's wish to cancel contract for land on the Ohio; Orr's lawsuit with Fleming; settlement of bills; will go to Fort Pitt to see O'Hara. P. S. Relative to suit with Waller. A. L. S. 1 p.
31CC53–54

1800 SEPT. 20 **Garrard,** Gov. James. Frankfort. Commission to John Callaway as captain in the Thirty-eighth Regiment of Kentucky militia. Printed form filled in. 1 p. On reverse: Certificate of Callaway's oath of office, Oct. 11, 1800. Endorsed: Cap[t] Callaway's Commission.
31CC214

1800 SEPT. 22 **Ballard,** Appleton. Flemingsburg, Ky. Excerpts from his memorandum book. Account with J. Faris of Flemingsburg, and with "the General post office" for quarter ending Sept. 30, 1800; address of Susanna Jane Bateman. Copy. 1 p.
12CC254

1800 SEPT. 22 **Gano,** John S. Cincinnati. Letter to Capt. Benjamin Lockwood, Southwest Point, Tenn. Encloses receipt for land tax; Capt. E. Miller's resignation; a number of troops at Pittsburgh; some expected to descend the river. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: from John S. Gano date 22 September 1800 A Receipt for Taxes enclosed. . . .
8CC13

1800 DEC. 3 **Craig** Sr., Elijah. Letter to the Gentlemen Electors. Wishes to send Henry Herndon to Baltimore; asks that he be appointed as their messenger to the Secretary of State. A. L. S. 1 p.
5CC3

1800 DEC. 24 **Orr,** A[lexander] D. Letter to Capt. Peter Lee, Washington, [Ky.] Requests him to let ——— Ban [?] have articles of merchandise. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: A D. Orr.
31CC55

1801 JAN. 27 **Dimmitt,** James. Mason County, Ky. Bond to Andrew Crockett of Wythe County, Va. for $590. Witnessed by William Bickley; signed by John Kenton, attorney for Andrew Crockett. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsement of Andrew Crockett, April 18, 1804, for $40 received of James Dimmitt.
31CC213

1801 April 28 — 31CC57
Toulmin, Harry. Frankfort. Letter to Gen. H[enry] Lee, Washington, Mason County [Ky.] Saying that he and Blair cannot accept Lee's proposals until directed to do so by the creditors of Sloo and Broadrick. A. L. S. 1 p.

1801 Aug. 23 — 31CC57
Orr, A[lexander] D. Order on Peter Lee, Washington [Ky.] for a pound of tea and a loaf of sugar. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: A. D. Orr order.

1801 Dec. 31 — 5CC4
Smith, James, Sheriff. Cincinnati. List of property to be sold at the courthouse in Cincinnati, Jan. 12, 1802. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Copy of an Advertisement 12th Jany 1802.

1802–3 Aug. 28–July 31 — 16CC60–61
Presbyterian Church. Records of the White Oak Congregation. Services held at Walter Wall's and at Edward Evans'; members of the following families baptized: Evans, Dickey, Parker, Campbell, Liget, Gryson, McConnaughy, Tweed, Cambridge, Wiley, Ramley, Curry, and Stuart; marriages: Ephraim Sodowsky and Ann Evans, James Owens and Sally Brashears, David Owens and Polly Meranda; death of Duncan Evans, Mar. 22, 1803. Copy. 2 pp.

1803 July 14 — 26CC1
Symmes, John Cleves. Cincinnati. Letter to Ichabod B. Halsey, Fourth Range, Warren County. Recommending the town of Dayton as the seat of justice in and for Montgomery County; General Dayton to build an academy; thinks Short will contribute to public buildings; wishes to see Halsey and Spining on private business. Newspaper clipping. Prefaced by editorial remarks in which David Lowry is mentioned. 1 p.

1803–4 Sept. 26–Feb. 3 — 2CC9
Burton, Robert, and James Hogg. Record of the proceedings in the Superior Court of Hamilton District, Tenn., upon the petition of said Burton and Hogg praying for a division of several lots of land in the counties of Knox, Anderson, and Claiborne held in common by them and others in the grant of land to Richard Henderson and others by the state of North Carolina, Dec. 5, 1795. Copy certified by Francis A.

Ramsey, clerk of the court, Oct. 31, 1805. 10 pp. Endorsed: Copy of Record upon the petition of Robert Burton and James Hogg—Hamilton District.

1803 Oct. 16 16CC61 **Presbyterian** Church. Records of Red Oak Congregation. Baptisms: James Kinkaid, children of James and Mary Stuart, Hervey McClung, and James Moore. Copy. 1 p.

1803 Oct. 29, 31 16CC62 **Presbyterian** Church. Records of Red Oak Congregation. Baptisms: John Rusk, Smiley Shepherd, and Rebecca, George, and John Southerland. Copy. 1 p.

1803 Nov. 14 26CC74 **Knoxville** [Tenn.] A communication therefrom telling of President [Thomas Jefferson's] call upon Gov. [John] Sevier of Tennessee for militia to join troops under Gen. [James] Wilkinson at New Orleans. The militia to be commanded by Col. George Doherty, Brigadier-General White, Colonel McMinn, Col. Nathaniel Taylor, Majors Robert Weakley and William Hall. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1803 Dec. 28 31CC59–61 **Morrison,** Robert. Fleming County [Ky.] Letter to John Coburn. Asking for information about the revised law governing surveyors. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1803 29CC149 **Brown,** Rev. John. Inscription on his tombstone. Newspaper clipping from the *Protestant & Herald*, Dec. 1, 1842. 1 p.

1804 Jan. 25 14CC51 **Ludlow,** Col. Israel. Obituary. Died Jan. 20, 1804 in his thirty-eighth year. Excerpt from the *Western Spy*. 1 p.

1804 Feb. 1 4CC72–75 **McAfee,** Gen. R[obert] B. An account of [George Rogers] Clark's campaign against the Shawnee Indians in 1780, as related by an eye-witness. The militia on the south side of Kentucky River were commanded by Col. Ben[jamin] Logan, Capt. William McAfee and Captain Elliston; attack on the Pickaway town. Copy. 4 pp. Endorsed: Clark's Campaign 1780 From Gen. R. B. McAfee.

[1804 FEB. 8] **Young,** Richard. Letter to Gen. Henry Lee, near Washington, Mason County, Ky. Division of land between Fox's heirs, Benjamin Berry, and the other parties; 31CC63–64 a great part of the land in dispute; Colonel Steele's survey; Richard Fox and Captain Craig mentioned. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1804 MAY 20 **Orr,** A[lexander] D. Letter to Capt. Peter Lee, Washington [Ky.] Requesting that a quire of paper be sent 31CC65 to ——— Mitchell. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: A. D. Orr.

1804 DEC. 29 **Brown,** William. Paris [Ky.] Letter recommending Walker Reid. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Lawyer Brown. 31CC65

1804 DEC. 31 **Payne,** Rev. William. Letter to John Pattie. Recommending Walker Reid for the office of clerk in the Circuit Court of Bracken [County, Ky.] A. L. S. 31CC67 1 p. Endorsed: Reverend William Payne.

1805 JAN. 14 **Lewis,** Asa K. Mount Sterling, Montgomery County [Ky.] Letter recommending Walker Reid. A. L. S. 1 p. 31CC69 Endorsed: Lawyer Lewis.

1805 FEB. 23 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to Thomas Fitzpatrick. Enclosing invoice of cordage sent to him, and giving instructions concerning its sale. Letter- 21CC1–3 book copy. 3 pp.

1805 FEB. 24 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Thomas Fitzpatrick. Advising of the shipment of cordage from Frankfort to Natchez by boat; letter sent by the master, 21CC1 Wilson, enclosing an invoice of articles; will forward hogshead of plow lines by first conveyance. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1805 MAR. 5 **Fowler,** John. Washington. Circular letter to "Fellow Citizen," sent to Walker Reid, Montgomery C[ourt] H[ouse], Ky. Giving to his constituents a compre- 31CC71–74 hensive view of public transactions and national affairs at the close of the second session of the Eighth Congress. Printed. 3 pp.

1805 Mar. 12 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to David and S. Jackson. Recommending that they sell to Doctor Patrick on credit articles listed in enclosed memorandum; scarcity of "light" money; expects to pay his account in short time. Letter-book copy. 1 p
21CC3

1805 May 13 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to Capt. Jonathan Taylor. Sends bill of yarns consigned to John Clay at New Orleans; instructions relative to filling out blank manifests and bills of lading. Bill appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC4

[1805] June 7 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to John Clay, New Orleans. Advising of the shipment of yarn and baling rope on board Taylor and Lynn's boat; the yarn to be shipped by vessel to Alexander Henry at Philadelphia; the baling rope to be sold at New Orleans for cash or in exchange for logwood, brown sugar, and coffee to be sent to Louisville; inquires what articles of Kentucky produce would sell well at New Orleans, what articles could be obtained in exchange, and the chance of shipping to Louisville. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.
21CC4–5

1805 June 21 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Alexander Henry. Orders merchandise delivered to Guier and Diehl to be forwarded with packages from their house; advises of the shipment of yarn from the Falls of the Ohio by way of New Orleans. Memorandum of merchandise appended. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.
21CC6–7

1805 June 21 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Orders merchandise forwarded to Abner Barker at Pittsburgh; "light" money extremely scarce; will remit by next mail. Memorandum of articles appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC6

1805 June 21 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to James Gallagher and Sons. Orders queensware to be delivered to Guier and Diehl and forwarded with goods from their house. List of articles appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC8

1805 June 28 21CC9 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Encloses $420 in payment for articles ordered of them. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1805 June 26CC39 ——— ———. Excerpt from writings of a Methodist preacher giving place of residence of Flanders Callaway with whom Daniel Boone lived in 1805. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1805 July 3 21CC9 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Jonathan Taylor. Calling attention to yarn and rope which he wishes shipped to [John] Clay at New Orleans. N. B. Three Hhds left at Cap^{t} Lynns. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1805 July 5 21CC10 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Requests that six barrels of muscovado sugar be forwarded with goods previously ordered. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1805 Aug. 20 21CC10–11 **[Wier,** James.] Lex[ington]. Letter to Alexander Henry and Company. Requesting him to receive and pay charges on yarn shipped by John Clay at New Orleans on board the brig *Union*, Peter Johnson, master; will ship twenty tons of yarn as soon as the weather will permit. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1805 Aug. 27 21CC11–12 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to Alexander Henry and Company. Orders goods for winter season forwarded to [Abner] Barker at Pittsburgh; inquiries about receipt of money forwarded to Thomas Humphreys. Memorandum of goods appended. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1805 Aug. 28 31CC75–76 **[Reid,** Walker?] Maysville, Ky. Letter to [Albert Gallatin] Secretary of the Treasury. Acknowledges receipt of commission as a judge of the territory of Orleans; concludes that he is to hold the office in addition to that of commissioner; will leave Kentucky with the first rise of the Ohio; asks instructions. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a letter sent to Sec. of Treasury. dated Augs^{t} 28th 1805.

1805 Sept. 10 21CC14 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Abner Barker. Receipt of letter advising of arrival of goods from Guier and Diehl and Alexander Henry; payment of charges thereon. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1805 Sept. 10 21CC13 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Alexander Henry and Company. Orders goods in addition to those ordered on the 27th ult.; arrival of the brig *Union* mentioned in Philadelphia *Gazette* of August 22; hopes his yarns have come to hand; price offered him for raw hemp delivered in Philadelphia. Memorandum of goods appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1805 Sept. 26 21CC15 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to Francis West. Encloses $350 in bank notes to be credited on his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1805 Oct. 12 21CC15 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to Abner Barker. Encloses $85 in bank notes to be credited on his account; inquires if goods have been forwarded; unfavorable situation of the river. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1805 Oct. 12 21CC16–17 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to Alexander Henry and Company. Concerning damage to yarn shipped by way of New Orleans. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1805 Oct. 14 16CC49 **Bradford,** Daniel. Statement of account against Gen. Levi Todd for £11 4*s*. Copy. 1 p. Enclosed in letter of Daniel Bradford to General Todd, Jan. 30, 1806.

1805 Oct. 19 16CC45 **Ridley,** Howell L. Brackenridge. Letter to Col. Levi Todd, Lexington. Instructions relative to the sale of his land; will forward by Thomas Owen the power of attorney given him by his brothers. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Ridley Howell L Nov^{r} 1805.

1805 Oct. 27 21CC17–18 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to Abner Barker. Receipt of letter of 14th inst.; had sent him $85 on the 12th; requests that exertions be made to have his goods shipped in time to meet earliest winter demand. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1805 Dec. 12 — [Wier, James.] Lexington. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Encloses "Peter D. Roberts first of exchange" on Vanaxem [?] for $150; also $405 in bank notes to be credited on his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC18

[1805?] — **Todd,** Levi. Memorial: "To the worshipful the Justices of the Court of Quarter Sessions for the County of Fayette in Chancery sitting humbly complaining sheweth unto your worships your Orator Levi Todd." Location of treasury warrants belonging to William Ridley of North Carolina, that were found among papers of Col. John Todd; Bromfield Ridley, guardian of the heirs of William Ridley, wants a decree, conveying to him one-half of the lands. Copy. 3 pp. 16CC45–47

1806 Jan. 28 — **Davidson,** R. New Orleans. Letter to Col. Levi Todd, near Lexington, Ky. Enclosing letter to a woman who lived on or near Todd's plantation, informing her of death of her husband, and transmitting his pay as a United States soldier. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Lieut Swan respecting Hamilton 1806. 16CC44

1806 Jan. 30 — **Bradford,** Daniel. Letter to Gen. Levi Todd. Enclosing statement of account, Oct. 14, 1805, and asking payment thereof. Copy. 1 p. 16CC49

1806 Mar. — **Williams,** Dr. Samuel. *History of Vermont.* Article on determining the age of trees. Excerpt from Boston *Medical and Agricultural Register.* 1 p. 12CC274

1806 May — **Boston** *Medical and Agricultural Register.* Excerpt from letter dated Vincennes, March 28, 1806, giving particulars of a disease prevalent in the Illinois counties. 1 p. 12CC275

1806 May 2 — **Davis,** James. Claiborne County, Tenn. Bill of complaint in the case of James Davis vs. George Hooper, before the Court of the United States for the District of East Tennessee. Laying claim to 500 acres of land purchased and improved by him to which George Hooper and others have acquired title by virtue of grant of 200,000 acres issued by 2CC5–6

the state of North Carolina to Richard Henderson and Company. Copy certified by John N. Gamble, Deputy Clerk of the District of East Tennessee, Nov. 4, 1806. 33 pp. Endorsed: Bill James Davis vs George Hooper.

1806 JULY 18 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Postlethwait and Shipp. Instructions concerning enclosed note of Hunt and Smith for $352.96 and money to be paid by Colonel Fitzpatrick. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC19

1806 AUG. 9 — **Todd,** Levi. Fayette [County, Ky.] Letter to [Thomas Allin]. Encloses copy of paragraph from the Frankfort *Western World* in which Col. John Todd is accused of conspiring to attach Kentucky to the Spanish government in 1781; requests a letter for publication as to the truth or falsehood of statements made therein. Appended is copy of paragraph referred to. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Letter concerning Col: Jn° Todd. 16CC39–40

1806 AUG. 21 — **Cowan,** Capt. John. Letter to Col. Levi Todd, near Lexington. Was an inhabitant of Kentucky before 1781; good character of Col. John Todd; no such meeting in Harrodsburg in fall of 1781 as mentioned in the Frankfort *Western World*; an assemblage for purpose of petitioning Congress relative to Kentucky lands dispersed by Col. Hugh McGary. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: J. Cowan Sept^r 1806. Enclosed is a note dated Oct. 25, 1806 asking that certain corrections be made in his statement of August 21. Endorsed: Capt. Cowan. 16CC41–43

1806 AUG. 26 — **Ray,** Gen. James. Mercer County [Ky.] Letter to Gen. Levi Todd, near Lexington. Sorry to hear report respecting Col. John Todd; testifies as to his good character; was present at meeting at Harrodsburg in 1781; its object; Kinkead and Eades took a prominent part. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gen^l Ray Sept^r 1806. 16CC43–44

1806 SEPT. 1 — **Allin,** Thomas. Letter to Gen. Levi Todd, Fayette [County, Ky.] In reply to letter requesting a statement

16CC40–41 relative to character of Col. John Todd; his recollections of meeting at Harrodsburg in 1781; John Kinkead a chief promoter; its object; dispersed by Col. Hugh McGary; no knowledge of a conspiracy. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Tho Allen Esqr. Mercer Sept^{r} 1806.

1807 May 25 **Greenup,** Gov. Christopher. Frankfort. Commission to John Callaway as major of the Second Battalion in the Thirty-eighth Regiment of Kentucky militia. 31CC215 Printed form filled in. 1 p. On reverse: Certificate of Callaway's oath of office, June 4, 1807. Endorsed: Major Callaway's Commission.

1807 Aug. 10 **Mason** County, Ky., Citizens. Proceedings of a meeting held "for the purpose of expressing their sentiments on the subject of the depredations, insults & injuries 31CC77–80 committed by the British Government on the property, rights and persons of American Citizens." The United States frigate *Chesapeake* attacked by British ship of war, the *Leopard*; resolutions passed. A. D. 4 pp.

1807 Sept. 15 **Orr,** A[lexander] D. Letter to Peter Lee, Washington [Ky.] Has written to Overton on Cumberland, who will give Berry every information about the land on Harpeth; instructions to be given Machir about his brandy. A. L. S. 2 pp. On reverse: Names of Hencha [?] Gilliam, Sydnor Corby, James Brodus, Thomas Parker, John Philips, Isaac Jeffries, Robert 31CC81–82 Dandridge, William Price, B. Wynkoop, and Robert Means [?]; each name followed by number of acres.

1807 Nov. 10 **Pelham,** Charles. Mason County, Ky. Articles of agreement with Henry Lee for transfer of 600 acres of his entry of 15,000 acres on the north side of the 31CC83–84 north fork of Licking River made Jan. 9, 1783. Witnessed by David Massie and James Vickars. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: C. Pelham to H. Lee Agregm^{t} for Warrants 600 acres.

1808 Feb. 17 **Greenup,** Gov. Christopher. Frankfort. Commission to John Callaway as major of the Second Battalion of

the Thirty-eighth Regiment of Kentucky militia.
31CC216 Printed form filled in. 1 p. On reverse: Certificate of Callaway's oath of office, April 6, 1808. Endorsed: John Callaway 38th Regt.

1808 April 25 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Clay. Instructions concerning shipment of bale rope and cotton for his account, and whisky for the accounts of
21CC20 Patrick and Wier. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1808 May 9 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Clay. Advising of shipment of yarn, bale rope, and twine by Robert D. Gale; said articles to be sold and proceeds
21CC21 remitted to him. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1808 May 25 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Isaac Smith. Encloses bill of exchange for $750 drawn by John Grieve on Corp, Ellis and Shaw of New York; the money to
21CC22 be placed to his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1808 June 2 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Clay. Advises of the shipment of merchandise on May 30 under care of John Peterson; requests remittance therefor
21CC22–23 at earliest opportunity; much in want of cash; acknowledges Joseph Oliver's letter of April 11 enclosing bill of exchange for $500. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1808 June 8 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Wilson Hunt. Encloses Amery Callender and Munford's first of exchange on Jonathan Ogden and Company of
21CC24 New York for $1,000, dated New Orleans, May 7, 1808; money to be collected and placed to his credit. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1808 July 19 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Isaac Smith. Explanation relative to bill of exchange on Corp, Ellis and Shaw of New York that was sent to Smith for
21CC24 collection. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1808 Sept. 19 **Hardin,** M. Register. Receipt to John Coburn for treasurer's receipt for $12.75, being the tax on 10,000 acres of land on Salt and Green rivers. Printed
31CC85 form filled in. 1 p.

1808 Oct. 3 31CC85 **Shrader,** Otho. St. Louis. License to Walker Reid to practice law in Louisiana Territory. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: 10 Louisiana License To Walker Reid.

1808 Oct. 10 21CC26 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to [William P.] Culbertson and R. Bledsoe. Encloses invoices for country linen, bagging, and bale rope sent by Hugh and John Allen; bale rope to be sold for money if possible; wagons to be loaded with sugar and coffee on the return trip; will forward bagging and tow linen in the fall. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1808 Oct. 10 21CC25 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to William P. Culbertson and R. Bledsoe. Is sending three wagons loaded with bagging, country linen, small bale rope, and twine; requests that they be loaded with sugar on the return trip; rope and twine to be sold. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1809 April 7 21CC27 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to H[art], B[artlett], and Cox, New Orleans. Receipt of drafts; inquiry concerning his draft on J. Clay for A. F. Price; thinks of appointing Hart, Bartlett, and Cox to act as his agent as a creditor of J. Clay, who has failed. A. N. S. 1 p.

1809 April 10 21CC27 **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letter to J. T. Gray, Louisville. Yarn and bale rope damaged in transportation down the Mississippi River; asks payment for losses sustained. A. N. S. 1 p.

1809 April 30 21CC28 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Lowry, St. Louis. Payment for forty-seven barrels of whisky to be collected from John B. Callaway. A. N. S. 1 p.

1809 May 3 21CC28 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Thomas Cromwell' Pittsburgh. Yarn shipped to him by boat on April 19; requests that it be forwarded to A. Henry and Company, Philadelphia, to be sold on Wier's account. A. N. S. 1 p.

1809 June 4 **Christy,** William and Martha T. St. Louis. Deed to James Taylor, Campbell County, Ky., for 320 acres of

land in Campbell County, in consideration of $300.
31CC87–88 Sworn before John Coburn, one of the judges of the General Court of the Territory of Louisiana, Oct. 21, 1809. Printed form filled in. 1 p. Endorsed: William Christy & wife. Deed to James Taylor 320 acres Land.

1809 June 9 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Hart, B[artlett]' and Cox. Enclosed J. P. Sublit's receipt for delivery of whisky to them; inquiry concerning
21CC28 Wier's draft on Clay. A. N. S. 1 p.

1809 June 19 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to A. S. Barton. Instructs him to sell yarn, if not yet shipped; in great want of cash; has forwarded Joseph Tarbill's bill of
21CC30 exchange for $1,000, with protest, to H[art], B[artlett], and Cox; hopes they will remit the amount. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1809 June 19 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to [Hart, Bartlett, and Cox]. Returns Joseph Tarbill's bill of exchange for $1,000, endorsed by C. S. and W. S. Thom, with a
21CC29 protest; requests payment of the amount, costs, and damages in time to take up his note at the Kentucky Insurance Office. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1809 June 21 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Alexander Henry Jr. and Company. Encloses John Grieve's first of exchange on Corp, Ellis and Shaw of New York for
21CC31 $750 in part payment of his draft on the firm; will remit balance in a bill at short date; sales of yarn; has ordered eighteen reels sent to the firm from New Orleans. P. S. Inquires whether they can make contract for deep sea lines, etc., delivered in Philadelphia. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1809 July 1 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of his payments to A[lexander] Henry Jr. and Company. A. N. S.
21CC31 1 p.

1809 Sept. 22 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Hart, Bartlett, and Cox, New Orleans. Acknowledges letter of August

21CC32 — 26 covering $10 and invoice of yarns consigned to A[lexander] Henry Jr. and Company; asks payment for yarns, etc., shipped on Riddle's barge, July 26. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1809 Oct. 12 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Hart, Bartlett, and Cox, New Orleans. Has enclosed bill of lading of cordage shipped on flatboat *Hard Bargain*, Thomas H. Burbridge, master, to be sold on his account; inquires about prices paid for live hogs and stall-fed steers. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC33

1809 Oct. 26CC34–35 — *Bradford's Museum.* Article entitled: "Tennessee. Extract of a letter to a gentleman in Washington city." Indian attacks on Col. John Donelson and party on Stone's River in 1780, and on Freeland Station and Nashville in 1781; government of the colony before the formation of Davidson County; marriage of Sally Leiper to Alexander Smith mentioned. Reprint. 2 pp.

1809 Nov. 14 31CC89 — **Garrard** Jr., Will. Letter to Austin Respass. Arranging for an interview between Respass and Garrard's uncle relative to the purchase of land on which Nathaniel Parrish lives. A. L. S. 1 p.

1809 Nov. 27 5CC5 — **United States** Treasury. Notice addressed to the printer, Lexington. Proposals to be received until February 1 at Kaskaskia by Gov. N[inian] Edwards of Illinois Territory for renting the United States salt works and springs on Saline Creek in the territory aforesaid. Conditions of the contract. A. D. 3 pp.

1809–17 Nov.–May 8CC144–59 — **Moal,** Samuel. Trustee of the estate of Samuel and Robert Purviance vs. Henry Purviance. Circuit Court of the United States for the District of Kentucky. Bill and answer in cause growing out of sale of land in Virginia and Kentucky, orders and decrees of court in said cause, and commissioner's reports. H. Clay, attorney for defendant. Copy certified by John H. Hanna, Feb. 17, 1819. 16 pp. Endorsed: Moale vs Purviance Co: Record.

[1809] *Bradford's Museum.* Article entitled: "Tennessee. Extract of a letter to a gentleman in Washington City." 26CC35–36 Adventures of Capt. Timothy de Montbrun, Thomas Sharpe Spencer, John Holliday, Mansco, Bledsoe, and Drake. Reprint. 2 pp.

[1809] **Louisville** *Examiner.* Anecdote about the birth of the first white child on the north side of the Ohio. Reprint. 26CC36 1 p.

[1809?] **"Q. in the Corner."** Article opposing Col. George Trotter as a candidate for representative in the General 7CC65 Assembly [of Kentucky]. A. D. 1 p.

1810 FEB. 11 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lex[ington.] Letter to Jonathan Smith, cashier of the Bank of Pennsylvania. Encloses $2,000 in bank notes to pay his draft in favor of 21CC33 Lewis Sanders. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1810 FEB. 11 **[Wier,** James.] "Memorandum of Bank Notes sent on to the Cashier of the Bank of Penns[a] to meet my acceptance of a Bill drawn on said Bank payable 21CC168–69 to the order of Lewis Sanders dated 16[th] Nov 1809 payable 105 days after date for $2000." A. N. 2 pp.

1810 MAR. 19 **Johnson,** Richard M. House of Representatives. Letter to William Worsley, Lexington. Information received that a modification of the Berlin and Milan 5CC6 decrees had released upwards of forty sail of American vessels in ports under control of Napoleon; the militia bill being considered; proposes to have 100,000 men in readiness in case of war. A. L. S. 1 p.

1810 APRIL 22 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Corp, Ellis and Shaw, New York. Inquiring whether they have sold his yarn which was shipped to them by Hart, Bartlett, 21CC34 and Cox on February 10. P. S. Asks price paid for yarn made of topped hemp delivered in New York. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1810 MAY 2 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Jonathan Smith, cashier of the Bank of Pennsylvania. Encloses

post note for $2,000 to meet draft in favor of Lewis
21CC35 Sanders. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1810 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Samuel [?] Postlethwait,
Oct. 4 Natchez [Miss.] Encloses bond of Aaron Burr,
Luther Martin, and John Cummings for $4,534.93;
21CC36 said bond to be delivered to Postlethwait's brother-
in-law for collection. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1810 **Innes,** Harry. Franklin County [Ky.] Letter to Adam
Oct. 6 Beatty. His suit against Joseph M. Street grow-
ing out of the slanderous publications against him
31CC91-92 in the Frankfort *Western World*; wishes Beatty to
serve as a witness in his behalf; information ob-
tained from Captain Bodley; John Wood, one of the
editors of the *Western World*. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1810 **Bodley,** Thomas. Letter to A[dam] Beatty, Washington, Ky.
Oct. 7 Has informed Judge [Harry] Innes that Beatty
was present when Innes gave in his deposition on
31CC93 the trial of [Benjamin] Sebastian; thinks his testi-
mony will be important. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Harry Innes answ[d].

1810 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Hart, Bartlett, and
Nov. 15 Cox, N[ew] O[rleans]. Receipt of letter of October
24; Patrick and Wier wish gin sold immediately
21CC37 on arrival; inquires about sale of his yarns; instruc-
tions; will ship large quantity of produce during the
winter. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1810 **Stone,** L. Derby [Conn.] Letter to Increase Cooke. Giving
Nov. 20 the prices of merino sheep; superiority of Colonel
5CC8 Humphrey's flock. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1810 **Trotter** Jr., George. Forty-second Regiment, K[entucky]
Dec. 2 M[ilitia], Lexington. Letter to Richard Higgins,
John Bradford, Nathaniel G. S. Hart, William
8CC14 W. Worsley, and Joseph H. Daviess, magistrates
of Fayette County, Lexington, Ky. Authorized by
Gen. Robert S. Russell to reduce number of guard
ordered for protection of the town; awaits instruc-
tions from the civil authority of the town. A. L. S.
1 p.

1810 DEC. 3 **Trotter** Jr., Lieut.-Col. George. Lexington. Letter to Lieut. W[illiam] W. Worsley, Forty-second Reg[iment] K[entucky] M[ilitia]. Ordering him to take command of the guard that goes on duty in the evening; instructions for the protection of the town and its inhabitants; all very suspicious blacks to be taken into custody. A. L. S. 2 pp. 5CC9

1810 DEC. 10 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to the sheriff of Clark County. Forwarded by David Dodge an execution vs. Heronymus and ———; inquires whether money has been collected; instructions. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC37

1810 DEC. 18 **Prescott,** James, and John T. Wheeler. Humphreysville [Conn.] Certificate stating that they were formerly the proprietors of certain rams derived from Colonel Humphrey's flock and testifying as to their value. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Prescott & Wheelers Certificate of Sale of ¾ & half blooded Rams. 5CC10

1810 **Beatty,** A[dam]. Statement of account against Jabez Hubbard for drawing deeds. One of them a deed of trust to William Murphy for the use of Hubbard's daughter, Anne. Receipted July 20, 1811. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: A Beatty Rc^{t}—$3. 31CC95

1810 **Wilson** [Alexander]. Natchez [Miss.] Letter to ———. Particulars of the death of [Meriwether] Lewis as related to him by Mrs. Grinder, at whose home Lewis died. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 28CC78

1811 JAN. 2 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to A[lexander] Henry Jr. and Company, Phil[adelphia]. Encloses notes for $2,000 to pay his note at the Bank of Pennsylvania; arrangements for payment of balance of note; Bushrod Boswell and Robert Gatewood mentioned. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC38

1811 JAN. 5 **Scott,** Gov. Charles. Frankfort. Commission to John Callaway as lieutenant colonel commandant of the Thirty-eighth Regiment of Kentucky militia. Printed form filled in. 1 p. On reverse: Certificate 31CC217

of Callaway's oath of office, Jan. 31, 1811. Endorsed: John Callaway 38th Regiment Lt Col.

1811 Jan. 9 5CC11 **Wheeler,** Nathan. Humphreysville [Conn.] Certificate concerning merino sheep imported into this country by Colonel Humphrey. D. S. 1 p.

[1811 Jan. 14] 5CC7 **Cooke,** I[ncrease] W. New Haven, Conn. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Encloses letter giving the prices of merino sheep. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: From Increase Cooke Relating to Merinoes.

1811 Jan. 30 21CC39 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Alexander Henry Jr. and Company. Encloses $650 in notes to meet his draft on Bank of Pennsylvania for $2,000 in favor of Lewis Sanders; will forward balance by next mail. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1811 Jan. 30 21CC168 [Wier, James.] Memorandum of bank notes forwarded to Alexander Henry Jr. and Company. A. N. 1 p.

1811 Feb. 1 21CC165–67 [Wier, James.] "Memo forwarded to Alex Henry jr & Co to lift my acceptance at the Pennsylvania Bank due 24th Inst." A. N. 3 pp.

1811 Feb. 2 21CC40 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Alexander Henry Jr. and Company. Encloses $1,350, being the balance of his draft for $2,000 in favor of L[ewis] Sanders. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1811 Feb. 6 21CC41 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Alexander Henry Jr. and Company. Thinks John Grieve's bill of exchange on Corp, Ellis and Shaw for $2,000 will be protested; instructions in regard thereto. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1811 Feb. 7 21CC42 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Encloses order on Townsend and Star of New Orleans for yarn and rope shipped to them on Will Sanders' boat *Mary*; thinks John Grieve's bill of exchange on Corp, Ellis and Shaw in his favor will be protested. P. S. In want of cash; prefers post notes. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1811 FEB. 7 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Townsend and Star. Order for the delivery of yarn and bale rope to Bartlett and Cox. P. S. Has given A. S. Barton power of attorney to act in the above business. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC43

1811 FEB. 14 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Heard New York house of Townsend and Star had stopped payment; hence sent order on them for yarn and rope shipped to them; instructions concerning the sale of his produce, collections, and bills accepted in payment. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC44

1811 APRIL 4 **Cleveland,** Eli. Letter to the editor of the Lexington *Reporter*. Relative to a proposed publication and an act of the General Assembly concerning "occupying claimants of land." A. L. S. 1 p.
5CC13

1811 APRIL 25 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Kenner and Hende[r]son. Has contract with John Rochester of Danville for delivery of produce in New Orleans; instructions relative to sale of tobacco shipped by Rochester on Thomas Anderson's boat on the Kentucky River. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC45

1811 APRIL 26 **Wier,** James. Letter to Smith and Morrison, N[ew] Orleans. Encloses bill of lading of sundries; instructions about sale of tobacco shipped by [John] Rochester; Major Morrison writing by same mail. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC46

1811 MAY 9 **Wier,** James. Letter to Bartlett and Cox, N[ew] Orleans. Acknowledges receipt of draft of Henderson and Company on Brown and Ives for $1,600 in part payment for Patrick and Wier's gin; sales of tarred rope and yarn; instructions to ship unsold yarns to John F. Delaplaine and Company of New York to be sold for his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC47

1811 MAY 9 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Smith and Morrison, N[ew] Orleans. Instructions to ship unsold yarns or tobacco to John F. Delaplaine and Company of New York; the goods to be insured and sold there;
21CC47

advises of shipment of bale rope and "white work." Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1811 May 11 — **Trotter,** S. and G. Letter to [William W.] Worsley, editor of the Lexington *Reporter*. Asking that their subscription to the *Reporter* be discontinued. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. G. Trotter. 5CC14

1811 May 16 — **Wier,** James. Letter to Postlethwait and Shipp, Natchez. Encloses bill of lading of bale rope and twine shipped by William Bratton; proceeds of sale to be remitted to Wier. P. S. Inquiry about his suit against Cummings and Fitzpatrick. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC48

1811 May 16 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Letter to Smith and Morrison, New Orleans. Encloses bill of lading of yarns shipped by William Bratton, James C. Price, and Ben Walker; and instructing him to ship yarn to John F. Delaplaine and Company in New York or to Boston. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC48

1811 May 23 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Postlethwait and Shipp, Natchez [Miss.] Encloses bill of lading of bale rope and twine shipped on Samuel A. Beauchamp's boat *Haphazzard,* and requests him to keep a good lookout for its arrival; Beauchamp's character. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC49

1811 May 23 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Smith and Morrison, N[ew] Orleans. Encloses bill of lading of yarn shipped on Samuel A. Beauchamp's boat *Haphazzard,* and requests him to keep a good lookout for its arrival; Beauchamp's character. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC49

1811 May 30 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Samuel Postlethwait. Has seen his letter to Bledsoe relative to G. Anderson and Cummings' debt; agrees to extension of time for payment of debt; encloses bill of sundries shipped by Samuel A. Beauchamp; would like information on the Cummings business. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC50

1811 May 30 — **Wier,** James. Letter to Smith and Morrison, N[ew] O[rleans.] Encloses bill of lading of sundries shipped on boat *Independence*, Thomas Robinson, master; acknowledges letters informing of arrival of tobacco, bale rope, and yarns; inquires about Patrick and Wier's whisky; tobacco and yarn to be shipped to John F. Delaplaine and Company; inquires whether Charleston or Savannah would be a good market for bale rope and twine. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC50

[1811 May] — **"A Foe to Artifice."** Article entitled: "Occupyant Claimant," addressed to William Worsley, editor of the Lexington *Reporter*. Protest against a bill passed at last session of the General Assembly concerning occupying claimants of land. A. D. 5 pp. 5CC15

1811 July 3 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Henry Irwin and Company, Philadelphia. Encloses bills of exchange for collection. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC51

1811 July 11 — **Callaway,** Caleb. Gasper River, Logan County [Ky.] Letter to James French, Montgomery County, Ky. Statement of the Shaker's faith. Copy. 2 pp. 12CC209–10

1811 July 14 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John F. Delaplaine and Company, New York. Advising of the shipment of yarn and tobacco from New Orleans, and instructing them to sell it. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC52

1811 July 21 — **Wier** and Little. Memorandum of notes sent to A[lexander] Henry Jr. and Company. A. N. 1 p. 21CC164

1811 July 22 — **Wier** and Little. Lexington. Letter to A[lexander] Henry Jr. and Company. Enclosing notes to the amount of $891.58 to be credited on their account. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC54

1811 July 22 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John F. Delaplaine and Company, N[ew] York. Instructions for sale of yarn and tobacco shipped by Smith and Morrison from New Orleans. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC53

1811 Aug. 20 — **Worsley,** William [W.] Proposal for printing pamphlets containing the Virginia Resolutions of 1798 and the

resolution of the Kentucky legislature of 1798.
5CC16 Subscription blank annexed. 1 p. Endorsed: Proposals for printing the Virginia resolutions.

1811 **Marshall,** H[umphrey]. Letter to Samuel McDowell, near
Aug. 21 Danville, Mercer County, Ky. Requests biographical sketches of Col. William Christian, Judge
8CC138 [Caleb] Wallace, Isaac Shelby, and of McDowell himself for use in his history of Kentucky; inquires when Benjamin Logan, James Harrod, and Boone were in the Virginia legislature. P. S. May write again relative to conventions held with a view to separation of Kentucky from Virginia. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1811 **Crutchfield,** Francis. Falling Spring Valley, Bath County,
Aug. 26 Va. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington, Ky. Acknowledges letter transmitting the memo-
5CC16a rial back to him; has secured the assistance of Allen Taylor and Gen. John Preston in its behalf; General Preston's children under his instruction; orders copy of the *New American Rational Spelling-Book*; inquires about Walker's *Key to the Classical Pronunciation of Greek, Latin, and Scripture Proper Names* mentioned in the Lexington *Reporter*; ill health of Worsley's Aunt Judith. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr. Francis Crutchfield.

1811 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John F. Delaplaine
Sept. 1 and Company, New York. Instructions relative to sale of his tobacco; has drawn on the firm for
21CC55 $3,000 in favor of Lewis Sanders; quotes prices of "white work" at New Orleans. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1811 **Wier** and Little. Lexington. Letter to Guier and Diehl,
Sept. 1 Philadelphia. Encloses the first half of $2,400; will send the remainder by Langhorne, who goes from
21CC54 Paris to Philadelphia; orders sundries sent to James Adams at Pittsburgh. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1811 Sept. 27 — **Ficklin,** Joseph. Russellville, Ky. Letter to [William W. Worsley]. Authorizing him to publish enclosed letter as the substance of one written by [John] Pope to a friend in Kentucky, January, 1811, expressing his opposition to the United States Bank; circumstances connected with the letter; proof of its authenticity. A. L. S. 4 pp. 5CC17

1811 Sept. 27 — **Macbean,** W., John Bradford, and Charles Wilkins. Lexington. Award of the arbitrators appointed by the Fayette Circuit Court of Kentucky to determine controversy between Abel James and Sons of Philadelphia and John Coburn of Mason County, Ky. James and Sons to receive £213 19*s.* in discharge of all claims against Coburn, or the late firms of Gordon and Coburn, and Gordon, Coburn, and Butler. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: A James & Sons vs. Jn° Coburn Copy awad. 31CC97

[1811 Sept. 27] — ——— ———. Letter to J[ohn] Pope. Giving substance of letter that Pope is reported to have written from Washington in January, 1811, concerning renewal of charter of the United States Bank, and asking him to refute the charge if innocent. A. L. 1 p. Enclosed in letter from Joseph Ficklin to [William W. Worsley], Sept. 27, 1811. 5CC12

1811 Oct. 1 — **Gano,** Stephen. Letter to ——— Yetman. Authorizing him to enter a judgment against Markland for the amount of a note if not paid in fifteen days. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Judgment ent^{d} 1st Nov. 1811. 5CC18

1811 Oct. 8 — **[Johnson,** Richard M.] Handbill entitled: *M' Kinley, The Poltroon & Assassin in his true Colors.* Relative to personal conflict between [John] McKinley and James Johnson at Georgetown, Ky., Oct. 7, 1811. Printed broadside. 5CC19

[1811 Oct. 12] — **Johnson,** Richard M. Letter to [John] McKinley. Replies that he is the sole author of the handbill; will grant interview the following Monday to friend of McKinley upon his becoming principal. Contemporary copy. 1 p. 5CC21

1811 Oct. 12 — **McKinley,** John. Georgetown [Ky.] Letter to Richard M. Johnson. Informed by editor of the *Telegraph* that Johnson handed him for publication a handbill attacking McKinley's character; requests an interview; settlement of preliminaries. Contemporary copy. 1 p. 5CC20

1811 Oct. 13 — **Johnson,** Richard M. Blue Spring [Ky.] Communication to the public. [For the Lexington *Reporter.*] An account of a transaction between John McKinley, Lewis Marshall, and himself following the publication of his handbill on Tuesday [October 8]; challenge by McKinley; choice of weapons. A. D. S. 5 pp. 5CC22

[1811 Oct.] — **Johnson,** Rich[ard] M. Blue Spring, Scott County [Ky.] Letter to [Lewis Marshall]. Considering McKinley disgraced, he could not accept his challenge, but expressed a willingness to give his friend the interview; has authorized Benjamin Taylor to make the necessary arrangements with Marshall's friend for the interview. L. S. 4 pp. 5CC26

1811 Oct. — **Johnson,** Richard M., and Lewis Marshall, principals in duel. Statement of negotiations between their seconds, Benjamin Taylor and S. G. Richardson. In handwriting of Richard M. Johnson. 3 pp. 5CC23–24

[1811 Oct.] — **Marshall,** Lewis. Letter to [Richard M. Johnson]. Had understood from his hand bill that he had given a pledge to meet McKinley, but accepts call on himself; selection of weapons; the interview to be out of Scott County. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of Lewis Marshall's note. 5CC25

1811 Nov. 21 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox, N[ew] Orleans. Advising of the shipment of "white work" by Joshua Heddington, and giving instructions as to its disposition; in want of money. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC56

1812 Jan. 8 — **McAfee,** Clarke. Letter to the editor of the Lexington *Reporter.* Subscribes for the *Reporter;* location of his house. A. L. S. 1 p. 5CC27

1812 JAN. 13 21CC57 **Wier,** James. Letter to John F. Delaplaine and Company. Acknowledges letter advising of sale of his tobacco; instructions as to sale of yarn and "white work," the latter recently forwarded from New Orleans. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1812 JAN. 23 21CC58 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Memorandum of his instructions to Bartlett and Cox, Smith and Morrison, and William Kenner and Company relative to exchange of bale rope and "white work" for other articles of produce. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1812 JAN. 28 5CC29 **Hunn,** Anthony. Danville [Ky.] Letter to W[illiam W.] Worsley, Lexington. Subscribes for the *Reporter*; inquires as to terms for printing his religious poem, "Sin and Redemption." A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Danville Anthony Hunn.

1812 FEB. 11 5CC30 **Hunn,** Dr. A[nthony]. Danville [Ky.] Letter to W[illiam W.] Worsley. Sends manuscript of his poem, and gives instructions for printing it. P. S. Relative to his writing a series of letters on medical topics. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Doctor A. Hunn.

1812 FEB. 15 21CC58 **Wier,** J[ames]. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Enclosing bills of lading of yarn and "white work"; instructions as to disposition of the goods. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1812 FEB. 15 21CC59 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Postlethwait and Shipp. Encloses bill of lading of rope shipped on Boat No. 2, Littleton Coghill, master; rope to be taken up Red River on barge by William Anderson and D. Donan; exchange of bale rope for cotton; inquiry about suit against Cummings and Fitzpatrick. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1812] FEB. 20 21CC59 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum about yarn and "white work" shipped to B[artlett] and Cox. A. N. S. 1 p.

1812 MAR. 11 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Encloses Bartlett and Cox's bill of exchange on Lapsley and J. Kean for $400 in favor of Patrick

21CC60 and Wier; said bill to be credited on Wier and Little's account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1812 April 2 21CC60 **Wier,** James. Letter to [Bartlett and Cox?] Encloses bill of lading of yarn and rope shipped by John Lewis; instructions. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1812 April 9 21CC61 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Bartlett and Cox ordering sugar and logwood. A. N. S. 1 p.

1812 April 13 21CC61 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Memorandum. A post note for $750 sent to A[lexander] Henry Jr. and Company to be credited on account of Wier and Little. A. N. S. 1 p.

1812 April 28 21CC62 **[Wier,** James.] Letter to Washington Jackson and Company, Natchez [Miss.] Encloses bill of lading of sundries, shipped by George Robinson on the *Eliza Jane,* to be sold on his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1812 April 28 21CC61 **Wier,** James. Letter to ——— ———. Encloses bill of lading of yarn, hand lead lines, deep sea lines, and twine shipped by George Robinson on boat *Eliza Jane*; instructions. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1812 May 16 31CC99 **McDonald,** John. Poplar Ridge. Letter to ——— ———. Application for the place of first lieutenant under Capt. James Manary. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John McDonald wants to be app^{d} in rangers.

1812 May 17 5CC33 **Cooke,** George Washing. "An Oration Delivered by George Washing Cooke, one of the Mountain leaders of Montgomery County at Lulbergrud Meeting house on the 17th day of May, 1812, in the presents of a large concourse of the Citizens of Said County, of both Sexes." Exhorting his countrymen to avenge the nation's wrongs by Great Britain. A. D. 7 pp. Enclosed in G[eorge] W. Cooke's letter, June 6, 1812.

1812 May 21 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Encloses bill of lading of yarn and "white work"; instructions; list of sundries forwarded by John

21CC63 Rochester to be sold for Wier's benefit; yarn forwarded by Samuel. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1812 May 21 **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letter to Washington Jackson and Company, Natchez [Miss.] Forwarded 65 dozen plow lines on boat *Delia,* for Harrison Monday and Brother. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC62

1812 May 23 **Clay,** Green. Madison [County, Ky.] Note to [William W.] Worsley, Lexington. Asking him to insert notice of sale of forty lots in the town of Irvine at Estill Courthouse on the third Monday in June, 1812. Copy of notice given. A. N. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Green Clay, Madison.
5CC34

1812 May 25 **Thompson,** Zacharias. Washington, Ky. Letter to William [W.] Worsley, Lexington. Subscribes to the *Reporter;* is a teacher in the Franklin Academy at Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Washington, Ky. Zacharias Thompson.
5CC35

1812 May 25 **Wier,** James. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Encloses bill of lading of yarn shipped by Rice Graves on boat *Feyeth* [?]; instructions. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC63

1812 June 6 **Cooke,** G[eorge] W. Letter to the editor of the Lexington *Reporter.* Encloses an article for publication; John Mason to settle with him for his trouble. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. Cooke's speech.
5CC37

1812 June 7 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to James Adams, Pittsburgh. Encloses notes for $90 to be credited on his account; requests that goods from Philadelphia be forwarded to him by boat; orders steel, Geneva glass, and bottles; asks cost of carriage from Pittsburgh to Philadelphia. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC64

1812 June 8 **Harrison,** William H. Vincennes [Ind.] Letter to Major Williams, Commanding a detachment of volunteers from Jessamine County, Ky. Probable that there will be a suspension of hostilities on the part of the Indians; is not authorized to carry on any offensive
5CC36

operations against them; recommends that Williams return with his men to Kentucky; thanks for their services. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

1812 June 10 — **Wier,** James. Letter to James Adams. Encloses notes for $245; orders Geneva glass. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC64

1812 June 18 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Encloses bill of lading of yarn shipped on the *Hornet*; instructions as to sale; has authorized William Anderson to order goods not exceeding the value of $2,000; commission for making sales; hopes goods shipped by Rochester have been sold. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC65

1812 June 21 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Alexander Cranston and Company, New York. Has drawn on the firm for $1,200 in favor of Lewis Sanders; yarn shipped by Bartlett and Cox; sale price. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC66

1812 July 1 — **Wier,** James. Letter to James Adams. Encloses notes for $200 to be credited on his account; requests that he execute a commission for him. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC66

1812 July 19 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to A. Cranston and Company, New York. Has drawn on the firm for $630 in favor of Lewis Sanders; advises of shipment of yarn and "white work" by B[artlett] and Cox; instructions as to its sale; list of goods appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC67

1812 Aug. 1 — **Welsh,** Joseph. Stanford, Ky. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Capt. William Spratt wishes to become a subscriber to the *Reporter* on certain conditions. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jas. Welsh Stanford K. 5 August 1812. 5CC39

1812 Aug. 4 — **Thompson,** Zacharias. Washington [Ky.] Letter to William [W.] Worsley, Lexington. Has sent his subscription to the *Reporter* by Joshua Crawford; thinks

5CC38 it the best Republican paper in the state. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Washington, Ky Mr Z. Thompson.

1812 Aug. 10 **Scott,** Gen. Charles. Frankfort [Ky.] Letter to Col. Isaac Shelby, near Danville. Congratulations on the latter's election as governor to succeed Scott; 8CC16 recommendation of his secretary, Fielding Winlock. P. S. Governor Harrison's orders to call for quota of 100,000 militia; is in Lexington making arrangements with General Winchester. A. L. S. 3 pp. [In manila folder on which are written brief biographical data.]

1812 Aug. 20 **"A subscriber to the** *Reporter*." Lexington. Note to William W. Worsley. Asking that the latter insert in his paper an anecdote of a Spartan woman of which 5CC40 he gives a copy. A. N. 1 p. Endorsed: Anecdote of a Spartan woman.

1812 Aug. 26 **Smith,** Thomas. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. General Payne wishes Smith added to his staff as secretary. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thomas 5CC41 Smith H. Q. N. W. Army 26 Augt 1812.

1812 Aug. 29 **Welsh,** Joseph. Stanford [Ky.] Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Requests that the enclosed address delivered by Rev. Samuel Findley before 5CC42 Capt. William Spratt's company of volunteers be inserted in the *Reporter*. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Jos. Welsh Stanford 29 August 1812.

1812 Sept. 1 **Smith,** Thomas. Dayton, O[hio]. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. The people in a dreadful state of anxiety and commotion; Hull charged with 5CC43 base treachery and Meigs with being an accomplice in the plot; the army moving on in good order; will halt at Piqua or Fort Wayne for orders. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thomas Smith Dayton, Sept. 1, 1812.

1812 Sept. 10 **Sharp,** Maxwell. Hopkinsville [Ky.] Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Asking him to announce in his paper that Fidelio C. Sharp of Caldwell

5CC44 County is a candidate in the first electoral district; will support James Madison and Elbridge Gerry, if elected; Hull burned in effigy by the citizens of the place. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maxwell Sharp Hopkinsville.

1812 Sept. 17 **Smith,** Thomas. Fort Wayne. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Two detachments of the Northwestern Army, under Brigadier-General Payne and Lieutenant-Colonel Wills respectively, burned Miami and Potawatomi towns; reported that Harrison will return to his territory and that Winchester will command the army. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Thoˢ Smith Dated Fort Wayne, Sept. 17, 1812.
5CC45

1812 Sept. 20 **Lear** [?], Thomas M. Receipt to Asa Farrow for clothing for the Northwestern Army to be delivered to William Worsley in Lexington. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Receipt for cloathing.
5CC46

1812 Sept. 23 **Garrison,** Samuel W. Warren County, Ky. Letter to W[illiam W.] Worsley, Lexington. Prefaces his letter with an account of the gibbeting of Brig.-Gen. William Hull, in effigy, and asks that it be inserted in the *Reporter*; he and William Anderson were chosen by citizens of Warren County as president and vice-president of committee which condemned Hull to the gibbet; the event occurred at a barbecue given to Captain Mitchell's company of militia, on September 19. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Warren County, Kentucky.
5CC47

1812 Sept. 29 **Hopkins,** [Gen.] Samuel. Vincennes [Ind.] General orders to officers of the Kentucky mounted volunteers under his command [on expedition against the Kickapoo villages on the Illinois River]. Names officers of the brigades, regiments, battalions, and companies. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
31CC220

1812 Oct. 13–24 **McBride,** William. "A list of the Persons Names & articles of clothing delivered to Wᵐ McBride in Harrodsburg to be sent to the Volunteers in the North-

western army under the Command of Gen[l] Harri-
5CC54 son." A. D. 4 pp. Enclosed in William McBride's letter, Oct. 24, 1812.

1812 **Smith,** Thomas. Camp at Defiance [Ohio]. Letter to W[illiam]
Oct. 15 W. Worsley, Lexington. Avails of opportunity to write by George G. Ross; explains why Ross
5CC49 is leaving his company; good discipline in camp; the army waiting for provisions; probable movements; inquires if the *Statesman* has not fallen under the guidance of Humphrey Marshall. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Thomas Smith Fort Defiance. Oct. 15, 1812.

1812 **Stewart,** David. Lexington. Receipt to William W. Worsley
Oct. 16 for clothing, etc., for Northwestern Army. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M[r] Stewarts Receipt for cloathing
5CC50 &c for the North Western Army.

1812 **Hopkins** Jr., Samuel. Henderson [Ky.] Letter to William
Oct. 19 W. Worsley, Lexington. Encloses some remarks relating to the law giving jurisdiction to justices
5CC51 of the peace for sums not exceeding fifty dollars; asks that it be inserted in the *Reporter*. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Sam[l] G. Hopkins.

1812 **McBride,** William. Harrodsburg [Ky.] Letter to W[illiam]
Oct. 24 W. Worsley, Lexington. Sends list of articles furnished by people of his neighborhood [for North-
5CC53 western Army]. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M[r] McBride Harrodsburg.

1812 **Atwood** Jr., Will. Versailles [Ky.] Letter to W[illiam W.]
Oct. 25 Worsley. Giving list of articles in boxes of clothing sent by him; contributions were made generally by
5CC58 the women of Woodford County. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Duplicate of Cloathing Woodford.

1812 **Gaines,** Richard H. Danville [Ky.] Invoice for boxes
Oct. 25 shipped to Thomas Buford, Commissary. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Richard H. Gaines's letter of
5CC55 Oct. 25, 1812.

Univ. of Arizona Library

1812 Oct. 25 5CC56 **Gaines,** Richard H. Danville [Ky.] Letter to Thomas Buford, Commissary to the Northwestern Army. Sends invoice of three boxes of clothing for the army furnished by the people of the town and neighborhood; instructions in regard to same. A. L. S. 2 pp.

[1812 Oct. 25] 5CC60 **Letcher** and McKee. Lancaster, Ky. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Sends John Miller's receipt for clothing for use of Jennings' regiment; requests that it be forwarded without delay. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r^ Letcher Lancaster.

1812 Oct. 25 5CC60 **Miller,** John. Lancaster, Ky. Receipt to Letcher and McKee for five boxes of clothing for Colonel Jennings' regiment of the Northwestern Army. The boxes to be delivered to William W. Worsley. D. S. 1 p.

1812 Oct. 25 5CC57 **Welsh,** Joseph. Stanford [Ky.] Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Is sending five boxes of clothing for the army contributed by citizens of the county. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r^ Welsh, Stanford.

1812 Oct. 26 5CC61 **McClanahan,** William. Richmond, Ky. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Sends receipt for clothing delivered to him by citizens of the town and county; requests that the articles be forwarded to companies of Captains Kerby and Massey. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r^ McClanahan Richmond.

1812 Oct. 26 5CC61 **Price,** Moses M. Richmond [Ky.] Receipt to William McClanahan for clothing to be delivered to William W. Worsley. D. S. 1 p.

1812 Oct. 26 5CC52 **Pugh,** John. Mount Sterling [Ky.] Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. List of clothing sent to Worsley for the Northwestern Army; contributed by citizens of [Montgomery] County. A. L. S. 1 p.

1812 Oct. 28 **Goodwin,** Nathaniel F. Lexington. Receipt to William W. Worsley for clothing and other articles for the Kentucky volunteers in the Northwestern Army.

5CC62 Witnessed by John Bradford. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Wagoner's Receipts.

1812 Oct. 28 **Welsh,** Joseph. Stanford, Ky. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Requesting that he make such arrangements that the boxes of clothing for the volunteers be so directed that they will reach the persons for whom they were intended. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M[r] Joseph Welsh Stanford Ky. 28 Oct. 1812.
5CC63

1812 Oct. 29 **Dodge,** David. List of packages of clothing for the Kentucky volunteers to be delivered to William W. Worsley in Lexington. A. D. 2 pp.
5CC64

1812 Oct. 30 **McClanahan,** William. Richmond [Ky.] Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley. Sends bundle of clothing to be forwarded to the army. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W[m] McClenehan Richmond Ky.
5CC65

[1812 Oct.] **Dodge,** David. "A List of Articles received by David Dodge at Winchester for the Kentucky volunteers to be distributed agreeable to the marks thereon." Appended is John Rutledge's receipt to David Dodge, Winchester, Oct. 15, 1812, for the foregoing packages which he is to deliver to James McCoun in Lexington. A. D. 2 pp.
5CC48

1812 Oct. **"Justicia"** [Samuel Hopkins Jr.] Article for the Lexington *Reporter* entitled: "Increase of Magistrates' Jurisdiction Examined." Enclosed in letter of Samuel Hopkins Jr., Oct. 19, 1812. A. D. 6 pp.
5CC66

1812 Nov. 1 **Smith,** Thomas. Fort Winchester. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Will return in a short time after expiration of his term of service; refers to Adjutant Clarke, the bearer, for information about the army; Lieutenant Comstock in a narrow place; instructions concerning publication of his letter to Barr about Pope and Tupper; asks about dinner given by Lexington people to Pope, and the Lexington mob; message from McIlvain. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Thomas Smith Fort Winchester.
5CC67

1812 Nov. 6 5CC68 **Welsh,** Joseph. Stanford, Ky. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Local politics; thanks for manner in which his last communication was used; sends circular for publication. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1812 Nov. 7 5CC69 **Smith,** Thomas. Camp near Fort Winchester. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Prefaced by an article for the *Reporter* on the movements of the Northwestern Army; Brigade Major Garrard gone with six spies to the Rapids; list of the dead; Moon's oration over ashes of John Pope's effigy; notes on his associates in the army; criticism of Charles Todd; probable encounter with the enemy; the Indians as fighters. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: T. Smith Fort Winchester 7 November 1812.

1812 Nov. 8 21CC68 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Samuel and Henry Postlethwait, Natchez [Miss.] Informing that John Brownson's second of exchange on James Morrison for $500 has been protested; instructions. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1812 Nov. 9 5CC70–71 **Smith,** Thomas. Camp below Fort Winchester. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Return of Brigade Major Garrard with his party from the Rapids; probable that the army will be there soon; troops anxious to advance; delay in receiving clothing and provisions. October [November?] 12. Information received from General Tupper relative to capture of Captain Clark and movements of the enemy; a detachment to march to the Rapids immediately; remainder of the army to follow with baggage in a few days. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Thomas Smith 6 miles below F. Winchester, Oct. 12, 1812.

1812 Nov. 10 5CC72 **Steele,** William. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Requests that the *Reporter* be sent to him at Kanawha Courthouse, Va., by way of Chillicothe. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^{m} Steele Kanawha C^{t} H. Virginia 10 Nov. 1812.

1812 Nov. 19 5CC32 **Rodgers,** William C. Livingston. Letter to the editor of the *Reporter*, Lexington. In justification of himself and other private soldiers on Maj. Gen. Samuel Hopkins' expedition up the Wabash, he gives an account of that expedition from the rendezvous at Vincennes on Sept. 27 and 28, until the discharge at Busseron on Oct. 30. A. L. S. 5 pp. Endorsed: W^m^ C. Rodgers Livingston, Nov. 19, 1812.

1812 Nov. 19 21CC69 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Encloses bill of lading of "white work" and bale rope shipped by Nicholas Berthond on barge *Venus;* instructions. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1812 Nov. 27 5CC73 **Wilson,** G. Knoxville, Tenn. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Gives his name and that of Samuel Roberts as subscribers to the *Reporter*. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Knoxville, Tennessee.

1812 Dec. 13 5CC74 **Lexington** *Reporter*. Excerpts of a letter from Washington correspondent. A resolution on the subject of merchants' bonds being discussed in the House of Representatives; gallantry of the navy; resignation of William Eustis as Secretary of War; difficulties of the office; foreign news. 1 p. Endorsed: Letters from the city of Washington No. 1 & 2.

1812 Dec. 17 5CC74 **Lexington** *Reporter*. Excerpt of a letter from Washington correspondent. Monroe appointed Secretary of War *ad interim;* Gen. Thomas Pinckney of South Carolina spoken of for the office; receipt of General Brock's account of the capture of Detroit; action of Congress on the merchants' bonds; news of the French army. 1 p. Endorsed: Another Extract dated City of Washington, Dec. 17, 1812.

[1812] 5CC75 **"Atticus."** An article for the Lexington *Reporter* on Kentucky politics, protesting against the course of Senator John Pope relative to the war with Great Britain. A. D. 3 pp. Endorsed: For the *Reporter*.

1812 5CC97 **Garrison,** S[amuel] W., Chairman of a committee of citizens of Warren County, Ky. Bill of instructions and grievances to their representatives in the legislature.

Witnessed by John Stark. Autograph draft signed. 1 p. Enclosed in Samuel Garrison's letter [May 20, 1813].

[1812] [**Lexington** *Reporter*.] Anecdote of an Irishman which is applied to the opponents of the War of 1812 and the
7CC70 administration. 1 p.

[1812] [**Lexington** *Reporter*.] Article entitled: "The Army." Criticising the War Department for failure to pro-
7CC79 vide clothing for the soldiers of the [Northwestern Army]. A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed: Article relating to the Soldiers, Cloathing &c.

[1812] **"A Nicholas Voter and Friend to 76."** An article addressed to William W. Worsley, printer of the Lexington
7CC32 *Reporter*. Supporting Thomas Kelly of Nicholas County [Ky.] as a candidate for presidential elector. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Thomas Kelly of Nicholas County offered as an elector.

[1812] [**Northwestern** Army.] "A list of Cloathing for the Volenteers, with the persons names who contributed
7CC74–75 them." A. D. 3 pp.

[1812] **Northwestern** Army. A list of clothing collected in Washington County [Ky.] for the Northwestern Army at
7CC72 Springfield. A. D. 1 p.

[1812] **N[orthwestern]** A[rmy]. A list of contributors of clothing to the [Kentucky] volunteers in the N[orthwestern]
7CC71 A[rmy.] A. D. 7 pp. Endorsed: A bill of Clothing for The N. W. A.

[1812] [**Northwestern** Army.] Memorandum of articles of clothing [for the Northwestern Army] sent to the care of
7CC73 Captain Hamilton. A. D. 1 p.

[1812] **"W."** Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Political situation of the country; conduct of the war;
7CC76 freedom of speech. A. D. 3 pp.

[1812] ——— ———. Article for the Lexington *Reporter* entitled: "Encouragement to Men of Loyalty and Enter-

7CC69 prize." Relative to the War of 1812 in Kentucky. A. D. 2 pp.

[1812?] ——— ———. Article for the Lexington *Reporter* entitled: "Our next Governor." Comments on the election
7CC31 of Isaac Shelby to succeed Gen. [Charles] Scott as governor of Kentucky. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Our Next Governor.

[c1812] **"Disunion."** Article for the [Lexington *Reporter*]. Relative to the opposition of the Federalists to the war with
7CC37 Great Britain, and to the administration. A. D. 2 pp.

[c1812] **"A Kentuckian."** Article for the Lexington *Reporter*. Political controversy with the editor of the *Amer-*
7CC28 *ican Statesman*. A. D. 2 pp.

1813 **Smith,** Thomas. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington.
JAN. 12 Left wing of Northwestern Army reached Rapids of the Miami on January 10; corn found in the
5CC76 fields; no recent appearance of large body of Indians; encounter with hunting party. P. S. Receipt of letter of 15th ult.; business of the *Gazette* office; will return as soon as he can. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thoˢ Smith, whilst in the N Western army.

1812[sic] **Smith,** Thomas. "Camp Frenchtown, River Raisin, 18
[1813] miles from his Majesty Fort (Malden)." Letter to
JAN. 21 W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. An account of a battle on January 18, with the British and Indians; bravery of the Kentucky troops; commendation of Colonel Lewis; Harrison at the Rapids; a list of killed and wounded sent by Captain Overton to
5CC28 W. T. Barry. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From Thomas Smith whilst in the Northwestern Army.

1813 **Sanders,** Lewis. Philadelphia. Letter to William W.
JAN. 24 Worsley, Lexington. Mail routes; recent visit to Ives at New Haven, Conn.; seeks to make a satis-
5CC77 factory adjustment of business transaction between Ives and Worsley; mentions capture of Tecumseh;

foreign news. P. S. Encloses matter for publication which is intended to increase the growth of hemp and wheat in Kentucky. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Philad[a] 24 Jan. 1813. Lewis Sanders, Esq.

1813 JAN. 25 — **Bodley,** Thomas. Fort Amanda. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Telling of brilliant victory obtained by Kentucky troops under Colonels Lewis and Allen over British and Indians at Frenchtown on January 18; General Harrison at the Rapids. A. L. S. 2 pp. 5CC78

1813 JAN. 28 — **[Lexington** *Reporter.*] Excerpt of a letter from Washington correspondent. The loan bill and bill authorizing the issuance of $5,000,000 in treasury notes passed by the House of Representatives; growing reputation of the western volunteers under General Harrison; exultation of the Tories on the seaboard at what they feign to consider the complete overthrow of Napoleon; Hull's trial. 2 pp. 5CC79

1813 JAN. 28 — **Wier,** James. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Receipt of drafts on Ward and Taylor and John C. Bartlett; no bale rope nor "white work" being made for New Orleans; shipment of goods to Gray and Taylor at Baltimore; orders sugar and cotton; requests that bills forwarded by William Anderson of Natchitoches be collected. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC69

1813 JAN. 28 — **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to S[amuel] and H[enry] Postlethwait. Receipt of drafts on Robert Brent and Ward and Taylor; instructions to barter bale rope, twine, etc., for cotton and ship to Louisville; inquiry about money due from Cummings and Fitzpatrick; Brownson's bill of exchange on Maj. T. Morrison protested. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC70

1813 JAN. 31 — **Lexington** *Reporter.* Excerpt of a letter from Washington correspondent. Bill for the regulation of seamen on American vessels; General Armstrong to enter upon duties of war office; counsel for General Hull; 5CC80

Lord Wellington's movements; the prince regent's speech at opening of Parliament. 2 pp.

1813 FEB. 1 5CC31 **Smith,** Thomas. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Is now at St. Mary's; expects to return with the General towards the Rapids again in a few days; has seen two or three persons from the River Raisin, since sealing the enclosed; little additional information; his own conclusions in regard to the battle; is expecting dispatches from General H[arrison]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From Thomas Smith whilst in the N. Western army.

1813 FEB. 1 5CC81 **Sympson,** James. Frankfort. Letter to fellow citizens of Clark and Estill counties. Brief description of the most important laws passed by session of the legislature that has just closed; statement of the treasury; condition of the state bank; the penitentiary. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1813 FEB. 3 7CC34 **Fanon** [?], Will. Frankfort. Letter to the citizens of Montgomery County [Ky.] Summary of laws passed at the last session of the legislature; auditor's report; news of the defeat at the River Raisin. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1813 FEB. 4 5CC83 **Daniel,** Henry. Frankfort. Letter to "Fellow Citizens." An account of the most important business transacted at the session of the legislature just closed. A. L. S. 5 pp.

1813 FEB. 4 5CC82 **Lexington** *Reporter*. Excerpt of a letter from Washington correspondent. Provisions of bill before the Senate which is intended to inflict upon British subjects the like punishment which Great Britain may inflict upon American citizens taken in arms; action on bill to regulate employment of seamen on American vessels; Readheffer's machine denounced by committee of legislature of Pennsylvania. 2 pp.

1813 FEB. 4 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Orders 1,000 hides purchased for Patrick and Wier; money obtained from sale of whisky to be given in

21CC71 payment; instructions to barter castings, bale rope, and notes for "white work," cotton, and sugar. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Feb. 4 21CC70 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to James Berthond and Son. Receipt of Heddington's bill of lading of twine shipped on barge *Ohio*, to Gilley and Pryor at New Orleans: no tow linen to be had at present; quotes price on plow lines and linen. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Feb. 4 21CC71 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Gilley and Pryor. Having seen letter to Sanders quoting prices they could obtain for twine, he is sending a trial shipment on the barge *Ohio*, S. Heddington, master; encloses bill of lading. N. B. Inquires about sale of "white work," and price paid therefor. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Feb. 7 5CC106 **Lexington** *Reporter*. Excerpt of a letter from Washington correspondent. The Supreme Court in session; passage of the loan bill in the Senate; the House of Representatives still occupied with the impressment bill; Gen. [John] Armstrong at his post as Secretary of War. 1 p.

1813 Feb. 7 5CC84 **Sympson,** James. Winchester [Ky.] Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Orders five hundred printed copies of the enclosed letter. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. Sympson's Manuscript.

1813 Feb. 11 5CC107 [**Lexington** *Reporter*.] Excerpt of a letter from Washington correspondent. Comments on "the bloody massacre of the sons of Kentucky"; a British squadron lying near Norfolk; Napoleon's arrival in Paris December 18; election of James Madison and Elbridge Gerry; Rufus King chosen senator from New York. 2 pp.

1813 Feb. 14 5CC108 **Lexington** *Reporter*. Excerpt of a letter from Washington correspondent. The official account of Gen. [James] Winchester's defeat not yet received; Admiral Warren still lying in Lynnhaven Bay; Chesapeake

Bay in a state of strict blockade; foreign news relative to movements of Napoleon and Wellington; the British troops in want of provisions; comments on the necessary qualities of an officer apropos of Hull's surrender. 3 pp.

1813 FEB. 15 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Gray and Taylor. Advising of the shipment of hempen yarn by Bartlett and Cox of New Orleans on the brig. *Jane;* instructions as to sale. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC72

1813 FEB. 18 — **Lexington** *Reporter.* Excerpt of a letter from Washington correspondent. Blockade of American ports by the British; late news from France; bill before House of Representatives for suspending the non-importation law; the impressment bill. 1 p. 5CC109

1813 FEB. 18 — **"V."** Lexington. Letter to the editor of Lexington *Reporter.* The war with Great Britain; review of events following the attack on the *Chesapeake*; criticism of the administration. A. L. 7 pp. Endorsed: To the Editor of The Reporter 18 Feby. 1813 *V.* 5CC105

1813 FEB. 19 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Letter to B[artlett] and Cox. Orders merchandise; requests them to forward his account current and any money of his which may be in their hands; hopes they have bartered castings and notes for sugar and cotton. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC72

1813 MAR. 14 — **Walke,** A. Harpeth Licks, Williamson County, Tenn. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington, Ky. Requests that his subscription to the Lexington *Reporter* be continued; approval of the editor's attitude toward the present war; his opportunity to observe the impressment of American seamen by the British at Norfolk, Va. P. S. Encloses an article for publication. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Mr. Walke Tennessee. 5CC99

1813 MAR. 15 — **"An Old Soldier"** [A. Walke]. Article for the Lexington *Reporter,* giving his observations on the impressment of American seamen by the British, and some

5CC100 account of his service in the navy during the Revolution. A. D. 3 pp. Enclosed in A. Walke's letter of Mar. 14, 1813.

1813 MAR. 20 **McCoun,** Samuel. Mercer County [Ky.] Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Requests that sixty muster notices for the present war be sent to him; 5CC101 John R. Cardwell to be entered as a subscriber to the *Reporter*. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M[r] Sam.[l] Maccoun.

1813 MAR. 20 **Seaton,** William W. Washington. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Describing the iron printing press in their office, and referring to one recently 5CC102 patented by Elliot. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M[r] W[m] Seaton City of Washington.

1813 MAR. 25 **Hite,** Abraham. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Relative to his account with Moses Thomas of Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Ab[m] 5CC103 Hite Louisville.

1813 MAR. 27 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John F. Delaplaine and Company, N[ew] York. Informing that he has drawn on the firm in favor of John C. Bartlett and 21CC73 Guier and Diehl to the amount of $3,000.42, this being the sum due him from sale of yarn and tobacco; instructions as to sale of "white work"; impossible to ship to New York via New Orleans at present. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 MAR. 27 **Wier,** James. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Encloses draft on John F. Delaplaine and Company of New York for $1,000.42 to be credited on his account; requests 21CC73 his account current. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 MAR. 27 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to James Smith. Advises of the shipment of yarns, and requests that the appended list of sundries be purchased for him and 21CC74–75 forwarded to James Adams at Pittsburgh. P. S. Asks that [Samuel] Relf be paid for his newspaper. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1813 April 11 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to James Adams. Encloses $400 in notes in payment of account; instructions to forward his yarn to James Smith at Philadelphia; orders merchandise. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC77

1813 April 11 — **Wier,** James. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Requests them to call on A[lexander] Henry Jr. and Company for $415.92, being the balance due him in their hands; orders sundries as given in the appended list. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC76

1813 April 21 — **Wier,** James. Letter to John F. Delaplaine and Company. Instructions as to sale of "white work"; unable to ship yarns to eastern market. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC77

1813 April 26 — **McClung,** Charles. Knoxville, Tenn. Letter to the editor of the Lexington *Reporter*. Subscribes for the *Reporter*. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Chas McClung Knoxville. 5CC104

1813 April — **Bledsoe,** Capt. Richard. Certificate denying reports said to have originated with him relative to Dr. James Fishback's having held a correspondence with the enemy of the United States in Canada. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M[r] Bledsoes Certificate in relation to D[r] Fishback. 5CC92

1813 May 3 — **Wier,** James. Letter to A[lexander] Cranston and Company, N[ew] York. Informing that he has drawn on them for $401.50 in favor of John and Charles Wister of Philadelphia; his "white work" to be put in hands of ship chandlers for sale; inquires whether yarns could be sold to better advantage in New York than in Philadelphia. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC78

1813 May 3 — **Wier,** James. Letter to J[ohn] and C[harles] Wister, Philadelphia. Encloses bill of exchange for $401.50 on Alexander Cranston and Company in payment of account of Patrick and Wier. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC78

1813 May 7 — **Scott,** Gen. Charles. Canewood. Letter to Gov. Isaac Shelby, Kentucky. Requests assistance for Col.

31CC223 Thomas Irwin in the matter of securing pay of his deceased son who was a senior surgeon to the detachment of militia under the command of Gen. [Devall?] Payne. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen[l] Scott 7[th] May 1813.

1813 May 9 **Wier,** James. Letter to James Adams. Encloses John Sibley's draft on John Armstrong, Secretary of War, for $322 in favor of Bracken and Smith; also $78 in bank notes; these funds to be placed to his credit; requests Adams to pay carriage of goods from Philadelphia, and to purchase 12 dozen scythes made in Pittsburgh. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC79

1813 May 9 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to James Smith. Has drawn on him for $539 in favor of Borie and Laborde and for $570.10 in favor of Jacob Justice; hosiery received by J[ohn] P. Schatzell; has forwarded hempen yarns and twine. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC80

1813 May 10 **Hawkins,** Joseph H. Fort Meigs. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. An account of battle fought during the siege of Fort Meigs. Letter completed May 12; burial of the dead, among whom were Colonel Dudley and Captain Clarke. A. L. S. 5 pp. Endorsed: Joseph H. Hawkins Fort Meigs 10 May 1813. 5CC93

1813 May 10 **Sublette,** P. A. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley. Requesting him to insert an advertisement in his paper. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: P. A. Sublett Crab Orchard. 5CC94

1813 May 12 **Lillard,** David. Letter to William [W.] Worsley, Lexington. Requests that his subscription to the paper be discontinued. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: David Lillard Danville. 5CC95

1813 May 14 **Wier,** James. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Requesting that any expenses of storage on tobacco sold by Col. John Rochester to John P. Schatzell be charged to Wier. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC81

1813 May 14 21CC81 **Wier,** James. Letter to William Montgomery. Encloses bill of lading of 104 barrels of whisky; price expected for it. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 May 16 21CC82 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to James Berthond and Son. Encloses Benjamin Bullitt's draft on C. and J. Bullitt for $1,437 in favor of William Anderson; requests that said note be presented for acceptance; orders sugar. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 May 20 5CC96 **Garrison,** Samuel [W.] Warren County, Ky. Article entitled: "Patriotism, Patriotism—An address to all Genuine Republican sons of the United States of America." A plan for the building, equipping, and manning of a seventy-six-gun ship by the citizens of the United States. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Samuel Garrison's letter to William W. Worsley [May 20, 1813].

[1813 May 20] 5CC96 **Garrison,** S[amuel] W. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Submitting for publication a plan for the building, equipping, and manning of a seventy-six-gun ship; also a bill of instructions and grievances to representatives of Warren County, Ky., in the legislature. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M[r] Garrison of Warren County.

1813 May 27 21CC83 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Sent bill of lading of twine by last mail; orders logwood in addition to sundry articles previously ordered; inquires as to price paid for hemp linen; instructions to sell yarns; the price of Russian hemp as quoted in price current from Boston; orders cotton. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 May 30 21CC83 **Wier,** James. Letter to Garesches and Raveches. Encloses for collection Talcott and Bower's exchange on N. and D. Talcott for $1,240, and Lewis Sanders' bill on Gratz and Brothers for $725; also encloses his acceptance of Lewis Sanders' draft on him for $1,941.24. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 May 31 5CC98 **Allin,** Tho[mas], C[lerk of] Mercer County [Ky.] Notice of the "taking up" of a stray horse by James Cooney. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Harrodsburg.

1813 June 13 21CC84 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to A[lexander] Cranston and Company, N[ew] York. Thanks for honoring his drafts and endorsing Sanders' draft on him; instructions to sell "white work" at auction; large quantity of yarn on hand; very little being made in Kentucky. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 June 18 5CC85 **Thompson,** Col. George. Mercer County [Ky.] Letter to [William W.] Worsley, Lexington. Requests that his copy of the *Reporter* be sent to Harrodsburg. A. L. 1 p.

[1813 July 4] 5CC88 **Flournoy,** Thomas C. Speech on the war with Great Britain, showing that Great Britain ought not and can not succeed. Autograph draft. 3 pp. Enclosed in Thomas Flournoy's letter of July 12, 1813.

1813 July 8 21CC85 **Wier,** James. Letter to B[artlett] and Cox. Instructions to sell yarns. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 July 12 5CC87 **Flournoy,** Thomas C. Lexington. Letter to [William W.] Worsley. Encloses draft of a speech which he had intended to deliver at a barbecue near Lexington. A. L. S. 1 p.

1813 July 12 5CC86 **McLean,** George. Elizabethtown [Ky.] Letter to [William W.] Worsley, Lexington. Requesting that the *Reporter* be sent to Grangersville instead of Elizabethtown. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Elizabeth Town Ky.

1813 July 13 21CC85 **Wier,** James. Letter to A[lexander] Cranston and Company. Has drawn on the firm for $762.62 in favor of Littleberry Hawkins. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 July 23 21CC86 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Instructions in the matter of Benjamin Bullitt's bill on J. and C. Bullitt which has been protested; measures to secure the amount. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 July 23 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Samuel and Henry Postlethwait. Encloses for collection Bracken and Smith's bill for $900 payable to William Anderson; acknowledges receipt of check on the Mechanics Bank, Baltimore, for $500. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC87

1813 Aug. 6 — **Wier,** James, per Sam Thompson. Letter to John Rochester. Returns three notes for $1,000 each, and encloses others of different form to be signed and returned; sends order to James Smith to apply proceeds of yarn to Wier's credit. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC88

1813 Aug. 11 — **Wier,** James. Letter to A[lexander] Cranston and Company. Has drawn on them for $671.65 in favor of Garesches and Raveches. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC88

1813 Aug. 11 — **Wier,** James. Letter to Garesches and Raveches. Sends bill of exchange for $671.65 to pay for goods purchased for him by Lewis Sanders; Sanders and Hawkins to forward balance of his acceptance due 30th inst. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC89

1813 Aug. 22 — **McKean,** Thomas. Philadelphia. Letter to Caesar Augustus Rodney. Acknowledges copy of journal of the Congress at New York in October, 1765, printed in the Baltimore *Register*; his recollections of what passed in Congress in the beginning of July, 1776, respecting independence. Reprint from the Wilmington (Del.) *Journal*. 1 p. 28CC70

29CC114 ——— ———. Another copy. Newspaper clipping from Cincinnati *Daily Chronicle*, May 7, 1842. 1 p.

1813 Aug. 31 — **Shelby,** Gov. Isaac. New-Port. Commission to John Callaway as colonel of the Eighth Regiment in the volunteer detachment from the militia of Kentucky. Printed form filled in. 1 p. Endorsed: Col° Callaway. 31CC218

1813–18 Sept. 1–Sept. 1 — **Worsley** and Smith. Statement of account against Col. W. Cannon for subscription to the Lexington *Reporter*. Payment to be made to Col. M. Lyon. Printed form filled in. 1 p. Endorsed: Col° Cannon Hopkinsville. 6CC54

1813 Sept. 9 21CC89 **Wier,** James. Letter to B[artlett] and Cox, N[ew] Orleans. Encloses bill of lading for twine and linen; acknowledges letter of August 9 with accounts of sales and storage; suggests that a cheaper place be found for storing bale rope; proceeds of John Rochester's tobacco to be paid to Wier. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Sept. 9 21CC90 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to William Kenner and Company. Acknowledges receipt of William Rowlandson's first of exchange on William Sheepshanks of Philadelphia for $600. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Sept. 19 21CC90 **Wier,** James. Letter to Borie and Laborde. Encloses post note for $1,839. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Sept. 22 31CC99 **Stonestreet,** J. Jessamine [County, Ky.] Letter to Walker Reid, Mason County, Ky. Is informed that Reid will represent his county in the next legislature; is himself a candidate for clerkship to committee of claims, court of justice, etc. A. L. S. 1 p.

1813 Sept. 29 21CC91 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John P. Schatzell. Encloses post note for $4,000 for purpose of purchasing goods for William Anderson, John Harris and Company. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Oct. 13 21CC91 **Wier,** James. Letter to A[lexander] Cranston and Company, N[ew] York. Encloses post note for $4,000 payable at Bank of Pennsylvania; John Harris and Company to use the money in buying goods for Natchez and Red River market. N. B. Has drawn on the firm for $707.50 in favor of James Smith. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Oct. 17 5CC89 **Sublette,** P. A. Crab Orchard, Ky. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Is sending a small quantity of copias rock to the chemist, Wainwright; asks his attention to the matter. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: P. A. Sublitte Crab Orchard K 17 Oct. 1813.

1813 Oct. 17 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to A[lexander] Cranston and Company. Informing that he has drawn on

21CC92 them for $666 in favor of H. Boswell and Company and for $707.50 in favor of James Smith; mentions having sent post note for $4,000 by last mail. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Oct. 21 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox, New Orleans. Encloses bill of lading of yarn; instructions as to sale; comments on matters mentioned in letter of September 27; requests his account current; inquires about Wells's debt; payment of note by Bullitt at Natchitoches. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC93

1813 Oct. 21 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Gilley and Pryor. Encloses bill of lading of sewing twine shipped on board the barge *None-such,* Marvin K. Baum, master; has not yet received bill for sundry articles sold for him. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC92

[1813 Oct. 22] **Scott,** Gen Charles. Obituary. Excerpt from the supplement to *Niles' Weekly Register,* VII, 20. Appended are notes and references to material on General Scott by Draper.
8CC161–63

1813 Oct. 24 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to James Adams. Encloses notes for $200 to be placed to his credit; sent order for window glass by [John] Harris, who is to buy goods in Pittsburgh for New Orleans market; Harris good for any contracts he may make. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC94

1813 Oct. 24 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Encloses notes for $750 to be placed to his credit; orders sundries to be forwarded by first wagons to Adams at Pittsburgh; requests his account current. List of sundries appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC94

1813 Oct. 24 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John P. Schatzell. Encloses post note for $1,000 for his own use in purchasing sundries; the demand for cotton yarn; its selling price in Lexington and approximate cost in Philadelphia; [John] Harris gone to Pittsburgh; country linen in demand at New Orleans. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC95

1813 Oct. 27 21CC96 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Harris. Encloses notes for $240; will forward more money by next mail; has not yet received any money from Seniff; has written James Adams of Pittsburgh to assist him in making purchases; window glass to be forwarded immediately. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Oct. 28 31CC219 **Callaway,** John, C[olonel] Eighth R[egiment] K[entucky] M[ounted] V[olunteers]. Receipt to George Walker, Q[uarter] M[aster] G[eneral] K[entucky] M[ounted] V[olunteers], for $250 for the purpose of purchasing forage for his regiment on the homeward march from Canada. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Rcpt Col° J. Callaway.

1813 Oct. 31 31CC101 **Todd,** Robert S. Lexington. Letter to Walker Reid, Washington, Mason County [Ky.] Apprehends considerable opposition in the ensuing election, particularly from the Green River section of the country; requests Reid and other friends to attend election a day earlier than usual to counteract any scheme that may be attempted. A. L. S. 1 p.

1813 Oct. 31 21CC97 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to A[lexander] Cranston and Company. Giving notice that he has drawn a bill of exchange on the firm for $416.45 in favor of G. Taylor and Company. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Oct. 31 21CC98 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Harris. Encloses two post notes for $1,000 each; forwarded $240 in notes by last mail; J. P. Schatzell to be at Pittsburgh by first of the month; one of the post notes intended for him; sheriff's debt. P. S. Instructions as to transportation of goods. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Oct. 31 21CC97 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John P. Schatzell. Concerning money sent Schatzell; the latter's rapid progress on his journey; the purchase of cotton yarns. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1813 Nov. 7 **Wier,** James. Letter to J[ohn] Harris. Encloses post note for $500; mentions having sent two post notes of

\$1,000 each; has not collected any of his [Harris'] money as yet. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC98

1813 **Shanks,** David. Notice to the citizens of the ninth congressional district of Kentucky giving list of towns and dates at which he will grant licenses to those who wish to distill or sell spirituous liquors after December 1. Appended is a note to the editor of the Lexington *Reporter* asking that the notice be published. A. D. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: David Shanks, Mortonsville.
Nov. 19
5CC90

1813 **Richardson,** Robert and Elizabeth. Falmouth. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Asking an explanation in regard to obituary of their son, Thomas F. Richardson, which was published in the *Reporter*. A. L. S. 1 p.
Nov. 24
5CC91

1813 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Received account of sales of his yarns at 8½ cents, also his price current; requests collection of outstanding debts; price of yarn; orders Spanish cigars; Bartlett's health. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
Dec. 16
21CC99

1813 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to William and J. Montgomery. Asks that proceeds of sale of whisky be sent to him. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
Dec. 16
21CC99

1813 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Samuel and Henry Postlethwait. Instructions to take necessary steps to collect amount of note due from Smith; would like to barter off his bale rope, bagging, etc., for cotton. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
Dec. 16
21CC100

1813 **Rannells,** David V. Washington, Ky. Letter to Maj. Walker Reid, Frankfort. Expects to issue the first number of the *Union* in Frankfort on New Year's day; requests that his paper be authorized immediately. A. L. S. 1 p.
Dec. 23
31CC103

[c1813] ——— ———. Letter from a correspondent of the [Lexington *Reporter*] commenting on Sen. [George M.] Bibb's vindication of his vote against an embargo at the first session of the thirteenth Congress. 15 pp.
7CC11–25

1814 JAN. 19 6CC1 **Ficklin,** Joseph. Letter to William [W.] Worsley, Lexington. Encloses for publication an address by Gen. [Jose Alvarez de] Toledo written in reply to a letter published in the *United States Gazette*; relations with Spain; the Floridas; the independence of Mexico the object of Toledo. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Russellville, Ky.

1814 JAN. 30 21CC101 **[Wier,** James.] "Memorandum of Cotton yarns, Chambreys & Checks ordered from A Cranston & C° if at the old Prices." A. N. 1 p.

[1814 JAN.] 21CC100–101 **Wier,** James. Letter to Harris, Anderson and Company. Sends invoice of goods and money advanced for firm of Harris, Anderson and Company; goods forwarded in care of Bartlett and Cox; rise in prices; is writing J. Harris, Bartlett and Cox, and Gilley and Pryor by same mail; payment of James Smith's note. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1814 FEB. 3 6CC2 **Barry,** W[illiam] T. Washington City. Letter to Col. Thomas D. Owings, Lexington. Presented Owings' account and voucher to accountant of war department; Clay's departure [for Ghent]; the Secretary of War's report on disastrous campaign of northern army; Gottenburg mission; triumph of Federalists over Bonaparte's disasters; General Winder in Washington on parole. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1814 FEB. 10 21CC110 **Wier,** James, per Sam Thompson. Lexington. Letter to Adam Konigmacher. Encloses draft on Alexander Cranston and Company for $392.67. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1814 FEB. 12 6CC3 **Bledsoe,** J[esse]. Washington City. Letter to William W. Worsley. Pressure exerted by Boston banks to force repeal of the embargo and the restrictive system; cabinet appointments; the necessity of establishing a national bank in the District [of Columbia]; did not favor renewal of charter of the old United States Bank. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1814 FEB. 17 **Bledsoe,** Jesse. Washington City. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Reported that Commodore

6CC4 Rodgers has taken ten British merchant vessels off the West India Islands; the *Constellation* returned to her former station; bill authorizing the building of two of the newly invented floating batteries; arrival of [George M.] Bibb. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: City of Washington, 12 and 17 February, 1814. From Jesse Bledsoe, Esq.

1814 FEB. 20 **Wash,** R. St. Louis. Letter to William [W.] Worsley, Lexington. Hopes he or [Thomas] Smith will supply their need of an editor "of some decency & respectability"; promises the undivided support of people; their feeling toward the present editor; the wishes of the principal men of St. Genevieve, Washington, and the Cape. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: R. Wash, Esq. 20 Feb. 1814.

6CC4a

1814 FEB. 24 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Encloses bill of lading of yarn forwarded by William Manning; orders rigging for barge owned by Samuel and George Trotter, James McCoun, John P. Schatzell, and himself; instructions as to sale of yarn; price in Boston. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

21CC102

1814 FEB. 24 **Wier,** James, per Henry Wier. Lexington. Letter to Harris, Anderson and Company. Has forwarded two pieces of blue velvet purchased by Schatzell in Philadelphia and one-half dozen silver-mounted dirks in care of Bartlett and Cox; inquires about missing cask of hardware. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

21CC103

1814 MAR. 1 **Johnson,** Col. James. Great Crossings [Ky.] Letter to [William W.] Worsley. Relative to the performance of his duty as mail contractor; certificates appended. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Col. Jas. Johnston Great x ings 1 March '14.

6CC5

1814 MAR. 7 **Tannehill,** Wilkins. Nashville. Letter to ———. The legislature has authorized a lottery for the purpose of building a Masonic Hall in Nashville for the Cumberland Lodge; inquiry as to possibility of selling tickets in Lexington. A. L. S. 2 pp. Frag-

6CC6

ment. Endorsed: Wilkins Tannehill Relating to Lottery.

1814 MAR. 18 6CC7 **Wilson,** Samuel. Forest Hill [Ky.] Letter to William W. Worsley. Delay in filling contract between them for a second edition of the *New American Rational Spelling-book*; offers to sell the copyright. A. L. S. 1 p.

1814 MAR. 25 21CC104–5 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to William Anderson. Receipt of draft on Ward and Taylor for $1,000; brisk sales and small profits; instructions; message to Manning about arrival of barge from Pittsburgh; price of cotton; large production of country sugar; ginseng business. P. S. Message to Cox about sale of yarns. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1814 MAY 18 21CC106 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to J. Berthond and Son. Encloses two bills of exchange drawn by Gilley and Pryor in his favor on John A. Tarascon; instructions in regard thereto; asks that cigars be forwarded on Turner's barge. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1814 JUNE 16 21CC107 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Encloses post note for $1,800 to be placed to his credit; orders goods. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1814 JUNE 18 21CC108 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to James Adams. Encloses notes for $550 to be placed to his credit; directs that yarns be forwarded to Philadelphia. List of notes appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1814 JUNE 19 21CC109 **Wier,** James. Letter to Borie and Laborde. Encloses Talcott and Bower's draft on Levi Cool for $372.96 and notes for $120 in payment for goods purchased for him by Schatzell. List of notes appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1814 JUNE 19 21CC109 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Robinson and Barber, Pittsburgh. Encloses notes for $270 to be placed to his credit; one box of cotton yarns not yet come to hand. List of notes appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1814 Aug. 5 6CC8 **Croghan** Jr., William. Louisville. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Sends $4 by Walker in payment of his subscription to the *Reporter*. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M[r] Croghan Louisville Ky.

1814 Aug. 5 6CC9 **Ewing,** Finis. Ewingville, Ky. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Requests that the *Reporter* be sent to David Cashnier; Benjamin H. Reeves and Benjamin W. Patton elected from Christian County to the legislature; Alney McLean thought to have been elected to Congress. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ewingville (Ky.)

1814 Aug. 21 6CC10 **McDowell,** Samuel J. Letter to [William W.] Worsley. Wishes his Lexington *Reporter* sent to Bowling Green instead of Danville. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Danville.

1814 Aug. 28 6CC11 **Crawford,** James. Mount Sterling [Ky.] Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Relative to subscriptions of William Craycraft and Richard D. Greene. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M[t] Sterling.

1814 Sept. 8 26CC32–33 **Robertson,** Gen. James. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Nashville *Clarion*. 2 pp.

1814 Sept. 14 21CC110 **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of goods ordered from Guier and Diehl of Philadelphia. A. N. 1 p.

[1814 Sept. 14] 21CC110 **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of goods ordered from James Adams of Pittsburgh [Pa.] A. N. 1 p.

1814 Sept. 20 6CC12 **Bradford,** A. B. Greenville, M[iss.] T. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Collection of money due from subscribers; requisition of militia from the territory on the march to join General Jackson at Mobile Point; British troops at Pensacola; the people of Louisiana very disaffected. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Madisonville Via Russellville.

1814 Sept. 21 **Hawkins,** Joseph H. Congress Hall, Washington. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Informing of

6CC13 the victories of Macdonough on Champlain, General Macomb at Plattsburg, and of Smith, Rodgers, Porter, and Perry at Baltimore; conduct of the war. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Joseph H. Hawkins M. C. Washington 21 Sept. 1814.

1814 SEPT. 25 **Wier,** James. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Orders groceries forwarded to James Adams at Pittsburgh. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC111

1814 SEPT. 26 **Bledsoe,** Jesse. Washington. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Congress sitting in the old post office; 6,000 troops landed by the British at Pensacola; importance of holding New Orleans; Tennessee and Georgia militia ordered out; victories of Macdonough and Brown; uncertain whether Congress will remain [in Washington]; Campbell's resignation as Secretary of the Treasury. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Washington City, 26 Sept. '14. Jesse Bledsoe, Esq. 6CC14

1814 SEPT. 28 **Croghan** Jr., William. Louisville. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Encloses pamphlet written by Hays on expatriation. N. B. Greetings to L. Todd and John Bickley. A. L. S. 1 p. 6CC15

1814 OCT. 4 **Harain** [?], M. D. Frankfort. Letter to Maj. C. S. Todd. Payment of Colonel Porter's command; regrets that General McArthur misunderstood the Governor's views relative to that regiment; exultation over recent successes. P. S. Marriage of Robert Alexander to Eliza Wiesegon [?]. A. L. S. 3 pp. 8CC18

1814 OCT. 13 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Has not received letters of July 15 and 22, containing checks for $800 and $200; requests his account current, an account of sales, and a statement of goods on hand. P. S. Hopes the money from Bullitt and from the Graves estate has been secured. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC111

1814 OCT. 13 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Smith, Dorsey and Company. Acknowledges receipt of his account

21CC112 current and requests that balance due him be forwarded; instructions to hold bale rope and twine for better prices. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1814 Oct. 14 **Steele,** W. Kanawha Saline [Va.] Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Recommending that a subscription be started in Kentucky for the building of a seventy-four-gun ship to be presented to the government and commanded by Porter. P. S. Will himself subscribe $1,000. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: W. Steele Charlestown Kanawha, Va 14 October 1814.

6CC16

1814 Oct. 15 **Butler,** Thomas. Mobile. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Requests that he forward his paper to Major-General Jackson at his headquarters at Mobile, and change its destination with his change of position; important operations to be expected in that quarter. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mobile M. Ter.

6CC17

1814 Oct. 24 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Encloses check on the Mechanics Bank of Baltimore for $500 to be placed to his credit. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

21CC112

1814 Oct. 28 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Acknowledges receipt of check on Mechanics Bank of Baltimore for $500; all bills drawn on Secretary of War being protested; asks that none be sent him; requests his account current with a statement of sundries on hand; Harris, Anderson and Company expecting money from the firm. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

21CC113–14

1814 Oct. 28 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Acknowledges letters covering first, second, and third of exchange of John McKee on Secretary of War for $1,835.75; all government bills being protested for want of funds; times very gloomy; goods very high and scarce. P. S. Inquires about price of bagging. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

21CC113

1814 Oct. 30 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Encloses Isaac Williams' draft on John and Adam Levering in favor of Bartlett and Cox, to be placed to his credit. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC114

1814 Nov. 3 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to B[artlett] and Cox. Acknowledges receipt of his account current and a draft for $200 on John and Adam Levering; will be in great want of money by December 6; bills on Philadelphia, New York, and Boston preferable to government bills; money scarce. P. S. Harris, Anderson and Company wish their remittances in good paper on Philadelphia, New York, and Boston. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC114

1814 Nov. 3 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Encloses for collection Patterson and William Bain's draft on D. Wood and Company for $103; will send bagging in the autumn. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC115

1814 Nov. 3 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to S[amuel] and H[enry] Postlethwait. Making price on tarred rope delivered at Natchez for A. Hall and Company; suggests that his bale rope be sent to Rapids of Red River and bartered for cotton. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC115

1814 Nov. 16 **Hawkins,** Joseph H. Washington. Letter to [William W. Worsley]. Corrects statement in his letter to Colonel Morrison relative to bill authorizing the acceptance of volunteers; the destinies of the nation confined to a few men in Congress; a bill for the establishment of a national bank being considered. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Joseph H. Hawkins At City Washington 10 Nov. 1814.
6CC18

1814 Nov. 24 **Walker,** George. Washington. Letter to the editor of the Lexington *Reporter*. Death of the Vice-President [Elbridge Gerry]; the appointment of a successor; Rufus King mentioned; the fate of the bank bill doubtful. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Geo: Walker at City of Washington 24 Novemb. 1814.
6CC19

1814 Nov. 24 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Crozier. Acknowledges letter of 15th inst. covering notes for $300, and gives an account of his proceedings in having them taken up at bank. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.
21CC116–17

1814 Nov. 24 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Scott, Trotter, and Tilford. Advised by Joseph H. Hawkins that he has sent them $1,800 in treasury notes to be sold for Wier's account; requests that the proceeds be sent to Alexander Cranston and Company of New York for his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC116

1814 Dec. 6 **Tureman,** William, and Walker Reid. Articles of agreement for the exchange of houses and lots in Washington, Ky. John Samuel interested therein. D. S. 1 p. On reverse: Walker Reid's memorandum of payment of $1,000 to William Tureman, Dec. 23, 1814. Endorsed: 64 W^m^ Tureman & Walker Reid agreement.
31CC105

1814 Dec. 22 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to B[artlett] and Cox. Thinks drafts drawn on Ward and Taylor are better than drafts on the Secretary of War; hard times; many failures and people hard pressed for money; requests that any funds of his be forwarded to him; wishes his linsey to be sold during the winter. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC118

1814 Dec. 22 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Gilley and Pryor. Acknowledges letter covering draft on John A. Tarascon for $400; instructions about sale of his linsey; thinks shipment of produce to New Orleans during the spring will be lighter than in former years owing to fear of the descent of the British. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC118–19

[1814?] **"Fair Play or Retribution."** Article condemning the conduct of Col. [Henry] Proctor in suffering the massacre of prisoners of war; criticism of the United States government for allowing the enormity to pass unnoticed. A. D. 2 pp.
7CC80

[1814] **Scott,** T———. Letter to the editor of the Lexington *Reporter*. Calling for a report of congressional

7CC8 committee appointed to investigate the causes of the capture and destruction of Washington by the enemy; commendation of [Richard M.] Johnson, chairman of the committee. A. L. S. 3 pp.

[c1814] **Lexington.** Article describing mob gathered at Lexington for the purpose of exposing the conduct of those who
7CC3 opposed the war with Great Britain. 3 pp. Endorsed: Lexington Mob.

1815 **Randolph,** Edward. Pinckneyville, Miss. Ter. Letter to
JAN. 6 William W. Worsley. Requests that the Lexington *Reporter* be sent to Moses Liddell, Woodville,
6CC20 M. T.; information received from New Orleans relative to military movements up to December 30; great popularity of General Jackson. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Edw[d] Randolph Pinckneyville (M. T.)

1815 **Davis,** Micajah. Elysian Fields [Miss.] Letter to William
JAN. 10 W. Worsley, Lexington. Requests that the *Reporter* be sent to William Alexander; reports relative
6CC21 to General Jackson's battles with the enemy; about 500 [Mississippi] militia gone to his aid. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Elysian Fields M[r] Davis.

1815 **Davis,** Micajah. Elysian Fields, Miss. Letter to William
JAN. 17 W. Worsley, Lexington. Subscriptions to the *Reporter*; the battle of New Orleans. A. L. S. 1 p.
6CC22 Endorsed: Elysian Fields, Mississippi Territory.

1815 **M**[illegible], Isaac. Louisville. Letter to W[illiam] W.
JAN. 26 Worsley, Lexington. Still detained in Louisville waiting for result of contest at New Orleans; news
6CC23 from Port Gibson stating that General Jackson had taken all the English artillery; the bank business; advice about management of his paper; criticism of Madison and Congress. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Louisville (Ky.)

[1815 **Court of Inquiry.** [New Orleans.] Excerpt from proceedings
FEB. 9] of court appointed to inquire into cause of retreat of Kentucky militia [at battle of New Orleans].
8CC20 The disaster ascribed to the shameful flight of Major Arnaud, sent to oppose the landing of the

enemy, and to the manner in which the force was placed on the line of defense. Appended are comments by [Alney McLean]. 1 p. Enclosed in letter of Finis Ewing, Mar. 20, 1815.

1815 Mar. 3 — **Barry,** William T. Washington. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Compromise between the Senate and House of Representatives reducing the army to 10,000 men; war declared against Algiers; William H. Crawford appointed Secretary of War. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m T. Barry, City of Washington. 6CC24

1815 Mar. 5 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Guier and Diehl. Encloses John Hankinson's first of exchange for $300 on Simon Gratz and Brothers, to be credited on his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC119

1815 Mar. 12 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Robert Miller. Requesting him to examine damaged yarns in the hands of Adams, Knox, and Nixon at Philadelphia and advise him as to the best disposition to be made of them. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC120

1815 Mar. 16 — **Hart,** William. Hart's Folly [Henderson County, Ky.] Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Will collect amounts due him; comments on the late treaty. A. L. S. 2 pp. 6CC25

1815 Mar. 20 — **Ewing,** Finis. Ewingville, Ky. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Encloses money collected; congratulations on the coming of peace; regrets that Kentucky should be tarnished in the winding-up of the business; encloses for publication a copy of court-martial proceedings over which Gen. [William] Carroll presided, which he thinks will excuse his countryman; the affair at Bowyer. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Ewingville Ky. Finis Ewing, Esq. Enclosed: Excerpt from proceedings of Court of Enquiry [Feb. 9, 1815]. 8CC19

1815 Mar. 23 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Advising of shipment of yarn from Maysville on the barge *Lady Washington*, Benjamin Bayles, master;

21CC121 and requesting that it be forwarded to Boston if the freight is not very high. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1815 Mar. 26 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John P. Pleasants. Asking him to receive yarns shipped to him by Allen and Grant of Pittsburgh, and to forward them from Baltimore to John Pratt at Boston. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC122

1815 April 4 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Memorandum. Forwarded Floyd and Gray's account to James Berthond and Son for collection. A. N. S. 1 p.
21CC123

1815 April 9 **Wier,** J[ames.] Memorandum of letter to Allen and Grant. Instructions to forward yarns to Adams, Knox, and Nixon at Philadelphia, if carriage is cheaper than to Baltimore. A. N. S. 1 p.
21CC123

1815 April 9 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John P. Pleasants inquiring as to price of yarns at Baltimore. A. N. S. 1 p.
21CC123

[1815] April 11 **Wier,** J[ames.] Memorandum of letter to John F. Delaplaine and Company, New York. Instructions to close sale of "white work" on hand and deliver proceeds to Alexander Cranston and Company. A. N. S. 1 p.
21CC123

1815 April 23 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Allen and Grant. Instructions to forward yarns to Baltimore; Baltimore a better market than Philadelphia. A. N. S. 1 p.
21CC124

1815 April 23 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John P. Pleasants, Baltimore. Instructions as to sale of yarn. A. N. S. 1 p.
21CC124

1815 April 26 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B[artlett] and Cox. Instructions relative to sale of yarns and the forwarding of money. A. N. S. 1 p.
21CC124

1815 April 26 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letters to William Kenner and Company and Smith and Dorsey. In-

structions to forward his bale rope and twine to
21CC124 John Robertson at Charleston. A. N. S. 1 p.

1815 **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letter to J[ohn] P. Pleasants.
MAY 4 Instructions to sell yarn at thirteen to thirteen and a half cents, it being the price in Boston. A. N. S.
21CC125 1 p.

1815 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Alexander Henry Jr.
MAY 23 and Company. Encloses bill of exchange for $1,500 on Robert Brent to be delivered to Beriah Magoffin
21CC125 of Harrodsburg, Ky., or placed to his credit. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1815 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B. Magoffin,
MAY 23 Harrodsburg [Ky.] Saying that he has forwarded to Alexander Henry Jr. and Company a bill of
21CC125 exchange for $1,500 on Robert Brent to be delivered to Magoffin. A. N. S. 1 p.

1815 **Flint,** Hezekiah. Receipt to John Andrews for $2, his road
MAY 24 tax for two days' work for 1815. D. S. 1 p.
6CC26

1815 **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letter to Bartlett and Cox.
MAY 25 Forwarded bill of lading for six reels of yarn to be
21CC126 shipped by them to Boston. A. N. S. 1 p.

1815 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Adams, Knox, and
JUNE 1 Nixon. Inquiry as to sale of yarn forwarded to him by Allen and Grant; price brought by yarns for-
21CC126 warded to J[ohn] P. Pleasants at Baltimore; not one rope walk in Lexington making yarns, whereas formerly there were fourteen walks at work. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1815 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John P. Pleasants.
JUNE 1 Acknowledges letter of May 16 informing of sale of yarn at thirteen cents; thirty-one reels forwarded
21CC127 to him from Pittsburgh; has drawn on him for $1,141 in favor of Cornelius Coyle, the draft to be paid out of sales of the yarn. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1815 JUNE 19 — **Ewing,** Finis. Ewingville [Ky.] Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Collections for the *Reporter;* his pleasure over Napoleon's return to the throne; requests that Reuben Harrison's candidacy be announced accompanied by a complimentary editorial; the people beginning to administer various corrections to his brother clergyman, Blythe. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Finis Ewing, Ewingville. 6CC27

1815 JUNE 19 — **Wier,** James. Letter to Hicks, Jenkins and Company. Concerning shipment of thirty-five reels of yarn from New Orleans; price desired. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC127

1815 JUNE — **Proctor,** Joseph. Deposition relative to Capt. James Estill's defeat in 1782. Captain Estill, Adam Carpenter, John South, Forbus [?], Jonathan McWilliams, and John Colefoot were killed; Capt. Robert Morrow, surveyor of Bath County, Ky., mentioned. Copy. 2 pp. 12CC208–9

1815 JULY 6 — **Poindexter,** George. Lexington. Statement pronouncing Dr. Samuel Brown a "calumniating liar and a pusillanimous coward." A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Poindexter versus Dr Sam. Brown & Thos. G. Percy. 6CC28

1815 JULY 6 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B[artlett] and Cox. Acknowledging the receipt of draft for $500 on the Secretary of State; his claim against Wells's estate; instructions to forward money. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 21CC128

1815 JULY 7 — **Bickley,** John. Lexington. Statement giving an account of the personal encounter between Judge [George] Poindexter and [Thomas G.] Percy, of which he was a witness. A. D. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: John Bickley's Statement. In relation to the affair between Poindexter and Percy. 6CC29

1815 JULY 10 — **Poindexter,** George. Reply to handbill published by Dr. Samuel Brown and Thomas G. Percy. Correspondence with Doctor Brown relative to abusive

7CC42 language used against him by his political and personal enemies in Louisiana and Mississippi Territory; personal conflict with Thomas G. Percy; invasion of his domestic concerns. A. D. S. 5 pp.

1815 July 20 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Bartlett and Cox. Acknowledgment of check on Baltimore bank for $1,000; instructions to ship twine and bale rope to Charleston or Savannah. A. N. S. 1 p.
21CC128

1815 July 31 **Smith,** Thomas. Richmond [Va.] Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Introducing Mr. Selden; great improvements in Richmond; the rage for speculating. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Tho. Smith at Richmond 31 July 1815.
6CC30

1815 July **Johnston** and Buchanan. Frankfort. Proposals for publishing by subscription, *A History of the late War in the Western Country.* Printed broadside with twenty-three signatures of residents of Lexington and Fayette County, Ky. Endorsed: F. Bradford jr. Lexington, Ky.
6CC31

1815 Aug. 3 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Bartlett and Cox. Corrections to be made in his account current. A. N. S. 1 p.
21CC128

1815 Aug. 6 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Adams, Knox and Nixon. Asking what part of his yarns remains unsold. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC129

1815 Aug. 6 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John P. Pleasants. Informing of the shipment of yarns via New Orleans; instructions as to sale; inquires as to the advisability of shipping yarn from Philadelphia to Baltimore, which he thinks a better market; intends sending his nephew, H[enry] Wier, to buy goods in Baltimore and Philadelphia. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.
21CC129

1815 Aug. 10 **Smith,** Thomas. Richmond [Va.] Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Introducing Jesse Smith, a relative; local news; faction and discord in Lexington and Frankfort; refusal of the *Argus* and *Com-*
6CC32

piler to exchange with the Lexington *Reporter;* Bonaparte's critical situation; the success of the Mediterranean squadron. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Tho. Smith at Richmond 10 Aug. 1815.

1815 Aug. 12 21CC131 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B[artlett] and Cox. Informing that he will send them one hundred pieces of bagging. A. N. S. 1 p.

1815 Aug. 12 21CC131 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to James Berthond and Son. Instructions to forward one hundred pieces of bagging to B[artlett] and Cox. A. N. S. 1 p.

1815 Aug. 13 21CC131 **Wier,** James. Letter to Hicks, Jenkins and Company, New York. His nephew, Henry Wier, to leave in a few days for Baltimore, Philadelphia, and New York to buy goods; yarns to be sold at the best price that can be had, as his nephew will want the proceeds. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1815 Aug. 20 21CC132 **Wier,** James. Letter to John Robinson, Charleston. Advising of the shipment of goods. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1815 Sept. 2 21CC133 **Wier,** James. Letter to B[artlett] and Cox. Encloses bill of lading for bagging shipped on keelboat *Independence;* collections. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1815 Sept. 2 21CC132 **Wier,** James. Letter to John Henderson, Natchez. Encloses bill of lading for bagging shipped on keelboat *Independence.* Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1815 Sept. 10 21CC133 **Wier,** James. Letter to Henry [Wier]. Encloses Barbour Dent and McClelland's bill of exchange for $1,000 on Francis Jacoby; instructions in regard to it; will remit money to Wier at Pittsburgh if wanted. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1815 Sept. 30 21CC134 **Wier,** James. Letter to James Berthond and Son. Encloses check on the Bank of Kentucky for $497.33, being the balance due. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1815–16 Oct. 1–11 **Worsley** and Smith. Statement of account against J. Darnelle for subscription to the Lexington *Reporter.*

Payment to be made to Colonel Lyon. Printed
6CC54 form filled in. 1 p.

1815 **"Several Farmers."** A petition addressed to Col. Gabriel
Oct. 3 Slaughter asking him to become a candidate for
6CC33 lieutenant-governor of Kentucky. A. D. 2 pp.

1815 **Goodlet,** A. G. Nashville. Letter to William [W.] Worsley,
Oct. 4 Lexington. Is just setting out with General Jackson for Washington; uncertainty of his movements;
6CC34 requests that the *Reporter* be sent to his father, Adam Goodlet. N. B. General Jackson to be accompanied by Captain Reed and himself. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Nashville, Tennessee.

1815 **Butler,** A[nthony]. Russellville, Ky. Letter to William W.
Oct. 16 Worsley, Lexington. Requests that the *Reporter* be sent to Russellville instead of Detroit. A. L. S.
6CC35 1 p. Endorsed: Russellville [Ky.] A. Butler.

1815 **Baylor,** J. W., D[eputy] C[ollector of] R[evenue]. Paris
Oct. 24 [Ky.] Letter to John Coburn, Col[lector of] Rev[enue]. Business connected with his office;
31CC107 purchase of hops and barley. A. L. S. 1 p.

1815 **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of letter to Allen and Grant.
Oct. 26 Inquiry about cigars; goods ordered. A. N. 1 p.
21CC134

1815 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to James Berthond
Nov. 2 and Son. Asking that ten barrels of sugar be sent by first wagon that offers, together with molasses,
21CC134 etc., ordered before. A. N. S. 1 p.

1815 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Robert Taylor, cashier
Nov. 19 Washington Branch Bank. Encloses note for $400 and bank note for $100 to pay the call on his note
21CC135 of $500. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1815 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Potter,
Dec. 17 Charleston. Instructions to close sales on rope and forward proceeds to A[lexander] Cranston and
21CC135 Company, New York. A. N. S. 1 p.

1815 Dec. 17 21CC134 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Robinson, Charleston. Instructions to close sales and forward the proceeds to Alexander Cranston and Company of New York. A. N. S. 1 p.

1816 Jan. 6 31CC109 **Baylor,** J. W., D[eputy] C[ollector of] R[evenue]. Paris [Ky.] Letter to John Coburn, Col[lector of] Rev[enue]. Asks instructions about his quarterly account for the last year; requests licenses, stamps, and a list of direct taxes; Colonel Berry's report. A. L. S. 1 p.

1816 Jan. 11 21CC136 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Alexander Cranston and Company. Relative to draft in favor of Kirkman and Jackson and funds to be placed in their hands from the sale of bagging, etc. A. N. S. 1 p.

1816 Jan. 11 21CC137 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Joseph Cummings, Savannah. Advising of the shipment of bagging; proceeds to be sent to Alexander Cranston and Company of New York; information requested concerning present prices and future prospects of bagging. A. N. S. 1 p.

1816 Jan. 11 21CC136 **Wier,** H. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Kirkman and Jackson, Philadelphia. Enclosing draft for $1,156 on Alexander Cranston and Company of New York, and ordering a set of hackles. A. N. S. 1 p.

1816 Jan. 13 6CC36 **Payne,** John. Augusta, Ky. Letter to Johnston and Buchanan, Frankfort. Names of subscribers whom he has procured for *A History of the late War in the Western Country*. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Augusta, Ky.

1816 Jan. 14 21CC137 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington [Ky.] Memorandum of letter to Hicks, Jenkins and Company, New York. Instructions to ship yarns that remain unsold to J[ohn] P. Pleasants of Baltimore. A. N. S. 1 p.

1816 Jan. 14 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John P. Pleasants, Baltimore. Advising of his

instructions to Hicks, Jenkins and Company of
21CC137 New York to ship yarns to Pleasants. A. N. S. 1 p.

1816 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Robertson.
JAN. 14 Advising of the shipment of rope and twine; instruc-
21CC137 tions as to its sale. A. N. S. 1 p.

1816 **"Emigrant"** [Joseph Cross]. Scott County [Ky.] An
JAN. 16 article for the Lexington *Reporter* on *Honey*; its production. A. D. 2 pp. On same sheet: Letter
7CC10 of transmittal to William W. Worsley, Lexington.

1816 **"A Republican"** [Joseph Cross]. Scott County [Ky.] An
JAN. 16 article for the Lexington *Reporter*. On the construction of a turnpike between Louisville and
7CC9 Lexington; the route, materials, and best mode of effecting the object considered; present condition of roads in Kentucky. A. D. 8 pp.

1816 **Barry,** William T. Washington. Letter to [William W.
JAN. 17 Worsley]. Conjectures as to the continuance of double duties by Congress; growers of tobacco,
6CC37 cotton, etc., in the South are opposed to manufacturing interests. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: W^m^ T. Barry City of Washington.

1816 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to
JAN. 18 B[artlett] and Cox. Acknowledgment of receipt of draft for $600 on J. W. Hunt; inquiry as to price
21CC138 of beer and ale in New Orleans; the advisability of William Anderson's making an establishment at Natchitoches. A. N. S. 1 p.

1816 **Ewing,** Finis. Ewingville, Ky. Letter to William W.
JAN. 26 Worsley, Lexington. Subscriptions to the *Reporter*; Gov. [Daniel] Tompkins spoken of as the Re-
6CC38 publican candidate for president; New York entitled to a president. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Ewingville (Ky) $4. M^r^ Ewing.

1816 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to A[lexander] Cranston
FEB. 1 and Company. Asking that his draft for $2,000 in favor of J. P. Schatzell and Company be honored,
21CC138 and charged to his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Feb. 4 21CC139 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John P. Pleasants. The price of tobacco; difficulty of negotiating Baltimore drafts; has drawn on Pleasants for $545.33 in favor of W[illiam] Guier and Son. A. N. S. 1 p.

[1816 Feb. 4] 21CC139 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Memorandum of letter to William Guier and Son. Encloses draft on John P. Pleasants for $545.33. A. N. S. 1 p.

[1816 Feb. 4] 21CC139 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Memorandum of letter to Alexander McNeil, Paris. Ordering nails. A. N. S. 1 p.

1816 Feb. 6 21CC139 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to J. Berthond and Son. Enclosing Gilley and Pryor's draft on John A. Tarascon for $455.99 for acceptance and discount. A. N. S. 1 p.

1816 Feb. 7 21CC141 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to William Guier and Son. Encloses drafts for $600 and $230.81 respectively, to be collected and placed to the credit of his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Feb. 7 21CC140 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Hicks, Jenkins and and Company. In reply to inquiry as to the standing and good character of Robert Scott; property near Lexington, and in Mississippi Territory. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Feb. 11 21CC142–43 **Wier,** Henry, and Company. Lexington. Letter to J. Adams, Knox and Nixon. Requesting the purchase of spring goods. List of goods appended. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1816 Feb. 14 21CC140 **Anderson,** William. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to J. and W. Aull and Company, Louisville. Enclosing notes for $200, being the amount of E. Yeiser's check left with him for collection. 1 p.

1816 Feb. 16 6CC39 **Crutchfield,** Francis. Charleston, Va. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Introducing Samuel Shrewsbury; family news. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Francis Crutchfield Kanawha, Virginia 16 February, 1816.

1816 Mar. 7 22CC25 **Wier,** James. Letter to Allen and Grant, Pittsburgh. Encloses draft for $450 to be placed to the credit of Henry Wier. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Mar. 10 21CC144 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to A[lexander] Cranston and Company. Has drawn on the firm for $1,000; this sum and the former drafts to be deducted from sales of bagging by Cummings. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Mar. 12 21CC144–45 **[Wier,** James.] Letter to Hicks, Jenkins and Company. Referring to his letter of January 14, he again requests that any of his yarns on hand be shipped to John P. Pleasants at Baltimore. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1816 Mar. 12 21CC144 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to John P. Pleasants. Permission to correspond with Hicks, Jenkins and Company on the subject of yarns; expects to hear that Hicks, Jenkins and Company has either sold the yarns or shipped them to Pleasants; price of Kentucky tobacco. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Mar. 17 21CC146–47 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Thomas Anderson. Instructions relative to his claim against Luther Martin; suggests that it be bartered for merchandise suitable for fall and winter trade. Appended is a list of goods that would be suitable. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1816 Mar. 17 21CC145 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John P. Pleasants. Bespeaking courtesy to Thomas Anderson, who goes to Baltimore to dispose of claims against Luther Martin. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Mar. 20 21CC147 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Hollins, Baltimore. Has instructed Thomas Anderson to barter his claim against L[uther] Martin; requests Hollins to give Anderson the power for so doing. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Mar. 21 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to Thomas Anderson, Baltimore. Rescinding former instructions rela-

tive to his claim against [Luther] Martin. Letter-
21CC148 book copy. 1 p.

1816 [Wier, James.] Lexington. Letter to John Hollins, Balti-
Mar. 21 more. Acknowledges letter informing of sale of
L. Martin's house and expresses himself as being
21CC148 perfectly satisfied; has written Thomas Anderson
that he has declined trading his claim for mer-
chandise; his nephew, H[enry] W[ier], to be in
Baltimore in June. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 **Todd,** David. Order on Augustin C. Respass for $14.62½
Mar. 23 in favor of Dr. William Cochran. A. D. S. 1 p.
31CC111 Endorsed: Todd to Cochran order $14.62½.

1816 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to A[lexander] Cran-
Mar. 27 ston and Company. Giving notice of his draft on
21CC149 them for $1,500. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 **Worsley** and Smith. Lexington. Letter to Benjamin Parke,
Mar.] Vincennes, I[nd.] T. Enclosing a prospectus of
History of the late War in the Western Country.
6CC41 Printed. 1 p.

[1816 **Worsley** and Smith. Lexington. Prospectus of *History*
Mar.] *of the late War in the Western Country.* Printed
broadside with twelve signatures of residents of
6CC40 Knox County, I[nd.] T. Enclosed in Worsley and
Smith's letter to Benjamin Parke, March, 1816.

[1816 **Worsley** and Smith. Lexington. Prospectus of *History*
Mar.] *of the late War in the Western Country.* Printed
broadside with signatures of John Stamps, Jacob C.
6CC42 Cook, William Moffett, and J. Winchester of Cairo,
Tenn.

[1816 **Worsley** and Smith. Lexington. Prospectus of *History*
Mar.] *of the late War in the Western Country.* Printed
broadside with signatures of Samuel T. Scott and
6CC43 J. D. Hay of Vincennes.

1816 **Buchanan,** Dr. Joseph. Letter to Worsley and Smith.
April 4 Thinks they need not be under any apprehen-
sions about securing copyright of his *History of the*

6CC41a *late War in the Western Country;* McAfee could establish no claim to the work; appends a relinquishment of his claim to profits of the history in favor of Worsley and Smith. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Buchanan's transfer of Copy Right History of the War. Second endorsement: D[r] Jos. Buchanan 4 Ap[l] 1816.

1816 April 7 **West,** John B. Nashville. Letter to James W. Palmer, Lexington. Concerning his subscriptions to the Lexington *Reporter* and *Niles' Weekly Register;* 6CC44 [Thomas] Smith considered an injury to the *Reporter;* will analyze stone coal if sent to him. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1816 April 10 **Wier,** Henry, and Company. Lexington. Letter to William Boggs and Company. Encloses bill of exchange for $770 to be placed to the credit of their account. 21CC149 Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 April 27 **Sanders,** Lewis, James Wier, and Thomas Wallace. Lexington. Letter to John Hollins, Baltimore. Relative to charge made by Nesbit and Magruder, attorneys 21CC152–53 employed against [Luther] Martin. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1816 April 28 **Wier,** H[enry], and Company. Lexington. Letter to Adams, Knox and Nixon. Encloses J. P. Schatzell and Company's bill of exchange on A[lexander] 21CC151 Cranston and Company for $750; requests that payment be made to William Boggs and Company and that the balance be placed to their credit. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 April 28 **Wier,** Henry, and Company. Lexington. Letter to William Boggs and Company. Mentions having sent draft for $770, and requests that they call on J. Adams, 21CC150 Knox and Nixon, who will pay balance on their account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 April 28 **Wier,** Henry, and Company. Lexington. Letter to Conrad and Kelley. Encloses J. P. Schatzell's bill of exchange on A[lexander] Cranston and Company

21CC151 for $260 to be credited to their account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 April 28 **Wier,** Henry, and Company. Lexington. Letter to Wistar, Price and Wistar. Enclosing J. P. Schatzell's bill of exchange on A[lexander] Cranston and Company for $475 in payment for goods purchased in September. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC150

1816 May 2 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Lilburn W. Boggs. Informing of sale of house and goods of Henry Wier and Company; expects to go East in July or August. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC153

1816 May 5 **W[ier],** H[enry], and Company. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant, Pittsburgh. Relative to payment of accounts. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC154

1816 May 8 **Bruce,** Maj. William. Letter to [Worsley and Smith]. List of subscribers to the *History of the late War in the Western Country;* will forward money for same. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Vincennes, I. T. Maj. W. Bruce.
6CC45

1816 May 9 **Hay,** J. D. Vincennes [Ind.] Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Encloses prospectus with names of four subscribers. A. L. S. 1 p.
6CC46

1816 May 15 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Thomas Sherridan. Informing of the sale of his goods; large quantities of British goods on the market at very low prices; arrangements for payment of J. Wier's note for $591.22; will be in Baltimore in August. Appended is a statement of quantities of ginghams and thread, and prices at which they were sold. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.
21CC155–56

[1816 May 15] **Wier,** Henry, and Company. Letter to William Boggs and Company. Inquiring whether funds sent in payment of account have been received. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
21CC156

1816 May 27 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to A[lexander] Cranston and Company. Informing of his draft on them

in favor of C. Coyle for $1,200. Letter-book copy.
21CC157 1 p.

1816 May 30 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Robert Taylor Jr., cashier Washington Branch Bank. Encloses $293 to cancel note due on 31st inst. Letter-book copy.
21CC157 1 p.

1816 June 3 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Alexander Cranston and Company. Informing that he has drawn on them for $2,000 in favor of J. P. Schatzell and
21CC158 Company. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 June 9 **Bruce,** Maj. William. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Encloses prospectus for *History of the late War in the Western Country*, with names of sub-
6CC48 scribers. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Vincennes, I. T. Major Bruce.

1816 June 10 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Henry Bainbridge. Enclosing statement of account for merchandise and requesting that payment be made to James
21CC158 Berthond and Son; intends "to move Eastward" in a few weeks. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 June 10 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to James Berthond and Son. Instructions relative to collection of account
21CC159 from Henry Bainbridge. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 June 11 **Ewing,** Finis. Ewingville, Ky. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Forwards money collected for the *Reporter;* election of Congressmen; [Alney]
6CC49 McLean's record. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Ewingville F. Ewing $14.

1816 June 13 **Ewing,** Finis. Ewingville, Ky. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Encloses money collected for the *Reporter;* requests that his article signed "One of the
6CC50 Soldiers" be withheld from publication; local politics. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1816 June 15 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Encloses bill of lading for shipment of bagging; inquires as to sale of bagging and bale rope, prices
21CC160 offered, etc. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 June 16 6CC47 **Smith,** Thomas. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Nashville. The election; general dissatisfaction of the people; Clay almost certain to be reëlected; Captain Parrish's house destroyed by fire; prospect of war with the Seminole and upper Creek Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thomas Smith, Lexington K 6 June 1816.

1816 June 26 21CC160 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Lilburn W. Boggs. Enclosing Thomas Hanley's note for $99.10 for collection; and requesting that Boggs have Hunt's note discounted if possible. A. N. S. 1 p.

1816 June 27 21CC161 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to John Crozier. Encloses check on the Bank of Kentucky for $816.59; Crozier's account credited with $53.41; order to Harris for $30 paid. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 June 27 21CC163 **Wier,** H[enry], and Company. Lexington. Letter to John Carroll. Enclosing J. Wier's first of exchange on John Hollins for $285. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 June 27 21CC163 **Wier,** H[enry], and Company. Lexington. Letter to Jacob and G. M. Justice. Encloses J. Wier's first of exchange on John Hollins for $1,225 to be credited to their account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 June 27 21CC162 **Wier,** H[enry], and Company. Lexington. Letter to A[dam] Konigmacher. Encloses bill of exchange on John Hollins for $845 to be credited to their account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 June 27 21CC161 **Wier,** H[enry], and Company. Lexington. Letter to Joseph Pleasants, Philadelphia. Encloses James Wier's first of exchange on John Hollins for $895 to be credited to their account; errors in Pleasants' invoice of September last. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 June 27 21CC162 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to John Hollins, Baltimore. Informing of drafts drawn on Hollins to the amount of $3,250 to be paid out of Wier's part of the proceeds of Luther Martin's house;

proposition for payment of mortgage due the Bank of Baltimore. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 JULY 6 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Sales of bagging; will forward more bagging, with bale rope and twine; will send his nephew to buy goods in Philadelphia; any remittance acceptable; inquiry as to the cost of merchandise in New Orleans as compared with prices in the East. Letter-book copy. 1 p. — 21CC163

1816 JULY 9 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Sales of bagging; money therefor very acceptable; is sending his nephew to Philadelphia and New York to buy goods; encloses bill of lading for bagging shipped by Levi Hart. Letter-book copy. 1 p. — 22CC1

1816 JULY 18 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Encloses bill of lading for baling twine shipped by the barge *Sally;* the greater part of bagging made in and near Lexington sent to Natchez; will forward bagging to New Orleans if it will bring same price as at Natchez; will also send bale rope and twine. Letter-book copy. 1 p. — 22CC2

1816 JULY 18 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Encloses bill of lading for bagging and bale rope shipped on barge *Sally;* will forward more shortly; "most of the bagging made here at present is sending off to Georgia & your place with some for Huntsville by land." Letter-book copy. 1 p. — 22CC2

1816 JULY 21 — **Shannon** [?], Thomas J. Nashville. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Informing of his purchase of the [Nashville] *Clarion* establishment from T. G. Bradford. A. L. S. 3 pp. — 6CC51

1816 JULY 25 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Encloses bill of lading for bagging and bale rope and authorizes him to contract for 500 pieces of bagging in addition; very few rope walks at work; hemp scarce and dear; requests an early remittance; quotation on bale rope. Letter-book copy. 2 pp. — 22CC2–3

1816 Aug. 5 8CC171 **"Kentucky Republican."** Political handbill entitled: "To the Voters of Fayette, Woodford and Jessamine." Attacking Henry Clay and supporting John Pope as a candidate for representative to Congress. Printed broadside. 1 p.

1816 Aug. 8 6CC52 **Leigh,** B. W. Richmond. Letter to the editor of the Lexington *Reporter*. Requesting that the enclosed advertisement be reinserted in the paper; date of sale changed to December 9; Richard McRae's interference. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: B. W. Leigh Richmond Virginia 8 Aug^{t} 1816.

1816 Aug. 10 22CC4 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. In reply to letter of July 12 relative to sales of bagging and yarn; requests that the proceeds be forwarded immediately. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Aug. 10 22CC3 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to James Berthond and Son. Instructions as to shipment of freight on the steamboat *Etna* or on Riddle and Beehtles' barge; goods consigned to John Henderson at Natchez and Bartlett and Cox at New Orleans. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Aug. 15 8CC21 **Warfield,** Walter, Alexander Parker, John Bryan, John D. Clifford, James Blythe, Jeremiah Vardiman, C. W. Cloud, John Ward, George Trotter, Benjamin Stout, Thomas January, Andrew McCalla, Robert M. Cunningham, Robert H. Bishop, Ebenezer Sharpe, and S. Chipley. Lexington. Letter "To the Christian People of every denomination, in the Western Country, but especially in Kentucky." Calling a meeting at Lexington, September 26, to consider the expediency of forming a Bible Society. Printed. 1 p. Enclosed in James Blythe's letter of Aug. 19, 1816.

1816 Aug. 18 22CC4 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Hollins, Baltimore. Acknowledges letter of July 13; has drawn on Hollins for $2,036 to cover balance due him. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Aug. 19 8CC22 **Blythe,** James. Lexington. Letter to Samuel McDowell near Hardinsburg, Ky. Enclosing letter from citizens of Lexington calling a meeting there on September 26, to consider the expediency of forming a Bible Society. A. L. S. 1 p.

1816 Aug. 30 6CC53 **McBride,** P. H. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Encloses list of subscribers. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Harrodsburg.

1816–17 Sept. 1–Jan. 1 6CC54 **Worsley** and Smith. Statement of account against Capt. John Bradley for subscription to the Lexington *Reporter*. Payment to be made to Colonel Lyon, Printed form filled in. 1 p.

1816 Sept. 14 5CC55 **Trigg** Jr., Will. Gallatin, Tenn. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Requesting that his paper and that of his father, Col. William Trigg, be discontinued. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gallatin M[r] Trig.

1816 Sept. 18 22CC6 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Acknowledges remittances; encloses bill of lading for bagging and bale rope; the latter to be forwarded to Bartlett and Cox at New Orleans if deemed advisable. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Sept. 19 22CC5 **Wier,** James. Letter to Bartlett and Cox. Encloses bill of lading for twine, log lines, etc.; instructions as to sale and remittance therefor; quotation on hemp and bale rope. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Sept. 22 22CC7 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant. Sends $1,500 by bearer; this sum subject to order of Henry Wier to pay his "carriages" from Philadelphia to Pittsburgh. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Sept. 26 22CC7 **Wier,** James. Letter to B[artlett] and Cox, New Orleans. Acknowledges receipt of draft for $1,500; thinks he is entitled to discount; advises of shipment of bagging and bale rope; requests that effort be made to collect note drawn by John Paullney. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Sept. 28 22CC8 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to B[artlett] and Cox. Enclosing bill of lading for bagging, twine, and rope shipped on the steamboat *Washington*. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Oct. 4 22CC8 **Wier,** James. Letter to John Henderson. Receipt of letter of September 17; instructions to forward bale rope to Bartlett and Cox. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Oct. 10 22CC10 **Wier,** Henry. Pittsburgh. Letter to John P. Pleasants. Encloses James Wier's drafts on John Hollins for $1,036 for collection; expected to have purchased Kentucky notes with them in Pittsburgh. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Oct. 25 22CC9 **Wier,** J[ames]. Letter to B[artlett] and Cox. Bale rope forwarded to them by J[ohn] Henderson; decline in price of bagging; reminder of payment for bagging now overdue. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Oct. 25 22CC9 **Wier,** J[ames]. Letter to John Henderson. Acknowledges letter of October 8 advising of arrival of bagging and the shipment of bale rope to B[artlett] and Cox; bagging to be sold for the best price that can be had. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Oct. 28 22CC10 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John P. Pleasants. Informing that he has drawn on Pleasants in favor of J. P. Schatzell for $1,036, the amount of two drafts on John Hollins remitted Pleasants from Pittsburgh by Henry Wier. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Nov. 2 22CC11 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to J[ohn] P. Pleasants. Receipt of letter of October 21; mentions his draft on Pleasants for $1,036 in favor of J. P. Schatzell; decline in price of tobacco; confidential information as to the standing of D. Dodge of Winchester. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Nov. 12 6CC56 **Ficklin,** Joseph. Russellville [Ky.] Letter to William [W.] Worsley, Lexington. Requests that Cobbett's *Weekly Political Register* be sent to Maj. Richard Bibb; congratulations on Worsley's prospects

under the administration of Colonel Slaughter. P. S. Would like his opinion on Col. [Anthony] Butler's prospects as a candidate for U. S. senator. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr. Ficklins letter requesting Cobbetts Register for Major Bibb.

1816 Nov. 20 22CC12 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Lilburn W. Boggs. Relative to collection of notes from Hunt and Hanley. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1816 Nov. 28 22CC13 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to James Chambers and Company. Inquiry about box of goods which has not yet arrived. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1816] 8CC169 **"Corn-Planter."** Political handbill entitled: "Can't vote for Pope—Like Clay better." Contest between [John] Pope and [Henry] Clay for election as U. S. representative. Printed broadside.

[1816] 8CC172 **"A Friend to the rights & interests of the people."** Political handbill entitled: "To the Freemen of Fayette, Woodford and Jessamine." Supporting John Pope in opposition to Henry Clay as a candidate for representative to Congress. Printed broadside.

[1816] 8CC170 **"A Voter."** Political handbill entitled: "The Case Fairly Stated." Endorsing [Henry] Clay's record in Congress. Printed broadside.

1817 Jan. 6 22CC14 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to L[ilburn] W. Boggs. Urging the collection of notes of Hunt and Hanley. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 Jan. 9 22CC14 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to J[eremiah] Neave and Son. Encloses Leonard Wheeler's draft on Daniel Brooks and Company for $241.72 for collection; also a note for $100 on Miami Exporting Company which is thought to be a forgery. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 Jan. 22 22CC16 **Wier,** James. Memorandum of having forwarded $1,355 to Henry Wier at Philadelphia or New York by the hands of Joe Lemmon. 1 p.

1817 JAN. 23 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to William Anderson. Has had only one of Anderson's favors since opening his goods in Winchester; has forwarded forty pieces of bagging to be sold; orders cotton; departure of H[enry] Wier for the East. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC17

1817 JAN. 23 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Nathaniel Cox. Receipt of Cox's letter of 25th ult. informing of the stoppage of the house of Bartlett and Cox, and of A. L. Duncan's letter requesting time for them to make their payment; has agreed to the time required; hopes they will be able to go on in a few weeks; mentions having requested that his baggage, bale rope, and twine be handed over to Rowland Craig. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC16

1817 JAN. 23 — **Wier,** James. Letter to A. L. Duncan, N[ew] Orleans. Acknowledges letter informing of suspension of payment of Bartlett and Cox and their request for time to make their payments; has no objection to giving the time required; is a small creditor. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC15

1817 JAN. 23 — **Wier,** James. Lexington [Ky.] Letter to John Henderson. Thanks for remittances; wishes the sales of his bagging, bale rope, and twine closed as soon as possible; would like engagements for a quantity of bagging, bale rope, and twine to be delivered in the spring and summer. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC15

1817 JAN. 23 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Millam. Enclosed $400 in notes and one counterfeit note for $100; the latter came from Pope and Hickman through Wren; Millam to buy cotton and forward it to him. 1 p.
22CC18

1817 JAN. 26 — **Ficklin,** Joseph. Russellville [Ky.] Letter to William [W.] Worsley, Lexington. William Carson's account; advises that all publications against Pope be suspended; Pope thought to be persecuted by Clay and his friends; requests that lottery tickets be sent to him. A. L. S. 2 pp.
6CC57

1817 JAN. 30 22CC18 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Joseph and Robert Woods, Nashville. Enclosed $300 in notes and Joseph and L. Hawkins' order on Wilkins Tannehill for money collected for them; this money and twenty-three pieces of bagging to be used in buying cotton. 1 p.

1817 FEB. 1 22CC18 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Sent him $400 in notes; this sum to be expended for cotton. 1 p.

1817 FEB. 2 22CC19 **Wier,** J[ames]. Letter to John P. Pleasants. In reply to letter of January 21; quotations on tobacco, twine, and deep sea lines; no yarns being made in Kentucky this year. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 FEB. 2 22CC19 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Henry Wier, New York. Enclosed letter to Hicks, Jenkins and Company giving instructions about yarns; also enclosed Talcott and Bower's first of exchange on Brown and Ives for $575.33 for H. Wier's own use. 1 p.

1817 FEB. 13 22CC20–21 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to William Anderson. Gives list of goods forwarded to Anderson on 8th inst.; instructions for the purchase and transportation of cotton; price of cotton; has instructed William Millam at Huntsville and Messrs. Woods at Nashville to buy cotton for him. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 FEB. 20 22CC21 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Giving weight of eighteen bales of cotton received from Huntsville. A. N. S. 1 p.

1817 FEB. 20 22CC21 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Joseph and R. Woods. Instructions to sell his bagging at thirty or twenty-eight cents per yard and invest proceeds in cotton. A. N. S. 1 p.

1817 FEB. 21 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Cummings and Moorhead. Informing of the shipment of goods on the schooners *Cyrus* and *Ann* from New Orleans to Savannah; instructions as to sale of goods; some

22CC22 articles to be shipped to John Clarke at Augusta if deemed advisable. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 FEB. 27 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to William Millam. Inquiring whether his letter of January 23 with enclosures was received, and the probable price of 22CC23 cotton in the spring. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 FEB. 28 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Jeremiah Neave and Son. Instructions relative to amount due Brooks and Company; inquires as to the probable quantity 22CC24 of cotton yarn that they could dispose of monthly; quotes price on same. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 MAR. 4 **Wier,** James. Letter to Cummings and Moorhead, Savannah. Inquiring as to safe arrival of goods shipped on the schooners *Cyrus* and *Ann*; quotation on 22CC23 twine. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 MAR. 7 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to William Anderson. Arrival of wagon with nine bales of cotton; has not yet heard of receipt of $400 sent him on 22CC25 February 1; has requested Millam, to whom he sent $500, to hold the money subject to Anderson's order; inquiry as to price of whisky. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 MAR. 7 **Wier,** James. Letter to William Millam. Acknowledges letter of 18th ult. informing of receipt of $500 and his inability to get wagon for less than $600; the 22CC24 money to be paid to order of William Anderson; inquires as to price paid for whisky. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 MAR. 9 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant. Encloses one-half of $300 to be placed to credit of Henry Wier; will forward the other half by hand 22CC26 or some other conveyance. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 MAR. 15 **Wier,** J[ames]. Letter to John Henderson. Inquires about check for $300 presented by John Carroll. Copy 22CC26 of check appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 MAR. 25 **Wier,** James, by R. Coburn. Lexington. Letter to cashier of the Richmond Branch Bank. Encloses post

note for $500 and Kentucky paper for $11 to meet
22CC27 call on his note. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 **Wier,** James. Letter to John Henderson. Acknowledges
MAR. 27 draft for $1,000; Kentucky bank notes equal to New York bills at sixty days; thinks Kentucky
22CC27 notes can be had at a discount. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to
MAR. 27 William Anderson, Winchester [Tenn.] Enclosed $400 in post notes to buy two loads of cotton for
22CC28 Draffner and Brooks; also sent $400 in notes by Draffner and Brooks. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant.
MAR. 29 Acknowledges letter of 21st; encloses first halves of $315 to be placed to credit of Henry Wier. Letter-
22CC28 book copy. 1 p.

1817 **W[ier],** J[ames], by R. Coburn. Lexington. Memorandum
MAR. 29 of letter to John Armstrong. Authorizing him to sell bale of cotton to James Ellis of Washington at
22CC29 thirty cents in good Ohio paper. 1 p.

[1817 **W[ier],** J[ames], by R. Coburn. Memorandum of letter to
MAR. 29] cashier of the Richmond Branch Bank. Enclosing
22CC29 $615.87 to "lift" John Scott's note due April 3. 1 p.

[1817 **C[oburn],** R. Memorandum of letter to Gen. Green Clay.
MAR. 29] Notifying him of the arrival of his "Patent
22CC29 Balance." 1 p.

1817 **Trigg,** William. Brookhill, Tenn. Letter to Worsley and
APRIL 17 Smith, Lexington. Encloses $3 for William R. Gibson's subscription to the *Reporter*. A. L. S.
6CC58 1 p.

1817 **Worsley** and Smith. Lexington. Letter to Col. D. Barbee,
MAY 8 Danville [Ky.] Relative to mail facilities for the
6CC59 *Reporter*. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1817 **Woolfolk,** J. Port Royal, Tenn. Letter to Worsley and
MAY 10 Smith, Lexington. On reading their "Buletin with G[1] J"; thinks they are engaged in a battle where

6CC60 they have nothing to gain; the book business. P. S. Assessment of lands on the Ohio and Green rivers in Christian County, Ky.; a branch bank wanted in Hopkinsville. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1817 May 11 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Conrad and Kelley. Orders shoes to be left at William Guier and Son's and forwarded with some other things from them. 22CC31 Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 May 11 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Cummings and Moorhead. Acknowledges letter of April 9 informing of the arrival of bagging and bale rope and the sale 22CC30 of the latter; instructions about sale of bale rope in hands of John Potter; proceeds to be forwarded to Richard R. Lawrence and Son, New York, and placed to credit of Henry Wier and Company. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 May 11 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to William Guier and Son. Orders groceries to be forwarded with goods from 22CC31 Conrad and Kelley. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 May 12 **Wheatly,** R. [?] Washington. Letter to William [W.] Worsley, Lexington. Requesting that the enclosed address to the citizens of Bourbon and adjoining 6CC61 counties be inserted in the *Reporter;* refusal of the editor of the Paris *Western Citizen* to publish the address. A. L. S. 1 p.

1817 May 18 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Kirkman and Jackson. Encloses check on the Schuylkill Bank for $1,000 to be placed to credit of his account; will remit soon 22CC32 balance due for goods bought in the autumn for Anderson and himself; money to be collected from Isaac Russell. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 May 21 **Talbot,** Isham. Frankfort. Letter to Austin C. Respass, Bourbon County [Ky.] Inquiring whether he is expected to appear as counsel in Respass' case 31CC111 against Edgar Trenton [?]. A. L. S. 1 p.

1817 May 22 **Smith,** Thomas. Lexington. Letter to William W. Worsley, Philadelphia. General Jackson's communication

6CC62 in yesterday's Lexington *Reporter;* his statements regarding the Kentuckians; the political situation; list of books to be purchased for their business; James Anderson gone to Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Thos. Smith Lex 22 May, 1817.

1817 May 27 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to J. Adams, Knox and Nixon. Writes at the request of James Wier to ask that certain receipts be forwarded to him; 22CC33 hopes to be able to make a remittance in a few mails. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 May 27 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Putnam and Harris. Encloses check on the Schuylkill Bank for $375 for goods bought in the fall; the amount of Ander- 22CC32 son's bill to be remitted shortly; orders goods to be left at William Guier and Son's and forwarded by them. Memorandum of goods appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 May 29 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Forwards bill of lading for baling twine shipped by Jonathan Robinson on the flatboat *Kentucky;* 22CC34 calculates sending 500 pieces of bagging and asks that engagements be made therefor; will make a small quantity of bale rope if he can get a fair price for it. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 June 1 **Wier,** James. Letter to James Ellis, Washington. Inquiring as to sales of his cotton and asking that proceeds be forwarded by mail. Letter-book copy. 22CC34 1 p.

1817 June 5 **Wier,** James, per Henry Wier. Lexington. Letter to James Berthond and Son. Orders five barrels of brown sugar to be sent by wagon. Letter-book copy. 22CC36 1 p.

1817 June 5 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Fournier and George. Encloses check on the Schuylkill Bank for $325 in payment for goods bought in the autumn. 22CC36 Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 JUNE 5 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to John Scott Jr. Relative to collection of bill drawn by John Nelson and Company in favor of John Nancarrow; notes left in New York by Scott forwarded to R. Wickliffe for collection. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC35

1817 JUNE 8 **Wier,** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to J. Adams, Knox and Nixon. Encloses check on the Bank of the United States for $675 to be placed to the credit of his account for goods bought in the fall; "sales have been tolerable good until lately." Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC37

1817 JUNE 8 **Wier,** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Kirkman and Jackson. Encloses check on the Bank of the United States for $850 to be placed to the credit of his account; also encloses John McMillan's draft on Robert Gillespie for $500 to be credited on account of William Anderson and Company. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC38

1817 JUNE 8 **Wier,** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to A[dam] Konigmacher. Encloses check on Bank of the United States for $550 to be credited on his account after deducting amount of Lewis Sanders' bill for goods; orders English hemp hackles for James Wier's factory; received scythes; bed-screws to be credited on his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC37

1817 JUNE 12 **Ficklin,** Joseph. Russellville, Ky. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. James Duncan's subscription to the *Reporter;* inquires whether his answer to a bill of injunction in the case of Bullock and Ficklin vs. Mrs. Bell, administratrix of John Bell, deceased, has been filed; the subject of a new election gaining ground; Jackson characterized; Adair an overmatch for Jackson, on paper at least. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Russellville Jos. Ficklin.
6CC63

1817 JUNE 13 **Smith,** Thomas. Lexington. Letter to William W. Worsley, Philadelphia. Business matters connected with the publication of the Lexington *Reporter;* an addition to the title suggested; prejudice against Lex-
6CC64

ington; agency for magazines; the controversy with Jackson; the question of a new election of governor. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Thos. Smith Lexington 13 June 1817.

1817 June 16 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Is forwarding bagging and twine, the proceeds from the sale of which are to pay his note for $4,565 held by John Harris. Letter-book copy. 1 p. Marginal note: "Not sent on the Note Cancelled." 22CC39

1817 June 20 — **Wier,** Henry, and Company. Lexington. Letter to Richard R. Lawrence and Son. Relative to payment of account. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC40

1817 June 26 — **Wier,** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant. Encloses William Brown's draft on William Robinson for $200 to be placed to credit of his account; will make a further remittance in a few days. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC40

1817 June 28 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to J[ohn] Henderson. Informing of shipment of bagging and bale rope; inquires what price he may expect for rope. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC41

1817 June 30 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant. Sends $101 in bank notes to be placed to credit of his account; orders Geneva window glass by first boat. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC41

1817 July 4 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Rowland Craig. Enclosing John Nelson and Company's bill of exchange for $2,081, endorsed by John Nancarrow; asks that every effort be made to collect the bill, which has been protested. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC42

1817 July 8 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Kirkman and Jackson. Orders autumn goods. Memorandum of goods appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC45

1817 July 8 — **Wier,** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Jacob and George M. Justice. Enclosing check on the Bank of the United States for $570 and directing that payments be

22CC43 made to P. Wiltberger and Son and Joseph Pleasants; balance to be credited to his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 July 8 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Lloyd, Paxon and Terrill. Encloses Talcott and Bower's first of exchange on N. and D. Talcott for $500 to be collected and placed to credit of his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC43

1817 July 8 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Joseph Pleasants. Has forwarded check to Jacob and George M. Justice, directing them to pay him $180 for goods bought in the autumn. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC44

1817 July 8 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to P. Wiltberger and Son. Has forwarded check to Jacob and George M. Justice and directed them to pay the amount of his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC44

1817 July 10 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to J. Adams, Knox and Nixon. Orders fall goods. P. S. Encloses $100 to purchase shell combs, playing cards, etc. Appended is a memorandum of goods ordered and a memorandum of first halves of notes enclosed. Letter-book copy. 3 pp.
22CC47–49

1817 July 10 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Adam Konigmacher. Orders hardware. Memorandum of goods appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC46–47

1817 July 12 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to J. Adams, Knox and and Nixon. Referring to his letter of July 10, he encloses second halves of notes. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC49

1817 July 17 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Cummings and Moorhead. Acknowledges letter of June 26; wishes proceeds of bale rope forwarded to Richard R. Lawrence and Son; directs that twine be shipped to John Robertson at Charleston and John Clarke at Augusta; proceeds from sales of bagging and twine to be sent to Kirkman and Jackson, Philadelphia. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC50

1817 July 22 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Conrad and Kelley. Encloses check on Bank of the United States for $210 in payment of account and orders more shoes. 22CC51 Appended is a memorandum of shoes ordered. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 July 26 **Metcalfe,** B. Natchez [Miss.] Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Proceedings of a convention elected to form a constitution for the people of the western 6CC65 division of Mississippi Territory, assembled at Washington on July 7. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1817 July 29 **Wier,** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Jacob and George M. Justice. Orders cotton cards for the use of Patrick and Wier in their factory in the vicinity. 22CC52 Memorandum of cotton cards appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 July 31 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to James Chambers and Company. Enclosing James Wier's order on John Armstrong for $125 for collection; $25 to be retained 22CC53 in payment of his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 Aug. 9 **Wier,** James. Letter to Cummings and Moorhead. Well satisfied with sales of bagging; proceeds to be forwarded to Kirkman and Jackson at Philadelphia 22CC53 and credited to Henry Wier and Company. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 Aug. 14 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to J. Adams, Knox and Nixon. Will endeavor to collect amount due from Robert and John Scott as soon as possible. Letter-22CC54 book copy. 1 p.

1817 Aug. 17 **Morehead,** James T. Russellville, Ky. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Requests that the paper of his uncle, Robert Latham, be sent to Russellville 6CC65a instead of New Orleans; result of the election in various counties; triumph of Republicanism. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Russellville Jas. Morehead.

1817 Aug. 23 **Smith,** Thomas. Lexington. Letter to [William W.] Worsley. Financial arrangements; has concluded not to publish *Lalla Rookh;* business prospects. A. L. S.

6CC66 2 pp. Endorsed: Thomas Smith, Lexington. 23 August 1817.

1817 Aug. 26 22CC54 **[Wier,** Henry.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John Pleasants, Baltimore. Instructions relative to the shipment and sale of goods. 1 p.

1817 Aug. 28 6CC67 **Ewing,** Finis. Ewingville [Ky.] Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Advises that Job Huling's subscription to the *Reporter* be discontinued. P. S. A fight between Jackson and Adair apprehended in consequence of handbill published by Jackson, A. L. S. 1 p.

1817 Sept. 1 4CC88 **Salt River,** Ky. Plat of lands preëmpted by the McAfees and others on Salt River, Ky. Presented in land suit of Vincent Williams vs. Robert McAfee *et al.* Signed by Archibald Bibbo. A. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Williams vs. McAfee &c Report of Survey.

1817 Sept. 16 12CC222–23 **Morrow,** Robert. Survey made in obedience to order of Circuit Court of Montgomery County, Ky., in suit of John U. Waring *et al.* vs. James French *et al.* Shows surveys of Thomas Miller, Jeremiah Moore, Weathers Smith, John Fristoe, Robert Sanders, Enoch Smith, Isaac Davis, William Barnaby Sears, and John U. Waring. It also shows Estill's battle-ground, and the places where Estill, McNealy, John South, John Colefoot, and Jonathan McMillan were killed. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Waring ag^{t} French &c Copy rep^{t} Survey N° 2.

1817 Sept. 20 22CC55 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to William Guier and Son. Encloses check on Bank of the United States for $700 to be placed to credit of his account; orders goods. Appended is a memorandum of articles wanted. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 Sept. 20 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Hicks, Jenkins and Company, New York. Encloses check on Bank of the United States for $1,500 to replace the sum advanced on yarns shipped to them from New

22CC56 Orleans in 1815; the remainder of the yarns to be shipped to J. P. Pleasants and Son at Baltimore. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 SEPT. 25 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Putnam and Harris. Encloses check on the Schuylkill Bank for $250 to be placed to the credit of his account; orders goods. 22CC57 Appended is a memorandum of articles wanted. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 SEPT. 25 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Wistar, Price and Wistar. Encloses check on the Schuylkill Bank for $500 to be placed to the credit of his account. 22CC56 Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 SEPT. 30 **Savage** and Prentiss. Lexington. Letter to Thomas K. Jones and Company, Boston. Reference to their letter of August 29, announcing their establishment in Lexington as general commission agents; 31CC113–14 exposition of the agricultural and commercial character of the country; exports from the state. Printed; signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Savage & Prentiss Kentucky. Sep. 1817.

1817 SEPT. 30 **Wier,** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Kirkman and Jackson. Mentions his letter of 19th inst. relative to remittance of funds and goods ordered; orders more 22CC58–59 goods. Appended is a memorandum of articles wanted. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1817 OCT. 2 **Johnston,** W. Piqua, Ohio. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. His own and John Johnston's accounts for the *Reporter*; came to Kentucky in 1805 and settled in Mount Sterling; lived in Cynthiana, Ky. 6CC67a from 1809 to 1815; mentions Maj. Charles Jouett, Indian Agent at Chicago. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: W. Johnston Esq. P.M. Piqua Ohio 2d October, 1817.

1817 OCT. 14 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John P. Pleasants. Instructions relative to shipment of goods. Appended is a note dated October 22CC59 16 giving further instructions. 1 p.

1817 Nov. 10 6CC70 **Brown,** Dr. Preston W. Boston. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Doubts of the existence of the sea serpent expressed in Kentucky newspapers; forwards documents collected by the Linnæan Society; the serpent in Long Island Sound. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Dr. Preston Brown Boston. 10 Nov. 1817.

1817 Nov. 21 22CC250 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Joseph and R. Woods. Instructions relative to sale of bale rope and leading lines forwarded by wagon on the 19th inst.; "rope very Scarce and no Hemp to make any." Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 Nov. 29 22CC249 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Congratulations on the recovery of Henderson's family from the fatal sickness that visited his city; encloses William C. Middleton's note to Jonathan Robinson for $562.50 for collection; inquires whether he can sell bagging, bale rope, and twine; requests that any funds in his hands be forwarded. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 Nov. 6CC89 **Cramer** and Spear. Pittsburgh. List of publications. Printed broadside.

1817 Dec. 6 22CC248 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Does not wish any of his bagging to lie over another year; will sell it at market price; thinks bale rope will keep up its price; many factories to close next year; asks what quantity of bale rope, twine, and tobacco he can dispose of during the year. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 Dec. 10 22CC247 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John P. Pleasants and Son. Receipt of letter of 24th ult.; wished to make further inquiry of J. Hawkins concerning D. Dodge's business; price of tobacco; commission for purchasing; instructions about proceeds from yarns. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1817 Dec. 16 **Ewing,** Finis. Ewingville [Ky.] Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Collections for the *Reporter*;

6CC68 regrets that John Adair was not made speaker in recognition of the confidence of the people during his controversy with Jackson; the Nashville *Clarion's* attack on Alney McLean. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1817 DEC. 27 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to William Anderson. Encloses notes for the purchase of cotton at Huntsville for Patrick and Wier; cotton delivered by Keeton in good order; instructions about sale of bagging, twine, and rope. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC246

1817 DEC. 27 [**Wier,** Henry.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson, Winchester, Tenn. Enclosing notes for the purchase of cotton for Patrick and Wier. 1 p.
22CC60

1817 DEC. 30 **Wier,** James. Letter to William Anderson. Encloses notes for the purchase of cotton for Patrick and Wier; received letters of November 28, December 12, 17, and 22 in same mail; bale rope much in demand; will forward what he has by first wagon; instructions to sell bagging; inquires when note to the Woods will be due. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC245

1817 DEC. 31 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant. Encloses post note of Bank of the United States for $500 to be placed to the credit of his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC60

1818 JAN. 1 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant. Encloses post note of Bank of the United States for $500 to be placed to the credit of his account; requests his account current. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC244

1818 JAN. 5 **Wier,** James. Letter to John Henderson. Middleton's note; bagging to be sold at market price; instructions to forward bale rope and twine to John Brandt and Company at New Orleans and Nathaniel Cox, if he has more than he can sell at 12 and 12½ cents; no bale rope on the Lexington market; much in want of money. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC243

1818 JAN. 6 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Letter to William Anderson. Keeton to start about the 14th or 15th with two wagons loaded with rope, bed cords, etc.; instructions for the sale of bagging and purchase of cotton. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC244

1818 JAN. 7 — **Wier,** James. Letter to John Brandt and Company. Acknowledges letter enclosing New Orleans price current and informing of sale of rope; has instructed John Henderson to forward bale rope and twine if he has more than he can sell; will make from 150,000 to 200,000 pounds of bale rope during the year; asks what quantity he can sell. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC242

1818 JAN. 14 — **Wier,** James. Letter to Nathaniel Cox, New Orleans. Advising of the shipment of bagging, twine, and leading lines; instructions as to sale; asks what quantity of bale rope and twine he can sell during the season. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC242

1818 JAN. 22 — **Poindexter,** George. Washington. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Finding himself abused by Gen. [John] Adair in his address to General Jackson, Poindexter requests that publicity be given his defense. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Geo: Poindexter at C. Wash[n] Jan. 2, 1818. 6CC71

1818 FEB. 4 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Nathaniel Cox. Advising of the shipment of goods imported from Ireland which he thinks will find a better sale in New Orleans than in Lexington. Invoice annexed. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC61

1818 FEB. 7 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John P. Pleasants and Son. Informing of draft drawn on them by Henry Wier in favor of George and Jonathan Robinson for $1,500; this sum to be used in purchasing tobacco; departure of Henry Wier for Philadelphia. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC240

1818 FEB. 8 — **Clay,** H[enry]. Washington. Letter to Isaac Shelby, near Danville, Ky. Inquiries relative to land purchase

of Henderson and Company from the Cherokee; 2CC42 the federal government being urged to extinguish Indian title to land south of the Cumberland lying in Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp. Memorandum by Shelby giving "courses" of deed from the Cherokee to Henderson and Company. The deed recorded in Hawkins County, Tenn.

1818 FEB. 8 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Nathaniel Cox. Draft drawn by his nephew, Henry Wier, in favor of George and Jonathan Robinson for $734 to be 22CC241 charged to his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1818 FEB. 9 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Enclosed James D. Caruthers' note for $109.90 22CC241 for collection. 1 p.

1818 FEB. 11 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Has forwarded two wagonloads of rope and bagging; wagons to be loaded with cotton on the return 22CC239 trip; enclosed three notes of William Manning on Joe Fenwick for collection. 1 p.

1818–37 FEB. 12–JUNE 8 **North Middletown,** Ky. Record book of trustees. Proceedings relative to survey and plat of the town, list of tithables, exhibition of animals, etc. Names 11CC39–41 mentioned: James M. Cogswell, Nimrod L. Lindsay, George W. Clendenan, William Rogers, Elias Darnell, Robert Grant, William Forman, John S. Bristow, Samuel Foster, John Roberts, Thomas Parrish, Berry Hollis, Richard S. Walker, and L[ouis] C. Wright. Copy. 3 pp.

1818 FEB. 23 **Wier,** J[ames]. Letter to John Henderson. Asking a remittance; bagging to be sold at 25 to 28 cents; will make but little bagging this year; inquires what 22CC238 quantity he can dispose of. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1818 FEB. 23 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Instructions to sell his bale rope at market 22CC239 price. 1 p.

1818 FEB. 23 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Henry and John McWilliams. Instructions to sell his bale rope at

market price; proceeds to be invested in cotton and
22CC239 forwarded to him. 1 p.

1818 **Bibb,** George M. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington.
MAR. 3 Ordering a copy of Phillips' *Evidence*. A. L. S. 1 p.
6CC69 Endorsed: Geo: M. Bibb. 3 March 1818.

1818 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson.
MAR. 11 Arrival of twenty-nine bales of cotton; cotton from Winchester not of so good a quality as that from
22CC237 Huntsville; has sent two wagonloads of rope, bagging, and twine to Huntsville. 1 p.

1818 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to [Henry and John]
MAR. 11 McWilliams. Has sent them two wagonloads of rope, bagging, and twine to be sold at best price
22CC237 obtainable; proceeds to be invested in cotton. 1 p.

1818 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Lilburn Boggs. Urging
MAR. 12 the payment of money due H[enry] Wier for goods
22CC236 sold many months past. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1818 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson.
MAR. 13 Orders two loads of cotton; will send bale rope to Huntsville by the first wagons he can get; advises
22CC236 him to find a more southerly location in a better cotton country. 1 p.

1818 **Ewing,** Rev. Finis. Ewingville, Ky. Letter to Worsley and
MAR. 14 Smith, Lexington. Subscriptions to the *Reporter*; irregularity in receiving the paper; mail facilities;
6CC72 comments on Colonel Lyon's address to people of fifth district; predicts the election of Colonel McLean; procrastination of Congress on the South American question; De Witt Clinton and the presidency. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Rev^{d} Finis Ewing, Ewingville Kentucky.

1818 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to
MAR. 15 Alexander Miller [?] Quotation of price on cotton.
22CC235 1 p.

1818 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Benjamin Morgan.
MAR. 20 Encloses bill of lading for twenty-five hogsheads of

tobacco on account of John P. Pleasants and Son,
22CC235 Baltimore. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1818 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to J[ohn] P. Pleasants
Mar. 20 and Son. Encloses invoice and bill of lading for twenty-five hogsheads of tobacco consigned to
22CC235 Benjamin Morgan, New Orleans, on account of John P. Pleasants and Son. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1818 **Wier,** James, per Robert Coburn. Lexington. Letter to
Mar. 22 John P. Pleasants and Son. Refers to his letter of 20th inst. informing of the shipment of tobacco;
22CC234 suggests that they attend to the matter of insurance, there being no office in Lexington. 1 p.

1818 **Butler,** Col. Anthony. Russellville, Ky. Letter to William W.
Mar. 23 Worsley, Lexington. Explanation of his delay in preparing essays upon "internal policy" and a
6CC72a "picture of the times" for publication; comments upon President Monroe's strides toward aristocracy; orders books. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col. Anthony Butler 23 March 1818.

1818 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to J[ohn] P. Pleasants
Mar. 27 and Son. His account to be credited with $31.25, being the amount of inspection and warehouse fees
22CC234 on tobacco shipped to them. 1 p.

1818 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Nathaniel Cox. Re-
Mar. 28 ceipt of letters covering first and second of exchange
22CC233 on Price and Morgan for $502 on account of R. Scott, deceased; orders three or four hogsheads of sugar. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1818] **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson.
Mar. 28 Acknowledges receipt of check of the Bank of
22CC233 Natchez on the branch bank in Lexington for $1,850. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1818 **Smith,** Thomas. Russellville, Ky. Letter to W[illiam] W.
Mar. 30 Worsley, Lexington. Concerning accounts; will write from Nashville, and return by way of Glasgow
6CC73 and Scottsville. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M[r] Thomas Smith at Russellville. 30 March 1818.

1818 April 2 — **Smith,** Thomas. Nashville. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Business transactions connected with their paper at Russellville and Nashville; the Lexington *Reporter* spoken of in the highest terms; its competitors; politics; probable removal of seat of government; financial matters; the Green River banks; recent sale of land at Huntsville; the cultivation of cotton. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: M[r] Tho[s] Smith at Nashville T. 2 April 1818. 6CC74

1818 April 3 — **McLean,** Alney. Greenville, Ky. Address to the citizens of the fifth congressional district of the state of Kentucky. Announcing himself as a candidate for representative in Congress. A. D. S. 2 pp. Accompanied by note to the editors of the Lexington *Reporter*, requesting that it be published. 6CC83

1818 April 6 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to David Logan. Encloses post note for $500 on Pittsburgh bank for the use of John Robinson who has goods coming from Philadelphia directed to Logan's house. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC232

1818 April 13 — **Wier,** H[enry], per T. W. Lowry. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant. Encloses the first half of $500 to pay "carriages" of H. Wier; will remit the others by next mail. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC62

1818 April 14 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to James Chambers and Company. Sends twenty bales of cotton by Everly and McKnight to be sold for him; proceeds to be remitted in Kentucky notes. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC62

1818 April 15 — **Wier,** H[enry], per T. W. Lowry. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant. Encloses the second half of $500 to pay H[enry] Wier's "carriages." Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC62

1818 April 16 — **Ewing,** Finis Ewingville, Ky. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Regrets the diminished circulation of their paper; loss to the cause of democracy; his opposition to De Witt Clinton as a candidate for president; the South American question; encloses 6CC75

for publication extract from letter of John J. Crittenden. P. S. Relative to Crittenden's letter about [Alney] McLean. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Finis Ewing Ewingville.

1818 April 19 22CC232 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Cummings and Moorhead, Savannah. Instructions to forward proceeds from sale of twine, etc., in a post note of the United States Bank. 1 p.

1818 April 24 22CC232 **Wier,** James. Letter to J[acob] and G[eorge] M. Justice. Encloses post note for $661.58 to be placed to the credit of Henry Wier and Company. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1818 April 26 22CC231 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson, Winchester. In answer to Anderson's letter of 11th inst. asking about location of cotton port. 1 p.

1818 May 1 6CC77 **Lyon,** Col. M[atthew]. Eddyville [Ky.] Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Collection of money due from subscribers; not much alarmed about the influence of bank directors; humble tone of our diplomacy with Spain; hopes our forces have taken possession of the whole of Florida; prospects of his election. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Col. M. Lyon Eddyville May 1, 1818.

1818 May 1 6CC76 **McLean,** Alney. Greenville, Ky. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Encloses payment for publishing his address to citizens of the fifth congressional district. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Alney M^{c}Lean.

1818 May 11 22CC231 **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of letter to Israel Kinsman, Philadelphia. Quotation on piece of white marseilles. 1 p.

1818 May 11 22CC231 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John Turner, New Orleans. Enclosing his account for $332.21 ½. 1 p.

1818 May 24 **Wier,** J[ames]. Letter to J[ohn] Henderson. Informing of a shipment of rope and giving instructions as to sale of it; proceeds to be forwarded with what has been

22CC230–31 received for bagging; asks what quantity of rope will be wanted during the year at Natchez and New Orleans. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1818 May 25 **Hamilton,** John. Vigo County, Ind. Summary of his pension statement. Appended is a note [by John E. Hunt] relative to Revolutionary service of Hunt's great-grandfather, James Reed, who was a half-brother of John Hamilton; partnership of Reed and Hamilton as Indian traders; death of James Reed in 1800. Typewritten. 1 p.
11CC50c

1818 May 28 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Richard R. Lawrence and Son. Encloses check on Bank of the United States for $750 to be credited on his account; will remit balance due shortly, also the amount of William Anderson and Company's account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC63

1818 May 28 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Kelly, Morrison and Clawson. Encloses six post notes on Bank of the United States for $100 each to be credited to his account; the amount due by William Anderson and Company to be remitted as soon as sale of their cotton can be effected; times very hard. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC63

1818 May 31 **Rutledge,** H. M. Franklin, Tenn. Letter to the editors of the Lexington *Reporter*. Is about to move from the state; requests that his paper be discontinued. A. L. S. 1 p.
6CC78

[1818] June 1 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Acknowledging receipt of William Shipp's first of exchange on William Martin for $582.36; thinks he should have received a discount. 1 p.
22CC230

[1818] June 16 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to J[ohn] Henderson. Advising of the shipment of bale rope and giving instructions as to sale of same. 1 p.
22CC230

1818 June 17 **Cole,** LeRoy. Letter to [William W.] Worsley, Lexington. Sends $3 and asks that his paper be discontinued; "not much pleas'd with N— papers unless there was

6CC78a more about vital religion in them." A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. Cole and "Vital Religion."

1818 JUNE 18 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Joe H. Hawkins. Acknowledges receipt of his two letters, the one of May 30 covering an order on Jerry [?] Neale and Son of Cincinnati for $500; has paid call on his note for $500 with interest, etc. 1 p.
22CC229

1818 JUNE 19 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to William Guier and Son. Encloses post notes on Bank of the United States for $1,200 to be credited on his account; will pay balance in the autumn; orders gunpowder, tea, and glue. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC64

[1818] JUNE 21 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson, Mooresville. Has engaged John Triplet to take forty pieces of bagging from Frankfort to cotton port, and to bring a load of cotton on his return; departure of John Wilmoth with a load of bagging, rope, twines, etc., to be delivered to him at Mooresville. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC229

1818 JUNE 26 **Grantland** and Boardman. Huntsville [Ala.] Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Inquiring about prices at which they could supply paper and ink for the *Alabama Republican*. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Grantland & Boardman Huntsville.
6CC79

[1818] JULY 5 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to J[ohn] Henderson, Natchez [Miss.] Acknowledging receipt of check for $1,150, and informing of the shipment of bale rope. 1 p.
22CC229

1818 JULY 6 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Nathaniel Cox. Instructions to close sales of box marked "J. W." as soon as possible, and remit the proceeds; would also like to have the amount of John Turner's account. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC228

[1818] JULY 12 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton, Huntsville [Ala.] Advising of the shipment of bagging, bed cord, and rope; and giving instructions concerning its sale. A. N. S. 1 p.
22CC228

1818 July 12 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson, Natchez [Miss.] Advising of the shipment of 112 coils of bale rope on the steamboat *Eagle*; rope not to be sold for less than fifteen cents cash. 1 p. 22CC227

1818 July 13 — [Wier, Henry.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Furnier and George. Enclosing check on Bank of the United States for $1,450, dated July 13, 1818. 1 p. 22CC65

1818 July 15 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Samuel Corp. Encloses Joseph H. Hawkins' draft on himself for $2,000, which will be paid at maturity. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC226

1818 July 15 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Longstreth and Bailey. Encloses Joseph H. Hawkins' draft on himself for $4,000, which is to be held for the account of Caldwell and Botts of Hopkinsville, Ky. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC227

1818 July 15 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Richard R. Lawrence and Son. Requesting information about check for $750 remitted May 28. 1 p. 22CC65

[1818] July 16 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to N[athaniel] Cox. Acknowledging letters of June 21, 28, and 29, covering drafts on himself for $4,000 and $2,000, which he has accepted and forwarded as directed; shipment of bale rope. 1 p. 22CC226

[1818] July 17 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to James Berthond and Son. Enclosing bill of lading for eight boxes specie shipped on steamboat, directing them to deposit it in bank for safe-keeping on account of Joseph H. Hawkins. 1 p. 22CC226

1818 July 21 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Instructions about sale of bale rope; letter to be shown to George Robinson on his arrival. 1 p. 22CC225

1818 July 23 — **Todd,** David. Franklin, Mo. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Encloses $3, and gives names of W. S. Edwards and Benjamin H. Reeves as subscribers to their paper. A. L. S. 1 p. 6CC79a

1818 JULY 24 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Conrad and Kelley. Encloses check on Bank of the United States for $1,000 to be placed to credit of his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC65

1818 JULY 27 — **Bibb,** John B. Russellville, Ky. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Encloses $9.50 for advertising a grist- and sawmill in the *Reporter*; the capture of Pensacola. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: J. B. Bibb Russellville. 6CC80

1818 JULY 31 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Cummings and Moorhead, Savannah. Instructions to close sales of his twine, etc. 1 p. 22CC225

1818 JULY — **Beck,** Mary. Lexington. Proposals for publishing by subscription the posthumous poetical works of George Beck. Printed. 1 p. 6CC81

1818 AUG. 5 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Robert Henry and Brothers. Encloses post note for $200 to be credited on his account. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC66

1818 AUG. 5 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to A[dam] Konigmacher. Encloses post note for $1,000 to be credited on his account; requests that hackles be forwarded to Pittsburgh if they have arrived. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC66

1818 AUG. 5 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Joseph Pleasants. Encloses check on Bank of the United States for $450 to be credited on his account after deducting amount due from William Anderson. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC67

1818 AUG. 6 — **Dudley,** B. W. Letter to Worsley and Smith. Ordering quills. A. L. S. 1 p. 6CC82

1818 AUG. 9 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton, Huntsville [Ala.] Instructions as to sale of rope and bagging; cotton which left Huntsville early in July not yet arrived. 1 p. 22CC225

1818 Aug. 19 — Wier, Henry. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Allen and Grant. Requesting them to order window glass from the New Geneva Glass Works. 1 p.
22CC67

1818 Aug. 22 — Wier, Henry. Lexington. Letter to William Guier and Son. Encloses check on Bank of the United States for $4,000 and requests that they "lift" James Wier's acceptance for that amount payable at the house of Longstreth [?] and Bailey; this sum sent in payment of specie shipped from New Orleans to James Wier for the use of the Kentucky Manufacturing Company. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC68

1818 Aug. 25 — Wier, J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to N[athaniel] Cox. Acknowledges first and second of exchange on Gen. Thomas Bodley for $1,000, and invoice of four hogsheads of sugar; remittances for rope to be made in checks on banks in Philadelphia or New York. 1 p.
22CC224

1818 Aug. 25 — Wier, J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Has not heard from Henderson since the arrival of steamboat *Eagle* with his rope; remittances for same to be made in checks on banks in Philadelphia or New York; asks prices of rope and bagging. 1 p.
22CC224

1818 Aug. 27 — Pugh, John. Madison, Ind. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Requests that a printer be recommended to him; Madison a good opening for a young man; will be the key to a valuable country if the Delaware lands can be acquired; asks for opinion of Finnel of Winchester; sends $3 by Jeremiah Sullivan for his paper. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr. Pugh Madison Indiana.
6CC83a

1818 Aug. 29 — Wier, James. Lexington. Letter to Hicks, Jenkins and Company. Encloses check on Bank of the United States for $2,000 to be handed to Samuel Corp. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC69

1818 Sept. 1 — Wier, J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Asking him to look after the two wagons of cotton loaded by the Ingrams. 1 p.
22CC224

1818 Sept. 1 22CC224 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Inquiring about merchandise. 1 p.

1818 Sept. 4 22CC70–71 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to J. Adams, Knox and Nixon. Encloses draft of the Farmers and Mechanics' Bank of Lexington on the Commercial Bank of Pennsylvania for $500 to be credited on his account; his loss on the goods which were unsuitable and not according to order; must delay paying balance due. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1818 Sept. 4 22CC71 **[Wier,** Henry.] Letter to Kirkman and Jackson. Encloses post note for $1,500 to be placed to the credit of his account; regrets his tardiness in making remittance; will make arrangements for payment of the balance when in the city. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1818 Sept. 5 31CC117 **Brown,** William. Cynthiana, Ky. Letter to Adam Beatty, near Washington, Mason County [Ky.] The advisability of Beatty's becoming a candidate for United States Senate; thinks William R. Hall would support him; no opportunity of conversing with General Perrin; General Hardin to be a candidate; General Butler spoken of. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: W^{m} Brown answ^{d} 9th Nov^{r} 1818 Member of Congress Ky.

1818 Sept. 6 22CC70 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Putnam and Harris. Encloses post note of the Farmers and Mechanics' Bank of Pennsylvania for $500 to be placed to his credit; delay in making payment due to the high prices of the goods. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1818] Sept. 6 22CC223 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Concerning two wagons of cotton loaded by the Ingrams and rope sent to Huntsville [Ala.] 1 p.

1818 Sept. 7 22CC72 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Wistar, Price and Wistar. Encloses check on Schuylkill Bank for $500 to close the account of William Anderson and Company; the balance to be placed to his credit. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1818] Sept. 15 22CC223 **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Concerning two wagons of cotton loaded by the Ingrams. 1 p.

1818 Sept. 15 22CC223 **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to J[ohn] Henderson. Acknowledges receipt of check for $400 and draft for $204.71; instructions relative to remittances; will forward bale rope to Natchez on the rise of the river. 1 p.

[1818] Sept. 22 22CC222 **W[ier], J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. About cotton that Beirne and Patton should have forwarded to him in July. 1 p.

[1818] Sept. 22 22CC222 **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Asking for information about the two loads of cotton they forwarded to him in July; sent them thirty-two coils of rope on the 4th inst. 1 p.

1818 Sept. 24 22CC222 **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to John Brandt and Company. Informing of shipment of 105 coils of bale rope, and giving instructions concerning its sale; checks on eastern banks preferred. 1 p.

1818 Sept. 24 22CC221 **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to N[athaniel] Cox, New Orleans. Informing of shipment of rope by James Berthond and Son to be sold on his account; instructions as to prices and remittances. 1 p.

1818 Sept. 24 22CC221 **Wier, J[ohn].** Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Informing of shipment of rope by James Berthond and Son to be sold on his account; price to be regulated by the sales of Mitcham and Buck. 1 p.

[1818] Sept. 27 22CC221 **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Relative to two loads of cotton. 1 p.

1818 Sept. 27 22CC220 **Wier, James.** Memorandum of letter to B. Randolph, Murfreesboro, Tenn. Did not know that Pope and Hickman had delivered any of his rope and bagging to [Henry and John] McWilliams; sends statement of bagging, rope, and twine forwarded to him last October; quotes prices at which he can furnish rope and bagging. 1 p.

[1818] SEPT. 29 22CC219 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Quotation on bale rope. 1 p.

1818 SEPT. 29 22CC219 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Thomas H. Fletcher, Nashville. Relative to filling order for cotton. 1 p.

[1818] SEPT. 29 22CC219 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Joseph and R[obert] Woods, Nashville. Arrangements for filling Fletcher P. McClellan's order for bale rope. 1 p.

1818 OCT. 1 22CC218 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Arrival of Ingram with fifteen bales of cotton. 1 p.

[1818] OCT. 1 22CC218–19 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Advising them of the arrival of Ingram with fifteen bales of cotton for which he has no receipt; loss caused by his delay. 2 pp.

1818 OCT. 4 22CC217 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. [Essentially the same as letter to Beirne and Patton, Oct. 4, 1819.] 1 p.

1818 OCT. 4 22CC218 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Beirne and Patton. Informing of William Ingram's arrival with fifteen bales of cotton, and directing them to settle with him; arrangements with Ingram for transportation of rope on the latter's return trip. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1818 OCT. 5 22CC216–17 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Nathaniel Cox. Death of John Turner; disposition of his funds; will forward 20,000 to 30,000 pounds of bale rope by the first steamboat; has shipped 16,000 pounds of rope to John Brandt and Company. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1818 OCT. 5 22CC217 **Wier,** H[enry]. Memorandum of letter to Kirkman and Jackson. Returned post note for $1,500. 1 p.

1818 Oct. 9 — **W[ier], J[ames].** Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Is starting two wagons loaded with rope and bagging; cotton to be sent him on the return trip. 1 p. 22CC216

1818 Oct. 11 — **Wier, James.** Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Is forwarding forty coils of rope by McKnight; instructions as to sale. 1 p. 22CC216

1818 Oct. 13 — **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Encloses a duplicate of John Moore's receipt for one load of rope and one load of bagging; requests that the wagons be sent back with cotton. 1 p. 22CC215

[1818] Oct. 13 — **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to Nathaniel Cox. Agreeing with J. H. Hawkins that Cox should act as administrator of the estate of John Turner; orders for rope can be filled on application to John Brandt and Company. 1 p. 22CC215

1818 Oct. 13 — **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Encloses W. C. Middleton's note for $500 payable to John Robinson for collection; instructions to sell all bagging and rope. 1 p. 22CC215

1818 Oct. 15 — **Wier, James.** Lexington. Letter to Patton and Hayter. Rope and bagging forwarded to them by John Carroll; another load to be sent from Louisville; instructions concerning its sale; orders cotton. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC214

1818 Oct. 18 — **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Advising of the shipment of bagging to Huntsville, and directing him to consult with Beirne and Patton; instructions as to price. 1 p. 22CC212

[1818] Oct. 18 — **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Will forward bagging by Robert Tompkins on 24th inst.; orders cotton sent him on the return trip; inquires as to the probable price of bagging and rope and the quantity they can sell. 1 p. 22CC212

[1818] Oct. 18 — **Wier, J[ames].** Memorandum of letter to James Berthond and Son. Encloses $30 to be paid to Robert Tomp-

kins when he loads bagging consigned to Beirne and Patton at Huntsville; fears he will miss sale of his rope, through the delay in getting it off to Shippingport. 1 p.
22CC213

1818 Oct. 18 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Patton and Hayter. Directing them to procure bagging from Beirne and Patton at Huntsville, and inquiring if they can sell some rope, twine, and plow lines. Letterbook copy. 1 p.
22CC213

[1818] Oct. 20 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to James Berthond and Son. Encloses $30 to be paid to Robert Tompkins when he loads bagging in their warehouse for Beirne and Patton. 1 p.
22CC212

1818 Oct. 21 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Patton and Hayter. Has advanced $10 more to John Carroll; will forward one load of bale rope and plow lines by the first wagon. 1 p.
22CC214

[1818] Oct. 22 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Brandt and Company. Instructions to sell bale rope; remittances to be made in checks on Philadelphia banks. 1 p.
22CC211

1818 Oct. 25 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Nathaniel Cox. Advising of the shipment of bale rope, deep sea lines, and plow lines on the steamboat *Eagle* to be sold on his account. 1 p.
22CC211

[1818] Oct. 25 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Advising of the shipment of bale rope on the steamboat *Eagle.* 1 p.
22CC211

1818 Oct. 27 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Has more rope to forward to him and to Beirne and Patton; does not limit them in price of rope or bagging; instructions to pay Kirkman and Jackson the balance due them. 1 p.
22CC210

1818 Oct. 27 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Has more rope to forward to them; instructions as to sale of bale rope and bagging. 1 p.
22CC210

[1818] Oct. 29 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Urges him to make sales of rope and bagging;

will send two loads of rope to Beirne and Patton.
22CC210 1 p.

1818 Nov. 1 **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Enclosing receipt for delivery of sixteen coils of rope and two bales of twine, with directions for its sale; will forward another load of rope on Tuesday. 1 p.
22CC209

[1818] Nov. 5 **W**[ier], J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Acknowledges letter of 24th ult. covering check for $700. 1 p.
22CC208

[1818] Nov. 6 **Wier,** J[ames.] Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Information about the forwarding of two wagons loaded with rope, bagging, and plow lines; requests that demands against William Anderson and Company in New York and Philadelphia be paid as soon as possible. 1 p.
22CC209

[1818] Nov. 6 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Has started two wagons with rope, bagging, plow lines, and twine, the wagoners being instructed to make sales en route and deliver proceeds and unsold goods to them; wagons to be loaded with cotton on the return trip. 1 p.
22CC209

1818 Nov. 8 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Saying that he has forwarded bale rope and twine; instructions as to sale. 1 p.
22CC208

1818 Nov. 11 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant. Encloses first halves of notes to the amount of $343 to be placed to the credit of his account; hopes goods have started with a good stage of water. Memorandum of notes appended. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.
22CC72–73

1818 Nov. 13 **Wier,** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Allen and Grant. Encloses second halves of notes forwarded November 11; orders goods, allowing 2½ per cent for purchasing. 1 p.
22CC73

1818 Nov. 13 **Wier,** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to James Peters and Company. Unable to sell sugar,

which is of an inferior quality; will hold it subject to their order. 1 p. 22CC74

[1818] Wier, J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Relative to sale of rope. 1 p. Nov. 15 22CC208

1818 Wier, J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Disappointed in sending bagging by Tompkins, but will send it by the first wagon; instructions as to sale of rope. 1 p. Nov. 15 22CC207

1818 Wier, J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. In reply to letter of October 31. 1 p. Nov. 15 22CC207

1818 Wier, Henry. Lexington. Letter to Allen and Grant. Orders stove for his store. Letter-book copy. 1 p. Nov. 23 22CC74

1818 Charless, James. St. Louis. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley. Transmitting an account for advertising Transylvania University. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Worsley to acct Charless. Nov. 25 6CC85

1818 Wier, J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Nathaniel Cox. [Essentially the same as letter to John Henderson, Nov. 26, 1818.] 1 p. Nov. 26 22CC207

1818 Wier, J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Thinks the Ohio River will rise, hence he directs that his rope be sold below market price to close the sales. 1 p. Nov. 26 22CC207

[1818] Wier, J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Expressing satisfaction with Anderson's sales and directing him to settle account with B. Randolph. 1 p. [Nov.] 29 22CC206

1818 Wier, J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Enclosing George Jacobs' duplicate receipt for twenty coils of bale rope which are to be delivered to them in Huntsville. 1 p. Nov. 29 22CC206

[1818] Wier, J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Patton and Hayter. Inquiring whether John Carroll has de- [Nov.] 29

livered a load of bagging and bale rope, and as to the
22CC206 prospects of sales. 1 p.

1818 **Skipwith,** Fulwar. Montesano, near Baton Rouge [La.]
DEC. 5 Letter to the editors of the Lexington *Reporter*.
Enclosing $8 in payment of his subscription. A. L.
6CC86 S. 1 p.

1818 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Letter to Beirne and Patton. Receipt of
DEC. 8 sixteen bales of cotton; asks that errors in weight
22CC205 be corrected. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1818 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum. Gave Eli
DEC. 8 Haggett an order on James Berthond and Son for
forty pieces of bagging to be delivered to Beirne and
22CC205 Patton at Huntsville; cotton to be brought on the
return trip. John Stone's residence mentioned. 1 p.

1818 **Wier,** James, per H. W[ier]. Lexington. Letter to J.
DEC. 11 Berthond and Son. Encloses $40 for Eli Haggett,
and asks that forty pieces of bagging be delivered
22CC204 to him for transportation to Beirne and Patton at
Huntsville. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1818] **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum. Wrote Beirne and Patton
[DEC.] 15 and William Anderson that he expected to for-
22CC204 ward three more loads of rope. 1 p.

[1818] **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson.
DEC. 20 Informing of the arrival of three loads of cotton;
loss in weight; has about 12,000 pounds more rope
22CC203–4 to forward them; asks whether Ingram has yet ar-
rived. 2 pp.

1818 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B[eirne] and Pat-
DEC. 20 ton. Arrival of three loads of cotton; loss in
weight; decrease in price of cotton in England and
22CC203 New Orleans; inquires whether Ingram has ar-
rived, and whether they can sell boat cables and
12,000 pounds more of rope. 1 p.

[1818] **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B[eirne] and Pat-
[DEC.] 22 ton. Has had cotton reweighed and finds that each
bale lacks ten pounds; asks that loss in weight be
22CC203 deducted from payment. 1 p.

1818 DEC. 28 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Phillips and Stout. Encloses note on Bank of North Carolina for $50 to be credited on his account; requests that stove, nails, and glass be hurried forward. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC75

1818 [?] 28 — **Smith,** Thomas. Bowling Green [Ky.] Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. An investigation of postal facilities afforded the *Reporter;* John Hamilton of Glasgow convicted of the murder of Doctor Sanders of Natchez [Miss.] A. L. S. 5 pp. Endorsed: Thomas Smith at Bowling Green. 6CC84

1818 — **North Middletown,** Ky. A plat of North Middletown, Bourbon County, Ky. Copy certified by Thomas P. Smith, Clerk of Bourbon County Court, Mar. 23, 1825. 2 pp. 11CC29–32

1819 JAN. 3 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B[eirne] and Patton. Advising that James Berthond and Son had forwarded thirty-four pieces of bagging to them; price of cotton; asks that error in weighing cotton be corrected. 1 p. 22CC202

1819 JAN. 3 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to J. Henderson, Natchez [Miss.] Requesting him to close sale of rope and bagging, and to make a remittance. 1 p. 22CC202

1819 JAN. 6 — **Meade,** David. Chaumiere [near Lexington]. Letter to [William W.] Worsley, Lexington. Apropos of editorials in the *Reporter* relative to tardy subscribers. A. L. S. 1 p. 6CC87

[1819] [JAN.] 7 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Relative to collection of Joseph Fenwick's note for $1,500 in favor of William Manning. 1 p. 22CC201

[1819] [JAN.] 7 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Asks that they collect Joseph Fenwick's note for $1,500 in favor of William Manning and remit the amount to Wier in Kentucky notes or eastern funds; price of cotton. 2 pp. 22CC201–2

1819 JAN. 9 22CC201 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Patton and Hayter. Instructions relative to sale of cotton forwarded to them. 1 p.

1819 JAN. 10 6CC88 **Edrington,** J. P. Bardstown, Ky. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Instructions relative to collection of his accounts; his printing office at Bardstown for sale. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: J. P. Edrington Bardstown.

1819 JAN. 10 22CC200 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Brandt and Company. Receipt of letter of 23d ult., with price current; urges sale of bale rope; has missed the sale of the greatest part of his rope on account of the low stage of the Ohio. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1819 JAN. 10 22CC199–200 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Receipt of letter advising of the arrival of the *Ohio* with 139 coils of rope; regrets that it was not received earlier and asks that every effort be made to dispose of rope and bagging during the winter; small crop of hemp this year; no fears of the price of rope getting less; the demand in Alabama; James Campbell's note. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1819 JAN. 10 22CC198 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Advising that he has forwarded 4,026 pounds of rope to Patton and Hayter; and has requested Beirne and Patton to send them some bed cords and plow lines; asks what quantity of rope he can sell in and around Huntsville; in much need of cash. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1819 JAN. 10 22CC198 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Asking them to send bed cords, plow lines, and twine to Patton and Hayter by first opportunity; prices of above articles; wishes to hear of the collection of Joe Fenwick's note; inquires as to the quantity of rope he can sell. 1 p.

1819 JAN. 10 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Patton and Hayter, Winchester, Tenn. Instructions relative to sale of rope which he has forwarded to

22CC199 them; asks that letters be sent by hand to Nashville. 1 p.

[1819] Jan. 17 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. No word of Higgins, by whom he had forwarded the cash; wishes the amount of sales of rope and bagging 22CC197 turned into cash without loss of time. 1 p.

[1819] Jan. 17 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B[eirne] and Patton. No more rope going to Huntsville during the winter; urges them to sell what they have on hand; 22CC197 inquires about the collection of Fenwick's note. 1 p.

1819 Jan. 18 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Kelly, Morrison and Clawson, New York. Receipt of letter of November 12; encloses first halves of $550 in payment of 22CC76–77 accounts of William Anderson and Company and himself; apology for delay. Memorandum of notes appended. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1819 Jan. 18 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Carlisle. Sorry Carlisle cannot get exchange in suitable paper; being in want of funds he will accept payment in 22CC196 Cincinnati paper; would allow a premium of two per cent for the following paper: Maysville, Flemingsburg, Millersburg, Frankfort, Cynthiana, Georgetown, Versailles, New Castle, Bardstown, Harrodsburg, Lexington, or notes of the Bank of Kentucky; inquires when the last payment will fall due. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1819 Jan. 21 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Kelly, Morrison and Clawson. Enclosing second halves of $550. 22CC77 Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1819] Jan. 24 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Asking him to give directions to B[eirne] and P[atton] about forwarding Wier's funds in their 22CC195 hands, and to pay $14.60 to Clemens. 1 p.

[1819] Jan. 31 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Desiring him to press B[eirne] and Patton to forward all cash of Wier's in their hands, and acknowl-

22CC195 edging the receipt by Henry Wier of the first half of $400. 1 p.

[1819] [Feb.] 4 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Has forwarded 527 pounds of cable rope to Beirne and Patton to sell, and has written B. Randolph to settle Wier's account with Anderson; quotation on cotton. 1 p.
22CC194

[1819] [Feb.] 4 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Encloses duplicate receipt of four coils of cable rope forwarded to them for sale on his account; inquires if Fenwick's note has been collected; quotation on cotton. 1 p.
22CC195

[1819] [Feb.] 4 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B. Randolph. Has requested William Anderson to call on Randolph and settle Wier's account. 1 p.
22CC194

1819 Feb. 7 **Barr,** Robert. Locust Grove. Letter to John Coburn, near Maysville, Mason County [Ky.] Land suit decided against them; their case argued by D. Trimble; requests Coburn to refund money due him; purchase of land in Missouri through his son-in-law, David Todd; must collect every dollar due him. A. L. S. 2 pp.
31CC119–20

1819 Feb. 7 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Nathaniel Cox Informing that Wier has drawn on him for $734 in favor of George and J. Robinson. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC193

[1819] [Feb.] 7 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Instructions relative to forwarding notes. 1 p.
22CC194

[1819] [Feb.] 7 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to T. W. Lowry. Asking that the proceeds of Pugh's two notes be remitted to him. 1 p.
22CC194

1819 Feb. 9 **Holley,** O. L. New York. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Relative to debts due on account of the *American Monthly Magazine and Critical Review.* Printed; signed. 1 p. Endorsed: O. L. Holley New York. 9 Feb. 1819.
6CC88a

[1819] FEB. 14 22CC193 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson Saying that the second half of $400 has not yet arrived. 1 p.

1819 FEB. 20 12CC275 **Rafinesque,** Constantine S. Excerpt from letter to Dr. Samuel Mitchell. Oil of pumpkin seed used by the German Society of Harmonites in Indiana. Excerpt from the Philadelphia *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* 1 p.

1819 FEB. 21 22CC193 **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. His letter with the other half of $400 not yet received; urges collection of money for goods sold; money in great demand. 1 p.

[1819] [FEB.] 28 22CC193 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. In reply to letter of 10th inst. 1 p.

1819 MAR. 2 6CC90 **Cramer** & Spear. Pittsburgh. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Concerning the sale of *United States Spelling Book* in Kentucky. A.L.S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cramer & Spear Pittsburgh.

1819 MAR. 7 22CC192 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to William Scott. No error in his receipt for rope; his goods not to be sold at any stipulated price; has passed off H. Wier's bills of exchange for $2,000 and $1,000; debts due Roberts' estate at Gibsonport and elsewhere to be collected. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1819] MAR. 7 22CC193 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. In reply to letters of February 17 and 24. 1 p.

[1819] MAR. 9 22CC192 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Tennessee notes selling at six per cent discount; directs that funds be forwarded in Kentucky, Virginia, North Carolina, or South Carolina notes. 1 p.

1819 MAR. 21 22CC191 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson, Mooresville. Has not received any letters from him since February 24. 1 p.

1819 MAR. 22 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Carlisle. Instructions relative to the collection of D. B. Maccomb's notes. Letter-book copy. 2 pp. 22CC190–91

1819 MAR. 22 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to D. B. Maccomb. Has instructed John Carlisle to present Maccomb's notes for collection, and if not paid in good current money or the payment secured in a reasonable time, to bring suit by the first court. Letter-book copy. 2 pp. 22CC189–90

[1819] MAR. 25, 28 — **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letters written to William Anderson, Beirne and Patton, John Henderson, and John Brandt and Company. Requesting them to forward their account of sales, and to remit funds. 1 p. 22CC189

1819 MAR. 26 — **Barr,** Robert. Letter to John Coburn, near Maysville, Mason County [Ky.] In reply to letter stating that Coburn will refund money within one year from time land was lost; quotes clause from deed, and urges immediate payment; his daughter, E. Todd, and family going to Missouri shortly; is over seventy-two years of age; proposes to start early in June. A. L. S. 2 pp. 31CC121–22

[1819] APRIL 4 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. In reply to letter of March 17. 1 p. 22CC189

1819 APRIL 9 — **Burke,** William. Cincinnati. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Requesting $28 in payment of the enclosed account; Langdon's receipt annexed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: E. P. Langdon, Cinc. April 9, 1819. Containing the Editor of the Mississippi Republican's Receipted Acc[t] against the Transylvania University for $28. 6CC91

[1819] APRIL 11 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B[eirne] and Patton. Has no fears of sending notes by mail; hopes William Anderson will arrive soon with cash. 1 p. 22CC189

1819 April 13 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Nathaniel Cox, New Orleans. Has drawn on him in favor of H. Wier for $353.81, being the amount of advances made to John Turner, deceased; asks that Cox send statement of Turner's affairs to his father, Edward Turner, Warringstown, County Down, Ireland, and to Wier. 1 p.
22CC188

1819 April 13 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Scott. Refers to his previous letter of March 7; instructions to sell rope on board Scott's boat; has not "passed away the 1500 dollar acceptance of his." 1 p.
22CC188

[1819] April 15 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Acknowledges receipt of letter covering a check for $900; requests Henderson to furnish account of sales and account current; and inquires whether the $500 note has been collected. 1 p.
22CC187

[1819] April 18 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letters to William Anderson and B[eirne] and Patton. Acknowledging receipt of $1,000 from Beirne and Patton and $500 from Anderson; instructions on the kind of money to send. 1 p.
22CC187

1819 April 30 **[Wier,** Henry.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Kirkman and Jackson. Relative to notes on Brenham and Marshall, and James and John Samuel. 1 p.
22CC77

[1819] May 2 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Joseph H. Hawkins. Requesting him to forward funds to meet call on his note for $500. 1 p.
22CC187

1819 May 9 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Joseph H. Hawkins. Informing that suit has been brought against Wier for a joint note of $500, and asking attention to the matter. 1 p.
22CC187

1819 May 9 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Scott. Saying that he had not despaired and would not despair of Scott's acceptance for $1,500. 1 p.
22CC187

1819 MAY 16 — **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letter to John Brandt and Company. Requesting them to forward funds collected from sales of rope, etc., and also account of sales; remittance to be made in check on eastern bank. 1 p. 22CC186

1819 MAY 16 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Acknowledging letters of April 24 and 30 covering account of sales and a check on Philadelphia for $800; quotation on twine and leading lines. 1 p. 22CC185

1819 MAY 16 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Moorhead, Savannah. Instructing him to close sales of twine, etc., as soon as possible and remit the proceeds in United States notes or a post note. 1 p. 22CC186

1819 MAY 17 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Richard Ashhurst. Not in his power to pay balance at present. 1 p. 22CC78

1819 MAY 17 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John Potter, Philadelphia. Arrangements for payment of Wier's note. 1 p. 22CC78

1819 MAY 18 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to William Scott. Receipt of letter of May 1 from Port Gibson; will expect Scott to meet drafts when due; the necessity of personal exertion. Letter-book copy. 2 pp. 22CC183–84

[1819] MAY 18 — **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of letter to Nathaniel Cox. Has written William Scott that he must provide for acceptances in Wier's favor for $3,000; asks that Cox assist Scott in selling a draft if necessary. 1 p. 22CC183

1819 MAY 22 — **Chamblin** [?], Dr. G. London. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Sends copy of the *Chronicle* containing particulars of the affair of Ambrister and Arbuthnot; message to Doctor Dualey. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doctor Chamlin [?] London. 6CC91a

1819 JUNE 1 — **Savage,** Charles. Louisville. Letter to Thomas K. Jones and Company, Boston. Dissolution of the firm of Savage and Lewis; continuation of commission business under firm of Savage and Company; 31CC123

tenders his services; commerce wearing a gloomy aspect; exports from Kentucky; steamboat navigation; cost of transportation to New Orleans. Printed; signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Savage & Co Louisville June 1, 1819.

1819 JUNE 6 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Joseph H. Hawkins. Requesting assistance, if necessary, in closing his affairs with John Brandt and Company. 1 p. 22CC182

1819 JUNE 11 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to J[ohn] P. Pleasants and Son, Baltimore. Advising of having drawn on them for $157.95 in favor of H. Wier. 1 p. 22CC181

1819 JUNE 17 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Relative to sending money. 1 p. 22CC181

1819 JUNE 18 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to James Campbell. Relative to adjustment of claims against Campbell by Jacob and G. M. Justice, Ramsey, G. and J. Robinson. P. S. Marriage of Samuel Thompson to Miss Worley. Letter-book copy. 2 pp. 22CC180–81

1819 JUNE 20 — **Jones,** Humphrey. Letter to the editors of the Lexington *Reporter*. Saying that he has not changed his opinion in regard to a new election for governor, as stated in the *Reporter* of 11th inst. A. L. S. 1 p. 6CC92

[1819] JUNE 20 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letters to William Anderson and William Scott. Bale rope and twine to be forwarded to Nathaniel Cox at New Orleans if not already disposed of. 1 p. 22CC179

1819 JUNE 23 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to John Potter, New York. Encloses Richard M. Johnson's draft in his favor for $500 to be placed to his credit. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC79

1819 JUNE 24 — **Ramsey,** Gen. Jonathan. Cotte Sansdessein, Mo. Ter. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Relative to his subscription to *Cobbett's Register* and the Lexington *Reporter*; mentions his removal from 6CC92a

Kentucky in 1817. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen. Jona. Ramsey Cotte Sansdessein Missouri.

[1819 JUNE] 22CC182 **Wier,** James. Letter to James Berthond and Son. Forwards a load of bale rope to be shipped with twine and plow lines to John Henderson at Natchez; instructions about sale of plow lines forwarded in Robert Scott's wagon. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1819 JULY 19 22CC80 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Robert Henry and Brothers. Encloses James Wier's draft for $749.16 on Joseph Cummings of Savannah; proceeds to be appropriated toward lifting their acceptances for Wier; times very bad; "nothing doing in the dry good way & the circulating medium very much depreciated"; Joseph Henry in Tennessee, and John Henry in Lexington. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1819 JULY 19 22CC179 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to Joseph Cummings, Savannah. Has drawn on him for $749.16, the balance due him for property sold by Cummings and Moorhead. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1819 JULY 21 22CC81 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Robert Henry and Brothers. Enclosing draft on Joseph Cummings and $10 to be paid to [Samuel] Relf, editor of the Philadelphia *Gazette*. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1819 JULY 23 22CC178 **Wier,** James. Letter to James Berthond and Son. Instructions as to price at which his bed cords and plow lines are to be sold. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1819] JULY 25 22CC178 **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Requests remittance of balance due him for sales, and that Middleton's note be collected, if possible. 1 p.

1819 JULY 30 6CC92b **Neane,** Thompson. Cincinnati. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Giving notice that the Farmers and Mechanics' Bank of that place has again stopped specie payment. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thompson Neane Cincinnati.

1819 AUG. 1 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Advising him of forwarding his

22CC81 goods, and annexing invoice of sundry articles purchased, with memorandum of consignment of bale rope, twine, lines, and bed cords sent by James Wier to be sold for his account. 1 p.

[1819] Aug. 8 22CC178 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B[eirne] and Patton. Has sent 2,640 pounds of rope by wagon; will send more shortly. 1 p.

1819 Aug. 10 22CC177 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Requests him to send $500 due by Middleton and balance from sales; instructs him to be guided in sales of rope by Mitcham and Buck's sales; not much rope to be sent to Natchez this season; river very low; has about 25,000 pounds of rope at Shippingport to be forwarded him. 1 p.

1819 Aug. 29 22CC177 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Requesting him to say to B[eirne] and Patton that William Manning will take cotton at cash price for debt due him by Fenwick. 1 p.

1819 Sept. 1 22CC82 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John Potter. Enclosing John T. Johnson's draft for $508 on Richard M. Johnson in favor of Benjamin Johnson. 1 p.

[1819] Sept. 1 22CC177 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Saying that William Leavy has started two loads of bagging for him at Mooresville; is looking for a remittance daily. 1 p.

[1819] Sept. 2 22CC176 **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson, Natchez [Miss.] Proceeds from sale of bagging, rope, twine, and bed cords left with Henderson by George Robinson to be passed to the credit of John Harris; will forward 27,000 to 30,000 pounds of rope on the first rise of the river; sale price of rope. 1 p.

[1819] Sept. 7 22CC176 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to N[athaniel] Cox. Requesting him to get all the funds he can from John Brandt and Company; price to be obtained for bale rope; will forward small assortment of bale rope and twine from Shippingport by the first water. 1 p.

[1819] Sept. 7 **W[ier], J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Urging him to make exertions to forward balance due from sales and the $500 due from Middleton. 1 p.
22CC175

[1819] Sept. 14 **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Requesting him to remit money. 1 p.
22CC175

[1819] [Sept.] 19 **W[ier], J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Advising him that William Leavy has not yet forwarded the bagging; much disappointed in not having received any remittances. 1 p.
22CC175

[1819] [Sept.] 19 **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Again requesting him to make remittances. 1 p.
22CC175

1819 Sept. 23 **Gaines, H. P.** Glasgow, Ky. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. In reply to invitation to Mrs. Gaines to visit in Lexington; "hard times"; accumulation of suits on court dockets; Benjamin Hampton's offer for Mrs. Crutchfield's land. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Mr. Gaines Glasgow Ken.
7CC93

1819 Sept. 26 **Wier, J**[ames]. Lexington. Letter to John Wright. Arrangements for paying debt of his brother, William Wier, for £200 in bale rope; "times are very hard in Ireland & also in Kentucky." Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC174

1819 Oct. 3 **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Instructions to supply John Wright with rope, bagging, twine, bed cords, and plow lines; has started two wagonloads of rope to him at Huntsville; wagons to be loaded with cotton on the return. 1 p.
22CC174

1819 Oct. 3 **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Advising that he has forwarded two wagonloads of bale rope to Huntsville and has engaged to load them with cotton on the return; thinks Manning would prefer payment of Fenwick's note in cash unless cotton was very good; inquires as to the state of the market. 1 p.
22CC173

1819 Oct. 4 — **Buchanan,** Joseph. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Reminding him of manuscript sent to Thomas, and requesting that Thomas be made to pay for it, if it is not returned. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jos. Buchanan 4 Oct. 1819.
6CC93a

1819 Oct. 10 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to W[illiam] Anderson, Mooresville. Requesting him to urge B[eirne] and P[atton] and John Wright to sell all the rope they can. 1 p.
22CC172

[1819] Oct. 10 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B[eirne] and Patton. Has started two wagons loaded with rope and four bundles of twine to Huntsville; wagons to be loaded with cotton on the return trip; twine sent as a sample for shop thread; inquires as to quantity of rope they can sell during the year. 1 p.
22CC173

1819 Oct. 17 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Informing that he has forwarded two wagonloads of rope; wagons to be loaded with cotton on the return trip. 1 p.
22CC172

1819 Oct. 19 — **Gaines,** H. P. Glasgow, Ky. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Requests that a journeyman printer be sent him immediately; conditions due to the financial situation. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: M[r]. Gaines Glasgow K.
6CC94

1819 Oct. 20 — **Lyon,** Col. M[atthew]. Eddyville, Ky. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Collections for the *Reporter*. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col. M. Lyon Eddyville. Oct. 26, 1819.
6CC95

1819 Oct. 22 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Benjamin Johnson. Notifying him that John T. Johnson's draft on Col. Richard M. Johnson for $508 has been protested, and that as an endorser he is held liable for payment of same with costs, interest, and damages. Letterbook copy. 1 p.
22CC82

1819 Oct. 22 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to John T. Johnson. Notifying him that his draft on Col. Richard M.

Johnson for $508 in favor of Benjamin Johnson has
22CC83 been protested, and that as drawer thereof he is held liable for payment of same with costs, interest, and damages. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1819] Oct. 26 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. In reply to his letter of 14th inst. 1 p.
22CC172

[1819 Oct. 29] **W[ier],** H[enry]. Memorandum of letter to J[ames] Campbell. Enclosing his account balanced. 1 p.
22CC84

1819 Oct. 29 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to George M. Justice and James Crisson [?]. Informing of payments made according to their orders as
22CC84 assignees of James Campbell. 1 p.

1819 Oct. 31 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Hayter. Informing that Wier has forwarded a wagonload of rope, bed cords, plow lines, and twine, and giving
22CC172 instructions as to sale price; wagon to be loaded with cotton on the return; balance due on last year's sales to be remitted in Kentucky, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, or Georgia notes. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1819 Nov. 14 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Instructions as to price to be obtained for rope. 1 p.
22CC171

1819 Nov. 21, 23 **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letter to Nathaniel Cox. Acknowledging receipt of $1,000 in District of Columbia notes, and advising that he has ordered
22CC170 16,000 pounds rope and two boxes of twine forwarded to Cox on the first rise of the Ohio. 1 p.

[1819] Nov. 21 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Inquiring about collections for sales of previous year, the price of rope, bed cord, and twine, and
22CC171 urging Henderson to sell the small quantity of bagging on hand. 1 p.

1819 Nov. 21 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Scott, Port Gibson [Miss.] Inquiring as to sales of rope;

remittances to be made in checks on Philadelphia
22CC171 or New York banks. 1 p.

[1819] **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letter to Nathaniel Cox.
Nov. 27 Saying that he had received his account current and sales and would like to have balance due—$1,803.36; times very hard; thinks bagging had better be sold
22CC170 for the best price obtainable. 1 p.

1819 **Lyon** Sr., Matthew. Eddyville [Ky.] Letter to W[illiam]
Dec. 1 W. Worsley, Lexington. Application for a position in his bookstore; President Monroe's promise of a
6CC96 government position; proposed publication of Lyon's memoirs; will start for Frankfort next Sunday. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Matthew Lyon Sen. 1 Decr. 1819.

1819 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Elijah W. Craig.
Dec. 13 Encloses funds to the amount of $2,062; requests Craig to purchase bill of exchange on London for
22CC169 £450 and forward first and second of same to William Wier, Banbridge, County Down, Ireland; mentions draft drawn by Mazlin Smith on his father in England which was sent to William Wier. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1819 **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of letter to E[lijah] W. Craig.
Dec. 15 Encloses second halves of $820 in United States notes and $400 in District of Columbia notes.
22CC168 Appended is a memorandum of marks, numbers, and dates of the first halves and checks on Bank of the United States sent Craig Dec. 13, 1819. 1 p.

1819 **Pelham,** Charles. Letter to M. Langhorne. Transmits
Dec. 16 paper; requests payment of account, asking for "$8. of good current paper or a check on the Mays-
31CC125 ville Bank." A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cha^{s}. Pelham.

1819 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to B[eirne] and
Dec. 16 Patton. Forwarded three loads of rope on 11th inst.; two of the wagons to be loaded with cotton on
22CC168 the return trip; asks what quantity of bagging will

be wanted this year, the quantity of linen that can be sold during the winter and spring, and its probable price. 1 p.

[1819] Dec. 19 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Scott, Port Gibson [Miss.] Requests him to forward account of sales of rope; asks the price of rope, twine, bagging, bed cords, and negroes. 1 p. 22CC167

1819 Dec. 26 — **Butler,** Anthony. Frankfort. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Explanation of his inability to pay Worsley's draft on him; financial situation of the country. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Anthony Butler 26 Dec[r]. 1819. 6CC96a

1819 Dec. 30 — **Smith,** Rev. M. Georgia. Letter to Worsley and Smith, Lexington. Explaining why he has not been able to pay his debts; the sale of books; proposed publication of a book of his travels; inquires as to the outcome of his suit with Bowman. A. L. S. 3 pp. On reverse: Letter to Rev. David Hardesty asking him to write. 6CC100

[1819] Dec. 30 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Instructions to forward unsold bagging in the first steamboat to Nashville consigned to Joseph and Robert Woods. 1 p. 22CC167

[1819] — **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Advising him "to quit his bad ways." 1 p. 22CC167

1820 Jan. 2 — **Smith,** J. Speed. Richmond, Ky. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Expects to be in Lexington in a few weeks, when he hopes to pay his note; difficulty in collecting even small sums. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: J. Speed Smith 2 Jan. 1820. 6CC97

1820 Jan. 6 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to N[athaniel] Cox. Instructions to ship bagging to Nashville consigned to Jo[s]e[ph] and R[obert] Woods, if unable to sell it; commission offered for collection of money due from John Clay. 1 p. 22CC167

1820 JAN. 9 **Wier,** J[ames]. Letter to Beirne and Patton. Receipt of letter of December 23; sorry to observe the sales of rope falling off; instructions to turn rope into cash or cotton. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC165

1820 JAN. 9 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to William Scott. Encloses John L. Buck and Company's draft which was protested; instructions for its collection; individual drafts dangerous; banker's drafts to be preferred. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.
22CC165–66

1820 JAN. 9 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Saying that Amos Vincent must sell all the rope for cash or cotton; in want of proceeds. 1 p.
22CC167

1820 JAN. 9, 14 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Scott. Requesting him to collect money due him and forward the amount in check on Eastern bank. 1 p.
22CC164

1820 JAN. 11 ——— ———. Cincinnati. Letter to Thomas Smith, Lexington. Suggests an editorial in the *Reporter* giving him the credit of having originated the plan of the joint commissioners on the navigation of the Ohio; advantages of a canal around the Falls. 4 pp.
6CC98–99

[1820] JAN. 14 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Requesting an account of sales of rope. 1 p.
22CC165

[1820] JAN. 14 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Scott. Instructions to forward account of sales, the amount of Buck's protested note, and $550 due for rope sold by G. Robinson. 1 p.
22CC165

1820 JAN. 16 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Requesting him to make every effort to sell all the rope, and to urge Vincent to collect notes due in cash or cotton; orders three or four loads of cotton. 1 p.
22CC164

[1820] [JAN.] 20 **Wier,** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Joseph H. Hawkins. Concerning claim against John Clay. 1 p.
22CC164

[1820] [Jan.] 27 22CC164 **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. In reply to letter of January 13. 1 p.

[1820] [Jan.] 30 22CC164 **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letters to William Anderson, Henry Wier, and John Wright. 1 p.

[1820] Feb. 1 22CC164 **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson and Henry Wier, Mooresville. 1 p.

1820 Feb. 1 22CC164 **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Scott, Port Gibson [Miss.] Saying that he had written Scott December 19. 1 p.

1820 Feb. 2 22CC163 **Stainton** [?], A. Lexington. Letter to D. J. Carswell. Encloses cashier's receipt for John Pugh's two notes which were protested and instructs Carswell to take steps to collect them; inquires as to the whereabouts of John A. Holmes and Hugh Holmes, whose notes he holds. Appended is a copy of receipt from cashier of Farmers and Mechanics' Bank of Indiana, Oct. 19, 1819, for Pugh's notes. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1820 Feb. 6 22CC162 **Wier, James.** Lexington. Letter to Nathaniel Cox. Has been in daily expectation of money to be collected from John Brandt and Company; advises of the shipment of bale rope and plow lines on steamboat *Beaver*, David Prentice, master, and gives instructions concerning its sale; encloses order on Gilley and Pryor for twine, account current, and any funds for sales. Copy of order appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1820 Feb. 6 22CC161 **Wier, James.** Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Bale rope shipped on the *Cincinnati* June 12 has been lying near the mouth of the Cumberland River ever since; has shipped twine and cordage on the *Beaver*, which will start when the river rises; instructions to sell immediately; in great want of cash. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1820 FEB. 27 — **W[ier], J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to William Scott. Concerning the protested bills of Burk and notes left with Scott by Robinson for collection; inquiring whether William Wier has arrived in Port Gibson from Ireland. 1 p. 22CC160

[1820] MAR. 9 — **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John L. Buck and Company, Port Gibson [Miss.] Asking whether they have paid their draft for $1,074.62 to William Scott. 1 p. 22CC160

1820 MAR. 9 — **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Advising of the shipment of bed cords and plow lines on steamboat *Columbus*; steamboats and barges trading between New Orleans and Nashville. 1 p. 22CC160

1820 MAR. 14 — **Wier, J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Nathaniel Cox, New Orleans. His anxiety to receive payment for sales; has had to disappoint people whom he had promised payment; needs money to purchase hemp. 1 p. 22CC159

[1820] MAR. 14 — **Wier,** James. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Bespeaking courtesy and assistance to his nephew and wife, who have just arrived in Natchez. 1 p. 22CC159

1820 MAR. 15 — **Coburn,** John. Limestone [Ky.] Letter to John T. Langhorne, Maysville [Ky.] Removal of distributing post office to Maysville; his agreement with Roe; letters to General Taylor and Colonel Johnson; requests conference with Wilson. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Coburne. 31CC127–28

1820 APRIL 16 — **Wier, J**[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Nicholas Berthond. Asks that twenty-one coils of bale rope sold to Henry Wier be held subject to Wier's order. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC158

1820 APRIL 17 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Nicholas Berthond. Directions to forward rope by steamboat to William and J. Montgomery, New Orleans. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC158

1820 April 18 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Has directed Nicholas Berthond to ship to them ninety-four coils of bale rope by first steamboat to New Orleans; instructions relative to sale; proceeds to pay debt due Newkirk and Worth of Philadelphia. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC157

[1820] April 23 **[Wier,** Henry.] Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Orders two loads of good cotton; arrangements for payment. 1 p. 22CC156

1820 April 24 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Nicholas Berthond. Requests that bale rope be shipped to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery for account. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC156

1820 April 29 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Durden B. Carter. Contracting to place in the hands of W. and J. Montgomery 23,000 weight of bale rope to be sold in payment of his note dated April 29, 1820 in favor of James Wier for $1,810.63. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC155

1820 April 29 **[Wier,** Henry.] Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Informing of his contract with D. B. Carter whereby he has agreed to place in their hands 23,000 weight of bale rope to be sold in payment of his note dated April 29, 1820 in favor of James Wier for $1,810.63; instructions as to sale price. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC154

1820 May 10 **S———, A———.** Memorandum of letter to D. J. Carswell, Brooksville. Inquiring about proceedings on Pugh's note. 1 p. 22CC154

1820 May 20 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Lewis Craig. Informing that Craig's note for $193.75 was left in Wier's hands for collection by Lewis Sanders Jr. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC153

1820 May 30 **Haskin,** J. Harrodsburg [Ky.] Letter to Thomas Smith, Lexington. Requests that the enclosed remarks relating to the springs at Harrodsburg be published; his success at the bar conditioned upon his health; 6CC101

will be a candidate for the legislature next year; local politics; message to Mat Jouett. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1820 JUNE 8 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Receipt of letter advising of arrival of rope on steamboat *James Ross;* instructions concerning its sale. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC152

1820 JUNE 20 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Potter. Asking attention to Wier's letter to John Robertson to insure an answer. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC151

1820 JUNE 20 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Robertson. Requesting an account of sales and remittance in a check on a Philadelphia bank; instructions to close sales immediately should any goods remain unsold. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC151

1820 JUNE 22 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Nicholas Berthond. Relative to freight on bale rope. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC84

1820 JUNE 29 — **S———, A———.** Memorandum of letter to Carswell and Drew, Brooksville. Annexing an extract of Pugh's letter and desiring them to give Pugh six months' indulgence on good security. 1 p. 22CC150

1820 JUNE 29 — **Wier,** J[ames], per A. S. Memorandum of letter to John Pugh, Madison. Enclosing letter to Carswell and Drew and requesting Pugh to pay $232 and interest, being amount coming to him on note in hands of George Craig. 1 p. 22CC150

1820 JULY 11 — **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of letter to John Brandt and Company, New Orleans. Urging them to pay balance in their hands to N[athaniel] Cox. 1 p. 22CC150

1820 JULY 11 — **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of letter to N[athaniel] Cox, New Orleans. Annexing copy of letter to John Brandt and Company directing them to put the papers in hands of J. H. Hawkins to collect on his account. 1 p. 22CC150

1820 JULY 16 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Joseph H. Hawkins. Enclosing his account for $637.52 and requesting

payment as soon as possible. Letter-book copy.
22CC85 1 p.

1820 Taylor, Maj. John, Robert Crittenden, and Elijah Morton.
JULY 31 Notice "To the publick." Lots in the town of Arkansas, Arkansas Territory, offered for sale.
6CC101a Appended is the certificate of P. H. Force[?] and Benjamin Vance in denial of report that Dr. Robert F. Slaughter of Bowling Green claims title to land on which the town is situated. D. S. 2 pp.

1820 Woodson, S[amuel] H. Letter to Thomas Smith, Lexington.
AUG. 4 Receipt of letter yesterday; will adopt a plan of communication as to the result of the votes in the
6CC102 district; encloses an address to citizens of his own county to be printed on handbills. A. L. S. 1 p.

1820 Wier, Henry. Lexington. Letter to Winter and McCall,
AUG. 20 New Orleans. Advising of the shipment of bale rope on the steamboat *Frankfort;* instructions as to
22CC149 sale. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1820 Georgetown *Patriot.* Article entitled: "Council Bluffs."
AUG. 26 Arrival of the steamboat *Expedition,* Captain Craig; navigability of the Missouri River; military
30CC29 post at Council Bluffs. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1820 Wier, James. Lexington. Letter to Beirne and Patton.
OCT. 3 Will forward two loads of rope and some baling twine; wagons to be loaded with cotton on the re-
22CC148 turn; instructions as to sale. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1820 Wier, James. Lexington. Letter to John Potter, Charles-
OCT. 10 ton. Inquiry about consignment of goods to Potter and J. Robertson which has not been ac-
22CC86 counted for; encloses letter to J. Robertson. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1820 Wier, James. Lexington. Letter to John Robertson,
OCT. 10 Charleston. Requests attention to his letter of June 20; importance of an immediate settlement;
22CC87 instructions relative to sale of goods and remittance of funds. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1820 Nov. 20 **Byrd,** C. W. West Union, Ohio. Letter to [William W.] Worsley, Lexington. Ordering a copy of *The Influence of a Civic Life, Sedentary Habits etc.* by James Johnson. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: C. W. Byrd West Union.
6CC103

1820 Dec. 18 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson. Advising of the shipment of bale rope and twine and giving instructions as to its sale. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC88

1820 **Bentley,** Rev. W., D.D. Obituary notice. Excerpt from the Philadelphia *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* 1 p.
12CC277

1820 **Boone,** Col. Daniel. Notice of his death near Franklin, Mo. His age and that of his brothers and sisters. Excerpt from the *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* 2 pp.
12CC283–84

1820 **Jones,** Gen. C. Virginia. Description of Wier's Cave in Virginia. Excerpt from the *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* 2 pp.
12CC281–82

1820 **Philadelphia** *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* Excerpt noting death of Etienne Borrie, the first person who succeeded in cultivating sugar cane on the Mississippi. 1 p.
12CC278

1820 **Philadelphia** *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* Excerpt noting the loss by fire of a spacious hotel in Lexington, Ky., on March 2; coal beds near Pittsburgh said to have been on fire for twenty-five years. 1 p.
12CC278

1820 **Philadelphia** *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* Excerpt of an article describing a mummy found in a cave in Warren County, Ky. 2 pp.
12CC282–83

1820 **Philadelphia** *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* Excerpt of a communication from Georgetown, Ky., August 3. A white crow shot by Col. Rhodes Thompson at his residence on Elkhorn. 1 p.
12CC281

1820 **Philadelphia** *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* Excerpt of a poem entitled: "The Cherokee's
12CC285–86 Grave." 2 pp.

1820 **Philadelphia** *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* Excerpt relative to discovery of silver mine near
12CC277–78 Zanesville, Ohio. Incorporation of the "Muskingum Silver Mining Company." Capt. [John Cleves] Symmes' project. 2 pp.

1820 **Philadelphia** *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.*
12CC278 Excerpt relative to Dunlap's Creek. 1 p.

1820 **Philadelphia** *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* Excerpt relative to vine dressing near Vevay, Ind.
12CC275 1 p.

1820 **Philadelphia** *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side* Reprint from the Boston *Gazette* of article entitled:
12CC279–81 "Historical Sketches." Exploration of the western country by James McBride and Daniel Boone; Boonesborough built; population of Kentucky in 1784; the Ohio Company organized; Arthur St. Clair appointed governor of the Northwest Territory; history of the growth of Cincinnati. Copy. 3 pp.

1820 **Philadelphia** *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* Reprint from a Petersburg, Va., paper of article on
12CC278–79 Indians in Virginia; the Nottoways, Pamunkies, and Mattaponies. Edie Turner, queen of the Nottoways. Copy. 2 pp.

1820 **Philadelphia** *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fire-side.* Reprint from the St. Louis *Enquirer* of article on the
12CC275 wild horse of the Columbia River. Information obtained from Lewis and Clark. Copy. 3 pp.

[1820] **Silliman** [Benjamin]. An account of the massacre of Jennie M'Crea near Fort Edward in 1777. Reprint from
28CC70 his *Remarks Made on a Short Tour Between Hartford and Quebec in the Autumn of 1819* (New Haven, Conn., 1820). 1 p.

1821 JAN. 23 — **[Wier,** Henry.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson, Natchez [Miss.] Instructions to close sale of rope on hand; requests him to call on A. Hull and get account of sales of rope, etc., left in Hull's hands in 1819 by George Robinson. 1 p. 22CC88

1821 FEB. 8 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Winter and McCall. Pleased at sale of bale rope at eleven cents; instructions as to sale of rope forwarded January 30. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC147

1821 FEB. 20 — **[Wier,** Henry.] Lexington. Letter to Wistar, Price and Wistar, Philadelphia. Sorry he is not able to remit the amount of their account; hopes to be in funds in the course of ninety days. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC89

1821 FEB. 27 — **W[ier],** H[enry.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Howell W. Runnells, Monticello, Miss. Informing him where A. Stainton is to be found and asking him to take steps to secure payment of Hanks's note for $178.59. 1 p. 22CC89

1821 FEB. 27 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John Wright, Nashville. Enclosing invoice of cotton yarn, and giving instructions as to sale. 1 p. 22CC89

1821 MAR. 19 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Instructions to barter unsold rope and twine for Havana green coffee and ship it to Louisville in care of Nicholas Berthond. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC147

1821 MAR. 21 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to N[athaniel] Cox. Requesting him to barter unsold rope and twine for Havana green coffee and ship it to Louisville in care of N. Berthond; instructions to take two or three tons of logwood, if it will help to make the trade. P. S. by James W[ier]. Requesting balance due on sales of rope and twine furnished last year. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC146

1821 MAR. 27 — **Morgan,** Jo[seph]. Letter to Walker Reid. Order to collect balance due him from William Simpson of Lewis

County. A. L. S. 1 p. On reverse: Memorandum
31CC127 by Walker Reid, Oct. 10, 1821. Endorsed: Jo. Morgan's Memo.

1821 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Winter and McCall.
April 5 Advising of the shipment of bale rope and baling twine on steamboat *Columbus;* instructions as to
22CC145 sale. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1821 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to
April 8 Nathaniel Cox, New Orleans. Enclosing bill of lading for bale rope and twine shipped on steam-
22CC145 boat *Johnson* from Leestown warehouse; requesting that Cox remit balance due for last year's sales; and asking an expression of opinion as to quality of his bale rope. 1 p.

1821 **Wier,** H[enry], per James Wier. Lexington. Letter to
May 13 W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Receipt of letters covering account of sales and bill on William Mont-
22CC144 gomery and Son for $907.13; has ordered a quantity of bale rope and twine now at Shippingport to be forwarded to their house; will forward 2,000 or 3,000 pounds of twine later. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1821 **Wier,** Henry, per James Wier. Lexington. Letter to Winter
May 13 and McCall. Acknowledges letter covering A. Bijotat's bill on Ebenezer Stevenson and Son for
22CC144 $1,000; instructions as to sale of bale rope and twine; "Exchange on the Eastward here is looking up"; will probably forward more bale rope and twine in the summer. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1821 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Nathaniel Cox.
May 15 Acknowledges letter enclosing Richards and Spicer's first of exchange for $1,000 on Samuel Corp, New
22CC143 York; instructions as to sale of bale rope and twine shipped by steamboat *Johnson;* collections. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1821 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Memorandum of letter to Sam Shryock
May 27] requesting further information about Owsley's
22CC143 pension claim. 1 p.

[1821 MAY 27] **W[ier],** H[enry]. Memorandum of letter to Thomas Westall, Winchester, Tenn. Enclosing $12, being amount of John W. Powell's note for $10 and interest since 1817. 1 p.
22CC143

[1821] MAY 27 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to N[athaniel] Cox. Acknowledging receipt of B. Story's draft on Jeremiah Thompson, New York, for $1,000; has sent to Shippingport a parcel of rope for him; would be pleased to receive the amount of Brandt and [J.] Clay's debts. 1 p.
22CC143

1821 MAY 29 **[Wier,** Henry.] Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Advising of the shipment of bale rope and twine; bale rope to be held until price for ensuing season attains some settled rate; twine to be sold at the last price. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC142

[1821 MAY 29] **[Wier,** Henry.] Memorandum of letter to Joseph and Robert Woods. Instructions as to sale of bed cords and plow lines; remittance to be made in United States paper. 1 p.
22CC142

1821 JUNE 4 **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Beirne and Patton. Requests them to purchase thirty or fifty bales of cotton for him; inquires as to the difference in exchange between Tennessee and Kentucky notes. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC141

1821 JUNE 25 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John J. Hayter. A load of bale rope, twine, and bed cords forwarded on 22d inst.; the wagon to be loaded with cotton on the return trip; asks that a small sum be advanced to the wagoner should he be unable to pass Kentucky money; settlement with Flournoy. 1 p.
22CC140

1821 JULY 8 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Acknowledges letters advising of arrival of steamboat *Courier* and the sale of bale rope and twine; instructions to sell remainder of rope at same price; high stage of water in the Ohio. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC139

1820 [1821] JULY 8 22CC140 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Winter and McCall. Acknowledges receipt of letters and William Nott and Company's draft on Thomas Callender and Company, New York, for $1,400; will forward in a short time about 40,000 bales of rope and a parcel of baling twine. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1821 JULY 17 22CC138 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Instructions to forward money left after buying up cotton in Tennessee and Alabama. 1 p.

1821 JULY 17 22CC138 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Bradford and West, Nashville. Advising them not to buy cotton at high prices there, and giving instructions as to remittance of money. 1 p.

1821 JULY 17 22CC138 **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to James McCuddy. Enclosing invoice of twelve kegs of tobacco and wagoner's receipt for same. 1 p.

1820 [1821] JULY 19 22CC137–38 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to William Scott. Settlement with his father, John Scott; requests an account of sales of cordage and remittance of proceeds in a Natchez bank check on one of the banks in Philadelphia. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1821 JULY 21 22CC137 **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of letter to Amos Vincent. Relative to cotton bought of Vincent by William Anderson. 1 p.

1821 JULY 30 31CC129 **Orr,** A[lexander] D. Order on Gen. Henry Lee to sell property for the benefit of Dr. Nicholas Warfield. John Chambers, trustee of James Hughs, and Daniel Russell were involved in the transaction. Witnessed by M. P. Marshall. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: A. D. Orr to H Lee Obligation.

1821 AUG. 20 22CC137 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Isaac Thom. Advising of the shipment of four bales of cotton and giving instructions concerning its sale; the probable demand for an article of somewhat better quality. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1821 Aug. 22 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Field and McClanahan. The price of hemp; will take whatever they may be able to purchase at market price when delivered. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC136

1821 Aug. 22 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Joel Scott. Instructing him to engage crops of hemp; hemp "looking down." Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC136

1821 Sept. 3 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson and Sons. Acknowledges letter enclosing account of sales of bale rope and twine, account current, and two checks of Bank of Mississippi for $500 each on Farmers and Mechanics' Bank of Philadelphia to be credited on their account; will ship parcel of baling twine by first keel to mouth of the Ohio. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC135

1821 Sept. 20 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Thomas Limerick. Advising of the shipment of cordage, and giving instructions as to sale price. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC134

1821 Sept. 30 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to Winter and McCall. Advising of the shipment of cordage by the steamboat *Courier;* a second lot shipped by keelboat to mouth of the Ohio, thence by steamboat. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC133

[1821] Oct. 2 — **[Wier,** Henry.] Memorandum of letter to Hayden and Aubin, Cincinnati. Advising of the shipment of cotton from Louisville, and giving instructions to sell it at once at best market price for specie. 1 p.
22CC132

1821 Oct. 2 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Acknowledges remittances for $2,000; instructions to close sale of bale rope on hand. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC132

1821 Oct. 2 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson and Sons. Encloses John Murdock's draft on Robert Cochran for $112 for collection; advises of the shipment of twine on a keelboat from Shippingport to the mouth of the Ohio. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC131

1821 Oct. 27 — **Buchanan,** Joseph. Daviess County, Ky. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Encloses $20 for the purchase of a ticket in the National Lottery for his son, Joseph Buchanan Jr.; would like a copy of Ingersoll's *Conversations on Grammar.* A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Daviess County Ky 27 Oct 1821. from Joseph Buchanan covering 20$. to purchase Lottery Ticket ———
6CC103a

1821 Oct. 30 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Enclosing $500 in Kentucky notes to purchase cotton; instructions in regard to it; gives an order on Clemens and McClelland for rope they may be unable to sell. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC130

1821 Dec. 24 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Nathaniel Cox, New Orleans. Enclosing draft on Joseph H. Hawkins for $150.66, being his proportion as joint endorser for Sanders. 1 p.
22CC129

1821 Dec. 25 — **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Enclosing $500 with which to purchase cotton, and inquiring whether Manning's money has been collected. 1 p.
22CC129

[1821] [Dec.] 30 — **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Enclosing Jones's note to Hightower and other notes. 1 p.
22CC129

1822 Jan. 27 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Howell W. Runnells, Monticello, Miss. Inquiring whether he has been able to collect the amount of E. Hanks's note for $178.59. 1 p.
22CC90

1822 Jan. 29 — **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson, Mooresville. Enclosing $800 in Kentucky notes and a $10 Nashville note to purchase cotton for Turner and Poor. 1 p.
22CC128

1822 Feb. 3 — **Woodson,** S[amuel] H. Washington. Letter to Elisha J. Winter and William Morton, Lexington. The removal of Captain Fowler and appointment of a successor to the office of postmaster in Lexington;
6CC104

congressional business; smallpox in Baltimore. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: City of Washington, 3 Feb. '22 From Sam[l] H. Woodson, to Messrs. Morton & Winter.

1822 FEB. 27 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to William Scott. Receipt of account current of November 22; protests against charge for storage on cordage; will accept check for $100 in settlement. Letter-book copy. 2 pp. 22CC126–27

[1822] MAR. 5 — **W[ier],** H[enry]. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Enclosing $74 and advising him as to shipment of cotton. 1 p. 22CC125

1822 MAR. 5 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Beirne and Patton. Asking them to allow William Anderson to have control of bagging and bed cords sent them by William Wright; also to make collections from old balance of last year and to pay sums collected to William Anderson in time for shipping cotton. 1 p. 22CC126

1822 MAR. 5 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Instructions to close sales of bale rope at seven or eight cents. 1 p. 22CC126

1822 MAR. 9 — **Buchanan,** Dr. Joseph. Daviess County, Ky. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Inquires about ticket in National Lottery; outlines his plan for the compilation of an arithmetic, and requests Worsley's views relative to such a publication; if successful he may furnish other schoolbooks; his letter to be handed to Palmer should Worsley be unwilling to engage in the scheme. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Daveiss County, 9 Mar. '22. D[r] Joseph Buchanan. 6CC104a

1822 MAR. 9 — **Smith,** Thomas. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Philadelphia. Hopes he has arrived in Philadelphia after voyage from New Orleans; misfortune which befell the *Tennessee*; business matters and local news. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Thomas Smith Lexington, K. 9 March 1823. 6CC105

1822 Mar. 15 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Pugh. Requests payment due on note. Appended is a copy of enclosed order of A. Stainton to Carswell and Drew. 22CC124–25 Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1822 April 19 **Gibson,** Gen. John. Pennsylvania. Obituary. Revolutionary service. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *Gazette*. 1 p. 27CC15

1822 April 19 **Richardson,** William H. Executive Department, Richmond, Va. Certificate as to the authenticity of copies of original depositions taken by commissioners appointed by the General Assembly of Virginia to take depositions relative to purchase of land from the Cherokee Indians by Richard Henderson and Company within the limits of Virginia. A. D. S. 1 p. 1CC194

1822 April 29 **Buchanan,** Dr. Joseph. Daviess County, Ky. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. A résumé of matters mentioned in his letter of Mar. 9, 1822, to which he has received no reply. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Daveiss County 29 Ap^{l} 1822 D^{r} Jos. Buchanan. 6CC105a

1822 May 7 **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of letter to Nathaniel Cox. Saying that he expected a remittance from him and enclosing three drafts on Joseph H. Hawkins drawn in Cox's favor for acceptance and collection. 1 p. 22CC123

1822 May 7 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Joseph H. Hawkins. Advises that he has drawn three drafts on Hawkins for $222.71 each time; Hawkins' fund for paying calls and discounts in branch bank nearly exhausted. 1 p. 22CC123

1822 May 30 **Clark,** James. Lexington. Letter to Robert Frazer, E. Warfield, J. Postlethwait, Alexander Parker, W[illiam] W. Worsley, and R. Higgins. Declines invitation to dinner to be given by citizens of Fayette, Jessamine, and Woodford counties; thanks for their approbation of his decision upon the endorsement laws of the state. A. L. S. 2 pp. 6CC106

1822 June 6 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Beirne and Patton. Advising that he has forwarded bagging and baling twine by wagon, and giving instructions as to sale of same. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC122

1822 June 6 — **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to N[athaniel] Cox. Instructions to hold cotton for a better price. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC121

1822 July 9 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to N[athaniel] Cox. Acknowledges draft of £116 19*s.* 10*d.* in favor of William Wier; decrease in price of cotton; orders sundries forwarded by way of Trinity; high cost of hemp and increase in price of bale rope. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC120

1822 July 14 — **Wier,** James, per Henry Wier. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Advising of the shipment of rope on steamboats *Expedition* and *Washington*; instructions as to its sale; low stage of the water; scarcity of hemp; prospective demand for bagging in Tennessee and Alabama; Scotch bagging. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC118

1822 July 14 — **Wier,** James, per H[enry] Wier. Lexington. Letter to Winter and McCall. Advising of the shipment of cordage and giving instructions as to sales. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC119

1822 Sept. 12 — **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Memoranda of letters to Beirne and Patton, John J. Hayter, and A. Vincent and Company. Instructions as to sale of cotton bagging, bale rope, and twine. 1 p. 22CC117

1822 Sept. 12 — **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Clemens and McClelland. Advising that he has forwarded linen; will send bagging and rope as soon as wagons can be had. 1 p. 22CC117

1822 Sept. 12 — **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Thomas Limerick. Advising of the difficulty of "getting loading to Big Spring" by land or water and his intention to send a couple of loads in the season. 1 p. 22CC117

1822 Sept. 12 — [Wier, James.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John Lindsay and Company. Advising of his intention to send them a couple of loads of bagging and rope as soon as wagons can be had. 1 p.
22CC117

1822 Oct. 2 — **Hunt,** William G. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, John Brand, and Leslie Combs. Apology for delay in replying to first note; prompt attention will be given to subject of their communication; pleased to have their aid in settlement of "a very unpleasant & troublesome business." A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Lexington, 2 October 22 W^m^ G. Hunt.
6CC106a

1822 Oct. 13 — **Wier,** Henry. Lexington. Letter to Dr. William H. Tegarden. Relative to security on their notes in branch Bank of the United States in Lexington. P. S. Inquires whether William Leavey Jr. was instructed to pay Wier a balance due of $75. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC116

1822 Oct. 20 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to Clemens and McClelland. Has forwarded bale rope, bagging, tow linen, and flax linen by wagon; requests that a load of cotton be procured for the return trip; instructions as to sales and credits. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.
22CC114–15

1823 Jan. 21 — **James,** John H. Cincinnati. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley. Lexington. Has forwarded three dozen copies of the *Muse of Hesperia* to be sold on account of the Philomathic Society. P. S. Calls attention to package for the U[nion] P[hilosophical] Society sent at the same time. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cincinnati 21^st^ Jany 1823 John H. James.
6CC106b

1823 Jan. 21 — **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Memoranda of letters to Winter and McCall, Joseph and Robert Woods, and Beirne and Patton. 1 p.
22CC113

1823 Jan. 23 — **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Requests them to receive and sell goods which he has directed Winter and McCall to turn over to them; also asks that they attend to
22CC112–13

arrangement of debts due H. Wier and himself by Winter and McCall. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1823 FEB. 28 — **James,** John H. Cincinnati. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Giving him discretionary power as to the price to be asked for the *Muse of Hesperia*; probable that Collins at Louisville took one dozen copies from the package; inquires about package for the Union Philosophical Society. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cincinnati 28 Feby 1823 John H. James. 6CC106c

1823 APRIL 23 — **Smith,** Thomas. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Louisville. Receipt of letters from Maysville and Louisville; thinks he may make the return trip to Frankfort on the steamboat *Robert Thompson* and so will delay sending horses to Louisville. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Thomas Smith Lexington 23 April 1823. 6CC107

1823 APRIL 24 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Enclosing check for $422.42 to purchase sugar, and directing that it be sent by boat to N. Berthond. 1 p. 22CC112

1823 APRIL 24 — **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to Joseph and Robert Woods, Nashville. Enclosing two checks of $500 each, with instructions to sell same for currency and invest proceeds in cotton; cotton to be sent by boat to N. Berthond at Shippingport. 1 p. 22CC112

1823 MAY 21 — **Frankfort** *Argus*. Editorial comment on pamphlet, attributed to John Rowan, containing a vindication of the Occupying Claimant Laws presented to the Supreme Court of the United States in a petition for a reconsideration of the case of Green vs. Biddle, by John Rowan and Henry Clay. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC29

1823 MAY 22 — **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J Montgomery. Acknowledges letter covering account of sales of thirty coils of rope; arrangements for purchase of sugar. Letter-book copy. 1 p. 22CC111

1823 JUNE 11 — **Breckenridge,** J. Cabell. Frankfort. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Orders volumes of Hall's

American Law Journal. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
6CC107a Frankfort 11 June J. Cabell Breckenridge.

1823 June 15 **W[ier], J**[ames]. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson and Sons. Advising of the shipment of bagging and bale rope to be disposed of in the usual way.
22CC110 Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1823 June 27 **W[ier], J**[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Thomas Limerick. Advises of the forwarding of bagging, bale rope, and twine via Shippingport; instructions as to sale.
22CC109 Letter-book copy. 1 p.

[1823] [June] 29 **W[ier], J**[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Isaac Thom. Advising of the shipment of two boxes of yarns to be sold on his account, and inquiring if cotton left
22CC109 over from last season has been sold. 1 p.

[1823] June 29 **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of letter to Joseph and R. Woods. Instructions to purchase cotton to be sent
22CC109 him by wagon. 1 p.

1823 July 5 **Marshall,** Alexander K. Washington, Ky. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Has sent the remaining package of the third volume; the index to
6CC107b be ready in about a week; arrangements for binding volumes that must be ready for delivery by September 1. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Washington Ky July 5th 1823 Alex. K. Marshall.

1823 Aug. 3 **Wier, J**[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Beirne, Anderson and Patton. Advising of the shipment of bagging and bale rope by steamboat *Florence*, consigned to the
22CC107–8 care of Thompson, Huggins and Company; instructions in regard thereto. Appended is an order on Thompson, Huggins and Company in favor of Beirne, Anderson and Patton for the goods. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1823 Aug. 3 **Wier, J**[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Thomas Limerick. Instructions relative to sale of bagging, bale rope, and twine consigned to him on the 29th ult.
22CC106–7 Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1823 Aug. 17 22CC105–6 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Instructions to his business agent. 2 pp.

1823 Aug. 24 22CC103–4 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to Thomas Limerick. Acknowledges letter advising of arrival of goods; further instructions as to sale. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

1823 Aug. 31 22CC101 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Draft on William Scott of Port Gibson [Miss.] in favor of John Henderson and Sons for $86, being balance due on account. Copy. 1 p.

1823 Aug. 31 22CC101–2 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson and Sons. Goods damaged in shipment; instructions as to sales; account against William Scott of Port Gibson to be collected; death of Mrs. William Wier on board ship; requests that inquiry be made as to William Wier's last wishes respecting his wife and child. Letter-book copy. 2 pp.

[1823] Sept. 2 22CC100 **[Wier,** James.] Lexington. Memoranda of letters to Benjamin Deckard and Company, Spyker and Bradford, and Clipper and Powell of Winchester, Tenn., sanctioning contract made with them by William Anderson for bagging and rope. 1 p.

1823 Sept. 29 31CC131 **Lee,** H. Notice to James Simmett of the execution of surveys agreeable to judgment of the court and their compromise. Will attend with surveyor at the north corner of William Ward's survey of 2,000 acres. A. D. S. 1 p.

1823 Oct. 7 22CC97–98 **Wier,** James. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson and Sons. Instructions respecting sales of bagging. Letter-book copy.. 2 pp.

1823 Oct. 19 22CC100 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson asking him to procure "back" loads for wagons being sent to Mooresville. 1 p.

1823 Oct. 19 22CC100 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Memorandum of letter to R. Erwin. Advising that another load of goods has been forwarded to him. 1 p.

1823 Oct. 26 — Wier, J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to William Brown and Company. Receipt of letter covering account of sales of rope; instructions relative to remittance of funds. Letter-book copy. 1 p. — 22CC100

1823 Oct. 26 — Wier, J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to John Henderson and Sons. Thanks for information respecting William [Wier's] affairs; fears the pestilence and the storm will interfere with the sale of bagging and rope; inquires about damage to bale rope. Letter-book copy. 1 p. — 22CC99

[1823] Oct. 31 — [Wier, James.] Memorandum of letter to Thomas Limerick. Advising of his intention to send more bagging provided Limerick can dispose of bale rope; instructions as to prices. 1 p. — 22CC99

[1823] Dec. 7 — [Wier, James.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to William Anderson. Advising him to sell goods that have gone on, and collect for them; William Barnes's note. 1 p. — 22CC96

[1823] Dec. 7 — [Wier, James.] Lexington. Memorandum of letter to John Henderson. Instructions as to sale of bagging and rope. 1 p. — 22CC96

[1823] Dec. 9 — [Wier, James.] Memorandum of letter to William Brown and Company. Advising them to sell rope at what it will bring and acknowledging receipt of check on Bank of the United States for $752.73. 1 p. — 22CC96

[1823] Dec. 9 — [Wier, James.] Memorandum of letter to N[athaniel] Cox. Requesting information on the subject of Hawkins' affairs. Appended is a statement of amount due Wier. 1 p. — 22CC96

[1823] Dec. 9 — [Wier, James.] Memorandum of letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Instructions to sell rope at the best price it will bring. 1 p. — 22CC96

1823 Dec. 18 — Wier, James and Henry. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Requesting an adjustment of their claim against Winter and McCall. Letter-book copy. 3 pp. — 22CC93–95

[1823] **Transylvania** University, Medical Department. Appointment of Daniel Drake, M.D., of Cincinnati, Professor of Materia Medica and Medical Botany, and of Robert Best, Assistant to the Chemical Professor in Pharmaceutical Chemistry. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC29

1824 Jan. 4 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] and J. Montgomery. Asking them to push sale of bagging and bale rope which were forwarded to them by John Henderson and Sons of Natchez [Miss.] Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC93

1824 Jan. 19 **Dunlap,** George, Henry Johnson, John W. Tibbatts, Francis McAlear, James C. Rodes, Walter Connell, Thomas M. Hickey, and John M. McCalla. Committee of arrangements. Lexington. Letter to [William W. Worsley?]. Asking coöperation in a public dinner to be given by citizens of Fayette County to William T. Barry. Printed. 1 p. Endorsed: Relief Circular calling on all good Relief Men to unite in giving Major a Dinner.
6CC108

1824 Mar. 8 **Wier,** J[ames]. Lexington. Letter to P. J. and J. G. Lindell and Company, St. Louis. Has forwarded to them a small consignment of cotton yarns to be sold on commission. Letter-book copy. 1 p.
22CC92

1824 Mar. 8 **W[ier],** J[ames]. Memorandum of letter to Tracy and Wahrendorff. Has forwarded to them two boxes of cotton yarn to be sold on commission. 1 p.
22CC92

[1824] May 5 **[Wier,** James.] Memorandum of letter to Robert Ormsby and Company, Louisville. Quoting price on yarns. 1 p.
22CC91

1824 May 12 **Caldwell,** Dr. Charles. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley. Concerning the settlement of an account of which a statement is given. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: D[r] Charles Caldwell Lexington 12 May 1824. In this letter the Craniologist proves himself to be a most consummate scoundrel. Never, perhaps, was there a more barefaced attempt at fraud.
6CC108a

1824 June 12 — **Sinclair,** John W., and Joel Smith. Scott County [Ky.] Advertisement of their "house of entertainment" at Redding's Well. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC27

1824 June 24 — **Paris** Union Lodge, No. 16. Resolution expelling Robert L. Shields from said Lodge, he having been found guilty of gross unmasonic conduct by the murder of James McCormic. Newspaper clipping from the Georgetown *Sentinel.* 1 p.
30CC27

1824 July 26 — **Flower,** George. Albion, Edwards County, Ill. Letter to ———. Enclosing for publication a letter from Arthur J. Jones and George Tann, two colored men who were induced by him to go to Hayti in 1823, and offering assistance to others who may wish to emigrate. This letter is followed by that of Jones and Tann, dated Port au Prince, May 26, 1824. Newspaper clipping from the Georgetown *Sentinel.* 1 p.
30CC27

1824 July–Sept. 8 — **[Roche,** John.] Journal of a trip from Maysville, Ky., to Boston. Ascended the Ohio to Wheeling; thence he went to Fredericktown, Md., Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York, Albany, Boston, and New Haven; visited points of interest in the various cities as well as Williams, Amherst, Harvard, Brown, and Yale colleges. Copy. 24 pp.
17CC66–89

1824 Aug. 29 — **Anderson,** Col. Richard C. Soldiers Retreat. Letter to William Worsley, Lexington. Introducing his son, William M. Anderson, who goes to Lexington to attend the university. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. R. C. Anderson Jefferson County 29 Augt. 1824.
6CC108b

1824 Sept. 11 — **Madison,** James. Montpelier [Va.] Letter to Judge Woodward. Returns thanks for printed communications; the constitution of Virginia wrongly ascribed to Jefferson, it having originated with George Mason. Newspaper clipping from the Washington *National Intelligencer,* Feb. 24, 1825. 1 p.
29CC77

1824 Sept. 16 — **Butler,** Col. Anthony. Monticello, Miss. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. His scarcity of money

since his removal to a new country; will make
6CC108c "only a *tolerable* Crop," but will have a few hundred dollars to disburse among his creditors; requests a statement of Worsley's account against him. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col. Anthony Butler Monticello Mississippi 16 Sept. 1824.

1824 Nov. 6 **Jones,** William D. Cincinnati. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Lexington. Will pay balance due Worsley on paper, spelling-books, and powder to Foote;
6CC109 selling price of wrapping paper; bespeaks attention to his brother-in-law, Longworth. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m^ D. Jones Cincinnati 6 Nov. 1824.

1824 Nov. 6 **Jones,** William D., and Company. Cincinnati. "Wholesale Prices Current." Printed in part. 1 p.
6CC110

1824 Nov. 11 **Smith,** Thomas. Lexington. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Louisville. Election returns; Ohio safe for Clay; suppression of information from counties
6CC111 between Chillicothe and Wheeling; circulation of Jackson falsehoods. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thomas Smith, Lexington.

1824 Nov. **Smith,** Thomas. Letter to W[illiam] W. Worsley, Louisville. Election returns; thinks Chillicothe papers and letters have been suppressed; Jefferson County the
7CC7 only stronghold of the Jacksonites not heard from; thinks Clay's majority in Ohio greater than he anticipated; Clay's letters from Richmond sent to Ashland before his arrival from Frankfort; Crawford must be withdrawn. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Thomas Smith Lexington.

1824 Dec. 21 **Butler,** Col. Anthony. Monticello, Miss. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Proposition for payment of debt, if Worsley will prevent issuing of writ
6CC112 against him. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Col. Anthony Butler Monticello, Miss.

1824 Dec. 23 **Chase,** Rev. Benjamin. Natchez [Miss.] Letter to ——— January, Maysville, Ky. Passage down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers on the *Favorite*. Writer

31CC133–36 interrupted; continued his letter from Woodville, Jan. 4, 1825; missionary labors at Second Creek; improvement in religious conditions; gratitude for kindness of January and family. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Rev[d] Benj Chase 23 Decr. 1824.

1824 **[Blane,** William N.] *Excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822–23.* Excerpt of
8CC164 an anecdote about Gen. [Charles] Scott of Kentucky. Copy. 1 p.

[1824] **Love,** John. Letter to Jacob and George M. Justice. Orders cotton cards to be sent to Love and Berry-
22CC91 man, Lexington, in care of Duncan Forsythe and Company, Pittsburgh. Memorandum of cotton cards appended. Letter-book copy. 1 p.

1825 **Brown,** J. Frankfort. Letter to W[illiam W.] Worsley,
April 6 Lexington. Wishes to purchase law books for his son; appends a list of such as are wanted and asks
6CC113 prices of them. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: J. Brown, Frankfort Ky. Ap[l] 6. 1825.

1825 **Cunningham,** Roger and Mary. Mecklenburg County,
May 5 N. C. List of their descendants; date of death of Roger Cunningham. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed:
17CC263–65 The posterity of Roger and Mary Cunningham, May 1825.

1825 **Desha,** Joseph. Frankfort. Letter to Gen. [Henry?]
July 7 Atkinson, Surveyor General, St. Louis. Recommending Charles Bracken as a surveyor. A. L. S.
31CC224 1 p. Endorsed: Joseph Desha Letter.

1825 **[Roche,** John.] Notes on his trip to Bardstown, Ky. Passed
July 11–21 through Frankfort; Alison Bibb and one Morrison gone to Indiana to fight a duel over Col. Richard
18CC89–90 Taylor's daughter; spent night of July 12 at house of John Morton; shipment of provisions to Louisville; "lynch law" in Kentucky; description of college at Bardstown; other schools near Bardstown; Presbyterians erecting a meeting-house; visit to Captain Wickham. Copy. 2 pp.

1825 Aug. 8 30CC33 **Lexington** *Reporter*. Editorial on election held in Kentucky, Aug. 1–3, 1825. The Old and New Court controversy; Justices Barry and Haggin. Reprint. 1 p.

1825 Aug. 13 30CC32–33 **Frankfort** *Commentator*. Article entitled: "St. Joseph's College." A review of the work of the institution. Reprint from the *Western Herald*. 2 pp.

1825 Aug. 13 30CC32 **Frankfort** *Commentator*. Editorial: "The Tennessee Line." The Kentucky-Tennessee boundary; lines run by Walker and Steele. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1825 Nov. 6 6CC114 **Buchanan,** Dr. Joseph. Shelbyville, Ky. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Offering for publication a grammar which he has compiled; description of the work. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: D^r^ Jos. Buchanan, Shelbyville K. 6 Nov. 1825.

1825 Nov. 8 6CC116 **Meade,** David. Letter to [William W.] Worsley, Lexington. "I found the copy which Carter Littlepage gave me of the letter of that very extraordinary Character Lewis His half Brother, to M^r^ Hollowell, the second Husband of Lewis's Mother"; the document sent to Worsley by Prof. [John] Roche for the use of [Thomas] Smith in the Lexington *Reporter*. A. L. S. 1 p.

1825 Dec. 25 6CC115 **Buchanan,** Dr. Joseph. Shelbyville, Ky. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Acknowledges reply to his letter relative to publication of an English grammar; having had no opportunity to arrange the business personally, he gives a further description of the book. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: D^r^ Jos. Buchanan 25 Dec^r^ 1825.

1825 17CC58 **[Roche,** John.] List of his private pupils in [Lexington?] The following families are represented: Mason, Strother, Coe, Morton, Weisinger, Stewart, Thomas, and Charbonnet. Copy. 1 p.

[c1825] 17CC54–55 **Roche,** John. Notes made in connection with his reading. Refers to his colleagues in Transylvania University, Dr. [Horace] Holley, Doctor Mitchell, [Constantine

Smaltz] Rafinesque, and Dr. [Charles] Caldwell. Copy. 2 pp.

[c1825] **[Roche,** John.] Notes relative to attack on Transylvania University. Side lights on the characters of Dr.
17CC91–96 [James] Blythe and Dr. [Horace] Holley. Copy. 5 pp.

1826 **[Roche,** John.] Notes on Humphrey Marshall, *History of*
FEB. 14 *Kentucky*. Criticism; sources; chronological analysis of events in the history of Kentucky. Copy.
17CC58–64 7 pp.

1826 **Parker,** John. Fayette County, Ky. Letter to Walker
MAR. 6 Reid, Washington, Mason County, Ky. His brother, William, lived at the mouth of Kentucky
31CC137 River when Richard Masterson died and will give deposition on points required; William Parker's residence in Woodford County near mouth of Glenn Creek; arrangement for meeting. A. L. S. 1 p.

1826 **Pelham,** Charles. Letter to William P. Payne, Maysville
MAR. 22 [Ky.] Financial matters; payment of debt to Jack Langhorne; attack of influenza. A. L. S.
31CC139 1 p. Endorsed: C. Pelham.

1826 **French,** James. Invitation to a public dinner and barbecue
JUNE 27 for Revolutionary soldiers to be given near Mount Sterling, Ky., on the Fourth of July. Signed by
31CC212 E. Stockton, J. Jameson, E. Combs, A. G. Harrison, J. Williams, Thomas J. Jouett, M. V. Harrison, P. Fitzpatrick, O. H. Stout, and C. S. Gatewood. Facsimile. 1 p.

1826 **Bradford,** John. *Notes on Kentucky*, Section V. Attack on Harrodsburg; warning given by Gen. James Ray;
29CC80–81 Daniel Boone's captivity and escape; siege of Boonesborough. Newspaper clipping from the Lebanon *Star*, Nov. 18, 1826; reprint from the *Kentucky Gazette*. 2 pp.

1826 **Smith,** Jedediah S. Excerpt from letter to ———. An account of his exploration of the country southwest
28CC32–33 of the Great Salt Lake in 1826. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1827 Jan. 14 30CC24–25 **Brackenridge,** H. M. Washington, D. C. Letter to Col. J. M. White. Brief topographical and historical sketch of Florida. Reprint from the Baltimore *Chronicle.* 2 pp.

1827 Feb. 22 19CC41 **Columbus** *Journal and Gazette.* Article entitled: "Scioto Valley—No. VIII." Description of the towns of Chillicothe, Columbus, Lancaster, and Delaware in Ohio. Reprint from the Chillicothe *Scioto Gazette.* 1 p.

1827 April 28 30CC29 **Lyle,** Rev. Matthew. Prince Edward County, Va. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Paris *Western Citizen.* 1 p.

1827 Aug. 5 26CC13 **Patterson,** Col. Robert. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1827 Aug. 11 30CC56 **Campbell,** Gen. John. Charlestown, Ohio. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1827 Sept. 4 31CC141 **Pelham,** Charles. Mason County, Ky. Affidavit claiming pension for services rendered as a major in the Revolutionary War; produces certificate of J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, dated April 1, 1819, in evidence thereof; has resided in Mason County, Ky., for thirty-nine years; lived in Virginia before that time. Sworn before Richard Henry Lee. D. S. 1 p.

1827 Sept. 4 31CC142 **Pelham,** Charles. Power of attorney to Joseph Boswell to demand and receive his pension or any arrears of pension that may be due for his services as an officer in the Revolutionary War. Sworn before Richard Henry Lee, justice of the peace for Mason County, Ky. D. S. 1 p. Appended is a certificate of R. S. Todd, justice of the peace for Fayette County [Ky.], Sept. 7, 1827, relative to power of attorney given to Joseph Boswell.

[1827] **[Bradford,** John.] *Notes on Kentucky,* Section XIV. An account of the battle of Blue Licks. Reprint from

26CC12 the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p. Printed also in G. W. Stipp, *The Western Miscellany . . .* (Xenia, Ohio, 1827), 89–95.

[1827] **[Bradford,** John.] *Notes on Kentucky,* Section XXXVI. An account of Gen. Charles Scott's expedition
26CC13 against the Wabash Indians in 1791. Reprint from the *Kentucky Gazette.* 1 p.

[1827] *Brandt's Journal.* Article on the Great Western Canal of New York. Description and cost. Reprint.
19CC50 1 p.

[1827] **[Roche,** John.] An account of Rev. B[enjamin] O. Peers's installation as president of Transylvania University.
17CC56 Rev. Samuel Marshall, [Robert] Peter, and John Lutz sworn in as members of the faculty. Copy. 1 p.

1828 **Pelham,** Charles. Letter to ——— Williams. At Lang-
MAY 24 horne's store, Maysville [Ky.] Surprised at Williams' detention of his certificates; maintains
31CC145 that they belong to him, and not to L———; threatens to withdraw his custom from the store. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Charles Pelham.

1828 **St. Francisville** *Louisiana Journal.* Article describing the
MAY 24 first number of the *Cherokee Phoenix,* a newspaper published by the Cherokee Indians. Reprint from
30CC27 the Harmony *Gazette.* 1 p.

1828 **"X."** Utica [N. Y.] Article discussing the cause of the un-
AUG. 8 usual flood of the Great Lakes during the season. Theory of the ebb and flood of the Great Lakes.
19CC49 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1828 **Handy,** James H., Secretary of the Second Presbyterian
AUG. 16 Church, Washington. Statement showing that Mr. Adams belongs to the Presbyterian order of
29CC79 Christians. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Gazette,* Sept. 30, 1828. 1 p.

1828 **Salem** *Annotator.* Article about Robert Owen, the great
SEPT. 13 champion of liberalism. His system of philosophy

as expressed to Rev. Dr. Ely of Philadelphia.
30CC29 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1828 **Scott,** John. Centerville, Ind. Proposals for publishing by subscription a topographical map of Indiana.
30CC42 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1829 **Marshel,** Col. James. Obituary. Newspaper clipping.
MAR. 17 1 p.
27CC15

1829 **Roche,** John. Notes on his visit to Paris, Ky. Bad roads
APRIL 22 leading to Paris; road from Maysville to Louisville via Lexington should be turnpiked; cost of trans-
17CC90–91 porting produce by land as compared with the cost by water; want of confidence in the legislature deters individuals from engaging in public works; suit of Woolford vs. May, charging forgery. Copy. 2 pp.

1829 **Bayard,** S. Y. Tiffin [Ohio]. Article entitled: "New Pur-
MAY 9 chase." Extinguishment of Indian title to land in northwestern part of Ohio in 1817; relative geo-
19CC47–48 graphical importance, population, soil, climate, and productions of the "New Purchase." Reprint from the Columbus *Ohio State Journal.* 2 pp.

1829 ——— ———. Archville, Va. Letter narrating the story
JUNE 8 of David Morgan's combat with two Indians near Morgantown, Va., in 1779. Newspaper clipping
29CC91–92 from the Wheeling *Gazette.* 2 pp.

1829 **Brown,** Paul. Canton, Ohio. Letter to Robert Owen. A
JUNE 23 defense of his book called *Twelve Months in New Harmony.* Newspaper clipping from the Wheeling
29CC90 *Gazette,* July 18, 1829. 1 p.

1829 **Hall,** Judge ———. Article entitled "Western Adventures."
JULY 4 Capture of girls at Boonesborough; rescue by Major Smith and party. Newspaper clipping from the
29CC90 Wheeling *Gazette.* 1 p.

1829 **Martin,** John G. Paris, Ky. Letter to Francis T. Hord,
JULY 18 Washington, Ky. Judge Beatty's prospects in Bourbon County as a candidate for representative
31CC147 in Congress. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1829 Aug. 29 29CC92 **Wheeling** *Gazette.* Article describing the battle of Bridgewater in 1815. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1829 Nov. 21 29CC150 **Wheeling** *Gazette.* Article entitled: "Alexander Campbell and the new sceptics." Criticism of the founders of New Harmony. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1829 Dec. 10 29CC75–76 **Wheeling** *Gazette.* Article entitled: "The Robber of the Wilderness." Depredations of the bandit [Samuel] Mason, in a region extending from "far within the present limits of the State of" Mississippi to the vicinity of Nashville, Tenn. Reprint from the Natchez *Galaxy.* 2 pp.

[1829?] 17CC55–56 **[Roche,** John.] List of his pupils in Paris [Ky.] The following families were represented: Spears, Johnson, Arnold, Alexander, Hickman, Trimble, Wilson, Smedley, Martin, Garrard, Marshall, Ingles, Taliaferro, Tilford, Chinn, Nelson, Rayne, Palon, Kerfoot, and Sowers. Copy. 2 pp.

1830 Jan. 5 30CC25 **Hinde,** Thomas Spotswood. Urbana, Champaign County, Ohio. Proposal for the publication of a weekly newspaper "in the western country." Newspaper clipping from the Georgetown (Ohio) *Castigator.* 1 p.

1830 Jan. 12 28CC38 **Lane** Seminary. Cincinnati. Proceedings of a meeting of the friends of Lane Seminary held at the Council Chamber, January 8. Appended is an account of the origin, objects, plan, and condition of Lane Seminary by Chairman J. L. Wilson. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Journal.* 1 p.

1830 Feb. 19 29CC141–42 **McDonald,** Col. John. Poplar Ridge, Ross County, Ohio. "A narrative of the life of Gen. Nathaniel Massie, one of the early settlers of the western country." Born in Goochland County, Va., Dec. 28, 1763; Revolutionary service; removal to Kentucky; surveying; engaged in salt trade with Gen. James Wilkinson; location of land warrants northwest of the Ohio. Newspaper clipping from the West Union (Ohio) *Free Press.* Incomplete. 2 pp.

1830 April 24 — **Wheeling** *Gazette*. Letter from an Englishman, giving his impression of Thomas Jefferson's *Works*, and mentioning his meeting with Blennerhasset on the island of Guernsey in 1829. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC36

1830 May 14 — **Marshall,** H[umphrey], Editor. "The letter of a private student, or an examination of 'the evidences of Christianity,' as exhibited and argued at Cincinnati, April, 1829, by the Rev. Alexander Campbell in a debate with Mr. Robert Owen." Pamphlet advertised for sale. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC35

1830 May 21 — **Frankfort** *Kentuckian*. Article entitled: "Western Enterprize." Trapping expeditions fitted out for the Rocky Mountains from Fort Smith, Ark., and St. Louis, Mo. Trappers characterized. Reprint from the Cincinnati *American*. 1 p. 30CC35

1830 May 21 — **Frankfort** *Kentuckian*. Editorial relative to the publication of the communication signed "H." and stating the policy of the paper about religious controversy. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC35

1830 May 21 — **Frankfort** *Kentuckian*. Notice of the discovery of salt water on the margin of Paint Creek in Ohio. Reprint from the *Scioto Gazette*. 1 p. 30CC35

1830 May 21 — **"H."** Letter to Jacob H. Holeman, editor of the Frankfort *Kentuckian*. Replying to Humphrey Marshall's reflections on the Sabbath, and Judge Hopkinson's letter published in the *Kentuckian*, April 23. Newspaper clipping from the *Kentuckian*. 2 pp. 30CC34–35

1830 July 17 — ——— ———. Cincinnati, Ohio. Letter to the editor of the Newark *Sentinel*. A traveler's impressions of Cincinnati. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Chronicle*, Aug. 28, 1830. 1 p. 29CC178

1830 Aug. 16 — **Orr,** A[lexander] D. Paris, Ky. Letter to Walker Reid, Washington, Mason County, Ky. Will be in Washington "by Saturday next" to see Reid about their negro suits to be tried in Mason Circuit Court; thinks a change in the bill should be made. A. L. S. 1 p. 31CC149

1830 Aug. 28 29CC177–78 **Cincinnati** *Chronicle.* Editorial on the establishment of the Louisville *Daily Journal* by George D. Prentice and Abraham S. Buxton. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1830 Oct. 23 29CC82 **Wilson,** David. Biographical sketch. Born in New Jersey in 1728; residence on waters of Mill Creek in Kentucky; removal to Ripley County, Ind. Newspaper clipping from the Wheeling *Gazette.* 1 p.

1830 Dec. 7 30CC37–38 **Georgetown** *Castigator.* Article entitled: "Tippecanoe Battle-Ground." Ceremonies attendant upon the reinterment Oct. 21, 1830, of the remains of soldiers engaged in the battle; order of procession; address by Gen. [John] Tipton describing the battle. Reprint from the Lafayette *Free-Press,* Oct. 27, 1830. 2 pp.

1831 Jan. 8 30CC36 **Columbus** *Ohio State Journal.* Notice of dedication of the church erected for the First Presbyterian Society in Columbus. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1831 Jan. 10 30CC46 **Minor,** Isaac. Near Columbus, Ohio. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1831 June 8 31CC151 **Lee,** Gen. Henry. Cloverhill. Letter to January Huston and Company, Maysville [Ky.] Can not leave the farm this week, without great inconvenience; his corn crop and clover hay claiming his attention; workmen employed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen[l] Henry Lee 8[th] June 1831 Born 1757 Died 1845.

1831 Nov. 30 30CC46 **Freemasons.** Chambersburg, Pa. Resolution discontinuing the George Washington Lodge No. 143 and the George Washington Chapter No. 133. Reasons therefor. Reprint from the Franklin *Telegraph.* 1 p.

1831 28CC39–42 **Colton,** Rev. Calvin. "Claims of the Mississippi Valley, on the Benevolent of Europe." Pamphlet soliciting donations for Lane Seminary, Cincinnati. Reprint in Cincinnati *Journal,* Mar. 2, 1832. 4 pp.

1832 JAN. 6 28CC38 **Cincinnati** *Journal.* Article entitled: "A special effort in behalf of Cincinnati Lane Seminary." Proceedings of meeting of friends of Lane Seminary Dec. 29, 1831; effort to raise $10,000 to $20,000 in order to secure endowment of $50,000. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1832 JAN. 10 30CC46 **Mills,** William, R. Ayres, and J. Pioneer, Trustees of the Commercial Hospital, Cincinnati. Letter to students of the Medical College of Ohio. Relative to students' memorial to the legislature, censuring conduct of the trustees of the Commercial Hospital. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1832 JAN. 27 28CC38–39 **Cincinnati** *Journal.* Article entitled: "Cincinnati Lane Seminary." Its character, advantages, and prospects. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1832 FEB. 15 29CC79 ———— ————. Cincinnati. Excerpt from letter describing conditions due to the flood at Cincinnati. Newspaper clipping from the Cadiz (Ohio) *Telegraph,* Mar. 3, 1832. 1 p.

1832 MAR. 3 29CC79 **Cadiz** *Telegraph.* Article relative to the Ohio River flood. Conditions at Maysville, Ky., on February 16. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1832 MAR. 23 28CC42 **Cincinnati** *Journal.* Announcement of Rev. Thomas Cole's appointment as professor of mathematics in the Walnut Hill School, Cincinnati. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1832 APRIL 13 28CC42 **Cincinnati** *Journal.* Article entitled: "Lane Seminary." Information of interest to prospective students at Lane Seminary, given in reply to inquiry in the New York *Evangelist,* Mar. 31, 1832. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1832 JUNE 1 28CC48–49 **Lebanon** *Star.* Article entitled: "Clark's Expedition." Apropos of meeting of pioneers to be held at Cincinnati on November 4; data concerning Gen. George Rogers Clark's two expeditions against the Indian towns on waters of the Miami. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1832 July 3 — **Gouverneur,** Samuel L. New York. Letter to Francis P. Blair, editor of the Washington *Globe*. In reply to letter about Gen. Andrew Jackson's Seminole campaign, which reflected upon Gouverneur's father-in-law, James Monroe. Prefaced by editorial remarks from the New York *Courier and Enquirer* and from the Fredericksburg *Political Arena*. Newspaper clipping from the Fredericksburg *Political Arena*, Oct. 9, 1832. 2 pp. 30CC30–31

1832 Aug. 7 — **Mahan,** A., Corresponding Secretary. Announcement of Rev. Lyman Beecher's acceptance of the presidency of Lane Seminary. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Journal*, Aug. 10, 1832. 1 p. 28CC42

1832 Aug. 22 — **"Kiskiminetas."** Article entitled: "Sketches of the Life, and Military and Hunting Adventures of Capt. Samuel Brady. No. VII." An account of the killing of Capt. John Brady and his son James; the latter's death avenged by the killing of Bald Eagle by Samuel Brady. Newspaper clipping from the Batavia *Ohio Sun*. 1 p. 29CC183

1832 Aug. 24 — **Cincinnati** *Journal*. Notice of Rev. Calvin E. Stowe's appointment as professor of biblical literature of Lane Seminary, Cincinnati. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 28CC42

1832 Sept. 21 — **Cincinnati** *Journal*. Article entitled: "Cincinnati Lane Seminary." Location; advantages offered through the literary, theological, and manual labor departments; expenses. Newspaper clipping. 3 pp. 28CC42–44

1832 Sept. 21 — **Cincinnati** *Journal*. Editorial entitled: "Cincinnati Lane Seminary." Its bright prospects; the importance of combining manual labor and study. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 28CC42

1832 Oct. 18 — **Combs,** Leslie. Lexington. Letter to J. Andrews Jr., Philadelphia. Transmitting bill for $729.63 to be placed to his credit. A. L. S. 1 p. 31CC225

1832 Oct. 31 — **Lane** Seminary, Executive Committee. Notice of the opening of the fall term. Abatement of cholera epidemic

28CC44 in Cincinnati; no cases in the Seminary. Appended are the certificates of Dr. Thomas D. Mitchell and Dr. R. P. Hayes relative to the safety of residence at the Seminary. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Journal*, Nov. 2, 1832. 1 p.

1832 Oct. 8CC23 **Galloway** Sr., James. Biographical sketch. Born May 1, 1750 in Pennsylvania; exploration of Kentucky in 1774; Revolutionary service; marriage in 1778; removal to Kentucky in 1780; lived at Low Dutch Station; on Indian campaigns; removal to Bourbon County where he lived until 1798, when he went to Ohio. 20 pp.

1832 Nov. 7 28CC44 **Vail,** F. Y., Corresponding Secretary. An account of meeting of the board of trustees of Lane Seminary on October 31. Summary of annual report of the trustees. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Journal*, Nov. 9, 1832. 1 p.

1832 Dec. 15 29CC129–30 **Columbus** *State Journal.* Article entitled: "A Western Adventure." Indian captivity of Alexander McConnell of Lexington, Ky., in the spring of 1780. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1832 Dec. 17 8CC160 **Keaton,** John. Franklin County, Ky. Pension statement. Deponent drafted in Spottsylvania County, Va., in 1780; service under Captains Thomas Quiner, John and Lewis Holliday; at battle of Camden; born Mar. 24, 1763 in Spottsylvania County, Va.; refers to Col. Anthony Crocket and John McKee as to his character. Copy. 3 pp.

1832 25CC **Magill,** John. "The Pioneer To the Kentucky Emigrant: A Brief Topographical and Historical Description of the State of Kentucky. To which are added some original verses. By John Magill, Fifty years a Resident of Kentucky." (Frankfort, Ky., 1832.) Copy by Draper. 159 pp. Contains a condensed account of campaigns against the Indians from Virginia and Kentucky since the year 1774; boundaries of Kentucky counties; and biographical sketches of the men for whom the different counties were named.

1832 ——— ———. Report to Brig.-Gen. [Henry] Atkinson. An account of battle with the Indians under Black
29CC183–84 Hawk. Transmitted to editor of the *Illinois Patriot* by M. M'Connell, July 23, 1832. Newspaper clipping from *Ohio Sun*, Aug. 22, 1832. 2 pp.

1833 **Robertson,** Gen. James. Biographical memoir. Newspaper
May 16 clipping from the Nashville *Literary Pioneer*. 2 pp.
26CC33–34

1833 **Coffee,** Gen. John. Florence, Ala. Obituary. Military
July 30 service. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
27CC22

1833 **"Testor."** Rock Island. Article entitled: "Black Hawk's
Aug. Reception." Meeting with the Sauk and Foxes; Keokuk's speech. Newspaper clipping from the
29CC79 Memphis *Times & Advocate*, Oct. 16, 1833. 1 p.

1833 **Todd,** Judge David. Columbia, Mo. Letter to Mann But-
Oct. 1 ler, Louisville. Military career of Josiah Dickson, who was attached to George Rogers Clark's regi-
15CC121–25 ment; his father, Levi Todd, and uncles John and Robert Todd, were Pennsylvanians; criticism of Marshall's *History of Kentucky*; Levi Todd's journal of western adventures loaned to Col. Joseph H. Daviess and afterwards fell into hands of Rev. James Wilson of Albany, N. Y.; contents of the journal; Capt. James Smith's adventures. P. S. Erection of college by citizens of the county; a teacher of science and languages wanted. Copy. 5 pp.

1833 **Hart** [Jr.], Nathaniel. Spring Hill [Ky.] Letter to Mann
Oct. 16 Butler. The first settlement of Kentucky; Boone's trip in 1769; purchase of Richard Henderson and
2CC25 Company; Boonesborough; his father, Nathaniel Hart, killed July 22, 1782. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Richard Henderson & Co and their treaty 1833.

1833 **West Union** *County Register*. Article entitled: "Sale of
Nov. 8 United States Lands." Ottawa reservations in

Ohio to be offered at public sale, under the President's proclamation, at Bucyrus on the first Monday of December, and at Waupaukonnetta on the third Monday of the same month. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC22

1833 DEC. 12 **Vertner** [?], D. Burlington, near Port Gibson [Miss.] Letter to Walker Reid, Washington, Mason County, Ky. Acknowledges letter dated November 20 on board the *Lady Franklin*; regrets that Reid could not spend some time with him on his way home; Natchez as a location for John Taylor, a lawyer; comparison of Natchez and Port Gibson; his residence; health; offers to sell farm should Reid remove thither; message to Mrs. Reid. A. L. S. 2 pp.
31CC153–54

1833 **Boston** *Journal.* Article entitled: "The Dead of 1833." A list of prominent citizens of the United States who died during the year. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC16

1833–37 **[Shane,** John D.] Index to the Frankfort *Commonwealth.* Nos. 1–216. The first number issued April 9, 1833. Orlando Brown, editor; A. G. Hodges, printer and publisher. A. D. 17 pp.
16CC64–95

1834 MAR. 7 **Roche,** John. Note criticising *Strictures on Campbellism,* a pamphlet written by Thomas Cleland. Copy. 1 p.
17CC55

1834 MAR. 10 **Hart** Jr., Nathaniel. Spring Hill [Ky.] Letter to [editor of the Frankfort *Commonwealth*]. Encloses copies of two letters from Col. [John] Floyd to Col. [William] Preston. Copy. 1 p.
17CC165

1834 MAR. 17 **Todd,** David. Columbia, Mo. Letter to [Mann Butler]. Military service of his father, Levi Todd, as related in his journal; Daniel Boone characterized; loss of Boone's lands. Copy. 2 pp.
15CC125-26

1834 MAY 17 *People's Magazine.* Article entitled: "Sketches of the Cherokee Indians." A visit to the Cherokee in Georgia; their lands, forests, gold mines, physique,

28CC37 employments, dwellings, lyceums, schools, and general character. Magazine clipping. 1 p.

1834 Aug. 22 **Coleman,** N[icholas] D. Maysville [Ky.] Letter to Willoughby T. Young. In reply to letter requesting the return of papers relative to the claim of Lieut. 31CC155–56 Robert Young's heirs. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1834 Aug. 28 **Young,** Willoughby T. Mason County [Ky.] Letter to N[icholas] D. Coleman. Explaining that he requested the return of papers relative to the claim 31CC157 of Lieut. Robert Young's heirs on account of Coleman's failure to file petition to Congress for allowance of claim. A. L. S. 1 p.

1834 Oct. 22 **Henderson,** ———. Huntingdon, Carroll County, Tenn. Letter to [Mann] Butler. Is sending to Cooney, for transmission to Butler, the journal of Richard 15CC165–66 Henderson, giving an account of the first settlement of Kentucky; encloses sketch written by himself relative to date of the first settlement; capture of the Boone and Callaway girls. Copy. 2 pp.

1834 Dec. 20 ——— ———. Lebanon, Ohio. Letter to ———. Material for a biography of Gen. Andrew Jackson; Gov. [Abner] Nash's relations with Jackson's 13CC200–201 mother; John McCamy, a friend of the family; James B. Gardiner's account of Andrew Jackson; Nash Legrand's appointment by President Jackson; Mrs. Craighead, a sister of John Brown of Kentucky; letter sent in care of Charles Hammond. Copy. 2 pp.

1835 Feb. **Portland** *Advertiser.* Article entitled: "Sketches of Character." Senators G. M. Bibb, John Tyler, William Hendricks, John P. King, Bedford Brown, Samuel 28CC34–35 McKean, Ashur Robbins, Nehemiah R. Knight, William C. Preston, and John C. Calhoun characterized. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1835 Mar. 2 **Owings,** Thomas D. Owingsville [Ky.] Letter to Walker Reid, Flemingsburg [Ky.] Illness; state politics; his suit with Peck in the Fleming court; John

31CC159–62 Chambers made a judge of the appellate court; death of Major Fleming. N. B. Message to Lovering, attorney for the Whitings. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1835 April 11 **Columbus** *Journal & Sentinel.* Article on the town of Madison, Jefferson County, Indiana. Location; description; transportation facilities. Reprint from the Wheeling *Gazette.* 1 p.
19CC51

1835 April 18 **Columbus** *Journal & Sentinel.* Article on Cleveland, Ohio. Growth of the city since 1831; increase in the number of steamboats and schooners on Lake Erie from 1825 to 1834; emigration via the Great Lakes in 1833 and 1834. Reprint from the Pittsburgh *Visitor.* 1 p.
19CC50

1835 June 1 **Miller,** Sylvanus. Extract from an address delivered by Sylvanus Miller, Esq. of New York, at the request of the consistory of the Reformed Dutch Church of New Hurley, Ulster County, N. Y., on the occasion of laying the cornerstone of a new church commenced at that place, June 1, 1835. Brief historical sketch of the church and its founders, Dutchmen and Huguenots. Reprint from the *Christian Intelligencer.* 2 pp.
28CC29–30

1835 June 2 **Saunders,** Joseph. Summary of his deposition accompanying petition of James Chenoweth. Assisted in erection of fort at the Falls [Ohio] in 1781 or 1782; Capt. Richard Chenoweth superintended the work. 1 p.
3CC107

1835 June 4 **Tyler,** William and Edward. Summary of their deposition accompanying petition of James Chenoweth. Richard Chenoweth superintended the building of fort at the Falls of the Ohio in 1781 or 1782. 1 p.
3CC107

1835 July 21 **Goodwin,** Amos. Summary of his deposition accompanying petition of James Chenoweth. Thinks fort at the Falls [of Ohio] was built in 1781; it was erected by Capt. Richard Chenoweth; deponent's father, Edward Goodwin, one of the workmen. 2 pp.
3CC107

1835 July 23 — **Pope,** Worden. Summary of his deposition accompanying petition of James Chenoweth. Fort at the Falls of the Ohio built in 1781 or 1782 to resist threatened attack by British and Indians from Detroit; understood that [Richard] Chenoweth was damaged by not being paid for the work. 1 p. 3CC107

1835 Sept. 24 — **Cuyahoga Falls** *Spectator.* Article entitled: "Our Village." Natural advantages of Cuyahoga Falls. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Republican,* Oct. 6, 1835; reprint from the *Ohio Review.* 1 p. 30CC31

1835 Oct. 16 — **McDonald,** Col. John. Poplar Ridge, Ross County, Ohio. Article entitled: "Timothy Downing. His captivity and escape from the Indians." Reared in Washington County, Pa.; moved to Mason County, Ky., in 1790; captured in summer of 1792. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Western Christian Advocate.* 1 p. 26CC45

1835 Oct. 24 — **Ballard,** Bland W. Summary of his deposition accompanying petition of James Chenoweth. Deponent at the Falls of the Ohio in 1780 when Capt. Richard Chenoweth made contract with Col. George Slaughter to build fort; Captain Chenoweth had several hundred men in his employ and completed fort in 1781; threatened attack of British and Indians. 2 pp. 3CC107

1835 Oct. 24 — **Voris,** John. Summary of his deposition accompanying petition of James Chenoweth. Employed by Capt. Richard Chenoweth in building fort at Falls of the Ohio in 1781; moved away before the fort was completed. 1 p. 3CC107

1835 Nov. 20 — **McDonald,** Col. John. Poplar Ridge, Ross County, Ohio. "A sketch of the life and character of Samuel Davis." An early adventurer on the Ohio; came from New England in 1788 or 1789; military service at Fort Massie; settled in Mason County, Ky., about 1790; he and Duncan McArthur, Nathaniel Beasley, and Samuel McDowell employed as spies in 1792; captured by Indians while hunting with 26CC45–48

William Campbell in 1792; marriage to Elizabeth Smith in 1795. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Western Christian Advocate.* 4 pp.

[1835?] **Frankfort** *Commonwealth.* Editorial announcing the publication of letters from Col. John Floyd to Col. William Preston, and suggesting the formation of a state historical society. Capt. [Benjamin] Roberts mentioned. Copy. 2 pp.
17CC176–77

1835 **Heckewelder,** Maria. Narrative of her captivity. Born April 16, 1781 at Salem, Ohio, on the Muskingum River; daughter of John and Sarah Heckewelder; captured in 1781; educated at Bethlehem, Pa. Newspaper clipping from the Hamilton [Ohio] *Intelligencer,* Aug. 20, 1835. 1 p.
29CC138

1836 April 5 **McDonald,** Col. John. Poplar Ridge [Ross County, Ohio]. "The Tragical death of Wawillowa, a chief of the Shawnee Tribe." Indian alarm caused by the murder of Capt. Thomas Herrod near Chillicothe in April, 1803; fight between Wawillowa, David Wolf, Williams, and Ferguson, in which Wawillowa was mortally wounded; Tecumseh's speech. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Western Christian Advocate.* 2 pp.
26CC48–49

1836 April 9 **Philadelphia** *Saturday Courier.* Article descriptive of painting by Monacheesi, portraying the massacre of Jane McCrea, an incident of the Revolutionary War. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
29CC58

1836 April 9 **Philadelphia** *Saturday Courier.* Article on Wisconsin Territory. Advantages of the Rock River country; growth of Milwaukee; emigration from Virginia to Milwaukee. Reprint from the Albany *Argus.* 1 p.
29CC24

1836 April 9 **Philadelphia** *Saturday Courier.* Article on the Union White Sulphur Springs of Kentucky, formerly known as "Weedom's Lick." Location. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
29CC24

1836 Oct. 19 **"R."** Ohio River. Letter to the editor of the Cincinnati *Chronicle.* Description of journey by boat from

Cincinnati; narrative told by an old hunter of
29CC104–5 Kentucky about his trip to New Orleans bearing secret dispatches from Gen. J[ames] Wilkinson to the Spanish governor. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Chronicle*, Dec. 10, 1836. 2 pp.

1836 "R." Ohio River. Letter to the editor of the Cincinnati
Oct. 20 *Chronicle*. Description of the approach to Louisville by boat; the canal at the Falls of the Ohio;
30CC11 description of his fellow passengers on board the boat *Rienzi* bound for St. Louis. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Chronicle*. 1 p.

1836 **Cincinnati** *Chronicle*. Article entitled: "Legends of Samuel
Dec. 3 Brady." Legends of Brady's Hill and Brady's Leap with corrections by Dr. Silas Reed. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
29CC181–82

1836 **Columbus** *Ohio State Journal*. Reprints of articles from
Dec. 20 local papers on the advantages of Toledo, Conneaut, and South Bend. Newspaper clipping.
29CC87–88 2 pp.

1836 **Cincinnati** *Chronicle*. Article entitled: "Gnadenhutten."
Dec. 24 Massacre of Moravian Indians at Gnadenhutten by Colonels Williamson and Crawford in March,
29CC129 1782; Rev. John Heckewelder. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1836] *Ladies' Magazine*. Article entitled: "The Eagles Nest."
Origin of name of the Eagles' Nest, a cliff in Pennsyl-
26CC83 vania; incidents in the life of Samuel Brady; his rescue of McClelland from captivity. Reprint. 1 p.

1837 **Columbus** *Ohio State Journal*. Article describing building
Jan. 13 occupied by the Franklin and Lafayette banks of Cincinnati. Reprint from the Cincinnati *Chronicle*.
28CC45 1 p.

1837 **Cincinnati** *Chronicle*. Description of a subterranean Indian
Jan. 14 village which was discovered in Nacouche Valley, Georgia, by gold miners in 1824. Reprint from the
30CC10–11 Lexington *Observer & Reporter*. 2 pp.

1837 JAN. 21 — **Cincinnati** *Gazette.* Article entitled: "Alton, Illinois ——— Location." Its growth since 1832; rates of building, rents, and living; public, literary, and benevolent institutions; mercantile prospects; inhabitants from New York, New England, and Pennsylvania; rates of toll charged by steam ferry-boat; price of land in the vicinity. Reprint. 2 pp. 28CC47–48

1837 JAN. 31 — **Columbus** *Ohio State Journal.* Reprints of articles on the the towns of Conneaut, Huron, and Portsmouth. Their commercial advantages; Conneaut and Beaver Railroad. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 29CC112–13

1837 FEB. 10 — **Wright,** Louis C. Lexington. Letter to Mary ———. Saying that the faculty [of the Theological Seminary?] will lecture but two weeks longer and that he will come to Middletown; "the whole concern is fermenting like a bucket of buttermilk." Copy. 1 p. 11CC38

1837 MAR. 4 — **Cincinnati** *Chronicle.* Article entitled: "Steam boat commerce on the Ohio." Number of boats built in 1836; tonnage; the *St. Louis, North American, Monarch, Invincible,* and *Superior;* description of the *St. Louis.* Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC6

1837 MAR. 31 — **"W."** Milwaukee, Wis. Ter. Letter to ————. The topography, climate, and productions of Wisconsin. Reprint from the Maysville (N. Y.) *Sentinel.* 2 pp. 19CC4–5

1837 JUNE 7 — **Philadelphia** *Wholesale Prices—Current.* Article entitled: "Emigration to the West." Settlement of thirty or forty families from Providence, R. I., near Hennepin, Ill. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC38

1837 JULY 6 — **Kemper,** James S. South Hanover. Letter to P. H. Kemper, Cottage Farm. An account of devastation wrought by a tornado which swept over the village; mentions Young, Doctor Matthews, Bishop, Colonel Morrow, Chever, Professor Niles, and Butler. Newspaper clipping from the Indianapolis *Indiana Journal,* July 15, 1837; reprint from the Cincinnati *Gazette.* 1 p. 29CC80

1837 Aug. 9 27CC38–40 **"A Mountaineer."** Giles Court House, Va. Article entitled: "Indian Reminiscences; or, The Narrative of Geo. Harman." Son of Henry Harman, who emigrated from North Carolina to the valley of Walker's Creek, Va., in 1783; service under Captain Hays and Col. John Preston on Bluestone and Clinch rivers 1786–88; he and his father, a younger brother, and George Draper engaged in a desperate fight with the Wolf and seven other Indians. Newspaper clipping from the Wytheville (Va.) *Republican*. 3 pp.

1837 Aug. 12 19CC3 **Dubuque** *Iowa News*. Editorial on treaty held by Gov. Henry Dodge with the chiefs and principal men of the Chippewa Nation of Indians, near Fort Snelling, in July, 1837. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1837 Sept. 6 30CC26 **V———, R. T.** Article on the ministry of Rev. T. J. Fisher. Newspaper clipping from the Elizabethtown *Kentucky Star*. 1 p.

1837 Sept. 8 30CC26 **Elizabethtown** *Kentucky Star*. Editorial on the death of James H. Phillips. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1837 Sept. 8 30CC26 **Phillips,** James H. Poem entitled: "The Poet's Death." Newspaper clipping from the Elizabethtown *Kentucky Star*. 1 p.

1837 Oct. 28 29CC97 **Bonnel,** Aaron. Hamilton County, Ohio. Obituary. Revolutionary soldier. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

1837 Oct. 28 29CC97–98 **Lewisport,** Ky., Proprietors of town. Advertisement of town lots for sale. Natural advantages of the place. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 2 pp.

1837 Nov. 24 29CC158–59 **Boyers,** R. M. Letter to ——— Gaskill. The proceedings of synod in the case of his appeal. Newspaper clipping from the Gallatin *Union*. 2 pp.

[1837?] 19CC8 **Cincinnati** *Republican*. Editorial on the Missouri Iron Company and the Iron Mountains. Reprint. 1 p.

1837 ——— ———. Notice of the finding of Lieutenant Hogg's sword on the battle ground on Blanket Hill near
26CC88 Kittanning [Pa.] where Lieutenant Hogg was killed in 1756. The sword in possession of Col. [Robert] Orr. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1838 **Brewer,** G. G. Land Office, Annapolis [Md.] Letter to
JAN. 16 ———. Revolutionary service of James and
8CC24 George Winchester. Copy. 1 p.

1838 **Beatty,** A[dam]. Frankfort. Letter to F[rancis] T. Hord,
JAN. 19 Maysville [Ky.] Receipt of letter of 10th inst.; informed by McClung that the latter had refused
32CC1 to present Robert Fristoe's petition to the legislature because it did not conform to act of last session concerning divorces; proceedings of Whig party in Kentucky in nominating candidate for presidency; assurances that [Henry] Clay will be the choice of New York State; opposed to bill to repeal the act of 1833 prohibiting the importation of slaves into Kentucky. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: A Beatty.

1838 **Catlin,** George. Fort Moultrie, Sullivan's Island, near
JAN. 21 Charleston. Letter to ———. Seminole prisoners of war at Fort Moultrie; Chiefs Osceola, Micanopy,
30CC43 Cloud, Coahajo, and King Philip among them; sketch of Osceola. Reprint from the New York *Star*. 1 p.

1838 **Alton,** Ill. "A narrative of the disturbances at Alton,
JAN. terminating in 1837 ——— with a brief account of all the attendant circumstances." Conflict be-
29CC176–77 tween the proslavery and antislavery citizens of Alton, growing out of the publication of an abolitionist newspaper by E. P. Lovejoy. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1838 **Lebanon** *Western Star*. Article entitled: "Territorial
FEB. 23 Acquisition to N. C." Tract of land acquired by North Carolina from the Cherokee; map of it
30CC43 drawn by Colonel Deaver of Brimcombe; the land to be sold at Macon, Franklin County. Reprint from the New York *Evening Star*. 1 p.

1838 MAR. 17 28CC79 **Knight,** Dr. John. Shelby County, Ky. Obituary. Revolutionary service. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1838 MAR. 31 29CC24 **Philadelphia** *Saturday American.* Editorial on the death of Dr. [Nathaniel] Bowditch. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1838 APRIL 7 28CC79 **Philadelphia** *Saturday Courier.* Article entitled: "Old Times in Philadelphia." Data pertaining to Dock Creek. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1838 MAY 18 27CC84 **Denton** Sr., David. Merry Oaks, Barren County, Ky. Obituary. Revolutionary service. Printed broadside.

1838 JUNE 16 29CC33 **Stone,** Col. William L. Article concerning a detachment of Indians sent out by Brant aganst the Minisink settlement. Escape of Captain Harper and his men from bloody vengeance. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *Saturday American.* 1 p.

1838 JULY 25 27CC30 **Grayson,** Peter W. Texas. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Commonwealth;* reprint from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1838 JULY 28 26CC7 **Cincinnati** *Chronicle.* Article entitled: "Monument to William McMillan." Description of monument erected by the Novae Caesarea Harmony Lodge of Cincinnati; biographical data; excerpt from eulogy delivered by William M. Corry. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1838 AUG. 2 30CC87–88 **Cincinnati** *Journal.* Article narrating incident about Andrew Rowan which occurred in 1784 or 1785. Reprint from the *Western Messenger.* 2 pp.

1838 SEPT. 7 30CC24 **[Washington** *National Intelligencer.*] Editorial on the retirement of [George William] Featherstonhaugh as United States geologist; his contributions to the study of agriculture, mineralogy, and geology; introduced the first authorized railway in the United States. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1838 Sept. 8 26CC24 **Clark,** Gen. William. Obituary, and account of his funeral. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1838 Sept. 12 27CC28 **Clark,** Gen. William. St. Louis, Mo. Obituary. Reprint from the St. Louis *Bulletin,* Sept. 3, 1838. 1 p.

1838 Sept. 29 29CC64 **Maysville** *Eagle.* Editorial on "Kentucky." Its conservatism; opposed to innovations; resistance to locofocoism. Reprint from the New York *Star.* 1 p.

[1838 Sept.] 26CC25 **Clark,** Gen. William. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1838 Sept.] 26CC24–25 **Clark,** Gen. William. Notice of his death. Contains reprint of article from the St. Louis *Republican.* Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

[1838 Sept.] 26CC25 **Clark,** Gen. William. Obituary. Reprint from the *Globe.* 1 p.

1838 Sept. 26CC14 **Stark,** Caleb. Tuscarawas County, Ohio. Obituary. His Revolutionary service. Reprint from the New Philadelphia (Ohio) *Farmers and Mechanics Friend.* 1 p.

1838 Nov. 26CC15 **White Path,** Cherokee chief. Notice of his death near Hopkinsville, Ky., at the age of seventy-five years. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1838 Dec. 18 26CC21 **Crockett,** Col. Anthony. Notice of his death at Frankfort and some account of his military service. Newspaper clipping from the *Journal of Commerce.* 1 p.

1838 Dec. 20 2CC26 **Hart** [Jr.], Nathaniel. Spring Hill [Ky.] Letter to M. T. Williams, Cincinnati. A narrative of events in the early history of Kentucky and Cincinnati. A. L. S. 5 pp.

1838 Dec. 23 8CC166 **Taylor,** Gen. James. Newport, Ky. Statement prepared for Dr. Daniel Drake. Anecdotes of Gen. Charles Scott and Col. Nathaniel Gist, of Kentucky. A. D. S. 7 pp.

1838 DEC. 9CC71 **Taylor,** Gen. James. Newport, Ky. Statement for Dr. Daniel Drake. Mrs. Taylor born near Richmond, Va.; went to Kentucky in fall of 1784; her stepfather, Capt. J. R. Farrar, settled near Lexington; Indian attack on party in advance of them as they passed through the wilderness; Mrs. Taylor formerly the wife of Maj. David Leitch; death of Major Leitch at Leitch's Station in November, 1794. Copy. 2 pp.

1838 26CC11 **Hill,** Maj. Luke. Obituary. Served in Revolutionary War and War of 1812. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1839 JAN. 10 27CC45–46 **Bliss** Jr., Leonard. Louisville College. Letter to ——— Flagg. Transmitting for publication in the Louisville *Literary News-Letter* a letter from George Rogers Clark, dated June 17, 1798, detailing circumstances connected with the murder of Logan's family, and vindicating Capt. Michael Cresap from the charge made against him by Logan in his speech to Lord Dunmore. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *Daily Gazette*, Feb. 7, 1839. 2 pp.

1839 JAN. 19 32CC2 **Beatty,** A[dam]. Senate Chamber [Frankfort]. Letter to Francis T. Hord, Maysville [Ky.] Will be pleased to promote the success of the lyceum; confidential discussion of his candidacy for Congress; debate in the House of Representatives on the South Carolina railroad; refers to his article in the Maysville *Eagle* on the subject. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: A Beatty.

1839 JAN. 19 28CC30 **Bible Society** of the Territory of Iowa. Constitution, officers, and managers. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1839 JAN. 26CC11 **Grant,** Mrs. Anne. Obituary of the wife of Rev. James Grant, of Laggan, Inverness, Scotland. Daughter of an officer in British army, serving in the American colonies before the Revolutionary War; connection with the Schuyler family; visitor at mansion of Sir William Johnson; on expedition to erect fort

at Oswego; her publications. Reprint from the New York *Commercial Advertiser.* 1 p.

1839 FEB. 8, 13 — 27CC42–45 — **"Ghost"** [James W. Biddle]. "Memoranda of a Northern Tour." Took passage at Erie, Pa., on the steamboat *Thomas Jefferson,* Captain Wilkins, for Detroit; thence on the *Anthony Wayne* for Mackinac; description of Detroit and Mackinac; Indian attack on the garrison at Mackinac about 1763 or 1764; Mad. Mitchell. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *Advocate.* 4 pp.

1839 FEB. 12–MAR. 15 — 27CC46–51 — **Pittsburgh** *Daily Advocate and Advertiser,* and Pittsburgh *Daily Gazette.* Articles in controversy between them growing out of the publication of a letter from George Rogers Clark, dated June 17, 1798, detailing circumstances connected with the murder of Logan's family, and vindicating Capt. Michael Cresap from the charge made against him by Logan in his speech to Lord Dunmore. Newspaper clippings. 6 pp.

1839 FEB. 15 — 27CC54 — **Pittsburgh** *Daily Gazette.* Article on the Grave Creek Mound on the Ohio River below Wheeling. Excavation made by Thomas Biggs and Abelard Tomlinson; description and measurements. Reprint from the Baltimore *American.* 1 p.

1839 MAR. 14 — 26CC44 — **Stone,** Col. [William L.] An account of the battle of Point Pleasant, being an excerpt from his *Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendanegea.* Newspaper clipping from the *Virginia and North Carolina Conference Journal.* 1 p.

1839 MAR. 25 — 26CC1 — **Bankcroft,** Mark. West Alexander. Article entitled: "Bye-Gone Years." Retrospections of fifty-seven years in the vicinity of Wheeling, Va.; John Caldwell, a survivor of the first pioneers; the Lesnetts, Wetzels, Zanes, Bonnetts, Woods, Jollys, Caldwells, and Williamsons mentioned. Reprint from the Washington *Reporter.* 1 p.

1839 APRIL 1 — **Davidson,** Mrs. Matilda. Monson, Mass. Statement giving the origin of the "Book of Mormon" or "Golden

Bible." The original manuscript written by her
30CC39–40 first husband, Rev. Solomon Spaulding; its history; use made of it. Reprint from the Boston *Daily Advertiser*. 2 pp.

1839 **Cincinnati** *Daily Gazette*. Editorial on the revival of the
April 4 Colonization Society, apropos of publication of letter from Wilkinson, general agent of the Colo-
28CC55 nization Society. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1839 **Tipton,** Gen. [John]. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from
April 6 the Logansport *Herald*. 1 p.
26CC70

1839 **Ohio** University. Athens, Ohio. Extract from minutes of a
April 15 faculty meeting held April 15, 1839, being a letter to Rev. Dr. Wilson, expressing esteem and regard on his retirement as president of the university. Signed by Daniel Read, Alfred Ryors, Frederick
30CC22 Merrick, Elisha Ballantine, and Wells Andrews. Newspaper clipping from the *Hocking Valley Gazette and Athens Journal*, June 29, 1839. 1 p.

1839 **Hart** [Jr.], Nathaniel. Spring Hill, Woodford County, Ky.
April 27 Letter to Wilkins Tannehill. An account of the first settlement of Kentucky. Newspaper clipping
1CC197–200 from the Louisville *News-Letter*, May 23, 1840. 4 pp.

1839 **Ray,** Joseph, M.D. Meteorological journal kept at Wood-
May 5–11 ward College [Cincinnati]. Newspaper clipping
30CC39 from the *Republican*. 1 p.

1839 **Cincinnati** *Gazette*. Editorial on the "Presbyterian Church
May 26 Case." Discussion of the opinions of Judges Gibson and Rogers of the Pennsylvania courts; Congre-
29CC86 gational and General Assembly Presbyterians. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1839 **Niles,** Sally Ann, Administratrix of the estate of Hezekiah
June 22 Niles. Wilmington, Del. Advertisement of surplus copies of *Niles' Register* for sale. Claims due her
29CC150 deceased husband placed in the hands of Philip

Reigart of Baltimore for sale. Newspaper clipping from *S. J. Sylvester's Reporter*, July 8, 1839. 1 p.

1839 JUNE 29 — **Boone,** Radcliff. Notice of his appointment as governor of Iowa. Commonly called "Collar Boon," of "Boon's Lick." Newspaper clipping from the *Hocking Valley Gazette and Athens Journal.* 1 p.
30CC22

1839 JULY 4 — **Tillinghast,** J. L. "Remarks at the table with the soldiers of '76, at Providence, R. I." Suggests the erection of a national monument to the soldiers of the Revolution; tribute to the women of the Revolution. Newspaper clipping from the Washington *National Intelligencer*, Aug. 10, 1839. 2 pp.
29CC32–33

1839 JULY 5 — **Lebanon** *Star.* Article entitled: "The Town of Lebanon." Its prosperity; table showing trades, shops, and mechanics supported by the town; manufacturing establishments; location; transportation facilities; population; the Warren County Canal. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
19CC63–64

1839 JULY 16 — **Morrow,** Gov. [Jeremiah]. Address delivered on the occasion of laying the cornerstone of the capitol of Ohio. Newspaper clipping from the Columbus *Ohio State Journal.* 1 p.
29CC112

1839 JULY 27 — **[Draper,** Lyman C.] "The Battle of King's Mountain." Events which preceded the battle of Oct. 7, 1780; a detailed account of the battle by Colonels William Campbell, Isaac Shelby, and Benjamin Cleveland as published in the *Virginia Gazette*, Nov. 18, 1780; Capt. James Williams of South Carolina and Capt. Robert Sevier killed. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
26CC62–63

1839 SEPT. 13 — **Law,** Judge [John]. Excerpt from his address before the Historical and Antiquarian Society of Vincennes. An account of the capture of Lieut.-Gov. Henry Hamilton with the British forces under his command at Vincennes in 1779 by Gen. George Rogers Clark. Supplemented by original letters of General Clark and excerpt from Major Bowman's journal. Newspaper clipping from Louisville *Journal.* 2 pp.
28CC49–50

1839 Sept. 13 28CC50 **Louisville** *Journal.* Letter giving recollections of the early life of George D. Prentice, and commenting on his editorial work. Reprint from the New York *American.* 1 p.

1839 Sept. 21 3CC107 **Hubbs,** Jacob. Summary of his deposition accompanying petition of James Chenoweth. Capt. [Richard] Chenoweth employed by state of Virginia to build fort at the Falls of the Ohio; Chenoweth paid some of the hands and was sued by others for work done on the fort; deponent one of his employees. 1 p.

1839 Sept. 21 3CC107 **Rose,** John. Summary of his affidavit accompanying petition of James Chenoweth. Knows [Richard] Chenoweth built fort at the Falls and paid off many of the hands who worked on it; his property sold under execution of judgments obtained against him by other employees. 1 p.

1839 Oct. 10 29CC160–61 **Law,** Judge [John]. Address before the Historical and Antiquarian Society of Vincennes on the "Capture of Vincennes by General Clark." Newspaper clipping from the Lafayette *Free Press.* 2 pp.

1839 Nov. 2 27CC76–77 **Louisville** *News-Letter.* Biographical sketch of George Rogers Clark. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1839 Nov. 16 29CC65 **New York** *New World.* Article entitled: "Iowa and her prospects." Indian names for Rock River; location of the town of Rockingham. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1839 Dec. 28 8CC25 **Robertson,** Dr. Felix. Nashville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Alexander, Genesee County, N. Y. Names and addresses of the children of Gen. Thomas Butler; will furnish biography of his father [Gen. James Robertson]; the Cumberland settlements held at the expense of an uninterrupted war of fourteen years; portrait of his father. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: From Dr F. Robertson, 28th Dec. '39.

[1839] **"A Wolverine among the Hawk-eyes."** An account of a trip to Dubuque, Bellevue, Davenport, Rockingham,

19CC1–2 and Bloomington, Iowa, with some description of these towns. Newspaper clipping from the Dubuque *Iowa News*. 2 pp.

1840 FEB. 6 **Scott,** Judge Thomas. "Methodism in the West. The period at which Methodism was first introduced within the great basin of the river Mississippi, and 26CC49–51 a few of the circumstances which preceded, accompanied and facilitated its extension." Organization of circuits and districts; names of early preachers; description of revivals. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Western Christian Advocate*, Mar. 6, 1840. 3 pp.

1840 FEB. 10 **Pitman,** Ambrose. Laurel County, Ky. Pension statement. Born Nov. 9, 1750; served as a private in Virginia militia during the Revolutionary War under Captains William Alexander and Robert Chin; removal 8CC143 to Kentucky in 1794. Sworn before Lemuel Hibbard. Amended Sept. 8, 1840. Copy. 7 pp.

1840 FEB. 14 **"Wayne."** Article entitled: "The Globe and its falsification of history." A reply to article in the Washington *Globe*, July 16, 1839, headed "Falsi- 30CC14–15 fication of History by the Federalists in Kentucky," which criticises the military career of Gen. William H. Harrison in the War of 1812. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 2 pp.

1840 FEB. 19 **Philadelphia** *Weekly Messenger*. Article entitled: "Lafitte, the Pirate." Built village upon site of the city of Galveston as early as 1812; biographical data. 29CC67 Reprint from the Galveston *Gazette*. 1 p.

1840 MAR. 2 **Wood,** Maj. [Eleazer D.] Excerpt from his journal giving an account of events which preceded the battle of the River Raisin. Newspaper clipping from the 30CC59 Cincinnati *Daily Gazette*. 1 p.

1840 MAR. 14 **New York** *Brother Jonathan*. Article on George Catlin's exhibition of his Indian gallery in London. News- 29CC50 paper clipping. Reprint from *John Bull*. 1 p.

1840 May 11 **Morrow,** Jeremiah. Near Twenty Mile Stand. Letter to Jeremiah Patterson. Recounting the public service of Gen. [William H.] Patterson, whose acquaintance he formed in 1795. Newspaper clipping from the Batavia *Clermont Courier*, July 11, 1840. 2 pp.
19CC58–59

1840 May 18 **Alves,** James. Henderson, Ky. Letter to Leonard Bliss Jr. Correcting mistakes made in publication of letter from Henderson and Luttrell in the Louisville *News-Letter*, May 9, 1840. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *News-Letter*, May 23, 1840. 1 p.
1CC200

1840 May 23 **Louisville** *News-Letter.* Notice of book by Rev. Robert Davidson entitled: *An Excursion to the Mammoth Cave, and the Barrens of Kentucky, with Some Notices of the Early History of the State.* Excerpt therefrom on the comparative merits of the *History of Kentucky* by Humphrey Marshall, the *History of Kentucky* by Mann Butler, and *Sketches of the West* by Judge James Hall. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
1CC200–1

1840 May 27 **Boonesborough,** Ky. An account of the celebration of the sixty-fifth anniversary of the settlement of Kentucky on the site of the old fort at Boonesborough. Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Observer & Reporter.* 2 pp.
29CC156–57

1840 May 30 **Louisville** *News-Letter.* Editorial remarks on book by Rev. Robert Davidson entitled: *An Excursion to the Mammoth Cave, and the Barrens of Kentucky, with Some Notices of the Early History of the State.* Biographical sketch of Richard Henderson extracted therefrom. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
1CC202

[1840 May] **Adair,** Gen. [John]. Harrodsburg, Ky. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
19CC23–24

1840 June 29 **"The Spy in Washington."** Washington [D. C.] Article on Gen. John Adair, apropos of his death the preceding month. General Adair's knowledge of Burr's conspiracy; excerpt from letter written in March, 1807,
26CC30–31

giving his views of the intentions of Colonel Burr. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1840 July 2 29CC102 **Van Rensselaer,** Gen. Solomon. Speech at dinner given to him by citizens of Cincinnati. His early recollections of Cincinnati; military service; defense of Gen. [William H.] Harrison. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

28CC50–51 ——— ———. Another copy. (Incomplete). Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, July 3, 1840. 2 pp.

1840 July 15 29CC43–44 **Philadelphia** *Weekly Messenger*. Biographical sketch of Nathan Maynard, a survivor of Bunker Hill. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1840 Aug. 18 26CC31 **Flint,** Timothy. Notice of his death in Reading, Mass., at the age of sixty years. His residence on Red River, La. Reprint from the Salem *Gazette*. 1 p.

1840 Aug. 28 29CC123 **Flower,** Mrs. Elizabeth. Washington County, Ind. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Western Christian Advocate*. 1 p.

1840 Aug. 28 29CC123 **Minkly,** Benjamin. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Western Christian Advocate*. 1 p.

1840 Aug. 28 29CC123 **West,** Mrs. Elizabeth. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Western Christian Advocate*. 1 p.

1840 Aug. 26CC13 **Georgia** Historical Society. Notice of the first volume published by the Society. Commendation of Spalding's *Life of Oglethorpe* contained therein. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1840 Sept. 23 29CC73–75 **Cincinnati** *Advertiser and Journal*. Editorial in opposition to Gen. [William H.] Harrison's candidacy for president. Includes reprint of article from the Washington *Globe* relative to General Harrison's conduct at the Battle of the Thames, and letter signed by T. P. Moore of Harrodsburg, Ky., and Silas Harlan of Mercer County, Ky., to Col. Joel

Johnson, Sept. 14, 1840. Newspaper clipping. 3 pp.

1840 Oct. 3 — **Philadelphia** *Saturday Courier*. Article giving intelligence received from St. Mary's, Ga., relative to Indian massacres. Courcy's wife and six children murdered; Mrs. Daniel Green, Mrs. Howell, Mrs. Patrick, and Thomas Davis also killed; measures for protection. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC67

1840 Oct. 9 — **Louisville** *Journal*. Article entitled: "Invaluable Correspondence." Comprising letters of Samuel B. Churchill, Col. George Croghan, and Gen. Edmund P. Gaines relative to the conduct of Gen. William H. Harrison in the War of 1812. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 29CC50–51

1840 Oct. 16 — **Symmes,** Mrs. Susan. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Lebanon *Star*. 1 p. 29CC105

1840 Oct. 21 — **Willis,** Will. Monroe County, Va. Biographical sketch of John Adams. Adams' services in effecting the Declaration of Independence. Newspaper clipping from the Lebanon *Star*. 2 pp. 29CC117–18

1840 Oct. 27 — **Bedinger,** Henry. Prolumna, Berkeley [County, Va.] Letter to [editor of the Winchester *Virginian*]. Correcting error about his age; gives date of birth as Oct. 16, 1753; withdrawal of his name from Van Buren electoral ticket on account of ill health; approves nomination of Maj. James Gibson as substitute for Hiram L. Opie; Revolutionary service under General Washington. Reprint from Lynchburg *Republican*. 1 p. 26CC14

1840 Nov. 18 — **Cincinnati** *Advertiser and Journal*. Article entitled: "The Cow Boys." Major Burton, paymaster of the Continental Army, held up by cowboys near Philadelphia in 1778. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 28CC62–63

1840 Nov. 18 — **Cincinnati** *Advertiser and Journal*. Article entitled: "Origin of white, red and black men. A Seminole tradition." Gov. William P. Duval's attempt to intro-

28CC63 duce schools and teachers among the natives of Florida Territory. Reprint from the *Knickerbocker*, October, 1840. 1 p.

1840 Nov. 25 **Sudduth,** William. Narrative. Born Nov. 25, 1765, in Fauquier County, Va.; son of John and Anne Sudduth; journey to Kentucky in 1783; removal of his father's family to Kentucky in 1784; Indian depredations; Logan's campaign of 1786; Edwards' expedition of 1791 and Wayne's campaign of 1794; progress of events north of Kentucky River from 1783 to 1794; adventures of John Wade; Daniel Boone's surveys. Copy by John D. Shane. 18 pp.
12CC79–96

14u114 ——— ———. Another copy. 26 pp. [There are slight differences in the two copies.]

1840 Dec. 11 **Louisville** *Journal*. Biographical sketch of Gen. Marston G. Clark of Washington County, Ind. Reprint from Cincinnati *Republican*, Dec. 9, 1840. 1 p.
19CC24

1840 Dec. 20 **Allen,** Wright. Platte County, Mo. Letter to James Allen, Clark County, Ky. Description of the country; price of land and provisions; the country thickly settled; religious denominations represented; people talking about emigrating to California. Copy. 2 pp.
12CC212–13

[1840 Dec.] **Grundy,** Felix. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC41

1840 **Alexandria** *Gazette*. Article entitled: "Wit, good nature, and happy hits—in the N. Carolina Legislature." Relates incident about John Cleveland that occurred in the Revolutionary War. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC9

[1840] **Helm,** John. Elizabethtown, Ky. Memoir. Born Nov. 29, 1761, in Prince William County, Va.; son of Thomas Helm; relation to the Popes and Floyds; removal to Kentucky in 1779; surveying; William Johnston killed; marriage to Sally Brown, Mar. 22, 1787;
27CC1–2

service in Colonel Oldham's regiment of Kentucky militia on St. Clair's campaign; Maj. P. Brown, Capt. John Thomas and Stephen Cleaver mentioned; died April 3, 1840. Printed broadside.

[1840] **McCoy** [Rev. Isaac]. *History of Baptist Indian Missions* (Washington, 1840). Excerpt relative to Indian
26CC95–96 manners, mounds, etc. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

[c1840] **United States** Congress. Proceedings in the House of Representatives on the occasion of the presentation
26CC22–23 of the sword of George Washington and the staff of Benjamin Franklin by George W. Summers on behalf of his constituent, Samuel T. Washington, of Kanawha County, Va. Reprint from the *National Intelligencer*. 2 pp.

1841 **Maysville** *Monitor*. Article entitled: "The Death of
JAN. 28 Cornstalk." Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
30CC43–44

1841 **Lexington** *Observer & Reporter*. Article entitled: "An Indian
FEB. 10 Council and Foray." Assemblage of Cherokee Indians at Willstown to concert a plan of operation
29CC70–71 against the whites; address by the chief, Watts; attack on Cumberland settlements. Reprint from the Knoxville *Register*. 2 pp.

1841 **United States** Congress. Report of House Committee on
FEB. 12 Revolutionary Claims, to whom was referred the petition of James Chenoweth and others, heirs of
3CC101 Richard Chenoweth, deceased, asking compensation for building a fort at Louisville, on the Ohio River, in the year 1780 or 1781, under the orders of Colonel Slaughter or Gen. George Rogers Clark. Printed. 1 p.

1841 ——— ———. Willamette, Ore. Ter. Letter to ———.
FEB. 19 Population of the territory, comprising French-Canadians and Americans; crops; employees of the
29CC77 Hudson Bay Company at Fort Vancouver; public buildings; government. Newspaper clipping from the Lebanon *Star*, Jan. 21, 1842. 1 p.

1841 FEB. 20 **Philadelphia** *United States Saturday Post.* Article entitled: "Marshall Ney an American." A review of article in the *Southern Literary Messenger* giving reasons 29CC127 for believing that Marshall Ney was no other than Michael Rudolph of Lee's Legion, who served in the Revolutionary War. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1841 FEB. 26 **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Wilson, Woodford County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 1780 from Botetourt County, Va.; daughter of Patrick Mahan; 11CC276–79 lived at Ruddell's Station, afterwards at Martin's Station; she and the rest of her father's family captured by Captain Bird and taken to Montreal; an account of her experience there; journal kept by William Mahan; John Duncan's escape; Lieutenant Ravenscraft captured. A. N. 4 pp.

1841 APRIL 13 **Gilson,** Ebenezer. Canfield, Ohio. Obituary. Revolutionary soldier. Newspaper clipping from the 29CC106 Columbus *Ohio State Journal.* 1 p.

1841 APRIL 14 **Louisville** *Journal.* Notice of a meeting in the chapel of Morrison College, Lexington, to hear the eulogy of 29CC182 Thomas F. Marshall upon the life and character of Richard H. Menefee. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1841] APRIL 23 **Dale,** Gen. Samuel. Lauderdale County, Miss. Notice of his death, and narrative of events in his life. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
19CC37

1841 APRIL 24 **Hord,** Francis T. Notice that he, as a commissioner, will sell at public auction on July 8, 1841, Trimble's Iron Works in Greenup County, and a large tract of land 30CC40 in pursuance of a decree of the Greenup Circuit Court, rendered in a suit in chancery. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1841 APRIL 28 **Gonterman,** John. Spencer County, Ky. Letter to John L. Waller. Relative to local controversy in the 29CC180 Baptist Church. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1841 APRIL 29 **Bushnell,** Horace. Cleves. Letter to William T. Truman, Cincinnati. The character and religious life of Gen. [William H.] Harrison. Newspaper clipping from

29CC102–3 the Cincinnati *Daily Republican,* May 4, 1841. 2 pp.

1841 May 1 **Brooks,** James. New York. Letter to [John Tyler] President of the United States. Presenting battle flag in behalf of the surviving soldiers of the battle of Tippecanoe, and requesting that it be placed among the honored trophies of the Republic. Appended is President Tyler's letter of acceptance, dated Washington, May 4, 1841, in which reference is made to the heroism of Ensign Tipton. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 26CC17

1841 May 3 **Harrodsburg,** Ky., Citizens. Resolutions passed inviting people of Kentucky to participate with them in celebrating anniversary of first settlement of Kentucky on June 16–18, 1841. Signed by R. B. McAfee, chairman, and John Adair, secretary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 26CC14

1841 May 8 **W———,** S. G. Article on the comparative illiteracy of England and America. Newspaper clipping from the Maysville *Eagle.* 1 p. 30CC39

1841 May 16 **Robertson,** Dr. Felix. Nashville [Tenn.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Has not yet been able to arrange the materials collected for a biography of his father; his mother's illness; suggests that Draper visit Nashville; many of the first settlers residing there; has a cousin by name of John Reeves. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From Dr F. Robertson 16th May, 1841. 8CC26

1841 May 19 **Louisville** *Journal.* Notice of the celebration of the anniversary of the first settlement of Kentucky to be held at Harrodsburg, June 16–18. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC71

1841 May 19 **McAfee,** Robert B. Sketches of the first settlements in Kentucky. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 2 pp. 29CC71–72

1841 May 19 **Lexington** *Observer & Reporter.* Article entitled: "The Old Stone Fort." Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 29CC130–31

1841 May 20 29CC101 **Stevens,** Mrs. ———. Clearfield County, Pa. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Washington *National Intelligencer.* 1 p.

1841 May 26 29CC32 **Louisville** *Journal.* Article entitled: "The Mastodon." Specimen in Peale's Museum in Philadelphia found in New York in 1801; bones from Big Bone Lick in Kentucky sent by Gen. George Rogers Clark to Thomas Jefferson in 1807; dimensions of bones in Peale's Museum. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1841 May 26 26CC20–21 **McAfee,** Robert B. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Apropos of controversy as to the first permanent settlement in Kentucky; sketches of the first settlements. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 2 pp.

1841 June 1 29CC52–53 **McAfee,** Robert B. "Sketches of the First Settlement of Kentucky." Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Commonwealth.* 2 pp.

1841 June 10 4CC89–109 **McAfee,** Robert B. "Sketches of the First Settlements in Kentucky." No. 2. A narrative of events at Harrodsburg and vicinity from 1775 to 1781; priority of the settlement at Harrodsburg. Excerpt from the Frankfort *Kentucky Yeoman,* June 10, 1841. 21 pp.

1841 June 16 29CC63 **Lexington** *Observer & Reporter.* Notice of the celebration of the anniversary of the settlement of Kentucky at Harrodsburg. The celebration to take place on the farm of John G. Chiles; Benjamin Hardin to deliver the oration. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1841 June 23 28CC63 **Louisville** *Journal.* An account of the celebration at Harrodsburg, on the 16th and 17th, of the sixty-sixth anniversary of the settlement of Kentucky. Sermon by Rev. Joseph C. Stiles on the farm of Colonel [John G.] Chiles; oration by Benjamin Hardin; Mrs. Harrod, Mrs. Thomas, Mrs. Wilson, and John Ward at the celebration. Reprint from the Frankfort *Commonwealth.* 1 p.

[1841 JUNE] **Claiborne,** John F. H. Letter to the editor of the *Free Trader*. Calling attention to the death of Gen. Samuel Dale, and mentioning several incidents in his life; the writer to prepare his biography. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
26CC36–37

1841 JUNE **"A Looker on in Venice."** Versailles [Ky.] Letter to the editors of the Frankfort *Commonwealth*. Celebration of the anniversary of Kentucky at Harrodsburg; incident about Capt. James H. Hawkins' company of riflemen from Clover Bottom; Robert Gwynn and his ten sons in the company; the Versailles Artillery. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Commonwealth*, July 13, 1841. 1 p.
28CC82

1841 JULY 6 **Wood,** John. St. Louis. Narrative of his experiences as a soldier in the War of 1812 and subsequently. Born in Mason County, Ky., Jan. 10, 1785. Newspaper clipping from the Maysville *Eagle*, Aug. 7, 1841. 2 pp.
29CC93–94

1841 JULY 13 **Frankfort** *Commonwealth*. Sketch of Platte County [Mo.] Organization; area; location; topography; Platte City. Reprint from the Cincinnati *Chronicle*. 1 p.
28CC82

1841 JULY 17 **M'Kiernan,** George S. "Old Cross Fire. A Story of the North Western Frontier." The capture of Rose Mason by the Mingo chief, Cross Fire; rescue by Lewis Wetzel and Elliot Frazer. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *Saturday Visitor*. 5 pp.
27CC18–22

1841 JULY 21 **Cowan,** H. J. Near Danville, Ky. Letter to Gen. Robert B. McAfee. Enclosing copy of the memorial [of Committee of Kentucky County] and [John Cowan's] journal. Copy. 1 p.
4CC29

1841 JULY 26 **New York** *Sun*. Article entitled: "The Pastor of Cahokia." Incident in the life of Father Antoine. Reprint from the Plymouth *Memorial*. 1 p.
28CC14

1841 JULY 28 **Louisville** *Journal*. Description of Coacoochee, or Wildcat, a celebrated Indian chief captured in Florida, and confined in the barracks near New Orleans. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC4

1841 Aug. 10 **Johnson,** C[ave]. H[ouse] of Representatives [Washington]. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Promising to obtain information from old gentlemen living in his neighborhood who participated with his father in settlement of middle Tennessee. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: From Hon. C. Johnson 10th Aug. '41.
8CC27

1841 Aug. 16 **Lebanon** *Star*. List of relatives of Gen. [William H.] Harrison who were in the city on the day of his funeral. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
28CC49

1841 Aug. 18 **H———,** A. Galveston, Tex. Letter to the editors of the Philadelphia *Saturday Courier*. Description of Galveston; value of cattle and horses; traveling; farming; advantages of eastern and western Texas. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *Saturday Courier*, Sept. 18, 1841. 1 p.
30CC18

1841 Aug. 25 **Tuley,** Ben S. White Sulphur, Scott County, Ky. Letter to Maj. Isaac Stewart, Carlisle, Iowa. Biographical sketch of Col. Richard M. Johnson. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC45

1841 Aug. 27 **Tuley,** Ben S. White Sulphur, Scott County, Ky. Letter to Maj. Isaac Stewart, Carlisle, Iowa. Continuation of his biographical sketch of Col. Richard M. Johnson. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC45

1841 Aug. 29 **Tuley,** Ben S. White Sulphur, Scott County, Ky. Letter to Maj. Isaac Stewart, Carlisle, Iowa. Continuation of his biographical sketch of Col. Richard M. Johnson; Choctaw Academy. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC45

1841 Aug. 31 **Tuley,** Ben S. White Sulphur, Scott County, Ky. Letter to Maj. Isaac Stewart, Carlisle, Iowa. Continuation of his biographical sketch of Col. Richard M. Johnson. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC45

1841 Sept. 4 **Richmond** *Chronicle*. Paragraph on the sale of land in Virginia. Remarkably low prices brought by land in Wood, Lewis, and Ohio counties and in Powell's Valley. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
29CC172

1841 Sept. 8 30CC45 **Gales,** Joseph. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Advertiser;* reprint from the Washington *National Intelligencer.* 1 p.

1841 Sept. 14 29CC93 **Bryan,** John A., and William Trevitt. Columbus [Ohio]. Advertisement of the proprietors of the new town of Bryan, county seat of Williams County, Ohio. Newspaper clipping from the Columbus *Ohio Statesman.* 1 p.

1841 Sept. 18 30CC18 **Richardville,** John B., Chief of the Miami Indians. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *Saturday Courier.* 1 p.

1841 Sept. 29CC88 **Thompson,** D. P. Montpelier, Vt. Anecdote related to him by Thomas Jefferson, giving Jefferson's first impressions of the character of Aaron Burr. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Gazette.* 1 p.

1841 Nov. 4 29CC88–89 **Cincinnati** *Gazette.* Article entitled: "Indian Smoking for Horses." Account of Indian custom of "smoking for horses" as seen at the treaty ground of the Sauk and Fox agency; ceremony conducted by the bands of Poweshiek and Keokuk. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1841 Nov. 4 29CC89 **Cincinnati** *Gazette.* Editorial entitled: "The advantages of Louisville for a manufacturing city, and a note as to the same advantages at Cincinnati." A comparison of statistics. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1841 Nov. 4 29CC88 **Lowery,** Mrs. Rebecca. Peoria, Ill. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Gazette.* 1 p.

1841 Nov. 4 29CC88 **Meeks,** Mrs. Dorothea. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Gazette.* 1 p.

1841 Nov. 4 29CC88 **Ward,** Col. William. Champaign County, Ill. Obituary. Revolutionary ancestry. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Gazette.* 1 p.

1841 Nov. 9 **Washington** *National Intelligencer.* Article about Indian attack on party near Marion, Jefferson County,

Florida. Wiley W. Wood, Spooner, and Henry
29CC36 Horn killed; escape of Washington Vickers and Jesse P. Havis. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1841 Nov. 9 **Washington** *National Intelligencer*. Letter written from Santa Fe, July 29, 1841, to a friend in Gibson County, Ind. Incidents of his trip from Vincennes
29CC36–37 to St. Louis, thence to Sante Fe via Independence, Mo.; caravans recruiting at Independence; description of Council Grove, the Rocky Mountains, Santa Fe and its citizens; the company to proceed to California. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1841 Nov. 17 **Natchez** *Free Trader*. Article entitled: "Incidents of the detention of Aaron Burr by the civil authorities of the Mississippi Territory." Newspaper clipping.
26CC26–29 4 pp.

1841 Nov. 23 **Johns[t]on, John.** Upper Sandusky, Ohio. An account of treaty with the Wyandot Indians for the sale of all their lands in Ohio to the United States and removal
28CC61 to the West. Newspaper clipping from the Lebanon *Star*, Dec. 3, 1841. 1 p.

1841 Nov. 26 **Washington** [*National Intelligencer*]. Article entitled: "Trip to the Falls of St. Anthony." Cincinnati the point of departure; Mississippi River scenery;
30CC28–29 St. Peter's; "Pipe-stone Cave"; Catlin's journal; the Sioux Indians characterized; Fort Snelling; brief description of the Falls of St. Anthony. Reprint from the Cincinnati *Daily Gazette*. 2 pp.

1841 Nov. 27 **St. Louis** *Republican*. Article commenting on the removal of buildings from Marion City on the Mississippi to Hannibal [Mo.]; the decrease in land values,
30CC28 and the prosperity of Hannibal. Reprint. 1 p.

1841 Nov. 30 **Washington** [*National Intelligencer*]. Article entitled: "The Indian and his habits." His love of personal decoration a bar to civilization. Reprint from the
28CC83 *American Sentinel*. 1 p.

1841 Nov. **T———, F. W.** Article entitled: "A visit to Simon Kenton." Trip from West Liberty, Ohio, to Belle-

26CC4–5 fontaine about 1834; Kenton then seventy years of age; his appearance, character, and reminiscences. Reprint from *Ladies' Companion*. 2 pp.

1841 Dec. 3 28CC89–90 **Baldwin,** Eli. Boardman, Trumbull County, Ohio. Obituary. Reprint from the *Trumbull County Democrat*. 2 pp.

1841 Dec. 3 28CC61 **Lebanon** *Star*. Notice of the deaths of Frederick Rump and Thomas Tipton, residents of Champaign County, Ohio, who were Revolutionary soldiers. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1841 Dec. 8 29CC51 **Chambers,** G. W. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. Enclosing for publication a letter of Baron Carondelet to Judge Benjamin Sebastian, Feb. 26, 1795, agreement between G. Nicholas, Harry Innes, William Murray, and Judge Sebastian, and a copy of the proposed treaty with Spain relative to the navigation of the Mississippi; justification of his ancestor, Judge Sebastian. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Dec. 8, 1841. 1 p.

1841 Dec. 8 29CC68 **Louisville** *Advertiser*. Article entitled: "Perils by flood and field." Colonel Harney's encounters with Indians in Florida in 1839. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1841 Dec. 22 29CC58 **Philadelphia** *Weekly Messenger*. Item about Col. Henry Purkitt, a survivor of the Boston Tea Party. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1841] 26CC25 **Blackmarr,** Ezekiel. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1841] 26CC63–64 **Buffalo** *Commercial Advertiser*. Article entitled: "The Oneidas." Biographical notes on Skenandoa and "Good Peter." Reprint from the New York *Commercial Advertiser*. 2 pp.

[1841] 26CC36 **Dale,** Gen. Samuel. Obituary, including an account of his canoe fight during the Creek War in Alabama. Reprint from the *Eastern* (Miss.) *Clarion*. 1 p.

[1841] 26CC15 **Doane,** Rev. George W. Excerpt from funeral address delivered before the citizens of Burlington, N. J., on the occasion of the death of Pres. William H. Harrison. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1841?] 28CC62 **Fort Erie.** Description of the attack on Fort Erie during the War of 1812. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1841?] 26CC11 **Gwin,** Rev. James. Memoir. Died near Vicksburg [Miss.], Aug. 3, 1841, at age of seventy-two years; native of Virginia; removal to Kentucky, thence to Tennessee; ordained as clergyman of Methodist Church by Bishop McKendree; military service; wrote paper on "The Church in the Wilderness"; had son, Dr. William M. Gwin. Reprint from the Natchez *Free Trader.* 1 p.

[1841] 26CC25 **Marshall,** Humphrey. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1841] 26CC25 **MacNeven,** Dr. William James. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1841] 26CC18 **Nashville** *Union.* Article entitled: "Third Centennial Anniversary of the Discovery of the 'Father of Waters.'" Commenting upon the importance of the discovery, and proposing that the anniversary be celebrated by a public dinner, or in some other appropriate manner. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1841] 26CC25 **Reid,** Robert Raymond. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1841 12CC58–61 **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with William Boyd, Bath County, Ky. Came from Amelia, now Nottoway County, Va., through the wilderness in 1785; John English killed at Daviess' Station by Tahlantusky, a Cherokee Indian; Tom and Joe Kennedy, early settlers; Indian depredations on families of Samuel Daviess and Israel Hart; the Hartgrove, Noaks, Stinson, and McClure families; Captain Funk and Big-Shawnee-Ben; Colonel Hardin in Harmar's campaign. A. N. 4 pp.

[1841] [Shane, John D.] Interview with Josiah Collins, Bath County, Ky. Born in Halifax County, Va., May 2, 1757; came to Kentucky in 1778; families at Boonesborough on his arrival; accompanied Capt. James Harrod across the Mississippi to salt works; settlement of Lexington; list of first settlers; Bowman's campaign; horse trading; other Kentucky stations settled; Dutch families at Grant's Station; Clark's several expeditions; emigrants from Virginia and Pennsylvania; Alexander McConnell captured; attack on Bryant's Station; Edward Waller at Limestone in 1784; Adam Rankin's Meeting-house; settlers at McConnell's Station; silver mine on Drennon's Lick; the Todds; first court held in Kentucky; Filson's *Boone* written by Humphrey Marshall; data concerning Daniel Boone and his wife, Squire, James, and Edward Boone; siege of Boonesborough; plan of the fort; capture of the Boone and Callaway girls; meaning of Indian name "Pequolly"; Moses McIlvaine's captivity; capture of Vincennes; Col. James Harrod in Illinois; anecdotes about Baptiste Ducoigne; people at Kaskaskia characterized; trading with the French; foolhardiness of the Dutch settlers; Isaac and Nathan Faris killed; Tories at Bryant's Station; William Hancock captured by Captain Will. A. N. 29 pp.

12CC64–78, 97–110

1841 [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. John Poage, Kentucky. Death of her father, Col. William Poage, in 1778; prisoners brought to Danville by Logan in 1786; David McFall mentioned; removal of her father to Clendennin's Fort in Greenbrier County; narrator born there in 1780; genealogical data on the Poage family. A. N. 3 pp. Appended is a statement of H. M. Williamson, Portland, Ore., Feb. 20, 1911, correcting information given about John and William Poage.

13CC213–15

[1841] W———, S. G. Article drawing comparisons between England and America as to their statesmen, educa-

30CC40 tion, and general well-being of the masses. Newspaper clipping from the Maysville *Eagle*. 1 p.

1841 **Tishomingo,** Chief of Chickasaw Indians. Notice of his
26CC6 death. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1841] **Willie,** Rev. L. K. Article entitled: "A Visit to the Residence of the late John Randolph, (of Roanoke.)"
27CC52 Description of winter and summer residences on Staunton River in Charlotte County, Va. Reprint from the Washington *National Intelligencer*. 1 p.

[1841?] **Wisconsin.** Item on the origin and orthography of the name.
28CC60 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1841] ——— ———. Article correcting an error in a recently published description of a canoe fight on the Ala-
26CC37 bama River in which Gen. Samuel Dale and Jeremiah Austel were engaged with Indians. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1842 **[Cincinnati.]** List of survivors of the early settlers of Cin-
JAN. 1 cinnati. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati
29CC131 *Weekly Enquirer and Message,* April 2, 1844. 1 p.

[1842 **New York** *Tribune*. Article entitled: "Bonaparte's Gen-
FEB. 26] erals at the South." Settlement of Napoleon's generals and companions in Alabama upon land
29CC155 granted them by Congress, Mar. 3, 1817. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1842] **New York** *Tribune*. Article entitled: "The Choctaws."
FEB. 26 Land boundaries; government; economic condition; education. Reprint from the Natchitoches
29CC155 *Herald*. 1 p.

[1842 **New York** *Tribune*. Article entitled: "A New York Colony
FEB. 26] in Illinois." Settlement of Tremont, Tazewell County, Ill.; description of the town and country
29CC155 adjacent; the burden of taxation for internal improvements. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1842 **New York** *Tribune*. Biographical sketch of Jacob Guiser,
MAR. 5 a Russian living at Le Roy, Genesee County,

New York. Military service in Europe and the
28CC67–68 United States. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1842 ——— ———. Washington. Communication to the
MAR. 14 *Herald* relative to [Henry] Clay's presentation to Congress of Mrs. Margaret Blennerhasset's peti-
26CC29 tion for remuneration for depredations committed upon her property on Blennerhasset's Island. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1842 **Boone,** Capt. N[athan]. Fort Leavenworth, Mo. Letter
MAR. 17 to ———. Sends knife of his father, Col. Daniel Boone, and tells of its loss in 1780 when
26CC9 Edward Boone, brother of Col. Daniel Boone, was killed by Indians; origin of names of Boone's Lick and Boone's Creek in Clark County, Ky. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1842 **Duncan,** Dr.———. Article entitled: "Battle of the
MAR. 23 Thames." History and description of the battle.
28CC71 Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Advertiser*. 1 p.

1842 **Williams,** John S. Chillicothe, Ohio. Proposals for pub-
MAR. 26 lishing a monthly periodical, the *American Pioneer*, devoted to the advancement of the objects of the
30CC38 Logan Historical Society. Newspaper clipping from the *Clarion*. 1 p.

1842 **Darby,** William. Washington. Letter to the editor of the
MAR. 27 Zanesville *Gazette*. Acknowledges receipt of paper containing article headed, "Notes on Muskingum,
30CC35 No. 10," and gives his own reminiscences of company sent out to colonize Zanesville in 1795; one section of company commanded by Henry Jolly; mentions Ebenezer and Jonathan Zane, the McCollochs, Woods, Frank McGuire, John McIntire, Ab. Martin, Lewis Bonnett, Lewis and Martin Wetzel, John Caldwell, and David Williamson. Newspaper clipping from the Columbus *Ohio Statesman*, April 13, 1842. Prefaced by editorial remarks on Henry Jolly. 1 p.

1842 May 2 — **Fenwick,** Gen. John R. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Weekly Republican.* 2 pp. 29CC182–83

[1842 May] — **Lobingier,** Judge ———. Recollections of the Whisky Insurrection of 1794. Brief history of the settlement of Pennsylvania; manners and customs of the settlers; act passed by Congress laying duty on distilled spirits; resistance of the people; attacks on excise officers, General Neville, Philip Reagen, Ben Wells, and Captain Webster; the militia called out; general amnesty offered. Reprint from the *Freeman's Register.* 2 pp. 26CC69–70

1842 June 1 — **Butler,** W[illiam] O. House of Representatives [Washington]. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Handed letter to General McAfee, who chanced to be in Washington on his way to West Point; much interested in the success of Draper's contemplated sketches, but does not feel authorized to lend his franking privilege; Colonel Johnson's prospects brightening. A. L. S. 1 p. 31CC163

1842 June 1 — **Johnson,** C[ave]. Washington. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Acknowledges letter of May 19; sent enclosure for General Love to William Fitzgerald; recollections of Hugh F. Bell; promises sketch of his father [Gen. Thomas Johnson] and some of his associates on his retirement from Congress; prospects of democracy. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From C. Johnson 1st June, '42. 8CC28

1842 June 8 — **Danville** *Wednesday Mercury.* Excerpt giving the number of Revolutionary pensioners in Kentucky as being 962. Copy. 1 p. 12CC267

1842 June 21 — **Patton,** Robert and Nancy. Lamar County, Tex. Letter to Maj. George Black. Three years as a farmer in Texas; topography; crops; improvements; Andrew [Patton] and John S. Brooks still in Alabama. Copy. 1 p. 12CC186

1842 June 25 — **New York** *Tribune.* Article entitled: "Indian Wars." Apprehensions of an Indian outbreak near Council

29CC173 Bluffs in which the Sioux will be engaged in a conflict with that portion of the Ottawa, Chippewa, and Potawatomi living in the vicinity. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. [See Draper Mss. 29CC34 for article essentially the same as above.]

1842 June 9CC1–4 **Draper,** Lyman C. Interview with Solomon Clark, Pontotoc, Miss. Son of George and Margaret Whitley Clark; marriage of Col. William Whitley and Easter Gill; Col. Whitley's barbecue at his plantation in Lincoln County, Ky.; capture of Robert Clark in 1786; removal of George Clark to Nashville, Tenn., in 1790; his death in 1792; children of Col. William Whitley; Cyrus and John Harlan near Harrodsburg, Ky.; sons of Gen. Benjamin Logan. A. N. 3 pp.

1842 July 6 29CC34 **Lexington** *Observer & Reporter.* Article entitled: "Kentucky Orators." Reflections upon the oratory of John Hays, Holt, Marshall, Crittenden, John Rowan, Ben Hardin, Chappeze, and Charles A. Wickliffe; the case of Duparcque vs. Rice, in which Catholics and Presbyterians were concerned. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1842 Aug. 2 2CC27 **Hart** [Jr.], Nathaniel. Spring Hill, Woodford County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Forest Home, near Pontotoc, Miss. Forwarded to Buffalo, N. Y. Biographical sketch of Col. John Floyd; notes on Col. William Preston and the Hart family. A. L. S. 5 pp.

1842 Aug. 3 29CC10 **Louisville** *Journal.* Article on Elizabeth Zane's powder exploit as related by Col. John McDonald of Ross County. Elizabeth Zane's subsequent marriage to Mr. Clairville of Ohio. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1842 Aug. 3] 29CC10 **Shreve,** Thomas H., and F. Cosby Jr. Report to the Board of Direction of the Mercantile Library Association of the City of Louisville. Condition of the library; nature of its collections. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1842 Aug. 9 **Alvord,** Lieut. Benjamin. Washington. Letter to F. Markoe Jr., Corresponding Secretary of National Institute. Description and location of the polar plant of the Western prairies; attention called to the plant by Capt. Nathan Boone of the First Regiment of United States Dragoons. Reprint from the *National Intelligencer*. 1 p.
29CC11

1842 Aug. 22 **Darby,** William. Article entitled: "Death of Judge Jolly." Supplementing obituary notice of Henry Jolly in the Zanesville *Aurora*; military service; two families by the name of Jolly on Wheeling Creek; David Jolly; events in the life of the writer. Newspaper clipping from the Washington *National Intelligencer*. 2 pp.
19CC26–27

1842 Oct. 8 **Records,** Spencer. "A Brief Narrative giving an account of the time and place of the birth of Spencer Records, his movings and settlements; with incidents that occurred relative to the wars with the Indians. With a brief account of his father Josiah Records written by himself the said Spencer Records." Born in Delaware, Dec. 11, 1762; son of Josiah and Susanna Tully Records; biographical sketch of Josiah Records, who removed with his family to the Redstone country in western Pennsylvania in 1766; removal to Fort Pitt neighborhood in 1772; Indian massacres and captivities; removal to Kentucky in 1783; his marriage to Elizabeth Ellrod, April 15, 1790; incidents of pioneer life in Kentucky and accounts of his trips to Pennsylvania; military service; removal to Ohio in 1801; thence to Indiana in 1821; names of his children, with dates of birth and marriage. The appendix contains a description of a pioneer fort and an account of the captivity of the Barnett girls. Contemporary copy. 108 pp.
23CC1–108

1842 Nov. 2 **Washington** *National Intelligencer*. Excerpt relative to John Baptiste de Lisle's claim to land on which Jefferson City, Mo., stands. Copy. 1 p. [See Draper Mss. 30CC37 for same article, which ap-
12CC263

peared in the Danville *Wednesday Mercury*, Nov. 16, 1842.]

1842 Nov. 14 12CC266–67 **A———,** S. J. Frostburg, Md. Letter to the Baltimore *Patriot*. The Alleghany coal region; chasm in Will's Mountain; origin of name of Will's Mountain; the iron works at Frostburg; the town of Cumberland. Excerpt from the Washington *National Intelligencer*, Nov. 19, 1842. 2 pp.

[1842 Nov. 16] 30CC37 **Danville** *Wednesday Mercury*. Editorial giving reasons why Danville should be the capital of Kentucky, and why Frankfort should not. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1842 Nov. 23 12CC263–64 **Washington** *National Intelligencer*. Communication from European correspondent, Paris, Nov. 1, 1842. The fortune of war as experienced by Marshals Oudinot and Murat; publications of Ternaux Compans; extraction of sugar from the cornstalk known to the Mexicans before the Spanish conquest. Copy. 2 pp.

1842 Nov. 23 12CC263 **Washington** *National Intelligencer*. Excerpt relative to Tioga Point or the village of Athens, N. Y. Settled as early as 1780; John Shepherd, Dr. Stephen Hopkins, Colonel Satterlee, Elisha Matthewson, David Paine, Samuel Paine, and Guy Maxwell among the first settlers; Colonel Jenkins' patent; origin of name, Tioga. Reprint from the New York *Commercial Advertiser*. 1 p.

1842 Dec. 12 12CC186–87 **Patton,** Andrew B. Blount County, Ala. Letter to George Black. Telling his uncle of recent letter from his father and mother in Texas; hesitates to take his family there. Copy. 2 pp.

1842 Dec. 22 12CC265–66 **C———,** M. J. Alleghany County, Md. Article entitled: "Mineral wealth of western Maryland." Gives origin of names of Will's Creek, Dan's Mountain, and Savage Mountain. Excerpt from Washington *National Intelligencer*, Dec. 22, 1842. 2 pp.

1842 Dec. 22 12CC264–65 **Washington** *National Intelligencer*. Excerpt from letter of Doctor Hagan, of the Vicksburg *Sentinel*, written from Ireland. The Irish Rebellion of 1798; the father of Judge Alexander Porter of Louisiana put to death. Editorial comment. Copy. 2 pp.

1842 16CC5–37 **Brown,** John. *Memoranda of the Preston Family*. Enlarged by Nathaniel Hart Jr. Preface by Orlando Brown, Frankfort. Copy of printed pamphlet made by John D. Shane. 33 pp.

[1842?] 30CC7 **Buffalo** *Commercial Advertiser*. Notice of [Seneca] Indian council near Buffalo for purpose of adjusting differences with the Ogden Company. The commissioners were Ambrose Spencer on the part of the United States, Nathan Dixon on behalf of New York, and Samuel Hoar on behalf of Massachusetts. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1842] 2CC45 **Henderson,** Maj. Pleasant. Obituary. Excerpt from the Salisbury *North Carolina Watchman*. 3 pp.

[1842?] 29CC35 **Indian** Council. An account of the "meeting of the grand council at the Deep Fork of the North Fork, Canadian, composed of Upper and Lower Creeks, Choctaws, Chickasaws, Seminoles, Caddoes, Delawares, Shawnees, Quapaws, Senakas, Pawnees, Osages, Kicapoos, Witchetaws, Kichees, Piankeshaws, Towockennys, and Isterhutkeys, or white men." The chief business of the council was the regulation of mutual intercourse with the different tribes. Reprint from the Van Buren *Arkansas Intelligencer*. 1 p.

[1842] 30CC12 **Noah,** Judge M. M. Extract from his charge to the grand jury of the Court of General Sessions in New York relative to the proposed abolition convention in that city, and the discussion of the question of a repeal of the Union. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1842 13CC55–68, **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Benjamin Stites, Ohio. Born in Berkeley County, Va., seventy years ago; John B. Stites's various places of residence; origin

106–10 of name of Brownsville [Pa.]; militia service of his uncle, John Stites; site of Jackson's old fort; removal of his father and himself to Ohio with Judge Symmes in 1788; names of people in Symmes's company; incidents of pioneer life; James Francis Bailey's service under Harmar; Covalt Station; David Jennings and his son-in-law, Maj. Ignatius Ross; Round Bottom and Garrard's stations mentioned. A. N. 19 pp.

1842 **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Strong, Cincinnati. Daughter-in-law of Col. David Strong, an early
13CC19–22 settler of Cincinnati; her husband commanded boat for his uncle, Solomon Strong, who was an army contractor; early transportation routes to Detroit; military service of Col. David Strong; attack on White's Station. A. N. 4 pp.

[1842?] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Thatcher or Mrs. Flint, Cincinnati. Came to Cincinnati in May,
13CC34–35 1807; mentions early settlers: Major Ziegler, Major Stanley, Baum, Perry, Heckewelder, Peter A. Sprigman, Andrew and David Dunseth; marriage of the widow Rawlings to Baptist minister, Dennison; marriage of Reverend Kemper to widow Davis; the coming of Doctor Wilson in 1808; his school; marriage of Doctor Drake to Harriet Sisson; General Harrison's marriage to daughter of John Cleves Symmes; Mrs. Burnett and Mrs. Baum were sisters of Robert Wallace. A. N. 2 pp.

[1842] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Webb, Ohio. Came out with Closs Thompson and Jane, his wife, from
13CC48–51 North Carolina in 1790; incidents of the journey; William Smalley living in neighborhood of Xenia; her father's adventure with the Indians; residence of John Ducker; her grandfather's horses stolen by the Indians; grandfather married in Columbia [Ohio]; Earhart captured about 1792; incident in which Capt. William Hubbell, Daniel Light, Mr. and Mrs. Plaskitt figured; William Moore captured; Aaron Miller and General Lytle mentioned;

Jemima How captured in New York State. A. N. 4 pp.

1842 **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from Lewis Flannigan of Kentucky. His age; came to
13CC210 Kentucky in 1786. A. N. 1 p.

1842 ——— ———. Description of pamphlet entitled: *An Address delivered before the citizens of Knoxville,*
26CC8–9 *Tenn. on the tenth day of February, 1842, the semi-centennial anniversary of the settlement of the town— By Thomas W. Humes. To which is added a letter to the editor of the Knoxville Argus from Hugh Dunlap Esq.* Dunlap's letter, dated Paris, Tenn., Jan. 19, 1842, gives recollections of the settlement of Knoxville and of the Treaty of Holston. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1843 **"X."** Letter from a traveler in the West telling of hospitality
JAN. 6 enjoyed in the home of a cultivated French family on the banks of the Missouri opposite St. Charles.
29CC40 Newspaper clipping from the *Courier*, Feb. 11, 1843. 1 p.

1843 **Draper,** Lyman C. Buffalo. Letter to Richard French,
JAN. 10 Mount Sterling, Ky. Seeks material for a memoir of Col. Richard Callaway; capture of Boone and
12CC205 Callaway girls. P. S. Requests references to descendants of pioneers. Copy. 3 pp.

1843 **Boyd,** L[inn]. House of Representatives [Washington].
JAN. 19 Letter to L[yman C.] Draper. Does not know the Montgomery alluded to in letter of 11th inst.;
31CC165 has enclosed letter to Col. R. Miles of Livingston County, Ky. A. L. S. 1 p.

1843 **Johnson,** C[ave]. Washington. Letter to [Lyman C.
JAN. 20 Draper]. Renews his promise to procure historical data from pioneers; public engagements; will send
8CC29 Gov. Willie Blount's manuscript history of Tennessee. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: The Blount papers &c From Hon. C. Johnson 20th Jan. '43.

1843 JAN. 24 12CC267 **Baltimore** *American.* Advertisement of the Barrellville Mines "situated near the forks of Jenning's Run" . . . Copy. 1 p.

1843 FEB. 4 26CC6 **Louisville** *Journal.* Notice of the preparation of a history of Kentucky [by Rev. D. C. Banks?] Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1843 FEB. 13 17CC57 **Robertson,** Josiah. Warren, Mo. Excerpts from letter to John Roche, Georgetown, Scott County, Ky. Acknowledges letter of January 16 saying that he had settled in Scott County; his prospects for teaching; Marion College for sale at $5,000; Goodrich going to Jefferson City; Doctor Durrett's farm of 200 acres rented for $35; fire on Roche's land; taxes due. Copy. 1 p.

1843 FEB. 17 19CC25 **Grider** Sr., Capt. Henry. Warren County, Ky. Obituary. Military service. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Commonwealth.* 1 p.

1843 FEB. 23 12CC187 **Patton,** Robert and Nancy. Lamar County, Tex. Letter to ———. Farming in Texas; price of land, cattle, and provisions; religious denominations; Indians on the frontier. Copy. 1 p.

1843 FEB. 24 19CC19 **Porterfield,** Gen. Robert. Augusta County, Va. Obituary. Revolutionary service. Newspaper clipping from the Washington [*National Intelligencer*], Feb. 28, 1843. 1 p.

1843 FEB. 27 29CC57 **Black Indians.** Proceedings of a meeting of the Black Indians, an organization of Lexington, Ky. Reading of articles by Cassius M. Clay in the Lexington *Intelligencer,* addressed to the people of Kentucky, on the subject of slavery; remarks thereon and passage of resolutions. Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Intelligencer,* Mar. 3, 1843. 1 p.

[1843 FEB.] 19CC19 **Ruffner,** Col. David. Kanawha Salines, Va. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1843 APRIL 1 **Hart** [Jr.], Nathaniel. Letter to the editor of the Frankfort *Commonwealth.* A refutation of Gen. Robert B.

26CC74–76 McAfee's claim that Harrodsburg, Ky., was settled prior to Boonesborough. Accompanied by plan of the fort at Boonesborough. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Commonwealth*, May 9, 1843. 3 pp.

1843 April 10 **Patterson,** Dr. A. W. Article entitled: "Capture of Fort Du Quesne in 1758," being pages from his forthcoming book. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC2

1843 April 13 **Johnson,** Col. Richard M. A description of the battle of the Thames as given in his address before the people of Oswego, New York. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *American Plebeian*. 1 p.
30CC37

1843 April 15 **Harrod,** Mrs. Ann. Obituary of the wife of Col. [James] Harrod of Kentucky. Reprint from the *Clarion*. 1 p.
26CC6

1843 May 8 **Young,** John C. Danville, Ky. Letter to John Hickman, Washington, Ky. Supposed he was about to spend the summer at Judge Beatty's; advises him not to return to the Seminary, and suggests that he study theology in Danville. A. L. S. 1 p.
31CC167

1843 May 29 **Fairfax,** A. B. Advertisement offering for sale or exchange 244 acres of improved land in Fairfax County, Va. Newspaper clipping from the Washington *Globe*. 1 p.
29CC148

1843 June 16 **Robertson,** Mrs. Charlotte. Obituary of the wife of Gen. James Robertson, a pioneer of Tennessee. Newspaper clipping from the Nashville *South Western Christian Advocate*. 1 p.
26CC6

1843 Aug. 2 **Honore,** John A. Louisville. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 2 pp.
29CC25–26

[1843] Aug. 5 **An Officer** of the United States Dragoons. Fort Washita, Red River. Letter to ———. Giving an account of his trip from Fort Gibson and describing the Great Salt Plain. Newspaper clipping from the Washington *Globe*, Oct. 19, 1843; reprint from the Cincinnati *Gazette*. 1 p.
19CC21

1843 Aug. 16 29CC49 **"A Wyandotte."** Kansas Landing, Mo. Letter to ———. Removal of the Wyandot from Ohio; the journey from Upper Sandusky via Cincinnati; council with the Delawares and Shawnee; population of Jackson County; arrival of horses, belonging to the nation, by land. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Gazette*, Sept. 21, 1843. 1 p.

1843 Aug. 19 29CC160 **"M."** Bloomington, Ind. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. Apropos of editorial in the *Journal* of July 6 on a work entitled "The New Purchase, or Seven Years and a Half in the Far West"; defense of Indiana University. Appended is a copy of the "Report of the Select Committee appointed at the last session of the Legislature to investigate the affairs of Indiana University," Jan. 22, 1841. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Oct. 4, 1843. 1 p.

1843 Aug. 23 30CC12 **Louisville** *Journal*. Article on the fecundity of the mountainous slope of Virginia. The family of Capt. Joseph Gore of Logan County. Reprint from the Kanawha *Republican*. 1 p.

[1843] Sept. 21 29CC49 **Cincinnati** *Gazette*. Article entitled: "The Beginning of Cincinnati," being a reprint from the *American Pioneer* of a document contributed by Draper, giving the conditions for settling the town of Losantiville. Contains also a list of the "in-and-out-donation" lots, as drawn at Losantiville by lottery, Jan. 7, 1789. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1843 Oct. 13 29CC3 **Colcraft,** Henry R. Detroit. Letter to ———. Description of copper rock found in bed of the Ontonagon River in the upper peninsula of Michigan. Reprint from the New York *Commercial Advertiser*. 1 p.

1843 Oct. 18 26CC6 **Boone,** Mrs. Anna. Obituary of the wife of Squire Boone. Signed by H[iggason] G[rubbs] B[oone]. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1843 Oct. 18 26CC6 **Slaughter,** Mrs. Elizabeth. Obituary of the wife of Gov. Gabriel Slaughter of Kentucky. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1843 Nov. 1 — **Alves,** James. Henderson, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Papers of Richard Henderson and Company loaned to Judge James Hall of Cincinnati; descendants of Col. Richard Henderson; his brothers, Samuel, Thomas, William, and Pleasant; publication of his diary in the Frankfort *Commonwealth;* the original owned by Nathaniel Hart [Jr.] A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From James Alves, 1st Nov. 1843. 2CC31

1843 Nov. 1 — **Cist,** Charles. Article on the increase in the erection of dwellings, stores, and public buildings in Cincinnati from 1815 to 1843. Newspaper clipping. Prefaced by letter of transmittal to Guilford and Russell, publishers of the Cincinnati *Daily Atlas.* 2 pp. 19CC53–54

1843 Nov. 1 — **Cincinnati** *Daily Atlas.* Article on Cincinnati. The growth and development of its resources. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 19CC52–53

1843 Nov. 5 — **Johnson,** C[ave]. Clarksville, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pontotoc, Miss. Col. John Montgomery's settlement in Clarksville; his death in 1794; descendants; [Gen. Thomas Johnson] in battle at Nickajack; papers of Gov. [Willie] Blount; his desire to interview Hugh F. Bell. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From Hon. C. Johnson 5th Nov. '43. 8CC30

1843 Nov. 8 — **Dillard,** Rev. R. T. Article entitled: "A Fragment of Kentucky History." Narrative of Rev. Abram Cook about Indian attack on an Elkhorn settlement in 1792; Jesse and Hosea Cook, William Martin, and the sons of William Dunn killed; escape of McAndre. Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Observer & Reporter.* 2 pp. 29CC146–47

1843 Nov. 8 — **Maysville** *Eagle.* Article entitled: "Emigration—The Far West." Movement of emigration from Oregon to California; emigration from western New York, western Pennsylvania, and northern Ohio to northern Illinois and southern Wisconsin. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC3

1843 Nov. 8 29CC3 **Maysville** *Eagle.* List of lectures to be given before the Mercantile Library Association. Reprint from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1843 Nov. 22 28CC75 **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial on the death of S[hobol] V[ail] Clevenger. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1843 Nov. 22 8CC31 ———, Harriet. Prospect Grove. Letter to Elizabeth J. Fleming, Midway, Ky. Includes an excerpt from Col. William Fleming's autobiography; additional biographical data; family news. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1843 Nov. 23 32CC3 **Drake,** Dr. Daniel. Medical Institute of Louisville. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Hopes to publish the work for which he has been collecting material for several years; refers to Judge Burnet's paper on times in Ohio for ten years after the termination of the Indian War, and to the *American Pioneer* edited by John S. Williams; papers of his deceased brother. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: D^r^ Dan^l^ Drake 23^d^ Nov. 1843.

1843 Nov. 30 8CC32 **Cocke,** Gen. Stephen. Columbus [Miss.?] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Refers to his brother, Gen. John Cocke, of Nashville, for information about his father's pioneer life. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: From Gen. S. Cocke 30^th^ Nov. '43.

1843 Dec. 19 28CC83 **Farnham,** Thomas J. New York. Letter to [Horace] Greeley and McElrath. Having seen a notice of the misfortunes which have befallen a company of emigrants to Oregon Territory before reaching Fort Hall, he gives some account of the difficulties of the journey. Newspaper clipping from the New York *Tribune,* Dec. 28, 1843. 1 p.

1843 Dec. 28 28CC83 **Lang,** John D., and Samuel Taylor Jr. Excerpt from report of their visit to Indian tribes west of the Mississippi on behalf of the Society of Friends. The Shawnee Indians apprehensive of another removal from their lands. Newspaper clipping from the New York *Tribune.* 1 p.

1843 **Anderson,** Charles. Dayton, Ohio. Narrative of Indian attack on Chenoweth Station. Pursuing party led 3CC9–12 by Col. Richard C. Anderson; marriage of Naomi Chenoweth to a Pennsylvania German named Kalfus. (In handwriting of Draper.) 4 pp.

1843 **Barnes,** Mrs. Lucy. Notice of her death in Washington, 26CC6 D. C. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1843 **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Note of an incident concerning Col. William Whitley related to him by Col. Ambrose 9CC61 Dudley of Covington, Ky. A. N. 1 p.

1843 **Fairman,** Richard. Notice of his death in Harrodsburg, Ky. 26CC6 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1843] **Flint,** Hezekiah. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping. 26CC31 1 p.

1843 **Orne,** Geraldine Ratcliffe. Notice of her death in Washing- 26CC6 ton, D. C. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1843] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Thomas Easton, Clark County, Ky. Son of Reverend Easton of Paris; 11CC95–97 married daughter of General Calmes; description of Indian Old Fields and Lulbegrud; Mrs. Easton's reminiscences of her father's coming to Kentucky; General Calmes' sons, George and Marcus, in Missouri; data obtained from William Calmes. A. N. 3 pp.

[1843] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with John Gass, near Paris, Ky. Data concerning his father, David Gass; 11CC11–15 capture of Boone and Callaway girls; siege of Boonesborough in September, 1778; William Bailey Smith, Edward Bradley, John South, Ambrose Coffee, and William Collins at the siege; Maj. Joseph Kennedy and Maj. John Edwards mentioned; Estill's defeat. A. N. 5 pp.

[1843] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Gough, Clark County, Ky. Daughter of John Hedge; data con- 11CC97–98 cerning Lulbegrud, Pilot Knob, and the oil spring; Combs's place settled by Frazer; Mrs. Joe Young's return from captivity; Green Clay's land entry;

silver mines; the Swift mine; Maj. William McGuire interested in mine. A. N. 2 pp.

[1843] [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Rupard, Clark County, Ky. Came to Kentucky from Rowan
11CC99–104 County, N. C., in 1784; seventy-eight years of age; settled at Hunter's Station; served on expeditions against Indians under Colonels Johnson and McDowell; Samuel Dickerson killed at Baker's Station; Morgan's Station taken; Alexander Baker killed; [William] Whitley's expedition to Cherokee towns; Whitley killed at battle of the Thames; Col. [John] Edwards' expedition to Indian towns. A. N. 6 pp.

[c1843] **Nashville** *Union*. Article about Gen. [Andrew] Jackson and other pioneers of the Mississippi Valley. News-
26CC23 paper clipping. 1 p.

1844 **Bullinger,** James Dinwiddie. Excerpt from letter to John S.
Jan. 3 Roche. Stating that the college [Marion College in Missouri?] has been sold to the Free Masons.
17CC56 Copy. 1 p.

1844 **Bedinger,** Maj. [George Michael.] Obituary. Newspaper
Jan. 17 clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.
29CC25

1844 **Tibbatts,** John W. Washington. Letter to R. H. Stanton.
Jan. 21 Would be pleased to aid Grey in his desire to be appointed midshipman, but can not give much
31CC169 hope of success; the navy to be reduced; comments on article in the Cincinnati *Gazette* from the Frankfort *Commonwealth* making a political attack upon him. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1844 **McCoy,** Isaac. Louisville. Notice to the public of his pro-
Feb. 1 posed history of the aboriginal tribes of America and a request for historical material. Newspaper
29CC26 clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Feb. 7, 1844. 1 p.

1844 **Indianapolis** *State Sentinel*. Paragraph on the route to
Feb. 20 Oregon. Table of distances from Independence,
29CC154 Mo., to Fort Vancouver. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 Feb. 24 **Hardin,** John J. Letter to Mark Hardin, Shelbyville, Ky. Requesting that the last letter of his grandfather [J. Hardin] to his grandmother be sent to him. A. L. S. 1 p.
4CC135

1844 Mar. 2 **Hardin,** Mark. Shelby County [Ky.] Letter to John J. Hardin, Washington. Encloses copy of his grandfather's last letter to his grandmother; claim of the heirs of his grandmother against the government. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4CC137

1844 Mar. 6 **Bucklin,** John C. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
28CC74

1844 Mar. 6 **Hart** Sr., Nathaniel. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*; reprint from the Frankfort *Commonwealth*. 1 p.
28CC68

1844 Mar. 6 **Ormsby,** Stephen. Jefferson County, Ky. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.
28CC74

1844 Mar. 9 **Brady,** Capt. William P. Letter to James Chatham. Military service performed by members of the Brady family; his own service in the War of 1812; his political principles. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
27CC52

1844 Mar. 11 **Burns,** Hugh. Multnomah City, Ore. Ter. Letter to Allen McLane, Platte City, Mo. The laying-off of towns and erection of buildings, mills, etc., in Oregon; crops; price of provisions; anxiety for the passage of Doctor Linn's bill; Indian disturbances; G. W. Le Breton mortally wounded; unpopularity of Dr. E. White, Indian subagent. Newspaper clipping from the *Weekly Enquirer*, Sept. 25, 1844. 2 pp.
29CC62–63

1844 Mar. 13 **Louisville** *Journal*. Notice of the finding of a silver plate dated 1681 at Green Bay, Wis., on site of the first Catholic Church erected by the French missionaries. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
29CC25

1844 Mar. 23 **Tibbatts,** John W. House of Representatives. Letter to R. H. Stanton. Thanks for information obtained;

31CC171–72 arrangement for collection of debts; encloses notes of Fox [?] and Greer for collection; the coming presidential election; annexation of Texas; misrule in Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1844 MAR. 27 29CC12 **Brown,** Arabia. Garrard County, Ky. Obituary. Revolutionary soldier. Newspaper clipping from the Maysville *Eagle*. 1 p.

1844 MAR. 27 29CC12 **Sims,** John. Sharpsburg, Ky. Obituary. Revolutionary service. Newspaper clipping from the Maysville *Eagle*. 1 p.

1844 MAR. 29CC131–32 **Co-a-coo-chee** (Wildcat). Cherokee Nation. Letter to the editor of the *Arkansas Intelligencer*. Corrects statement that he is to attend a political convention of the people of the United States; describes the wretched condition to which the Seminoles have been reduced by war with the United States. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Enquirer and Message*, May 3, 1844. 2 pp.

1844 APRIL 10 29CC25 **Louisville** *Journal*. Article entitled: "Trouble in the Choctaw Nation." Attack of Kickapoo Indians upon Ship-pe-wah's settlement. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 APRIL 10 29CC25 **Louisville** *Journal*. Article entitled: "Troubles in Oregon." Settlement threatened by Indian war; trouble about land claims; adoption of constitution and laws of the territory of Iowa. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 APRIL 13 29CC39–40 **Grandin,** William. Article entitled: "Florida Leaves ——— No. 2." The "Florida War"; battle of Okee-cho-kee or Ocean Lake. Newspaper clipping from the *Weekly Plebeian*. 2 pp.

1844 APRIL 20 30CC31 **Cincinnati** *People's Paper*. Editorial: "Re-organization of Society." System of the Associationists, or Disciples of Charles Fourier. Albert Brisbane of New York engaged in propagating his doctrines in the United States. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 APRIL 30 **[Cincinnati]** *Enquirer and Message*. Article entitled: "The Grave of Daniel Boone." Location of grave in

29CC131 Warren County, near Marthasville, Mo.; rough tombstone made by Jonathan Bryan. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 May 2 **Edwards,** J. L. Pension Office. Letter to William Wilkins, Secretary of War. Enclosing letter of C[ave] Johnson and refusing access to the files of the pension office. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Pension Office May 2nd 1844.
8CC33

1844 May 3 **Sanderson,** Gen. ———. Narrative of the adventure of two scouts, White and McClelland. Visit to the site of the present town of Lancaster, Ohio; their successful fight with Indians upon Mount Pleasant, then called the Standing Stone; rescue of Neil Washburn's sister from captivity; their narrow escape from the enemy. Newspaper clipping from the. Cincinnati *Enquirer and Message.* 1 p.
29CC132

1844 May 5 **Johnson,** Cave. Washington. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Encloses letter from Judge [William] Wilkins relative to use of files in pension office; death of Reuben Pollard of Tennessee; Bell's services performed after the close of the Revolution. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: From Hon. Cave Johnson, 5th May '44.
8CC34

1844 May 18 **Philadelphia** *United States Gazette.* Article entitled: "Gen. Joseph Markle." Whig candidate for governor of Pennsylvania; service in the War of 1812. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
29CC156

1844 May 27 **L———,** E. F. Croghan's Hall. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* An account of a trip through Mammoth Cave. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC3

1844 June 1 **"A Traveller."** Louisville. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Apropos of notice of patent-right secured by Evans Casselberry for the invention of a new water power; floating mills in operation on the Ohio River forty years ago. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC1

1844 June 1 — **Winchester,** George W. Baltimore. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Has placed documents pertaining to the military service of his father [Gen. James Winchester] in hands of James Winchester, subject to Draper's demand. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: From Geo. W. Winchester 1st June 44. 8CC35

1844 June 29 — **Boston** *Cultivator.* Item on the Oregon expedition that set out from Independence, Mo. Statistics showing the composition of Colonel Ford's and General Gillian's parties; number of wagons, horses, mules, and cattle. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 28CC83

1844 July 3 — **Louisville** *Journal.* Item about Mississippi River floods. Stage of the river at St. Louis in 1785 and 1844. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC59

1844 July 10 — **Banks,** Daniel C. Notice of his death at the age of sixty-two years. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p. 30CC3

1844 July 25 — **Burnett,** Peter H. Linnton, Ore. Letter to ———. Linnton laid out by Gen. M. M. McCalla and himself; cost of provisions; topography of the region; climate; a stock raising country. Newspaper clipping from the *Weekly Enquirer,* Sept. 25, 1844. 1 p. 29CC63

1844 July 26 — **Paris** *Western Citizen.* Notice of the discovery of a lead mine on the Illinois shore of the Ohio River, about twenty-five or thirty miles above the mouth of the Cumberland River. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC6

1844 Aug. 1 — **New York** *Dispatch.* Article entitled: "The Great Flood in the Mississippi Valley." Cause and consequence of the flood; height of the water at St. Louis; loss of life and damage to property. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC69

1844 Aug. 1 — **New York** *Dispatch.* Notice of the discovery of a lead mine on the Ohio River above the mouth of the Cumberland at a place known to boatmen as "Irish Jemmy's." Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC69

1844 Aug. 10 — **Lexington** *Observer & Reporter.* Article entitled: "Capt. Kidd and his Treasures." Attempts to ascertain

29CC47–48 contents of a hulk in the Hudson River near Caldwell's Landing believed to be the remains of Capt. William Kidd's ship; reasons for the belief. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1844 Aug. 13 30CC1 **McDavitt,** Gen. James. Camden, Shelby County, Ky. Obituary; died Aug. 7, 1844. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 Aug. 15 29CC70 **Stone,** William L. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the New York *Dispatch.* 1 p.

1844 Aug. 20 29CC58–59 **Washington** *National Intelligencer.* Article entitled: "The Upper Mississippi." Notes on the towns of the upper Mississippi River, namely: Quincy, Warsaw, Keokuk, Nauvoo, Fort Madison, Burlington, Oquawka, New Boston, and Bloomington. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1844 Sept. 2 29CC69 **New York** *Dispatch.* Paragraph about the navigation of the Rock River in Wisconsin. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 Sept. 3 29CC173 **"Junius** Jr." Hartwell's Hotel, Philadelphia. Letter to the editor of the New York *Tribune.* Giving an account of the marriage of John Ross, Cherokee chief, to Mary B. Stapler. Newspaper clipping from the New York *Tribune,* Sept. 5, 1844. 1 p.

1844 Sept. 11 29CC41–42 **Louisville** *Weekly Courier.* Article entitled: "A Tale of the Revolution." Capture of General Prescott by Major Barton in order to effect the exchange of General Lee of the American army. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1844 Sept. 25 30CC3 **Hamilton** County (Ohio) Agricultural Society. Appointment of Charles Whittlesey and A. Randall to make a survey of the farms of Hamilton County. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1844 Sept. 25 **New York** *Tribune.* Article entitled: "The Great Cave of Kentucky." Four days in Mammoth Cave; land

around the mouth of the cave owned by Dr. John
28CC83–84 Croghan, brother of Col. George Croghan, the hero of Fort Stephenson. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1844 Sept. 25 **Williams,** James. Cincinnati. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.
30CC3

1844 Oct. 1 **New York** *Dispatch.* Article entitled: "The City of New York in 1794." Memoranda from a work by an English tourist, Wansey, recording his observa-
29CC62 tions while in New York. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 Oct. 8 **Winchester,** George W. Cragfont. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Dixon's Springs, Tenn. Forwarded to Pikesville, Md. Relative to portrait of his father
8CC36 for Draper's proposed book. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: G. W. Winchester 8th Oct. 44.

1844 Oct. 9 **Louisville** *Journal.* Notice of the publication of a paper at Tahlequah, in the Cherokee Nation, by William P.
30CC10 Ross, a Cherokee. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 Oct. 29 **Nicholson,** A. O. P. Nashville. Letter to Francis P. Blair. Presentation by Gen. Andrew Jackson of his sword to Gen. Robert Armstrong. Reprint from the
26CC37 Washington *Globe.* 1 p.

1844 Nov. 6 **Yandell,** L. P. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Controversy between Dr. William A. McDowell
28CC64–65 and himself relative to the former's book on consumption; gives testimony of Dr. J. R. Buck. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1844 Nov. 13 **Louisville** *Journal.* Article on the grave of Daniel Boone. Location and description; rough tombstone placed there by Jonathan Bryan of St. Charles County,
28CC57 Missouri. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 Nov. 13 **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial on prospectus issued by George James Trotter for a weekly paper to be published at Lexington under the title of *Salma-*
28CC57 *gundi.* Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 Nov. 13 28CC57 **Louisville** *Journal.* Item on the descendants of Patrick Henry. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 Nov. 20 30CC41 **Louisville** *Journal.* Notice of the death of John A. Murrell, the notorious land pirate. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 Nov. 27 30CC1 **Boone,** Radcliff. Louisiana. Notice of his death, Nov. 20, 1844. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1844 Nov. 28 29CC59–60 **Little,** Dr. Robert E. Article entitled: "Kentucky in '76. A Legend of the 'Bloody Ground.'" Boonesborough Fort; settlement of John Cameron of South Carolina near the fort; marriage of his daughter Edith to William Hervey and her capture by Indians. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Kentucky Yeoman.* 2 pp.

1844 Nov. 3CC13 **Ballard,** B[land] W. An account of Indian attack on Chenoweth Station in 1789. Capt. Richard Chenoweth settled his station about 1783 on the waters of Floyd's Fork; its exposed situation; Linn's Station about four miles away; details of the attack; death of Bland Ballard in 1788 mentioned. (In handwriting of Draper.) 1 p.

1844 Dec. 2 29CC184 **Mercantile** Library Association of Louisville. Fourth semi-annual report. Number of members and subscribers; condition of the library; preparations for a course of literary and scientific lectures; balance in treasury. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1844 Dec. 4 29CC184 **Franklin** College, Tennessee. Notice of the beginning of its first session on January 1. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1844 Dec. 7 29CC56 **Philadelphia** *Saturday American.* Article narrating circumstances of the death of Meriwether Lewis. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 Dec. 7 **Philadelphia** *Saturday American.* Biographical data relative to Nathaniel Sessions, one of the first settlers of

Pomfret, Conn. Death in 1771 at the age of
29CC56 ninety-one years. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 **Johnson,** Henry. Cattaraugus, N. Y. Obituary. News-
Dec. 11 paper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.
28CC88

1844 **Louisville** *Journal.* Article entitled: "A Remarkable Ad-
Dec. 11 venture." An incident of the War of 1812; Thomas
Higgins' encounter with Indians near Vandalia,
28CC87–88 Ill.; his service under Lieutenant Journay. News-
paper clipping. 2 pp.

1844 **Butler,** J. Wilkins. Washington. Letter to Lyman [C.]
Dec. 16 Draper. The papers of his grandfather, Gen. R.
Butler, in possession of Gen. William O. Butler of
32CC4 Ghent, Ky. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: J. Wilkins
Butler—Dec. 16th '44—Refers to Col. Wm O.
Butler &c.

1844 **Winchester,** George W. Cragfont. Letter to Lyman C.
Dec. 16 Draper, Baltimore. Relative to portrait of his
father for Draper's proposed book. P. S. His
8CC37 father commissioned a lieutenant in the Third
Maryland Regiment, May 27, 1778; afterwards
promoted to rank of captain. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Endorsed: G. W. Winchester 16th Dec. '44.

1844 **Malcom,** Howard, President of Georgetown College, Ken-
Dec. 23 tucky. Semiannual report to the board of trustees.
30CC53 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 **Louisville** *Journal.* Article entitled: "The Last of Mike
Dec. 25 Fink." Circumstances of the life and death of
Mike Fink, the boatman. Reprint from the St.
29CC184–85 Louis *Reveille.* (See Draper Mss. 29CC45–46 for
reprint in the Paris *Western Citizen.*)

1844 **Louisville** *Journal.* Paragraph on the Choctaw Academy.
Dec. 25 Proposed official inquiry into the disposition of
funds appropriated by Congress to the Choctaw
29CC185 Academy and the treatment of Indian youths
educated there. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1844] **Allan,** William Chilton. Winchester, Ky. Notice of his death at home of his father, Chilton Allan, in his 30CC1 nineteenth year. His work as a sculptor; bust of Clay. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1844 **Henderson,** Maj. Pleasant. Obituary. Excerpt from the 2CC24 *American Almanac.* 1 p.

[1844] **Kentucky** Resorts. Notes on Blue Lick, the springs at Harrodsburg, Paraquet, Mammoth Cave, and 30CC2–3 Olympian Springs. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1844] **Owsley,** Judge [William]. Biographical sketch. Whig candidate for governor of Kentucky. Reprint 30CC2 from the *Campaign.* 1 p.

[1844] **Owsley,** Judge [William]. Editorial on his candidacy for 30CC2 governor of Kentucky. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1844] **Pope,** William. Louisville. Notice of his death on May 29 30CC1 in the seventieth year of his age. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1844] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Patrick Scott, near North Middletown, Bourbon County, Ky. Names of 11CC5–9, first and second wives; his father, William Scott, 17–18 came to the Falls of the Ohio with [George Rogers] Clark's company in 1778 when Patrick was four years old; removal to Harrodsburg thence to Corn's Station; Col. Stephen Trigg killed at battle of Blue Licks; captivity of Joseph Jackson; members of Cane Ridge Church great emancipators; his brother, John Scott, an elder in Joseph Howe's congregation at Pleasant Point; the Newlights and Shakers; location of Irish Station, now called Scott's Station; Robert Sconce, an Irishman from Greenbrier; Aaron Burr taken at Hubbard Taylor's in Clark County; Gen. John Adair and Gov. [Joseph] Desha confederates of Burr; Scott's father married near Lancaster, Pa.; was pack-horse master in Braddock's army. A. N. 7 pp.

[1844?] **Vincent,** Nicholas, Chief of the Huron tribe of Indians at Lorette, Canada. Notice of his death. Newspaper 30CC41 clipping. 1 p.

1845 JAN. 1 — **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial commending [William P.] Thomasson for pressing inquiry in Congress as to the disposition of funds appropriated by the government for the education of young Indians at Col. R[ichard] M. Johnson's Choctaw Academy. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 28CC85

1845 JAN. 3 — **Baxter,** Mrs. Annie C. Rockbridge [Va.] Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Baltimore. Inquires where he wishes papers sent to him; biographical sketch of her father [Col. William Fleming]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^rs Annie C. Baxter 3^d January, 1845. 8CC38

1845 JAN. 4 — **Boston** *Cultivator.* Article describing a sawmill in a cave near Bowling Green, Ky. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC40

1845 JAN. 8 — **Stuart,** Charles A. Greenbrier [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Notes on his father [Col. John Stuart], Robert McClanahan, and Gen. George Matthews; Greenbrier incidents. A. L. S. 7 pp. Endorsed: [Torn] A. Stuart 8^th Jan. 45. 8CC40–41

1845 JAN. 10 — **Poage,** John. Greenup [Ky.] Letter to W. R. Beatty, Washington, Mason County, Ky. Acknowledges letter of 3d inst. enclosing order on E. L. [?] Hackeday for $60; thankful for his attention to Washington, but wishes Beatty to retain some compensation for his trouble; will be satisfied if he [Washington?] can earn $80 or $85. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Poage. 31CC173

1845 JAN. 11 — **Maysville** *Eagle.* Article entitled: "Legal definition of the bounds of Louisiana, as by us purchased of France." First acts of Congress providing for the government of Louisiana and defining its limits on the side of Texas. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 29CC48–49

1845 JAN. 15 — **F———,** P. Washington, D. C. Article entitled: "The Kidd Salvage Company." Some account of the adventures of Capt. William Kidd apropos of the placing of stock in the "Kidd Salvage Company" on the New York market. Object of said company 29CC37–38

is to raise Captain Kidd's vessel supposed to have been sunk near Caldwell's Landing in the Hudson River. Newspaper clipping from the Washington *National Intelligencer*. 2 pp.

1845 JAN. 15 29CC184 **Louisville** *Journal*. Notice of the burning of Cincinnati College. Portraits of William Henry Harrison and Charles Hammond rescued. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 JAN. 24 8CC42 **Baxter,** Mrs. Annie C. Rockbridge [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Description of commissions and other papers [of Col. William Fleming] in her possession. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Mrs Annie C. Baxter Jan. 24th 1845.

1845 JAN. 24 17CC56 **Robertson,** Josiah. Warren, Mo. Excerpt from letter to John Roche. Local news; progress of the college [Marion]; Philadelphia filling up again; Billy Muldrow mentioned. Copy. 1 p.

1845 JAN. 29CC9 **Martin,** Samuel D. Colbyville, Ky. Article on the analysis of Kentucky soil and the rotation of crops. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, May 7, 1845. 1 p.

1845 FEB. 1 29CC33 **New York** *Dispatch*. Article entitled: "Singular Fate of a Distinguished Man." Facts concerning the death of Meriwether Lewis. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 FEB. 2 8CC43 **Johnson,** C[ave]. Washington [D. C.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Governor Blount characterized; access to files of pension office; biographical sketch of his father [Gen. Thomas Johnson]. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Hon. Cave Johnson 2d Feb. 1845.

1845 FEB. 4 26CC42 **Bradley,** B. C. Versailles, Ky. Letter to ——— Buck. Transmitting $20 contributed by Mrs. Elizabeth Arnold [Mrs. John Arnold] of Woodford County, Ky., to the cause of Indian missions; Mrs. Arnold born in Virginia in 1760; at siege of Bryant's Station. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 FEB. 8 29CC64 **Philadelphia** *Saturday American.* Advertisement of a horse-boat running between Louisville and New Orleans in 1807. Reprint from the New Orleans *Gazette.* 1 p.

1845 FEB. 8 29CC64 **Philadelphia** *Saturday American.* Paragraph on Laclede and the founding of St. Louis, apropos of the launching of a boat named *Laclede.* Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 FEB. 11 29CC10 ——— ———. Fishkill Landing. Article on the value of the Scotch laurel in artificial plantations. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 FEB. 12 30CC41 **Louisville** *Journal.* Notice of the publication of a pamphlet, *Justice to John Fitch,* by Charles Whittlesey, who is preparing a memoir of Fitch for Sparks's *American Biography.* Fitch's grave. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 FEB. 13 32CC5 **Thomasson,** William P. House of Representatives [Washington]. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Stating that Mann Butler resides in St. Louis. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m^ P. Thomasson 13^th^ Feb. 45.

1845 FEB. 15 29CC64 **Philadelphia** *Saturday American.* Paragraph on the growth of St. Joseph, Mo., from November, 1843 to December, 1844. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 FEB. 19 28CC57 **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial relative to survey of the channel of the Mississippi River recommended by Colonel Long. Summary of Colonel Long's service on western rivers; his invention of the cut-off cam. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 FEB. 21 31CC175 **Tibbatts,** John W. House of Representatives [Washington]. Letter to Walker Reid. Acknowledges letters; will deliver letter to the President when the application of his friend Tibbs is communicated; the Lucas resolutions; much pleased with Colonel Polk; ill health. A. L. S. 1 p.

1845 FEB. 22 29CC61 **Philadelphia** *Saturday American.* Item about Jonathan Harrington, a survivor of the battle of Lexington. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 FEB. 22 29CC61–62 **Philadelphia** *Saturday American*. Article on Blennerhasset. Defense by Wallace, a lecturer in New York. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1845 FEB. 25 8CC44 **Johnson,** C[ave]. Washington. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Acknowledges letter with enclosures which he forwarded as requested; access to papers of pension office; wrote to Gen. [Hugh] Brady at Detroit. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Hon. C. Johnson 25th Feb. 1845.

[1845 FEB.] 26CC39 **Weakley,** Col. Robert. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 MAR. 5 30CC8 **Black Snake,** Governor. Biographical notes on. Newspaper clipping from Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

1845 MAR. 6 26CC91 **Bryan** Sr., Daniel. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the *Christian Journal*. 1 p.

1845 MAR. 9 8CC39 **Keener,** James. Waynesville, N. C. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Col. Robert Love still living in the village; access to his journal to be had through his son, James R. Love. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jas. Keener, Waynesville, N. C. 9th March, '45.

1845 MAR. 19 29CC2–3 **"F."** Singleton's Landing, Jessamine County, Ky. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. Description of boat trip on the Kentucky River from Singleton's Landing to its mouth; mentions Munday's, McAfee's, Wilson's, and McKown's landings. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1845 MAR. 28 29CC94 **Langdon,** Richard C. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Inquirer*. 1 p.

1845 MAR. 31 26CC43 **Fisher,** Elias. Notice of his death on 25th inst. in the eighty-seventh year of his age. Newspaper clipping from the *Baptist Banner*. 1 p.

1845 April 23 **Roche,** Regina Maria. Notice of her death. Excerpt from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.
29CC6

1845 April 28 **Ellicottville** *Cattaraugus Whig.* Editorial relative to Black Snake. Receipt of letters requesting that inquiries be made of Black Snake as to the birthplace of Red Jacket, and Capt. [Samuel] Brady's engagements in western Pennsylvania; J. Phillips, the artist, to visit the old chief in a few days. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC64

1845 April **Louisville** *Journal.* A scathing editorial on Dr. [Charles] Caldwell's criticism of the poems of "Amelia." Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
29CC6

1845 May 5 **Phillips,** J. Cold Spring [N. Y.] Letter to the editor of the Ellicottville *Cattaraugus Whig.* Describing the appearance of the country in the vicinity of Cold Spring, and giving an account of his visit to Black Snake, who was also called Ta-won-ayes or Chain Breaker. Newspaper clipping from the *Cattaraugus Whig,* May 19, 1845. 1 p.
26CC64

1845 May 6 **Biddle,** James W. Article on Capt. Samuel Brady. Anecdote related by Thomas Gregg of Connellsville, Pa., about Brady's killing an Indian in revenge for the death of his father. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *Daily American.* 1 p.
26CC39

1845 May 8 **Biddle,** James W. Article on Gen. George Rogers Clark. An instance of his bravery at Indian treaty at Fort Washington as related by Maj. Ebenezer Denny. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *Daily American.* 1 p.
26CC38

1845 May 12 **Marshall,** T. Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Relative to the manuscripts of his father [Humphrey Marshall] and of Colonel Daviess; his father a nephew of Col. T. Marshall. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Hon. T. A. Marshall 12th May '45.
8CC46

1845 May 13 2CC16 **Henderson,** A. E. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. In reply to request for information about his grandfather. A. L. S. 1 p.

1845 May 17–19 27CC75 **American** Indian Mission Association. Proceedings of semiannual meeting held at Forsyth, Ga. Report on the activities of the association; settlement of tribes in the West; names and numbers of tribes within the Indian Territory. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 May 22 29CC72 **Cincinnati** *Daily Enquirer.* Article entitled: "Oregon-Hudson Bay Company." The Bois Brule Indians in Oregon; policy of the Hudson's Bay Company in regard to them. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 May 22 29CC72 **Cincinnati** *Daily Enquirer.* Paragraph on emigration to Oregon via Independence, Mo. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 May 28 8CC47 **Vanderslice,** D[aniel]. White Sulphur, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Baltimore. Has not seen Colonel Butler and can not give the desired information; suggests that Draper visit Kentucky and interview the Johnson and Payne families; refers to Rhodes Thompson. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1845 June 4 29CC32 **Louisville** *Journal.* Article on "Hardscrabble." Description of an agricultural settlement on the waters of the Arkansas River, consisting of about twenty-five families of old trappers and hunters. Reprint from the St. Louis *New Era,* June 3. 1 p.

1845 June 4 26CC41 **Randolph** Family. "Memoir of the family of Randolph, of Turkey Island." Copied from a manuscript at "Wilton," the residence of James Brooks, near Richmond, Va. Newspaper clipping from the Baltimore *Patriot.* 1 p.

1845 June 6 30CC32 **Aydelott,** B. P. Cincinnati. Letter to the Trustees of Woodward College. Enclosing his resignation as president of the college, and giving his reasons therefor. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Gazette.* 1 p.

1845 June 8 26CC66 **Adams,** Peter B. F. Washington County, Ky. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the *Banner and Pioneer.* 1 p.

1845 June 11 29CC21 **Louisville** *Journal.* Item about the Indian name of Lake Superior. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 June 25 29CC20 **Clarke,** Julius. Notice of his death at Middlebury, Vt. on the 7th inst. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1845 June 25 29CC20 **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial on Blue Lick Springs as a summer resort. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 June 25 29CC20 **Louisville** *Journal.* Paragraph relative to Aaron Burr's sale of his property in New York to Jacob Astor. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 June 28 30CC31–32 **Cincinnati** *Gazette.* Article entitled: "Lake Michigan and the Mississippi: Trade of Chicago, &c." Construction of canal to connect Lake Michigan at Chicago with the navigable portion of the Illinois River; growth of Chicago since 1832; value of her exports and imports for 1841, 1842, and 1843. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1845 June 2CC30 **Dudley,** Col. Guilford. Note on Col. John Luttrell of Chatham County [N. C.] His character and attitude toward the Tories; killed in 1781 in conflict between Gen. John Butler on one side and Colonels Fanning and Hector McNiel on the other side; Maj. John Nall killed in this action; Gov. Thomas Burke taken prisoner. Excerpt from *Southern Literary Messenger.* 2 pp.

1845 June 28CC66–67 **"F."** *Notes Among the Hoosiers—No. I.* Description of trip through Indiana which included Jeffersonville, Hamburg, Providence, Pekin, Salem, Middletown, Lawrenceport, Big Spring Mills or Hamer's Mills, Bedford, Ross's Furnace, and Spencer. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 2 pp.

1845 June 29CC20–21 **"F."** *Notes Among the Hoosiers—No. II.* Description of scenery in the vicinity of the Upper Falls of Eel River in Owen County, Indiana. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 2 pp.

1845 June 26CC42 **M'Cadden,** John. Obituary. Revolutionary service. Newspaper clipping from the Newark (Ohio) *Advertiser*. 1 p.

1845 July 1 4CC36a **Draper,** Lyman C. Baltimore. Letter to Abraham Chapline, near Harrodsburg, Ky. Mentions his having copied the fragment of Chapline's father's narrative the previous autumn, and asking that the remainder of the narrative be sent to him if it has been found. Copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in letter from Mrs. Mary Chapline Lyons to Lyman C. Draper, Jan. 21, 1884.

1845 July 4 30CC19 **Bethany** College. An account of its fourth annual commencement. Names of persons who received degrees. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 July 4 29CC61 **Paris** *Western Citizen*. Article entitled: "Gen. Scott and John Brant." An incident following the battle of Queenstown in 1813. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 July 10 30CC20 **"Ex-Editor."** Drennon's Lick [Ky.] Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. Drennon's Lick as a summer resort. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 July 12 27CC5–6 **Matson,** J. North Bend. Letter to [Charles] Cist. Capture of John Tanner opposite the mouth of the Big Miami in Kentucky in May, 1790, and his subsequent life among the Indians. Newspaper clipping from *Cist's Advertiser*, July 29, 1846. Prefaced by editorial remarks on the murder of James L. Schoolcraft, postmaster at Sault St. Marie, by Tanner. 2 pp.

1845 July 15 30CC19 **Springfield,** Ky., Citizens. Resolutions passed on the death of John Pope. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

1845 July 17 **Blackmore,** William M. Gallatin [Tenn.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Biographical sketch of his father, Maj.

8CC48–49 George Dawson Blackmore, who was born near Frederick, Md., Feb. 20, 1762 and died Sept. 27, 1833 in Sumner County, Tenn. L. S. 3 pp. Appended is a note by G. C. Guild, who married a daughter of Maj. George D. Blackmore. Endorsed: From W^m M. Blackmore 17^th July, 1845.

1845 July 17 ——— ———. Marthasville [Mo.] Letter to the editor of the St. Louis *New Era*. Removal of the remains of Daniel Boone and wife from the lands of Harvey Griswold in Warren County, Mo., to Frankfort, Ky. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *Saturday American*, Sept. 13, 1845. 1 p.
29CC96

1845 July 20 **McAfee,** Gen. Robert B. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper, Baltimore. Notes on Col. William Harrod, the McAfees, Joseph and James McCoun, Col. Anthony Crockett, Gen. Samuel South's family, the Barbees, and Col. Joseph Crockett's family. P. S. Aug. 6, 1845. An account of Mrs. Hutton's killing an Indian in 1789. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Gen. R. B. McAfee July & Aug. 1845.
4CC79

1845 July 23 **Looker** Sr., Othniel. Notice of his death at Palestine, Ill. Born Oct. 6, 1757; Revolutionary service. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC64

1845 July 26 **Johnson,** Cave. Washington. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Baltimore. Death of his father's second wife near Franklin, Tenn.; references for information about Colonels Casper Mansco, Robert Hays, and James Ford. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Hon. Cave Johnson July 26^th 1845.
8CC50

[1845] July 29 **Frankfort** *Commonwealth*. Notice of the arrival in Frankfort of the remains of Daniel Boone and wife, under the care of Col. William Boone, Thomas L. Crittenden, and Philip Swigert. The reinterment to take place in September. Reprint. 1 p.
30CC30

1845 July 30 **W———,** G. W. Cincinnati. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. Public spirit in Cincinnati and the lack of it in Louisville; trip to White Sulphur

Springs, Va.; difficulty in reaching there; Kentucky
28CC65–66 becoming the almost exclusive resort of the people of the South and West. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1845 ——— ———. Flemingsburg, Ky. Letter to the editors of
July 30 the Louisville *Journal*. Death of Cynthia Browning, the Kentucky giantess, July 23, 1845. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC19

1845 **Shaffner,** Tal. P. Office of the Secretary of the Kentucky
Aug. 5 Historical Society, Louisville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Resolution of the
32CC6 executive board of the Society granting Draper permission to use the library; suggests that he postpone his visit until after Shaffner's return from Baltimore, when he will be able to facilitate Draper's work. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: T. P. Shaffner Aug. 5, 1845.

1845 **Maysville** *Eagle*. Notice of the arrival in Frankfort of the
Aug. 6 remains of Daniel Boone and wife on July 23.
28CC72 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 **Paris** *Western Citizen*. Article about the second child born
Aug. 8 in Cincinnati, and the first child born of American parents west of the Alleghany Mountains. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC30

1845 **W———,** G. W. Richmond. Letter to the editors of the
Aug. 8 Louisville *Journal*. Description of his trip from White Sulphur Springs, Va., via the Natural Bridge
28CC66 and the James River Canal; scenery. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

1845 **Louisville** *Journal*. Article entitled: "From the Mountains."
Aug. 27 Return of fur traders in the employ of Pratte and Cabanne; the party under the direction of Viunet;
29CC24 meeting with Colonel Kearny and with Oregon emigrants at Cedar Bluffs; Antonio Rubidoux in the Indian country; Pawnee village attacked by the Brulé Sioux in December. Reprint from the St. Louis *New Era*. 1 p.

1845 Aug. 28 30CC95 **Committee** of arrangements for the reinterment of Daniel Boone. Invitation to the public to join in the reinterment at Frankfort, Sept. 13, 1845. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Kentucky Yeoman*. 1 p.

1845 Sept. 2 8CC52 **Buchanan,** H. R. Memoir of Maj. John Buchanan. Born Jan. 12, 1759 in Harrisburg, Pa.; removal of the family to South Carolina, thence to Danville, Ky., and to Nashville, Tenn.; surveying under James Mulherin; conflicts with Indians; died Nov. 7, 1832. A. D. 7 pp. Endorsed: H. R. Buchanan Sept. 2d 1845.

1845 Sept. 2 8CC51 **Buchanan,** H. R. Nashville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Transmits memoir of his father [Maj. John Buchanan]; attack on Buchanan's Station; Major Buchanan at battle of Cowpens. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: H. R. Buchanan Sept. 2d 1845. Memorandum by Draper Sept. 13, 1845, stating that Major Buchanan was in battle at Nashville in 1781.

1845 Sept. 3 28CC86–87 **Essling,** Fred. Cincinnati. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. Impressions of Cincinnati. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1845 Sept. 3 28CC86 **Prentice,** George D. Poem entitled: "Mammoth Cave." 4 verses. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

1845 Sept. 3 8CC53 **Roberts,** William T. Columbia, Tenn. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Will procure the desired information relative to his father, Gen. Isaac Roberts. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Wm T. Roberts 3d Sept. 1845.

1845 Sept. 3 28CC86 **Welby,** Mrs. Amelia B. Poem entitled: "On Entering the Mammoth Cave." 14 verses. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

[1845?] Sept. 4 30CC29 **Braley,** A. B. Delavan, Walworth County, Wis. Ter. Article entitled: "Wisconsin." Description; development. Reprint from the New York *Tribune*. 1 p.

1845 SEPT. 7 **Lawrence,** James M. Imlaystown [N.J.] Letter to ———. Describing Bible, printed in 1602, which was brought from Hertfordshire, Eng., by his ancestor, William Lawrence; death of William Lawrence on Hop Brook in May, 1704. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Daily Native American*, Oct. 17, 1845. 1 p.
30CC31

1845 SEPT. 10 **Butler,** Col. Robert. Lake Jackson near Tallahassee, Fla. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Death of Col. Robert Hays near Nashville in 1819; his marriage to Jane Donelson in 1785; their descendants; military service. P. S. The writer's service in United States Army; surveyor general of public lands in Florida for many years. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col. Robt Butler Florida Sept. '45.
8CC54

1845 SEPT. 13 **McAfee,** Robert B. "Daniel Boone and early sketches of Kentucky." His controversy with Nathaniel Hart as to the priority of the settlements of Harrodsburg and Boonesborough; an account of the first discovery and settlement of Kentucky; journal of Capt. John Cowan given verbatim; Daniel Boone's capture and escape; returned to North Carolina and came again to Kentucky in 1781; Thomas Walker's tomahawk found on bank of Salt River. P. S. Some account of the early life and family of Daniel Boone; names of his brothers and sisters, and his children. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Kentucky Yeoman*. 2 pp.
26CC55–56

1845 SEPT. 13 **Philadelphia** *Saturday American*. Article entitled: "Incidents of the Revolution." Col. John Harper's perilous ride to warn the inhabitants of Schenectady of the position and depredations of the Tory, Captain McDaniel; escape of Cowley and Sawyer from Sethen Henry and his party; escape of the British Indians at the taking of Burgoyne. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
29CC95–96

[1845 SEPT.] 17 **Frankfort** *Commonwealth*. An account of the funeral obsequies of Daniel Boone and wife at Frankfort on Saturday, the 13th inst. Order of procession;

30CC4–5 names of pallbearers; oration by [John J.] Crittenden. Reprint. 2 pp.

1845 Sept. 17 **McAfee,** Gen. Robert B. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Lexington. Data obtained from Mrs. Thomas relative to her father, William
4CC80 Poage; Gen. Robert Poage's service in War of 1812; biographical notes on Capt. Henry Prather; his marriage to Elizabeth Wilson; criticism of Wilson's narrative of attack on McAfee's Station. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Gen. R. B. M^cAfee Sept. 17^th^ 1845.

1845 Sept. 18 **Frankfort** *Kentucky Yeoman.* An account of the funeral obsequies of Daniel Boone and wife at Frankfort on September 13. Order of procession; names of
26CC54–55 pallbearers. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1845 Sept. 27 **Philadelphia** *American.* Article giving a tradition among the Seminole Indians as to the white man's origin
30CC28 and superiority. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 Sept. **Graham,** Joseph. Lincoln County, N. C. An account of the battle of King's Mountain, Oct. 7, 1780. Inscription on monument erected to the memory of Maj.
26CC67–69 William Chronicle, Capt. John Mattocks, William Robb, and John Boyd; anecdotes about the battle. Reprint from the *Southern Literary Messenger.* 3 pp.

[1845 Sept.] **Letcher,** R[obert] P., Chairman. Proceedings of a meeting of the committee of arrangements charged with the duty of making preparations for the
28CC87 funeral of Daniel Boone and wife. List of pallbearers given. Reprint from the Frankfort *Commonwealth.* 1 p.

1845 Oct. 1 **Louisville** *Journal.* Article entitled: "The Battle of Lake Erie." Refusal of the Rhode Island Historical Society to accept medal which Commodore Jesse
30CC5 D. Elliott had caused to be struck in honor of J. Fenimore Cooper, as an acknowledgment for the "historical justice which he has awarded to the

character and conduct of Commodore Elliott in his published writings." Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 Oct. 9 — **McDonald,** John. Poplar Ridge, Ross County, Ohio. Biographical sketch of Charles Builderbach. Early settler in western Pennsylvania; served on Col. David Williamson's expeditions against the Moravians and on Col. [William] Crawford's expedition in 1782; married Rheuhama Nichols and removed to vicinity of Wheeling; in this region were the Deckers, Zanes, Wetzels, Bradys, McMahans, Wells', Biggs', Doddridges, Teters, Houghs, Edgingtons, Shannons, Williamsons, and Dickersons; Builderbach and his wife captured by Indians in 1789; Mrs. Builderbach was liberated and afterwards married John Green of Fairfield County, Ohio. Newspaper clipping from the *Scioto Gazette.* 4 pp. 26CC78–81

1845 Oct. 9 — **Madison** [Wis.] *Express.* Article giving an account of Indian attack on James Morgan and family near Bryant's Station, Ky., in August, 1783. Morgan at battle of Blue Licks. Reprint from the Morristown [N. J.] *Jerseyman.* 1 p. 31CC221

1845 Oct. 9 — **Shaffner,** Tal. P. Louisville. Notice of his marriage to Nancy R. Pratt of Worcester, Mass. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal,* Nov. 5, 1845; reprint from the Baltimore *Covenant.* 1 p. 29CC14

1845 Oct. 13 — **Payne,** John, William C. Marshall, Thomas Ingles, and Vachel Weldin, superintending committee of Augusta College. Statement certifying that Augusta College is under the patronage of the Methodist Episcopal Church and has no connection with the new organization called the "Methodist Episcopal Church South." Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal,* Oct. 15, 1845. 1 p. 29CC180

1845 Oct. 15 — **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial on the resolutions passed by the Illinois annual conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Expresses apprehension of the results should preachers from the free states be 29CC18

sent into the precincts of the "Methodist Episcopal Church South." Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 Oct. 15 29CC18 **Methodist** Episcopal Church. Proceedings of the Illinois annual conference, and resolutions adopted by the conference. Difficulties growing out of the plan of separation into the "Methodist Episcopal Church South," and the "Methodist Episcopal Church North." Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

1845 Oct. 18 29CC28 **Philadelphia** *Saturday American*. Article entitled: "Hudson's Bay Company." History and growth of the company; the source of its power in Oregon. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 Oct. 18 28CC28–29 **Philadelphia** *Saturday American*. Article entitled: "Col Daniel Boone. The Pioneer of the Western World." Biographical sketch. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1845 Oct. 22 29CC19 **Louisville** *Journal*. Article on the early history of the Jews in Rhode Island. The first Jewish settlers were of Dutch extract from Curascœ; the Lopez, Riveras, Pollocks, Levis, Harts, and Isaac Toura from Spain and Portugal settled among them between 1750 and 1760; the preservation of their institutions. Reprint from the Mobile *Advertiser*. 1 p.

1845 Oct. 24 26CC59 **Lee,** Gen. Henry. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Maysville *Eagle*. 1 p.

1845 Nov. 5 26CC94 *Daily Evening News*. Article on Covalt's Station. Location; established in 1790 by Abraham Covalt Sr.; Enoch Buckingham's recollections of Covalt's death in 1791; Round Bottom Station. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 Nov. 5 29CC15–16 **The Texan** Emigration and Land Company. Advertisement designed to attract emigration to the Trinity and Red River Colony, Texas. Signed by Willis Stewart, John J. Smith, and William C. Peters, Trustees. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 2 pp.

1845 Nov. 6 — **Butler,** Mann. St. Louis. Letter to the editor of the St. Louis *New Era*. Transmitting deposition of Col. Benjamin A. Cooper relative to the battle of Blue Licks and the conduct of Maj. Hugh McGary. Appended is the deposition dated Nov. 9, 1836, and certified by Peyton R. Hayden of Booneville, Mo. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 26CC56

1845 Nov. 6 — **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Maysville, Ky. Excerpts from letter to P. Lawrence. The recent election in Mississippi; an account of his visits to two negroes living in Washington County, Pa., and Wheeling, Va., respectively, the one aged 112 years, the other 109 years. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 26CC59–60

1845 Nov. 7 — **Adams,** John Quincy. Boston. Letter to a committee of the Pennsylvania Society for the Abolition of Capital Punishment. Declines invitation to attend meeting in Philadelphia on the 11th inst.; his views on the abolition of capital punishment. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Nov. 19, 1845. 1 p. 29CC151

1845 Nov. 8 — *Western Literary Messenger*. An account of the Grand Council of the Confederate Iroquois held at the Indian Council House on the Tonawanda Reservation in Genesee County [N. Y.] Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 27CC83

1845 Nov. 17 — **Shaffner,** Tal. P. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Lexington. His residence and office addresses; leaves today for Shelbyville, but will return tomorrow; reference to Dr. A. K. Marshall and D. P. Watson of Nicholasville for information. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: T. P. Shaffner Nov. 17, 1845. 32CC7

1845 Nov. 18 — **Hart** [Jr.], Col. Nathaniel. Spring Hill, near Versailles [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Lexington. Invitation to his home to see papers of Nathaniel Hart Sr., Col. John Floyd, and Col. William Preston. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col. Nath[l] Hart 18[th] Nov. '45. 2CC28

1845 Nov. 21 — **Shaffner,** Tal. P., Secretary of Kentucky Historical Society, Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Lexington. Enclosing letter to Reverend Seely of Woodford County, which he hopes will be of use. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: T. P. Shaffner Nov. 21, 1845. 32CC8

1845 Nov. 25 — **McAfee,** Robert B. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Louisville. Death and burial place of Col. John Logan; Harrodsburg Springs discovered by Rev. Jesse Head in 1806; his article on Daniel Boone and Captain Cowan's journal published in the *Kentucky Yeoman*, in September, 1845; refers to William B. Boone of Louisville for information about his family. P. S. Sources for the political and judicial history of Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4CC81

1845 Nov. 26 — **Peacock,** Maj. Jacob. Mount Washington, Ky. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p. 29CC153

1845 Dec. 1 — **Saxton,** Charles. Cincinnati. Letter to ———. Mentions his recent return from Oregon, and tells of troubles growing out of the Oregon boundary question; the Hudson's Bay Company. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *Saturday American*, Dec. 27, 1845. 1 p. 29CC27

1845 Dec. 5 — **Van Cleve,** John W. Dayton [Ohio]. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. The canal and river being closed, could not send the file of newspapers to Cincinnati; suggests that Draper come by Dayton en route to Baltimore; Stipp's *Miscellanies* published at Xenia; its contents; may be able to get a copy of it. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John W. Van Cleve 5th Dec. 1845. 32CC9

1845 Dec. 11 — **Ore** Jr., Joseph. Biographical sketch of his brother, Col. James Ore, taken in part from the original family record of their father, Joseph Ore. James Ore born Nov. 28, 1762 in Cecil County, Md.; married Agnes Row in Louisa County, Va., Mar. 6, 1783; settled in Tennessee in 1791 or 1792; Revolutionary 8CC55

service; member of Tennessee legislature in 1797 and 1798; hardships endured by Mrs. Ore. A. D. 4 pp. Appended is a note by N. A. Senter, Dec. 11, 1845, transmitting the above to Draper.

1845 Dec. 24 — **Louisville** *Journal*. Article entitled: "A Hunt to the Cumberland Mountains." Description of the scenery and topography of eastern Kentucky by a member of Boone Camp; Boone's Trace mentioned. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 29CC27–28

[1845?] — **Cincinnati** Historical Society. An appeal to the public for letters, tracts, pamphlets, newspapers, reports, orations, etc., relating to the early civilization and settlement of the West. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC32

[1845] — **Clark,** Gen. Marston Green. Obituary. Reprint from the Richmond (Ind.) *Palladium*. 1 p. 27CC72

[1845?] — **Davenport,** Col. ———. Rock Island, Ill. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC23

[1845?] — **Douglas,** W. R. Excerpt from his journal giving an account of the execution of Ty-ah, a young Choctaw, according to the law of that race. The incident occurred during the Choctaw emigration from Mississippi to the West. Reprint from the Nachitoches *Courier*. 1 p. 28CC59

1845 — **St. Louis** *Missouri Reporter*. Statistics on emigration to Oregon by way of Independence, Mo. Companies led by Everett, D. Luther, and Captain Parker. Reprint. 1 p. 28CC59

1845 — **New York** *Spectator*. Article entitled: "Antiquities of the Town of Pompey, Onondaga County, N. Y." An account of earthen forts and defenses, mural remains, traces of villages, trading establishments, burying places and sundry articles found scattered among them. Newspaper clipping. 3 pp. 26CC52–54

[1845?] — **Onderdonk,** Bishop [Benjamin T.] Item condemning the publication of book about his trial [*A Statement of Facts and Circumstances Connected with the* 30CC41

Recent Trial of the Bishop of New York?]. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1845?] **Paris** [Mo.] *Mercury.* An account of German settlement established on North River in Shelby County, Mo.
30CC23 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1845 **Richardson,** William A., Secretary of State of Virginia. Report to [Lyman C. Draper] as to the where-
8CC56 abouts of records of Kentucky County. Gives excerpts from William Waller Hening, *Statutes at Large* . . . (New York, 1823) relative to Kentucky County. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Hon. W^m^. A. Richardson Sec. of State of V^a^ 1845. [See article by Lyman C. Draper, "Ms. Papers relative to the West, irrecoverably lost."]

[1845] **Rochester** *Democrat.* Article entitled: "An interesting western colony." Removal of the Allen family,
30CC19 consisting of sixty-two members, from Rochester to "Allen City" in Walworth County, Wis. The father a Revolutionary pensioner. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1845] ———— ————. Excerpts from journal of visit to Braddock's Ripple, Braddock's Field, Brownsville, Pa., and
14CC40 Baltimore. Old river characters, James Hiner and Captain Ruter, mentioned. Copy. 1 p.

[c1845] **Nelson,** Capt. John. Obituary. Revolutionary service.
30CC5 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[c1845] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Col. John Graves, Fayette County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in December,
11CC121–25 1786; his father purchased land of Elijah and John Craig; brought thirty "blacks"; Tanner's Fort at Limestone; John Wallace near Lexington; Francis Flournoy's Station settled in 1787; Burnt Station, formerly Grant's Station; Licking Saltworks; location of McClelland's Station, afterward's Masterson's; early roads; Gibson killed; people in the neighborhood mostly from Pennsylvania; David and Jake Stucker at Georgetown; one of Robin Johnson's negroes captured by

Indians; James Suggett, "a captain of the spies, under Harrison in the late war"; Scott's and Wilkinson's campaigns in 1791; his service in James McDowell's company; John Bartlett killed; Bowman's campaign; marriage of Colonel Christian's daughter Betty to Dr. Walter Warfield; Colonel Johnson's defeat; Hardin's adventure. A. N. 5 pp.

1846 JAN. 10 — **Philadelphia** *Saturday American.* Article entitled: "Artificial Mounds in Georgia." Description of mounds on the plantation of Colonel Tumlin on the Etowah River in Cass County, Ga.; relics found therein. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC28

1846 JAN. 16 — **Shaffner,** Tal. P., Secretary of Kentucky Historical Society. Frankfort. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Is sending a copy of the Frankfort *Commonwealth* containing a letter from Mann Butler relative to the battle of Blue Licks; also copy of letter from David Todd to Butler. P. S. Will attempt to procure manuscripts of the late Barry, who wrote a history of Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: T. P. Shaffner Jan. 16, '46. 8CC57

1846 JAN. 24 — **Philadelphia** *Saturday American.* Article entitled: "Battle of Sycamore Creek." Description of battle which occurred during the Black Hawk War. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC200

1846 JAN. — **Abingdon** [Va.] *Jacksonian.* Account of an expedition that went in pursuit of the Indian Benge and party in April, 1794, as related by Dr. James Huff of Kentucky. The wives of Peter and Henry Livingston captured on North Fork of Holston; pursuing party made up of Vincent Hobbs, John, James, and Peter Benbever, Stephen Jones, James Huff, Job and Abraham Hobbs, Adam Ely, Samuel Livingston, George Yocum, and ——— Dotson. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 26CC60–61

1846 FEB. 2 — **Bryan,** Daniel. Alexandria. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Judge Field mistaken in regard to his

8CC58 having in his possession a manuscript history of Kentucky by H. Marshall; a copy of the "Mountain Muse" sent to Draper in care of Matthew O'Brien of Baltimore. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Dan[l] Bryan 2[d] Feb. 1846.

[1846] FEB. 9 **Hinde,** Rev. Thomas Spottswood. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC77

1846 FEB. 10 **Alves,** James. Henderson, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Thinks the papers of Henderson and Company may be yet in possession of Judge James
2CC32 Hall; Draper welcome to the use of papers of his grandfather; J[ohn] Shane's researches in the history of the early settlement of the West. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1846 FEB. 10 **Stanley** and Dickerman. Advertisement of their North American Indian Portrait Gallery on exhibition in Cincinnati. Newspaper clipping from the Cin-
29CC23 cinnati *Daily Enquirer*. 1 p.

1846 FEB. 17 **Stuart,** Charles A. Lewisburg, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. In reply to interrogatories concerning Capt. [Matthew] Arbuckle; his father
8CC59 [Col. John Stuart] at "the Point"; Captains McClanahan, John Lewis, and Audley Paul; William Moore; Blue Jacket and Tecumseh; Gen. S. H. Lewis' rattlesnake story; Doctor Walker's journal. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Ch[s] A. Stuart 17[th] Feb. 1846.

1846 FEB. 28 **Senter,** N. A. Bean's Station, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Death of his grandmother within the last two years; has written to sons of
8CC60 Col. James Ore in Alabama and Arkansas for information about their father, and has forwarded Draper's communication to Joseph Cobb. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: N. A. Senter 28 Feb. '46.

1846 MAR. 11 **Senter,** N. A. Bean's Station, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Death of Col. James Ore at Nicko-

jack, June 24, 1812. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
8CC61 N. A. Senter 11th March '46.

1846 Mar. 12 **Cobb,** Joseph. Near Bean's Station, Grainger County, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Military service of Col. John Blair. A. L. S.
8CC62 1 p. Endorsed: Jos. Cobb 12th March, '46.

1846 Mar. 21 **[Karr,** H. A. Milton, Pa.] Letter to the editors of the *Miltonian.* Proceedings of conferences and conventions held in Pennsylvania during the Revolution; names of representatives from Northumberland County. Newspaper clipping from the
26CC87 Sunbury (Pa.) *Gazette.* Reprint from the *Miltonian.* 1 p.

1846 Mar. 25 **Hardin,** Mark. Shelby County [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Enclosing his biographical notes on John Hardin, with comments on same.
4CC138 A. L. S. 2 pp.

[1846 Mar. 25] **Hardin,** Mark. Notes on John Hardin supplementing the biography given in Humphrey Marshall's *History of Kentucky.* A. N. 3 pp. Enclosed in letter
4CC139 from Mark Hardin to Lyman C. Draper, Mar. 25, 1846.

1846 April 1 **Cist,** Charles. Cincinnati. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Offering to send him a file of *Cist's Advertiser* dating from October, 1844; and calling
8CC63 to his attention the *Olden Time.* A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Chs Cist, Esqr Ap. 1st 1846.

1846 April 6 **Kentucky** Historical Society. Proceedings of meeting and report of the librarian. Election of officers; the Society's collections; Gen. Leslie Combs to give
27CC65–66 his recollections of the history of Kentucky; the completion of Bishop Smith's history of Christian missions in Kentucky; Robert S. Todd's application for copies of papers bearing on action of Col. John Todd at battle of Blue Licks; Gen. James Taylor requested to furnish an account of incidents in Kentucky history; movement to obtain papers

from Kennedy of Staunton, Va., relative to settlement of Kentucky. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, April 29, 1846. 2 pp.

1846 April 10 — **Semple,** Dr. R. Bear River, California. Letter to ———. His opinion of California; routes thither; topography of the country; timber; stock; cost of labor; climate; land grants; charter of the people; advice to newcomers. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 2 pp. 29CC13–14

1846 April 11 — **Baltimore** *Western Continent*. Article entitled: "The Messrs. Harper's Publishing Establishment." Its foundation and activities. Newspaper clipping, 1 p. 27CC60

1846 April 11 — **Johnson,** Cave. Washington. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper; Baltimore. Encloses statement of Gov. [W. L.] Marcy relative to files of [War] Department. Indian attack on party in which Johnson's father and mother were traveling at Dripping Springs in 1791; the families of Colonels Montgomery and Titsworth murdered near Clarksville [Tenn.]; military service of [Col. Thomas Johnson]; his character. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Hon. Cave Johnson Ap^{l} 11th 1846. 8CC64

1846 April 14 — **Shaffner,** Capt. Tal. P. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Proposes that Draper write biographies of Boone, Clark, etc., under sanction of the Kentucky Historical Society; expects to receive papers from Ripley and Reverend Banks; messages from Bland Ballard and W. P. Boone; the Todd family disposed to call Butler to account for error in his history of Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. T. P. Shaffner. Ap. 14, 1846. 8CC66

1846 April 15 — **[Cist,** Charles.] Cincinnati. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Will send file of *Cist's Advertiser* at the first opportunity; material therein of interest to Draper; Rev. David Jones's papers; Gen. William Lytle's narrative; expects to publish Bowman's 8CC67

journal; calls attention to Symmes's letter in his *Cincinnati in 1841* and to a file of the *Kentucky Gazette*. A. L. 3 pp. Appended is a note dated June 10 giving address to which he is sending file of *Cist's Advertiser*. Endorsed: Ch[s] Cist Ap & June, 1846.

1846 April 18 — **Short,** J. Cleves. Shorthill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Correspondence between General Dayton and his grandfather [John Cleves Symmes]; Symmes's military service; inscription on his tombstone; will ask Maj. Daniel Gano for information about Major Stites, [John] Filson, and Captain Benham. A. L. S. 2 pp. Appended is a memorandum by Draper, April 24, 1846 relative to Symmes's military service. Endorsed: Hon. J. C. Short Ap[l] 18[th] 1846. 8CC68–69

1846 April 22 — **Buffalo** *Commercial Advertiser*. Article entitled: "Starved Rock." Visit to rock on bank of the Illinois River in 1836; description; some account of Fort St. Louis; origin of name on the rock. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 26CC94-95

1846 April 30 — **Husti-coluc-chee.** Address delivered at the First Presbyterian Church, Louisville, giving a sketch of his life. Nephew of the celebrated Osceola; fate of the Seminole. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p. 29CC43

1846 April 30 — **Louisville** *Journal*. Paragraph about charges against Gen. [William] Hull. Professor Sparks's belief in his innocence. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC43

[1846 April] — **Marcy,** W[illiam] L. Memorandum giving result of examination of files of War Department for information about murder of the Titsworth family. Col. Thomas Johnson not mentioned in the account. A. N. S. 1 p. Enclosed in letter from Cave Johnson to Lyman C. Draper, April 11, 1846. 8CC65

1846 April — **Uniontown** *Pennsylvania Democrat*. Article entitled: "Indians of the United States." Condition of the Chickasaw, Seminole, Pawnee, Omaha, Oto, Kicka-

26CC96 poo, Potawatomi, Munsee, Wyandot, and Shawnee Indians. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 May 6 **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial on "Louisville." Calling upon citizens of Louisville to subscribe for stock in a railroad to run from Jeffersonville to Columbus. 29CC25 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 May 14 **Campbell,** Charles. Petersburg, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Will send Thomas Taylor Underwood's original journal [of Wayne's campaign]; has 8CC70 a copy of his uncle's account of Point Pleasant campaign. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Chaˢ Campbell, May 14th 1846.

1846 May 15 **Paris** *Western Citizen.* Article entitled: "Coolness of Col. George Rogers Clark at North Bend, Ohio." An account of proceedings at an Indian council. 29CC21–22 Reprint from Hall's *Wilderness and War Path.* 2 pp.

1846 May 15 **Paris** *Western Citizen.* Article entitled: "Virginia." Decrease in population; emigration to Georgia, Alabama, Kentucky, Missouri, Mississippi, Louisiana, Florida, and Texas. 29CC21 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 May 20 **Charleston** *Kanawha Republican.* Article entitled: "Relic of the French Domination found at Pt. Pleasant." Description of lead plate, dated 1749, found on 26CC92 bank at the junction of the Kanawha and Ohio rivers; contest between the French and English in America. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 May 20 **Charleston** *Kanawha Republican.* Notice of the return of Col. [Charles Scott] Todd from Russia. His military and civil service. Reprint from the 26CC93 *United States Gazette.* 1 p.

1846 May 21 **Martin,** Judge F[rançois] X. New Orleans, La. Will. Appended is a biographical sketch of Judge Martin 27CC15 from the New Orleans *Bulletin.* Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 May 27 — **Henderson,** Dr. Joseph. "A Tale of Border Life." Captivity and escape of Miss Brotherton, as related by J. Hall, a Revolutionary soldier and one of the first settlers of Huntingdon County, Pa. Newspaper clipping from the Blairsville *Apalachian*. 2 pp. 27CC27–28

1846 May 28 — **Kentucky** Historical Society. Proceedings of adjourned meeting. Election of new members; appointment of committee to report upon the necessity and utility of a geological survey of Kentucky. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, June 3, 1846. 1 p. 29CC12

1846 June 1 — **Tibbatts,** John W. House of Representatives. Letter to ———. Biographical sketch of Gen. Zachary Taylor. The letter is prefaced by remarks on the Taylor family and collateral branches. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 26CC90

1846 June 8 — **Senter,** N. A. Bean's Station, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. His source of information as to date of death of his grandfather, James Ore; can obtain no additional data from Joseph Cobb about Col. John Blair; Charles McAnally's recollections of Colonel Blair. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: N. A. Senter June 8th 1846. 8CC71

1846 June 8 — **White,** Caleb. Maysville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Forwarded letter of May 6 to his father, aged eighty-seven years; hopes he has written fully; failure to obtain any papers of Captain Bickley; removal of Rev. George Light to Missouri; loss of draft of his father's application for a pension; requests name of a Revolutionary soldier of Prince William County, Va., who might be of assistance to widow of Moses Dalton in securing a pension. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Caleb White—June 8—1846. 32CC10

1846 June 10 — **Jones,** Ham[ilton] C. Como, Rowan County, N. C. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Promises copy of Maj. Pleasant Henderson's memoir of Col. Richard Henderson; will search register's office at 2CC21

Salisbury for memorial of Daniel Boone; capture of Mrs. Betsy Henderson and the daughter of Daniel Boone. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Ham. C. Jones, 10th June, 1846.

1846 June 30 — **Gregg,** Josiah. Independence [Mo.] Letter to ———. Statistics relative to the Santa Fe trade and emigration to Oregon and California; approximate number of the army moving westward. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC12

1846 July 8 — **Louisville** *Journal.* Article on Drennon's Springs as a watering place. Location; quality of the waters; accommodations. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC22

1846 July 9 — **Silliman,** B. New Haven, Conn. Letter to Prof. [L. P.] Yandell. Giving his views as to the advantage of a geological survey of Kentucky. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC8

1846 July 11 — **McNulty,** Caleb J. Obituary. A member of the "Young Guards" from Knox County [Ohio]. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Weekly Advertiser,* July 29, 1846. 1 p. 27CC6

1846 July 13 — **Lee,** Dr. Charles A. New York. Letter to the editors of the New York *Commercial.* Giving an account of his visit to John Tanner, apropos of the reported murder of H. R. Schoolcraft by Tanner. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 27CC5

1846 July 15 — **Cincinnati** *Weekly Advertiser.* Notice of the discovery of musket balls on Brashear's farm. The ammunition supposed to have been thrown from a French boat which was captured by Indians in 1754 or 1755. Reprint from the Louisville *Courier.* 1 p. 26CC77

1846 July 21 — **Shaffner,** Tal. P. Louisville. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Informing of Draper's election as an honorary member of the Kentucky Historical Society; refers to a letter among the Clark Papers in Ripley's possession that would establish the defense of Cresap; expects to purchase the *Kentucky Gazette* when he goes to Lexington. A. L. S. 4 pp. 32CC11

1846 July 22 **Buckner,** E. P. Mount Sterling, Ky. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Description of the excavation of mounds near Mount Sterling; theory as to the origin of the mounds; solicits the opinion of others. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
29CC30–31

1846 July 22 **Marshall,** James. Kentucky. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 2 pp.
29CC19–20

1846 July 23 **Jones** Jr., Horatio Gates. Leverington, Pa. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Papers of his grandfather, David Jones, pertaining to Wayne's war; his journal published in *Cist's Advertiser;* has in his possession a letter from Edmund Burke to the Wyandot of Sandusky, Jan. 29, 1796. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: H. G. Jones Jr July 23d 1846.
8CC72

1846 July 23 **"N."** Nashville. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* His impressions of Nashville; its educational institutions. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 2 pp.
29CC17–18

1846 July 23 **Preston,** Mrs. Sarah B. Notice of her death, July 23, 1846, in Abingdon, Va. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal,* Aug. 12, 1846. 1 p.
29CC11

1846 July 24 **McCalla,** John M. Washington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. The Bryan narrative in the hands of his son near Lexington; Bradford's *Notes* not published in the *Kentucky Gazette* originally, but in a separate paper edited by Bradford. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gen. John M. McCalla 24th July '46.
8CC73

1846 July 27 **Gregg,** Josiah. Shreveport, La. Letter to ———. En route to Santa Fe; movement of United States troops toward Mexico; emigration to Oregon and California; the Santa Fe trade. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
29CC12

1846 July 27 **"N."** Bowling Green, Ky. Letter to ———. Description of Mill Cave; conversation with Colonel Butler of

Texas relative to the war with Mexico. Newspaper
29CC18 clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

1846 *Daily American*. Article entitled: "Daniel Boone."
JULY 28 Correcting errors in the June number of *Littell's Living Age* and in Flint's life of Boone; genealogical
26CC88 data. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 *Cist's Advertiser*. Article entitled: "Escape of John Harris
JULY 29 from being burnt to death by Indians." Harris was an Indian trader who lived on the present site
27CC6 of Harrisburg, Pa.; his son, John Harris, laid out Harrisburg in 1785. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1846 **Butler,** Col. William O. Kentucky. Biographical sketch.
JULY] Promotion to the rank of major general of the army of volunteers; son of Gen. Percival Butler; service in War of 1812; Gen. Andrew Jackson's
27CC36–37 testimonial of his services and military capacity. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1846 **B———,** A. M. Hot Springs, Ark. Letter to ———.
AUG. 1 Description of the hot springs. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Sept. 2,
29CC19 1846. 1 p.

1846 **Louisville** *Journal*. Paragraph about the discovery of relics,
AUG. 12 fixing the location of an English company, formed seventy-five years before, for mining on the shores
29CC11 of Lake Superior. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 **Jackson,** Dr. Charles T. Boston. Letter to Simeon S.
AUG. 18 Goodwin. In reply to questions concerning the importance of a geological survey of the state of
29CC8 Kentucky. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 *Cist's Advertiser*. Article entitled: "Border scenes on the
AUG. 19 Susquehanna." Incidents connected with John
27CC8 Harris and his wife. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 **Wilson,** Dr. Joshua L. Cincinnati. Obituary. Newspaper
AUG. 19 clipping from *Cist's Advertiser*. 2 pp.
27CC7–8

1846 Aug. 27 27CC12–13 **Ross,** Capt. Charles. Cincinnati. An account of the earthquake in the Mississippi Valley in 1811. Newspaper clipping from *Cist's Advertiser*, Nov. 11, 1846. 2 pp.

1846 Aug. 29 29CC7 **As-shaw-e-qua** (Singing Bird), widow of Black Hawk. Notice of her death, Aug. 29, 1846. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Oct. 14, 1846. 1 p.

1846 Sept. 1 8CC74 **Short,** Judge J. Cleves. Shorthill, near Cleves, Ohio. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Cincinnati. Thinks [John Cleves] Symmes was among troops of Colonel Schuyler in 1760; portrait of Symmes by Peale. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Judge J. C. Short Sept. 1, 1846.

1846 Sept. 2 27CC9 *Cist's Advertiser.* Article entitled: "Attack on Buchanan's Station by the Indians." Location of Buchanan's Station; notice of the intended attack given by Joseph Durat and Dick Findlestone; the militia assembled at Rain's Station; Abraham Castleman sent out as a spy; the attack made Sept. 30, 1792, headed by Watts, a half-breed Cherokee, and a Shawnee chief; Mrs. Robert Carbole and her brother, John B. Todd, in fort at the time. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 Sept. 16 27CC10 *Cist's Advertiser.* Article entitled: "Benedict Arnold." Character sketch; his life subsequent to his act of treason. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 Sept. 17 29CC29 **Louisville** *Journal.* Paragraph about the collection of material for a history of Kentucky by Peers of Maysville. His collections in possession of Collins, editor of the Maysville *Eagle.* Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 Sept. 23 29CC30 **Darby,** William. Article on the relative position and extent of the new states of Iowa and Wisconsin. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1846 Sept. 28 — **Gregg,** Josiah. San Antonio de Bexar. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* The army ordered to Presidio de Rio Grande; Colonel Harney relieved from arrest and put in command of the advance division; description of the town of Bexar; its social life; the fandango. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC36

1846 Sept. 30 — Louisville *Journal.* Article on the town of Ohio, Mo. Its favorable location and commercial advantages; site purchased by Colonel Pearson from Bird. Reprint from the Cincinnati *Gazette.* 1 p. 29CC8

1846 Oct. 2 — **M'Kinney,** Mrs. Polly. Green Creek. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Paris *Western Citizen.* 1 p. 29CC172

1846 Oct. 7 — *Cist's Advertiser.* Article entitled: "A Legend of Jacob Wetzel." Encounter with an Indian, in which the latter was killed. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 27CC10–11

1846 Oct. 21 — *Cist's Advertiser.* Article entitled: "The First Steamboat Voyage." Comprising letters from Robert Wickliffe Sr., and Jonathan Pancoast, dated Nov. 6, 1841, and Oct. 20, 1846, respectively, on the Fitch-Fulton controversy. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 27CC11–12

1846 Oct. 27 — **Ludewig,** Hermann E. New York. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Presenting a copy of his bibliographical essay; first editions of Filson's *Kentucky.* A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: H. E. Ludewig, N. Y. Oct. 27, '46. 8CC75

1846 Oct. 28 — *Cist's Advertiser.* Article entitled: "Early steamboat Operations." Embracing articles published in the *Western Spy,* Feb. 18 and Mar. 15, 1801, relative to Samuel Heighway and John Pool's invention for propelling boats by steam. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 27CC12

1846 Nov. 9 — **Gregg,** Josiah. Monclava, Mexico. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* News from the army in

Mexico. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville
29CC16–17 *Journal*, Dec. 23, 1846. 2 pp.

1846 "B." Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*.
Nov. 25 Whitney's proposed railway to the Pacific. News-
29CC4–5 paper clipping. 2 pp.

1846 **Louisville** *Journal*. Article entitled: "The way to analyze
Nov. 25 soils." Mode of taking samples of soil; classifica-
29CC4 tion; apparatus. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 **Louisville** *Journal*. Summary of instructions issued by the
Nov. 25 second comptroller of the treasury to pension
agents, directing modifications in the forms of
29CC3–4 pension vouchers previously used. Newspaper
clipping. 2 pp.

[1846 **D[raper],** L[yman] C. Extracts from the papers of Richard
Nov.] Henderson and Company in possession of James
Alves. Expenses of Col. Richard Henderson,
2CC34 Col. ——— Williams, [William] Johnston, and
Willie Jones in attending Virginia Assembly in
1777-78; Michael Stoner's claim for services;
heirs of Col. Richard Henderson, of Nathaniel
Hart, of William Johnston, and of John Luttrell;
boundaries of the Path Deed and the Great
Grant and signatures thereto; names of first
settlers at Red Banks, now Henderson, Ky.;
Judge John Haywood's opinion as to the validity
of the purchase of Richard Henderson and Com-
pany. A. N. 8 pp.

[1846 **D[raper],** L[yman] C. Memoranda of conversation with
Nov.] James Alves. The Harpes; death of Big Harpe;
tradition as to the desire of Patrick Henry and
2CC34 Thomas Jefferson to become partners in Richard
Henderson and Company; Stockley Donelson as
surveyor of the North Carolina grant to Richard
Henderson and Company. A. N. 3 pp.

1846 **Van Cleve,** John W. Dayton, Ohio. Letter to Lyman
Dec. 1 C. Draper, Baltimore. In reply to inquiries
concerning the publication of Bowman's journal

8CC76 about 1834 or 1835; an incident of Harmar's campaign; Robert Benham's descendants; John H. James's history of Ohio; John Cleves Symmes; Gen. [Jonathan] Dayton's papers; Bradford's *Notes on Kentucky*; population of the Northwest Territory in 1790; letters of William Darby, Ephraim Cutler, and Thomas Allen in the Washington *National Intelligencer*, April, 1844; first white settlements in Ohio; Laramie's settlement in 1752; and the first settlement in Kentucky. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: J. W. Van Cleve Dec. 1, 1846.

1846 Dec. 10 27CC15 **Martin,** Judge François Xavier. New Orleans. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 Dec. 18 27CC66–67 **Kentucky** Historical Society. Report of the librarian. Criticism of seal of the Society; proposed monument to memory of George Rogers Clark; painting for rotunda of Capitol at Washington; John Fitch's grave. Appended are the proceedings of meetings held Dec. 23, 1846, Jan. 9, 1847, and Feb. 16, 1847. Signed by Tal. P. Shaffner. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Aug. 12, 1847. 2 pp.

1846 Dec. 23 29CC172 **Malcom,** Howard. Semiannual report of the president of Georgetown College to the board of trustees. Faculty changes; number of students; money needed for the library. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Feb. 5, 1847. 1 p.

1846 Dec. 28 32CC12 **Riley,** Thomas W. Bardstown, Ky. Letter to ——— Collins, Maysville, Ky. Requests a copy of circular relative to his proposed Kentucky gazetteer; can furnish incidents of early Kentucky history never before published. A. L. S. 1 p.

[1846?] Dec. 26CC89 **Mobile** *Advertiser*. Article entitled: "The Panther." Anecdote of the Black Hawk War period reprinted from the Peoria *Register*. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1846?] **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Interview with Mrs. William Anthony, Henderson, Ky. Her father, John Dunn, settled
2CC34a at the Red Banks, now Henderson, Ky., about 1794; his Revolutionary service; Capt. Samuel Mason and his gang; her father killed in December, 1797; Mason killed by Isaac May; Col. [Hugh] McGary's removal from Henderson; his children; captivity of Jacob Upp, Jacob and Michael Sprinkle; Indian attack on Isaac Knight, and the Upp and Sprinkle lads about 1794. A. N. 8 pp.

[1846] **Louisville** *Courier*. Article correcting mistakes in letter of John W. Tibbatts [June 1, 1846] about Gen.
26CC90 Zachary Taylor. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 **Perkins,** James H. *Annals of the West* (Cincinnati, 1846). Notice of its publication by James R. Albach.
26CC93 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1846 **Pickering,** John. Notice of his death at the age of sixty-nine
26CC93 years. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1846] **Todd,** ———. Letter to ———. His impressions of California; the climate; advises persons contemplating
29CC13 removal to stay at home; Mexican laws forbidding any officer of the government to grant land to foreigners. Reprint from the Springfield (Ill.) *Journal*. 1 p.

[1846] **White,** Maunsel. Reminiscences of the West. Description of Louisville in 1801; trip to New Orleans in a
27CC11 flatboat belonging to Wilson and Eastin; settlements on the Ohio and Mississippi rivers in 1801. Reprint from the New Orleans *Delta*. 1 p.

1847 **St. Louis** *Republican*. Article entitled: "The shipping
Jan. 8 and import trade of St. Louis for the year 1846." Comprises a list of all the boats engaged in the
29CC173–75 trade of St. Louis during the year 1846; list of boats enrolled and registered in the district with names of captains and date and place of building; table of imports into St. Louis for the years 1844, 1845, and 1846; list of steamboats sunk or destroyed during 1846; list of boats injured during the year

1845, with expense of repairs; list of flatboats and barges injured and lost. Newspaper clipping. 3 pp.

1847 JAN. 8 29CC175 **St. Louis** *Republican.* Notice of the arrival of German emigrants and negroes from New Orleans via Cairo [Ill.] Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1847 JAN. 13 26CC91 **New York** *Herald.* Article entitled: "The Hamilton Papers." A bill, in aid of the publication of the papers of Alexander Hamilton, before the House of Representatives; copy of the memorial of Elizabeth Hamilton to Congress. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1847 JAN. 18 29CC171 **Gregg,** Josiah. Saltillo, Mex. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Army movements; reports of a threatened attack on the city by the Mexicans; bad conduct of the volunteer corps. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1847 JAN. 21 29CC167 **Cochran,** James. Batavia, N. Y. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1847 FEB. 1 26CC87 **"Fourth Ward."** Frankfort. Letter to ———. Voting for United States senator from Kentucky; visit to the graves of Daniel Boone and wife. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1847 FEB. 1 27CC55 **St. Louis.** Chronological table of remarkable events in the history of St. Louis, and ancient names of streets in the city. Printed broadside.

1847 FEB. 2 29CC168 **Gregg,** Josiah. Monterey, Mex. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Army operations; criticism of the government for its method of prosecuting the war; fears entertained for the safety of Monterey. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1847 FEB. 6 **Draper,** Lyman C. Baltimore. Letter to Morton and Griswold, Louisville. Outlining the plan of his intended publications, proposing for the first,

32CC13 *The Life & Times of Gen[l] George Rogers Clark.* Auto. draft. 3 pp. Endorsed: To Messrs. Morton & Griswold Feb. 6[th] 1847.

1847 FEB. 11 **Robertson,** Josiah. Warren, Mo. Excerpts from letter to [John] Roche, Georgetown, Ky. Sale of Roche's farm in Marion [Mo.]; dissatisfaction among the Masons over the location of Marion College. Copy. 1 p.
17CC57

1847 FEB. 13 **Beman,** Nathan. Notice of his death in Franklin County, N. Y. Beman was the guide of Ethan Allen in the capture of Ticonderoga. Appended is his communication, dated Malone, Franklin County, N. Y., May 25, 1835, to the Malone (N. Y.) *Palladium*, giving an account of his personal share in that transaction. Newspaper clipping from the New York *Tribune*, Feb. 13, 1847. 1 p.
26CC91

1847 FEB. 13 **H———,** C. W. Camp at Citadel, Monterey. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. The monotony of the place; description of the Agua Caliente; system of peonism; attitude of the Mexicans toward the American troops. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Mar. 23, 1847. 1 p.
29CC128

1847 FEB. 14 **H———,** C. W. Citadel, Monterey. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. Encounter between ninety of the Arkansas mounted men and two hundred of the Mexican cavalry; a large force of the enemy advancing from Victoria upon Citadel; preparations for a siege; removal of General Taylor's camp to Agua Nueva; capture of Captain Clay. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Mar. 18, 1847. 1 p.
29CC128

1847 FEB. 15 **——— ———.** Independence, Mo. Letter to the editor of the *Western Expositor*. Information to prospective emigrants to Oregon and California; outfit; Independence the point of departure; resources of the town. Reprint. 1 p.
30CC18

1847 FEB. 17 **Pittsburgh** *American.* Editorial on Craig's defense of Capt. Michael Cresap against the charge of Logan in the January number of the *Olden Time.* 27CC51–52 Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1847 FEB. 17 **Shaffner,** Tal. P. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Morton and Griswold unwilling to undertake the publication of Draper's works; 32CC14 activities of the Kentucky Historical Society; controversy as to the first settlement of Kentucky; Allin's painting. A L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: T. P. Shaffner Feb 17–1847.

1847 FEB. 27 **Louisville** *Journal.* An account of the Laclede celebration in St. Louis. Pierre Chouteau Jr. present; model of steamboat *Pike* exhibited. Newspaper clipping. 28CC47 1 p.

1847 FEB. 27 **Louisville** *Weekly Courier.* Item about the André Papers. Mrs. Sarah Underwood of New York in possession of papers found upon the person of Major André, 28CC47 when he was arrested as a spy during the Revolutionary War. Reprint. 1 p.

1847 MAR. 1 **Gregg,** Josiah. Saltillo, Mex. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Description of the battle of Buena Vista. Newspaper clipping from the 29CC159 Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1847 MAR. 2 **Bowman,** Jacob. Notice of his death at Brownsville, Pa. Eighty-four years of age; settled at "Redstone old 26CC42 Fort" in 1787. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1847 MAR. 10 **Philadelphia** *Dollar Newspaper.* Article entitled: "Appraisement of the Rev. Ezekiel Cooper's Estate." His nephews, S. B. Cooper, P. L. Cooper, and 30CC24 Ignatius T. Cooper, named as executors. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1847 MAR. 19 **Shephard,** John. Biographical sketch. Born near Philadelphia, Mar. 16, 1728; a survivor of Braddock's defeat; Revolutionary service; marriage to Eliza- 26CC86 beth Could in 1786; descendants. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *American*; reprint from the Cleveland *Herald.* 1 p.

1847 MAR. 24 **Brownlow,** W. G. Prospectus of the Jonesborough *Quarterly Review.* Devoted to the consideration of the "writings, dispositions, slanders, and ambitious designs" of Frederick Augustus Ross, who is waging a war against the doctrines, government, ministers, and members of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Newspaper clipping from the Jonesborough [Tenn.] *Whig,* May 12, 1847. 1 p. 29CC162

1847 MAR. 24 **Clay,** Brutus J. Paris, Ky. Letter to Lewis Collins, Maysville, Ky. Acknowledges letter of 20th inst.; wrote to Colonel Smith a short time since on subject mentioned therein; will communicate with Collins when he receives a reply. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: B. J. Clay. 31CC179

1847 APRIL 1 **Oregon** Emigrating Society. Proceedings of its first meeting. Purpose to make preparations to emigrate to Oregon in the spring of 1848. Newspaper clipping from the Frankfort *Kentucky Yeoman.* 1 p. 29CC99

1847 APRIL 2 **Louisville** *Journal.* Paragraph on the loss of the Kentucky regiment at the battle of Buena Vista. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC157

1847 APRIL 7 **Macpherson,** John M. Jackson, Miss. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *American.* 1 p. 27CC2

1847 APRIL 7 *Merchants' Exchange Reporter and Peabody's Commercial Atlas.* Statistics relative to business transacted at Galena, Ill., from 1841 to 1846. Reprint from the Galena *Jeffersonian.* 1 p. 30CC8

1847 APRIL 9 **Louisville** *Journal.* Article entitled: "The Louisville Legion." Service in the Mexican War. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC159

1847 APRIL 12 **Jones** Jr., Horatio G. Leverington, Pa. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Will prepare a sketch of his grandfather's life and will copy his journal of 1772 and 1773. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: H. G. Jones, Jr. Ap. 12, 1847. 8CC77

1847 April 17 — **Bullock,** Judge W. F. Louisville. Letter to H. [?] B. Hill, Maysville, Ky. Encloses biographical sketch of Judge Oldham prepared by G. Duncan; ill health of Judge Oldham. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Judge Bullock. 31CC181

1847 April 20 — **Kinkead,** John. Cane Spring. Letter to G. B. Kinkead, Lexington. Sketch of G. B. Kinkead's grandmother, being chiefly an account of her capture by the Indians in Augusta County, Va., April 14, 1764; she was born Aug. 17, 1740; married Nov. 30, 1756. Copy. 5 pp. 16CC193

1847 April 21 — **Philadelphia** *Dollar Newspaper.* A legend entitled: "The Maid of Lackawana; or, The Origin of Coal." Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC163

1847 May 13 — **Cincinnati** *Enquirer.* Notice of the removal of the body of Maj. ——— Zeigler to Dayton. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 26CC87

1847 May 15 — **Todd,** Col. Charles S. Shelby County, Ky. Biographical sketch. Born near Danville, Ky., in 1791; graduate of William and Mary College; service in War of 1812; married daughter of Gov. [Isaac] Shelby in 1816; diplomatic service. Newspaper clipping from the Maysville *Eagle.* 2 pp. 29CC103–4

1847 May 21 — **Louisville** *Journal.* List of American newspapers published in Mexico. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC158

1847 May 21 — **Louisville** *Journal.* Reprint of article from the New Orleans *Picayune* giving current news from Chihuahua. Arrival of Major Campbell of Springfield, Mo., and party from Chihuahua; encounter with Comanche Indians en route; Colonel Doniphan's army; description of the first number of the *Anglo-Saxon* published in the city of Chihuahua after its capture by the Americans. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC157

1847 May 23 — **Henderson,** A. E. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Search for the papers of [J. S.] Jones; his grand-

2CC17 father's speech before the legislature of Virginia relative to claim of the Transylvania Company; refers to his father-in-law, R. Bullock, for information. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1847 May 27 **McAfee,** Robert B. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Inquires about Draper's publication on the early history of the West; received letter
4CC82 about General Adair but had given Adair's biography to his son-in-law, Judge Monroe; the coming of James McAfee to America in 1739; removal from Pennsylvania to Botetourt County, Va., in 1752; General Adair born Feb. 9, 1759. A. L. S. 1 p.

1847 May 28 **Paris** *Western Citizen.* Paragraph giving list of American newspapers published in Mexico. Newspaper
29CC121 clipping. 1 p.

1847 June 4 **Louisville** *Journal.* Article entitled: "New York Indians." The New York Historical Society to raise funds to bring back from the West the remnants of the
30CC39 Iroquois. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1847 June 5 **McAfee,** Robert B. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. His efforts to see Draper while in Baltimore the previous year; is sending a copy of
4CC83 the life of General Adair; will inquire about Col. Frank Slaughter; corrected data concerning the McAfee family for Draper's book; Harrodsburg occupied before Boonesborough. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1847 June 20 **Graham,** Dr. C[hristopher]. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to L[ewis] Collins, Maysville, Ky. Concerning sketches of the Kentucky cliffs for Collins' book;
31CC183 criticism of Cannon's work. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D[r] C. Graham.

1847 June 28 **Davidson,** Rev. R[obert]. New Brunswick, N. J. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Has published a history of the Presbyterian Church in Kentucky;
32CC15 names of dealers from whom the book may be obtained; Collins, of Maysville, Ky., preparing

"a sort of Historical Collections of Ky." A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Rev. Dr R. Davidson June 28, 1847.

1847 July 2 — **McAlla,** John, Second Auditor, Treasury Department. Instructions to be observed in applying for the benefit of the 9th section of the act of Congress of the 11th of February, 1847. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p. 30CC17

1847 July 5 — **Brown,** O[rlando]. Frankfort. Letter to Lewis Collins, Maysville, Ky. Suggestions relative to the treatment of the subject of Kentucky's admission into the Union in Collins' history. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Or. Brown. 31CC187–90

1847 July 30 — **Louisville** *Journal.* Paragraph on Norwegian settlements in the West, particularly Wisconsin. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC140

1847 Aug. 1 — **"H."** Frankfort. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Historical allusions to the southern boundary of Kentucky in Judge Pirtle's speech in the case of Camp vs. Prather and Jones. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal,* Aug. 6, 1847. 2 pp. 29CC139–40

1847 Aug. 5 — ——— ———. "Stillwater on Lake St. Croix, Wis." Letter to a friend in Louisville. The writer employed by the government to make a geological survey of Wisconsin and Minnesota; account of his journey from Louisville, by way of St. Louis, Galena, Fort Snelling, the Falls of St. Anthony, and the Falls of St. Croix; geological formation of the country; return of Captain Crow's company of volunteers from Mexico to Galena. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC21

1847 Aug. 14 — **Black Skin.** Notice of his death at Grand River Rapids, Mich. He applied the torch to the city of Buffalo in the War of 1812. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *National American.* 1 p. 30CC22

1847 Aug. 18 **Philadelphia** *Dollar Newspaper*. Article entitled: "Philadelphia a Hundred Years Ago." Summary of news in the *American Weekly Mercury*, from Feb. 25, 1734 to Feb. 24, 1735. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC11

1847 Aug. 18 **Philadelphia** *Dollar Newspaper*. Record as to the closing scenes of life and final resting places of some Revolutionary officers. Death of Gen. [William] Maxwell. Reprint from the Cincinnati *Advertiser*. 1 p.
30CC11

1847 Aug. 20 **Banks,** W. T. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. Relative to manuscript material on the early history of Kentucky, bequeathed by his father, Rev. D. C. Banks, to the Kentucky Historical Society. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.
30CC55

1847 Aug. 26 **Nourse,** J. D. Bardstown [Ky.] Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. In answer to strictures by the editor of the *Catholic Advocate* upon his letter on the Mexican War. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Sept. 10, 1847. 1 p.
30CC54

1847 Aug. **Nourse,** J. D. Bardstown, Ky. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. Relations between the United States and Mexico; General Taylor's qualifications for the presidency. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC55

1847 Sept. 3 **Louisville** *Journal*. Editorial on Quakerism. Its doctrine and moral code. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
28CC87–89

1847 Sept. 15 **Cincinnati** Horticultural Society. Report of committee appointed by the Society to take into consideration the expediency of establishing a botanic garden in the vicinity of Cincinnati. Signed by William Smith, John P. Foote, and David Ross. Newspaper clipping from the *Merchants' Exchange Reporter*. 1 p.
30CC54

1847 Sept. 21 **Remsen,** George. Philadelphia. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Delivered letter to Jordan,

32CC16 who said papers of the Society were about to be moved and that he would write later; catalogue of the Philadelphia Library to be had from the library only; unable as yet to get any knowledge of General Harmar's descendants; the Willing family still residents of the city; will deliver anything addressed to Richard Willing; disposition of the works of C. S. Rafinesque by his executor, Doctor Mease; family news. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Geo: Remsen Sept. 21–'47.

1847 Sept. 22 **Magee,** Jacob. Mobile. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Saying that Judge Theophilus L. Toulmin and his mother have no knowledge of the 32CC17 book or writing sought [Toulmin's work on Kentucky]; a portion of the late Judge Toulmin's books at Washington Courthouse; reference to William Hunter of Washington, D. C. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Jacob Magee Sept. 22d 1847.

1847 Sept. 25 **Nourse,** J. D. Bardstown [Ky.] Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. A restatement of his position as given in his letter on the Mexican War, 30CC20 published some weeks ago, for which he was assailed by the editor of the *Catholic Advocate*. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Oct. 8, 1847. 1 p.

1847 Oct. 1 **Louisville** *Journal*. Article about the organization of the Western Virginia Land Company in England. The association to purchase large tracts of land in 30CC20 western Virginia which is to be sold to immigrants at low prices; provision for the payment of ministers of religion. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1847 Oct. 1 **Remsen,** George. Philadelphia. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Report of his examination of Rafinesque's works; papers and manuscripts sold 32CC18 for old paper. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Geo: Remsen Oct. 1st 47.

1847 Oct. 2 **M———,** C. W. Article entitled: "A Ramble in the Granite State . . . No. I." Visit to Manchester,

N. H.; growth of the town; Gen. Jonathan Belcher's
29CC143–44 visit to the Falls of Amoskeag, the site of Manchester; John Stark's captivity and military service. Newspaper clipping from the New York *Tribune*. 2 pp.

[1847] Oct. 4 **New York** *Weekly Tribune*. Article entitled: "New Treaties with the Indians." Return of Gen. Isaac A. Verplanck, who was appointed a commissioner
29CC108 by the President to negotiate treaty with the Northwest Indian tribes; concluded treaties with the Chippewa and Pillager Indians. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1847?] Oct. 4 **New York** *Weekly Tribune*. Article entitled: "A Ramble in the Granite State . . . No. II." The service of Gen. John Stark in the French and Indian, and
29CC108–10 Revolutionary wars. Newspaper clipping. 3 pp.

1847 Oct. 5 **Shaffner,** Capt. Tal. P. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Mentions having sent him a copy of the Clark journal, and tells of the proposed
8CC79 Clark monument. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. T. P. Shaffner, Oct. 5, 1847.

1847 Oct. 5 **Taylor,** Bartholomew. Bracken County, Ky. Obituary. Revolutionary service. Newspaper clipping from
19CC66 the Cincinnati *Daily Times*, Oct. 9, 1847. 1 p.

1847 Oct. 26 **Taney,** R. B. Baltimore. Letter to William T. Carroll, clerk of the Supreme Court, Washington. Requesting that his printed copy of record in case of
8CC80 Clark vs. Porterfield be sent to Draper. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Ch. J. R. B. Taney's letter to W^m^. T. Carroll, Oct. 26, 1847. (Copy)

1847 Nov. 1 **"S."** Article entitled: "Pit Coal." Coal measures of France and Great Britain; comparative cost of coal in the United States and Great Britain. News-
28CC79–80 paper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 2 pp.

1847 Nov. 3 **Lexington** *Observer & Reporter*. Article entitled: "Dedication of the 2d Presbyterian Church." Rev.

John H. Brown, pastor. Newspaper clipping.
30CC49 1 p.

1847 Nov. 10 **Craig,** Joseph. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Observer & Reporter.* 1 p.
30CC49

1847 Nov. 14 **"N."** Batesville, Ark. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Local politics; the Mexican War; criticism of President Polk. Newspaper clipping
29CC111 from the Louisville *Journal,* Nov. 27, 1847. 1 p.

[1847] Nov. 21 **New Orleans** *Delta.* An account of the military service of Gen. Philemon Thomas. Was in the war of the Revolution, the War of 1812, and headed the
30CC6 insurrection in West Florida in 1810; details of the insurrection. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1847 Nov. 25 **Thomas,** Gen. Philemon. Baton Rouge, La. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.*
20CC111 1 p.

1847 Nov. 27 **"S."** Article entitled: "Pit Coal, No. 2." The Albion coal mines in Nova Scotia; the Sydney and Bridgeport mines in Cape Breton; location and character of
29CC110 coal fields in the United States. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1847 Nov. 29 **"S."** Article entitled: "Relative cost of steam and water power." Newspaper clipping from the Louisville
30CC6 *Journal.* 1 p.

1847 Nov. 30 **McAfee,** Robert B. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Data obtained in interview with Mrs. [Elizabeth] Thomas concerning Capt.
4CC84 Edward Worthington, Evan Shelby, Major Consola, Major Shannon, Col. John Snoddy, Captain Linn, Captains Abraham and Isaac Hite, Francis McConnell, the Sovereign family, Capt. Leonard Helm, Azariah Davis, Hammond, Douglas, Lytle, Maj. Thomas Allen, George Rogers Clark, General Logan, and the attack on McClelland's Station; criticism of Davidson's *History of the Presbyterian Church.* A. L. S. 7 pp.

[1847] Dec. 1 30CC5–6 "S." Article entitled: "On the natural advantages for manufacturing on the Ohio River." Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 2 pp.

[1847] Dec. 9 30CC40–41 "S." Continuation of article: "On the natural advantages for manufacturing on the Ohio River." Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 2 pp.

1847 Dec. 11 29CC116–17 "S." Article entitled: "On the natural advantages for manufacturing on the Ohio River–No. II." Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 2 pp.

1847 Dec. 17 30CC40 **Louisville** *Journal*. Item mentioning the presence of Kendall and F. O. J. Smith in the city, and their controversy with O'Reilly about the magnetic telegraph. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1847?] 28CC89 **Breckinridge,** Rev. R. J. Article on the Institution for the Deaf and Dumb at Danville, Ky. Complimentary notice of the work of the institution. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

[1847] 30CC6 **Buffalo** *Commercial Advertiser*. Article entitled: "Solution of a great geographical problem." Exploration of the northwestern passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean; expeditions of the Hudson's Bay Company; letter from John Rae to Sir George Simpson, York Factory, Hudson's Bay, Sept. 10, 1847, giving a report of his expedition. Reprint from the Montreal *Herald*. 1 p.

[1847] 30CC40 **Cincinnati** *Chronicle*. Item as to the cause of the flood in the Ohio Valley in 1847. Reprint. 1 p.

[1847] 30CC40 **Cincinnati** *Herald*. Item on "Intervals of the flood." Mentions floods of the Ohio Valley in 1764, 1793, 1815, 1832, and 1847. Reprint. 1 p.

[1847] 27CC16–18 **[Cist,** Charles.] Article entitled: "The Nickojack Campaign." Narrative of the expedition against the Cherokee in 1794, based on statement of James Collier and letters of John Davis, Joseph Brown, David Jones, William Farrin, and Morgan Vardeman. Reprint from *Cist's Advertiser*, Aug. 31 and Sept. 7, 1847. 3 pp.

[1847?] **Clay,** Henry. Notice of the publication in pamphlet form of speeches delivered by him and Gallatin on the
30CC40 Mexican War. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1847] **DeBow,** James D. B. *Commercial Review.* Tables showing the number of soldiers furnished by the American
26CC93 states during the Revolution, and the population of each state in 1790 and in 1847; principal battles of the Revolution, their several dates, commanders-in-chief, and losses on each side; amount of Continental money issued to support the war, and the estimated cost in specie; states admitted into the Union since the organization of the Federal Government in 1789, the date of admission, and the population at first census thereafter, and in 1847; area of the several states, population to each square mile, and the number of enrolled militia in the Union, estimated to 1847. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1847] **"A Democrat** of the Old School." Article on Kentucky politics relative to the opposition of the Locofoco
30CC48 Democrats to the modification of the veto power of the president. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

[1847] **Gouraud,** Prof. Francis Fauvel. Notice of his death and some account of his scientific work in the United
30CC17 States. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1847] **Kennedy,** Rev. Dr. J. Memoir of Rev. Ezekiel Cooper, a minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church.
30CC24 Reprint from the Delaware *Republican.* 1 p.

[1847] **Louisville** *Journal.* A description of the upper Mississippi country as related by Gen. [Isaac A.] Verplanck,
30CC20 a commissioner appointed by the President to negotiate a treaty with the Chippewa Indians; the Pillager Indians; Leech Lake; pine lands. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1847] **Northwestern** Geological Survey. Appointment of persons to conduct the geological exploration of the United
30CC39 States mineral lands of the Northwest, embracing

the northern part of Wisconsin, and that portion of Minnesota situated east of the Mississippi River. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1847?] **Pennsylvania.** List of senatorial and representative delegates from Pennsylvania to a convention. The Van Buren members distinguished by italics. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC97

[1847] **[Roche,** John.] Memorandum quoting prices of hemp, pork, wheat, and corn. Copy. 1 p.
17CC57

[1847] **St. Louis** *Missouri Republican.* Editorial discouraging emigration to Oregon and California, apropos of the publication of L. W. Boggs's letter of instructions as to the best route to California. Reprint. 2 pp.
30CC20–21

[c1847] **Monroe,** Judge T. B. Frankfort. Historical sketch of Adair County, Ky., comprising a biography of Gen. John Adair. Copy. 39 pp.
16CC199–237

1848 JAN. 1 **Louisville** *Rough & Ready.* Article entitled: "Lucy Hamilton." Narrative of her captivity among the Indians; her mother and fiancé, Edward Henderson, killed. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
29CC99

1848 JAN. 7 **"S."** Continuation of article: "On the natural advantages for manufacturing on the Ohio River." Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 2 pp.
30CC41–42

1848 JAN. 8 **Ludewig,** Hermann E. New York. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Has been editing a German paper; thanks for notes supplementing his book; eastern libraries poor in western books; is forwarding copies of Appleton's *Manual* and Filson's *Kentucky.* A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: [Torn] E. Ludewig Jan. 8th 1848.
8CC81

1848 JAN. 14 **H———,** A. L. Creek Agency, Creek Nation. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Description of the annual payment of the Creek Indians; the chiefs; form of government; methods of punishment; their lands; education. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal,* Feb. 11, 1848. 1 p.
30CC21

1848 JAN. 30CC4 **Beatty,** A. Prospect Hill. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Receipt of clippings from the *Journal,* containing articles signed "S.," showing the comparative value and extent of coal seams in England and the United States; hopes the legislature will provide for a geological survey of Kentucky; probable increase of population in the Ohio and Mississippi valleys by 1870; advocates the commencement of a system of manufactures on the Ohio and upper Mississippi and other navigable streams. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1848 FEB. 4 29CC107 **Louisville** *Journal.* Article entitled: "Virginia and Ohio Boundary." Disagreement of commissioners appointed by Virginia and Ohio to determine boundary between the two states. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1848 FEB. 6 32CC19 **Smith,** Col. John Speed. Frankfort. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper, Baltimore. Has the promise of Gen. C. M. Clay to send him the papers requested; General Clay's eldest son, Brutus, to lend assistance; Samuel Estill's only daughter and two children living in his neighborhood; will endeavor to procure interesting facts from them; can also obtain data about Holder, Irvine, Snoddy, Adams, Kennedy, and Fields, as their descendants live in his region. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col. John Speed Smith—Feb. 6th 1848.

[1848] FEB. 8 26CC96 **James,** Gen. Thomas. Monroe County, Ill. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the New York *Evening Post.* 1 p.

1848 APRIL 26CC51 **Lane,** Ezekiel. Notice of his death in Buffalo at age of 102 years. Built first house in Buffalo in 1784; a soldier of the Revolution. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1848 APRIL 14 **Louisville** *Journal.* Item about flag presented by Mrs. Patterson of Jeffersonville, Ind., to the Indiana volunteers in the Mexican War. Mrs. Patterson

28CC44 a granddaughter of John Burns, who took George Madison from the battle field at St. Clair's defeat. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

1848 April 14 **Taylor,** Thomas. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.
28CC44

1848 April 16 **Monroe,** Thomas B. Frankfort. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Is preparing a sketch of the life and character of Gen. John Adair, and may
32CC20 conclude to furnish it to Draper for a chapter in his book; requests more information about the book. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1848 April 20 **Williams,** J. L. Fort Wayne. Letter to Charles Butler, New York. Statistics relative to the trade and commerce of the Wabash Valley. Newspaper
29CC100 clipping from the Terre Haute *Express*, June 7, 1848. 1 p.

[1848 April] **Ritchie,** Mrs. Esther. McCracken County, Ky. Notice of her death at residence of her son, William H. Ritchie, on the 28th ult., aged seventy years.
30CC50 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1848 May 21 **Bryant,** Mrs. Mary. Garrard County, Ky. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Maysville *Eagle*.
29CC124 1 p.

1848 May 23 **Brown,** George. Nashville. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Kentucky Atlas*. 1 p.
29CC101

1848 May 23 **Williams,** Abram. Bracken County, Ky. Obituary. Revolutionary soldier. Newspaper clipping from
29CC101 the Maysville *Eagle*. 1 p.

1848 May 26 **Donne,** Mrs. Margaret T. Louisville. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.
29CC97

1848 May 26 **Williams,** Abram. Bracken County, Ky. Obituary. Revolutionary soldier. Newspaper clipping from
29CC97 the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

1848 June 7 — **Terre Haute** *Express.* Article entitled: "Morgan at the Battle of Cowpens. From the Diary of a deceased officer of the Revolution." Information of the enemy's plans given to Gen. Daniel Morgan by a small boy; the battle; Col. John Eager Howard second in command to Morgan. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
29CC100

1848 June 17 — **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial on the Mexican War. An examination of the arguments and pretexts by which the Locofoco editors defended the conduct of the administration in the matter of the Mexican War. Newspaper clipping. 4 pp.
29CC168–71

1848 June 17 — **Peck,** John M. Article on the Todd Family. Sketch of the descendants of David Todd and Hannah Owens, his wife. Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Observer & Reporter.* 3 pp.
27CC13–15

1848 June 22 — **New York** *Express.* Statement of the public services of Gen. [Pierre] Van Cortlandt of New York. Reprint from the Peekskill *Republican.* 1 p.
26CC41

1848 June 29 — **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial on the conduct of Gen. [Zachary] Taylor at Fort Harrison in the War of 1812, apropos of movement to hold a great mass convention of his friends at Fort Harrison on September 5. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC51

[1848 July 10] — **McAfee,** Robert B. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. The Slaughters in Kentucky; biographical sketch of Maj. Thomas Allin; an estimate of General Adair. A. L. S. 3 pp.
4CC85

[1848 July 10] — **Thomas,** Mrs. Elizabeth. Statement. Autobiographical data; removal of her father, William Poage, and his family from Virginia to Kentucky in September, 1775; description of Harrodsburg; recollections of Capt. Edward Worthington. Witnessed by R. B. McAfee. D. S. 2 pp.
4CC85

1848 July 22 — **Louisville** *Weekly Messenger.* Article entitled: "The Pioneers of the West." Boone's trip to Kentucky in 1769. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
29CC94

1848 Aug. 9 — **Graves,** Col. John. Fayette County, Ky. Notice of his death on the preceding Saturday. Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Observer & Reporter.* 1 p. 28CC56

29CC93 — ——— ———. Another notice. Newspaper clipping from the *Kentucky Atlas,* Aug. 10, 1848. 1 p.

1848 Aug. 25 — **Louisville** University. Description of building for the law and academic departments of Louisville University. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p. 29CC126

1848 Sept. 15 — **Skaggs,** William. Brush Creek, Green County, Ky. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p. 28CC56

1848 Sept. 26 — **McAfee,** Robert B. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Will send date of Azariah Davis' death; Maj. Jeremiah Briscoe and Parmenas Briscoe mentioned; biographical note on Gen. John Caldwell; his military service; descendants of [Edward Worthington]; date of attack on McClelland's Station; criticism of Collins' *History of Kentucky.* A. L. S. 2 pp. 4CC86

1848 Sept. 27 — *American.* Article entitled: "Brady's Leap." Contains reprint of the story of Capt. [Samuel] Brady's leap as published in the Detroit *Bulletin,* and corrects statements made therein. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 26CC85

1848 Oct. 9 — **Capers,** Prof. ———. Lexington. Excerpts from his memorandum book relative to affairs at Transylvania University. Copy. 1 p. 17CC56

1848 Nov. 13 — **Graham,** Dr. C[hristopher]. Harrodsburg [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Biographical sketch of his uncle, Capt. Edward Worthington; military services; descendants; Worthington Station. P. S. Relative to Graham's watering place. A. L. S. 4 pp. 4CC110

1848 Nov. 15 29CC130 **Taylor,** Gen. James. Newport, Ky. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Observer & Reporter.* 1 p.

1848 Dec. 28CC80–82 **Sanders,** Lewis. Grass Hills, Ky. Letter to the Albany *Cultivator.* History of Kentucky cattle. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal,* Sept. 13, 1849. 3 pp.

[1848] 30CC9–10 **"S."** Article entitled: "Labor and Skill." In answer to the objection made to the commencement of manufactories in the West; the scarcity and high prices of labor. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* Prefaced by editorial remarks. 2 pp.

[1848] 30CC51 **"S."** Article entitled: "Louisville. And the elements of its progress." Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1841–49 11CC45–47 **[Shane,** John D.] Index to the Paris *Western Citizen.* Many obituaries and marriages are listed. A. D. 3 pp.

1848 or 1849 11CC161 **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of conversation with Benjamin Hardesty, Fayette County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 1784; McConnell buried near Rogers' gate between Bryant's Station and Lexington; sister of Dick Tomlin[son] ran bullets at siege of Bryant's Station; she afterwards married Joshua Orr. A. N. 1 p.

1849 Jan. 3–25 27CC31–36 **Troy** [Ohio] *Times.* A series of articles entitled: "Sketches from Border Life." Abraham Thomas' recollections of his service in Dunmore's War; the Tory conspiracy; his marriage in 1775; removal from the Redstone country to Kentucky; service on Clark's expeditions in 1780 and 1782; battle of Blue Licks; expedition under Colonels Harrod and McGary against the Macacheek towns; removal to Ohio in 1808; manner of living and hunting while in the stations of Kentucky. Reprint from the Troy *Times,* March, 1839. 6 pp.

1849 Jan. 5 — **Pittsburgh** *American.* Article entitled: "Old Cornplanter." Anecdote about an attempt to collect taxes on land owned by John O'Bail, or Cornplanter. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 26CC86

1849 Jan. 10 — **McAfee,** Robert B. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Mrs. Elizabeth Thomas born in Virginia, Sept. 6, 1764; biographical sketch of Lewis Rose; capture of Lewis Rose, John McMurtry and James Ledgerwood; the "turnip patch affair" at Harrodsburg; notes on Michael Humble, Rev. John Lytle, Col. Henry Pawling, Capt. John Cowan, John Slaughter, Azariah Davis, Ebenezer Corn, and Maj. Jeremiah Briscoe. A. L. S. 4 pp. 4CC87

1849 Jan. 17 — **Croghan,** Col. George. Notice of his death at New Orleans, Jan. 8. Contains reprint of article from the New Orleans *Picayune*, Jan. 9, 1849. Newspaper clipping from the *Evening Bulletin.* 2 pp. 26CC88–89

1849 Jan. 26 — **Jenkins,** Samuel. Lancaster, Ohio. Notice of his death. A slave of Captain Broadwater of Fairfax County, Va., who drove his master's camp wagon in Braddock's campaign in 1755. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p. 29CC118

[1849 Jan.] — **Croghan,** Col. George. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the *Aurora.* 1 p. 26CC89

1849 Feb. 8 — **Cincinnati** *Dollar Weekly Commercial.* Article entitled: "Navigation of the Scioto." Trip of the steamer *J. B. Gordon,* Jonathan Gray, captain, up the Scioto River as far as Circleville. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC10

1849 Feb. 16 — **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial advocating a geological survey of Kentucky. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 28CC59

1849 Feb. 20 — *Chronicle.* Article entitled: "The Rescue. An Incident of the Revolution." [Samuel] Brady's rescue of persons captured by John O'Bail, or Corn-

26CC84–85 planter. Reprint from the *Western Literary Messenger*. 2 pp.

1849 FEB. 20 **Erie** [Pa.] *Chronicle*. Narrative about the birth of Mary Wilson, who married James Wallace of Londonderry. Horace Greeley and George W. Patterson of New York descendants of this marriage. Reprint from the Jamestown *Journal*. 1 p. 27CC57

1849 FEB. 27 **Allen,** Mrs. Ann. North Middletown, Ky. Notice of her death. Wife of Maj. William F. Allen. Newspaper clipping from the *Kentucky Atlas*. 1 p. 30CC4

1849 FEB. 27 **Hutchins,** James. Paris, Ky. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping from the *Kentucky Atlas*. 1 p. 30CC4

1849 FEB. 27 **Pickett,** John. Kentucky. Notice of his death at age of 105 years. A Revolutionary soldier. Newspaper clipping from the *Kentucky Atlas*. 1 p. 30CC4

1849 MAR. 8 **Yeatman,** Griffin. Cincinnati. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p. 28CC58

1849 MAR. 9 **Claypoole,** David C. Notice of his death in Philadelphia in the ninety-second year of his age. Was one of the proprietors of the first newspaper published in the United States. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 26CC87

1849 MAR. 24 **McAfee,** James C. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Death of his father on March 12; no intermarriage between the McAfee and Jackson families; Jordan Jackson living in Lebanon, Ky.; will seek information in regard to any exploration of Kentucky previous to Boone's. A. L. S. 1 p. 4CC37

1849 MAR. 30 **Claypoole,** David C. Philadelphia. Notice of his death. His descent from Oliver Cromwell. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p. 28CC58

1849 APRIL 7 **New York** *Home Journal*. Letter from a reader in the West, giving some account of the development of the Mississippi Valley and its resources. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC38

1849 April 13 **Branch,** William. Madison, Lake County, Ohio. Notice of his death, followed by an obituary from the Painesville *Telegraph*, giving an account of his Revolutionary service. Newspaper clipping from the Cleveland *Daily Herald*, May 28, 1849. 2 pp. 30CC33–34

1849 April 21 **Burlington** [Ky.] *Advertiser*. Article entitled: "History of Col. Burr's Arrest." Captured by Lieut. Edmund P. Gaines near Fort Stoddart in Mississippi Territory; conducted to Richmond, Va., under guard by Col. Nicholas Perkins; incidents of the journey. Newspaper clipping. 3 pp. 28CC75–77

1849 May 25 **Brown,** Judge [Henry]. Chicago. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping from the Pittsburgh *Morning Post*. 1 p. 30CC1

1849 June 1 **Louisville** *Journal*. Paragraph noting the enactment of a law in New York requiring each county in the state to subscribe for and preserve two newspapers published in the county, if so many there be. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC118

1849 June 2 **Cincinnati** *Daily Atlas*. Editorial on the growth of cities apropos of a prediction as to the relative growth of Brooklyn, St. Louis, and Pittsburgh. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC36

1849 June 2 **Cincinnati** *Daily Atlas*. Editorial on "The Progress of the North-West." Statistics showing that the increase of population will bring political power to the northwestern states. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC36

1849 June 2 **Cincinnati** *Daily Atlas*. List of postmasters of Cincinnati from 1793 to 1849. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC36

1849 June 6 **Cincinnati** *Daily Atlas*. Article about George Buckhart of Harlan County, Ky. His age given as 114 years; born in Germantown, Pa. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC34

1849 June 6 **Hubbell,** William. Item mentioning his petition to Congress, asking for compensation for military services,

Jan. 8, 1827. Newspaper clipping from the
30CC34 Cincinnati *Daily Dispatch*. 1 p.

1849 **Kenton,** Simon. Item mentioning his resignation of com-
JUNE 6 mission of brigadier of militia, April 18, 1805.
Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Daily*
30CC34 *Dispatch*. 1 p.

1849 **Philadelphia** *Ledger*. List of the oldest officers in the
JUNE 12 United States Army, namely, Brev.-Brig.-Gen.
[Hugh] Brady, Brev.-Brig.-Gen. J. B. Walbach,
Gen. [Edmund P.] Gaines, and Col. [James B.]
26CC41 Many. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1849 **Butler** [Pa.] *Democratic Herald*. Article entitled: "The
JUNE 23 Rescue and Revenge." Incident about Capt.
27CC77–79 Samuel Brady. Newspaper clipping. 3 pp.

1849 **Chrisman,** Hugh. Jessamine County [Ky.] Obituary.
JUNE 27 Newspaper clipping from the Lexington *Observer*
29CC126 *& Reporter*. 1 p.

1849 **Barton,** James L. "Early Reminiscences of Western
JUNE 30 New York." The Devil's Hole massacre; escape
of one Maxwell and William Stedman. Newspaper
29CC151–52 clipping from the Jersey City *Semi-Monthly*
Courant. 2 pp.

1849 **Jersey City** *Semi-Monthly Courant*. Article entitled:
JUNE 30 "A Choctaw Wedding." Description of the
29CC151 ceremony. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1849 **Louisville** *Journal*. Description of the grave of Aaron Burr.
JULY 12 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC51

1849 **Bradford,** Daniel. Lexington. Obituary. Newspaper
JULY 18 clipping from the Louisville *Weekly Courier*.
(In another column of this paper it is stated that
28CC88 Daniel Bradford is not dead.) 1 p.

1849 **Crittenden,** John J. Biographical sketch. Newspaper
JULY 20 clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 2 pp.
28CC89–90

1849 July 20 28CC90 **Mansfield,** E. D. Anecdote about Joseph S. Benham, an eminent criminal lawyer. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1849 July 20 28CC90 **Rowan,** Mrs. Anne. Notice of her death in Cincinnati at the residence of her son-in-law, Dr. J. R. Buchanan. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1849 July 20 28CC90–91 **Wickliffe,** Robert. Biographical sketch. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 2 pp.

1849 July 24 30CC59 **Bailhache,** Mrs. Elizabeth Howard. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the *Kentucky Atlas.* 1 p.

1849 July 26 27CC58 **Gibson,** John. Cincinnati. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1849 July 26 28CC77 **"Horatio."** Bedford Springs, Trimble County, Ky. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Has found in Bedford Springs a "city of refuge" from the cholera; social attractions of the place. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1849 July 26 27CC80–81 **"A Subscriber."** Wheeling, Va. Letter to Henry Petterson, editor of the Philadelphia *Saturday Post.* Correcting mistakes in article in a recent number of the *Post* attributing the powder exploit at the siege of Fort Henry to Elizabeth Zane instead of to Molly Scott; gives Mrs. Lydia Cruger as his authority. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1849 July 28CC77 **G———,** G. G. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter in prose and verse on social life at Harrodsburg Springs. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1849 Aug. 2 27CC81 **White,** Capt. Jacob. Gallatin County, Ky. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Daily Chronicle.* 1 p.

1849 Aug. 3 **New York** *Weekly Tribune.* Article entitled: "The Shakers." Visit to Shaker settlement at Watervliet in Albany

County, New York; their mode of worship, origin, manners, and customs. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC65

1849 Aug. 4 **Griffin,** Judge John. Philadelphia. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *Bulletin*. 1 p.
27CC82

1849 Aug. 8 **"Claude."** Cincinnati. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. Cincinnati as affected by the cholera epidemic; its recuperative powers; a manufacturing center. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Aug. 10, 1849. 2 pp.
28CC73–74

1849 Aug. 8 **Love,** Col. Benjamin. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *Bulletin*; reprint from the Van Buren (Ark.) *Intelligencer*. 1 p.
27CC81

1849 Aug. 10 **Dodd,** Mrs. Elizabeth. St. Stephen's, N. B. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *Ledger*. 1 p.
27CC75

1849 Aug. 10 **Patton,** John. Dent, Ohio. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.
28CC73

1849 Aug. 15 **Gallatin,** Albert. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *Ledger*. 1 p.
27CC82

1849 Aug. 15 **Holstein,** Maj. Mathias. Norristown, Pa. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping from the Philadelphia *Bulletin*. 1 p.
27CC57

1849 Aug. 16 **Louisville** *Journal*. Letter from Harrodsburg Springs [Ky.] telling of a visit to Shakertown and giving some account of the social life of the Springs. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
28CC60–61

1849 Aug. 20 **"Algonquin."** La Pointe, Lake Superior. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal*. Description of Chippewa Indians assembled at La Pointe for the annual payment. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
28CC70–71

1849 Aug. 23 **Louisville** *Journal*. Article portraying the social life of Harrodsburg Springs. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC39

[1849] Aug. 23 30CC12 **Taylor,** Jacob. Kelso Township, Ind. Obituary. Served in War of the Revolution. Reprint from the Lawrenceburg (Ind.) *Daily Journal.* 1 p.

1849 Aug. 29 28CC60 **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial on the principles of life insurance, giving some account of companies in the United States, England, and Scotland. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1849 Sept. 6 28CC80 **Lane,** Amos. Lawrenceburg, Ind. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1849 Sept. 13 28CC80 **B———,** H. P. Syracuse, N. Y. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* The growth of Syracuse since 1819; Onondaga Indians in the county; the agricultural fair; visit of Henry Clay. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1849 Sept. 20 30CC71 **Winthrop** [Robert C.] Address before the Maine Historical Society giving an account of the establishment of the Bowdoin family in America. Newspaper clipping from the Washington *National Intelligencer.* 1 p.

1849 Sept. 26 28CC71 **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial on "The Growth of American Cities—Louisville." Rivalry between Louisville, Cincinnati, St. Louis, and Pittsburgh. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1849 Oct. 1 8CC82–94 **Kentucky** Constitutional Convention. Frankfort. Autographs of members composing the convention. D. S. 12 pp.

1849 Oct. 22 27CC81 **New York** *Herald.* First part of an article on the Kentucky constitutional convention. Description of Frankfort and the capitol. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1849 Nov. 17 30CC89–90 **Osage** Indians. Notice of the arrival in Washington of a delegation of Osage Indians consisting of White Hair, War Eagle, The Distant Man, The Delicate Dancer, and The Knife Maker. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1849] Dec. 13 **"A Looker-on."** Frankfort. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Commenting on Benjamin

28CC69 Hardin's speech before the convention in which reference was made to Judge Benjamin Sebastian's negotiations with Spain. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.

1849 Dec. 18 **Perkins,** James H. Cincinnati. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*. 1 p.
28CC69

1849 Dec. 25 **Louisville** *Journal*. Sketch of Lieut. James M. Gilliss' expedition to Cuba. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
28CC68

[1849 Dec.] **G———,** G. G. Article on steamboat life on the lower Mississippi River. Character of the passengers; their entertainment; songs of the river men.
28CC69–70 Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1849 **Boston** *Traveler*. Article describing a collection of autographs owned by J. K. Teft of Savannah, Ga.
27CC83 Signers of the Declaration of Independence and of the Constitution included. Reprint. 1 p.

[1849] **Kentucky**. "The New Constitution of the State of Ken-
8CC173 tucky." Printed. 16 pp.

1849 **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of conversation with William A. Leavy, Fayette County, Ky. Data
11CC160–62 concerning George Clark and B. O. Peers; marriage of Green Clay to daughter of Tom Lewis; Sidney Clay's first and second wives were Nancy Keene and Isabella Reed; his children; Kay mentioned. A. N. 3 pp.

[c1849] **Louisville** *Journal*. Article entitled: "The Smithsonian Institute." Origin and purpose; description of
30CC52 buildings in process of construction. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 Jan. 1 **Pillow,** Gen. Gideon J. Columbia, Tenn. Letter to the editor of the *North American Review*. Vindicating himself from certain charges in relation to the
30CC79 ditches and entrenchments at Camargo. Appended are letters of Majors Charles J. Williams and

R. Farquharson, dated Feb. 15, 1847. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 Jan. 16 29CC165–66 **"A Lawyer."** Article in reply to Rev. John L. Waller's speech on slavery printed in the *Daily Commonwealth* of December 17. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Weekly Courier*. 2 pp.

1850 Jan. 16 29CC166 **"A Non-slaveholder."** Article on policy advocated by M. P. Marshall before the state convention at Frankfort, whereby slaveholders alone would be taxed to defray expenses incident to slavery. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Weekly Courier*. 1 p.

1850 Jan. 30CC17 **A———,** L. B. Bryant's Station, Fayette County, Ky. A poem entitled: "Ye friends wha bend a listening ear." 8 verses. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Feb. 14, 1850. 1 p.

1850 Jan. 30CC17 **Percival,** C. S. Gallatin, Tenn. A poem entitled: "To 'Mary,' the poetess of Centre Hill, Kentucky." Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal*, Feb. 14, 1850. 1 p.

1850 Feb. 5 30CC15–16 **Barker,** Capt. John. Obituary. Served in the War of 1812. Newspaper clipping from the Lock Haven (Pa.) *Democrat*. 2 pp.

1850 Feb. 14 30CC12 **Cincinnati** *Dollar Commercial*. Editorial about lawsuit entered against the Wheeling Bridge Company by certain steamers composing the Cincinnati and Pittsburgh Packet Line. Cites pamphlet issued by Davis Embree. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 Feb. 14 30CC79 **"Eagle Pass."** Eagle Pass, Rio Grande, Tex. Letter to the editors of the New Orleans *Delta*. Description of the country of the upper Rio Grande; Fort Duncan and its garrison. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 Feb. 18 30CC82 **[New Orleans]** *Delta*. Article entitled: "Indian Council Extraordinary." Description of councils held by the Iroquois Indians at Onondaga Castle preparatory to the commencement of the new year. Reprint from the Syracuse *Journal*. 1 p.

1850 FEB. 21 30CC90 [Washington *National Intelligencer.*] Item about the building of the first steamboat above the Falls of St. Anthony. Reprint from the Cincinnati *Gazette.* 1 p.

1850 MAR. 8 30CC83 Louisville *Journal.* Editorial on the proposed erection of monument to [Robert] Fulton on the banks of the Ohio River. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 MAR. 9 30CC83–84 Louisville *Journal.* Editorial on the death of Francis Jeffrey, editor of the Edinburgh *Review.* Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 MAR. 14 27CC79–80 Newark [Ohio] *Gazette.* "A Few Notes On the Life and Adventures of the late John Van Buskirk and others in the Border Warfare along the Ohio River, furnished at the request of Lyman C. Draper. Esq., of Philadelphia county, Pa." John Van Buskirk Sr. moved from New Jersey to Brook County, Va., about 1780; his sons, Lawrence, John, and Lewis; capture of Mrs. Lawrence Van Buskirk; adventures with the Indians; George Carpenter; John Van Buskirk's removal to Newark, Ohio, in March, 1800; death in December, 1840. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1850 MAR. 18 30CC79 New Orleans *Delta.* Article entitled: "Commerce of the Rio Grande." Apropos of memorial of citizens of Brownsville, Tex., to Congress of the United States, requesting a change in the revenue system of the United States in order to meet the trade on that particular frontier. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 MAR. 18 30CC91 "X." Boston. Letter to the editors of the Louisville *Journal.* Adventures of the family of Doctor Prynne, who removed from Palmyra, N. Y., to Key West, Fla.; heroism of Hester Prynne. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 MAR. 21 30CC92 Louisville *Journal.* Article on the proposed geological survey of Kentucky. Varieties of coal found in Kentucky; deposits of iron ore. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 Mar. 29 — **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial on article by Dr. T. S. Bell in the February number of the *Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.* An examination of surgical art in the treatment of fractured bones, gun-shot wounds, etc. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC91

1850 Mar. 31 — **Gould,** ———. American Hotel, Panama. Letter to L. G. Curtiss. An account of his journey from Havana to Chagres, thence to Panama en route to California; his diary while on board steamship *Georgia,* March 22-27; advice to others going to California. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC94

1850 Mar. — **"N."** Baton Rouge [La.] Biographical sketches of Louisiana state senators, Gen. Casimir Lacoste, C. L. Swayze, Dr. C. T. Tatman, James K. Gaudet, [Fergus] Gardere, and Dr. F. M. Hereford. Newspaper clipping from the New Orleans *Delta.* 2 pp. 30CC80–81

1850 April 3 — **Calhoun,** John C. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC92

1850 April 7 — **Marshall,** H[umphrey]. Washington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Pa. Philip C. Barbour's post office at Harmony Landing, Oldham County, Ky. A. L. S. 1 p. 32CC21

1850 April 26 — **Thomas,** P[hilip] E. Baltimore. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper, Leverington, Pa. Logan unquestionably an Iroquois; claimed by the Cayuga to have been of their tribe; his mother believed to have been a Seneca; refers to Peter Watson, head chief of the Cayuga, for history and traditions of his people; Guyashuta's speech to John Parrish about 1790; examples of Indian eloquence. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Philip E. Thomas, Baltimore Ap[l] 1850. 8CC95

1850 May 3 — **Louisville** *Journal.* A communication from a gentleman in Indianola, Tex., entitled: "To California emigrants in the southern and western states." Advice as to the best route to California. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp. 30CC77–78

1850 May 9 30CC94 **Cincinnati** *Dollar Commercial.* Article entitled: "The Burnett House Soirée." An account of ball given at the opening of the Burnett House; partial list of guests. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 May 13 30CC64 **New York** *Reporter & Banking Circular.* Article entitled: "California Journalism." Names of newspapers published in California; their politics. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 May 16 30CC89 **Drake,** James G. Notice of his death. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1850 May 16 30CC89 **Osgood,** Mrs. Frances S. Notice of her death in New York. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1850 May 17 30CC89 **Hendricks,** W. Notice of his death, May 16, 1850 at age of sixty-six years. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 May 18 30CC82–83 **Fulton** Monument Association. Proceedings of meeting of citizens of Kentucky and Indiana held at Louisville to consider measures for the erection of a monument to Robert Fulton at some point on the Ohio River. Cincinnati represented in the movement by the appointment of Col. Paul Anderson as director. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Daily Times,* May 24, 1850. Prefaced by editorial remarks. 2 pp.

1850 May 23 26CC56 **Warren** [Pa.] *Mail.* Article entitled: "Corn-Planter's cure of witchery." Descendants of Cornplanter living at Indian-Town where he died. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 May 11CC41 **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Capt. J. H. McKinney, Bourbon County, Ky. McKinney's mother dead; pamphlet published by his father, John McKinney, giving an account of his life; the latter's trips to Missouri; site of schoolhouse where fight with wildcat occurred; David Spurgin mentioned. A. N. 1 p.

1850 June 21 30CC87 **Paris** *Western Citizen.* Item about steamboat navigation on Licking River. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 June 30 2CC18 **Henderson,** A. E. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper, Leverington, Pa. His efforts to learn something of the papers of [Joseph S.] Jones. A. L. S. 1 p.

1850 July 18 30CC58 **Louisville** *Journal.* Item about Col. Charles S. Todd's proposed removal to Minnesota. Reprint from the St. Paul (Minn.) *Chronicle.* 1 p.

1850 July 20 30CC83 **Cincinnati** *Daily Times.* Notice of the purchase by an eastern company of 350,000 acres of land on the Kanawha. The land to be settled by New Englanders; proposed improvements. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 July 21 30CC60–61 **Longworth,** N. Cincinnati. Letter to the editors of the Cincinnati *Gazette.* Varieties of native American grapes. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 July 22 2CC20 **Brown,** Thomas W. Columbus, Miss. Letter to William B. G. Sneed, Williamsborough, N. C. Jones does not know what has become of the papers that are wanted. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in letter from A. E. Henderson to Lyman C. Draper, Aug. 12, 1850.

1850 July 24 30CC59 **Pendergrast,** Dr. Garrett Elliott. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 July 25 30CC59 **Shotwell,** Dr. John T. Cincinnati. Obituary. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

[1850 July] 30CC83 **Albany** *Evening Journal.* An account of the dedicatory services attending the transfer of building near Newburgh, N. Y., known as "Washington's Headquarters," to the possession of the state of New York, on July 4. Reprint. 1 p.

1850 Aug. 12 **Henderson,** A. E. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Pa. Encloses letter from Mississippi in reply to

inquiries about papers of [Joseph S.] Jones; refers
2CC19 to Richard Bullock for information about his grandfather. A. L. S. 1 p.

1850 **Cincinnati** *Gazette.* Article on printing presses used in
AUG. 16 Cincinnati and the West. Accompanied by illustration of the double cylinder power press of
30CC76 R. Hoe and Company, New York. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 **Picket** Sr., Albert. Notice of his death at Delaware, Ohio,
AUG. 17 on August 3, aged eighty years. Newspaper clip-
30CC82 ping from the Cincinnati *Daily Times.* 1 p.

1850 **Comstock,** Otis. Farmington, N. Y. Obituary. Newspaper
AUG. 21 clipping from the Rome (N.Y.) *Roman Citizen.* 1 p.
30CC64

1850 **Paris** *Western Citizen.* Item about the discovery of silver
AUG. 30 ore near the Cumberland Falls in Kentucky.
30CC87 Reprint from the Knoxville *Register.* 1 p.

1850 **Bascom** [Henry Bidleman]. Obituary. Reprint from the
SEPT. 9 *Southern Christian Advocate.* 1 p.
27CC82

1850 **Caldwell,** George A. Washington. Letter to Lyman
SEPT. 14 C. Draper. Thinks Thomas Mitchell is still living; his post office at Haskinsville, Green County, Ky.
32CC22 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Hon. G. A. Caldwell Sept. 14—1850.

1850 **Alves,** James. Henderson, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
SEPT. 21 Leverington, Pa. Biographical notes on his grandfathers, William Johnston and James Hogg;
2CC33 his father's name changed from Hogg to Alves by action of the legislature of North Carolina; names of members of the firm of Henderson and Company. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1850 **Bartlett,** Henry. Athens, Ohio. Obituary. Newspaper
SEPT. 26 clipping from the Cincinnati *Gazette.* 1 p.
30CC95

1850 Sept. 26 30CC61 **Hardin,** Gen. William. Notice of his death, Sept. 24, 1850, in the seventieth year of his age. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p.

1850 Oct. 19 2CC12 **Hubbard,** F. M., "in the absence of D. L. Swain." Chapel Hill, N. C. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Giving abstract of letter of Richard Henderson to John Williams written while Henderson was pressing the claims of Henderson and Company before the Virginia legislature, Oct. 19–Nov. 9, 1778. P. S. Vain efforts to obtain valuable papers placed in hands of J[oseph] S. Jones. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1850 Dec. 2 30CC67 **New York** *Weekly Dispatch.* Article describing model of steamboat built by John Fitch which was found in the garret of residence of his brother-in-law, Colonel Kilbourne, near Columbus, Ohio. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 Dec. 14 28CC51–52 **Coggshall,** William T. "Sketches of the Cincinnati press and its conductors; with personal reminiscence and brief notes of times and places. No. 1—From 1793 to 1804." Newspaper clipping from the *Columbian & Great West,* Dec. 21, 1850. 2 pp.

[1850?] 30CC61 **Croghan,** Col. [William]. Notice of his death at Pittsburgh. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1850] 30CC82 **Cincinnati** *Daily Times.* Account of Alexander M. Harvey's trip from Fort Campbell, below the Falls of the Missouri, to St. Louis. Harvey known as "Chief of the Black Feet." Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1850] 30CC84 **Louisville** *Journal.* Article on the Ohio River flood. Loss of property; damage to roads; detention of the mails. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1850?] 30CC87 **Marshall,** Humphrey. Item about the burning of his residence near Drennon, Ky. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1850] 11CC41–42 **[Shane,** John D.] Notices on Capt. William Scott, Elias Darnell, Hickman S. Evans, Mrs. Charles Hedge, Rodman Neill, and William Bryan of Bourbon County, Ky. A. N. 2 pp.

[1850] *S. S. South Carolina.* Notice of her arrival at Boston from San Francisco, being the first return vessel of the
30CC90 California fleet. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1850 **United States** Mail Routes. Tables of southern and western mail routes and of routes between New Orleans
30CC13–14 and Baltimore; profile of railroad and steamboat route from Wilmington, N. C., to Washington, D. C., showing the distances from Washington; profile of railroad from Washington to Baltimore, showing the distances from Washington; profile of railroad from Cumberland to Baltimore, showing the distances from Baltimore. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

[1850] **"Viator."** Biloxi, Miss. Letter to the editors of the New Orleans *Delta.* Gypsy colony on the southern
30CC82 coast of Mississippi; their descendants. Newspaper clipping. Prefaced by editorial remarks. 1 p.

[1850?] **Washington** *National Intelligencer.* Article describing the manuscript papers, statistical and historical, relat-
30CC90 ing to the aboriginal tribes, collected since the year 1837, under the authority of Congress. The collection in charge of H. R. Schoolcraft at the Indian Office. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[1850] **Yandell,** L. P. Statement in reply to newspaper attack made upon him by Dr. Charles Caldwell. The
30CC84–85 attack occasioned by Doctor Caldwell's removal from the chair which he held in the University of Louisville; a review of their relations at Transylvania University and the Louisville Medical Institute. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 2 pp.

[c1850] **Chiniquy,** Rev. Arthur. Letter to the "Melanges Religeux." Emigration of Canadians to the United States.
30CC82 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1851 **Harlan,** J. Frankfort. Letter to J. G. Hickman, Maysville,
JAN. 8 Ky. Informing of the decision in case of Warder
31CC191 vs. Newdigate [?]. A. L. S. 1 p.

1851 JAN. 21 — **Marshall,** H[umphrey]. Washington. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper, Leverington, Pa. Major Ballard of Shelby County, Ky., alive when last heard from; reference to William P. Boone of Louisville for information about the Boone family. A. L. S. 1 p. 32CC23

1851 FEB. 12 — **Philadelphia** *Dollar Newspaper.* Article entitled: "Scotch Valley Squatters." Relative to the family of Andrew Frazier near Hollidaysburg, Pa. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC75–76

1851 FEB. 13 — **Kinchelowe,** Jesse W. Breckenridge County, Ky. Announcement of his candidacy for the office of circuit judge in the third judicial district. Newspaper clipping from the Louisville *Journal.* 1 p. 30CC62

1851 FEB. 14 — **Johnson,** J. L. House of Representatives, Washington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Advising as to the best way of reaching Grayson Springs, Ky., and referring to Rev. William Downs of Hartford County, Ky., for information about Rev. Benjamin Kelly of Ohio County, Ky. A. L. S. 1 p. 32CC24

1851 FEB. 25 — **Rutherfordton** [N. C.] *Mountain Banner.* Article entitled: "A heroine of the Revolution." Incident about Miss Bishop, afterwards Mrs. Powell, of Halifax County, N. C.; her descendants, William S. Parker, Richard B. Parker, and Mrs. Mary E. Sledge. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC72

1851 MAR. 21 — **Paris** *Western Citizen.* Article relative to John Grant's settlement on Licking River, in what is now Kenton County, Ky. Reprint from Covington *Journal.* 1 p. 11CC48

1851 APRIL 18 — **Louisville** *Journal.* Editorial calling attention to the sale of 25,000 acres of land situated in Indiana and Illinois and 100 city lots in Lamasco, adjoining the city of Evansville. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 30CC76

1851 JUNE 12 — **Strang,** James J. Detroit. Letter to the editor of the Detroit *Tribune.* Mormon troubles on Beaver Island. Appended is an editorial giving a different version of circumstances attending the murder of 30CC74

Bennett. Newspaper clipping from the Washington [D. C.] *Union*, June 20, 1851; reprint from the Detroit *Tribune*, June 13, 1851. 1 p.

1851 June 13 11CC48 **Paris** *Western Citizen*. Excerpt relative to Mr. and Mrs. James Houston of Bourbon County, Ky. Dates of birth and of marriage. Copy. 1 p.

1851 June 20 30CC75 **Washington,** D. C., *Union*. Article about litigation over the wills of Gen. Thaddeus Kosciusko. Reprint from the Washington *National Intelligencer*. 1 p.

1851 June 20 30CC74–75 **Washington,** D. C., *Union*. Article entitled: "A Look at Boston in Old Times." Description of the 690th number of the Boston *Gazette*, bearing date "from Monday, March 19, to Monday, March 26, 1733." Newspaper clipping; reprint from the Boston *Times*. 2 pp.

1851 June 25 30CC64 **Louisville** *Journal*. Article requesting material for Mrs. E. F. Ellet's work on the domestic lives of the pioneers of the West. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1851 June 28 30CC64–65 **Winton,** J., and William McGranaghan. Newport, Ky. Letter to the editor of the Cincinnati *Commercial*. The *Orleans* was the first steamboat built on the Ohio River; data on the *Enterprise*, *Aetna*, and *Vesuvius*. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

1851 July 3 30CC64 **Cincinnati** *Dollar Commercial*. Article on steamboat building in Cincinnati. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

1851 Oct. 9CC5–13 **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Interview with Mrs. Levisa McKinney, Calloway County, Mo. Daughter of Col. William Whitley; death of Col. Whitley's parents at Whitley's Station; siege of Logan's Fort in 1777; captivity of the Daviess family; McClure's, Drake's, and McFarland's defeats; Colonel Whitley killed at the Thames; his descendants; Mrs. McKinney's children. A. N. 9 pp.

[1851] 30CC94 **Innes,** Mrs. Harry. Kentucky. Obituary. Reprint from the Frankfort *Commonwealth*. 1 p.

1851 **[Shane,** John D.] Index to the Paris *Western Citizen* for
11CC48 1851. A. D. 1 p.

[1851?] **Walkup,** Samuel. Madison County, Ky. Notice of his death at the age of ninety-two years. Revolu-
30CC94 tionary soldier. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

[c1851] **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Memorandum concerning Col. William Whitley's first and second trips to Kentucky in
9CC19 1775, and approximate dates of his marriage and birth of his children. A. N. 1 p.

1852 **Stanton,** R[ichard] H[enry]. Washington. Letter to
Feb. 21 Lyman C. Draper. Refers to John T. Brooks of Germantown, Ky., Edward L. Bullock of Orange-
32CC25 burg, Ky., and William V. Morris of Mayslick for information on the early history of Kentucky; Butler as the Democratic candidate for president. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1852 **Draper,** Lyman C. Roxborough, Philadelphia County, Pa.
April 20 Memorandum comparing statements in Col. William Whitley's narrative with Marshall's *History*
9CCa *of Kentucky*. Source from which Draper obtained the narrative. A. N. S. 2 pp.

1852 **Beatty,** Adam. Prospect Hill. Letter to [J. B. Boyd].
May 10 Sends autograph letters of [Henry] Clay, J. J. Crittenden, J. C. Pickett, Judge Rochester, William
32CC26 Beatty, and a biographical sketch of the latter; death of Judge Rochester of Rochester, N. Y.; Revolutionary service of his father, Col. William Beatty, and his brother, Capt. William Beatty. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1852 **Grundy,** R. C. Maysville [Ky.] Letter to Rev. John
June 8 H. Brown, Lexington, Ky. Giving his recollection of Dr. R. J. Breckinridge's remarks concerning
17CC108–9 Masonry in the synod at Henderson. Copy. 2 pp.

1852 **Matthews,** W. C. Shelbyville, Ky. Letter to Rev. J[ohn]
June 9 H. Brown, Lexington. Giving his recollection of Dr. R. J. Breckinridge's remarks concerning
17CC109–10 Masonry in the synod at Henderson. Copy. 2 pp.

1852 JUNE 9 — **Montgomery,** John. Harrodsburg [Ky.] Letter to Rev. John H. Brown, Lexington. Giving his recollection of Dr. R. J. Breckinridge's remarks concerning Masonry in the synod at Henderson. Copy. 2 pp. 17CC111

[1852] JUNE 10 — **Coons,** J. F. Nicholasville, Ky. Letter to Rev. J[ohn] H. Brown, Lexington. On receiving bundle of Brown's pamphlets in reply to charges made against him in a pamphlet issued by Goodloe; recommends a wide circulation. Copy. 1 p. 17CC112

1852 JUNE 12 — **Beatty,** Adam. Letter to J[oseph] B. Boyd. Has found among his papers autographs of Governors James Garrard, Charles Scott, Isaac Shelby, Gabriel Slaughter, J. Madison, William Owsley, and Judges Harry Innes and Robert Trimble. A. L. S. 2 pp. 32CC27

1852 JUNE 27 — **Pittsburgh** *American*. Article entitled: "Gen. Simon Kenton." Biographical sketch apropos of law passed by the Ohio legislature providing for the erection of monument over his grave; inscription on his tombstone. Reprint from the Cincinnati *Gazette*. 2 pp. 27CC87–88

1852 JULY 12 — **Hancock,** John. Greensburg, Ky. Letter to Rev. John Brown, Lexington. Gratified at the action of the Encampment of Lexington and the West Lexington Presbytery acquitting Brown of charges made against him by Goodloe; belief in the justice and equity of his course; suggests that he take as little notice of Goodloe's future declarations as possible. Copy. 2 pp. 17CC113–14

[1852] JULY 16 — **Robinson,** S. Frankfort. Letter to [John H. Brown]. On receiving a "card" in relation to settlement of difficulties between Brown and Goodloe; his opinion of the whole matter. Copy. 3 pp. 17CC114–16

1852 AUG. 21 — **Pirtle,** Henry. Louisville. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Cannot send signatures of Chancellor Bibb; those belonging to the records of the Court of Chancery must remain where they are. A. L. S. 1 p. 31CC193

1852 Sept. 4 **Beatty,** A[dam]. Prospect Hill. Letter to J[oseph] B. Boyd. Gratified to learn that Boyd is engaged in collecting letters and documents of the distinguished men of Kentucky; sends twenty-two letters from Henry Clay, 1808–51, letter from General Metcalfe, July 7, 1848, George M. Bibb, David Trimble, and John Chambers; context of these documents. A. L. S. 4 pp.
32CC28

[1852 Sept.] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Waller Bullock, Fayette County, Ky. Data concerning his uncle, Edmund Bullock; [William] Worsley and his brother-in-law, Tom Smith; John Breckinridge; Patsy Morrison; Mrs. Campbell; Mrs. Hanna and Polly Crawford; Boonesborough and Richmond roads; Col. John, Robert, and Levi Todd, Walter Overton, and Daniel Turner; Mansfield; Gordon Hunt; Charles Carr's place; Waller Rode's place; [James] Morrison and his wife. A. N. 2 pp.
11CC180–81

1852 Oct. 27 **Kehoe,** P. J. Philadelphia Library. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Enclosing transcripts of manuscripts. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8CC96

1852 Dec. 18 **Jones,** H[amilton] C. Como [N.C.] Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Transmitting biographical sketch of Col. Richard Henderson by Maj. Pleasant Henderson. A. L. S. 1 p. Note by Draper giving Jones's connection with the Henderson family.
2CC22

1852 Dec. 28 **Breckinridge,** John C. House of Representatives [Washington]. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. Giving addresses of Lewis Grimes, Joseph Ficklin, and James Stonestreet of Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p.
32CC29

1852 Dec. 30 **Clay,** Thomas H. Mansfield, near Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His maternal grandfather, Col. Thomas Hart, died in 1809; does not know what became of his papers; a series of letters by Nathaniel Hart relative to early settlement of Kentucky published in the Lexington *Kentucky Gazette*; refers to William P. Hart and Nathaniel Hart [Jr.] of Woodford County, Ky., for information about the pioneers. A. L. S. 2 pp.
2CC35

1852 Dec. 30 **Combs,** Leslie. Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Is leaving for Washington at one-thirty o'clock; will write again on his return; a 32CC30 letter to [Joseph] Ficklin should be sent in care of the postmaster at Lexington; Ficklin on the wing. A. L. S. 1 p.

[1852] 9CC1—XLIII **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Index to Col. William Whitley's narrative. A. D. 43 pp.

[1852] 11CC128, 159 **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with William Tyler, Fayette County, Ky. Came to the West from Holland's Point, on the Potomac, in 1785; settled at Lee's Station; Indian attack on Lee's Station, Sept. 29, 1786; drafted to serve as a guard on McConnell's Run; Rodham Neill an "ironside man." A. N. 2 pp.

1852 11CC285 **Shane,** John D. Memoranda relative to Glen's Creek in Woodford County; relationship between the Whittington and Stevenson families; ——— Moseley, and [Gen. Charles] Scott's place. A. N. 1 p.

1853 Jan. 21 17CC116–18 **McCown,** B. H. Shelbyville, Ky. Letter to Rev. John H. Brown, Lexington. Has been to Harrodsburg to perform marriage ceremony between ——— Garvin of Louisville, and Lucy Tomlinson; comments on Brown's controversy with the doctors of divinity; the hostility of Joseph Bullock and Dr. R. Breckinridge; expression of confidence. Copy. 3 pp.

1853 Mar. 13 32CC31 **Wingate,** H. Frankfort. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Can learn nothing from Col. James Davidson of Stanford and Capt. Samuel Daviess of Harrodsburg, Ky.; Colonel Bradshaw of Shelbyville, Ky., dead; reference to William C. Bullock for information. A. L. S. 1 p.

1853 Aug. 7 2CC29 **Hart** [Jr.], Nathaniel. Woodford County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Notes on Col. Thomas Hart and David Hart, brothers of his grandfather, Nathaniel Hart; refers to James B. Clay of Lexington, and Archibald Dixon of Henderson, Ky., for further information. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1853 Oct. 20 **McAfee,** James C. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Boone's Cave; dates of death of his mother and of Mrs. Thomas; old citizens do not remember Boone's having jumped down Dick River cliffs; Butler writing a second history of Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p.
4CC38

1853 **[Shane,** John D.] List of members of the Union Presbyterian Church, Clark County, Ky., in 1853. A. N. 1 p.
16CC311

1854 April 17 **McGill,** John D. Covington [Ky.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Has not published a gazetteer; his residence in Kentucky but of recent date; John McGill, Roman Catholic bishop of Virginia, formerly of Louisville. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John D. McGill Apl. 17 1854.
32CC32

1854 April 25 **Pittsburgh** *American.* Article entitled: "A Monument to Simon Kenton." Resolution passed by the Ohio legislature authorizing the erection of a monument over Kenton's grave; his services. Reprint from the Louisville *Courier.* 1 p.
27CC83

1854 May 9 **Newell,** Joseph, J. F. Perky, J. H. L. Scott, A. Thompson, and E. B. Langdon. Report of committee on bill before the Ohio legislature providing for the erection of a monument to Simon Kenton, pioneer and Indian hunter. Biographical data. Newspaper clipping from the Maysville *Eagle.* 1 p.
27CC85

1854 May 24 **Waukesha** [Wis.] *Chronotype.* Sketch of Gen. Samuel Dale. His adventures with Indians; the canoe fight. Reprint from *Georgia University Magazine.* 2 pp.
27CC86–87

1854 June 24 **Sneed,** William B. G. Williamsburg, Granville County, N. C. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Is requested by Mrs. A. E. Henderson to say that her grandfather, L. H. Bullock, died in 1797, about sixty years of age; her father, Richard Bullock, still living. A. L. S. 1 p.
2CC40

1854 Oct. 9 **Darby,** William. Obituary. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
27CC30

1854 Oct. 18 **McAfee,** James C. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. All traces of man for whom Powell's Trace in Kentucky was named seem to have been lost; inquiries made of Captain Davis, Thomas Allen, and others; David Jones still living. A. L. S. 1 p.
4CC39

1854 Nov. 5 **Clay,** Thomas H. Mansfield [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Dates of birth and death of his grandfather, Col. Thomas Hart; unable to procure autograph signature of Maj. David Hart; probable that Archibald Dixon of Owensboro can furnish it; silver medals sent to State Historical Society of Wisconsin. A. L. S. 1 p.
2CC36

1854 Nov. 26 **Dixon,** Archibald. Henderson [Ky.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Thinks he can procure autograph signatures of his grandfather, Maj. David Hart, and other members of the Transylvania Company. A. L. S. 1 p.
2CC39

1854 Dec. 10 **Morrow,** Robert. Mount Sterling [Ky.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Regrets that he can not give the desired information about the Indian path; his duties as surveyor have not required him to note or lay down any part of it; has often heard the old hunters and surveyors speak of it. A. L. S. 1 p.
32CC33

[1854] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with D. C. Humphreys, Woodford County, Ky. The Todds; Floyd's defeat; Humphrey Marshall's papers; visit to Gen. [James] Wilkinson in 1816; Aaron Burr; Mrs. Eppes of Frankfort; buffalo trace through Frankfort; Colonel Whitley and Captain Davidson wounded in War of 1812; Beauchamp's trial for the killing of Colonel Sharp; Frank Preston; last illness of Nathaniel Hart Sr.; stories about Brand and Dr. S. Brown; the hemp trade; Robert J. Breckinridge challenged by Flournoy; Indian attack on
16CC292–96, 318–21

Walker's Creek, Va.; the Long Hunters; [Col. James] Patton's descendants; Mrs. Bowen and her daughter at Frankfort; topography of the country around Frankfort; Ambrose Dudley's house. A. N. 9 pp.

[1854] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Phillips, Dayton, Ohio. Biographical data about her father, Col. Robert Patterson, and his family; the "Newlights"; Swedenborgians; the Lindsays and Monforts. A. N. 3 pp.
16CC289–91

[1854] **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from the Todd Papers. Benjamin Briggs, Betsy Briggs, and Mrs. Hugh Logan were brother and sisters; W. W. Worsley rented farm of Gen. Levi Todd for his mother-in-law, Mrs. Smith; Dr. Andrew Todd and Gen. Levi Todd were cousins. A. N. 1 p.
16CC49

1855 April 21 *Southern Times.* Editorial on the death of Miss Cunningham. "Copy of a printed hand-bill, enclosed in letter from Mrs. Wilson, under date of April 25—1857." 2 pp.
17CC262–63

1855 June 10 **Swain,** D. L. Chapel Hill [N. C.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Will examine the Joseph Jones papers within a fortnight; sends autograph of Felix Walker and promises one of James Hogg; has letter of Nathaniel Hart in his possession. A. L. S. 3 pp.
2CC13

1855 June 19 **Sneed,** William B. G. Henderson, Granville County, N. C. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper. Sends signatures of Maj. Leonard Henly Bullock and James Hogg. P. S. Not a portrait or miniature of L. H. Bullock in existence. A. L. S. 2 pp.
2CC41

1855 July 4 **Swain,** D. L. Raleigh [N. C.] Letter to B[enson] J. Lossing. His examination of the papers of J[oseph] S. Jones; Henderson letters among them; autographs of James Hogg and L. H. Bullock enclosed; likeness of Judge Henderson. Copy. 2 pp.
2CC14

1855 July 12 **Gallagher,** W. D. Undulata, near Louisville. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Wisconsin. Proposes to visit

Madison the following week with a view to locating
32CC34 there; seeks information about the climate, newspaper field, etc.; will be accompanied by Noble Butler, Ben Casseday, and probably J. A. Miller; could bring with him in case of removal a landscape painter, a musician, and several European farm hands who have no liking for a slave state. A. L. S. 6 pp.

1855 July 20 **Swain,** D. L. Chapel Hill [N. C.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. List of Richard Henderson's letters sent to [Benson J.] Lossing; autographs of Leonard
2CC15 Henly Bullock and James Hogg. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1855 Aug. 3 **Butler,** Noble. Tuliphurst, near Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Arrived home Saturday morning; Gallagher suffering with rheumatism,
32CC35 but says that Draper may expect him in about ten days; has been trying to persuade Henry Clay, a grandson of "the Great Henry," to go to Wisconsin; rentable houses necessary to the prosperity of Madison; would go to Madison in the autumn if he could get a house and schoolroom; annoyed by publication in regard to his vote; sends his respects to Governor Farwell, Powers, Curtis, White, and Russell. P. S. Inquires about Carpenter's loss of $11,000. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1855 Aug. 21 **Gallagher,** W. D. Undulata, near Louisville. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. Has been suffering with rheumatism since his return from Madison;
32CC36 election riots in Louisville; dissatisfied farmers and mechanics looking toward the Northwest for future homes; bespeaks attention to some of his friends who are going to Madison via Galena; asks that newspapers containing his article on the live-stock interest of Ohio be handed to Governor Farwell, Powers, White, and Curtis; gives dates of fairs at Lexington and Paris and extends invitation to Powers and White; thanks to Tiffany for volumes of *Agricultural Transactions*. A. L. S. 5 pp.

1855 Sept. 3 **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with John Lewis, Franklin County, Ky. Genealogical data on the Lewis and Terrill families; his articles, signed "Lucius," relative to the trial of Aaron Burr; the infidelity of [Thomas] Jefferson's time. A. N. 4 pp.
15CC13–16

1855 Sept. 17 **Peter,** Robert. Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Introducing Dr. Alexander Schué, a pupil of Liebig and a graduate of Transylvania University. A. L. S. 1 p.
32CC37

1855 Nov. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. [John] Brown, Lexington. Her son, Rev. John Howe Brown, born Mar. 26, 1806; data relative to Doctor Blackburn's family, Dr. and Mrs. Hall, and Dr. Joshua L. Wilson; narrative of the experience of the Rev. Rice, his wife, and Mrs. Brown at a religious meeting held at Dooley Meeting-house in 1802 or 1803; inhospitality of the Dooleys. A. N. 1 p.
17CC105

1855 **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Caleb Williams, Fayette County, Ky. Son of Samuel Williams, who went from New York to Cincinnati in 1790; John Ludlow, ——— Freeman, John Riddle, ——— Schooley,———Sayres, Niell Miller, and Samuel Dick in the company; settlement of Cincinnati; early taverns; Charles Vattier and General Findley; land values; Nicholas Longworth's first town lot; Williams' removal to Lexington in 1798; attack on Dunlap's Station; location of White's Station; Captain Pryor, William and Basil Clark, John Cox, and Hughey Crawford mentioned; plan of Cincinnati; genealogical data on the Williams family. A. N. 8 pp.
11CC191–99, 207

1855 **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Capt. John Wilson, Scott County, Ky. Elder in Georgetown Presbyterian Church; the Blue Spring Meeting-house; biographical data; recollections of the early settlers of Scott County; notes on Col. Richard M. Johnson; the Choctaw Academy; Wilson family register; inscriptions on tombstones in Blue Spring burial
17CC6–25

ground; material for history of Presbyterian Church in Kentucky; topographical notes. A. N. 20 pp.

1856 May 1 — **Ford,** S. H. Louisville. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Will be glad to transmit facts or documents throwing light on pioneer Kentuckians; has heretofore ignored what did not refer to history of the Baptists; will be at J. M. Peck's next week. A. L. S. 1 p. 32CC38

1856 June 30 — **Butler,** Noble. Louisville. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Introducing Mr. and Mrs. D. Ablamowicz of Pewee Valley, Ky.; Mrs. Ablamowicz wishes to give a concert in Madison. A. L. S. 2 pp. 32CC39

1856 July 28 — **Hardin,** M[ark]. Shelby County [Ky.] Letter to John Allison. Thanks for copy of the Washington *Globe* containing action of the Senate on bill for the relief of the heirs of Col. John Hardin; comments on same; justice of his claim; mentions service of his brothers in Allen's regiment of the North-western Army in 1812–13. A. L. S. 3 pp. 4CC140

1856 Aug. — **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with John Smith Roche, Georgetown, Ky. Biographical data concerning his father, John Roche, who was a professor at Transylvania University, Lexington. A. N. 1 p. 17CC53

1856 Aug. — **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of his visit to Mrs. Sarah A. E. Roche, widow of Prof. John Roche, who was living with her son, John Smith Roche, on North Elkhorn, near Georgetown, Ky. A. N. 1 p. 17CC53

1856 Nov. — **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Edward Craig, Illinois. Born Sept. 19, 1807; marriage to Mary Ann Posey; genealogical data on the Posey family; residence of J. G. Simrall's father near Frankfort; General Simrall connected with the Bank of Kentucky. Copy. 2 pp. 15CC214–15

1856 Dec. 14 — **Clay,** Thomas H. Mansfield, near Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His mother has no knowledge of Daniel Boone's visit to Kentucky after he had established himself in Missouri. A. L. S. 1 p. 2CC37

1856 [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. John Spencer, Clark County, Ky. Her father, Charles Lander, at
11CC47 Boone's Station; lived near Athens before moving down on Stoner; Mrs. Spencer born in 1784; came to Kentucky when five years old; Methodist family; remembers William Burke and William Forman; Daniel Boone at her father's house. A. N. 1 p.

[1856] [Shane, John D.] Interview with Abraham Van Meter, Fayette County, Ky. Transcript of warrant issued
11CC203–5 by Henry Van Meter, Frederick County, Va., March 20, 1752; reference to Kitty Bradshaw, daughter of Maj. Abraham Hite, for information about the Van Meter family; his line of descent; recollections of Bill Seymour, John I. Van Meter, and Dr. R. J. Breckinridge; Bob Stannard and G. B. Kinkead married sisters; informant's father, Col. Jacob Van Meter, was a Presbyterian; relations with the Methodist Church; Dr. John Matthews mentioned. A. N. 3 pp.

[1856] [Shane, John D.] Interview with John I. Van Meter, at Abraham Van Meter's. Son of Isaac Van Meter;
11CC209–13 his grandfather, Garret Van Meter, killed at Point Pleasant; the Van Meter family in Jefferson and Berkeley counties, Va.; data concerning the Marshall family of which Chief Justice Marshall was a member; sketch of Rev. Hooker Reynolds; Van Meter's student life at Princeton and William and Mary colleges; Dr. Ashbel Green characterized. A. N. 5 pp.

[1857] [Shane, John D.] Interview with Daniel Huey. Born in Carlisle, Pa., in 1787; his father's removal to
15CC227–28 Georgia, thence to Mississippi; Reverend Bullen's missionary work among the Chickasaw Indians; excerpts from letter of Samuel Bullen, Jefferson County, Miss., July 3, 1857; old residents of Jefferson County. Copy. 2 pp.

1858 Shane, J[ohn] D. Cincinnati. Letter to Lyman C. Draper.
July 9 In acknowledgment of his election as a correspond-

ing member of the State Historical Society of
32CC40 Wisconsin; his anxiety to make use of the materials which he has spent fifteen or twenty years in collecting; manuscript journals relative to Bryant's Station; importance of Draper's collections. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1858 Sept. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Richard Butler, Carrollton, Ky. His age; [Matthew] Jouett's portraits of Governor Shelby and Mrs. Allen; marriage of
15CC49–50, 71–72 Robert Johnson to daughter of William Bledsoe; Mrs. Johnson's subsequent marriages; Burr and the Blennerhassets; anecdotes about R. J. Breckinridge, Cabell Breckinridge, Archy Cabell, Charles and Robert Wickliffe; Dr. Blythe's subscription to Hanover College; ——— McMillan and William L. Breckinridge. A. N. 4 pp.

1858 Sept. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Rev. Samuel V. Marshall, Kentucky. Incidents of missionary convention at Cincinnati in 1832, in which Archibald Cameron,
15CC75–78 Rev. James Hoge, James Gallaher, Rev. James Blythe, Rev. R. G. Wilson, and Dr. R. J. Breckinridge figured; Doctor Blythe, Robert Marshall, and Archibald Cameron characterized. A. N. 4 pp.

1858 Dec. 9 **Blennerhasset,** Theresa M. St. Louis. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Offering for sale the original documents relative to Harman Blennerhasset's connection
32CC41 with the Burr conspiracy, and his private journal written while in the penitentiary at Richmond. A. L. S. 2 pp.

[1858] **Louisville** *Democrat.* Item giving biographical data on Maj. William Demint and his father, Jared
15CC43 Demint. Reprint. 1 p.

[1858] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Frank Bell, Kentucky. Elder in Midway New School Presbyterian Church;
15CC23–24 data on the Bell and Allen families; Styles and Charles Alexander engaged in the hemp business;

Rev. Zively's wife a Wallace, niece of Capt. Sam Wallace; Andrew Zively Bell. A. N. 2 pp.

1858 [Shane, John D.] Interview with Dr. R. J. Breckinridge, Danville, Ky. Intellectual tastes; schooling under Parson Andrews in 1812; Mrs. John Green a niece of Dr. Louis Marshall; anecdote about Ballingal, Bedinger, and Desha. A. N. 2 pp.

16CC58–59

[1858] [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. Brown, Kentucky. Mother of Rev. J. H. Brown; went to Greensburg to live in April, 1800; David Rice and his family; the Blairs; marriage of William L. McCalla to only daughter of Gen. Samuel Finley, of Chillicothe; her son, Rev. J. H. Brown, named for John Howe; Doctor Clelland's funeral service and obituary. A. N. 3 pp.

15CC51–53

[1858] [Shane, John D.] Interview with Gen. William O. Butler, Carrollton, Ky. Data relative to Mrs. [Jacob] White; the George Morris papers; Commodore Pendergrast's parents; Harry Toulmin's residence in 1814; Humphrey Marshall; Shane's escape at battle of River Raisin; Frank Preston's survey; Ash's lands; Mrs. William Croghan and the Elliotts; [Jared] Demint; Lamme at Bryant's Station; Boone's Cave; Levi Todd's order book and orders of General Wayne given to L. C. Draper; Jesse Bledsoe; use of cotton bales at battle of New Orleans; genealogy of the Butler family; Captain Montgomery at battle of New Orleans; Rev. Adam Rankin; Rev. William Wallace; [Joseph] Street, and [John] Wood; Preston Blair; Joshua Baker and family; Mrs. January and Mrs. Lake; George Ross's military service; military road from Nashville to Tchefunct on Lake Ponchartrain; William Peachy; Judge Innes' children; the Todds; Mrs. Erwin, and John Rowan. A. N. 19 pp.

15CC41–47, 55–66

[1858] [Shane, John D.] Interview with———Giltner, Carrollton, Ky. Son of Francis Giltner; grandson of Bernard

15CC81 Giltner, who came to Kentucky in 1786; location of Grant's Station. A. N. 1 p.

[1858?] [Shane, John D.] Interview with Robert Gwynn, Jessamine County, Ky. Is an Associate Reformed; data on
11CC216–17 Shawnee Run Indian trace; came to Kentucky from Augusta [County, Va.] in 1784; his father came west with David Kincaid; Kincaid went up the Missouri with Boone; other settlers in the vicinity were William Garrett, the Black family, Ned Cathers, Tom Wilson, Hugh Cunningham, and Thomas Woods. A. N. 2 pp.

[1858] [Shane, John D.] Interview with D. C. Humphreys, Woodford County, Ky. Genealogical data on the Alexander family; Doctor Blackburn's land schemes; rascality in the land offices; Frank Peart's donation of land to Woodford County for a seminary; Transylvania University; establish-
15CC34–38 ment of rival school of medicine at Louisville; Col. Billy Steele an early surveyor on Kentucky River; Zach. White a son-in-law of Steele; reference to Jepthah Dudley, John Morrow, and George Graham for information about West and his boat; Robert Ford as an orator. A. N. 5 pp.

[1858] [Shane, John D.] Interview with Col. Robert Innes, Lexington. Born in Henry County [Ky.?]; son of
15CC80 Hugh Innes; informant's uncle, Robert Innes, an Episcopal minister in King and Queen County [Va.]; Boyd's church. A. N. 1 p.

[1858] [Shane, John D.] Interview with Col. Francis Flournoy Jackson, Clark County, Ky. Born in Amelia
15CC5–12 County, Va., Feb. 4, 1777; biographical data on his grandfather, Jacob Ashurst; removal of his father's family to Kentucky in 1787 via the Wilderness Road; meeting with Jacob Dooley and Capt. Philip Bush; Matthew Walton mentioned; marriage of Robert Ashurst to daughter of Joe Craig; informant's marriage, Sept. 19, 1800; birth of Samuel Jackson, Oct. 19, 1801; trip to Missouri;

visit to Daniel Boone; meeting with Doctor Watkins, formerly of Woodford County, Ky.; first boat built in Kentucky; cloth made of nettles and buffalo wool; Clay's Ferry formerly Cleveland's Landing; mentions Joe Brooks, Captain Prince,———Boyce, Captain Smith, John Haggard, and———Jordan; residence of John Fowler, George Nicholas, and Colonel Parker; marriage of Robert Wickliffe; Matthew Elder; relationship of Jackson's wife to the Boones, Grants, and Bryans. A. N. 8 pp.

[1858] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with John R. Lyle, Kentucky. Abraham Irvine came to Kentucky in 1782; built
15CC69–70 house at head of Salt River; Dutch church at Hopewell; personal appearance of Rev. John Lyle; his residence in Clark County; his library; James C. Barnes, D.D., mentioned; Chilton Allan's early life. A. N. 2 pp.

[1858] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mr. and Mrs. John T. Lyle, Fayette County, Ky. Members of Second Presbyterian Church, Lexington; genealogical data on the Lyle and McDowell families; children of James and John McDowell; removal of Lyle's
15CC17–22 grandfather, John Lyle, to Tennessee; his father, John Lyle, in St. Clair's defeat; Ross residence on Lexington and Georgetown turnpike; Dr. Louis Marshall and his children; Preston Morrow; descendants of Col. Billy Steele and Doctor Blackburn; Gov. Gabriel Slaughter's family; two men by name of George Smith in Woodford County; anecdotes about Dr. R. J. Breckinridge; John Britt and Magdalen Britt mentioned. A. N. 6 pp.

[1858] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Glass Marshall, Fayette County, Ky. The coming of the Marshall family
15CC25–29 from Ireland; memoranda from Rev. Robert Marshall's papers, bonds, deeds, etc.; pupils in Rev. Robert Marshall's school; notes on the Marshall family and connections; letters from William Barbee about Alexander Tilford, Rev.

James Coe, and Alexander McCullough and wife; the Lindsays; Calhoon's road; Shannon's mill, now Herriott's mill. A. N. 5 pp.

[1858] [Shane, John D.] Interview with David A. Sayre, Lexington. Sayre family record; a native of Battle Hill, Morris
15CC30–33 County, N. J.; trip from Elizabethtown, N. J., to Lexington, where he went into business with Ichabod Woodruff; death of Ichabod Woodruff at Bayou Sara. A. N. 4 pp.

1858 [Shane, John D.?] Notes on the synod at Lebanon, Ky., in 1858. Route from Lexington; residence of John
15CC67–68 R. Lyle; location of Bethel Union; Foster Ray's residence; Ebenezer Presbytery. 2 pp.

[c1858] [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of dates of pioneer meetings held in Cincinnati in 1856 and 1857. Proceedings
15CC213 of meetings published in Cincinnati papers. Copy. 1 p.

1859 Shane, J[ohn] D. Cincinnati. Letter to L[yman] C.
Jan. 7 Draper. Portraits of Boone and Kenton; Cincinnati's lack of interest in historical matters; suggests
32CC42 that Draper make an address on the subject. P. S. Inquires whether Draper knows anything of a copy of the first number of the Lexington *Kentucky Gazette*. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1859 [Shane, John D.] Interview with Robert Wickliffe Sr.,
April Lexington. Has been in Kentucky for seventy-five years; his mother reared in Fauquier County, Va.;
15CC83–86 [Allan B.] Magruder's career; [Gilbert] Imlay a cousin of Mrs. Robert Barr; Simon Kenton under an assumed name; Daniel Boone characterized; Callaways in Bedford, Va.; James Knox and the Long Hunters; Andrew Jordan; [George Rogers] Clark's personal appearance; Wickliffe's birthplace; [Robert] Dickson at St. Louis in the War of 1812; [Thomas] Forsyth a British spy; Gov. [Benjamin] Howard. A. N. 4 pp.

1859 McPherson, D., Librarian, Kentucky Mechanical Institute.
Dec. 7 Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Can not

32CC43 find the narrative sought in the Louisville *Literary News-Letter* for 1839; file of the paper for 1840 lost. A. L. S. 1 p.

[1859] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with [Thomas Harris] Barlow. His parentage; William Barlow's removal to Kentucky about 1787; location of Conway's Station; early schools in Kentucky; description of West's engine; Barlow's astronomical calculations. Copy. 4 pp.
15CC201–4

[1859] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mark Buckingham. The Covalts; location of Covalt's Station and graveyard; the oldest graveyard in Ohio; residence of John Smith; Smith's military service. A. N. 1 p.
14CC33

1859 **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Smith Buckingham, Ohio. Mrs. Buckingham came from Tennessee to Ohio about 1834; the Gallaher family and Betsey Paine; Reverend Patterson of Virginia preached at Providence; the Alexander family at Providence; Mrs. Buckingham's grandfather Harrell was from Virginia; Buckingham's grandfather went from Delaware to Pennsylvania during the Revolution; removal of Levi and Enoch Buckingham to Ohio; Levi Buckingham married when forty-five years of age, died in 1852. A. N. 3 pp.
14CC29–33

[1859] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Judge James Hall. Library of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio; Judge Law from New England; Bishop Brute's historical collections; papers in possession of Mrs. Febiger relative to battle of Stony Point; date of Charles Carroll's signing of the Declaration of Independence. Copy. 4 pp.
15CC207–10

[1859] **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Peyton S. Symmes. McBride's publication about Capt. John Cleves Symmes and his theory; some account of the theory; Doctor Kane's arctic expedition; publication of Peyton S. Symmes's poems in the *Columbian and Great West;* portrait of Daniel Boone. Copy. 3 pp.
15CC205–7

[1859] [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of conversation with John D. Thorpe of Cincinnati. Publisher of
14CC24, 36 *Presbyterian of the West*; William Rankin the author of *Early History of Presbyterianism in Cincinnati* . . . ; the preaching of Rev. J. K. Burch. A. N. 2 pp.

1859 **[Shane,** John D.] The Shane family record. Copy. 1 p.
15CC214

1861 **Clay,** Thomas H. Mansfield, near Lexington. Letter to
Feb. 20 Lyman C. Draper. Removal of his uncle, John Clay, to New Orleans in 1803; marriage to Miss
2CC38 Duralde. A. L. S. 1 p.

1862 **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Henry Cushing, Love-
Jan. land [Ohio]. Comments on Dr. [Samuel P.] Hildreth's book on the early history of Ohio; the Cush-
14CC41–42 ing family. A. N. 2 pp.

1862 **Hardin,** Mark. Shelby County [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C.
Feb. 28 Draper. Acknowledges letter of January 9; can say nothing of John Hardin in addition to what he wrote
4CC142 in his letter of Mar. 25, 1846; his uncle Martin Hardin's commendation of his father. A. L. S. 1 p.

1862 **Findley,** Rev. William T. Xenia, Ohio. Letter to Rev. D.
Oct. 22 Owen Davies. Answers inquiries concerning the action of synod in regard to Davies' protest against
14CC45–46 Doctor Breckinridge's paper; his loyalty to the union of the states questioned by his brothers in the ministry. Copy. 2 pp.

1862 **Gazlay,** Sayes [?]. Williamsburg, Clermont County, Ohio.
Nov. 8 Letter to Rev. D. Owen Davies. Giving his opinion of Davies' protest at synod, and discussing the
14CC46–47 action of synod on the protest. Copy. 2 pp.

1862 **Clarke,** James Freeman. Boston. Letter to [Lyman C.
Nov. 12 Draper]. Promises to look up article in the *Western Messenger* by Wilkins Tannehill. A. L. S.
32CC44 2 pp.

1862 **Clarke,** James Freeman. Boston. Letter to Lyman C.
Nov. 22 Draper, Wisconsin. Saying that his daughter

will copy for Draper the article by [Wilkins] Tannehill; criticism of Tannehill's writings. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC45

1862 Nov. 26 **Stevenson,** Thomas B. Maysville [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Refers to Mason and Orlando Brown and Thomas A. Marshall for material on Kentucky history; his grandfather a Revolutionary soldier; refers to Rev. Edward Stevenson of Russellville, Ky., his grandfather's youngest son and executor of his estate, for an account of the organization of the first Methodist Church in the West; thinks the facts have been recorded in some church publication; refers to Martin R. Marshall of Washington, Mason County, Ky., for information about Kenton. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC46

1862 Nov. 28 **Stevenson,** Thomas B. Maysville [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Does not know Coleman, a writer in *Harper's*, but understands that he is a young man residing at or near Burlington, Boone County, Ky. A. L. S. 1 p.
32CC47

1862 Dec. 2 **Clarke,** James Freeman. Jamaica Plains, Mass. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Transmitting copy of Wilkins Tannehill's article on "Early Times in Tennessee" printed in August, 1836, in first number of the second volume of the *Western Messenger*; Tannehill and Mann Butler parishioners of his. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC48

1862 Dec. 19 **Dick,** F. A., Provost Marshal General. St. Louis. Special order whereby Rev. Samuel B. McPheeters, pastor of the Pine Street Church, and his wife are commanded to leave Missouri and take up their residence within the free states north of Indianapolis and west of Pennsylvania during the war. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
14CC46

1863 Jan. 22 **Hardin,** Mark. Shelby County [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His uncle Martin Hardin's recollections of his early life on the Monongahela and in Ken-

4CC143–56 tucky; notes on Gen. William Hardin, Col. [James] Knox, Christopher Miller, Richard Burk, Absalom Hempenstall, A. Whitaker, Col. James Francis Moore, and Colonel or Captain Shannon; autobiographical sketch; inscription on tombstone of Col. John Hardin. A. L. S. 14 pp.

1863 Feb. 6 **Hardin,** Mark. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Supplementary to his letter of Jan. 22, 1863; contains also notes on Daniel and Samuel White, the Todd family, Col. James Morrison, and his own ancestry. A. L. S. 6 pp.
4CC157–62

1863 Feb. 9 **Matthews,** James K. Thorntown, Boone County, Ind. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Biographical data relative to his father, Col. George Matthews; service in War of 1812; refers to his brother, Thomas A. Matthews of Maysville, Ky., for further information. A. L. S. 3 pp.
32CC49

1863 Feb. 11 **Schultz,** C. Maysville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Regrets that he could not obtain information about Gen. H. Lee; General Lee's four sons dead. A. L. S. 1 p.
32CC50

1863 Feb. 12 **Corum** [?], J. Greenupsburg, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. In reply to inquiry about one Stewart, a pioneer in the days of Kenton; his marriage to a Stewart who lived on Sandy River; another family of Stewarts resided on Sandy River, descendants of the Stewart who was killed by Indians living near Corum [?]; will seek from them the desired information. A. L. S. 1 p.
32CC51

1863 Feb. 20 **Campbell,** D. R. Georgetown, Ky. Letter to L[yman C.] Draper. Thinks the manuscripts Draper seeks were in possession of Doctor Waller at time of his death; disappearance of Doctor Waller's collections immediately after his death; reference to Asa Payne for information; Payne "a strong rebel sympathiser." A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC52

1863 Mar. 4 **Hardin,** Mark. Shelby County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Personality of Daniel White; burning

of the statehouse at Frankfort; invitation to visit
4CC163 at his home. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1863 **Hardin,** Mark. Shelby County, Ky. Letter to L[yman]
MAR. 25 C. Draper. In reply to interrogatories concerning
Col. John Hardin, mountain leader, Col. [James]
4CC164 Knox, and Captain Logan, who was killed in War
of 1812. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1863 **Campbell,** D. R. Georgetown, Ky. Letter to Lyman C.
MAR. 31 Draper. Refers to Andrew Calvert, Stamping
Ground, Scott County, Ky., for information about
32CC53 Andrew Johnson; suggests that Draper postpone
his visit to Kentucky until after General Burn-
side's proposed expedition into East Tennessee.
A. L. S. 3 pp.

1863 **Masterson,** John. Dover, Mason County, Ky. Letter
MAY 31 to [Lyman C.] Draper. Knows nothing of the
men about whom Draper inquires; some of the
32CC54 Woods and Grays living in Mason and Fleming
counties; Ross family in Brown County, Ohio.
A. L. S. 1 p.

1863 **Liston,** Joseph. Sketch dictated to his grandson, Marvin
B. Crist. Son of Edmund and Elizabeth Kester
11CC50d Liston; emigration of Edmund Liston and family
from Maryland to Kentucky in 1786; voyage down
the Ohio from Pittsburgh with the Cox party.
Printed fragment. 1 p.

[1863] **[Shane,** John D.] Biographical sketch of William Temple-
ton. Born in Washington County, Pa., March
14CC50–51 29, 1782; his mother was Elizabeth Caldwell;
his half-brothers, Col. David Riddle and Captains
Samuel and Thomas Riddle, in the War of 1812;
a pioneer in transportation of produce by flatboat
to New Orleans; removed to Missouri in 1839.
A. N. 2 pp.

[1863] **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum and diagram showing
location of buildings in Cincinnati in early days.
14CC49 A. N. 1 p.

[1863] **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum. Articles by C. H. Mitchener on "Historical Collections of the
14CC49 Tuscarawas Valley" published in the *Ohio Democrat.* A. N. 1 p.

[1863] **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of conversation with William Burke. Edmund Harrison, Moses Daw-
14CC53–54 son, ——— Dickerson, Caleb Kemper, Sacket Reynolds, Rev. Abdiel Coleman, and Dr. Joshua Wilson were early schoolmasters in [Cincinnati]; ———Kidd, who gave a town lot for educational purposes, was from the Redstone country. A. N. 2 pp.

[1863] **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of Rev. David Graham's narrative of the proceedings of the judicatories of
14CC49 the Reformed Church in America. A. N. 1 p.

[1863] **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on meeting of [Cincinnati Pioneer Association]. Gives names of many
14CC54 pioneers. A. N. 1 p.

[1863] **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on Ohio politics in 1814. William Craig a candidate for governor; William
14CC50 Green's proposal to make a governor of cast iron. A. N. 1 p.

[1863] **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on pioneer citizens of
14CC53 [Cincinnati]. A. N. 1 p.

1863 **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum relative to volumes of the *Inquisitor and Cincinnati Advertiser* in posses-
14CC50 sion of J. D. Caldwell. A. N. 1 p.

1864 **Hart** [Jr.], Nathaniel P. Spring Hill, Woodford County, Ky.
JAN. 29 Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper. Regrets that Draper did not go from Lexington to his home,
32CC55 where he might have examined his letters and documents; is just leaving for Ohio, but will endeavor to comply with Draper's request on his return; his home desecrated by war; a Peace Democrat. A. L. S. 1 p.

1864 **McPherson,** H. H. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Gives
MAR. 22 the address of John Renick as Lewistown, Logan

County, Ohio; unable to ascertain the whereabouts
32CC56 of Joseph Stewart. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1864 **Shultz,** C. Maysville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper.
MAR. 25 Thinks there is a mistake as to Mrs. Charles Furminer's being a relative of Gen. H[enry] Lee;
32CC57 his wife a daughter of General Lee; knows nothing of a "Manuscript of Current events in Early time" belonging to General Lee. A. L. S. 1 p.

1864 **Perrin,** G. H. Cynthiana [Ky.] Letter to L[yman] C.
APRIL 28 Draper. Unable to give any information of Col.
32CC58 John Edwards Sr. A. L. S. 1 p.

1864 **Conrey,** John. Knoxville. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper].
MAY 8 Has his father's old family Bible, but does not find dates of birth and death of his grandfather Calvin;
32CC59 refers to John Crosby, near Washington, Mason County, Ky., for information about Capt. Luther Calvin. A. L. S. 1 p.

1865 **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. Lexington. Letter to Lyman C.
MAR. 16 Draper. Encloses letter from Mrs. William Daviess; has heard nothing from Miss Lewis, who
32CC60 recently married Col. Nat Hart, of Woodford; a letter from Col. Levin Powell to his great-uncle, John Bowman, among those sent to the Sanitary Fair; sends a few old papers, and offers copies of others; will try to obtain papers from Governor Shelby's descendants; pleased at the suggestion of forming a Kentucky Historical Society; his efforts to build up a great university in Kentucky; consolidation of Transylvania University with Kentucky University; grant from Congress; proposed purchase of "Ashland" for site of the university. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1865 **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. Kentucky University, Lexington.
APRIL 25 Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His efforts to raise $200,000 to meet conditions of recent act of the
32CC61 legislature; three ways in which an historical society might be established; suggests that Draper write to David A. Sayre, Judge Robertson, and Major Shelby on the subject. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1865 May 22 32CC62 **Brawner,** S. P. Williamsburg, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Squire Gatliff's removal to Arkansas; has directed that Draper's letter to him be sent to his brother, Joseph Gatliff, Kingston, Madison County, Ky., who may be able to give information about Capt. Charles Gatliff. A. L. S. 1 p.

1865 June 26 32CC63 **Houston,** William P. Metcalf's Landing, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Saying that his grandfather, William Pepper, knew John McIntyre who lived at Morgan Station in what is now Montgomery County, Ky.; General Soward and his son, Alfred Soward, living in Mason County, Ky. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1865 Sept. 25 32CC64 **Grant,** George A. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Sorry that he can not be of assistance; has not yet seen Doctor Buchanan; suggests that Draper write to Judge W. F. Bullock of Louisville, Judge Loving of Bowling Green, Garrett Davis of Paris, and Col. Orlando Brown of Frankfort; the latter characterized. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1865 Nov. 24 32CC65 **Baker,** Samuel. Alexandria, Campbell County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His politics and religion. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1865 Dec. 1 32CC66 **Shaffner,** Tal. P. Cairo, Ill. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Acknowledges letter directed to Washington; has been traveling through the southern states at the request of the President; leaves next day for St. Louis; condition of colored people in the South; thinks none of the seceded states will be admitted to the Union at present; promises to send copies of his publications to Draper and to the university; may return to Europe again in February. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1865 Dec. 25 32CC67 **Baker,** Samuel. Alexandria, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Born in Westmoreland County, Pa., May 18, 1781; landed at Limestone, Jan. 4, 1790; settled in Fayette County; removal to Campbell

County in 1797; has been pension agent since 1832; his son in the Kentucky Senate; views on slavery and Jefferson Davis. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1866 Jan. 16 **McGill,** J., Bishop of Richmond. Richmond. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Was reared at Bardstown, Ky., but has never heard of "McGill's Gazette of Kentucky." A. L. S. 1 p.
32CC68

1866 Oct. 29 **Baker,** Samuel. Alexandria, Campbell County, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Commenting on the war and the late elections. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC69

1867 Mar. 16 **Renick,** William. Falling Spring, W. Va. Excerpt from letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Captivity of the Renick family; Capt. Jim Logan the son of Joshua Renick; Maj. William Renick's efforts to reclaim his brother Joshua; Logan's service in War of 1812. 1 p.
4CC119

1867 May 1 **Renick,** B. F. Falling Spring, W. Va. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. History of the Renick family as derived from George Renick of Ohio; the name originally spelled Renwick. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4CC120

1867 May 6 **Renick,** William. Falling Spring, W. Va. Excerpt from letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Additional data concerning Joshua Renick, and [Capt. James] Logan. 2 pp.
4CC119

1867 May 21 **Cooper,** M. A. [Miss] Maysville [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Her uncle living near New California, Mason County, Ky.; the Aldes notes; her father's efforts to obtain information from Aldes. A. L. S. 1 p.
32CC70

1867 June 26 **Renick,** William. Falling Spring [W. Va.] Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Biographical data relative to Maj. William Renick of Greenbrier County, Va.; capture of his brother Joshua; efforts to reclaim him from the Indians; death of Robert Renick in 1835. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4CC118

1867 July 9 **Grant,** George A. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Will try to get the desired information; suggests

that Draper write to Dr. T. [?] S. Bell; Colonel
32CC71 Greathouse's mother related to Grant's father-in-law, Joseph Clark, of Frankfort; Clark born in Kentucky more than seventy years ago. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1867 **Brown,** John Mason. Frankfort. Letter to Lyman C.
Aug. 8 Draper, Madison. Thinks of writing a history of Kentucky; inquires whether Draper has published
32CC72 any of his contemplated works, and requests suggestions. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1867 **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. Kentucky University, Lexington.
Sept. 7 Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Fears that it will be impossible to obtain the desired information from
32CC73 his father, who is in his eighty-first year; will bear the request in mind and look through papers in his possession; progress of the university; has not yet seen a way to secure Draper's collections and services to Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p.

1868 **Hart** [Jr.], Nathaniel P. Spring Hill, Woodford County,
April 14 Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Invitation to his home, where Draper will be given
32CC74 free use of manuscripts; access to Isaac Shelby's papers to be had through his granddaughter, Mrs. Susan P. Grigsby of Traveller's Rest. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1868 **Young,** S. D. Nicholasville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C.
April 21 Draper. His stepfather, Asa Farrar, died near Lexington in his ninety-fifth year in autumn of
32CC75 1865; came to Lexington from Cincinnati about 1818 or 1820; reference to John Farrar, living near Lexington; does not know whether James Livingston has a brother living. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1868 **Arrowsmith,** M. Urbana, Ohio. Letter to [Lyman C.]
July 4 Draper. Unable to obtain any certain information about Capt. Samuel Teter or descendants; a gentle-
32CC76 man by name of Teter living in or near Summerford, Madison County, Ohio; death of Arrowsmith's mother, April 19, 1867. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1868 Nov. 16 **Simrall,** John G. Near Lexington. Letter to L[yman C.] Draper. His father's papers relative to the War of 1812 were in possession of his brother near Shelbyville, Ky.; has written to his brother's widow, but can hear nothing of them; will put Draper in possession of them, if found. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC77

1868 **Simrall,** H. F. Vicksburg, Miss. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Refers to Butler's and Marshall's histories of Kentucky for some mention of his father, James Simrall; also refers to his eldest brother, Rev. John G. Simrall, for information; military service of James and Joseph Simrall; was himself professor of law in the University of Louisville at outbreak of the war. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC78

1869 Mar. 10 **Agnew,** Samuel. Philadelphia. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Requests that volumes purchased by Draper at the sale of J[ohn] D. Shane's library and resold to Agnew be forwarded by a safe and early conveyance. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC79

1869 Sept. 22 **Hardin,** Mark. Shelbyville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Gives the date of Maj. James Whitaker's death as the spring of 1867; has never heard of the Colonel Lacy who figured with General Adair in the Revolution; is in his eighty-eighth year. A. L. S. 1 p.
32CC80

1869 Oct. 22 **Graham,** C[hristopher C.] Crab Orchard [Ky.] Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Suggests that Isaac Shelby, son of Governor Shelby, may furnish information about some of the old pioneers; autobiographical data; facts concerning Capt. Edward Worthington; sends copy of his book. A. L. S. 4 pp.
4CC111

1869 Nov. 8 **Graham,** Dr. C[hristopher C.] Crab Orchard [Ky.] Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper. Acknowledges pamphlets; has not yet heard whether his book was received; thinks his uncle, Capt. Edward Worthington, had but one son, Charles, who removed to Yellow
32CC81

Banks, now Owensboro, Ky., some fifty years ago; was himself left an orphan in early life. A. L. S. 2 pp.

[1869] **G[raham],** C[hristopher C.] Memorandum containing autobiographical data; military services. A. N. S. 2 pp.
4CC112

1870 FEB. 1 **Atwater,** Mrs. Mary. New Haven. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Place and date of birth of her father [Matthias Denman]; his Revolutionary service; old papers; reference to M. B. Denman of Quincy, Ill. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8CC135

1870 MAR. 15 **Denman,** Sam. Lawrence, Kansas. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Transmitting photograph and a biographical sketch of his grandfather [Matthias Denman]. A. L. S. 3 pp.
8CC136

1870 AUG. 1 **Anderson,** Charles. Near Eddyville, Lyon County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Thinks it useless to make any further effort to obtain papers which his brother has offered to Illinois. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC82

1870 AUG. 18 **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Biographical sketch of Capt. Richard Chenoweth; the Chenoweth massacre. A. L. S. 4 pp.
3CC57

1870 AUG. 19 **Porter,** Mrs. N[aomi]. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. George Rogers Clark's Kaskaskia expedition; Capt. Richard Chenoweth employed by state of Virginia to erect fort at Louisville; the "Chenoweth Massacre"; Gideon Chenoweth killed at St. Clair's defeat; captivity of Thomas Chenoweth. A. L. S. 6 pp.
3CC30

1870 AUG. 25 **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Has enclosed Draper's last letter to Col. John Smith of Bowling Green, Ind., whose mother was a daughter of James Chenoweth. A. L. S. 1 p.
3CC58

1870 Sept. 25 **Porter,** Mrs. N[aomi]. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Names of pioneer settlers on Corn Island; death of Capt. Richard Chenoweth in 1801; his wife's maiden name was Margaret McCarty. A. L. S. 2 pp.
3CC31

1870 Nov. 8 **Taylor,** Henderson. Marksville, La. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Forwards copy of the "Henderson Tree" prepared by Maj. Pleasant Henderson. A. L. S. 1 p.
2CC43

1871 Jan. 4 **Butler,** Noble. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Thanks for pamphlets; refers to his visit to Madison. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC83

1871 Mar. 27 **Hardin,** Mark. Shelbyville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Acknowledges letter of March 23 and pamphlet; refers to Draper's visit to his home; his daughter, Mrs. Logan, and her daughter's family still with him; sends letter written to him by General Adair while United States senator; Mrs. Bybee, of Memphis, thought to have a portrait of her father, General Adair, by Jouett; will try to obtain photograph of it. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC84

1871 April 19 **Elliot,** Samuel B. Cincinnati. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. A gentleman from Kentucky has placed in his hands for examination a manuscript book of about 200 pages containing copies of the military orders of Brig.-Gen. J[ames] Winchester and Brig.-Gen. John Payne, of Kentucky, with reports, etc., of other officers; thinks Draper might like to own it or examine it. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC85

1871 April 27 **Elliot,** S[amuel] B. Cincinnati. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Can not give name and address of gentleman who left military manuscript with him; will see him in a week or two and arrange for Draper to get possession of the manuscript either by purchase or loan; has no odd numbers of the *Western Monthly Magazine*; odd numbers of the *Ladies' Repository* frequently sold; asks if Draper
32CC86

has any odd numbers of the *American Pioneer* by J. S. Williams. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1871 Nov. 16 — **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. Kentucky University, Ashland, near Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Requests an outline of facts in regard to the services of Col. John Bowman, the county lieutenant of Kentucky, and the true version of his expedition to Chillicothe in 1779; the family greatly outraged by irresponsible statements made by McClung and others in regard to that expedition. A. L. S. 2 pp. 32CC87

1872 Sept. 14 — **Hawthorn,** James. Princeton, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His paternal ancestry; now in his seventieth year; removal to Caldwell County from central Kentucky twenty-six years ago; has sought earnestly to find other persons by the name of Hawthorn in western Kentucky, but thinks they must have disappeared during the war; Rev. Jacob Hawthorne, of Louisville, and Jacob Hawthorne, of Covington, Ky., may be connected with the Hawthorn who was at battle of Eutaw Springs. A. L. S. 4 pp. 32CC88

1872 Sept. 25 — **Hawthorne,** J. B. Louisville. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Has been a resident of the state but little more than a year; his acquaintance limited; knows nothing of Col. James Hawthorn, but will make inquiries concerning him; reference to Applegate of Louisville, who is about ninety years of age. A. L. S. 2 pp. 32CC89

1872 Sept. 28 — **Timberlake,** Thomas C. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Can give no information relative to Lieut. Henry Timberlake of the Revolutionary War; is the eldest son of Henry H. Timberlake and grandson of Henry Timberlake, of Paris, Ky.; refers to Henry T. Duncan of Lexington, who is well posted on genealogy of the family. A. L. S. 1 p. 32CC90

1872 Oct. 12 — **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. Kentucky University, Ashland, near Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His

father in eighty-sixth year, and memory failing;
32CC91 has written to Col. A. G. Hodges, the oldest living editor and publisher in Kentucky, for information about the Magill pamphlet; N. M. Depauw still living in Boyle County; the university prospering. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1872 Oct. 13 **Combs,** Leslie. Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Has handed Draper's letter to Judge Robertson's eldest son, Alexander, for a reply; does not remember ever to have seen the Magill pamphlet; will look for it in the city library. P. S. Calls attention to his address at Monroe, River Raisin, July 4. A. L. S. 1 p.
32CC92

1872 Oct. 25 **Ely,** John. Memorandum of the names of men who wrote histories of Kentucky. A. N. S. 1 p.
32CC93

1872 Nov. 1 **Graham,** Christopher Columbus. Louisville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Acknowledges letter and book sent to the Crab Orchard; has lived in Louisville for two years; has been referred by Ben Casseday to [A. G.] Hodges, who has promised to learn all he could about John Magill's book; Perkins' *Annals of the West* very valuable; was born in an Indian fort in 1787; Col. William Allen's history of Kentucky; republication of Collins' history; residence of Magill in Georgetown, Ky. P. S. His work as head of the museum and geological department of the Public Library of Kentucky at Louisville; presentation of his cabinet to the library. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC94

1872 Nov. 12 **McAfee,** James C. Danville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. John Magill's sketches of Kentucky published about the time he and his father went to South America; thinks he can procure one of the pamphlets from John Ely; Magill lived and died in Lincoln County; McAfee's father's history of the counties of Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
32CC95

1872 Nov. 19 **Frazee,** L. J. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Would be pleased to furnish Draper with some

reminiscences of his grandfathers, Frazee and
32CC96 Doniphan, both early settlers in Kentucky, but fears that his materials are too scant to be of any service. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1873 **Machen,** W[illis] B. United States Senate Chamber,
JAN. 31 Washington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Was born and reared a few miles from Centerville
32CC97 [Ky.], but never knew nor heard of the Hawthorn family; thinks there could not have been any of them in that country for forty years; refers to Jacob Crider of Fredonia, Ky. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1873 **Read,** W. B. House of Representatives, Washington.
FEB. 20 Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. His acquaintance with the Coffee family limited; served in the
32CC98 Kentucky Senate with Shelby Coffee in 1863 and 1864; refers to Judge T. T. Alexander of Columbia, Adair County, Ky., for information. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1873 **Griffith,** Willoughby. Flemingsburg, Ky. Letter to L[yman]
MAR. 28 C. Draper. Gives names and addresses of grandchildren of David Howe, but thinks they can not
32CC99 give much information about Col. [James] Hawthorn; refers to Ayres Leforger, of Poplar Plains, Ky.; death of William M. Kenton; family news. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1873 **Leforger,** Ayres. Poplar Plains, Ky. Letter to Lyman
APRIL 11 C. Draper. Was well acquainted with David Howe but has no recollection of hearing him speak
32CC100 of General Sumter or Colonel Hawthorn. A. L. S. 1 p.

1873 **Byers,** W. Batesville, Ark. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
APRIL 25 Madison. Came to Arkansas in 1836 and settled at Batesville in February, 1837; knew Robert,
32CC101 Watson, and James Trimble who went from Kentucky to Arkansas; their descendants; thinks Andrew J. Trimble might know something of the Hawthorn family; death of his brother, Thomas N. Byers, in 1858. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1873 Sept. 12 32CC102 **Harrison,** J. Scott. Near Lawrenceburg, Ind. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Col. Cave Johnson's children. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1873 Oct. 26 32CC103 **Rodes,** Will. Richmond, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Unable to give any information relative to traditions of General Sumter and Tom Jones; his father emigrated from Albemarle to Kentucky in 1783; James Jones of North Carolina an early settler in Madison County; death of Col. Humphrey Jones seventeen years ago; James H. Gentry of Mineral Point, Wis., a native of Madison County, Ky.; Dr. C. Brown of Albemarle and the Jennings legacy. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1874 Feb. 24 32CC104 **Harpel,** Oscar H. Cincinnati. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Asks information concerning the original edition of John Filson's *History of Kentucky* with the view of republication. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1874 Mar. 5 32CC105 **Harpel,** Oscar C. Cincinnati. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. The several editions of John Filson's *History of Kentucky*; proposes that Draper edit an unpublished manuscript by John Filson as well as his *History of Kentucky* and Boone's narrative. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1874 April 1 32CC106 **Rodes,** Will. Richmond, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. John Green of Danville, Ky., died many years ago; was a senator in the Kentucky legislature, and an early advocate of emancipation; reference to his nephews, [L. G.] Barbour and John Craig, for further information. A. L. S. 1 p.

1874 April 14 32CC107 **Barbour,** Rev. L. G. Danville, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Thinks his uncle, John Green, did not serve in the War of 1812; service of his father, Maj. James Barbour, and his uncle, Dr. William Craig; Rev. William L. Green, a son of John Green, living at Peoria, Ill. A. L. S. 1 p.

1874 April 16 **McCollom,** J. L. Unionville, Mo. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. His great-uncle, Henry Guffey, was a

native of Virginia and served in War of 1812; lived
32CC108 in Kentucky and Tennessee; removed to Missouri in 1840; his age. A. L. S. 1 p.

1874 **Barbour,** Rev. L. G. Danville, Ky. Letter to Lyman
April 24 C. Draper. Learns from Mrs. R. A. Johnstone of Danville that her father, John Green, was a
32CC109 soldier in the War of 1812; marriage of John Green to the daughter of Joshua and Peachy Walker Fry. A. L. S. 1 p.

1874 **Johnson,** James L. Owensboro, Ky. Letter to Lyman
Aug. 30 C. Draper. Unable to give any information relative to Col. Thomas Neal and sons and Colonel Haw-
32CC110 thorn; refers to Col. R. T. Leeper and Miss McDaniel; has written his brother, Dr. John M. Johnson of Atlanta, Ga., for the desired information; thinks John Leeper died in Hopkins County, Ky., about 1806. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1874 **Graham,** C[hristopher] C. Office of Public Library of
Sept. 8 Kentucky, Louisville. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper. About a trivial commission. A. L. S. 1 p.
32CC111 The stationery bears a view of the Public Library of Kentucky and gives some account of the means by which it was acquired.

1874 **D[rake],** S[amuel] G. Boston. Article entitled: "John
Sept. Filson." His *History of Kentucky*; biographical data. Magazine clipping from the *American*
10CCa *Historical Record*, October, 1874. 2 pp.

1874 **Rodes,** Will. Richmond, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C.
Oct. 15 Draper. Biographical notes on Gen. Thomas Kennedy of Garrard County, Ky., and his descend-
32CC112 ants. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1875 **Breckenridge,** Preston. Breckenridge, Ill. Letter to
April 25 L[yman] C. Draper. In reply to request for information about Simon Kenton; settlement of his father's family in Bourbon County, Ky.; death of
32CC113 his father in 1813; his own birth in 1807; John Gass, James Duncan, John Alexander, and Henry Clay

among the first settlers of Bourbon County; "Bryan Station" named for George Bryan; William T. Jones, a grandson of George Bryan, living in Sangamon, Ill.; reference to Col. William Hamilton of Nicholas County, Ky. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1876 Mar. 26 — **Polk,** W. H. Lexington. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Concerning his relative, Charles Peale Polk, who was an artist of some distinction; has his genealogy as far back as 1660; suggests that Draper seek a publisher for his work on the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence in the Carolinas. A. L. S. 2 pp. 32CC114

1877 Feb. 19 — **Graham,** Dr. C[hristopher] C. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Is sending copy of the *Courier Journal* containing an account of his explorations at Big Bone Lick; Graham's Museum; knew Gen. George Rogers Clark, Boone, Harrod, and Kenton; spent winter of 1822 in city of Mexico with Gen. [James] Wilkinson; was there again in 1852; Stephen Austin; Capt. Edward Worthington; the writer born Oct. 10, 1784. A. L. S. 2 pp. 33CC1

1877 Dec. 16 — **Shelby** Jr., Isaac. Shelby City, Ky. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper, Madison. Requesting the return of papers of his grandfather, Isaac Shelby. A. L. S. 1 p. 33CC2

1878 Jan. 27 — **Davis** [?], W. J., Commissioner of Agriculture, Horticulture, and Statistics. Frankfort. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Regrets that the edition of his report is exhausted; thinks the legislature will order another edition. A. L. S. 1 p. 33CC3

1878 Feb. 11 — **Chenoweth,** Stephen B. Piketon, Pike County, Ohio. Genealogy of the Chenoweth family. Tracing his descent from Arthur Chenoweth, who settled in Berkeley County, Va., in 1720, and giving names of children of his parents, grandparents, and great-grandparents, etc. A. D. S. 2 pp. 3CC115

1878 Mar. 20 — **Ford,** Paul L. Brooklyn. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Transmitting a synopsis of the contents of such of

his letters of Gen. [William H.] Harrison as relate to
33CC4 the War of 1812. Appended is the synopsis. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1878 **Young,** V. B. Owingsville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
April 3 Madison. Offers to send copies of Chief Justice George Robertson's autobiography and his *Scrapbook of Law and Politics, Men and Times*;
33CC5 characterization of Justice Robertson. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1878 **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. Ashland, near Lexington. Letter to
April 23 Lyman C. Draper. Accepting publications offered; his educational work; struggles and strife growing
33CC6 out of sectarian efforts for aggrandizement; death of his father four years ago; recent death of his uncle, Capt. Abram Bowman. A. L. S. 1 p.

1878 **Young,** V. B. Owingsville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
April 26 Madison. Is sending a copy of George Robertson's autobiography; encloses autograph of William T.
33CC7 Barry and a sheet of writing paper manufactured in Lexington, in January, 1811 by James Essex. A. L. S. 1 p.

1879 **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. Ashland, near Lexington. Letter to
Jan. 4 Lyman C. Draper. Hixson characterized; refers to Dr. John Shackleford and William H. Wadsworth
33CC8 for further information; sectarian war waged against Bowman by the clergy of the "Christian Church" of Kentucky; recent legislation regarding Kentucky University. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1879 **Ranck,** G[eorge] W. Curator's Office, Kentucky Historical
Jan. 6 Society, Lexington. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Thanks for timely and valuable advice. A. L. S.
33CC9 1 p.

1879 **Towne,** P. A. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
Mar. 21 Madison. Will forward numbers of the Louisville *Monthly Magazine* as requested; Dr. [Christopher C.] Graham's article on Simon Kenton in the
33CC10 March number. A. L. S. 1 p.

1879 **Masquerier,** Lewis. Brooklyn. Letter to Lyman C.
Mar. 24 Draper. Has not the manuscript narrative of the

33CC11 capture of Stephen Ruddell and brother; mentions having furnished data about the capture of his uncle Absolam Hicklin. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1879 May 4 **Polk,** W. H. Lexington. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Inquires about his work on the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence; Thomas Clay compiling a genealogical record of the Clay family; Winchester Hall about to issue a life of Leonidas Polk. A. L. S. 2 pp. 33CC12

1879 May 5 **Goodman,** J. A. S. Fountain Run, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His father, Jacob Goodman, in his ninety-sixth year; born in Cabarrus County, N. C.; emigrated to Kentucky when twelve years of age. A. L. S. 1 p. 33CC13

1879 June 4 **Graham,** C[hristopher] C., per his granddaughter. Louisville. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Has not seen any copper implements taken from mounds, and can express no opinion concerning them; has found only flint, granite, and earthen manufactures; promises copies of his articles on Simon Kenton and others published in the Louisville *Monthly Magazine*. 2 pp. 33CC14

1879 June 7 **Cincinnati** *Gazette*. Excerpt quoting the *Centinel of the Northwestern Territory* of Dec. 21, 1793, relative to Indian attack on party going through the wilderness. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 9CC62

1879 June 24 **Collins,** Richard H. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Acknowledges book; his regret that he could not visit Draper's library; mentions their mutual friend, Dr. Christopher C. Graham; loss of money in publishing his history of Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp. 33CC15

1879 Oct. 1 **Graham,** C[hristopher] C. Louisville. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper. Has delivered Draper's letter to Mrs. Temple; death of Bodley in 1778; can get no additional information from Col. [Richard H.] Collins about persons inquired for; knew Conrad, Strader, and Briscoe. A. L. S. 1 p. 33CC16

1879 Nov. 29 — **Walworth,** Mrs. Ellen Hardin. Chicago. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper. Seeks information concerning her father, Col. John J. Hardin, and her maternal grandfather, Gen. Benjamin Leagon, of Kentucky; mentions the Shawnee Indian, Capt. James Leagon; also grandfather, Gen. M. D. Hardin; her father in Black Hawk War. A. L. S. 3 pp. 33CC17

1880 Feb. 3 — **Collins,** Richard H. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Regrets that he did not visit Draper's library while writing his history; loss of $15,000 in publishing history; illness of his wife; the Louisville *Monthly Magazine*; William D. Hixson characterized; Dr. C[hristopher] C. Graham in his ninety-sixth year. A. L. S. 2 pp. 33CC18

1880 May 17 — **Ranck,** G[eorge] W. Lexington. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Has requested librarian of City Library to send Draper copies of article of "Narrator" in the Lexington *Reporter* of July 25, 1812 and Preston's reply of Oct. 13, 1813; Lexington *Observer & Reporter* extinct; its files donated to City Library; recent legislation concerning the Kentucky Historical Society. A. L. S. 2 pp. 33CC19

1880 May 18 — **Cooper,** J. B., Librarian. Lexington. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Transmitting copy of articles from the Lexington *Reporter*. A. L. S. 1 p. 33CC20

1880 Sept. 11 — **Boyd,** James V. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Revolutionary service of his grandfather, John Boyd. A. L. S. 3 pp. 33CC21

1880 Nov. 8 — **Duke,** Basil W. Louisville. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. Regrets that he can not give information in regard to Colonel Herndon; is not a descendant of him; the maintenance of Democratic organization; sectional feeling. A. L. S. 2 pp. 33CC22

1881 Feb. 19 — **Breckinridge,** William C. P. Lexington. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. His law partner, John T. Shelby, a descendant of Gov. [Isaac] Shelby; he himself a descendant of Gen. [William] Campbell; the Shelby-Campbell controversy. A. L. S. 1 p. 33CC23

1881 April 8 **Jones,** Thomas L. Newport, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Unable to give information in regard to Major Green or other persons mentioned; lived in western North Carolina only a short time in his childhood. A. L. S. 3 pp.
33CC24

1881 June 9 **Duncan,** Samuel M. Nicholasville, Ky. Postal card to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Correcting error in spelling of the name Charnock in letter of Robert Burnside published in the *Jessamine Journal*; the name of Saxon origin. A. N. S. 1 p.
33CC25

1881 July 2 **Bush,** Mrs. Cornelia, Librarian, Kentucky Historical Society. Frankfort. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. Requesting the return of manuscripts loaned to him by John B. Temple of Louisville. A. L. S. 2 pp.
33CC26

1881 July 29 **McDowell,** H. H. Versailles [Ky.] Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Thanks for biographical sketch of Rasmus B. Anderson; mentions Furguson manuscripts; his grandfather, Gen. Joseph McDowell, left eight children—two sons and six daughters. A. L. S. 2 pp.
33CC27

1881 Aug. 1 **Randolph,** William H. Ficklin, Ill. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Thinks Capt. Nathaniel Randolph died in Henderson County; the writer's parents married Dec. 17, 1816; grandchildren of Malachi Randolph. A. L. S. 2 pp.
33CC28

1881 Nov. 21 **Duncan,** Samuel M. Nicholasville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Refers to William H. Polk of Lexington for the selection of agents for Draper's *King's Mountain and its Heroes*; suggests that he write to Rev. Lucien B. Woolfolk, a Baptist minister at Danville, Ky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
33CC29

1882 Feb. 5 **Breckinridge,** William C. P. Lexington. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Thanks for pamphlets. A. L. S. 1 p.
33CC30

1882 April 14 **Brown,** John Mason. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Seeks bibliographical aid in

33CC31 preparing an oration to be delivered on the centennial anniversary of the battle of Blue Licks. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1882 July 2 **Duncan,** Samuel M. Nicholasville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Inquires if letter written by Nathaniel Adams, his maternal uncle, has been received; 33CC32 Adams served in Capt. Harry James's company in War of 1812; dates of Adams' birth and death. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1882 July 10 **Draper,** Lyman C. Madison. Letter to clerk of the court, Cynthiana, Ky. Seeks information about Jesse P. Green, a Kentucky soldier of the War of 1812, 33CC33 who, he thinks, served in Captain Glaves's company; William P. Glaves was sheriff of Harrison County, Ky., in 1861; Draper collecting materials for work on Tecumseh. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1882 July 22 **Wherritt,** P. Cynthiana, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. In reply to inquiry about [Jesse] Green and Captain Glaves, who served in War of 1812; the 33CC33 latter went from Pendleton County, Ky.; was a brother of [William B. Glaves] of Harrison County; knows none of the family; his service as clerk of the Harrison County Court. A. L. S. 1 p.

1882 Nov. 17 **Bullitt,** Cuthbert. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Acknowledges letter; will consult some of the oldest citizens in regard to questions pro-33CC34 pounded. A. L. S. 1 p.

1882 Dec. 22 **Kincaid,** C[harles] E. Louisville. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper. Gives sketch of the Kincaid family and asks for additional facts; his great-grandfather, 33CC35 James Kincaid, served under Gen. [George Rogers] Clark at Vincennes; his kinsman, Col. William R. Shelby, of Grand Rapids, Mich., a great-grandson of [Isaac] Shelby. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 Jan. 4 **Young,** V. B. Owingsville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Promises to interview Mrs. Howard; brief histories of Montgomery and Morgan counties, 33CC36 Kentucky, written by Judge Richard Reid and

John T. Hazelrigg respectively; his mother born in Culpeper County, Va.; came to Kentucky in 1803; reputed grave of David Hughes. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 FEB. 3 33CC37 **Bullitt,** Thomas W. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Will endeavor to obtain information about monument erected in memory of Floyd's defeat; has no special knowledge of history of Gen. George Rogers Clark; thinks widow of Gen. Cary H. Fry, of Louisville, is related to him; a family of Clarks living in Louisville. L. S. 1 p.

1883 FEB. 6 33CC38 **Henderson,** James S. Fulton [Ky.] Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Mrs. Kouns a granddaughter of Colonel Morgan; has no knowledge of the Henderson living at Paris, Ky.; an uncle of his name lived in Mason County, Ky.; Martin's service in Colonel McNair's regiment in War of 1812. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1883 MAY 14 33CC39 **Bliss,** Josiah. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Requesting the return of manuscript papers of his brother, Leonard Bliss. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1883 MAY 22 33CC40 **Bailey,** W. C. Stanford, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Can give no information respecting Capt. John Bailey. A. L. S. 1 p.

1883 JUNE 15 33CC41 **Sharp,** Will A. McAfee, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Death of his father, June 12, 1883; refers to his aunt, Mrs. H. T. McKee, of Durant, Miss., for the desired information. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 JUNE 23 33CC42 **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. In reply to inquiry about incident on Dick's River; death of his father eight years ago; narrow escape of his father's cousin, John Bowman, called "Carolina John"; severance of his connection with Kentucky University; travels; illness. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 JULY 3 **Young,** V. B. Owingsville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Has just completed history of Bath

County, Ky., which he began in 1877; his collection
33CC43 of rare letters and documents, and biographies of distinguished men; encloses copies of prospectus and preface of his history. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 July 7 **Yandell,** Dr. L[unsford] P. Louisville. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. In reply to inquiry about article written by his father. P. S. Recollections of Colonel
33CC45 Martin who was in battle of the Cowpens. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 July 31 **Ranck,** George W. Lexington. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Regrets that he has been unable to find
33CC46 a copy of the work by Joseph Daviess. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 Aug. 12 **Tyler,** T. E. Concordia, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Thanks for book; gives Fullenwider's address as
33CC47 Alton, Ind. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 Sept. 9 **Fitch,** Collins. Garnettsville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Was born May 13, 1792; removal to Auburn in 1799; death of his father in 1836.
33CC48 P. S. Has forwarded note to Colonel Fullenwider. A. L. S. 1 p.

1883 Sept. 14 **Chenoweth,** Dr. W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Capt. Richard Chenoweth born in Virginia; died in Jefferson County, Ky.;
3CC59 Col. James Q. Chenoweth, son of Thomas Chenoweth, is a member of the Texas legislature; "Margaretsville" the original name of Louisville. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 Sept. 18 **Draper,** Lyman C. Madison. Letter to the p[ost]m [aster], Bloomfield, Ind. His proposed work on Gen. George Rogers Clark; anxious to learn something
3CC128 about Capt. Richard Chenoweth, one of Clark's officers; inquires as to whereabouts of Col. John Smith, a grandson of Captain Chenoweth. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 Sept. 20 **Chenoweth,** Dr. W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Descendants of Capt. Richard

Chenoweth; captivity of Thomas Chenoweth; 3CC60 Louisville first named for Mrs. Margaret Chenoweth. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1883 Sept. 20 **[Eveleigh,** E.] Bloomfield, Ind. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Saying that Col. John T. Smith had entered the ministry and was located at Bowling 3CC129 Green, Ind. A. L. 1 p.

1883 Sept. 21 **Chenoweth,** James Q. Bonham, Tex. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Data relative to his great-grandfather, Capt. Richard Chenoweth, and family; 3CC73 captivity of his uncle, Thomas Chenoweth; refers to Capt. J. M. Chenoweth of Lexington for information. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1883 Sept. 25 **Smith,** Col. John T. Bowling Green, Ind. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Acknowledging letter of the 22d inst. and asking time in which to obtain the 3CC84 desired information. A. L. S. 1 p.

1883 Oct. 2 **Martin,** J. B. Owenton, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. Refers to Joseph Sanders of Ghent, Carroll County, Ky., for information in regard to 33CC49 the Sanders family. A. L. S. 1 p.

1883 Oct. 13 **Sanders,** Joseph H. Near Ghent, Carroll County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His grandfather came to Kentucky from Virginia about 1780; was 33CC50 not a Revolutionary soldier. A. L. S. 1 p.

1883 Oct. 26 **Leath,** James M. London, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Correcting statements in *King's Mountain and its Heroes* relative to his great-grandfather, 33CC51 Capt. James Gray; gives date of marriage, names of children, and location of land warrants. P. S. Information about marriages and deaths of Captain Gray's children. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 Oct. 29 **Finley,** Alexander C. Russellville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Sends copies of first and second editions of his history of Russellville and Logan County, Ky. 33CC52 A. L. S. 1 p.

1883 Nov. 1 33CC53 **Leath,** James M. London, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Information received from the Commissioner of the General Land Office about military land warrant issued to Capt. James Gray of Lee County, Va.; thinks land was sold by children of Edwin or Robert Gray, brothers of Capt. James Gray; names and addresses of grandchildren and great-grandchildren of Capt. James Gray. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1883 Nov. 3 33CC54 **Pirtle,** James S. Louisville. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. The Mason letter in his possession; thanks for publications; hopes Draper will not long delay the publication of his life of Gen. [George Rogers] Clark. A. L. S. 1 p.

1883 Nov. 5 3CC62 **Chenoweth,** Dr. W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. As to the construction of houses on Corn Island before the fort was built. A. L. S. 1 p.

1883 Nov. 6 3CC86 **Smith,** John T. Bowling Green, Ind. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. His mother has never heard that Capt. Richard Chenoweth had a brother or sister; has had no replies to his letters of inquiry, but hopes yet to obtain the information requested. A. L. S. 1 p.

1883 Nov. 9 33CC55 **Riley,** William H. Mt. Vitio, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. In reply to letter addressed to his father, who died Dec. 31, 1872; thinks John Sanders settled in that county; will make inquiry of descendants of Christian James Sanders living near him. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1883 Nov. 18 3CC19 **Wilson,** Norval. Austin, Tex. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Promises information relative to his grandfather, Thomas Chenoweth, and refers to his mother and brother, Tancred R. Wilson, who live in Lancaster, Ind. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 Nov. 21 **Lewinski,** C., Librarian. Lexington. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Unable to find article by Col. T. H.

Benton in the Lexington *Kentucky Reporter* for
33CC56 1820. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1883 **Finley,** Alexander C. Russellville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C.
Nov. 22 Draper. Has delivered Draper's book to Prof.
James H. Fuqua, president of Bethel College.
33CC57 A. L. S. 1 p.

1883 **Stone,** H. L. Mount Sterling, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C.
Dec. 24 Draper. In reply to letter addressed to his uncle,
Henry S. Lane, who died June 18, 1881; sends a
33CC58 sketch of Mount Sterling and biographies of his
grandfather, James H. Lane, and his uncle, Henry
S. Lane, written by Richard Reid. A. L. S. 1 p.

1883 **Graham,** Dr. C[hristopher] C. Louisville. Letter to
Dec. 29 [Lyman C. Draper]. Knows nothing of Richard
Lovell; will send Col. R. T. Durrett's article on an
33CC59 early Christmas dinner in Louisville; his recollec-
tions of the guests. A. L. S. 2 pp.

[1883?] **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes and references relative to
Richard Chenoweth's service under [George Rogers]
3CC85 Clark. A. N. 1 p.

1883 **Young,** V. B. Owingsville, Ky. Preface to his manuscript
history of Bath County, Ky. Autograph copy.
33CC44 2 pp. Enclosed in letter from V. B. Young to
Lyman C. Draper, July 3, 1883.

1884 **Smith,** Col. John T. Bowling Green, Ind. Letter to
Jan. 7 L[yman] C. Draper. Referring to his uncle, Capt.
James M. Chenoweth, who has written a history
3CC87 of the Chenoweth family; his mother's memory
not to be depended upon. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1884 **Lyons,** Mrs. Mary Chapline. Vincennes, Ind. Letter to
Jan. 21 Lyman C. Draper. Encloses copy of letter written
to her father, Abraham Chapline, of Mercer
4CC36b County, Ky., July 1, 1845; is informed by her
father that he has sent to Draper her grandfather's
narrative giving an account of his life and the
early settlement of Kentucky; requests that the
original or a copy be forwarded to her. A. L. S.
2 pp.

1884 FEB. 6 **Chenoweth,** Dr. W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Sends magazine article giving Richard Chenoweth's wife's name as Hannah; relation between the Hanner and Chenoweth families. A. L. S. 2 pp.
3CC63

1884 FEB. 10 **Chenoweth,** Dr. W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Correcting error in former letter as to name of Richard Chenoweth's wife, and tracing his descent from the said Chenoweth; his uncle, Capt. James M. Chenoweth, living in Covington, Ky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
3CC64

1884 FEB. 13 **Magoffin** Sr., B. St. Paul. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Orders copy of *King's Mountain and its Heroes*; is a great-grandson of Gen. [Isaac] Shelby and a kinsman of McDowell. A. L. S. 1 p.
33CC60

1884 MAR. 19 **Magoffin** Sr., B. St. Paul. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Delighted with *King's Mountain and its Heroes*; names of persons who will probably want copies; silver ladle transmitted to him by his great-grandfather, Isaac Shelby; gold medal presented by Congress to Isaac Shelby in recognition of his services at battle of King's Mountain. A. L. S. 3 pp.
33CC61

1884 MAR. 20 **Lyons,** Mrs. Mary C[hapline]. Vincennes [Ind.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Sorry that he did not receive manuscript in regard to her grandfather's early life; death of her uncle, Willis S. Chapline, about thirty years ago; her father, Abraham Chapline, still living in Mercer County, Ky.; thinks he could give information about his father's service and captivity; would like to have it incorporated in Draper's life of Gen. George Rogers Clark. A. L. S. 3 pp.
4CC36c

1884 MAR. 23 **Wilson,** Mrs. Ruhamah. Lancaster [Ind.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Death of her brother, Jefferson [Chenoweth], three or four years ago; his children living near Keokuk, Iowa; her son will furnish information about her father and his family. A. L. S. 1 p.
3CC21

1884 MAR. 27 **Harrison,** James. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Fears the memorial of his father's services in the Revolutionary and Indian wars written by Dr. John P. Harrison has been lost; Col. Charles L. Harrison mentioned. A. L. S. 2 pp.
33CC62

1884 APRIL 1 **Harrison,** Carter H. Chicago. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Seeking information about the services of his maternal grandfather, Col. William Russell of Kentucky, who was at one time stationed in what is now southern Illinois. A. L. S. 2 pp.
33CC63

1884 APRIL 1 **Shelby,** W[illiam] R. Grand Rapids, Mich. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Criticism of *King's Mountain and its Heroes.* A. L. S. 1 p.
33CC64

1884 APRIL 2 **Graham,** C[hristopher] C. Louisville. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Incident about Ebenezer Coon or Chorn; Graham's settlement in Harrodsburg as a physician in March, 1819; reared on Beech Fork, Nelson County [Ky.] Dictated. 4 pp.
33CC65

1884 APRIL 4 **Lyons,** Mrs. Mary C[hapline]. Vincennes [Ind.] Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Her mistake in regard to manuscript having been sent to him; a box full of her grandfather's old papers in possession of Colonel Kyle of Harrodsburg; will make search for them on her return to Harrodsburg. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4CC36d

1884 APRIL 9 **Hart,** Rebecca T. Versailles, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Encloses postal money order for book; refers to her correspondence with him before her marriage to Col. William P. Hart. A. L. S. 3 pp.
33CC66

1884 APRIL 12 **Hixson,** W. D. Maysville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. No sketch of Col. Richard Henderson in *History of Harrison County*; this Richard evidently not a son of Col. Richard Henderson of the Transylvania Company; names of children of Col. Richard Henderson and his wife, Elizabeth Keeling [?] Henderson, with dates of birth; Maj. Pleasant
2CC47

Henderson and his brother, Nathaniel Henderson, in Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1884 May 21 33CC67 **Kincaid,** Charles E. Frankfort. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Genealogical data on the Kincaid, Lockhart, Lewis, Waggener, Gaines, and Evans families; service of James and Joseph Kincaid under [George Rogers] Clark; William Garnett Kincaid a captain in the Mexican War. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1884 June 11 33CC68 **Gault,** Frank. Elizabethtown, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Introducing A. M. Braun [?]. A. L. S. 1 p.

1884 Aug. 12 33CC69 **Ranck,** George W. Lexington. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Seeking information about Simon Girty before he joined Dunmore and after the War of 1812; date of death and place of burial wanted. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1884 Aug. 14 33CC70 **Des Cognets,** Mrs. Anna Russell. Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Inquiring as to the whereabouts of certain letters of Gen. William Russell pertaining to his military services; loss of General Russell's correspondence and other papers by fire; some family letters in her possession. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1884 Sept. 4 33CC71 **Ranck,** George W. Lexington. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Will try to find out the writer of article on Blennerhasset; Bryan living in Lexington; requests name of some one in Malden who can give information about Girty's last years; inquires as to his place of burial. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1884 Sept. 9 33CC72 **Des Cognets,** Mrs. Anna Russell. Lexington. Letter to Dr. Lyman C. Draper. Again asking the whereabouts of letters of Gen. William Campbell relating to his military services which Draper mentioned in letter to Gov. David Campbell in 1844. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1884 Sept. 9 **Ranck,** George W. Lexington. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Has written to Red River Iron Works for

33CC73 date desired; Thomas H. Clay died many years ago; John M. Clay, the only son of Henry Clay living; seeks a correspondent in or near Pittsburgh who can give information about Girty's early life. A. L. S. 1 p.

1884 Sept. 15 **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. In reply to request for a map; newspaper comment on his Filson essay; mistakes in his 33CC74 work. A. L. S. 1 p.

1884 Sept. 18 **Des Cognets,** Mrs. Anna Russell. Lexington. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Thanks for information about letters of Gen. [William] Russell in his possession; 33CC75 her efforts to preserve the name of her ancestor to posterity; loss of his papers; military services of General Russell and his father, William Russell. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1884 Sept. 25 **Draper,** Lyman C. Madison. Letter to Rev. R. I. Wiseheart. Asking information about Col. William Gatewood. A. L. S. 1 p. On reverse: Pencil 33CC76 memorandum giving biographical data on William J. Gatewood and his brother, Col. Ephraim H. Gatewood, who removed from Kentucky to Illinois.

1884 Sept. 29 **Kennedy,** Nancy. Covington, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Has no knowledge of William Kennedy who was at McClelland's Station in 1776; is a 33CC77 granddaughter of Thomas Kennedy, a pioneer settler of Covington, Ky. A. L. S. 1 p.

1884 Oct. 4 **Anderson,** Charles. Kuttawa, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Has requested Bishop C. F. Robertson to send Draper a copy of his monograph "The 33CC78 American Revolution and the Acquisition of the Mississippi Valley"; wishes them to know one another; observations on current politics. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1884 Nov. 27 **Ellrott** [?], Jennie. Owingsville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper, Madison. Informing of the death of her uncle, and enclosing copies of orations delivered 33CC79 on the unveiling of his monument. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1884 Dec. 15 — **Pickett,** Thomas E. Maysville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Requesting the opportunity of examining a manuscript work by his grandfather, Dr. John P. Campbell, on *Western Antiquities.* A. L. S. 3 pp. 33CC80

1885 Jan. 9 — **Bryan,** Bettie. Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Acknowledging receipt of book and enclosing payment therefor. A. L. S. 2 pp. 33CC81

1885 Jan. 20 — **Draper,** Lyman C. Madison. Letter to the postmaster, Bush's Store, Ky. Inquiring whether there are in the vicinity trees and rocks on which Boone cut his name and date. A. L. S. 1 p. 9CC66

1885 Feb. 25 — **Bailey,** John W. Pittsburgh, Laurel County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Indian attack on Daniel Boone and four companions in the county; McFarland killed on tributary of Raccoon Creek; reference to John C. Jackson and C. B. Faris of London, Ky. A. L. S. 2 pp. Note by Draper stating that Daniel Boone was not in McFarland's party. 9CC63–64

1885 Feb. 25 — **Parkes,** S. S. Richmond, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. Referring to William Chenault, of Louisville, for information about John Snoudy [?]; Chenault collecting material on the pioneers with a view to publication. A. L. S. 1 p. 33CC82

1885 Feb. 28 — **Phelps,** M. Bush's Store, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. A party of Boone's emigrants surprised and killed near Faris Station in Laurel County; has seen Boone's Trace; reference to Henry Wiser and James or Esom Faris of Esomton, Ky., for information. A. L. S. 1 p. 9CC65

1885 Mar. 2 — **Batt,** M. T. Batt's Fork, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. [George] Washington's surveys on the Sandy River in 1754; copy of grant by George III to John Fry for 2,084 acres in Fincastle County, Va., Feb. 19, 1754. A. L. S. 4 pp. 33CC83

1885 Mar. 11 — **Thomson,** Judge R. A. Frankfort. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. In reply to inquiry about Clark family

33CC84 Bible; removal of Michael Clark from Virginia to Franklin County, Ky.; nothing in Bible about Gen. George Rogers Clark; reference to daughters of Michael Clark. A. L. S. 1 p.

1885 Mar. 12 **Smith,** Thomas J. Hartford, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Unable to find the desired information in records of Ohio County Court; 33CC85 refers to H. D. Taylor of Hartford, Ky. A. L. S. 1 p.

1885 Mar. 21 **Cowan,** George. Danville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Inquires whether Draper has any manuscripts of his grandfather, Capt. John Cowan, 4CC32a a pioneer of Kentucky; his mistaken impression as to Judge Lewis Collins having obtained possession of them; is especially desirous of securing the diary. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1885 Mar. 27 **Cowan,** George. Danville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Thanks for valuable suggestions for recovery of diary of his grandfather [John Cowan]; has so far 4CC32b been unable to obtain information about Capt. Nathan Randolph. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1885 Mar. 29 **Faris,** E[som]. Faris Station, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Massacre of emigrants on "Boone's old trace"; McNitt's family killed; writer's grandfather 9CC67 helped bury the dead. A. L. S. 1 p.

1885 April 12 **Faris,** E[som]. Faris Station, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Site of McNitt's defeat; approximate date; his grandfather Isam [Esom?] Faris. A. L. S. 1 p. On reverse: Manuscript map showing site of 9CC69 McNitt's defeat.

1885 April 17 **Chappell,** J. A. Carlisle, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Unable to give any information concerning [Daniel] Boone's early or later life; the great buffalo trace from the Blue Lick Springs to central Kentucky; 33CC86 some of the Kentons living near Blue Lick Springs. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1885 May 19 **Martin,** J. B., Clerk of Owen County Court. Owenton, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Giving names and addresses of some grandchildren of Robert Jones. brother of Jonas Jones, living in Owen County, Ky. A. L. S. 1 p.
13CC176a

1885 May 20 **Folger,** R. S. Dobson, N. C. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Upon examining the records of Surry County [N. C.], he can not find that Hugh McGary or any of the name ever lived in or owned land in said county. A. L. S. 1 p.
33CC87

1885 June 20 **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. Aleman, N. Mex. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. In reply to inquiries about Maj. Joseph Bowman, who came to Kentucky with the writer's grandfather, Col. Abram Bowman, in 1775; Revolutionary service of Col. Abram Bowman; requests the return of a manuscript document giving proceedings of courts-martial held at Harrodsburg in 1777. A. L. S. 3 pp. [See Draper Mss. 18J57.]
33CC88

1885 June 22 **Maxey,** B. J.[?] Tunnell Hill, Fleming County, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Refers to George Swarts Sr., Alf Prad [?], and John Graves for information about skirmish on Johnson Creek; offers atlas of Bath and Fleming counties for sale; mentions skirmish near Blue Licks in 1782. A. L. S. 2 pp.
33CC89

1885 July 6 **Payne,** Mary Starling. Hopkinsville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Enclosing article which she intends to use in a family history that she is compiling; mentions one John Jones who came over from England with her grandfather. A. L. S. 1 p.
33CC90

1885 July 11 **Young,** V. B. Mount Sterling, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Offers a copy of Felix Walker's narrative of Daniel Boone's adventures in Kentucky on the first trip of Boone from Powell's Valley down Otter Creek to Boonesborough in 1775; also offers copy of a letter from Gen. Henry Lee to Col. Thomas Slaughter written in 1798. A. L. S. 2 pp.
33CC91

1885 Aug. 8 **[Duncan,** Samuel M.] Nicholasville, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Commenting on *King's Mountain*

and its Heroes; ancestry of Gen. Joe Shelby of
33CC92 Missouri. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1885 **Hixson,** W. D. Maysville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.
SEPT. 1 Draper]. Regrets that he knows nothing definite as to the locality of the skirmish in which Jones was
33CC94 killed; will send tracing of the Indian Old Field in Clark County if desired. A. L. S. 1 p.

1885 **Maxey,** B. J [?]. Fleming County, Ky. Letter to Lyman
SEPT. 29 C. Draper. [George] Swarts has no knowledge of a skirmish on Johnson Creek; settlement of Col.
33CC95 Thomas Owings and Richard Menefee in Kentucky in 1792 or 1793; adventure with Indians at Slate Furnace in Bath County, Ky. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1885 **Jones,** Gabriel S. Chester, Ill. Letter to L[yman] C.
OCT. 13 Draper. Biographical sketch of his father, Col. Gabriel Jones, who was born in Loudoun County,
33CC96 Va., in 1790. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1885 **Leath,** James M. Barboursville, Ky. Letter to Lyman
OCT. 27 C. Draper, Madison. Is confident that the Capt. James Gray mentioned in *King's Mountain and its*
33CC97 *Heroes* was his great-grandfather; encloses newspaper clipping in regard thereto. A. L. S. 1 p.

1885 **Ranck,** George W. Lexington. Letter to L[yman] C.
DEC. 30 Draper. Has examined records of wills from 1792 to 1845 and finds no such name as that of N. Ran-
33CC98 dolph. A. L. S. 1 p.

1886 **Henderson,** John S. House of Representatives, Washington.
MAR. 31 Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. His descent from Richard Henderson; the founding of
8CC1 Transylvania; references to material for biography of Richard Henderson. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1886 **Hixson,** W. D. Maysville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.]
OCT. 8 Draper. Sends extracts from records of the House of Burgesses relative to prisoners taken with Boone,
33CC99 copy of instructions to Col. David Rogers, and a list of Harrod's men. P. S. Requests copy of portions of James McAfee's journal. A. L. S. 1 p.

1886 Oct. 8 — **Smith,** Z[achariah] F. Louisville. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Has requested his publishers to send Draper a copy of his history of Kentucky; asks what histories Draper has ready for the press. A. L. S. 1 p. 33CC100

1886 Nov. 26 — **Fellmer,** E. A. Frankfort. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. Sends two sets of county maps published by the Kentucky Geological Survey; a "Preliminary map of South East Kentucky, compiled . . . by J. B. Hoeing," to be forwarded later. A. L. S. 1 p. 33CC101

1886 Dec. 27 — **Call,** Wilkinson. Washington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. In reply to inquiry about his grandfather, Col. John Hancock Lee of Loudoun County, Va., who served in the Revolutionary War; descendants of Colonel Lee; has never had any of his papers. L. S. 2 pp. 33CC102

1887 Jan. 29 — **Anderson,** Charles. Kuttawa, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Can learn nothing from his Marshall cousins in Ballard County about their great-grandfather Fields; thinks possibly his sister, Mrs. Latham, may know something of his military service; urges Draper to publish his life of [George Rogers] Clark. A. L. S. 4 pp. 33CC103

1887 Feb. 3 — **Draper,** Lyman C. Madison. Letter to C. F. Burnam. Asking assistance in procuring a copy of Dr. [William] Chenault's pamphlet on Madison County [Ky.] A. L. S. 1 p. 33CC104

1887 Feb. 5 — **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Description of Drennon's Lick, including a poem entitled "Night Scene at Drennon Springs, Ky." written by himself in 1849; biographical data on Richard Chenoweth; urges Draper to quit collecting and write. P. S. The historical work of W[illiam] H. Perrin. A. L. S. 14 pp. 33CC105

1887 Feb. 7 — **Burnam,** C. F. Richmond, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Does not know that William Chenault's sketch of Madison County [Ky.] was ever pub-

33CC104 lished; thinks probably it was deposited with the Madison County Court or in some library. A. L. S. 1 p.

1887 Feb. 12 **Payne,** Mary Starling. Hopkinsville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Describing papers of her grandfather, Gabriel Lewis, in her possession. 33CC106 A. L. S. 4 pp.

1887 Feb. 26 **Hixson,** W. D. Maysville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Encloses Wells's account of the Blackberry campaign; has never seen a description of 33CC107 Fort Jefferson; Chenoweth's account of erection of Fort Nelson in Virginia legislative records; McBride's visit to Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p.

1887 Mar. 2 **Cowan,** Dr. George. Danville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Thinks Maj. Joseph Bowman is the progenitor of the numerous Bowmans residing in 34CC1 Mercer, Garrard, and Boyle counties, Ky.; refers to Charles E. Bowman of Frankfort, and Dudley M. Bowman of Burgin, Ky.; will try to ascertain date of death of N. Randolph; Prof. J. C. Randolph a grandnephew. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 Mar. 5 **Cowan,** Dr. George. Danville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Giving address of Mrs. Herschberger. 34CC2 A. L. S. 1 p.

1887 Mar. 5 **Hixson,** W. D. Maysville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Edwards' "abortive" expedition; old files of Maysville papers destroyed by fire; inquires 34CC3 about the conventions of 1784 and 1785. A. L. S. 1 p.

1887 Mar. 10 **Willis,** H. P. Brooksville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Refers to Thomas Jones and Cary A. Reese for information about Samuel Jones; Peter 34CC4 Rudd and Maj. P. S. Blades old citizens of Augusta, Ky.; papers on War of 1812 in his possession; his progenitors the Willises, Grants, Boones, Paynes, Whitemans, and Brents; Thomas Kenton, a survivor of battle of Blue Licks, died about a year ago. A. L. S. 5 pp.

1887 MAR. 11 **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Hancock Lee's estate appraised under order of Versailles County Court July 10, 1820; Prof. William Chenault writing a paper on Gov. Isaac Shelby for the Filson Club; Mrs. Susan P. Grigsby's order on Draper for the return of Governor Shelby's papers to Durrett. A. L. S. 3 pp.
34CC5

1887 MAR. 17 **Wilson,** Annie E. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. *Reminiscences of the Chickasaws* by Rev. F. Patton published serially in *Electra*; *Electra* discontinued last spring. A. L. S. 2 pp.
34CC6

1887 MAR. 26 **Whitsitt,** William H. Louisville. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Relative to Hancock Lee's connection with Fauquier County, Va.; mentions the Wallaces of Woodford County [Ky.] Typewritten. 1 p.
34CC7

1887 MAR. 27 **Griffith,** Willoughby. Flemingsburg, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Giving a sketch of his family. A. L. S. 4 pp.
34CC8

1887 APRIL 8 **Reed,** W. L. Orleans, Ind. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. The papers of Isaac Kimbly in possession of the family of John F. Kimbly of Vincennes, Ind.; the family record of births, marriages, etc., in possession of Isaac Kimbly Jr., who will furnish a biographical sketch of his father. A. L. S. 2 pp.
34CC9

1887 APRIL 15 **Bowman,** D. M. Burgin [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Has no knowledge of Maj. Joseph Bowman's having made a settlement near Cove Spring; land owned by Joseph and Jacob Bowman near Harrodsburg [Ky.]; refers to J[ohn] B. Bowman at Aleman, N. Mex. A. L. S. 1 p.
34CC10

1887 APRIL 22 **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. The whereabouts of James Chenoweth, formerly of Covington [Ky.]; approximate dates of death of Capt. Richard Chenoweth and wife; the naming of Louisville. L. S. 1 p.
3CC65

1887 APRIL 26 **Chenoweth,** James M. Birmingham, Ala. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Settlement of his grand-

father, Richard Chenoweth, on Corn Island; erection of Fort Nelson; Louisville laid off by his grandfather and Capt. Thomas Bullitt; Indian attack on Chenoweth family; descendants of Richard and Margaret Chenoweth. A. L. S. 6 pp.
3CC68

1887 April 30 **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Questionnaire sent to Col. J[ohn] T. Smith to be submitted to his mother. The questions relate to Capt. Richard Chenoweth. A. D. 1 p.
3CC88

1887 May 3 **Hixson,** W. D. Maysville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Encloses copy of proceedings of convention in Kentucky for comparison and correction. A. L. S. 1 p.
34CC11

1887 May 4 ————. Muse's Mills, Fleming County, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Descendants of George Muse. L. S. 2 pp.
34CC12

1887 May 6 **Benton,** E. P. Estill County, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Knows nothing of Dorton's Creek; origin of name of Miller's Creek; his father-in-law, Valentine Crawford, an early settler on Miller's Creek; death of Valentine Crawford in 1860 at ninety years of age; his descendants. A. L. S. 1 p.
34CC13

1887 May 6 **Little,** Lucius P. Owensboro, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. A copy of his book, *Ben Hardin*, to be forwarded as soon as published. A. L. S. 1 p.
34CC14

1887 May 7 **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. The date of his great-grandmother's death; the captivity of Thomas Chenoweth; the removal from Corn Island. L. S. 1 p.
3CC66

1887 May 8 **Chenoweth,** Thomas J. Maysville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Giving his line of descent from Richard Chenoweth. A. L. S. 1 p.
3CC68a

1887 May 9 **Duncan,** Samuel M. Nicholasville, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Refers to Riley F. Spears for information about the Rock House on Marble Creek; County Surveyor Oliver B. Huggins a son of Harvey Chase Huggins of Concord, N. H.; encloses
34CC15

sketch of Henderson County [Ky.] by Polk Johnson clipped from the Louisville *Courier-Journal*. A.L.S. 2 pp.

1887 May 9 34CC16 **Field,** Larkin, Daughters of. Owensboro, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Saying that their father, Larkin Field, died two years ago. 1 p.

1887 May 10 3CC68b **Chenoweth,** J[ames] M. Birmingham, Ala. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Reference to T. J. Chenoweth of Maysville, Ky., who is said by his brother, H. P. Chenoweth, to have spent years in tracing the Chenoweth family. A. L. S. 1 p.

1887 June 27 3CC74 **Chenoweth,** James Q. Washington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Capt. Richard Chenoweth born in Berkeley County, Va.; has heard his grandfather, James Chenoweth, speak of his frontier life on Corn Island and in Jefferson County, and of the massacre at Chenoweth's Run; reference to Dr. A. Chenoweth of Wellington, Kans. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 June 30 3CC20 **Wilson,** Norval. Austin, Tex. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. His mother, Mrs. Ruhamah Wilson, and his brother, T[ancred] R. Wilson, now living in Eskridge, Kans. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 July 4 3CC118 **Chenoweth,** Dr. A. Wellington, Kans. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Capt. Richard Chenoweth and the early settlement of Corn Island; the Chenoweth massacre; William Chenoweth a captain in the War of 1812; genealogical data. A. L. S. 5 pp.

1887 July 8 34CC17 **Anderson,** Charles. Kuttawa, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Has no knowledge of a "White House" or "White Home" in Louisville; recollections of Louisville about 1824; first taverns in Louisville; refers to James Harrison, David Merriwether, and Cuthbert Bullitt for information; mentions Mrs. Fanny Ballard and his sisters, Mrs. Latham and Mrs. Hall. 7 pp.

1887 July 9 **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Criticism of Dr. Albert Chenoweth's

record of the Chenoweth family; Doctor Chenoweth
3CC67 descended from William, a brother or cousin of Richard Chenoweth; Joe Chenoweth not of Richard's family; the Hanna family related to the Chenoweths. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 July 12 **Chenoweth,** Dr. A. Wellington, Kans. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Maj. William Chenoweth born in 1760; his descendants; the Chenoweth genealogy;
3CC108–9 encloses chart of the Richard Chenoweth branch of the family. A. L. S. 5 pp.

1887 July 15 **Perrin,** W[illiam] H. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Has lost sight of his collaborator [J. H.] Battle, but will trace him up and find out how he
34CC18 came across the "letter to Preston" mentioned in Perrin's work; refers to his own article on the first newspaper in the West in August number of *Magazine of American History.* A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 July 19 **Chenoweth,** A[braham]. Brookville, Saline County, Kans. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Unable to learn anything of his grandfather's brother,
3CC110 William, son of Thomas Chenoweth; sends portion of family tree giving dates of birth of children of Thomas Chenoweth; their places of residence. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 July 20 **Bullitt,** Cuthbert. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. In reply to inquiry about the "White House," which he thinks was too insignificant to
34CC19 speak of; his father's dwelling opposite the great Indian Queen Hotel; other buildings of note were those of Doctor Gault, Stephen Ormsby, Thomas Prather, and ——— Jacobs; Lafayette's meeting with Colonel Anderson in 1824. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1887 July 22 **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Correcting errors in his previous letters concerning the Chenoweth family; interview with
3CC55 his aunt, Mrs. Jane Smith; the city of Louisville to have been called Margaretsville. L. S. 3 pp.

1887 July 23 — **Chenoweth,** James H. Lathrop, Clinton County, Mo. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His grandfather, William Chenoweth, reared near Elizabethtown, Ky.; names of his father's brothers and sisters; reference to A. Chenoweth of Mankato, Jewell County, Kans., for genealogical data. A. L. S. 2 pp. Marginal note by Draper quoting letter from A[braham] Chenoweth July 27, 1887, regarding James H. Chenoweth and William Chenoweth.
3CC117

1887 July 27 — **Chenoweth,** A[braham]. Brookville, Kans. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. Refers to George W. Clark of Beloit, Kans., and Judge James Q. Chenoweth of Texas for information about the Chenoweth family; extract from letter of James H. Chenoweth of Lathrop, Mo., giving names of William Chenoweth's children. A. L. S. 2 pp.
3CC113

1887 July 27 — **Chenoweth,** James M. Birmingham, Ala. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Date and place of birth and death of his father, James Chenoweth, and of his mother, Margaret Smith Chenoweth; notes on the descendants of Richard Chenoweth. A. L. S. 3 pp.
3CC69

1887 July 29 — **Woolard** [?], F. M. Fairfield, Ill. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Visit to Chapline, son of the pioneer, near Pleasant Hill in Mercer County, Ky., the previous summer; has portrait of his father; his father's manuscript account of early settlements in Kentucky loaned to a visitor; fears it has been lost. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4CC36e

1887 July 30 — **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Additional statements of Mrs. Jane Smith concerning the family of Capt. Richard Chenoweth. L. S. 2 pp.
3CC56

1887 Aug. 1 — **Chenoweth,** C[harles]. Winnemucca, Nev. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Regrets his ignorance of events in the life of Richard Chenoweth; death of his father when he was a child; is descended from the Chenoweths of Virginia and Kentucky; descendants of his grandfather, Arthur Chenoweth, in
3CC69a

Ohio; reference to S. B. Chenoweth of Piketon, Ohio, and to his half-brother, John W. Chenoweth of Silver City, N. Mex. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 Aug. 2 **Porter,** Benjamin R. Eden, Jefferson County, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. His mother, Mrs. Naomi Porter, now dead; Chenoweth family burying-ground adjoins his place; reference to James Chenoweth of Covington, Ky. A. L. S. 2 pp. Note by Draper relative to date of Mrs. Nash's death. 3CC42

1887 Aug. 9 **Chenoweth,** J[ames] M. Birmingham, Ala. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Additional notes on the Chenoweth family; writer born in Shelby County, Ky., in April, 1823; reference to Dr. W[illiam] J. Chenoweth of Illinois, for information. Copied in part by Draper. 2 pp. 3CC70

1887 Aug. 12 **Porter,** Benjamin R. Eden, Jefferson County, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Giving dates of death and ages of his mother, Mrs. Naomi Porter, and of his aunts, Fannie Boyle and Betsy Nash. A. L. S. 2 pp. 3CC43

1887 Aug. 25 **Perrin,** W[illiam] H. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Sends histories of Christian, Trigg, and Todd counties, Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp. 33CC93

1887 Aug. 26 **[Chenoweth,** James M.] Birmingham, Ala. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. As to the whereabouts of William C. Hanna. A. L. 2 pp. 3CC71

1887 Aug. **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Death of his grandfather, James Chenoweth; descendants of Capt. Richard Chenoweth. L. S. 2 pp. 3CC49

1887 Sept. 6 **Hanna,** William C. Cropper, Shelby County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Unable to answer questions relating to the Chenoweth family. A. L. S. 2 pp. 3CC92

1887 Sept. 13 **Chenoweth,** S[tephen] B. Piketon, Ohio. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper. In reply to inquiries relative to Richard and William Chenoweth; Chenoweth

3CC125 family lineage; names of children of Thomas Chenoweth with dates of birth; removal of Arthur and Abraham Chenoweth to Pike County, Ohio, in 1796; "Devil Tom" Chenoweth. A. L. S. 4 pp.

3CC114 ——— ———. Copy. Appended is a note by Draper on the identity of Richard and William Chenoweth. 3 pp.

1887 Sept. 17 **Hanna,** William C. Cropper, Shelby County, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Interview with an old lady in the neighborhood relative to Chenoweth family; 3CC93 thinks Mrs. Chenoweth died in Shelby County in 1825; one of her daughters a missionary among the Cherokee Indians. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 Sept. 26 **Ranck,** G[eorge] W. Lexington. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Seeks a diary, journal, or consecutive account of the trip of Rev. Lewis Craig and church 34CC20 from Virginia to Kentucky in 1781; inquires as to the significance of the term "the Holston settlement" as used by the pioneers about the year 1781. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1887 Sept. 28 **Hanna,** William C. Shelby County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Refers to Harmon Nash of Bagdad, Shelby County, for information about the Chenoweths; 3CC94 data in his previous letter obtained from Mrs. Palina Crawford; Mrs. Chenoweth lived on rented land near Shelbyville. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 Oct. 10 **Draper,** Lyman C. Madison. Letter to Col. John T. Smith. Inquiries to be submitted to his mother concerning the children of Capt. Richard Chenoweth. A. L. S. 3CC89 2 pp.

1887 Oct. 12 **Haydon,** Dudley M. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Seeking information concerning the Haydon, Dudley, and Allen families of Virginia. 34CC21 A. L. S. 3 pp.

1887 Oct. 18 **Smith,** John T. Bowling Green, Ind. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Giving his mother's replies to inquiries concerning Capt. Richard Chenoweth's

3CC90 children, and the location of Chenoweth Station. A. L. S. 1 p.

1887 Oct. 22 **Anderson,** Charles. Kuttawa, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Capt. J. R. Johnson's large private collection of relics from prehistoric mounds 34CC22 along the Cumberland River; has referred him to Draper for information about similar work in Wisconsin. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 Oct. 27 **Wilcox,** G. T. Eden, Jefferson County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Captain Chenoweth's descendants; Tabitha Chenoweth a missionary 3CC119 among the Creek Indians; Maj. Bland Ballard's service as commissary for Gen. [George Rogers] Clark's troops at the Falls. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 Oct. **Porter,** T. B. Tulip, Mo. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Data concerning the Chenoweth and Nash families; names of Capt. Richard Chenoweth's children; the 3CC44 Chenoweth massacre. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 Nov. 19 **Nash,** Samuel. Caseyville, Union County, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. In reply to questions concern-3CC77 ing the Chenoweth family. A. L. S. 2 pp.

[1887 Nov.] **Wilcox,** G. T. Eden, Jefferson County, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Col. Richard Chenoweth and Capt. James Patton on Corn Island in 3CC119a 1778; Mrs. Chenoweth's removal to Shelby County, Ky.; her death about 1824; distance from the Chenoweth farm to Linn's Station. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 Dec. 2 **Nash,** Samuel. Caseyville, Union County, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. The Chenoweth massacre; the writer is the son of Thomas Nash and grandson 3CC78 of Harmon Nash. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1887 Dec. 9 **Hawkins,** R[euben] W. Fern Creek, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Information about Capt. Richard Chenoweth and family; an account of the Chenoweth massacre. Copied in part by Draper. 14 pp. 3CC29

1887 Dec. 9 **Hawkins,** Reuben W. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Relations between George Rogers Clark and Capt.

Richard Chenoweth; first permanent settlement at
3CC28 Louisville made by Chenoweth. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 **D[raper],** L[yman] C. Questionnaire sent to R[euben]
Dec. 18 W. Hawkins relative to Capt. Richard Chenoweth
3CC34–36 and family. A. D. S. 3 pp.

1887 **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Questionnaire relative to Capt.
Dec. 20 Richard Chenoweth and family sent to John T. Smith to be submitted to his mother. Appended
3CC91 is a note by Draper giving date of death of Mrs. Smith, Jan. 2, 1888. A. D. 1 p.

1887 **Nash,** Harmon. Bagdad, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.]
Dec. 23 Draper. Captain Chenoweth on Chenoweth's Run near Middletown, Ky.; the Chenoweth mas-
3CC116 sacre; death of Captain Chenoweth in Jefferson County about 1800; Mrs. Chenoweth's removal to Shelby County, where she died about 1830. Copy. 2 pp.

1887 **Wilson,** T[ancred] R. Herington, Kans. Letter to L[yman]
Dec. 24 C. Draper. Will furnish information concerning the [Chenoweth] family; his mother eighty-four
3CC22 years of age. A. L. S. 1 p.

1887 **Funk,** Mrs. Mary Ann. Sedalia, Mo. Letter to L[yman]
Dec. 28 C. Draper. Asking information about the Gabriel Jones estate to which she is an heir; names of her
34CC23 brothers and sisters. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1887 **Nash,** Mrs. L[ucretia] A. Louisville. Letter to L[yman]
Dec. 30 C. Draper. Giving ages and dates of death of members of the family of Capt. Richard Cheno-
3CC79 weth. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1888 **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C.
May 5 Draper. Seeks a plan or drawing of the old fort at Harrodsburg, Ky., and certain books mentioned.
34CC24 A. L. S. 2 pp.

1888 **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C.
May 16 Draper. Organization of the Filson Club; valuation of his library; plans for its disposition. A. L. S.
34CC25 4 pp.

1888 May 20 **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Charles L. Woodward to republish "the tour of John Pope through this region in 1792"; 34CC26 suggests that Draper edit and publish rare originals in his possession. A. L. S. 1 p.

1888 June 17 **Hadden** Jr., Nick. Kiddville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Requesting a copy of Draper's history of Kentucky, which he was to receive in compensation 34CC27 for his work in measuring height of Pilot Knob. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1888 July 4 **Thompson,** Sarah. Shepherdsville [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Biographical sketch of her father, John Dunn; her brother, Charles Dunn, in Wisconsin; 34CC28 marriage of the latter's daughter, Kate, to Gov. [Nelson] Dewey. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1888 July 7 **Harrison,** James. Louisville. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper. Has no knowledge of descendants of Guy Phelps or John McDowell, who lived near Shepherdsville, 34CC29 Ky.; descendants of James Burkes; data on Maj. John Dunn and John Joynes. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1888 July 24 **Little,** Lucius P. Owensboro, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Descendants of William Faith; his grave near Delaware in Daviess County; 34CC30 will make inquiry about John Tuel; Dr. J. F. Kimbley's address. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1888 July 30 **Seate** [?], Mrs. R. B. Woodville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Her grandmother Marshall a daughter of Lewis Field; Judge Field of New Orleans 34CC31 a relative of hers. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1888 Aug. 17 **Grffith,** Willoughby. Flemingsburg [Ky.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. News of his family; his politics. 34CC32 A. L. S. 4 pp.

1888 Sept. 4 **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. New York. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Acknowledges receipt of Major Forman's narrative; data on Lieut. Isaac Bowman; 34CC33 article by W[illiam] H. Perrin on James Harrod in last Louisville *Courier-Journal.* A. L. S. 2 pp.

1888 Sept. 10 **Pennywith,** David. Manchester, Ohio. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Giving the result of his interview with William Wade; Zephaniah and Joseph Wade. 34CC34 A. L. S. 2 pp.

1888 Sept. 14 **Woodward,** Charles L. New York. Letter to Daniel S. Durrie. Asking if he purchased book by Zophar Roberts entitled: *Journal of a Tour from Lake George to the North West Territory in 1800-1. To which is added a Concise Account of the Present State of Kentucky* (Albany, 1801). 34CC35 A. L. S. 1 p.

1888 Sept. 15 ——— ———. Beaver Dam, Ky. Postal card to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Giving address of F. Kimbley as Cromwell, Ky. 34CC36 1 p.

1888 Nov. 30 **Neale,** B. A. Mayfield, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Refers to J. C. Dupoyster of Wickliffe, Ky., for information about Gen. [George Rogers] Clark and Fort Jefferson; origin of name of Mayfield Creek. 34CC37 A. L. S. 1 p.

1889 April 4 **Miller,** E. B. Pierre, S. Dak. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, New York. Has written to his mother for the desired information; visit to relatives in Kentucky; settlement of John Miller and his brother-in-law, Samuel Frazier, where Cynthiana now stands. 34CC38 A. L. S. 3 pp.

1889 April 22 **Alexander,** L. D. New York. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. The writer a Kentuckian; his interest in the early history of his native state; his books stored and practically inaccessible; [Reuben T.] Durrett's collection much fuller than his. 34CC39 A. L. S. 2 pp.

1889 May 13 **Prior,** J. N. Washington. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Thanks for books; an increasing number of applications from the South for history of Revolutionary ancestors; has found no information on Louisville and Kentucky in copying [pension] records; Virginia generous in granting land to Revolutionary soldiers. 34CC40 A. L. S. 3 pp.

1889 July 8 — **Miller,** E. B. Pierre, S. Dak. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Recent death of his mother in Colorado; daughter of Richard Caulk of Maryland, who settled in St. Louis in 1785; her marriage to Hugh Miller in 1832; John Miller and Samuel Frazier went to Kentucky with Daniel Boone just after the Revolutionary War; proposed removal to northern Alabama. A. L. S. 3 pp. 34CC41

1889 July 16 — **Green,** Thomas M. Maysville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. A copy of his *Historic Families of Kentucky* sent to Draper with compliments of Col. Charles A. Marshall. A. L. S. 1 p. 34CC42

1889 Aug. 12 — **Stovall,** B. H. Blandville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. His search for the Hunter Mss. A. L. S. 2 pp. 34CC43

1889 Aug. 28 — **Forman,** B. R. New Orleans. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Inquiring where Draper got the *Forman Narrative* which he edited; removal of Thomas Forman and his son, Ezekiel Forman, from Monmouth County, N. J., to Kentucky about 1792; Gen. David Forman and nephew, Maj. Samuel Forman, went to Natchez, Miss. A. L. S. 1 p. 34CC44

1889 Sept. 5 — **Des Cognets,** Mrs. Anna Russell. Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Inquiring whether he received a copy of her book, *William Russell and His Descendants.* A. L. S. 1 p. 34CC45

1889 Oct. 8 — **Barker,** Richard H. New York. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Inquiring whether Draper has found any mention of his great-grandfather, Thomas Sharp of Washington County, Va., who was a captain in Col. Isaac Shelby's regiment at battle of King's Mountain. A. L. S. 2 pp. 34CC46

1889 Dec. 17 — **Breckinridge,** William C. P. Lexington. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Asking for material for anniversary address before the Kentucky Historical Society, Feb. 11, 1882. A. L. S. 1 p. 34CC47

1890 JAN. 16 **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. Washington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Visit to Strasburg, Va., the home of his ancestors; data on the Hites and Bowmans; 34CC48 requests the loan of papers for his sketch of the "Bowmans of the Revolution"; his wish to vindicate Col. John Bowman; visit of [Theodore] Roosevelt to see pioneer papers in his possession. A. L. S. 5 pp.

1890 JAN. 28 **Renick,** James H. Falling Spring, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Additional notes on the Renick family; reference to Rev. William T. Price for 4CC129 information; Major Warwick, George Matthews, and Major Poage had commands at Point Pleasant; the writer seventy-three years old. A. L. S. 6 pp.

1890 FEB. 14 **Kincaid,** Charles E. Washington. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper. Inquires whether the name of James Kincaid appears on the original muster roll of 34CC49 George Rogers Clark, and whether Draper has any record of the services of Capt. Peter Evans of Prince William County, Va. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1890 MAR. 18 **Payne,** Mary Starling. Hopkinsville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Seeks information about the family of John Gabriel Lewis, who was killed by 34CC50 Indians in Kentucky in 1776, and about John Gabriel Jones of the Lewis and Clark expedition; mentions her relative Llewellyn Griffith; Meriwether Lewis not a suicide. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1890 APRIL 2 **Hixson,** W. D. Maysville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Learned from A. M. January's son and grandson that there are no grandsons of Andrew 34CC51 McConnell living; A. M. January's mother a daughter of Andrew McConnell; asks where in Richmond, Va., Draper found records of battle of Blue Licks. A. L. S. 1 p.

1890 MAY 10 **Scott,** William T. Holton, Kans. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper, Madison. Inquiring where he can procure a copy of *King's Mountain and its Heroes*; his 34CC52 father in the battle. A. L. S. 1 p.

1890 May 15 **Scott,** William T. Holton, Kans. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. His father, Samuel Scott, the youngest of three brothers in battle of King's Mountain; 34CC53 settled in Jessamine County, Ky., in 1784; the writer born in 1812; dates of death of his father and mother. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1890 May 21 **Scott,** William T. Holton, Kans. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper. His father in battle of King's Mountain; his brother in battle of the River Raisin; another 34CC54 brother in the "Florida war"; his three sons in the Union army in the Civil War. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1890 June 8 **Kennedy,** J[ames] A. Oxford, Ohio. Memorandum describing meeting of his father, William Kennedy, with Simon Kenton in Washington, Mason 34CC55 County, Ky., about 1824. A. N. S. 1 p. Enclosed in letter from Mrs. Lizzie Warren Crittenden to Lyman C. Draper, June 16, 1890.

1890 June 16 **Crittenden,** Mrs. Lizzie Warren. Virginia Beach, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Sorry that the paper Draper asked for has not yet come to light; 34CC56 will ask her brother, Dr. J. K. Molyneux, of Belmont, Ky., to give Draper any information he may have; encloses statement of James Kennedy; relation between the Kennedy, Warren, and Shelby families. A. L. S. 9 pp.

1890 July 30 **Allin,** Ben C. Harrodsburg [Ky.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. His father, Thomas Allin, and his brother, Thomas Allin, both died many years 34CC57 since; data concerning Capt. Thomas Wilson, David and Isaac Sutton, Samuel Moore, and Ben Wilson. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1890 Aug. 2 **Allin,** Ben C. Harrodsburg [Ky.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Capt. Thomas Wilson's will probated in March, 1828; death of Nathaniel Randolph in 34CC58 Union County; the writer born in 1809; death of his father in 1833; his older brother, Thomas Allin, clerk of Mercer County Court in 1844;

reference to James Sutton at Pleasant Hill, Mercer County. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1890 Aug. 4 — **Clark,** M[icajah] H. Clarksville, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Warren Clark of Warren County, Ky., a son or grandson of Micajah Clark; the latter's father, Christopher Clark, first settled in Barbadoes, then in Norfolk, Va., and later in Albemarle County; Thomas Jefferson's relations with the Clark family; asks for names of G[eorge] R[ogers] Clark's grandfather, father brothers, and sisters. A. L. S. 1 p. 34CC59

1890 Aug. 4 — **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Loss of memorandum book containing information desired by Draper; the writer a great sufferer from book-lending; inquires whether Draper has received a copy of John Mason Brown's *Political Beginnings of Kentucky*. A. L. S. 2 pp. 34CC60

1890 Aug. 5 — **Anderson,** Charles. Kuttawa, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. In reply to inquiry about Conn or Jones Creek; urges Draper to write the life of [George Rogers] Clark; his Jarvis portrait of Clark at last in his little gallery; has no belief in the Schindley portrait by Jarvis; portrait of George Croghan by Jarvis. A. L. S. 4 pp. 34CC61

1890 Aug. 7 — **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Thanks for information about [John] Filson; requests a copy of the entire document about Filson. A. L. S. 2 pp. 34CC62

1890 Aug. 8 — **Draper,** Lyman C. Madison. Letter to the postmaster, Lexington. Seeks date of death and age of Alexander McConnell. A. L. S. 1 p. On reverse: A note from the postmaster saying that none of the McConnell family reside in the city, and referring to G[eorge] W. Ranck's history of Lexington for a sketch of McConnell. 34CC64

1890 Aug. 8 — **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Inquires which of the Garrards gave the letter about [John] Filson's death among the

34CC63 Doctor Drake manuscripts; will be obliged for any other evidence on the subject. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1890 Aug. 8 **Fellmer,** E. A. Frankfort. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Sends geological maps of Kentucky. 34CC65 2 pp.

1890 Aug. 11 **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Thanks for privilege of seeing the Drake manuscript; would like the Garrard letter if ever 34CC66 found; proposes to buy Draper's old newspapers; wants Kentucky papers particularly; Doctor Drake's manuscripts relating to the Miami country; should confine himself to the collection of Kentucky manuscripts. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1890 Aug. 15 **Allin,** Ben C. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Capt. Thomas Wilson's will dated Feb. 27, 1827 and probated in March, 1828; Wilson's 34CC67 age given as seventy-six years; still thinks N. Randolph did not die in Mercer County; Dr. J. H. Moore recently elected to the constitutional convention; reference to Andrew Wood for information about family of Captain Wilson. A. L. S. 1 p.

1890 Aug. 22 **Locker,** Laban S. Birmingham, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Names prominent creeks on the west side of the Tennessee River below Birmingham; 34CC68 no prominent creeks on east side of the river; a smelting furnace to be erected at Birmingham. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1890 Aug. 29 **Hixson,** W. D. Maysville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Transmitting abstract of Thornton's deposition relative to Ben Netherlands' claim in 34CC69 what is now Floyd County; no noun after the word "prodigious" in [George Rogers] Clark's account of the capture of Vincennes. A. L. S. 1 p.

1890 Sept. 18 **Bowman,** J[ohn] B. Near Strasburg, Va. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Encloses copies of records in archives

at Washington in reference to Col. Abraham
34CC70 Bowman and a letter of Col. John Bowman to Col. [Daniel] Brodhead; his researches among papers of the Bowmans and Hites ranging from 1732 to 1840; George Bowman's land patent dated 1734; house built by him in 1751. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1890 Sept. 24 **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Acknowledges letter of the 22d enclosing list of newspapers; will take the Kentucky papers
34CC71 if Draper is willing to divide the lot. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1890 Oct. 8 **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Encloses check for $81 for Kentucky newspapers; has a complete file of the *Palladium*
34CC72 from 1798 to close of 1809; would like to have the Louisville *Western Courier*. P. S. Asks whether Draper can spare any other Louisville papers. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1890 Oct. 9 **Hixson,** W. D. Maysville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. In answer to inquiries concerning the
34CC73 Borden families. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1890 Oct. 29 **Grinnan,** A. G. Brampton, Madison Mills P. O., Madison County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Can find no tradition of Gen. [Thomas]
34CC74 Sumter's former residence in Madison County; genealogical data on Hancock Lee; Nelly Madison; old French forts in Wisconsin. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1890 Nov. 22 **Des Cognets,** Mrs. Anna Russell. Lexington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Three persons of the name William Russell lived in Virginia at the
34CC75 same time. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1890 Dec. 4 **Beckwith,** Paul. Washington. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Seeking information about one Smith who married Abigail, daughter of William Floyd
34CC76 and sister of Col. John Floyd; has completed a history of the Beckwith family, and is commencing a chart of the Floyds. P. S. Family tradition as to descent from Pocahontas. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1890 Dec. 12 **Renick,** Harness. Circleville [Ohio]. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Can give no information respecting the Renick captives; brief history of the Renick family. A. L. S. 2 pp.
34CC77

1890 Dec. 12 **Spotts,** Mark L. Lewisburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Comments on the improvement of mail facilities; William Renick born about 1787; served on Gen. William H. Harrison's northwestern campaign; his grandmother was the wife of Maj. William Hamilton; his younger brothers were Robert, Henry, and Andrew Renick; his son, James H. Renick, at Falling Spring, W. Va.; reference to paper by Rev. James H. Leps on the Falling Spring Presbyterian Church for information about the Renick family; death of B. F. Renick, who was born in 1799. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4CC121a

1890 Dec. 13 **Chapline,** Abram. Pleasant Hill, Ky. Funeral notice Printed. 1 p.
4CC36f

1890 Dec. 15 **Alexander,** [Miss] Russell. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Can not find the obituary of her great-great-grandfather, Capt. Lewis Rose. A. L. S. 1 p.
34CC78

1890 Dec. 18 **Renick,** Harness. Circleville, Ohio. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Renicks in Ohio; receipt of letter from Edward Renick. A. L. S. 2 pp.
34CC79

1890 Dec. 18 **Renick,** R. W. Falling Spring, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Refers to his daughter, Mrs. T. L. Renick of Santa Fe, Mo., for history of the Renick family obtained from his father, B. F. Renick. A. L. S. 1 p.
4CC124

1890 Dec. 19 **Renick,** Harness. Circleville [Ohio]. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Encloses letter from Edward Renick on the Renick family; settlement of the Renicks in Ohio; Robin Renick's removal to Missouri in 1817 or 1818. A. L. S. 1 p.
34CC80

1890 Dec. 24 — **Duncan,** Samuel M. Nicholasville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Asks for information about Robert Young, who was in battle of King's Mountain; a brother, John Young, also in the battle; the latter died in Fayette County, Ky., in 1836, leaving many descendants. A. L. S. 3 pp. 34CC81

1890 Dec. 25 — **Draper,** Lyman C. Madison. Letter to Clerk of the Court, Frankfort, Ky. Seeks record of will of Alexander McConnell. A. L. S. 1 p. 34CC82

1890 Dec. 26 — **Renick,** Harness. Circleville, Ohio. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Personal appearance of Robin or Robert Renick about 1817; Felix [Renick's] purchase of land in Missouri. A. L. S. 1 p. 34CC83

1890 Dec. 27 — **Anderson,** Charles. Kuttawa, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Recollections of one John Floyd whom he thinks to have been the son of G. R. C. Floyd; the latter in shooting fray with Cassius Garrard in 1815; George C. Gwathmey married Sophia Garrard; T[homas] M. Green in possession of facts damaging to "*our* Hero" [George Rogers Clark]; thinks Green will successfully assail J. Mason Brown's book; urges Draper to hasten his life of Clark. A. L. S. 6 pp. 34CC84

1891 Jan. 23 — **Poindexter,** Charles, Librarian, Virginia State Library. Richmond. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Unsuccessful search for the Chenoweth petition; legislative action on the petition given in *House Journal* of 1787; will send copy of report of committee. A. L. S. 2 pp. 3CC99

1891 Jan. 24 — **[Spotts,** Mark L.] Lewisburg, W. Va. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. On the death of Thomas Renick and the recording of his will. A. L. 2 pp. 4CC122a

1891 Jan. 28 — **Renick,** Robert W. Falling Spring [W. Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Has requested Dr. C. Kincaid to write to Draper about the Renick family; the writer's father [B. F. Renick] died about a year ago; the Renicks staunch Democrats. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4CC128

1891 Jan. 30 **Hardin,** D. C. Bardstown, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Has found record of deed from Angus Cameron to James Dupin for 100 acres of land near Bardstown, made in 1811. A. L. S. 1 p.
34CC94

[1891 Jan.] **Renick,** James H. Falling Spring, W. Va. Notes on the Renick family, particularly the descendants of Robert Renick, who was captured by the Indians; the name originally spelled Renwick. Copy. 4 pp. Note by Draper relative to "Mad River Robert" Renick.
4CC121

1891 Feb. 3 **Bryan,** Enoch A. Vincennes, Ind. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Asking information about manuscripts of John Filson relating to Vincennes, and permission to examine them; original painting of Clark in Vincennes University. A. L. S. 2 pp.
34CC95

1891 Feb. 5 **McGrew,** Thomas F. Springfield, Ohio. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Thomas Renick a resident of Springfield in 1820–23; Renick's descendants; death of Daniel Baker four or five years ago; encloses copy of the Woodward sketches and requests that it be returned. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4CC130a

1891 Feb. 11 **Renick,** Ella J. [Mrs. T. L. Renick]. Santa Fe, Mo. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Mrs. Robert Renick married twice after her return from captivity. Robert Renick was from Clark County, Ohio. A. L. S. 1 p.
4CC127

1891 Feb. 16 **Renick,** Strother. Napoleon, Mo. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Knows nothing of the captivity of the Renick family which would be of interest; came to Missouri in 1820; born in 1804; reference to James Renick, Falling Spring, Greenbrier County, Va. P. S. Requests Frank Nidelet's address. A. L. S. 3 pp.
4CC132a

1891 Mar. 9 **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Questionnaire sent to R[euben] W. Hawkins and wife relative to Capt. Richard Chenoweth and family. A. D. 1 p.
3CC37

1891 MAR. 11 **Anderson,** Charles. Kuttawa, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Enclosing manuscript map of early Jefferson County, Ky., with notes on the early stations on Bear Grass Creek; data relative to William Elliott, John Obannion, and Robert Tompkins; was George Rogers Clark or his brother, Jonathan, a member of the Society of the Cincinnati? A. L. S. 8 pp.
3CC82

[1891 MAR. 11] **Anderson,** Charles. Map of Jefferson County, Ky., showing stations on Bear Grass Creek. Manuscript. 1 p. Enclosed in letter from Charles Anderson to [Lyman C. Draper], March 11, 1891.
3CC83

1891 MAR. 11 **Renick,** J. R. Lewiston, Ohio. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. In reply to letter addressed to his deceased father, J. H. Renick; refers to *History of Logan County, Ohio,* and to his uncle, James Renick of Morton, Mo., for history of the Renick family. A. L. S. 1 p. On reverse: Excerpt from *History of Logan County, Ohio* and notes on the Renick family by Draper.
4CC131

1891 MAR. 13 **Wilcox,** G. T. Eden, Jefferson County, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Thinks Mrs. Richard Chenoweth died between 1826 and 1831 while living on Clear Creek, Shelby County, Ky.; the family burying-ground. A. L. S. 2 pp.
3CC120

1891 MAR. 14 **Griswold,** W. D. St. Louis. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Daughters of John G. Floyd living in Terre Haute; Mrs. Penn of Louisville a sister of Floyd. A. L. S. 3 pp.
34CC96

1891 MAR. 18 **Hawkins,** R[euben] W. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. In reply to questionnaire relative to Capt. Richard Chenoweth; the occupation of Corn Island; attack on Chenoweth Station. A. L. S. 12 pp.
3CC32

1891 MAR. 20 **Elliott,** C. A. Paducah, Ky. Letter to Charles Anderson. Thinks his father did not have a brother William; had a brother Benjamin, who settled above Lexing-

34CC97 ton; William Elliott of Louisville, distantly related to his father. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in letter from Charles Anderson to [Lyman C. Draper], March 21, 1891.

1891 Mar. 21 34CC98 **Anderson,** Charles. Kuttawa, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Transmitting letter from Dr. [C. A. Elliott] about William Elliott. A. L. S. 1 p.

1891 Mar. 26 3CC72 **Chenoweth,** J[ames] M. Birmingham, Ala. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Stating that his father [James Chenoweth] died March 18, 1852 in Cincinnati; W. C. Hanna still living. A. L. S. 1 p.

1891 Mar. 27 3CC76 **Chenoweth,** Henry. St. Matthews, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Refers to Col. R[euben] T. Durrett of Louisville for the desired information. A. L. S. 1 p.

1891 Mar. 28 3CC45 **Porter,** T. B. Tulip, Mo. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Death of his grandmother [Mrs. Nash] about 1840; his recollections of James [Chenoweth]; Thomas [Chenoweth] taken prisoner by the Indians. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1891 April 2 3CC50 **Chenoweth,** Dr. W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Traditions about Joe Chenoweth. L. S. 1 p.

1891 April 4 3CC75 **Chenoweth,** James Q. Harrodsburg, Ky. Letter to Lyman [C.] Draper, Madison. Reared by his maternal relatives; knows little of history of the Chenoweth family; his grandfather, James Chenoweth, died in 1851; comment on the election of Col. [William F.] Vilas to the Senate. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 April 5 3CC81 **Nash,** Mrs. L[ucretia] A. Louisville. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. The Chenoweth massacre; names of children of Capt. Richard Chenoweth. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1891 April 12 3CC80 **Nash,** J. P. Louisville. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. Enclosing letter written by his mother relative to the Chenoweth family. A. L. S. 1 p.

1891 April 14 — **Poignand,** Yoder. Taylorsville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Edwin Elliott and his only son, Joseph Elliott, both dead; can find no clue to their early history; reference to Dr. William Elliott of New Haven, Ky., for information about early settlers of Kentucky. A. L. S. 3 pp.
34CC100

1891 April 14 — **Stovall,** B. H. Blandville, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. J. C. Dupoyster's sale of Fort Jefferson property to a Louisville and St. Louis syndicate for $40,000; factory built at the old fort A. L. S. 2 pp.
34CC99

1891 April 15 — **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Questionnaire sent to Mrs. Ruhamah Wilson relative to Capt. R[ichard] Chenoweth and her father, Thomas Chenoweth. A. D. 1 p.
3CC23

1891 April 16 — **Poignand,** Yoder. Taylorsville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Names and addresses of persons who may assist Draper in obtaining information about Elliott; never heard of Charles Cameron; Samuel Brown of Christiansburg, Ky., a grandnephew of Rev. Archibald Cameron; the late Arch C. Wilson a grandnephew of Rev. Archibald Cameron; the latter's widow and son living in Bardstown. A. L. S. 3 pp.
34CC101

1891 April 17 — **Nash,** Thomas S. Dekoven, Union County, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Death of his mother; reference to Ben Porter of Middletown, Jefferson County, Ky., for information about the [Chenoweth family]. A. L. S. 1 p.
3CC120a

1891 April 19 — **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Incidents connected with the Chenoweth massacre. L. S. 2 pp.
3CC51

1891 April 21 — **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Questionnaire sent to Capt. J. M. Chenoweth relative to his father, James Chenoweth, and Capt. Richard Chenoweth; residence on Corn Island, etc. A. D. 2 pp.
3CC39–40

1891 April 22 — **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Can not give ages of Capt. Richard

Chenoweth's children killed at the massacre; worthless Continental money paid to Captain
3CC52 Chenoweth for building fort; date of his grandfather's death. L. S. 1 p.

1891 **Hawkins,** R[euben] W. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C.
APRIL 23 Draper. The conflict between his statements and those of Doctor Chenoweth of Decatur, Ill., con-
3CC33 cerning Capt. Richard Chenoweth; the spring in Fort Nelson; source of his information about Rev. Alexander Cameron. A. L. S. 6 pp.

1891 **Chenoweth,** James M. Birmingham, Ala. Letter to Lyman
APRIL 25 C. Draper, Madison. In reply to questionnaire relative to Capt. Richard Chenoweth and his
3CC41 family. L. S. 4 pp.

1891 **Poignand,** Yoder. Taylorsville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C.
APRIL 29 Draper, Madison. Transmitting letter from Mrs. Arch C. Wilson of Nelson County in reply to in-
34CC102 quiry regarding Charles Cameron; John and Angus Cameron mentioned; reference to Henry Sutherland, Bardstown, Ky. A. L. S. 1 p.

1891 **McPherson,** Edward W., Clerk, House of Representatives.
MAY 1 Washington. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Encloses copy of report made on Chenoweth petition
3CC104 in 26th Congress; has found petitions of the heirs of James Chenoweth presented in December, 1836, December, 1837, Feb. 6, 1840, Dec. 24, 1840, and February, 1841; the petition of Capt. Richard Chenoweth apparently lost. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 **Porter,** T. B. Tulip, Mo. Letter to Lyman C. Draper.
MAY 1 James Chenoweth wounded by Indians; Joe Smith
3CC46 killed. A. L. S. 3 pp.

1891 **Tevis,** R. C. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
MAY 7 Madison. Acknowledges letter inquiring about Abraham Whitaker of Shelby County, Ky.;
34CC103 Aquilla Whitaker killed a neighbor named Simpson about 1807 and emigrated to Louisiana Territory; death of Gen. Walter C. Whitaker in Louisville about four years ago. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 May 8 — **Chenoweth,** Dr. W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Detailed account of his grandfather's escape from the Indians when in search of horses. L. S. 1 p. 3CC53

1891 May 8 — **McPherson,** Edward., Clerk, House of Representatives. Washington. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Encloses extracts from depositions accompanying the petitions of James Chenoweth relating to the building of fort at Louisville. 1 p. 3CC106

1891 May 11 — **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. As to date of death of Mrs. Richard Chenoweth; transfer of property at her death would probably be recorded in court of Shelby County, Ky. A. L. S. 2 pp. 3CC54

1891 May 12 — **Chenoweth,** J. H. D. Keokuk, Iowa. Postal card to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Is a son of Jefferson Chenoweth and will answer any inquiries about him. A. N. S. 1 p. 3CC123

1891 May 12 — **Chenoweth,** Thomas J. Maysville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Refers to Col. Reuben Durrett of Louisville for information about his great-grandmother, and about Corn Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 3CC25

1891 May 14 — **McCann,** Rufus. Chilesburg, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Has no recollection of any of the Cutright family except his uncle Henry; does not know who has the old family Bible. A. L. S. 1 p. 34CC104

1891 May 15 — **Matthews,** W. H. Madison, Ind. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Can find no record of the will or settlement of the estate of Thomas Chenoweth in [Jefferson County] Court; refers to Bennett Fewell of Lancaster, Ind., for information. L. S. 1 p. 3CC124

1891 May 19 — **Caldwell,** J. A. Pontiac, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Mrs. R. E. Carlon unable to answer his questions; the Hamiltons of Irish parentage; reference to Mrs. Kitty Wright, a daughter of James Renick, at Morton, Mo. A. L. S. 1 p. 4CC132b

1891 May 20 — **Porter,** T. B. Tulip, Mo. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Death of Levi Chenoweth and Joe Smith; Thomas Chenoweth's captivity. Copied in part by Draper. 4 pp. 3CC38

1891 May 20 — **Whitaker,** Henrietta O. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Has received no reply to her letter to Captain Young of Bedford, Ky., who was a great-grandson of Aquilla Whitaker; suggests that his father, JamesYoung, might know something of the family history; refers to articles in a Shelbyville paper containing data on Aquilla Whitaker. A. L. S. 3 pp. 34CC105

1891 May 22 — **Chenoweth,** J. H. D. Des Moines, Iowa. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Son of Thomas Chenoweth; his grandfather, Thomas Chenoweth, died in 1859 near Frankfort, Ind.; refers to Mr. Chenoweth of Texas, whose father's name was also Thomas; W. S. Chenoweth living in Davenport, Iowa. Copied in part by Draper. 3 pp. 3CC111

1890 Dec. 27 — **Smith,** N. B. Frankfort. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Alexander McConnell's will not probated in his office; no letters of administration granted on McConnell's estate; McConnell's Run in Scott County, Ky.; some of the McConnells living near Versailles, Ky. A. L. S. 1 p. 34CC82

1890 Dec. 28 — **McGrain,** James. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Informing of the death of James Harrison, Dec. 22, 1890, aged ninety-one years, seven months, and twenty-one days; will endeavor to get the information requested of him; one of his daughters married a Floyd. A. L. S. 2 pp. 34CC85

1890 Dec. 29 — **Anderson,** Charles. Kuttawa, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Knows nothing of [Capt. James Sullivan]; the family of Lucas Sullivant; quotes from "A Family Memorial" by Joseph Sullivant. A. L. S. 4 pp. 34CC86

1890 Dec. 30 — **Renick,** Ella J. [Mrs. T. L. Renick]. Santa Fe, Mo. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Capture of the family of

4CC125 Robert Renick in Augusta County, Va., in 1765; his wife was Letitia Wells Dolton of Albemarle County, Va.; history of their descendants. A. L. S. 6 pp.

1891 JAN. 1 **Collins** [Jr.], Lewis. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. In reply to inquiry for copy of the *Christian Watchman*; his father's library sold to 34CC87 Col. R[euben] T. Durrett, who selected certain works from it and sold the remainder to the state of Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p.

1891 JAN. 1 **Switzler,** William F. Columbia, Mo. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Thomas Renick lived in St. Louis; the town of Renick, Randolph County, Mo., 4CC117b named for him; his connection with the Wabash Railroad; reference to Isaac H. Sturgeon or John Hogan of St. Louis for further information; comments on the Democratic victory in November. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 JAN. 5 **Sturgeon,** Isaac H. St. Louis. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Col. R. M. Renick and wife both dead; thinks Frank A. Renick is their son; his ancestors settled 4CC117c in Kentucky while it was a part of Virginia; thinks they lived at Bryant's Station; the writer is a son of Thomas Sturgeon Jr. and Elizabeth Tyler, the former from Pennsylvania and the latter from Virginia; captivity of his great-uncle, William Tyler; incident about his grandmother. A. L. S. 5 pp.

1891 JAN. 6 **Johnston,** J. Stoddard. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. More than a year since he removed to Louisville; unable to learn who has the 34CC88 files of the Frankfort *Commonwealth*; Col. R[euben] T. Durrett to make inquiry in regard to them. A. L. S. 1 p.

1891 JAN. 7 **Spotts,** M[ark] L. Lewisburg, W. Va. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. The early Renicks were people of good standing and above the average in intelligence; their landed estates; settled first at Falling Spring, Greenbrier County; notes on Col. John Stuart; his

4CC121b homestead owned by Andrew Stuart; the recording of Thomas Renick's will; B. F. Renick a cultivated man. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 **Gaines,** Will A. Centreville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C.
JAN. 8 Draper. Death of Daniel Larz[?] in 1885; his widow born in Georgia and knows nothing of the
34CC89 Cutright family; Daniel Larz a grandson of Maj. Samuel Cutright. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 **Davis,** Charles L. Fort Spring, W. Va. Letter to Lyman
JAN. 9 C. Draper, Madison. Notes on Maj. [William] Renick as related by his mother; reference to B. F.
4CC123 Harlow of Lewisburg for the family history. A. L. 2 pp. The latter portion copied by Draper.

1891 **Seymour,** A. W. Bainbridge [Ohio]. Letter to Lyman C.
JAN. 10 Draper. His great-grandmother a daughter of General Renick, who settled in Hardy County,
34CC90 W. Va.; his descendants in Ohio; knows nothing of the Renicks about whom Draper inquires; refers to William Renick's history of the Renick family; death of Harness Renick; Hugh Bell. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 **Wilcox,** G. T. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Knows
JAN. 10 nothing of Colonel Sullivan or his station; refers to David Meriwether living near site of Sullivan's
34CC91 Station, and to Col. R[euben] T. Durrett; Jacob Leatherman living in Jeffersontown. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 **Duncan,** Samuel M. Nicholasville, Ky. Letter to Lyman
JAN. 12 C. Draper, Madison. Again requesting information about Robert Young, who was in battle of King's
34CC92 Mountain; his brothers, John and Thomas Young, in Revolutionary army; John Young settled in Fayette County, Ky., in 1793 or 1794 and died there in 1820; Gen. Pierce Young of Georgia a grandson of Thomas Young who died in South Carolina in 1840. A. L. S. 1 p.

1891 **Kincaid,** A. C. Frankford, W. Va. Letter to Lyman
JAN. 12 C. Draper, Madison. The Renicks of Greenbrier County still living on farms of their predecessors;

4CC130 the writer seventy-three years old; his grandmother captured by Indians; has requested his son, Dr. James R. Kincaid, to obtain the information desired; dates of birth and death of his father, Col. James Kincaid. A. L. S. 1 p.

1891 JAN. 13 **Booker,** W. F. Springfield, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. The names of Consola and Angus Cameron do not appear on records [of Washington County] 34CC93 which date back to 1792; Cameron a common name in the county. A. L. S. 1 p.

1891 JAN. 16 **Renick,** Ella J. [Mrs. T. L. Renick]. Santa Fe, Mo. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. In reply to questionnaire 4CC126 about the Renick family. Copy. 2 pp.

1891 JAN. 19 **Nidelet,** Frank. St. Louis. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Death of his brother-in-law, Frank Renick, the previous April; information about the Renick 4CC122b family derived from his wife, a daughter of R. M. Renick. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 JAN. 22 **Hickcox,** J. H. Washington, D. C. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Encloses the only Chenoweth document he has been able to find; the original papers prob- 3CC100 ably in the clerk's files of the House of Representatives. A. L. S. 1 p.

1891 JAN. 22 **[Spotts,** Mark L.] Lewisburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Enclosing James H. Renick's notes on the Renick family, and giving additional data 4CC122 about the family. A. L. 2 pp.

1891 MAY 22 **Poignand,** Yoder. Taylorsville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Reference to W. W. Williamson of Hodgenville, Ky., who knew John Elliott of 34CC106 that vicinity; can not find that Rev. Archibald Cameron had a brother Charles; Angus and John Cameron. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 MAY 24 **Anderson,** Charles. Kuttawa, Ky. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Giving his opinion of Thomas Marshall Green's book, *The Spanish Conspiracy* (Cincinnati, 34CC107 1891). A. L. S. 4 pp.

1891 May 24 3CC27 **Chenoweth,** Thomas J. Maysville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Additional data concerning the Chenoweth family. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1891 May 27 3CC47 **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. The Thomas C. Chenoweth branch of the family; his service as surgeon in the Thirty-fifth Regiment Ill. Vol. Inf.; date of death of his grandfather, James Chenoweth. L. S. 1 p.

1891 May 28 3CC48 **Chenoweth,** W[illiam] J. Decatur, Ill. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Concerning search for family records; addresses of members of the family who might furnish information. L. S. 1 p.

1891 May 34CC108 **Tevis,** R. C. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Data concerning Abraham Whitaker derived from W. B. Allen's history of Kentucky; Gen. W. C. Whitaker the source of Allen's information; Abraham Whitaker a private in Capt. Bland Ballard's company; Robert Young a nephew of James Whitaker; Mrs. Phoebe Shackelford; death of his uncle, Lloyd Tevis, in 1857. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 June 1 34CC114 **Filson** Club, Centenary Committee. Louisville. Outline of plan for celebrating the centenary of Kentucky, June 1, 1892. Printed. 4 pp.

1891 June 4 3CC24 **Hawkins,** R[euben] W. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Discussing details of the Chenoweth massacre. A. L. S. 8 pp.

1891 June 6 4CC115 **Wright,** Mrs. Kittie M. Morton, Mo. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. In reply to interrogatories made of her father [James Renick] concerning his family; Maj. Andrew Hamilton of Greenbrier County, Va., was his maternal grandfather; Henry Renick a colonel in the War of 1812. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1891 June 9 3CC15 **Smith,** Mrs. Margaret. Leon [Iowa]. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Data concerning her grandfather [Thomas] Chenoweth; Indian attack on Chenoweth family. A. L. S. 2 pp.

1891 JUNE 15 **Draper,** Lyman C. Madison. Letter to clerk of the court, Frankfort, Iowa. Inquiring whether records show date of probate of the will of Thomas Chenoweth.
3CC122 A. L. S. 1 p. On reverse: Reply by Oliver Gard giving date of Chenoweth's marriage to Mary Bibb, and saying there is no probate record of his will.

1891 JUNE 15 **Renick,** F[rank] A. Academy, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. His family history; intermarriage of the Renick and Hamilton families;
4CC117 has forwarded Draper's letter to his brother, James H. Renick, who lives at the old Renick homestead in Greenbrier County, W. Va.; tradition as to Joshua Renick's being the father of the Indian chief James Logan. A. L. S. 4 pp.

1891 JUNE 21 **Burns,** Mrs. Elizabeth. Leon [Iowa]. Letter to [Lyman C.] Draper. Information about her grandfather [Thomas] Chenoweth; his marriage to Nancy
3CC16 Collins; service in the War of 1812; writer's maiden name Kinnear; former residence near Madison, Ind. A. L. 2 pp.

1891 JUNE 21 **Young,** Robert H. Bedford, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. Col. Aquilla Whitaker had a brother, Abraham, and a son, Abraham Whitaker;
34CC109 Whitakers in Missouri and Louisiana; a Whitaker in Cincinnati was compiling a history of the Whitaker family some years ago. A. L. S. 6 pp.

1891 JULY 1 **Renick,** F[rank] A. Academy, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Encloses photograph of himself; is approaching his sixty-third year; his
4CC117a brother, James H. Renick, has passed his seventy-third year; his father's service in War of 1812; Major Renick of Virginia; his father's uncles, Andrew and Jacob Hamilton; reference to Dr. Samuel C. Beard of Lewisburg, W. Va., for information about Hamilton family; visit to his uncle, James [Renick], near Morton, Mo. A. L. S. 4 pp. (Photograph attached to letter.)

1891 July 6 — **Wright,** Mrs. Kittie [M.] Morton, Mo. Letter to L[yman C.] Draper. The time and place of death of her great-grandfather [Thomas Renick] and her grandfather, Robert Renick; the latter's adventure with an Indian. A. L. S. 4 pp. 4CC116

1891 July 15 — **Whitaker,** Henrietta O. Louisville. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. The Whitaker of Cincinnati a very distant relative if any; was making a family tree; mentions receipt of paper by Captain Williamson. A. L. S. 3 pp. 34CC110

1891 July 23 — **Tevis,** R. C. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison. Probate records show no will of anyone named Consley, Consola, or Consilla; Jacob Sullivan's will given under date April 6, 1832. A. L. S. 1 p. 34CC111

1891 July 28 — **Williamson,** W. W. Hodgenville, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper, Madison. In reply to inquiry about Elliott; refers to George W. Brownfield for information. A. L. S. 3 pp. 34CC112

1891 July 29 — **Durrett,** R[euben] T. Louisville. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Sorry that he can not give the information requested; his opinion of Thomas Marshall Green's book, *The Spanish Conspiracy*. A. L. S. 4 pp. 34CC113

[1891 July] — **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes and references on Maj. William Chenoweth, Capt. Richard Chenoweth and family. A. N. 5 pp. 3CCa, 1–4

1891 Aug. 5 — **Harrison,** Mrs. Octavia S. Lebanon. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Receipt of letter shortly after her husband's death; intends to deliver it to Judge T. C. Chapline of Lebanon, a grandson of the pioneer, Abraham Chapline; grandsons of Abraham Chapline Sr. living in Mumfordsville, Ky. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4CC36g

1891 Aug. 6 — **Chenoweth,** J. H. D. Des Moines, Iowa. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Thomas Chenoweth born in 1777;

died Aug. 31, 1859; notes on his descendants; his captivity. A. L. S. 2 pp.
3CC112

1891 Aug. 18 **Tate**, Mrs. Samuel F. Sandusky, Iowa. Letter to L[yman C.] Draper. Has heard her mother relate the early history of the Chenoweth family in Kentucky, but can give no dates; will ask information from two Chenoweth cousins living in the state; death of her mother, April 27, 1885. A. L. S. 1 p.
3CC126

[1891] **Bradsby,** Henry C. Citation from his *History of Vigo County, Indiana* . . . (Chicago, 1891) relative to will of James Johnson. Letters testamentary were issued in 1822 to Thomas Pound and Benjamin Kercheval, with Moses Evans, John Kester, and William Welch as sureties. Printed fragment. 1 p.
11CC50e

[1891?] **[Chenoweth,** Thomas J.] Sketch of the Chenoweth family. John Chenoweth, with his sons, Richard and Arthur, came from Wales in 1720; residence in Berkeley County, Va.; Richard Chenoweth's removal to Kentucky in 1777; Indian attack; dates of birth and death of James Chenoweth, son of Richard. A. D. 2 pp.
3CC26

[1891] **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Note referring to article by Col. R. C. Anderson in *The Soldier and Pioneer,* and to *History of the Falls Cities* for accounts of Indian attack on Chenoweth family. A. N. 1 p.
3CC14

[1891] **[Draper],** L[yman] C. Note relative to Marston G. Clark and the Buckongehelas anecdote. A. N. S. 1 p.
3CC12

[1891] **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes and references relative to time of erection of fort at the Falls of the Ohio by Capt. Richard Chenoweth; cites pension statements of Bland W. Ballard and Col. James Paull, Ballard's notes, and the Illinois Papers. A. N. 1 p.
3CC98

[1891] **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes on the captivity of Thomas Chenoweth, being excerpts from letters of his relatives and descendants. A. N. 2 pp.
3CC17–18

[1891] **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes on depositions of Worden Pope and Bland W. Ballard as to the purpose of fort
3CC103 erected at Louisville in 1781 by Capt. Richard Chenoweth. A. N. 1 p.

[1891] **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes quoting Judge Samuel McDowell, Elisha Applegate, Richard J. Hughey,
3CC6–8 and [Henry Rowe] Schoolcraft relative to Indian attack on family of [Richard] Chenoweth. A. N. 3 pp.

[1891] **Hunt,** Nancy Ann [Reed]. "Liston Indian Story." The attachment of a young Indian for Elizabeth
11CC50e Liston, daughter of Edmund and Elizabeth Kester Liston, who resided near the fort at Vincennes, Ind.; the family subsequently removed to Vigo County, Ind. Printed fragment. 1 p.

[1891] **Pound,** Margaret Liston [Mrs. John]. Narrative of her experiences with the Indians. Reprint from Henry
11CC50e C. Bradsby, *History of Vigo County, Indiana*, 993.

[1891?] **Wilcox,** G. T. Eden, Jefferson County, Ky. Letter to L[yman] C. Draper. Graves of Richard Chenoweth
3CC127 and wife; a grandson, B. R. Porter, living on the old place. A. L. S. 1 p.

n. d. **Adams,** J[ohn] Q[uincy]. Character sketch of Jean J.
28CC27 Rousseau. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. *Advocate and Register.* Poem entitled: "To the Shade of
26CC9 Tecumseh." Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Albany** *Evening Journal.* Article relative to pension granted to Gen. Leslie Combs of Kentucky for service
26CC43 in the War of 1812. Reprint. 1 p.

n. d. **Allen,** Mrs. [William]. Ohio. Notice of her death giving incidents in the life of Senator Allen. Newspaper
30CC24 clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Bard,** William. Bardstown [Ky.] Letter to William W.
April 28 Worsley, Lexington. Inquiring about the price of type. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. W. Bard
7CC2 Bardstown, relating to the purchase of type.

n. d. **Bates,** George C. Toast to Gen. Hugh Brady at a dinner given by the Brady Guards to Williams' Light
26CC39 Infantry. Reprint from the Detroit *Advertiser*. 1 p.

n. d. **Black Hawk**. Description of his grave. Newspaper clipping.
28CC55 1 p.

n. d. **Bledsoe,** J[esse]. Letter to William W. Worsley, Lexington. Orders copy of Euclid for his son. A. L. S. 1 p.
7CC5 Endorsed: J. Bledsoe Esq.

n. d. **Blennerhasset,** Joseph Lewis. Biographical sketch of his father, Harman Blennerhasset. Reprint from the
26CC29 Louisville *Literary Register*. 1 p.

n. d. **Blount,** William. Autograph signature.
8CC142

n. d. **Boone** [Daniel]. Excerpt from his autobiography as printed in the *Weekly Register*, Mar. 13, 1813, relative to
17CC65–66 Dr. Thomas Walker's expedition to Kentucky in 1750. Copy. 2 pp.

n. d. **Boston** *Courier*. Biographical data concerning Pierre
30CC24 Soulé, senator from Louisiana. Reprint. 1 p.

n. d. **Breckenridge** family. Article on the Breckenridge family. Its origin, connection with the Presbyterian church;
19CC23 John, Robert, and William Breckenridge. Reprint from the Philadelphia *National Gazette*. 1 p.

n. d. **Breckinridge,** Joseph C. Letter to William [W.] Worsley, Lexington. Calling attention to typographical
7CC4 errors in his contribution to the *Farmer*. A. L. S. 1 p.

n. d. **Butler,** Mann. List of books furnished to Doctor Jarvis, as works bearing most especially on Kentucky,
14CC203–5 and therefore desirable for the library of the Kentucky Historical Society. Copy. Appended is an excerpt from Butler's address to the Kentucky Historical Society, Sept. 6, 1839, relative to the publication of documents in its collection. 3 pp.

n. d. **Calhoun** [Patrick]. Incident that occurred during his service in the South Carolina legislature. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC25

n. d. **Callaway,** Flanders. Autograph signature.
31CC3

n. d. **Camden,** Lord Chancellor [Charles Pratt] and Lord Chancellor [Charles] Yorke. Opinion relative to land titles derived by British subjects from the Indians. Copy compared in London, April 1, 1772. 1 p.
1CC1

n. d. **Carr,** Capt. Walter. Letter to Thomas Smith, Lexington. Giving his construction of that part of the constitution relating to the office of governor and lieutenant governor. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Walter Carr's Views of the Constitution in relation to a new Election.
7CC40

n. d. **Cass,** Lewis. Article entitled: "Rocks in Lake Superior." Description of cliffs on the southern coast of Lake Superior about fifty miles from the Falls of St. Mary, called by the voyagers, Le Portail and the Pictured Rocks. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC16

n. d. **Chapline,** Capt. Abraham. Autobiographical sketch. Born Dec. 27, 1754, in Frederick County, Va.; emigrated to Kentucky in 1774; military service. Copy. 4 pp. Endorsed: Sketch of Capt. Chapline written by himself—Copied from the original 24th Oct. 1844—Harrodsburg—Ky. Note by Draper giving date of death of Captain Chapline, and stating that manuscript was preserved by his son, Abraham Chapline.
4CC33–36

n. d. **Cherokee** Indians. Article entitled: "Temperance and Religion among the Indians." Apropos of legislation passed by state of North Carolina evincing a liberal policy toward the Cherokee residing in Qualla and Buffalo towns; first temperance society among them formed by Younaguska about 1830. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC66

n. d. **Cincinnati** *Daily Queen City*. Article entitled: "Adventures of Daniel Boone." Incomplete. Reprint from 28CC45–47 Chamber's *Edinburgh Journal*. 3 pp.

n. d. **Cincinnati** Museum. List of its collection of Indian antiquities, with notes by John D. Shane. A. N. 3 pp. 14CC20–23

n. d. *Cist's Advertiser*. Narrative of Gov. [Duncan] McArthur and Samuel S. Davis' encounter with Indians. Reprint. 1 p. 29CC133

n. d. **Clark,** George Rogers. Biographical sketch. Born in Albemarle County, Va., in 1753; a surveyor; visit to Kentucky in 1775; military service. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 26CC57

n. d. **Clark,** Henry A. Poem entitled: "The Indian Rock; or, Louis Wetzel and the Wild Turkey." Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 26CC40

n. d. **Clay,** H[enry]. Autograph signature. 31CC193

n. d. **Cobb,** Choctaw Chief. Speech in reply to J. J. McRae, agent of the United States for enrolling and removing the Indians to the west of the Mississippi. Newspaper clipping. 1 p. 29CC134

n. d. **Coburn,** Judge John. Order on W. May in favor of Captain Steel for plat of settlement and preëmption on Salt River surveyed in the name of Jonathan Ketcham by Whitledge. Copy. 1 p. Appended is a note from W. May to Judge Coburn inquiring when the order was given and when he forwarded plats to Ketcham's heir. 31CC195

n. d. **Coburn,** John, and John Allen. Note to [Henry] Clay and [George] Bledsoe expressing desire of the Court relative to their personal relations. A. N. S. 1 p. 31CC195

n. d. **Cunningham,** Rev. R. M. Memoranda of personal and family history. Son of Roger and Mary Cunningham; born in York County, Pa., Sept. 10, 1760; removal of the family to North Carolina; received his first degree from Carlisle College, Pa., in 1789; 17CC152–56

joined the first Presbytery of South Carolina; death of his first wife, Elizabeth Moore Cunningham, Nov. 3, 1794; married Betty Ann Parks, Oct. 15, 1795; names and dates of birth of their children; three sons, Francis, Richard, and Robert, died in childhood; Mrs. Cunningham died Oct. 14, 1805. Copy. 5 pp. Note by Shane giving source from which he obtained Doctor Cunningham's papers.

n. d. **Delaware** Indians. Notice of article in the *Whig Review* entitled: "Mythological and Historical Traditions
26CC90 of the Aborigines, with a translation of the *Walum-Olum* or Bark Record of the Linni-Lenape," by E. G. Squier. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Denman,** Matthias. Biographical sketch. Born at Springfield, N. J., Feb. 19, 1751; marriage to Phebe
8CC9 Baldwin; Revolutionary service; purchase of 800 acres in the Northwest Territory from Judge John C. Symmes; association with Robert Patterson and John Filson; settlement of Losantiville, afterwards Cincinnati; location of land in United States military tract in Ohio. 4 pp.

n. d. **Desha,** R[obert], C. Buford, H. W. Hawes, Theodore Clay, J. Chrisman, W. D. McDowell, Richard Hawes,
31CC197–98 Charleton Hunt, Will S. Ryland, Thomas Clay, Harry S. Thornton, Joseph Gill, James F. Robinson, John H. Robinson, Samuel Hawes, Sidney Clay, Horatio Blanchard, John H. Todd, and John T. Ryland. Letter to Samuel Wilson, Jessamine County, Ky. Expressing their sense of the propriety of terminating the session in view of the extreme indisposition of his family. L. S. 2 pp. Two signatures cut away. Memorandum in pencil giving date of death of Robert Desha.

n. d. **[Draper],** L[yman] C. Abstract of Rev. Thomas G. Gallaher's memoir of his brother, Rev. James Gallaher.
15CC222–24 Son of Thomas and Mary Greene Gallaher; born Oct. 8, 1792; removal of the family from Pennsylvania to Tennessee; education; his ministry;

removal to Cincinnati; chaplain to House of Representatives of the United States. Copy. 3 pp.

n. d. **Draper,** Lyman C. Biographical sketch of Gen. George Rogers Clark. Chiefly an encomium for his 26CC57–58 conquest of Illinois. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Chronological index of material in the *American State Papers, Indian Affairs,* I, con- 24CC76–87 cerning depredations in Kentucky and Ohio from 1789 to 1794. A. D. 9 pp.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Memorandum on Richard Chenoweth's petition to the Virginia legislature, Nov. 3CC95 22, 1787 praying that compensation be granted him for building Fort Nelson at the Falls of the Ohio. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Note quoting Dr. S. Theobald's description of Col. [William] Whitley's personal 9CC61 appearance. Doctor Theobald in battle of the Thames. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes and references to material 8CC163, 168 concerning Gen. Charles Scott. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes and references giving various dates assigned to the Crab Orchard incident of 8CC14–15 April 13, 1783. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] Notes on the Gatewoods of Ken- 34CC115 tucky. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Draper,** Lyman C.] References to material in Draper Mss. 12CC relative to Abraham Lincoln, Tullis, Hugh 12CC300 Drennon, Mrs. Stagg, William Hughey, and Cresap. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Fayette** County, Ky.] Presentment of grand jury against evil arising from the establishment of a school for 7CC33 negro slaves at Lexington. 2 pp. Endorsed: Grand Jury Presentm^{t}.

n. d. **Fayette,** Woodford, and Jessamine counties [Ky.], Citizens. Invitation to Judge Clarke to a public dinner in 7CC39 manifestation of their approbation of the opinion

rendered by him in the Bourbon Circuit Court on the endorsement law. Draft; unsigned. 1 p. Endorsed: Judge Clarke.

n. d. 10CC35–46 **[Filson,** John.] "A Journal of two voyages from the falls of Ohio to Post St Vincent on Wabash river Containing a variety of remarks and inteligence from that remote quarter by the author of a late publication with a few remarks upon the Situation of Pittsburg and the voyage down to the rapids." A. D. 12 pp.

n. d. 26CC22 **Findlay,** Gen. James. Biographical sketch. Born in Cumberland County, Pa., in 1772; settled at Cincinnati in 1792; military and civil service. Reprint from the *People's Advertiser*. 1 p.

n. d. 30CC22 **Frankfort** *Commentator*. A poem entitled: "On the Death of Judge Mills." 6 verses. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. 12CC207, 210 **French,** Richard. Memorandum on the development of colonial principle in the South. Copy. 2 pp.

n. d. 7CC30 **"A Friend to Liberty."** Article for the [Lexington *Reporter*]. On the proceedings of the board of officers of the Eighth Regiment; charges against the board. A. D. 4 pp.

n. d. 27CC74 **Gaines,** Gen. Edmund Pendleton. Biographical sketch. Born in Culpeper County, Va; removal to North Carolina, thence to Tennessee; military service. Reprint from the New Orleans *Delta*. 1 p.

n. d. 19CC15 **Galena** *Gazette*. Article on the founding of Rock Island City and its historic site. Reprint. 1 p.

n. d. 30CC53 **Galveston** *News*. Article entitled: "Navigation and wealth in Texas." Mentions Mercer's and Peters' colonies. Reprint. 1 p.

n. d. 26CC15 **Greenfield** *Mercury*. Article entitled: "The Ohio Soldier's Story." An account of a Revolutionary battle on the Jersey shore of the Hudson River in which General Lafayette, Col. Rufus Putnam, and Capt.

Daniel Shays were engaged. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Greenwich** [N. Y.] *Eagle*. Article entitled: "Discovery of America. In the eighth century by a civilized race from Asia or Europe. Probable settlement of the United States by them. Ruins of one of their cities in Wisconsin." A description of Indian mounds on Crawfish River, Jefferson County, Wisconsin Territory, bearing the name of Aztalan. Reprint. 1 p.
30CC34

n. d. **Hall,** Judge ———. Article entitled: "Blannerhassett's Island and Burr's Conspiracy." Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
26CC29–30

n. d. **Harrison,** Gen. W[illiam] H. Letter to Samuel W. Davis and others. Prevented by domestic affliction from attending dinner given by citizens of Cincinnati to Gen. Solomon Van Rensselaer; some account of Gen. Van Rensselaer's military service; victim of the spoils system. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC19

n. d. **H[art** Jr.], N[athaniel]. Memorandum on back of a letter from Col. [John] Floyd, dated January, 1775, relative to boundary of Henderson's purchase. Copy. 2 pp.
17CC169–70

n. d. **Hemp.** Method of water-rotting hemp adopted by Kentuckians. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC7

n. d. **Henderson,** Maj. Pleasant. Biographical sketch of Col. Richard Henderson. Born in Hanover County, Va., April 20, 1735; ancestry; removal to North Carolina in 1745; education; admission to the bar; the Transylvania Company; boundary commissioner; character; marriage to Elizabeth Keeling; their children; death Jan. 30, 1785. Copy. 4 pp. Endorsed: Col. Rh[d] Henderson. From Hon. H. C. Jones.
2CC23

n. d. **Henderson,** Maj. Pleasant. "A short though correct sketch of the Henderson family, late of Granville County in the State of North Carolina." Copy. 16 pp.
2CC44

Enclosed in letter from Henderson Taylor to Lyman C. Draper, Nov. 8, 1870.

n. d. 2CC46 **Henderson,** Col. Richard. Biographical sketch. Born in Hanover County, Va., April 20, 1735; removal to Granville County, N. C.; education; law practice; judge of the Superior Court of North Carolina; Henderson and Company's purchase from the Cherokee; commissioner to extend Virginia-North Carolina boundary. Copy. 4 pp.

n. d. June 10 1CC103 **[Henderson,** Richard.] Memorandum of William Madison's application for land on a branch of Barren River. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 1CC105 **[Henderson,** Richard.] Note giving location of Casper's Lick. George and Casper Mansco mentioned. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. 15CC166–68 **[Henderson,** ———.] Sketch of the first settlement of Kentucky, correcting statement which fixed the date of settlement in 1768 or 1769. Purchase by Richard Henderson and Company; settlement of Boonesborough and Harrodsburg; surveying of officers' claims. Copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Henderson's letter to Mann Butler, Oct. 22, 1834.

n. d. 30CC50 **Hubbard,** John N. "Sketches of Border Adventures in the Life and Times of Major Moses Van Campen, a surviving Soldier of the Revolution." Excerpt therefrom relative to Lebbeus Hammond, who was captured at the battle of Wyoming. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. 26CC3 *Illinois Magazine.* Article entitled: "A frontier scene." Incident concerning Col. William Crawford and Gen. Daniel Morgan. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. 26CC58–59 **Ingersoll,** C[harles] J. Pennsylvania. Article from his forthcoming work on the War of 1812 entitled: "The River Raisin Massacre." Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

n. d. **Irwin,** Thomas. Butler County, Ohio. Obituary. Military service. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati
19CC51–52 *Daily Commercial.* 2 pp.

n. d. **Jackson,** Andrew. Anecdote about him. Newspaper
26CC43 clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Johnson,** John T. Address to members of a grand jury on their duty as jurymen. A. D. S. 6 pp. En-
7CC35 dorsed: Speech of John T. Johnson to a Grand jury.

n. d. **Ki-eu-wa-nah.** Article giving the Indian tradition as to the origin and consequences of the war between the
30CC28 Five (afterwards the "Six") Nations, and the "Eries." Reprint from the Buffalo *Commercial Advertiser.* 1 p.

n. d. **Kosciusko,** Thaddeus. Biographical sketch. Reprint
26CC31 from the Liverpool *Advertiser.* 1 p.

n. d. **Kosciusko** [Thaddeus]. Description of his tomb in the cathedral of Cracow, Poland. Newspaper clip-
26CC18 ping. 1 p.

n. d. **Lancaster** [Pa.] *Intelligencer.* Editorial on the *Cherokee Advocate,* a newspaper printed and conducted by
29CC134 a half-breed Indian, W. P. Ross, at Tahlequah, in the Cherokee nation. Reprint. 1 p.

n. d. **Lanman,** Charles. Article entitled: "Last of the Illinois." Indian legend as to the origin of the name of
26CC95 Starved Rock. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **La Salle,** Robert Cavelier de. Notice of his death, with biographical sketch. Reprint from the St. Louis
26CC42 *Reveille.* 1 p.

n. d. **Leaming** Sr., Christopher. Madison, Ohio. Obituary.
30CC19 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Leavy,** William A. Notes on the margin of his copy of Robert Davidson's *History of the Presbyterian*
11CC198–99 *Church in the State of Kentucky.* Biographical data on Rev. James Welch and Rev. James McChord; the latter an active trustee of Transyl-

vania University; his relations with Rev. James Blythe and Rev. T. C. Henry. Copy. 2 pp.

n. d. 7CC60 **Lexington.** Article entitled: "Great Fall of Property in Lexington." Denouncing those men who are paying $300 per foot for real property in Lexington, when but recently they were proclaiming the decrease in property values due to disorders and alarms, and the threats of mobs. A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed: Great falling off of property in Lexington.

n. d. 17CC64 **Lexington.** Notes on the origin of Lexington. A blockhouse built on the fork of Elkhorn in 1779; cabins erected by Col. Robert Patterson; removal of Maj. John Morrison and family from Harrodsburg to Lexington; Harrodsburg the oldest settlement in Kentucky. Copy. 1 p.

n. d. 16CC183, 185 **Lexington** *Kentucky Gazette.* Article calling upon every citizen "to come forward and contribute his proportion in establishing the foundation of our infant country, upon the firmest principles of national honor." The importance of laying aside all local prejudices. Incomplete. Copy. 2 pp.

n. d. 7CC68 **[Lexington** *Reporter.*] Fragment relative to Kentucky politics in the time of [John] Pope. Draft. 2 pp.

n. d. 7CC62 **[Lexington** *Reporter.*] Political squibs relative to Sen. John Pope, to whom is ascribed the writings of "Clio." A. D. 4 pp. Endorsed: Old squibs.

n. d. 31CC201 **Limestone,** Bank of. Statement of stockholders in the Bank of Limestone to the board of directors of the institution, remonstrating against the continuance in office of the president and preferring specific charges against him. Unsigned. 4 pp.

n. d. 26CC14 **Logan,** C. A. Poem entitled: "The Mississippi." Written at the mouth of the Ohio. Newspaper clipping from the *Argus.* 1 p.

n. d. **Louisville** *Advertiser.* Article on the passage of laws in Kentucky and Ohio, through the efforts of the

19CC63 Miami chief, Little Turtle, prohibiting the sale of spirituous and intoxicating liquors to the Indians. Reprint. 1 p.

n. d. **Louisville** *Daily Whig*. Article entitled: "An affecting scene in the wilderness." Col. Henry Bouquet's
26CC3 expedition into the Indian country; delivery of prisoners; Thomas Hutchins, engineer of the expedition. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Louisville** *Journal*. Article entitled: "The Belle of Florida." Biographical sketch of Ellen Adair, daughter of
30CC52 Gov. [John] Adair of Kentucky, and wife of Joseph M. White of Florida. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **McAfee,** Gen. R[obert] B. Biographical sketch of Col. Anthony Crockett and notes on the McAfee
4CC76–78 family. A. D. 3 pp. Endorsed by Draper: Col. Anthony Crockett The McAfees. By Gen. R. B. McAfee.

n. d. **[McAfee,** Robert B.] "History of the Rise and Progress of the first Settlements on Salt River and Estab-
14CC102–44 lishment of the New Providence Church." Chronological history covering the period from 1773 to 1833. Copy by John D. Shane. 43 pp.

4CC13–28; ——— ———. Excerpts from the original manuscript by
56–68] Draper. 29 pp.

n. d. **McAfee,** Gen. Robert B. Notes on the first settlement of Kentucky. The McAfees in Kentucky in 1773
4CC69–71 and 1776; Col. James Harrod at Harrodsburg in 1775; genealogy of the McAfee family. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: Notes on the 1st settlement of Kentucky by Gen. R. B. McAfee with sketches of the McAfees.

n. d. **McDowell,** William. Letter to William W. Worsley,
Dec. 18 Lex[ington]. Subscription to the *Reporter*. A. L.
7CC1 S. 1 p. Endorsed: Danville (Ky.)

n. d. **McDowell** Papers. Transcripts of papers found at the McDowell residence by John D. Shane, consisting

11CC117–19 of poems and a letter from Mrs. Eliza Todd to Nancy ———, Lexington, Feb. 9, 1804. 3 pp.

n. d. **Macaulay,** T[homas] B. Article characterizing the Jesuits.
26CC89–90 Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

n. d. **"Madison."** Address to the Republicans of Fayette [County, Ky.] Characterization of Matthews Flournoy,
7CC36 James True, and [Henry] Payne, the Federalist candidates for the [Kentucky] legislature; comparison with [Thomas?] Barr, [Cabell?] Breckinridge, and Parker, the Republican candidates. Draft. 4 pp.

7CC44 ——— ———. Another copy signed "A Republican." 4 pp.

n. d. **Marietta** *Intelligencer.* Article entitled: "The First Court in Ohio." Ceremony attending the opening of the
19CC40–41 first court held northwest of the river Ohio, under the forms of civil jurisprudence, at Campus Martius (Marietta), Sept. 2, 1788. Generals Rufus Putnam and Benjamin Tupper appointed judges of the Court of Common Pleas. Reprint. 2 pp.

n. d. **Maysville** *Eagle.* List of additional subscriptions in the city of Philadelphia to the stock of the Maysville and
30CC22 Lexington Turnpike Road. Reprint. 1 p.

n. d. **Maysville** *Monitor.* Article entitled: "The River Raisin."
26CC16 Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **"A Mechanic."** Address to the voters of Fayette County [Ky.] In opposition to Edmund Bullock, Henry
7CC45–59 Payne, Matthews Flournoy, and James True, the Federalist candidates for the [Kentucky] legislature. Draft. 15 pp.

n. d. **Miller** [?], P. M. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Biographical sketches of William and Willie Blount. A. L. S.
8CC140 4 pp. Appended are notes and queries by Draper.

n. d. **Mountjoy,** William. Entry for 1,000 acres of land on the east fork of Brush Creek. Adjoins William
31CC207 Johnston's entry. Signed by Richard C. Anderson. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

n. d. **New,** Anthony. "A View of the physical, moral, and immoral effects of certain liquors upon the body and mind of man and upon his condition in society." Broadside. Endorsed: Anthony New of Christian County Kentucky.
8CC17

n. d. **New Orleans** *Mercantile Advertiser.* Article about the sale of a million acres of land in the province of Texas to Baring of London. Milam's source of title to the land. Reprint. 2 pp.
30CC46–47

n. d. **New York** *American.* Notice of visit of Gen. John Armstrong to his son-in-law, William B. Astor. Public offices held by General Armstrong. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC5

n. d. **New York** *Tribune.* A communication from Albany reporting the passage of bill providing for the publication of the Brodhead Papers. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
Mar. 23
29CC126

n. d. **New York** *Tribune.* Letter from a correspondent at Lafayette, Ind., giving statistics relative to the profits of farming and stock-raising in Indiana. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
30CC87

n. d. **"Novator."** Reply to an article in the Lexington *Reporter,* signed "A Republican," objecting to a plan of election submitted by "Novator." A. D. 2 pp.
7CC78

n. d. **O'Fallon,** Dr. James. Pedigree. A. D. 2 pp. Mutilated.
4CC171

n. d. **Orr,** A[lexander] D. Letter to Colonel Lee. Requests him to let Beasley [?] have "a middling of Bacon" and an order on Wood's mill for 100 pounds of flour. A. L. S. 1 p.
31CC205

n. d. **Orr,** A[lexander] D. Letter to Peter Lee. Orders merchandise to be sent by True. P. S. Will be in town as soon as he can get through with Brownson's papers. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: A. D. Orr order.
31CC205

n. d. **Pa-ha-eu-ka.** Speech to the captain from the white nations of the East delivered in council by Poo-chon-e-quah-eep, or Buffalo Hump, second chief of the Hoesh band of Comanches. Seeks peace with all nations and tribes. Newspaper clipping from the Cincinnati *Daily Enquirer*, Feb. 10, 1846. 1 p.
29CC23

n. d. **Parberry,** James. Caveat entered against him for 250 acres of land in Fayette County [Ky.], which was surveyed Jan. 25, 1783, on treasury warrant. Copy. 1 p. Appended is the affidavit of Henry Lee made before William McConnell, justice of the peace for Fayette County, stating that caveat was entered with intention of securing lands for himself. On reverse: Certificate of T. Marshall, saying that plat and certificate alluded to in caveat have not been taken out of his office.
31CC199–200

n. d. **Paris** *Western Citizen.* Article entitled: "Braddock's Field." Site; account of the battle. Reprint from the Cincinnati *Atlas.* 2 pp.
29CC44–45

n. d. **Philadelphia** *Gazette.* Memorandum of prices paid for provisions in Philadelphia from September, 1780 to October, 1781. Reprint. 1 p.
30CC48

n. d. **Philadelphia** *Intelligencer.* Article on Aaron Burr. His latter years; penance. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC29

n. d. **[Philadelphia]** *Saturday Courier.* Article entitled: "Reminiscences of Washington. And of the Congress which sat in Philadelphia while he was President." His residence and members of his household; formal dinner parties; description of Congress Hall; his messages to Congress. Reprint. 2 pp.
27CC72–73

n. d. **Phineas,** Larkin. Letter to the editor of the [Lexington *Reporter*]. Transmitting copy of a political article written by a friend. A. L. S. 2 pp.
7CC29

n. d. **Pittsburgh** *Daily American.* Article entitled: "Brady's Adventures." Data obtained from Gen. Hugh Brady. Reprint from the Detroit *Advertiser.* 1 p.
26CC39

n. d. **Poage,** Gen. John. Reminiscences. History of the Poage family in Kentucky; George Poague and his
4CC113–14 uncle, William Poague; corruption of the name to Pogue by lawyers who settled the estate of William Poague. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.

n. d. **Presbyterian** Church. Excerpt from "A brief historical account of the Congregation of New London-
16CC60 derry." Rev. John Blair installed as pastor, Nov. 30, 1757; released from his former charge in county of Cumberland by Presbytery of New Castle in November, 1756. Copy. 1 p.

n. d. **Preston,** William C. Anecdote about him. His powers of
26CC87 oratory. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Raleigh** *Register.* Article entitled: "The Duel between Gen. Hamilton and Col. Burr." Comprising
27CC56–57 correspondence between Hamilton and Burr and their alternates previous to the duel; a letter from Doctor Hosack describing the duel and Hamilton's last illness; and a paper by Hamilton containing his motives for accepting the challenge, his reflections on his situation, and some remarks on the conduct of Burr. Reprint. 2 pp.

n. d. **Raleigh** *Register.* Article entitled: "The State of Frankland." An account of the state government con-
26CC57 stituted in eastern Tennessee in 1784; John Sevier elected governor; conflict with the North Carolina authorities; last meeting of the legislature of Frankland in 1787. Reprint. 1 p.

n. d. **"A Ranger, who is a Native of Kentucky."** Letter to the editor of the Lexington *Reporter.* In reply to a
7CC27 paragraph in the *American Statesman* stating that the friends of Col. [William] Russell had improperly ascribed to him all the merit of the campaign against the Peoria towns [in 1812], and had entirely left out Gov. [Ninian] Edwards. A. L. 2 pp.

7CC26 ——— ———. Revised copy. 1 p.

n. d. **"A Republican."** Letter to [William W.] Worsley. Calling attention to error in the *Statesman* and in [William

7CC61 T.] Barry's speech on relations between Burr and Clinton. A. L. 1 p.

n. d. **Richmond** *Compiler*. Article on Aaron Burr. Giving the opinion of [John] Wickham, who was one of
26CC29 Burr's counsel, as to Burr's designs against the then Spanish province of Texas. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Robertson,** George. Kentucky. Excerpt from his oration
JULY 4 delivered at Camp Madison. A romantic incident connected with the battle of Blue Licks, Aug.
26CC2 20, 1782; Colonels Todd and Trigg, Captain Harland, and son of Boone slain. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Russell,** John. Article entitled: "The Piasa." Traditional origin of the name of the Piasa, a stream in Illinois.
26CC19 Reprint from the *Family Magazine*, August, 1836. 1 p. Appended is a note stating that the article has been twice published under different signatures.

n. d. **Sanderson,** Gen. ———. Narrative of a visit of the scouts McClelland and White to the site of the town of
26CC81–83 Lancaster [Ohio]; their successful fight with the Indians upon Mount Pleasant; recapture of a female prisoner, the sister of Neil Washburn, and their narrow escape from the enemy. Newspaper clipping. 3 pp.

n. d. *Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, in Oregon, California, &c. by a New Englander*. Excerpt therefrom
26CC96 describing the Munsee, a tribe of white Indians. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Scott,** Gen. [Charles]. Anecdotes about his Revolutionary service, his candidacy for governor of Kentucky,
26CC10 and his gubernatorial message. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Scott,** S. M. "Statistical Report of the Christian Churches in Kentucky." Advertisement of a pamphlet
30CC30 giving a statistical account of the Reform churches of Kentucky, their names, location, members,

preachers, elders, and deacons, and post offices. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Index to Draper Mss. 13CC, being names
13CC280–82 of persons interviewed. A. D. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Index to his collections on Fayette County, Ky., in Draper Mss. 11CC. A. D.
11CC115–16 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Index to persons mentioned in "Ledger A." of Richard Henderson and Company in
17CC189–91 possession of Capt. Nathaniel Hart [Jr.] of Woodford County, Ky. A. D. 3 pp. Appended is a brief description of the ledger.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Alexander, Clark County, Ky. Came to Kentucky through the
11CC83–84 wilderness in 1790; incident at the Hazel Patch; the Alexanders from Virginia; settled on Boone's Creek. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Benjamin Allen, Clark County, Ky. Residence on Howard's Creek;
11C67–79 born July 29, 1773, in Virginia; came from Berkeley County, Va., to Kentucky in 1789; the first settling of Winchester; an account of the killing of his father by Indians, and of his own captivity and escape; notes on the McMullen family and Peter Harper; John Baker and Baker's Station; men hanged for horse-stealing; Maj. Andrew Hood the first magistrate in the county; Burr's conspiracy; military service; Red River Iron Works. A. N. 13 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Matthew Anderson, Clark County, Ky. Arrived at Maysville, July
11CC85–86 20, 1787; went to Hickman in 1788–89; Boone's birthplace; location of Hood's Station; John McClure, Ezekiel Sudduth and John Baker mentioned. A. N. 2 pp.

. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. Sarah Anderson, Union Church, Morgan County, Ill. Born near

15CC215–18 Philadelphia; daughter of Robert Smith; removal of family to Westmoreland County, Pa.; knew Doctor Knight in Shelby County, Ky.; Wallis' Station; residence at Barr's and Sloan's stations; Hannastown taken in 1782; Colonel Lochry and Barr killed; Charles Campbell taken. Copy. 4 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. John Arnold, Woodford County, Ky. Was a Miss Hitt; came to 11CC241–45 Kentucky in 1781 with Rev. Lewis Craig and his congregation; Hawkins killed on Wilderness Road in 1782; Barnett Rogers killed in battle of Blue Licks; attack on Bryant's Station; settlers at John Craig's station in 1783; incident relative to Daniel Wilcox. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Lewis Arnold, Woodford County, Ky. A Baptist; son of John Arnold; 11CC245 description of Bryant's Station and the attack thereon; ninety men killed at Blue Licks; Huky Lay mentioned. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ——— Barlow, Fayette County, Ky. Native of Nicholas County, Ky.; 11CC201–2 inventor of planetarium and various other things; reference to Lexington *Observer & Reporter*, Nov. 26, 1853 for notice of the planetarium. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with William Barrow, Montgomery County, Ky. Data concerning Carter 12CC190–91, Tarrant, Jacob Grigg, D. Holmes, Lane's grave, 210–12 Boone at attack on Bryant's Station, the "Chicken-Cock" published at Lexington, Indian Old Fields, Weeden, Lunsford, Hardy, Rev. David Barrow, Lulbegrud, "Smith's Narrative," Aquilla Young, and Swift's mine. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Major Bean, Clark County, Ky. Came to Kentucky by boat in 11CC105–6 autumn of 1790; Hornback's mill built; location of Strode's and Baker's stations; first iron works

built by Cockey Owings, father of Thomas Owings; Captain Crawford's residence; notes on early traces; court held at Strode's Station. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Judge Adam Beatty, Mason County, Ky. Came from Frederick County, Md.; his father had twelve sons and four daughters; his brother, Cornelius Beatty; schooling under Williamson near Winchester, Va.; the Marshall family; Col. Thomas Marshall's character and death. A. N. 1 p.

16CC306

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Fielding Belt, Fleming County, Ky. Married Margaret Finley, sister of Samuel B. Finley; account of Holder's defeat; the battle ground; relics found. A. N. 1 p.

12CC245

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Thomas Bennington, Brown County, Ohio. Came out in McGary's boat in 1791; Maj. Robert Stockton's son and Buchan Rhodes mentioned; Cassidy's escape from Indians; Stewart killed near Cassidy's Station; Thomas Barton mentioned; Zadock Williams killed. A. N. 1 p.

14CC17

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Major Black, Montgomery County, Ky. Hunting with Maj. Samuel Downey in 1806; origin of names of Spohr's and Oppossum creeks; wolf-hunting with George Allen; Black's father, William, lived in Clark County; his uncle, Alexander Black, near Pisgah; came west in 1792; early settlers in the Cow Pasture and the Calf Pasture of Virginia; born July 8, 1775. A. N. 2 pp.

12CC151–52

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Maj. Herman Bowmar. Came with his father [Robert Bowmar] to Bowman's Station through the wilderness in 1779; Stephen and Joseph Collins, Elisha, Robert, and Joshua Pruett, William Hall, James Cox, and Thomas Glass in the company; Bowman's expedition in 1779; Bowmar's uncle, Elisha Collins, General Logan, and the Kirkhams in this cam-

13CC170–74

paign; the Corn-crib battle; Captain Madison, Lieut. Thomas Moore, and Ensign Robert Bowmar were officers of the Cove Spring Company detached for relief of McAfee's Station; battle of Blue Licks; Col. James Trotter in Harmar's expedition; character and appearance of Gen. Charles Scott; Jac. Stucker characterized; attack on Estill's Station; notice of book, *Views of the Constitution*, by John Taylor of Caroline County, Va. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Maj. Herman Bowmar, Versailles, Ky. Came west in 1789; arrival of
11CC276 Capt. Dick Fox in 1791; Mrs. Searcy killed; John Smith one of a company that went to New Orleans for ammunition; Bowmar's father in Harrodsburg in 1779. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Samuel Boyd, Cabin Creek, Lewis County, Ky. James Bartley, from
13CC245–46 the Redstone country, built the first house on waters of Cabin Creek in March, 1795; origin of name of Cabin Creek; Samuel Rogers captured at Long Lick in 1795; Boyd's father lived near Maysville in 1794; the Ohio salt works; first wells dug by Moses Baird, Joseph Vance, and John Heath. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mr. and Mrs. James Brackenridge, Bourbon County, Ky. Mrs. Brack-
11CC28, 33–37 enridge and Mrs. Wilson daughters of Patrick Mahan; notes on Patrick Mahan; Bird's expedition; the Mahan family taken to Canada; Hugh H. Brackenridge a preacher in Washington's army; his marriage to Sabina Wolf; captivity of James Morrow; notes on the Shakers. A. N. 6 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Fielding Bradford, Scott County, Ky. Came west in 1785; was in
13CC211 Pittsburgh in spring of 1787; his newspaper established in August, 1787; type brought down from Pittsburgh; John Scull printed first paper west of the Alleghany Mountains; Thomas Parvin's

apprenticeship under William Bradford of Philadelphia; Ned West's steamboat; West's son a celebrated portrait painter. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Jarvis Brummagin, Bath County, Ky. David Morgan's fight with
12CC78–79 Indians near Jacob Prickett's fort; Brummagin's service in Dunmore's War; McIntosh's expedition; William Rogers at battle of Point Pleasant; Burrows' Fort mentioned. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with William [?] Bryan, Paris, Ky. Data about his grandfathers, Nicholas
16CC308 Reagin and Morgan Bryan; his father and mother married in May, 1780, at Bryant's Station; Milly Simpson and William Boone. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Levi Buckingham. Came down from Redstone in 1789–90; came with
13CC61–63, 89–94 his brother's family to Covalt Station in 1790; Hinkle, [David?] McKinney, Morris, Abel Cook, Riggs, Tichenor, Clemens, Bailey, and Bedles at Covalt's Station; Round Bottom Station; death of Abraham Covalt; Flinn's station at Belpré; Major Riggs and Abel Cook killed; Reason Bailey's adventure; removal to Kentucky and thence to Ohio. A. N. 9 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with a nephew of Levi Buckingham, Ohio. Si Pritchard, Levi Buckingham, and
13CC111 Fletcher attacked by Indians; Jacob White of White's Station living near Maysville; mentions Moore, Lindsay, John Riley, [Taylor] Webster, Jacob Woolery, and William Armstrong; Smalley's farm now owned by Kugler; Lane Ready's farm was site of Covalt's Station. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Thomas Butler, Jessamine County, Ky. Came to Kentucky through the
11CC215 wilderness in autumn of 1789; the Cooks killed in 1790; John Hutton killed by Indians; origin of name of Indian Creek; salt spring at mouth of Shawnee Run. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with William Camper, Montgomery County, Ky. Mrs. Camper a niece of
12CC197–99 Joseph Rogers; Joseph, William, John, and Barnett Rogers were brothers from Culpeper County, Va.; the latter killed at battle of Blue Licks;Camper's uncles, Joseph, John, and B[arnett], came west in 1784; Samuel Grant, Elijah Craig's son-in-law, killed at Johnson's defeat about 1787; military service; his cousin, Tighlman Kemper, with Clark in 1778; James and David Stucker, Nicholas Tomlin, and John Rogers (brother of Mrs. Camper) killed at Harmar's defeat; John Sanders' daughter killed; James Kemper reared near him in Fauquier County, Va.; Camper's arrival at Bryant's Station in 1785. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Samuel Campbell, Henry County, Ky. Son of Thomas P. Campbell;
11CC297 grandson of John P. Campbell; Mrs. Elizabeth Harris a sister of John P. Campbell; children of Mrs. Harris. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with [Miss Campbell?]. Visit of Daniel Campbell and Robert Edmiston to
13CC82–87 Leestown and McClelland's Blockhouse in Kentucky in 1776; removal to Kentucky from Maryland in 1780; incidents of the journey by boat; settled at Low Dutch Station; McNitt known to her mother in Pennsylvania; Westerfelt family killed; Boone's Station on Bullskin; Frank Campbell killed while serving in militia in place of Capt. James Welch; James Galloway wounded; removal of Squire Boone's family to the Dutch Station; Allen Campbell and Isaac Floyd mentioned; William Mitchell and the Dumaree family killed; Colonel Wells killed at Boone's Station defeat. A. N. 6 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. Carter, Ohio. Came to Ohio the autumn before Wayne's campaign;
13CC70–74 Rev. James Kemper preaching at McCulloch's; Baptist preaching at Isaac Ferris' and at Mr.

Stites's; attack on Griffin's Station and on Pryor's family; site of Redbank Station; Paul killed in 1794; Nathaniel Reeder, son of Daniel Reeder, wounded in 1795; David Jennings killed; the Ganos; Columbia Duck Creek Church. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Thomas Cartmill, Prickly Ash, Bath County, Ky. Darnley and Warrock's
12CC61 forts in Bath County, Va.; attack on Darnley's Fort. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Stephen Chilton (or Shelton?), Woodford County, Ky. Revolutionary
11CC264–69 service; in Capt. Ben Roberts' company on George Rogers Clark's expedition in 1781; Clark "a drunken, gambling fellow, and spent all the money that was drawn to pay the expenses"; Chilton captured by the Tawa Indians and sold to Isadore Shane; picketing at the Falls; Colonel Crawford's tortures; Major [Arent] De Peyster's rewards for prisoners; Major Craycraft, Captain Orr, James Baize, Bellana and Rachel Russell, Abraham and Stephen Ruddell captured; Abraham Bowman a brother of Mrs. Ruddell. A. N. 6 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Charles Cist, Cincinnati. Came to Cincinnati in 1827; data relative to
15CC211–12 Gen. [Andrew] Jackson; refers to his article on Jackson in the Cincinnati *Enquirer*, Mar. 15, 1858; Moses Dawson's defense of Mrs. Jackson; Cist's life of Hudson in the *Cincinnati Miscellany*, II. Copy. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Charles Cist, Cincinnati. Mentions his *Cincinnati in 1841;* Albach's *Annals*
14CC18 *of the West* compiled by Perkins; meeting with Lyman C. Draper; Losantiville, early name for Cincinnati. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mr. and Mrs. Ichabod Clark, Ohio. Demint captured by Indians;
13CC113–14 Gabriel Hutchins mentioned; preaching at Round

Bottom by Rice; Covalt's Station settled before Round Bottom; Francis Bedle captured; Jonas Coleman; Jennings, Covalt, and Hinkle killed; Tichenor in Columbia in 1790; removal to Round Bottom, thence to Lebanon; incident about General Lytle; attack on Daniel Reeder and Reason Bailey; Major Shaler's son, Joseph, killed while with Captain Kibby near Fort Jefferson; Ben Morris, son of Isaac Morris, living near Lebanon. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with James Clark, Ohio. Came to Ohio from Southampton, Va., in 1797; Sen. 13CC23–24 John Smith's connection with Aaron Burr; Smith's losses through [James] Wilkinson. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Isaac Clinkenbeard, Bourbon County, Ky. Born Nov. 20, 1758; 11CC1–4 dates of birth of John and William Clinkenbeard; notes on his uncles, Isaac, John, and Thomas Linn, and their cousins, William and Nathan Linn; served in Hand's and McIntosh's campaigns; came from Berkeley County, Va., to Kentucky in autumn of 1779; large immigration that year; made clearing at Strode's Station; Clark's expedition in 1780; attack on Strode's Station, March 1, 1781; Holder's defeat; Parvin, the first printer in Kentucky; Estill's defeat; Clark's campaign of 1782; Matthias Spohr and Joshua Bennett killed by Indians; escape of Michael Cassidy; Clinkenbeard's corn-right; price of corn and land in Kentucky in 1779. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with William Clinkenbeard, Clark County, Ky. Residence on Hood's Creek; 11CC54–66 topographical notes; his father's family; McIntosh's campaign; removal to Kentucky; Tories from North Carolina; description and plat of Strode's Station; attack on Strode's Station; Van Swearingen in Wayne's campaign; purchase of land on Wolf Creek from Parvin; hemp raising; Greathouse's defeat; Hood's Station; John Rice,

Colonel Sudduth, and Parvin, teachers at Strode's Station; use of buffalo wool; the Irish at McConnell's Station; incidents of pioneer life; Clark's campaign, 1782. A. N. 13 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Lewis Collins, Mason County, Ky. Editor of the Maysville *Eagle*; 13CC182 Bradford's refusal to sell his paper to Shaffner; a file of Washington, Mason County, Ky., papers owned by Beaumont. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Coons, Montgomery County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in October, 12CC127, 156 1794, from the interior settlements; his neighbors, Daniel Beatty, Joe Turner, William [?] Ellis, John Henderson, and James Alexander; lawsuit growing out of his interest in company for manufacture of salt; oil found on Spencer. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Craig, Jeffersonville, Ky. Son of William Craig; born in Maryland in 12CC144–46 1769; Craig's Station on Greenbrier; Grimes' Fort mentioned; Philip Hammond and the attack on Donnally's Station; Continental money; death of Cornstalk; thinks his father and family came to Kentucky in 1788; Ben Combs and the Crosswights mentioned; attack on Strode's Station; names and dates of birth of children of Patrick Danielson and John Fleming; in Harmar's defeat and Scott's campaign. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Crawford, Montgomery County, Ky. Son-in-law of Peter Fort; 12CC156–63 born in September, 1765; went to the Redstone country in 1772; location of Fort Byrd; topographical notes; early settlers in vicinity of Redstone; went with his father in 1774 to Big Grave Creek to improve lands under Capt. David Rogers; Rogers' defeat; Logan and the Cresap affair; Spark's Fort; the Shawnee dissatisfied with Symmes' purchase; the Ohio as boundary of the Indian country; captured by Indians in 1785; data concerning Black Wolf, Blue Jacket, and the Girtys; came to

Kentucky in 1786; settlement of Mount Sterling; events at Morgan's Station; Donald Holmes and Duncan McLean captured at Burgoyne's surrender; Capt. Michael Harrison mentioned. A. N. 8 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with William [?] Craycraft, near Sharpsburg, Ky. Refers to George and John Handley for information; [Daniel] Boone captured; Jacob Doolan, Achilles Hubanks, and one Johnson in search of Swift's mine; routes eastward; Craycraft's adventure with the Indians. A. N. 2 pp.

12CC54–55

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with David Crouch, Nicholas County, Ky. Born in Randolph County, Va., in August, 1767; removed with his father from Tygart's Valley to Kentucky in 1787; Mrs. Crouch born Jan. 14, 1767, a daughter of John Cassidy and granddaughter of Ashby; married Dec. 5, 1786; John Warrick, Joseph Crouch, George and Jacob Westfall, Ebenezer Pettiss; John Cassidy, Col. Benjamin Wilson, and Barker had stations in Tygart's Valley; Indian depredations on inhabitants of Tygart's Valley; Capt. Jacob Warrick killed at battle of Tippecanoe; John Warrick in battle of Point Pleasant; expense of removal to Kentucky; Capt. Ben Logan's Indian prisoners; intermarriage of the Ryans and Runyons, the latter a Shaker family. A. N. 5 pp.

12CC225–29

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with William Curry Jr., Ohio. Wayne's campaign; companies of Captains Howell Lewis, Kingsbury, and Porter; packet boat propelled by oars on the Ohio; service under Capt. Israel Ludlow in 1794; Captains H. Lewis and Kingsbury ordered to Fort St. Clair; service under [William] Wells as a spy; Captain Johnny; reward offered by Congress for Simon Girty; Lochry's defeat; Bob McClellan wounded. A. N. 6 pp.

13CC145–50

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Peter Cutright, Flat Creek, Bath County, Ky. Son of Richard Cutright; married daughter of James Hornback; data concerning the Hornback and Reed families; Cut-

12CC110–11

right's Station; marriage of George Trumbo to Susan Coffman; William Boyd living on Brummagin's Branch; John Hart killed; adventures of Si Hart. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Maj. Jesse Daniel, Montgomery County, Ky. His farm partly in Clark
11CC92–95 County; settled there in 1801; Danville, Ky., named for Walker Daniel; incident relative to Gen. [Benjamin] Logan; Col. [John] Allen's wife; Pilot Knob; mining project of Thompson, Sugget, Ruddle, McGuire, Calmes and himself; John Poindexter's entry of land on Lulbegrud; [Daniel] Boone's settlement and preëmption; siege of Boonesborough; Gen. Samuel South at siege; two Boone families in Kentucky. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mr. and Mrs. Darnaby, Fayette County, Ky. Ned Darnaby came to
11CC164–67, 179 Kentucky in October, 1784; informant's brother came in 1782; description of Lexington, Paris, Mayslick, and Washington as seen for the first time; the Burnt Station; Bryant's Station acquired by Joseph Rogers from Col. [William] Preston in 1780; Barnett Rogers killed at battle of Blue Licks; death of Joseph Rogers in 1834; inscriptions on tombstones of Joseph and Barnett Rogers; Joseph Rogers' descendants. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Capt. John Dial or Dyal, Kentucky. Reared near Pittsburgh; came west
13CC226–37 with General Clark in 1781; Lochry's and Floyd's defeats; Thomas Ravenscroft's company; relative location of Floyd's, Hoagland's, the Dutch Station, Springfield, Sturgus', and Sullivan's stations; in Pittsburgh in 1782; he and Bill Hardin in skirmish with Indians in 1786; captain of the spies under Clark in 1786; commanded a company under Harmar in 1790; Gen. John Hardin's military service; adventures with Indians; mentions Jack and Daniel Rhodes and one Davis; capture of ——— Quick and family by Black Fish. A. N. 12 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Hugh Dickey [?], Kentucky. An account of the killing of [Samuel] Spence; marriage of his widow to Dickey. A. N. 1 p.
13CC212

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Hugh Drennon, Fleming County, Ky. A native of Antrim County, Ireland; came to America in 1772 when eight years of age; went into army when thirteen or fourteen years old; at Quebec when Montgomery was killed; was eight years in Pennsylvania before coming to Kentucky; Captain Moore and the Delavens came with him; Jerry and Jack Grillon the first settlers at Frankfort; James Rayburn from Pennsylvania; Scott's expedition in 1791; Maj. George Stocton and William Fleming, surveyors; Thomas Drennon born Feb. 23, 1797; Dr. J. P. Campbell; the Presbyterians and Methodists; William Secrets, father of Joseph Secrets, first settler on Beeson's preēmption; Jacob and Thomas Drennon from Greenbrier County, Va. A. N. 2 pp.
12CC234–35

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with H. T. Duncan, Fayette County, Ky. Notes on Tim Peyton, Henry Hart, Gen. Charles Scott, Savoru [?], Trigg, and Jesse Bledsoe; early social customs in Paris and vicinity; the Duncan family record, births, and deaths; anecdote about Governor Chambers of Iowa and Henry Clay. A. N. 3 pp.
16CC249–51

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with James Dunlap, Montgomery County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 1785 by the Wilderness Road; lived near the McMullens on Howard's Creek; moved onto Lulbegrud in 1795 or 1796; paid Joe Young to act as his substitute as a soldier; widow of James McMullen dead, two daughters living in the country; criticism of the legislature. A. N. 1 p.
12CC188

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Col. J. R. Dunlap, Fayette County, Ky. His mother born in 1751, died in 1849; probable that one King shot Tecumseh, and that Tecumseh killed Col. Whitley. A. N. 2 pp.
16CC294, 300

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with A. H. D[unlevy], Lebanon, Ohio. Death of Robert Benham near Lebanon, 13CC41–43 Ohio; Dunlevy's father, Francis Dunlevy, in Crawford's defeat; his mother and her first husband came west with Judge Symmes in 1787; the *Commentator and Marietta Recorder* published at Marietta, 1807–10, by James B. Gardiner; reference to notes on Kentucky published in the *Western Star*, beginning in the number for Oct. 21, 1826; residence of Thomas Erwin between Lebanon and Middletown; probable that Nathaniel McLean has a file of the *Western Star*; his residence. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Charles Eccles, Georgetown, Ky. Data on the Logan family, most of 17CC5 whom were members of the Associate Reformed Church; death of Reverend Rankin in Philadelphia; the Thorn, Sharron, and Spence families mentioned; Armstrong's church on the Cincinnati pike. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Robert Evans, Montgomery County, Ky. Location of Harper's Station. 12CC151 Accompanied by sketch. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Col. Putnam Ewing, Mill Creek, Bath County, Ky. Came to Kentucky ten 12CC57 or twelve years later than did his brothers, Nathaniel and William; the Ewing negroes killed while their masters were in Maryland; Jacob Myers from Piper's Creek, Maryland; started first furnace and first paper mill in Kentucky. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. Falconer, Fayette County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 1779; names 11CC135–38 of people in the company; met Manoah Singleton, Philip Drake, and the Bryans on the way; removal from Craig's Station to Gilbert Creek; Captain Gatliff's family taken from Ruddle's Station; families at Gilbert's Creek Station; the Craigs; escape of Lewis Maston and family. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Asa Farrar, Jessamine County, Ky. The name spelled "Farrow" by some
13CC1–6 members of the family; a Presbyterian; sons-in-law: Doctor Young and W. M. Todd; born in Vermont; arrival in Lexington Dec. 19, 1788; Maysville, Washington, Blue Licks, Paris, Bryant's Station, and Lexington, in 1788; primitive furniture; road from Brennan's to Vanpelt's Lane; visit to office of Levi Todd to procure marriage license in February, 1796; the clerk's office afterward burned; McClelland, McMillan, and Paxton at building of Fort Washington; the Ruddell captives; Elijah Vaughn, John Keizer, Daniel Bradford, and Hickey old settlers of Lexington; a son of Doctor Welch at Vevay, Ind.; recollections of Doctor Bishop, Calhoon, and Doctor Blythe; Trigg's ostracism; Mrs. Innes joined church at eighty-seven; barking exercises; Cameron at Lexington. A. N. 6 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with George Fearis, Kentucky. His father spelled his name "Faris"; came to
13CC238–44 Kentucky in 1789 from Westmoreland County, Pa.; attack on Hannastown in 1782; Brownlee and William McCutchen killed; McCutchen's wife taken prisoner; Elizabeth Fales captured in 1792; service in Capt. Joseph McMurtry's company in 1791; scouting with Dickey, O'Brien, Strong, and James Walker; Symmes' Station; warehouses of Jacob Boone and Daniel McKinney at Maysville; settlements in the vicinity of the mouth of Big Sandy in 1794 or 1795; surveying; trace leading to Flemingsburg; residence of Maj. Thomas Parker and William B. Parker. A. N. 7 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Isaac Ferris, Ohio. Mentions Elijah Stites, John Ferris, Mrs. Carter,
13CC69 John Webb, and Benjamin Stites; enumerates books published in Ohio in early times. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Joseph Ficklin, Fayette County, Ky. Was postmaster at Lexington;
16CC257-85 Allen B. Magruder's collection of papers for a

history of Kentucky; Bradford's *Notes;* the Bradford family; Metcalfe's *Indian Wars in the West;* the Marshall family; siege of Bryant's Station; names of persons at the siege; Capt. Robert Johnson; William G. Hunt; marriage of Major Morgan to Miss Brooke; first Catholic settlements in Kentucky; Father [Stephen] Badin; Jacob Creath Sr. and Jacob Creath Jr.; Aaron Reynolds; Judge [Benjamin] Sebastian and the Spanish conspiracy; Price family; Major Bulger wounded at battle of Blue Licks; the Yazoo country; the Gist family; Doctor Powers; Hugh Henry Brackenridge; Maclure; Captain Symmes; the "golden age" of Lexington; the Winter family; John D. Clifford; Doctor Caldwell's life of Green; Doctor Cook. A. N. 15 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Samuel B. Finley, Fleming County, Ky. Elder in the Battle Run 12CC238–39 Presbyterian Church; application to Dr. James Finley of Chicago and to John Finley of Upper Blue Licks, Ky., for information about Gen. Samuel Finley of Chillicothe; Robert Finley, the preacher, was a cousin; John Finley's suit with Henry Clay over land which he surveyed and improved before the Revolution; first compass set in Fleming County; Maj. John Finley and William Linn mentioned. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with———Flinn, Ohio. His grandfather named William; mentions the killing 13CC101 of James Newell, Robert Giffin, and Paul; Alexander Gordon at Nelson's Station; Gordon children captured; location of Mud and Morristown stations; Flinn's family came west in 1789; Jacob Parchment killed; James Seward's escape; Flinn born at Belpré Station in July, 1785; John Bartlett and Reason Bailey mentioned; the Beasley family. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Elijah Foley, Fayette County, Ky. Came from Frederick County, Va.,

11CC133–35 in 1779; settled at Bowman's Station; heads of families there in spring of 1780; Col. [John] Donelson at Bowman's Station; General Jackson's marriage to Mrs. Lewis Robards; Bowman's campaign; Lieut. Abraham Miller, Foley's wife's brother, killed; the Bowman family; marriage of Col. John Bowman to the widow Bryan; Jacob Myers' land entries; names of men who were killed at Bowman's Station; Martin Wymore mentioned. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with John Frame, Montgomery County, Ky. Peter Ooley from Jackson's River, 12CC146 Augusta County, Va.; was in first company that went to Harrodsburg, Ky. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Richard French, Montgomery County, Ky. Member of Congress; son of 12CC201–10 James French and Keziah Callaway, who were married at Boonesborough, June 27, 1783; his father a surveyor; his grandmother Callaway was Elizabeth Jones; William Calk at Boonesborough; John Baker's family; the Callaways; capture of the Boone and Callaway girls; data concerning Col. John Edwards; the Bush family; James and William McMullen; papers in his possession; title to salt springs on Licking Creek; Gen. [Charles] Scott's marriage to the widow Gist; her daughters. A. N. 10 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Rev. William G. Gallaher, Jacksonville, Ill. Biographical data about Robin-15CC218–21 son, author of *The Savage,* published by Edward J. Cole at Baltimore in 1813; Robinson and Rev. James Gallaher were graduates of Washington College, Greenville, Tenn. Copy. 3 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Hugh Garret, Jessamine County, Ky. An Associate Reformed Presby-11CC246 terian; came to Kentucky via Limestone in 1790; Bob Todd killed; pursuing party led by Capt. Elijah Craig; Rankin (Garret's brother-in-law) an

advocate of slavery; Gen. Charles Scott. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with John Garrison, Jessamine County, Ky. Residence built by Campbell Steel; 11CC238–39 Mrs. Garrison formerly Mrs. Steel; was a daughter of Samuel McDowell; member of the Associate Reformed Church; location of Ebenezer Church; Lamkin's residence; marriage of Gordon to daughter of Rev. James Smith. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Samuel Gibson, Montgomery County, Ky. Son of Samuel Gibson; born 12CC121–25 in Pennsylvania in 1773; incident relative to William McMullen and Abraham Pruett; Sevier's campaign against the Indians in 1793; Joseph Sevier with the Indians; events at Roller's and the Lead Mine forts; Captain Edmiston's design on the forts; Philip Roller a Dutchman and a Tory, as were all the Dutch; never knew an Irishman who was a Tory; British policy with the Methodists; Baptist preachers killed on Richland Creek; Tillie's purchase; the Cherokee trace; Swift's mine; James Allen, counterfeiter. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Robert Giffin and Mrs. Giffin, Ohio. Came west in 1793 or 1794; one 13CC97–100 Robert Giffin and———Paul killed by Indians; Redbank Station settled by James McCashen in 1792; marriage of Reverend Steel to sister of John Paul; early settlers: James and John McCashen, William Paul, Thomas Gavin, Henry Weaver, Gabriel Hutchins, Jonathan Pitman, Jacobus Lincicum, and Libbeus; Indians pursued by Samuel Nelson, Stephen Shipman, Hinson Hubb, Thomas Beasley, and Samuel Nutt in 1794; Samuel Nelson the founder of Nelson's Station; capture of Gordon, Reason Bailey, and Nathaniel Reeder; Mrs. Hutchins was formerly Mrs. Joseph Hinkle; Joseph Reeder killed. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Jesse Graddy. Father of William L. Graddy; arrival at the Crab Orchard

13CC130–34 Sept. 3, 1787, just after Scott and Mrs. Searcy were killed; came west with Admire; capture of Mrs. Crockett, afterwards Mrs. Ray, and her sister on Clinch; erection of first courthouse at Versailles in 1789; town afterwards laid out there by Briscoe through his agent, Patrick Dolan; Fulks captured; back part of North Carolina settled mostly by the Scotch; battle of Moore's Creek, North Carolina; Lee's marriage to daughter of Colonel Young; Colonel Steele a deist; anecdotes about Gen. Charles Scott; Shannon's service as chaplain under Scott; Ambrose White captured; Tom Bell and Joe Craig at siege of Bryant's Station; Jonathan Jennings wounded; the first sloop and first steamboat built in Kentucky at General Scott's warehouse. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Samuel Graham, Kentucky. Born in 1775; came to Kentucky in 1794;
16CC312–13 James Trabue brought him as far as Bean's Station, on Holston; religious meetings at Upper and Lower Benson, Hite's Spring, and Cane Run; data on the Van Cleve family. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Samuel Graham, Shelby County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 1794; only two
11CC297 or three houses in Shelbyville then; location of Tyler's Station; Bland Ballard's father killed by Indians. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Sarah Graham, Bath County, Ky. Recollections of Harrodsburg;
12CC45–53 date of her marriage, July 31, 1794; notes on Hugh McGary, the Ray, and Yocum families; came with her father, Charles Spillman, to Kentucky, Nov. 14, 1780, when seven years old; location of Lawrence's, Crow's, and Fisher's stations; Colonel Logan a Cohee; cotton raising; Abraham Lincoln captured; first still in Kentucky owned by James and Robert Nourse; schools conducted by Thomas Threlkeld and Elias Barber; bravery of the Mrs. Kirkhams, two sisters; Michael Woods's escape

from Indians; captivity of Phineas and Eli Garret (uncles of N. L. Rice); death of Colonel Harrod; Captain Mitchell captured by Captain Jim on the Ohio River; capture of Ezekiel Fields and Colonel Russell; battle of Blue Licks; the first man hanged in Kentucky; John Hinton killed in 1781; Jacob and Ann Copeland mentioned; data relative to Simon Kenton and Simon Girty; Nathan, John, and William Faris and their wives killed; McFarland's defeat on Wilderness Road; Tullis and Barbee families; inscription on Culpeper Courthouse about James Spillman; Grant's Station; one Davis killed. A. N. 9 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Ben Guthrie, Woodford County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 1783; Cave Johnson and Richard Taylor in his company; settled with Robert Johnson; list of families at Big Crossings Station; location of George Gibson, Josiah Pitts, and Ben McClennan; surveying on Licking waters in 1784; David Tanner at Lower Blue Licks; Col. Robert Johnson and Daniel Boone made surveys in Fleming County in 1784; road cut from Bryant's Station to Blue Licks in 1784; Robert Johnson's expedition against Indians; informant married at Leyburn Shipp's Station; road cut from Georgetown to Lexington in 1786; General Wilkinson's store the only one in Frankfort in 1786; Andrew Miller, Edmund Roe, and Dick Searcy's wife killed by Indians; Garret Demint's captivity; Robert Todd killed. A. N. 5 pp.

11CC253–57

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Dr. George N. Hall, North Middletown, Ky. French claim of the Misses De Bartholt to land near the Crab Orchard; anecdote told by Hardin, Mrs. Hall's father, about the first debate on baptism ever held in Kentucky. A. N. 1 p.

11CC38

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Dr.———Hall, Oxford, Ohio. His association with Doctor Blackburn; the

14CC44 latter's wish that Doctor Hall should be his biographer. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Alexander Hamilton, Franklin County, Ky. His grandfather, Robert Hamilton, from Ireland; lived in Pennsylvania
11CC293–95 before going to Virginia; his father captured on Carr's Creek, Va.; came to Kentucky in 1789; John Hamilton on the Kanawha; James White and Robert Gullion, neighbors of his father; Todd killed; Wilkinson's residence in Frankfort; Ben Haydon, Maj. John Arnold, Love, Robert Armstrong, Mrs. Clelland, Stephen Gano and his sons, Chinn, Demint, and Yesterday mentioned. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with John Hanks, Montgomery County, Ky. Born Nov. 29, 1767 in Loudoun
12CC138–44 County, Md. [Va.]; removal to the Monongahela near Redstone, thence to Wheeling; people and events at Wheeling in 1777; lived at Hawkins', Waller's, and Edgerson's stations successively; came to Kentucky in 1786; Daniel Boone's store at Limestone; incidents about Blue Jacket; Ezekiel Sudduth killed near Hood's Station in 1787; Charles Vancouver and his station on the Big Sandy; military surveys at mouth of the Big Sandy; Jenny Wiley's captivity; Angus Ross from Scotland; James McMullen in Harmar's campaign. A. N. 7 pp. Printed in part in Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio*, 58–61.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with ——— Hardesty, Fayette County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 1784; his company the first to use wagons from Maysville to Bryant's Station; followed Indian trace; Lindsay's Station besieged in 1786 or 1787; mentions the Stuckers, William Tomlin, Williams, Fosters, Van
11CC169–71 Hooks, and Mitchells; Tim Peyton and Miss Sanders killed; the Shanks family killed on Cooper's Run in 1788; Rogers' Station on Daviess fork;

Hardesty's father a slaveholder; died on Grassy Lick. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Charles Hazlerigg, Montgomery County, Ky. Missionary Baptist; brother to Dillard Hazlerigg; his father came to 12CC212 Kentucky in 1780; his mother a Cleveland; Oliver Cleveland living in Albemarle County, Va. Hazlerigg's sister married George Boone. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with James Hedge, Bath County, Ky. Came down the Ohio to Kentucky 12CC117–20 in 1791; Michael and Peter Troutman in the company; loading of immigrants at Maysville; met John Troutman and Ralph Morgan at Ready Money Jack's place; Ready Money Jack an Irishman; Paris in 1791 and 1792; Kelly, Harris, Jackson, Thomas West, and Smedley were early residents of Paris; Lindsay's Ferry across Stoner; Doctor Webb and James [or Thomas?] Hughes capsized; James Beath captured by Indians; Huff and his son-in-law, Swinney; Ralph Morgan's marriage to widow of Douglass, who was killed at Blue Licks. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with James Hedge, Montgomery County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 1792, 12CC213 by way of Wheeling; bought a place from Ralph Morgan; quotes Mrs. McKinney of Green Creek. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Hedge, Bourbon County, Ky. Early method of settling land in 11CC19–23 Kentucky; currency in use; the Irish from Pennsylvania and South Carolina; Mayslick; Ready Money Jack's place; location of the Irish Station, McClelland's, Wilmot's, Hood's, Constant's, Strode's, Sholl's, and Smith's stations; the Salt Spring Trace; Stoner's Trace; settlement of Mount Sterling in 1792; notes on James Beath. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. Hinds, Bourbon County, Ky. Her first husband, James Mills [or Hill?] with [George Rogers] Clark in 1781; also in Crawford's, Harmar's, and St. Clair's campaigns; came to Kentucky in winter of 1788–89 in boat owned by Dunlap of Danville; William Brown killed by Indians. A. N. 1 p. Appended is a memorandum of conversation with Thomas L. Cunningham relative to Mrs. Hinds, his wife's grandmother, and describing the youngest son of Daniel Boone.
11CC5

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ——— Hockersmith, Woodford County, Ky. From near Hagerstown; came to Kentucky in 1791 by way of Fort Pitt; [Gen. Charles?] Scott there that summer; Wilkinson's expedition to Indian towns in 1791; road from Cincinnati to Maumee opened for artillery in Harmar's campaign. A. N. 2 pp.
11CC283–84

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ——— Holloway, Jessamine County, Ky. Elder in Clear Creek Church; Mrs. Frost and her descendants; Rev. Charles Stewart married twice; children by his first wife; the Stump Meeting-house in Woodford County; topographical notes. A. N. 2 pp.
11CC236–37

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with James Houston, Cane Ridge, Kentucky. Came to Kentucky in autumn of 1793; genealogical data on the Houston family; residence of Archie Brown and Col. James Smith; John Luckey's daughters. A. N. 1 p.
16CC307

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Isaac Howard, near Mortonsville, Ky. Came to Kentucky from Richmond County, Va., in 1788; data relative to Caleb Worley, Edward Tanner, and Robert Newman; squirrel-skin tax. A. N. 1 p.
11CC253

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Capt. John Hulse, Montgomery County, Ky. John Baker came from Berkeley County, Va.; had two brothers, Joshua and Isaac; Billy Keeton mentioned. A. N. 1 p.
12CC214

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with D. C. Humphreys, Woodford County, Ky. Bishop [B. B.] Smith's efforts in behalf of Transylvania University in 1824; [Henry] Clay's defense of young Wickliffe; hostility of John M. McCalla toward Clay; Rev. J. L. Waller characterized by T. F. Marshall. A. N. 1 p.
11CC285

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Joseph A. Humphreys, Kentucky. Memoranda taken from old medical books given to Joseph A. Humphreys by his uncle, Dr. Alexander Humphreys; journal of a visit to Mammoth Cave by Joseph A. Humphreys and Provost in 1842 or 1843, giving an account of debate between Mormons and Campbellites; Gibson family record. A. N. 6 pp.
16CC361-66

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. Ephraim January, Jessamine County, Ky. Daughter of Andrew McConnell; removal of the McConnell family from Pennsylvania to Kentucky; captivity of her brothers; lived at Spring Station in 1780; William McConnell killed while moving to Field's Station; John Shannon mentioned; Peter January, Steel, and Lytle at Spring Station; Samuel and James January went to Lexington; Matthew Wylie, Andrew McConnell, Stevenson, Clough Overton, James Brown, and Joe Lindsay killed at battle of Blue Licks. A. N. 4 pp.
11CC221-24

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Benjamin Jones, Georgetown [Ky.] Born in 1799; son of James and Rachel Bell Jones; his father and his uncle, James Bell, were spies; location of Cobb's Station; Samuel Spence killed by Indians. A. N. 2 pp.
17CC26-27

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Robert Jones, Kentucky. Landed at Maysville, Ky., Mar. 31, 1786; Isaac Kellar, Colonel Christian, Hezekiah Wood, and Lot Masterson killed by Indians; made trip with Alexander Faulkner, Jim Freeland, Evan Shelby, and Joshua Griffin; the Cox party attacked while descending the Ohio; George McCoy and wife killed and their son captured; Jacob Van Bibber
13CC151-65, 176-81

killed; Evan Shelby, a trader at Limestone; Timothy Downing's capture; pursuing party led by Kenton and Captains Joshua Baker, Alexander McIntyre, and Davis; Jones's trip to Missouri with Col. George Morgan's company; served in General Scott's Scioto expedition; son of James Campbell, brother of Matthew Campbell, killed; boats of Jacob and Daniel Light, and Strong attacked; Capt. William Linn at Grave Creek defeat; settlement of Irish Station; Col. James Harrod at Samuel McCullough's; Jones's brothers, Joseph and John, killed; Ignatius Jones captured; Charles Norris lived in first blockhouse in Ohio; Ben Ulin's leap; the Johnson boys captured in 1788; mentions his brother, Jonas Jones; marriage of Robert Todd and Jennie Lytle; Harry Lee married the Widow Fox; battle of Point Pleasant; Israel Donaldson in Kenton's scout against Indians in 1791; spent winter of 1773 in the Wheeling country; had lived in Virginia prior to going to Pennsylvania; mentions stations of John and William Miller in Kentucky. A. N. 21 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Col. Thomas Jones, Fleming County, Ky. At the capture of Cornwallis
12CC232–34 in 1781; visited Louisville in spring of 1780 with Captain Fleming; Jacob Van Meter in charge of twenty-seven family boats; returned by the Wilderness Road in company with Governor Shelby, Col. John Todd, and Colonel Lyne; came to Strode's Station in November, 1783; Patrick Donaldson, his father-in-law, killed in 1781; marriage of Polly Donaldson to John Craig; Samuel Strode and Patrick Alison in Captain Fleming's surveying party in 1784; Captain Burk's station on Locust; Blue Jacket captured; Vancouver's settlement on Big Sandy. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Daniel Kain, Clermont County, Ohio. Came to Columbia garrison in
14CC10–13 spring of 1790; the Reeders and Watts came at the

same time; removal to Newtown; James Kain, William Shaw, Thomas Barnes, and———Bockover at Wickersham's Station; James Newell, Covalt, Jennings, and Robert Giffin killed; location of Jarrett's, Middle, and Mud stations; the Flinns; capture of his uncle, James Flinn; Thomas Flinn killed in 1792; Kemper and John Smith preached at meeting-house at Columbia. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Capt. Nathan Kelly, Deerfield, Warren County, Ohio. Landed at Columbia, Mar. 15, 1790; Covalt's Station settled that spring; Hubbard Taylor laid off town at Newport [Ky.]; acted as agent for his father in Virginia; valuable newspaper files owned by Captain Kelly; references to books printed in Cincinnati. A. N. 1 p.

13CC46

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Walter Kelso, Peeled Oak, Bath County, Ky. Dickinson's Station in the Cow Pasture established by Col. [John] Dickinson; biographical data concerning Alexander McNutt, who came from Ireland about the same time as did his father, Hugh Kelso; Maj. John Gay's exportation of ginseng; the wife of Rev. Samuel Brown of New Providence, Va., was one of the Moore family that was taken by Indians on Clinch River; Mrs. Lyle was a Miss Ramsey; incident concerning Rev. James Moore, the first Episcopal rector in Lexington, and John McKinney. A. N. 1 p.

12CC42

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Jeptha Kemper, Montgomery County, Ky. Came from Fauquier [County] Va., in 1785; with General Butler en route to treaty at mouth of the Miami; James Monroe's visit to the West; adventure of John Graves and one Thomas; John Sanders' daughter, Timothy Peyton, and Gillaspie killed; attack on the Hanks family; Lexington in early times; Finney's Fort opposite Louisville; served in Scott's campaign on the Wabash; Indian depredations on Brashear's Creek; attack on Ballard's family; Capt. James

12CC127–33

McMullen's military service; Indian race paths on Little Slate. A. N. 7 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Jesse Kennedy, near Paris, Ky. Mentions Capt. James Moseby, Hugh 11CC9–10 Bay, John Guess, George Bryan, James and Joseph Duncan, Jacob Sharrar, Capt. William Thomas, and John Bruce; tells of his father's coming to Kentucky in 1776 and of attack on Strode's Station. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with [John] Kinkead, Fayette County, Ky. Father of G. B. Kinkead; incident 16CC252 about Shannon; Nathaniel Hart characterized. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Samuel Laird, Fayette County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 1802; his 11CC188, 190 father belonged to Stone Meeting-house Congregation, in Augusta County, Va.; road from Philadelphia to Knoxville; had brothers David and James, and a sister who married a Cochran; Maysville and Georgetown pikes; military claims north of Iron Works Road. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Col. James Lane, near Sharpsburg, Bath County, Ky. Information about 12CC55–57 suit of William Chiles vs. Connolly's heirs; came to Kentucky in November, 1789; at Smith's Station; Enoch Smith, James French, and William Cork at Boonesborough in 1776; his brother, Henry Lane, killed while making a poor-right survey for John Sutton in 1783; first houses built at Mount Sterling; William Clifton killed; data about Daniel Boone, Kenton, and Stoner; Andrew Swearingen at Morgan's Station; attack on Baker's Station; Joe Young in Indiana. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Jacob Lawson, Fleming County, Ky. Born in November, 1763 in Pennsyl- 12CC251–54 vania; removal to the South Branch [of Potomac]; location of Ashby's and Parker's forts and Old Town; Fairfax's manor; marriage of James Lawson

to Sophia Johnson; William Lawson, another brother; came to Kentucky in 1789; Sam Blackburn characterized; Jeremiah Johnson and Michael Shanks at Cincinnati; the Drakes and Bonnel at Mayslick; attack on Judge Symmes; trapping tours; attack on Shanks family; marriage of William Rice to Susan Shanks; John McClury married Nancy Scott; the Goodnights captured at Ruddell's Station; Capt. William [?] Burk and John Hunt purchased land on which Burk's Station was erected. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Lewis, Franklin County, Ky. Trip to Kentucky in 1810; removal from Virginia about 1832; a lawyer; military service; his writings; family papers; Thomas Jefferson and the Mecklenburg resolutions; the founding of the University of Virginia; Swift's silver mine; marriage of Lewis' great-uncle to a sister of Washington; the Maury family. A. N. 8 pp.

16CC314–17, 322–25

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Lowens, Jessamine County, Ky. Recollections of Daniel Boone in 1798; settled near Nicholasville in 1787; data concerning the McDowell family. A. N. 2 pp.

11CC227–28

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Joseph Luckey, Bourbon County, Ky. Ready Money Jack, a negro; Luckey's father at Cane Ridge about 1790; horses stolen from Kinkead and Hall in vicinity of Blair's Station. A. N. 1 p.

11CC17

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Daniel McAfee, Illinois. A native of Ireland; came to America in 1832; his father lived in Currysiskan, Barony of Dunluce, Parish Ballymony, County Antrim, Ireland; the family name originally McDuffie; Gen. Robert B. McAfee's knowledge of his family history. Copy. 2 pp.

15CC221–22

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with William McBride, near Midway, Ky. Data about his family and state-

11CC257–63 ment of his military services as given in his letter to Pres. William H. Harrison; James McBride at mouth of Kentucky River in 1754 or 1755; his father, William McBride, marked road from the blockhouse near Abingdon, Va., to the Crab Orchard; commanded company that went from Harrodsburg to battle of Blue Licks; incidents about John Haggin and Col. John Hinkston; McBride's Station settled in 1781; Clough Overton, William Stuart, and ——— Lindsay killed at battle of Blue Licks; Capt. John McMurtry killed on Harmar's campaign; list of Kentucky stations settled in 1779–81; Nicholas Miles and Barney Stagnor killed; *The Lamp*, the first newspaper at Harrodsburg; court held at Logan's Station; Nathaniel McClure at Fort Wayne in 1790; John Cook in Estill's defeat; had brother, Valentine; Steagall's fort at Newcastle; Joe Gray's settlement guarded by negroes; Samuel Daviess' family captured; trip to Missouri and Illinois in 1804. A. N. 7 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with William McClelland, Fayette County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 11CC181–84 1787; McNitt's defeat; Robert McClelland, son of James McClelland, a spy in Wayne's army; capture of Kittanning; the Girtys; incident in settlement of Cincinnati; General Adair defeated by Little Turtle; early taverns; his father and uncle, Daniel Foster, in Harmar's defeat; the McAfees on the Catawba; the McClellands from Ireland; Gen. [Charles] Scott characterized. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with John McClure, Montgomery County, Ky. His maternal grandfather, 12CC153–54 John Kerr, in the country before Braddock's war; had eight daughters and one son; the family on Middle River in Virginia; data about Hugh Allen; informant came down the Ohio in 1793; incident at Point Pleasant; Gallipolis, a French and Indian town. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Nathaniel McClure, Grant County, Ky. Came through the wilderness 13CC185–86 to Kentucky in autumn of 1795; origin of name of Richwood Station; religious meeting held at residence of Andrew Kincaid by William W. Martin and Robert Stuart; church organized by Samuel Rannels. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with James McConnell, Fayette County, Ky. Two sets of McConnells; 11CC146–47 William and Francis located land on Town Fork; informant's father, James McConnell, came to Kentucky in winter of 1779–80; Michael Stoner's residence in 1806; John Brookey shot by Indians; exploit of Alexander McConnell. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Walter McCormick, Morgan County, Ill. Member of Union Church; 15CC224–26, former residence in Bourbon County, Ky.; bio- 229–31 graphical data on George Michael Bedinger; Harpe mentioned; Rev. James Gallaher's *Western Sketch Book*; the Irish Station; sketch of Thomas Barlow and his family; marriage of Thomas Barlow and Keziah West. Copy. 6 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Samuel McCoy, Fleming County, Ky. Residence on Sandy Road near 12CC236 Poplar Plains; Thomas Tamage scalped and tomahawked but not killed. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Capt. D. S. McCullough, Lexington. Author of a book on astronomy; at 16CC301 one time teacher in a female school; mentions Rev. James K. Birch, James McCoun, McChord, Thomas Dill, Doctor Blythe, Simeon Crane, and Doctor Wilson; his article in the Lexington *Observer & Reporter* on West's invention. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Colonel McDowell, Lexington. Landed at Limestone in the autumn 13CC36 of 1795 with Miss Hopkins, John McClung, and Doctor Campbell; singing schools taught by the Chapins. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Samuel [?] McDowell, Kentucky. Mentions Laughland, Col. A. Wooley, Maj. George McCullough, Uriah and John Barbour, Capt. John Dial, John Kingsauly, and James Beasley; settlement of Graham's Station; his father in surveying party with General Thompson of Pennsylvania, Captain Mickey, Maj. John Finley, Edgar Joe, and Major Morrison of Lexington in 1773; his service as a spy beginning in 1794; Duncan McArthur, Capt. Benjamin Beasley, Nat Beasley, Thomas Trickell, and Samuel Davis were also spies; met Gen. Alexander Orr en route to Congress in 1794; Gen. John Adair attacked by Little Turtle with 300 Indians; trips to and from Fort Washington in 1791; Cox's Station; William Wells; Ohio salt works. A. N. 8 pp.
13CC218–25

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ——— McFarlan, Ohio. Came west in 1788; Washington, Mayslick, and the Blue Licks at that time; went to Bryant's Station, thence to Carpenter's Station; Isaac Neely and Adam Carpenter killed; Coonrod Carpenter wounded; Mrs. Morrison's negroes killed; preemption at Bryant's Station. A. N. 1 p.
13CC54

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with George McIlvaine, Fleming County, Ky. Gives Nov. 25, 1796 as the date of a title bond which he received from Cassidy [?]; lived near Elizaville before he moved on to Locust; reference to Grimes "at the mill below James Porter's," and to the Hedricks "up towds: the plains"; Stocton killed. A. N. 1 p.
12CC234

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with James McIlvaine, Peeled Oak, Bath County, Ky. Joe Young's wife captured at attack on Morgan's Station; hunters' arts; death of James Barber in Bath County in 1843. A. N. 1 p.
12CC58

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Thomas McJilton, Owenton, Owen County, Ky. Went to the Cumberland country from Baltimore in 1798 to purchase bear skins for Napoleon's army; forts on various
13CC183–84

points of Cumberland and Tennessee rivers; purchased skins chiefly from Cherokee Indians; prices; settled at mouth of Richland Creek, now Barboursville; one Johnson killed by Shawnee John at Flat Rock; reference to William Berry. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. John McKinney and son, Harvey McKinney, near Clintonville, Ky.
11CC25–27 Came to Kentucky in autumn of 1785; John McKinney's fight with the wildcat; his removal to Missouri in 1808; returned after three years and died Dec. 27, 1825; his mother was a Miss Campbell; he and John Boyd elders in Green Creek Church; location and description of Green Creek Church. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Thomas McKinney, Fleming County, Ky. Brook's Landing a stopping
12CC251 place for immigrants; residence of John Keizer, John Masterson, Ben Allen, Mr. and Mrs. Hammond, and Gallagher; Kennedy's Bottom; Ketchum's captivity; Thomas [?] Kearns near Sherburne; his brother, Charles McKinney; guard duty at the ore bank; came to Kentucky in 1791; Joe Young went to Wayne's treaty for his wife, a captive. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Joshua McQueen, Kentucky. Came to Kentucky in 1779; captivity of
13CC115–29 John Sappington and John Ashe; trip to Natchez to sell flour; lost his father when seven or nine years of age; at Holliday's Cove; Revolutionary service; Thoph. Phillips lost; McQueen's brother, Tom, captured in Crawford's campaign; Joe Proctor living in Estill; location of Spring Station; residence of Mrs. South, formerly the widow Hoy; Jones Hoy and Crook killed at Hoy's Station; Colonel Sullivan and Daniel Sullivan mentioned; Col. Richard Campbell in Brodhead's campaign in 1779; buffalo roads at Blue Licks; Armstad Blackwell, Christian Mowerly, George Bruner,

Ben Harris, and George Brown mentioned; data about Simon Girty and Nat. Tomlinson; hunting with John Phipps; visit to O'Post [Vincennes] and Fort Chartres; Moses Henry at O'Post; mentions Frederick Lamme, Jacob Wheat, Dick West, Dick Wells, and Dick Pillows; Hamilton Carr and John Nighswanger hunting at mouth of Kanawha. A. N. 15 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Mackey, Ohio. Alexander McConnell captured by a party of
13CC53 Ottawa; Harper and a son of Thomas Stinson killed at battle of Blue Licks; Judge John Morris of Bethel was father of David Morris of Batavia, and brother of Tom Morris. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with John Mahan, Jessamine County, Ky. Topographical notes on the old
11CC237–38 Shaker Road, Shawnee Run Road, Cummins' Ferry, Jones's Ferry, New Shaker Ferry, the Curd Road, the Clear Creek Church, and the Stump Meeting-house; Mahan's grandfather a Newlight; Edmund Waller's residence. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Martha Markham (or Markam), Versailles, Ky. Marriage of Tom Mar-
11CC286–87 shall to Miss Yost, and of Frederick Ridgely to Miss Igett; Mrs. Steel a daughter of Charles Railey; a daughter of Mrs. Steel married Tom Thornton. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Doctor Marshall, Kentucky. Came with his father, Thomas Marshall,
16CC239–47 to Kentucky in 1784; was twelve years of age; in Europe from 1794–98; data concerning Preston Blair and his family, Doctor Nelson, John Green, the Old and New School controversy, the Breckinridges, the Todd family, the Browns, Dr. John P. Campbell, Chief Justice Marshall, the Clays, Trigg, Lewis Craig, Brooks, Wilson, Tim Peyton and wife, John Smith, Jacob Creath, Priestly, Prof. [John] Roche, Mazlin Smith, Duncan, Jacob Wymore, John and William May, Nat. Hart,

Ballingall, Kilgore, the Bedinger and Drake families, Col. [Nat.] Gist, William and Jacob Steele, Samuel McLean, Shannon, and Rankin. A. N. 9 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Joseph Martin, Ohio. Landed at Jarrett's Station in December, 1790; 13CC80–81 the name Jarrett properly spelled Garrard; passed settlement of Samuel Welch and ——— Bridges, who were from New England; Joseph Frazier in his company; Samuel Welch captured; Martin's former residence in Bedford, Pa.; John Jarrett from Berkeley, Va.; knew Joseph Hinkle in Pennsylvania. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Samuel Matthews, Fayette County, Ky. References to Dr. Richard 11CC157–58 Carter's book, printed by John H. Wilkins in 1825, and to *Mentor*, printed by Thomas Smith in 1828; early settlements in Kentucky near good springs; Peyton killed; varieties of trees in Kentucky. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Gen. [Thomas] Metcalfe, Fayette County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 11CC185 1787; went from Maysville to Lee's Station; afterwards settled at Cane Run; went to school at Masterson's Station. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Judge Ben Monroe, Frankfort. The Worley family; Robert [?] McCon- 11CC289–91 nell, a preacher at Georgetown, Ky.; Moses Ellison married sister of Col. Robert Patterson; John Thompson at Blue Spring Meeting-house; Samuel McClung's school at Catholic church on road between Georgetown and Frankfort; Badin's deposition in case of Fairburn's heirs vs. Doctor Ferguson; anecdotes about Rev. David Rice and [William] Littell. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Judge Ben Monroe, Frankfort. Biographical data on Col. James David- 16CC304–5 son; death of Tecumseh; David King; Andrew

Monroe and his son, Judge Thomas Monroe; personal appearance of the preacher Shannon; Judge William Blair's sketch of the life of Gen. John Adair; Bufords in Kentucky; sketch of Mrs. Adair in Mrs. Ellet's book; Mrs. Bybee; Dearborn's view of Frankfort in possession of the Love family; Priscilla Talbott and her sister, Mrs. Raine; Eli Smith mentioned. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Abel Morgan, Bath County, Ky. Son of proprietor of Morgan's
12CC57–58 Station; his father came to Kentucky in 1779; his mother was the widow of John Douglass, who was killed at battle of Blue Licks; attack on Morgan's Station; Mrs. Allington's husband, Tuscorigo, and their children; Morgan papers; suit of Mummys vs. Swearingen and Morgan. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with James Morris, Mason County, Ky. Came from New Jersey to Mayslick
13CC202–5 in 1788; scarcity of provisions the first year; Wood, Thomas [?], Flora, and Nehemiah Stites killed in the vicinity of Mayslick; "The Flora family afterwards settled Flora's station, Chenoweth's and Ross's it was afterwards called"; Kelsy wounded in 1788; James Lawson's escape; marriage of Richard Tennant and Ann Shotwell at Mayslick; Downing's captivity; William Hubbell a son-in-law of John Gano; marriage of Benjamin Whiteman to daughter of Owen Davis; the Mayslick church organized by James Garrard and William Wood in 1789. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. Morrison, Fayette County, Ky. Her father's removal from Pennsyl-
11CC150–54 vania to Virginia, thence to Tennessee and Kentucky; married Miss Campbell in Augusta County; in battle of Long Island of Holston and Pickaway campaign; Thomas Mitchell, his step-father; incidents of pioneer life at Lexington; David Hunter killed; [John] McKinney wounded before

coming to Lexington; Col. John Steele wounded at the Point; dates of death of her father and mother; Michael Warnock and Walker in battle of Blue Licks; Gov. [George] Madison and the Butler brothers in Harmar's or St. Clair's campaign; Clark's campaign. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with William Moseby, Woodford County, Ky. His father, Nicholas Moseby, 11CC270–74 came to Kentucky from Cumberland County, Va., soon after battle of Blue Licks; partnership with Estill for purchase of land; he and John Moss lived at Gen. [Charles] Scott's fort; Samuel Scott killed by Indians; Robert Moseby and Merritt Scott in Harmar's campaign; the latter killed; notes on the Logan family; bark lights and fire-hunting; reference to Ned Trabue, Joe Underwood, McAfee, the Lillards, and James Craig. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with William Niblick, Clark County, Ky. Residence on Red River; a Methodist, formerly a Presbyterian; married a Cockerell; 11CC84–85 Elijah Vaughn's reminiscences of Con Jackson and Col. Robert Patterson; came to Kentucky from Rowan County, N. C., in 1779 when a year old; lived at Lexington; attack on Bryant's Station. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Maj. P. N. Obannion, near Pepper's Mill, Woodford County, Ky. 11CC245 Major Bowmar at taking of Demint; arrival of Maj. John Obannion in Kentucky in 1784; Cincinnati called Ludlow's Station; Burr's conspiracy; Charles Nourse killed. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Osbourne, Ohio. Freeman, Joseph Jarret, [John] Hardin, Thomas 13CC38–40 Flinn, Trueman and William Smalley sent by the government to conduct treaty with the Indians; Covalt killed shortly before Osbourne came west in 1790; his father-in-law, Daniel Clark, the first Baptist preacher in the state; records of the Miami Association; Garrard's Station; Welch

and Francis Beagle captured; Osbourne's father on Big Wheeling in 1775; Rogers' and Barnett's stations mentioned; Bardstown laid off in 1781 or 1782; the Cumberlands and Newlights. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Henry Parvin, near Clintonville, Ky. He "came down" in autumn of 1789; Morgan's Station taken; Tom Pearce's escape from Indians; assistance rendered by his father to John Bradford, printer. A. N. 2 pp.
11CC15–16

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Henry Parvin, while visiting in Kentucky. Isaac McCracken killed at battle of Blue Licks; Thomas Parvin came to Kentucky in 1784; settled near Crow's Station in vicinity of Danville; Henry's father, John Constant, and James Stamper settled near Strode's Station; attacked by Indians; Matthias Spohr and Joshua Bennett killed by Indians while hunting with Michael Cassidy; Stephen Strode captured at River Raisin. A. N. 4 pp.
11CC172–75

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Thomas Paslay, Kentucky. Came to Kentucky by river; at Thomas' Station from October, 1787 to April, 1788; removal to Madison County; the site of Barker's Station owned by Henry Clay, a relative of Green Clay; marriage of Henry Clay to daughter of Col. Tom Lewis. A. N. 1 p.
13CC166

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. [Samuel] Pierce, Bourbon County, Ky. Daughter of John Reed; granddaughter of Samuel Hornback; niece of George Reed; has daughter, Mrs. Nathan G. Darnall; came to Kentucky from the South Branch [of Potomac] when five years of age; Rebecca Parrish at George Creek; law requiring sinking of boats in Kentucky; at Cutright's Station; John Yocum in Bath County; his family Presbyterians; Clarinda Allington taken from Morgan's Station; law prohibiting the wearing of moccasins. A. N. 2 pp.
13CC7–8

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mr. and Mrs. R. Pindell, Lexington. Hamilton's examination of Lowry's papers for matter relative to Sodowsky; springs at Lexington; anecdote about Mrs. Pindell's grandmother, Mrs. Catharine Adair; the Campbellites. A. N. 1 p.

11CC187

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Samuel Potts Pointer, Fleming County, Ky. Born in Loudoun County, Va., in 1769; removal to Pennsylvania, thence to Kentucky in 1788; Daniel Peck in Washington; residence at Cross Plains; location of Masterson's and Irish stations; Elijah Phillips' boat; Reuben Smith living near Boone's Station; residence of Eli Cleveland; attack on Captain Strong and company in 1791; death of William Huey; Daniel Boone living at Kanawha in 1791; Thomas and Jacob Boone and Bill Brooks at Limestone; blockhouses at the Three Islands and Ohio Locust; Germantown near Maysville; military service under Capt. Henry Gregg; capture of Alexander Leg's family. A. N. 4 pp.

12CC247–50

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Col. Roger Quarles, Fayette County, Ky. A Baptist; abolitionists from Pennsylvania in his neighborhood; David Mitchell a Seceder; Armstrong's church on Daviess' Fork; families belonging thereto; Hugh and Ash Emerson and the Lemons in church near Georgetown; reference to Thompson, a brother of Mrs. Quarles. A. N. 1 p.

11CC148

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Rankins, Clark County, Ky. Born Sept. 18, 1769 in Frederick County, Va.; son of Reuben Rankins; came to Kentucky in 1784; summer at Boonesborough; mentions Col. [John] Holder, the Callaways, Whitsun, Nicholas and John George, John Harper, Ned Williams, Nicholas Anderson, and Eli Cleveland; adventure of John Taylor, Joe Berry, and himself; Tim Peyton killed by Indians; incident

11CC81–83

concerning Col. James McMullen, Matthew and Christopher Hahn. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Capt. Marcus Richardson, Montgomery County, Ky. Born in 1768; Ambrose White, Moses McIlvaine, and another captured near Boonesborough; Crawford's defeat; trip to Kentucky with Colonel Buck in 1793; Colonel Quarles in the company; went from Wheeling to Limestone on Chillicothe route in 1799; Wilkinson at Wayne's fight in 1794; incident relative to Joe Daviess and [Aaron] Burr. Accompanied by sketch showing site of Morgan's Station. A. N. 6 pp.

12CC125–27, 154–56

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with William Richey [?], Mason County, Ky. Location of John Macher's Station; Samuel Frazier mentioned; Capt. David Richey and party attacked by Indians in October, 1782. A. N. 1 p.

13CC208

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with William Risk, Clark County, Ky. Stone quarry road; Big and Little Stoner; early settlers; land partnership between Cuthbert and Benjamin Combs, Benjamin Berry and the Calmes; Daniel Boone's entry; Indian Old Fields; Lulbegrud Creek; mining; Combs's Creek and Clay Lick; old trace passing near Mount Sterling; James McMullen's escape from Indians; marriage of the widow Clifton to Anderson Bryant; Risk's father in early settlement of Berkeley County, Va. A. N. 5 pp.

11CC86–90

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. William Rodes, Fayette County, Ky. A daughter of Levi Todd; her brothers and sisters; the great revival at Walnut Hill; death of Levi Todd in 1807. A. N. 1 p.

16CC298

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Joseph Sampson, Ohio. Landed at Columbia from Westmoreland County, Pa., May 5, 1792; capture of Samuel Dick and wife; settlement of Covalt, Round Bottom, Nelson,

13CC95–96

Red Bank, Middletown, Mud, and Newtown stations; Joshua Serrin, Thomas Barnes, John McCabe, and Moses Broadwell mentioned; John Beasley shot; Flinn's escape. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Sappington, Montgomery County, Ky. Rowland Hoy killed in 1792; Mrs. John Newland and Jones Hoy, children of William Hoy; location of Hoy's Station; Jones Hoy and Jack Callaway captured by Indians; Jack Callaway, a half-brother of Maj. William Hoy; capture of John Sappington while hunting with George Brown, Joseph Durbin, and Thomas Lanham; story told by Matthew Kirk; Sappington and Lanham reared in Maryland, went thence to Pennsylvania; Joshua McQueen near Frankfort; Sylvester Sappington mentioned. A. N. 3 pp.

12CC188–90

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with D. A. Sayre, Lexington. Data concerning Mrs. A. V. Sayre, formerly Miss Hammond; Colonel Dunham's school of music; Mrs. Elijah Craig, formerly Almira Grosvenor; Sophia Ann Mellen; Mrs. James Taylor; Mrs. Hatch; Dr. [Horace] Holley's children; Doctor Locke's marriage to niece of Nicholas Longworth; Judge Bledsoe's daughters. A. N. 3 pp.

16CC253–55

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Septimus Scholl, near Schollville, Ky. Grandson of Daniel Boone; capture of the Boone and Callaway girls; children of Daniel Boone; his captivity; Edward Boone killed by Indians; James Hays at siege of Boonesborough; removal of Boone family to Missouri; English's Ferry on New River; Denton, Collins, and Masterson at raising of first cabin in Lexington. A. N. 3 pp.

11CC51–53

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with M. T. Scott, Fayette County, Ky. Allen's caricature of the Campbellites; data concerning George Clark, Gen. [Benjamin] Logan, Dr. [R. M.] Cunningham, ——— Greenup, Episcopal Theological Seminary

11CC185–86, 189

at Lexington, and Rev. B[enjamin] O. Peers. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Samuel Scott, Jessamine [?] County, Ky. Came from North Carolina; lived on Clinch and Holston rivers before coming to Kentucky; attack on Cowan's Fort; Anne Cowan and William Walker captured; return of Robin Moffett's sons from captivity; her father, John McCorkle, at Houston's Station when attacked; Daniel Boone's wife and daughters at Moore's Station; death of her father, July 12, 1780; mentions the preaching of Campbell, Cummings, Hudson, Reed, and Isaac Munsey; William and Thomas Scott married Grizella and Nancy Crothers respectively; Thomas Scott joined the Newlights; Thomas Johnston an elder of church at Bardstown; Simeon Frost in battle of King's Mountain; Kennedy killed at Blue Licks. A. N. 4 pp.

11CC224–27

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with [John?] Scrimsher, Kentucky. Service in Kentucky militia in 1793 under General Scott; Gen. Robert Todd in command of his brigade; returned home under guidance of William Wills; Bob Todd, the surveyor, killed near Frankfort; James Moore married Margaret, and Gen. Robert Todd married Nancy, daughters of John Todd; lines from an old Psalter which belonged to John Todd. A. N. 3 pp.

13CC167–69

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Shanklin, Jessamine County, Ky. Robert Shanklin in Kentucky in 1774 or 1775; moved his family in 1784; other men in the company were Richard Shanklin, Jacob Sandusky, William Morris, Andrew Burns, James Alexander, and Elijah Queen; settled near Clear Station; James Anderson's adventure; events at Harrodsburg; captivity of her mother, a daughter of Colonel Vause; her father's name Sodowsky; her uncles, James and Anthony, spelled the name Sandusky. A. N. 5 pp.

11CC2, 7–21

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. Sharp, Montgomery County, Ky. Her grandfather born in New Jersey; 12CC151 was a soldier in the Revolution; James Stout on Long Island when there were but thirty or forty families there. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John F. Shryock, Fayette County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in autumn of 11CC168 1788; passed Indians at mouth of the Scioto who had been making a treaty; settlements at mouths of the Big Scioto and the Kanawha; daughter of Captain Sanders killed in 1788. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Cornelius Skinner, Clark County, Ky. Residence on Hood's old road; 11CC51 Winchester a cane-brake in 1792; had a courthouse in 1794; date of marriage; came to Kentucky in 1797; Pittsburgh crowded with emigrants. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ——— Slaughter, Illinois. Born in 1787; his father came to Kentucky 15CC232 in 1786; settled at Jacob Mooney's Station on Floyd's Fork of Salt River; marriage of John Smith to Jacob Mooney's only child; the Newkirks; A. Hoagland and Tobias Newkirk shot by Indians. Copy. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Joseph Smothers, Bath County, Ky. A reformer; born April 25, 1781; 12CC96–97 came to Kentucky when eighteen years of age; his father lived near Abingdon [Va.]; Sally Campbell's marriage to Preston; her mother's marriage to Russell; location of the Poor Valley, Johnson's Gap, and Widow Bowen's Gap; the Ewing and McClure families killed; Reese Bowen killed at battle of King's Mountain; Gilmer and wife captured. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Benjamin Snelling, Bath County, Ky. A preacher; data concerning other 12CC111–13 early preachers in Kentucky: David Rice, Durrit, Haw, Ogden, Poythess, Wilson Lee, Williamson,

Tucker, Hazard, and [Adam] Rankin; notes on Colonel and Mrs. Harrod, Col. John Hardin's family, and Mrs. Campbell, mother of Sally Campbell. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Ephraim Sodowsky, Jessamine County, Ky. Jacob Sodowsky encamped at Higbee's Mill in June, 1774; James Douglas, the surveyor, killed; his estate acquired by David Ross; survey at Big Bone; Jacob Sodowsky's journey down the Mississippi; Andrew Sodowsky killed; adventure of Samuel Sodowsky; James and Anthony Sodowsky in Bowman's expedition; Clark's campaign; adventure of Jacob See, John Shelp, John and Joe McNeill. A. N. 5 pp.
11CC141–45

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Doctor Spence, Perrintown, Clermont County, Ohio. Biographical data about Gaines, a classmate of Rev. James Gallaher in Tennessee. A. N. 1 p.
14CC38

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ——— [Spence?]. An account of the killing of his brother, Samuel Spence, near Georgetown, Ky., Feb. 14, 1794; Joe Jones and Harry Witch killed; Jacob Stucker at Johnson's defeat; Robert Marshall's residence; Samuel Galloway on McConnell's Run; James Galloway lived in Bourbon County, Ky. A. N. 3 pp.
13CC188–90

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Daniel Spohr, Clark County, Ky. Attack on Strode's Station in 1781; his uncle, Jacob Spohr, scalped; James Beath's captivity; went to school to John Rice, Col. William Sudduth, and Parvin; his father from Berkeley County, Va.; killed in September, 1784; notes on Michael Cassidy; adventure of Michael Cassidy, Matthias Spohr, and Joshua Bennett. A. N. 4 pp.
11CC107–10

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Dr. Elijah Stack, Cincinnati. A graduate of Princeton College; went to Princeton in 1812 with Doctor Green; rebellion
14CC27

of the students while he was there; Dr. Robert J. Breckinridge expelled from college; Stack's arrival in Cincinnati in 1807. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. Joseph Stagg, Fleming County, Ky. Daughter of Edward Mills; first husband, Jacob Drennon; landed at Wheeling in November, 1769; the Zanes; settlement of Wheeling; William Huston at Catfish Camp; Wheeling attacked Sept. 1, 1777; Francis Duke, son-in-law of Col. [David] Shepherd; Simon Girty; Thomas Drennon's family captured; Dunmore's campaign; Fort Liberty built; battle of Point Pleasant; Jacob Drennon served as a spy with George Rogers Clark against Vincennes; Abraham Drake, the first settler at Mayslick. A. N. 3 pp. Printed in part: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio*, 62–65.

12CC236–38

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with John Steele, Steele's Run, Kentucky. Four Steele families in Kentucky that were not connected; meeting with [Daniel] Boone in Missouri in 1810; Col. Robert Patterson's papers. A. N. 1 p.

16CC297

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Col. John Steele and his son, Thomas, Woodford County, Ky. Andrew Steele from Ireland; came to Kentucky with Parson Shannon; children of Robin and William Steele; Jacob Creath from Ireland originally; marriage of Albert Gallatin Creath to Miss Shelby; John P. Campbell at Bethel; Mrs. Fleming and her sister, Mrs. Troy; descendants of Judge Caleb Wallace. A. N. 1 p.

16CC302

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Capt. Thomas Steele, Franklin County, Ky. Son of John Steele of Woodford County, Ky.; biographical data concerning Jacob Creath, Dr. John P. Campbell, David and Robert Williamson, Shelton, and Billy Tillery; location of Clear Creek and Greer's Creek churches. A. N. 1 p.

16CC52

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Thomas Steele, Jessamine County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 1789; treaty at Fort Harmar; death of James Hutton. A. N. 2 pp.
11CC215

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Jacob Stevens, Montgomery County, Ky. Born in Bedford County, Va., in 1761; came to Kentucky in May, 1781 with Greenbrier militia under Major Hamilton; came again in September, 1781 with Rolly Madison from Botetourt; lived at Matthias Yocum's Station until 1785; at battle of Blue Licks; Matthias Yocum's children; marriage of Caty Yocum to Hugh McGary; John Barnett killed while hunting with Edmund Tolbert; William Ray and John Hinton of McGary's Station killed; Capt. Isaac Hoagland of Jacob Froman's Station killed; Clark's campaign to the Miami towns in 1782; Captain McCracken killed; Chissel's mines; James and Hendrick Hutton at Yocum's Station in 1781; in Col. Hugh Crockett's campaign against Tories in [North?] Carolina in 1780. A. N. 6 pp.
12CC133–38

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with James Stevenson, Woodford County, Ky. William Dickerson at McConnell's Station; attack on the station; Francis Harper and Matthew Wylie killed at battle of Blue Licks; data concerning the Stevenson family; McConnell's loss of his preëmption; attack on Donnally's Fort; Lexington in the fall of 1779; Ben Guthrie, Doctor Marshall, Jimmy Craig, and himself called as witnesses in suit involving Colonel Dunlap's land; Mooney and Patrick Burns, school teachers; Judge Wallace and John Wallace mentioned; Chilton Allan's proposition; mine at Drennon's Lick; land bought by William and John Crittenden in 1787; residences of General Wilkinson and John Fowler; pioneer furniture and utensils; the Craig family. A. N. 5 pp.
11CC247–51

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with [James Stevenson?], Fayette County, Ky. John Gay and Alexander

11CC154–55 Dunlap overtaken by Rankin on his way to Kentucky in September, 1783; Stevenson spent first winter at Todd's Station; attempts of his half-brother John and his uncle William to get into Bryant's Station; his uncle Thomas at battle of Blue Licks. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Mrs. Jane Stevenson, Woodford County, Ky. Wife of Samuel Stevenson;
13CC135–43 born Nov. 15, 1750 in Augusta County, Va.; recollections of her life in the Calf Pasture; Providence Meeting-house; Carr's Creek massacre; removal to Greenbrier; her father from Ireland; John McKinney came with them to Kentucky; Blackmore's Station; arrival at Lexington; had known the McConnells in Pennsylvania; location of McConnell's Station; Presbyterians at McConnell's Station; John Nutt, Matthew Harper, and John Stevenson killed at Blue Licks; John Brookey shot in 1781; John Haggin and David Hunter mentioned; Mitchell killed near Powell's Valley in 1776; Ben Blackburn, William Elliott, and Samuel Stevenson visit Kentucky; Moses McIlvaine's captivity; McCormick, the Indian trader, at attack on Ruddell's Station; Daniel Barton captured; Samuel Hodge, White, and Robert or Charles Knox killed; capture of Alexander McConnell; Capt. William McConnell's removal to St. Louis; Samuel Kelly and Hugh Campbell mentioned. A. N. 9 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ——— Stewart, at Thomas Clark's place near Williamstown [Ky.]
13CC37 McClure's funeral service conducted by John Steele; that of Crawford conducted by Matthew Huston; at Washington, Ky., in 1787; cabins covered with buckeye bark; Sweet's cabin covered with shingles; Colonel Hood came with Symmes to Cincinnati. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Capt. George Stocton, Fleming County, Ky. Served as sheriff of the

12CC231–32 county; his father, Maj. George Stocton, removed to Kentucky in 1787; had made previous visit in 1776 with his half-brother, John Fleming, and his brother-in-law, William McCleery; former residence in Virginia and Pennsylvania; reference to Lacon Stocton for papers of Maj. George Stocton; the Williams and Barnes families in Stocton's Station; Zadock Williams killed; trade between St. Louis, Vincennes, and Limestone; first houses erected in Flemingsburg; files of old newspapers kept by Farris; Tucker, a Methodist preacher, killed by the Indians; Northcutt, John Ray, and Robert Finley mentioned. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with David Strahan, Fleming County, Ky. Elder in Presbyterian Church; 12CC246 Morris McNemar, father of Richard McNemar, a Catholic; Strahan's father came to Kentucky in 1790; residence in Bourbon and Nicholas counties; Parson McClure at mouth of Stoner; John Cord shot; Abraham Ruddell, a Baptist preacher; he and his brother, Stephen, had Indian wives; Capt. John Hinkston in Harmar's campaign; horse stealing by Indians; Strahan's neighbors, the Hedricks, Crawfords, and McRoberts; the Martha Mills built by Robert Andrews. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Col. William Sudduth, Owingsville, Bath County, Ky. Came to Kentucky from Fauquier County, Va., in October, 1783; 12CC61–64 brought his father and family west in 1785; Kenton's, Lee's, and Wood's stations in Mason County; served under General Logan in 1786; attack on Strode's Station; military service of William and Isaac Clinkenbeard; Paris and Winchester settled; Sudduth's brother killed at Colonel Hardin's defeat in 1790; Indian depredations; Morgan's Station taken; the Girtys; General Kenton not at battle of the Fallen Timbers in 1794; [Daniel] Boone's surveys; John Ashby with Hancock Taylor; Benjamin Ashby's survey in

Kentucky for the Ohio Company in 1775; Marshall and Innes; Littell characterized; Filson at Strode's Station; John Bailey, Maj. Thomas Speed, General Lee, Morrison, Josiah Collins, Oswald Townsley, and Jesse Hodges mentioned. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ——— Suggett [?], Scott County, Ky. Had minutes of the Big
13CC209 Crossings Baptist Church; Col. Robert Johnson and John Suggett came from Orange County, Va., to Kentucky in 1779; removal to Bryant's Station; "settled a station at the Crossing in 1784"; had purchased military claims from Patrick Henry or Madison; titles of rare books by Fishback, Caleb Atwater, Rev. William Potter, Dr. Charles Caldwell, and Robert J. Breckinridge; Widow Jane Singleton was a sister of John Taylor; her residence near Clear Creek Church; John Lancaster, William Wood, and Thomas Duly mentioned. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with [Jacob or Philip?] Swigert, Frankfort. His house the first one built in
11CC289 Frankfort; went to Missouri to remove [Daniel] Boone's body to Kentucky; Leestown road. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Capt. Joe F. Taylor, Jessamine County, Ky. Came to Lexington,
11CC228–33 June 17, 1784; John Hand, George McDonald, Abraham Dale, Mrs. Singleton, and John Taylor in his company; fort at Limestone burned prior to that time; mentions Capt. William Wright's surveying party; the Williams family from Fauquier County, Va.; Simon Kenton; marriage of Capt. Ben Robards to daughter of John Fields; John and Squire Grant; Col. Robert Johnson's scout; Rev. David Jones of Philadelphia; purchase of Capt. David Woolpur's land by his brother, John Taylor, and John Tanner; intermarriage of the Taylor and Rucker families; marriage of James Rucker to daughter of John Morton; Billy, Moses, and Joe Bledsoe; Captain Hubbell's fight; death of

Samuel Scott in 1787; the Craig family; attack on Bryant's Station; preachers, George Stobald Smith, Richard Cave, John Taylor, and William Hickman; the Bradfords; Robert Newman; William Worley; scalping of Bill Cornstalk. A. N. 6 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Andrew Thompson, Fleming County, Ky. Came to Kentucky in 1783 in boat belonging to Silas Dexter; Colonel Marshall with his negroes a passenger on the boat; first wagons driven from Maysville to Lexington; surveys at mouth of Licking in 1784; blockhouse built at Maysville by Ned Waller in 1784; houses erected by Simon and John Kenton; Washington laid out in 1785 by Arthur Fox and William Wood; Henry Lee's and Clark's stations; served in Logan's expedition in 1786; Cassidy's, Fleming's, and Stocton's stations; Thomas and Humphrey Marshall, John Crittenden, and Col. Benjamin Harrison in Kentucky; John Downing lived below Washington. A. N. 2 pp.

12CC235–36

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with David Thompson, Montgomery County, Ky. A Baptist; his father moved from Louisa County, Va., to Craig's Station in 1787; Crossthwait's family and Strode's Station attacked in 1788; Daniel Boone's fort and warehouse at Limestone; loss of the Boone's Station tract; Boone's various removals and incidents in his life; the Ethingtons and Cosbys. A. N. 3 pp.

12CC199–201

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with ——— Tillery, Woodford County, Ky. Came west with his brother-in-law and family in 1785; went in pursuit of Indians who killed [Gen. Charles] Scott's son; Versailles, Lexington, and Frankfort as he first saw them; Daniel and Ned Trabue, Mrs. Smith, and Mrs. Tyler mentioned. A. N. 2 pp.

11CC274–75

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Samuel Treble, Peeled Oak, Bath County, Ky. Came from Orange County, Va.; at Craig's Station, afterwards Bledsoe's Station; his father, Andrew Treble, a

12CC43–44

Baptist preacher; incidents about his brother-in-law, Michael Stoner, and William Bush; John Yocum, Jacob Dooley, and Elijah Crossthwait mentioned; marriage of Mima [Susannah] Boone to William Hays; their daughter, Mima Hays, married James Davis; expedition in search of Swift's mine; knew John Morehead at Fort Pitt; John McKinney's wildcat experience. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with George Trumbo, Bath County, Ky. Born Sept. 29, 1769, in Virginia; 12CC113–15 son of Andrew Trumbo; location of Michael Harness' fort, Buttermilk Station, Lynch's, Stump's, Wilson's and Blizzard's forts; his grandfather, Michael Harness, born Jan. 1, 1700; his uncles, Adam, Michael, and Coonrod Harness, killed by Indians; came to Kentucky in 1787; at Cutright's Station; location of Hornback's, Thomas', Couchman's, and Sconce's stations; attack on Wokes's Station in 1789; Jarvis Brummagin in McIntosh's campaign; Trumbo's service under Capt. John Pettys at the iron works in 1791; Capt. John McIntyre stationed at the furnace. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with James Wade, Bath County, Ky. A Methodist; born Dec. 10, 1770, 12CC11–41 in Greenbrier [County], Va.; removal with his father, Dawson Wade, to McGee's Station, Ky. in 1784; incidents of pioneer life in Virginia and Kentucky, particularly at Morgan's Station; Bourbon Furnace; Dawson Wade's Revolutionary service; Swift's silver mine. Accompanied by map of Morgan's Station. A. N. 30 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Capt. James Walker, near Sharpsburg, Bath County, Ky. Came to 12CC54 Kentucky in autumn of 1792; started from Bean's Station; Skaggs the second person to come to Kentucky; Boone's Trace. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ——— Ware, Fayette County, Ky. John McKinney at battle of Point

11CC167–68 Pleasant; died near Clintonville; incident of the battle. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with General Webb, Ohio. Mentions death of Foggy Clemens and Jacob Light; 13CC75–79 Captain James, Thomas, and Daniel Flinn; Webb's arrival in January, 1790; the Covalts, families of Capt. Robert McKinney and David Smith, Captain Pitman, Joseph Hinkle, Gabriel Hutchins, John Webb, and William Jackson in the company; two sons of James Seward killed in Columbia in 1789; the Gordon children captured at Nelson's Station; John Beasley wounded in 1794; his blockhouse at Armstrong's Mill; incident in which James Newell, Henry Ball, Olcott, and Charles Bruce were involved. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with ——— Wigginton, Bourbon County, Ky. Came to the Cross Plains 11CC24 in 1788; rented land from Samuel Boone, nephew of Daniel Boone; moved to Stony Point neighborhood in 1789. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Sophia [B.] Williamson. Her father, Samuel Williams, buried in 1825 14CC26 about fifteen years after the death of her mother; suit brought by Eleanor Williams for property on which Joel Williams' family was buried; Joel Williams married Sophia Brown; their children. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Mrs. Sophia B. Williamson. Born at Cincinnati, Oct. 23, 1798; marriage 15CC213 to James Williamson, Sept. 30, 1813; her ancestors, the Hatfields and Clarks of New Jersey. Copy. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Interview with Capt. Isaac Wilson, Buck Run, Ky. A Baptist; born in 1775; came to 16CC54–55 Kentucky in 1784; route; Craig's Station; his mother and stepfather, John Whitaker, were members of Clear Creek Church; recollections of his uncle, Daniel Wilcox, and of Sam Scott and

——— Valentine; residence of General McConnell; John Edin or Eaton a member of the "Society of abolitionist Baptists," of which Carter Tarrant was the head. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Jerry Wilson, Mortonsville, Ky. Started with company under Gen. 11CC246 [Charles] Scott to join General Harmar; heard of Harmar's defeat and turned back. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ——— Wymore, Fayette County, Ky. His father, John Wymore, came with 11CC128–32, 159 his family to Lexington in autumn of 1779; Joe Turner and Samuel Stevenson in the company; Charles Wymore and the Smothers family killed on their way through the wilderness; Boone's captivity; John Nutt's powder mill; William McConnell owned first tan-yard in the country; description of fort at Lexington; town site given by John Todd; land values; John Morrison's Station; anecdote relative to his brother, John Wymore, Joe Turner, and James Masterson; his father killed at Lexington; David Mitchell wounded; McKinney's fight with a wildcat; residence of Capt. John Neet and Rev. Charles Stewart. A. N. 6 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with George Yocum, Montgomery County, Ky. A Methodist; born Dec. 3, 12CC147–51 1763; his father married on Dan River in North Carolina; settlement of his grandfather, Matthias Yocum, in western Virginia; Michael Harness, Jac. Pettit, the Cunninghams, and the Sees on the South Branch of the Potomac; the Coffmans, Hornbacks, and Cutrights at Buttermilk Station; Capt. Charles Lynch's fort; Indian warfare on the South Branch of the Potomac; lots of the town of Moorfield purchased from the estate of Lord Fairfax; in Tygart's Valley under Capt. Daniel Tieverbaugh in 1781; Wilson's, Westfall's, and Cassidy's forts in Tygart's Valley; Capt. Adam Stonemaker killed; went with party to lay preemptions in Indian country in 1783; Washington's

visit to Capt. Joe Logston; Philip Hammond's pension papers; lived in Mercer County, Ky.; came through the wilderness in 1793 with Capt. Blueford as leader; McFarland's defeat. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Dr. A. Young, Clear Creek, Jessamine County, Ky. Col. [David] Meade's family; his place, *Chaumiere*, owned by Marshall Headley; Samuel Wilson and his school; Robert J. and William L. Breckenridge among his pupils; O'Hara's school; Doctor Young taught in the Pisgah neighborhood; early roads; residence of Joe Taylor and Waller. A. N. 3 pp.
11CC234–36

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ———, Cincinnati. Her father, John Thickston, in Logan's campaign; came from South Branch of the Potomac in 1780; their party attacked by Indians on the Ohio; Captain Reynolds killed; Mrs. John Hardin and Mrs. Malotte captured; William and Thomas Hardin brothers; John and Christopher Westerfelt, James [?] Swan, James McLaughlin, and Thomas Pyburn killed; death of Col. John Floyd; marriage of his widow to Capt. Alexander Breckenridge; Floyd's brothers and sisters; attack on Kincheloe's Station; Colonel Linn killed; John Galloway shot; David Spangler killed at Sturgus' Station; Moreland and Major Elliott killed; residence of Jesse Hunt, Joel Williams, and Samuel Dick; William Thickston's escape. A. N. 10 pp.
13CC9–18

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ———, Woodford County, Ky. Came with his father from Orange County, Va., to Kentucky in 1781; the Craigs, Sanders, Francis Winright Lay, John Patty, Gatewood, and John Hayden in the company; lived at Craig's Station, later near Downing's Station; George Teeter, Walter DeWitt, and Samuel Douglass in the vicinity; location of Downing's Station; settlers at John and Lewis Craig's stations; [Gen. Charles?] Scott's settlement on Kentucky River in 1784; Bartlett Searcy killed; service in
11CC279–83

Harmar's campaign; Dick and Arthur Fox and James Oldham mentioned; early milling in Kentucky; John Dupuy's bolting cloth. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ———, Woodford County, Ky. One Coffman killed by Indians; Mrs. Hutton's brother-in-law, Smith, killed in Missouri; Reuben Baker and ——— Maguire on campaign against the Indians; the steamboat *Expedition* was the first boat to go up the Kentucky River; Mrs. Bush formerly a Miss Mukes; Alexander and Samuel McClure; Ledgerwood's removal to Indiana; his sons, Joe, William, and Samuel Ledgerwood. A. N. 2 pp.

11CC284–85

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ———. An account of the attack on one Foster and party on Wilderness Road in Kentucky in spring of 1794. Foster was removing from Virginia to Kentucky. A. N. 2 pp.

13CC191–92

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ———. Came from Augusta County, Va., to the vicinity of Lexington in 1788; Wilson preached at the Stone Meeting-house; knew Allen, Blythe, Marshall, and Finley; served in Harmar's campaign in 1790; first improvement made at Covington; his father lived near Mansfield. A. N. 1 p.

13CC196

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with———. Came to Ohio in December, 1793; lived at Frazee's Station; Spencer captured; Maj. Benjamin Stites and Nathaniel Reeder fired upon; attack on Isaac Beasley; location of Beasley's, Garrard's, and Covalt's stations; Hinkle, Ephraim [?] Covalt, ——— Paul, and James Newell killed; residence of John Smith, the Baptist preacher; Reason Bailey's escape from the Indians. A. N. 4 pp.

14CC13–16

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with———. Mrs. Carrol taken prisoner at attack on Ruddell's Station; captivity of Stephen and Abraham Ruddell; Stephen Ruddell a Baptist minister; George Myers, Stephen Stroud, and Colonel Farrar of Kentucky mentioned. A. N. 1 p.

13CC207

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with ———. John McQue the first preacher in Greenbrier County; Richard and
13CC193–95 William Hammond and William Feemster, elders of church on Mill Creek; dates of death of Mary and Richard Hammond; attack on Donnally's Station in 1778; Indians defeated by Capt. Samuel Lewis; residence of Philip Hammond in Montgomery County, Ky.; Samuel McClung was captain, William Hamilton lieutenant, and Richard Hammond ensign in Kunsey's [?] Fort on Muddy Creek; residence of George Poage. A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with———. Tells of the capture of Nancy and Ross Gordon; was himself taken from
13CC198–99 his father's plantation near Pittsburgh in 1778; Edward Byram and daughter and Thomas Lyons captured. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] List of books in library of Judge ——— Marshall, professor of law, Lexington, Ky. [Judge
11CC138–40 Marshall a son of Humphrey Marshall.] A. N. 3 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] List of books in library of Gov. Jeremiah
13CC45 Morrow [of Ohio]. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] List of books on early western history.
14CC201, 206 A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] List of papers belonging to the Hart family, found at residence of Orlando Brown in
17CC149 Frankfort. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] List of people in Fayette County, Ky.,
11CC163–64 whom he intended to interview. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] List of people in Woodford County, Ky.,
11CC269 whom he intended to interview. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] List of works quoted by Jedidiah Morse,
11CC120 *New Universal Gazetteer* (1823). A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D., and Lyman C. Draper.] Memoranda about journals of Capt. William Faulkner, who took part
13CC44 in St. Clair and Wayne's campaigns. Some of the

journals in possession of Anthony W. Faulkner, New Market, Platte County, Mo. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memoranda and genealogical table based on Ann Maury's *Memoirs of a Huguenot Family: Translated and Compiled from the Original Autobiography of the Rev. James Fontaine, and Other Family Manuscripts; Comprising an Original Journal of Travels in Virginia, New York, etc. in 1715 and 1716* (New York, 1853). 15 pp.
16CC336–50

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memoranda. James Ward taught school where William Allen now lives; Doctor Blythe preached at residence of David Campbell in Versailles before Eli Smith was there; Porter and Hal Clay mentioned. A. N. 1 p.
11CC178

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memoranda. Mrs. Ray, widow of Rev. John Ray, living in Montgomery County, Ky., Nov. 28, 1843; residence of Mrs. Lockridge; origin of name of Grassy Lick Creek; reference to Col. William Farrow of Fleming County for information about Anderson Bryant. A. N. 1 p.
12CC213

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memoranda of his comparison of original documents owned by Kentucky Historical Society with the printed copies in the appendix of Mann Butler's *History of the Commonwealth of Kentucky* (Cincinnati, 1836). A. N. 3 pp.
15CC132–34

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memoranda of his comparison of the original letter of Henderson and Luttrell to Hart, Williams, Johnston, Hogan, and Babcock, July 18, 1775, with the printed copy in the Louisville *Literary News-Letter*, May 9, 1840. A. N. 1 p.
15CC131

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memoranda of references obtained probably from ——— Hurin, Lebanon [Ohio]. John Spencer and Coovert, sons-in-law of Benham, residing near Lebanon [Ohio]; residence of Hutchinson, John C. Kibby, and Perry Kitchell. A. N. 1 p.
13CC47

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memoranda on Col. Richard Henderson's journal of his expedition to Kentucky in 1775 as

15CC135–38 one of the proprietors of the land company of Richard Henderson and Company. A. N. 4 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memoranda on early roads in central 11CC200–201 Kentucky. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memoranda on Indian warfare; loss of life; social system; character; contest with the early 12CC191–97 settlers of Kentucky; character of emigration from Virginia, Pennsylvania, and New England. A. N. 7 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memoranda. Reference to *Divine, Moral, and Historical Miscellanies* (London, 1761); 11CC176 Bryan's Church formed in spring of 1785 or 1786; Elkhorn Records found at McCalla's store at the Stamping Ground; Cave Johnson the first clerk of the Woodford County Court. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on F. W. Miller, who 14CC23 came into possession of the Symmes papers. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum about Whitelaw Reid. Educated at Oxford; army correspondent of the 14CC39 Cincinnati *Daily Gazette*; editor and publisher of the Xenia *News*. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum ascribing to Reverend Phillips the authorship of an article published in a 12CC194 Mount Sterling, Ky., paper signed "Big Jim." Reverend Phillips was afterwards connected with the Cincinnati *Western Christian Advocate*. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum characterizing Gen. [John] 14CC192 Adair. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum giving residence of Duncan Oliphant Richart, Charles Parker, James and 11CC4 Andrew Ellison, and Obadiah Dooley; location of Hinkston Church and Boone's Creek; data on the Litton family and Benjamin Mills. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum. Isaac Hite living at Fountain-Blue in 1782; removal to Harrod's
14CC148 Station. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of the adventure of John Mitchell and Joseph Lancaster with an Indian.
14CC191 A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of advertisement in Lexington *Kentucky Gazette*, Nov. 1, 1788, seeking
18CC189 information about Hector Lithgow, a former British soldier. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of attack on Abraham Sharpe's cabin; his wife killed and his son taken
14CC191 captive. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of B. F. Harris' statement about [Elias] Darnell's biography. Mrs. Susannah
11CC44 Harris' father a pupil of James Stonestreet's father in Loudoun [?] County, Va. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of the birth of Ezra Ferris at Horseneck, Fairfield County, Conn., April 26,
15CC213 1783, and of his removal to Ohio in 1789. Copy. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of book by Samuel Perkins, *A History of the Political and Military Events of*
13CC184 *the Late War, Between the United States and Great Britain* (New Haven, 1825). A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of books belonging to James Wardlaw of Fayette County, Ky. A. N.
11CC154 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of books found at Daniel Thatcher's, near Stony Point Meeting-house in
11CC17, 44 Bourbon County, Ky. Thatcher's father went to Kentucky in 1791; General Metcalfe and James Hutchcraft there then. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of books owned by James
11CC42 McClintock of Paris, Ky. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of conversation with Mrs. Thomas Boone and her son, Samuel, at Schollville, Ky. Mrs. Boone a daughter of George Muir from Hampshire County, Va.; born at Boone's Station; "old minutes of association" in her possession; recollections of Eli Cleveland. A. N. 1 p.
11CC112

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of conversation with Dr. and Mrs. [Thomas] Cleland. Mrs. Cleland was a Miss Armstrong from Pennsylvania; data on Dr. [Joshua] Wilson; the revival of 1800 and succeeding years; Doctor Cleland's father from Maryland; South Carolinians in Indiana. A. N. 1 p.
14CC146–47

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of conversation with——— Cochran, son-in-law of Mrs. Foster. The first tavern between Lexington and Maysville; residences of Francis, Harry, and Ben Hardesty, Michael Huppman, and Ingles. A. N. 1 p.
11CC178

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of conversation with Thomas Henderson, Fayette County, Ky. Old almanacs obtained from him; residence of Peter Gatewood; first Presbyterian church opposite David Sayre's. A. N. 1 p.
11CC162

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of conversation with Mrs. John Herriott. Captivity of Jacob Keizer and his mother; the Dunkards in Kentucky; Mrs. Kimes of Bourbon County joined the Dunkards under Peter Hahn. A. N. 1 p.
11CC201

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of conversation with John McCoy, Kentucky. Came west in 1801 or 1802; tells of sixteen white men buried by Simon Kenton near the Ohio River above the mouth of the Scioto; Portsmouth laid out in 1782. A. N. 1 p.
13CC217

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of conversation with Mrs. Sheets of Bourbon County, Ky., relative to [William?] Calhoun, a preacher from Albemarle
11CC44

County [Va.]; marriage of Kitty Chambers to Captain Sevier of Tennessee; Alfred Sowers, son of John C. Sowers. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of conversation with Isaac C. Skinner. Son of Cornelius Skinner, who
11CC112–13 came to Kentucky with William Forman in 1793; intermarriage of the Skinner and Lander families. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of conversation with——— Wheeler, Fayette County, Ky. John D. Clifford's
11CC188 articles in the *Western Review*; reference to Masterson's son-in-law for information about fort at Lexington; Gatewood's Spring. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of conversation with Samuel R. Wilson, D. D. Writings of Dr. [J. L.]
15CC210 Wilson on the introduction of vaccination into Kentucky, and on Kentucky politics. Copy. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from——— Bartlett, Fleming County, Ky., relative to mounds
12CC232 on Poplar Ridge in Lewis County. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from John Berry, Bath County, Ky. William McClelland
12CC115–16 living in Fayette County; Peck taken prisoner; Tom Cartmill mentioned; quotes Robin Moore relative to captivity of Boone and Callaway girls. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from Mrs. George Black, Montgomery County, Ky.
12CC213 Squire Baker of Winchester married three times; one of his wives a sister of Doctor Combs; location of Baker's Station. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from one of the Cunningham family. George Renick reared
11CC18 on the South Branch [of Potomac]; removal to Ohio; was the first to drive cattle across the mountains to the East. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained probably from Mrs. Darnaby, Fayette County, Ky. Daniel Wilcox's escape from Indians; his wife was a sister of Joseph Faulkner; location of the Burnt Station; Francis W. Lays killed. A. N. 1 p.
11CC177

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from T. P. Dudley, Fayette County, Ky. Ambrose Dudley in Kentucky in 1786; had been there three years before; John Darnaby sent out by him; the Elkhorn Association; reference to William Fristoe's *History of Ketocton Association* (Staunton, 1808). A. N. 1 p.
11CC176

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from Capt. N[athaniel] Hart [Jr.] Moved to Woodford County [Ky.] in 1787; death of his mother in March, 1785; whereabouts of his father's papers; [John] Floyd's papers in his possession; cabin built on his place by Robert McCoy in 1776. A. N. 1 p.
17CC212

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from Capt. N[athaniel] Hart [Jr.] Notes on Richard Henderson's journal of his trip to Kentucky; location of Hoy's, Bryant's, Kincheloe's, Maulding's, Strode's, and John Crow's stations; the McAfees; Scotch settlement near Bryant's Station. A. N. 4 pp.
17CC209–12

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from J. M. C. Irwin, Fayette County, Ky. His widowed sister married [William] Littell; list of Littell's writings. A. N. 1 p.
11CC149

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from Robert Kenney, Fayette County, Ky. His grandfather at battle of Point Pleasant; residence of Captain Edmondson. A. N. 1 p.
11CC155

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from Rev. J. K. Lyle of Nicholasville, Ky., about relations between Doctor Davidson and Rev. John Lyle. A. N. 1 p.
16CC309

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from Andrew McClure, Fayette County, Ky. Son of Parson McClure of Paris; married daughter of John Barton; the Republican Meeting-house built by the seceding Marshallites, Richard Allen, Asher, and Sullivan; was baptized at Walnut Hill by Crawford. A. N. 2 pp.
11CC149–50

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memoranda of data obtained from McConnell, Hardesty, A. Logan, and Rev. William H. Foote. A. N. 1 p.
11CC148

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from——— Milligan about Hugh Campbell. His intermarriage with the Waugh family. A. N. 1 p.
12CC230

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from Samuel Morris, Montgomery County, Ky. His journey down the river to Kentucky in 1795; David Thompson's father a Baptist preacher; Thompson's Meeting-house on Goldmine in Virginia named for him; John Poindexter, brother of George Poindexter of Natchez, preached at the Roundabout Meeting-house. A. N. 1 p.
12CC199

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from——— Pollock, Ohio. Born May 24, 1790 in Pennsylvania; came to Newport in 1794; thence to Polktown in December, 1795; marriage of David Cummings, son of James Cummings, to Miss White. A. N. 1 p.
14CC43

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from Capt. Andrew Scott, Fayette County, Ky. His father came to Maysville in 1785; died in spring of 1787; Peyton and Miss Sanders killed; site of Grant's Station; McKinney's wildcat fight; Clifton Rodes and his descendants; John Chinn mentioned. A. N. 3 pp.
11CC117, 149, 160

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from William Trimble, Fayette County, Ky. Reminiscences of Rev. [Adam] Rankin; Rankin's son
11CC149

married sister of Patton Harrison; Harrison's father a Seceder; Sidney Clay's wife a Keene. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of data obtained from Col. James Workman, Bath County, Ky. Boone's and Hugh's camp at head of Hugh's Creek; buffalo road passing through his place; Lewis killed. A. N. 1 p.
12CC115

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of distances from Winchester and Schollville, Ky., to points in the vicinity. Residences of Thomas Lindsay, Nicholas George, Colonel Jackson, and Josiah Jackson. A. N. 2 pp.
11CC111–12

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of early settlers in Ohio namely: John Morris, Isaac Ferris, Cyrus Lambert Colerain, Si Prichard, Williams, Jacob Mills, Jacob Parker, Mrs. Thomas Flinn, the Giffins, and John Bridges. A. N. 1 p.
13CC105

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of Illinois newspapers in the Illinois State Library at Springfield for the period 1822–26. Copy. 2 pp.
15CC226–27

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of Indian attack on the Cooks, and the capture of Ambrose White. A. N. 1 p.
13CC187

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of information obtained from Jane Fisher relative to Mrs. Humphrey Marshall and her sons. A. N. 1 p.
11CC28

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of information obtained from Capt. Nathaniel Hart [Jr.] of Woodford County, Ky., consisting of biographical data on persons mentioned in "Ledger A" of Richard Henderson and Company, namely: Michael Stoner, Samuel Tate, Isaac Thrasher, Page Portwood, William Barton, Col. Thomas Slaughter, Col. James Harrod, Samuel Henderson, William Moore, Pemberton Rollins, Richard Burke, Squire Boone, Col. John Luttrell, Col. Richard Henderson,
17CC191–209

Samuel Coubern [Coburn?], Benjamin and Thomas Pettit, Daniel Boone, Nathaniel Henderson, Richard Hogan, Maj. Thomas Quirk, Azariah Davis, Jesse Benton, Edward Bradley, Hugh McGary, William Hays, John Floyd, John Mann, William Baird, Julius Saunders, William Dill, Aaron Lewis, Col. John Williams, Richard Callaway, Elijah Nunn, John Cowan, Anthony Bledsoe, John King, John Martin, Peter Renfroe, David Gass, John Brown, Charles Robertson, Joshua Barton Sr., Col. William Whitley, Flanders Callaway, John Kennedy, David McGee, Alexander Neely, William Cooper, John McMillan, Richard Brashear, Barnett Tatom, Walter Overton, John Gordon, Dominick Flanigan, John Wilson, John Daugherty, Nathaniel Randolph, Maj. William Bailey Smith, William Crabtree, Jacob Beaufman, William Blevens, Thomas Brooks, Tilman Craddlebaugh, ——— Hynes, ——— Hinkston, James Leeper, Francis McConnell, William Stagg, Oswald Townsend, John Todd, and Capt. Nathaniel Hart. A. N. 19 pp.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of information obtained from Mrs. McDowell. John Barton's file of the Lexington *Kentucky Gazette*; residence of Andrew McClure, his son-in-law; papers of Dr. J. P. Campbell in possession of his daughter, Mrs. Samuel Park of New Carlisle, Ohio. A. N. 1 p.

12CC254

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of information obtained from James Matson of Bourbon County, Ky., about the killing of [Timothy] Peyton. Nancy Mallory and Bob Matson mentioned. A. N. 1 p.

11CC43

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of information obtained from Mrs. James Simpson, Winchester, Ky. Relationship between James and Robert Clark, Mrs. Lewis Collins, Mrs. Neely, and Gov. [James] Clark; children of Mrs. Neely by her first husband, Doctor Irwin; marriage of Col. John Todd's widow to Doctor Irwin's father. A. N. 1 p.

11CC111

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of James Simpson's statement as to whereabouts of journals of the conventions that were held with a view to the formation of a state constitution for Kentucky. A. N. 1 p.
11CC112

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of location of residence of Mr. and Mrs. James Brackenridge. A. N. 1 p.
11CC23

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of material on the settlement of Kentucky published in 1839 and 1840 in the Frankfort *Commonwealth*, Franklin *Farmer*, and Louisville *Literary News-Letter*. A. N. 1 p.
17CC209

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of newspapers in library of the Mechanics Institute, Cincinnati. A. N. 2 pp.
14CC24–25

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of pamphlet by D. R. Preston entitled: *A Funeral Sermon on the Death of Genl. Francis Preston. Delivered at Abingdon, Va. Sept.* 25—38 (Philadelphia, 1839). 1 p.
14CC195

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of pamphlet by Thomas Cleland, D.D., entitled: *Preparation for Death: or the Character and Portion of the Righteous. A Funeral Discourse Delivered in Bowling Green, Ky. Oct.* 17—35, *on Occasion of the Death of M^rs. Eliza M. Underwood: Consort of the Hon. Joseph R. Underwood, Esqr.* (Philadelphia, 1837). 34 pp.
14CC195

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of pamphlets advertised in the Frankfort *Palladium*, Aug. 14, 1798. "A summary declaration of the faith and practices of the Baptist church of Christ," and "Speeches of Messrs Erskine and Kydd, on a trial for publishing Paine's *Age of Reason*. With Lord Kenyon's charge to the special jury." A. N. 1 p.
14CC197

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of papers and pamphlets belonging to William A. Leavy. The authorship of pamphlet entitled: *An appeal to the People of Kentucky: in Behalf of Transylvania University*, ascribed to Rev. James McChord. A. N. 2 pp.
11CC199

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of references to George or Joseph Haycraft, Joseph G. McDowell, Richard

13CC216 G. Gammon, John McCoy, and Capt. William Dupuy; description of skeleton shown by Jacob Clingman in 1805 or 1806; discoveries at Station Prairie below Chillicothe. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of R. Wheeler's statement
15CC213 as to place where Denman was killed. Copy. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of references to Col. Andrew Scott, Haley, Ambrose Tomlin, Widow
11CC175 Lindsay, Mrs. Mallory, Col. Robert Matson, and Thomas Bradford. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of references to Smith, Brand, and Dr. Elisha Warfield for information
11CC156 about Allen B. Magruder. Relations of Bastroff and Nancaroll with Magruder. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of sermons by ——— McChord, Rev. Samuel Porter, Rev. R. M. Cun-
14CC195 ningham, and John P. Campbell that were published in pamphlet form. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of statement made by Rev. Robert Stuart at Nicholasville, Ky. Saying
16CC310 that he wrote the number of the *Pamphleteer* signed "Citizen," upon the life and character of Dr. [Horace] Holley, on information derived from Doctor Dwight. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of statement obtained from son of Thomas Allen. Vincent Brown,
13CC206 Thomas Watts, John Wyler, and Thomas Allen at Lee's Creek Station; Thomas Allen from Pennsylvania; road from Levanna to Williamsburg laid off by Josephus Waters in 1799. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of statement of Joel Lyle of Bourbon County, Ky., relative to his article on
11CC43 Mr. Campbell in the *Presbyterian of the West* (1851). A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum of statement of W. C. Lyle of Bourbon County, Ky., as to articles

11CC43 published in the Oxford (Ohio) *Literary Focus*. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of visit to James Wright of Bourbon County, Ky. Andrew Wright's expenditures toward the New-School Church; print of [Daniel] Boone; Wright's Mill; Stony Point Meeting-house. A. N. 1 p.
11CC47

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum of William Hogg's change of name to Alves by act of legislature. A. N. 1 p.
14CC191

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on the Baptist Church in Kentucky. Joseph and Lewis Craig the first Baptist preachers in Kentucky; [John] Sutton. A. N. 1 p.
14CC146

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on the capture of Miss Callaway. A. N. 1 p.
14CC191

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on Joe Daviess. Served as clerk of the church at Cane Run under David Rice. A. N. 1 p.
14CC148

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on [Hugh] McGary, his stepson, General Ray, and his son-in-law, Duncan. McGary and General Ray characterized. A. N. 1 p.
14CC192

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on Rev. [William] Mahan. Biographical data; his schools at Salvisa and Danville, Ky. A. N. 1 p.
14CC146

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on Mrs. [Robert] Wickliffe of Lexington, a daughter of Col. John Todd, who was killed at the battle of Blue Licks. A. N. 1 p.
14CC192

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on Rev. [John] Brown. Names of his children; James Brown's removal to Louisiana. A. N. 2 pp.
14CC192–93

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on Rev. Samuel Shannon. His character and preaching. A. N. 1 p.
14CC147

n. d. **[Shane,** John D.] Memorandum on the Tory principles of the Scotch people. A. N. 1 p.
14CC148

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum on the Williamsburg, Va., Land Company. The company composed of John
14CC191 May, Samuel Beall, and George Thompson. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum. Papers of Samuel Best presented by J. J. Hayden of Indianapolis to the
14CC49 Pioneer Association of Cincinnati in 1861. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum quoting R. W. Woolley as saying that Thomas Marshall wrote sketches of
11CC188 distinguished men published in the Louisville *Journal* in 1849 under the signature "M." A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum relative to autograph letter of George Washington in office of the Paris *Western*
11CC47 *Citizen*. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum relative to file of the Lexington *Kentucky Gazette* given by Charles Carr
11CC156 to Humphrey Marshall. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum relative to James Logue, keeper of the Lexington Library prior to 1835.
11CC164, 179 List of [Logue's?] books. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum relative to manuscripts concerning Scott's and Wayne's campaigns, in
11CC156 possession of Maj. James Rhodes and George W. Morton. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum relative to Upper Blue Licks. Used for medicinal purposes at one time;
12CC244 salt made there very early; abandoned when the Sandy and the Kanawha salt works were discovered; residences of David Finley and Mrs. S. B. Finley in the vicinity; well dug by McCullough for Major Finley; Purdum's recollection of buffalo trace. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum relative to volume of the Lexington *Kentucky Gazette* loaned by Daniel
11CC184 Bradford to Doctor Drake. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum stating that the Henderson journals had been in possession of Thomas Towles of Henderson, Ky. A. N. 1 p.
14CC191

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Memorandum. William Tumbleson mentioned in Baltimore newspaper in connection with notice of a temperance meeting, Jan. 19, 1843. A. N. 1 p.
11CC117

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Note referring to letter from Dr. [Benjamin] Franklin to Dr. Cadwallader Evans, London, Feb. 20, 1768, printed in the Philadelphia *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fireside.* A. N. 1 p.
12CC277

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Note referring to letter from John Adams Sr., Quincy, Jan. 12, 1820, printed in the Philadelphia *Rural Magazine and Literary Evening Fireside.* A. N. 1 p.
12CC277

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Notes comparing letters of John Floyd to William Preston as published in the Frankfort *Commonwealth,* Nos. 50 and 123. A. N. 2 pp.
17CC178–79

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Notes on the antiquities and colonization of America. A. N. 2 pp.
12CC287, 294

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Notes on the Cane Brake Road, and other roads and creeks in Clark County, Ky. Thomas Easton and John Rankins mentioned. A. N. 1 p.
11CC79

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Notes on Edmund Flagg and L[eonard] Bliss, editors of the Louisville *Literary News-Letter,* and Doctor Fishback. A. N. 1 p.
13CC197

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Notes on the fatalism of the Indians and comparative characteristics of the Scotch and German people. A. N. 2 pp.
11CC233–34

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Notes on Col. Thomas Hart, James Keys, Paul Evans, and the Combs family of Kentucky. A. N. 1 p.
11CC79

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Notes on conversation with Chilton Allan, Winchester, Ky. Revolutionary War in the western country did not close before year of
11CC53

Wayne's treaty; exposed situation of Kentucky. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Notes on the old spring at Lexington, and description of Doctor Cloud's church. A. N. 11CC202 1 p.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Notes on Rev. James Gallaher's *Western Sketch Book*. Copy. 1 p. 15CC229

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Notes on G[ilbert] Imlay's *Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America* . . . and John Filson's *Discovery, Settlement, and Present State of Kentucky* . . . (New York, 1793). List of Kentucky stations, giving the location in some instances; points in the Wilderness. A. N. 7 pp. 14CC20–3, 214–16, 221, 223

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Notes on the topography of Bourbon County, Ky. Harrod's Creek, Pretty Run, Johnson's Fork, Hancock, Green, and Strode's creeks, and the Ironworks Road. Mentions General Easton's removal to Green River. A. N. 1 p. 11CC17

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Observations on the differences between English and Scotch emigrants. A. N. 2 pp. 11CC119–20

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Reference to F. P. Blair's sketch of Gen. William O. Butler in the Frankfort *Yeoman*, June 15, 1848; and to the biography of R. M. Johnson, by R. H. Stanton in Collins' *History of Kentucky*. A. N. 1 p. 11CC289

n. d. [Shane, John D.] References to articles in the Lexington *Kentucky Gazette* relative to Edward West, William Littell, Dr. [James] Blythe, and Allan B. Magruder's proposed book on Indian wars. A. N. 1 p. 16CC182

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Statement obtained from Patton Harrison of Clark County, Ky., giving residence of Mrs. Jacob Wilson, daughter of John Strode. A. N. 1 p. 11CC51

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Statement obtained from ——— Stevenson, Clark County, Ky. Courthouse at Win-

11CC51 chester, Ky., in 1793; horse-stealing by the Indians. A. N. 1 p.

n. d. **Shreve,** J. H. "Lines to a Lady." A poem in 9 verses. 7CC66 Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Lines by J. H. Shreve.

n. d. **Simmons,** James W. Poem entitled: "Sumter." Reprint from *The Charleston Book, a Miscellany in Prose* 26CC43 *and Verse.* 1 p.

n. d. **Society** of the Cincinnati. Institution of the Society of Cincinnati as adopted by the officers of the Ameri-
26CC65–66 can army at their cantonment on Hudson River in 1783. Officers of the Cincinnati of Maryland as elected Nov. 21, 1783; list of members of the Cincinnati of Maryland. Newspaper clipping from the Baltimore *Sun.* 2 pp.

n. d. *Southern Literary Journal.* Article entitled: "Random Recollections of the Revolution." Gives some
26CC18 account of the service of Col. Philemon Waters and Gen. Levi Casey; mentions surveys of Maj. John Caldwell. Magazine clipping. 1 p.

n. d. *Southern Shield.* History and description of the Stone Fort in Bedford County, Tenn. Newspaper clipping.
26CC10 1 p.

n. d. **Squier,** Ephraim. Ashford, Conn. Notice of his death.
28CC56 Revolutionary soldier. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Steuben** [Frederick William von]. Article about his death, burial, disinterment of his body, and its petri-
26CC6 faction. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Stewart,** Maj. William. Kentucky. Biographical sketch. Reprint from the Washington *National Intelli-*
30CC62 *gencer.* 1 p.

n. d. **Sublette,** P. A. Letter to [William W.] Worsley. Saying that the boy has been unable to cross the river.
7CC6 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^{r} Sublett.

n. d. **Talbot,** Peter. Entry for 1,000 acres on the waters of Straight Creek, beginning at the west corner of

31CC207 John Tibbs's entry. Signed by Richard C. Anderson. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

n. d. **Talbot,** Peter. Entry for 1,666 2/3 acres of land on the waters of Eagle Creek, beginning at the northeast 31CC207 corner of Luke Cannon's entry. Signed by Richard C. Anderson. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

n. d. [Taylor, Hubbard?] An account of Dr. Thomas Walker's expedition from Virginia to the Kentucky River 17CC65 in 1753. Copy from manuscript among papers of John Roche. 1 p.

n. d. **Taylor** Family. Article giving some account of the descendants of Col. Richard Taylor and of his son, Gen. 30CC24 Zachary Taylor. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **United States** vs. Oliver Newberry. Notice of verdict rendered against the defendant, who was surety on 30CC9 the official bond of Henry Schoolcraft, Superintendent of Indian Affairs. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Updike,** W. "Memoirs of the Rhode Island Bar." Editorial notice of the work while in manuscript; contains 26CC17 addresses of the General Assembly of Rhode Island to Count de Rochambeau and Admiral Ternay on their arrival in the United States in 1780 with the French fleet. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **Utica** [N. Y.] *Gazette.* Article describing meetings of the 30CC12 Mormon congregation in Utica. Reprint. 1 p.

n. d. "**Veritas.**" Letter to Dr. ——— F ———, "professor of Divinity, Physic, and of Law." Replying to his re- 7CC41 puted statement that no foreigner should be admitted to the United States; that all foreigners in the United States should be sent away; and that they have no right to meddle in the politics or policy of the country. A. L. 4 pp.

n. d. "**Videns.**" Boston. An account of a book sale at the rooms Mar. 3 of Howe and Leonard. Purchases made by [Peter]

26CC31 Force and Bartlett and Welford; libraries of Douce and Livermore mentioned. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. **"A Voter."** Address to Fellow Citizens of Fayette County [Ky.] Contrasting Ed[mund] Bullock, the Federalist candidate for state senator, with W[illiam] T. Barry, the Republican candidate. Draft. 8 pp.
7CC43

n. d. **Washington,** G[eorge]. Fragment of a letter about his claim to land which was improved by Cresap. Copy. 1 p. [D. S. in possession of C. G. Shane.]
15CC211

n. d. **Washington,** Colonel, and Sergeant Everhart. Incident of their engagement with Tarleton's cavalry in South Carolina. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC17

n. d. **Wheeling** *Gazette.* Article entitled: "Battle of Lake Erie, and Perry's Victory, during the late war." Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
29CC76–77

n. d. **Wheeling** *Gazette.* Article on Indiana College. Endowment; buildings; faculty; exercises of the first commencement. Newspaper clipping. 2 pp.
29CC89–90

n. d. **Wheeling** *Times.* An account of Capt. [William] Foreman's defeat, Sept. 25, 1777. Inscription on his tombstone between Wheeling and Grave Creek. Reprint. 1 p.
26CC60

n. d. **Wheeling** *Times.* An account of Maj. Samuel McColloch's leap, an incident of the siege of Fort Henry in September, 1777. Reprint. 1 p.
26CC60

n. d. **[Whitley,** William.] Narrative of events in Kentucky from the time of his arrival in 1775 to 1791. Particulars of Indian depredations, and of the various expeditions into the Indian country led by Col. John Bowman and Gen. George Rogers Clark. In handwriting of Philip E. Sublette. 40 pp.
9CC17–60

n. d. **Williams,** John, Leonard Henley Bullock, James Hogg, Thomas Hart, David Hart, John and Susannah Umstead. Bill presented to the judges of the Court of Equity of Washington District [Virginia?]
1CC227–33

petitioning for a division and partition of land granted to them and other members of Henderson and Company by the General Assembly of Virginia in May, 1783. Contemporary copy. 7 pp. Endorsed: Bill in Equity Henderson and C° vs. Henderson and C°.

n. d. **Wood,** William, assignee. Entry for 200 acres of land on the east fork of Eagle Creek. Signed by Richard C.
31CC207 Anderson. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

n. d. **W[orsley]** and S[mith]. Lexington. Letter to Rowe and
Aug. Hooper. Concerning the publication and sale of the *Journal*. P. S. Local politics; the congressional
7CC38 election. A. L. S. 1 p.

n. d. **Young,** Robert. Statement of money due him in Fayette County [Ky.] from John Williams, Nicholas
31CC207 Anderson, and Hugh Thompson. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ro[t] Young Acc[t] of Ballances.

n. d. **"The Young Farmer."** Peoria, Ill. Letter describing the
May 5 topography of the Illinois country. Location of Peoria. Reprint from the *Saturday Evening*
29CC83 *Visitor*. 1 p.

n. d. ——— ———. An analysis of the government of the United States. Incomplete, the first and last parts
7CC77 missing. 4 pp.

n. d. ——— ———. Article contributed to the Lexington *Reporter* about a caricature print descriptive of
7CC67 scenes in streets of Lexington "wherein an *Ethiopian* and a certain squib-writing, *religious*, legal & medical doctor bore a conspicuous part." A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Caricature.

n. d. ——— ———. Article entitled: "Blannerhasset's Island." View from the [Ohio] River; biographical data
26CC30 concerning [Harman] Blennerhasset and his wife; Burr's conspiracy; Maj. Timothy Buel's attempt to arrest Blennerhasset. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.

n. d. ——— ———. Article entitled: "General Jackson's Marriage." Circumstances connected with his

26CC66 marriage to Mrs. Rachel Donelson Robards. Clipping from a Natchez [Miss.] newspaper. 1 p.

n. d. ——— ———. Article for the [Lexington] *Reporter* entitled: "Professor Barton—Ashe's Catacomb of Mummies—& the Capeachy Cities." On the credulity of Dr. [William S.] Barton as shown in his acceptance of statements of Thomas Ashe in his *Travels* and in a letter by him published in a recent number of the *Reporter*. A. D. 5 pp. Printed: *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, March, 1915, 574–75.
8CC139

n. d. ——— ———. Editorial entitled: "Mr. Clay and the Frankfort Postmaster." Containing biographical sketches of Col. William Hardin and his son, Gen. William Hardin. Newspaper clipping from a Frankfort paper. 1 p.
26CC43

n. d. ——— ———. Narrative of his captivity among the British and Indians in 1782. The writer was captured while descending the Ohio from Fort Pitt and taken to Canada. Copy. 38 pp. The first part is in Draper's handwriting. Enclosed in letter from P. J. Kehoe to Draper, Philadelphia Library, Oct. 27, 1852.
8CC97–134

n. d. ——— ———. Notes on the personal appearance of General Maxwell and Gen. [Anthony] Wayne. Newspaper clipping. 1 p.
26CC6

n. d. ——— ———. "Observations on the purchase of Richard Henderson & Co. from the Cherokees." Validity of the purchase. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: No 2 Copied from the papers of Henderson & Co. Note by L[yman] C. D[raper] stating that the document was given to him by Mann Butler.
1CC132–33

n. d. ——— ———. Political article relative to the struggle of the American colonies with Great Britain, taking the form of a discourse in natural history. Copy. 16 pp. Enclosed in Larkin Phineas' letter.
7CC29

INDEX

Abingdon (Va.), road from, 497.
Abingdon *Jacksonian*, 313.
Ablamowicz, D., letter of introduction, 374.
Abolitionists, in Kentucky, 506. See also Slavery.
Adair, Mrs. Catharine, anecdote of, 506.
Adair, Ellen, biographical sketch, 464, 503.
Adair, John, governor of Kentucky, 464; birth date, 333; life of, 254, 341, 343, 503; senator, 393; Revolutionary veteran, 391; defeat, 497, 499; at Harrodsburg, 260; candidate for speaker, 163; with Burr, 293; controversy with, 160, 164; characterized, 156, 344, 525; letter, 255.
Adair County (Ky.), sketch, 341; resident, 396.
Adams, J., Knox, and Nixon, Philadelphia merchants, 129-131, 133, 138, 141, 155-156, 158-159, 175.
Adams, James, goods for, 90, 110, 124; letters to, 95-96, 111-112, 117-118, 122.
Adams, Pres. John, makes appointments, 66; biographical sketch, 256; reference to, 537.
Adams, John Quincy, religious views, 228; letter, 309; sketch, 453.
Adams, Nathaniel, letter, 404.
Adams, Peter B. F., obituary, 300; data on, 342.
Admire, ——, migrates to Kentucky, 487.
Advocate and Register, clipping, 453.
Aetna, steamboat, 364.
Agnew, Samuel, letter, 391.
"Agricola." See Wallace, Caleb.
Alabama Republican, supplies for, 171.
Albach, James R., *Annals of the West*, 327, 395, 476.
Albany *Argus*, reprint, 241.
Albany *Cultivator*, letter to, 346.
Albany *Evening Journal*, article, 359, 403.
Aldes, ——, notes of, 389.
Alexander, ——, land suit, 53.
Alexander, Charles, in hemp business, 376.
Alexander, James, mentioned, 478; pioneer, 509.
Alexander, John, early settler, 398; interviewed, 470.
Alexander, L. D., letter, 430.
Alexander, Robert, marriage, 124.
Alexander, Miss Russell, letter, 437.
Alexander, Judge T. T., reference to, 396.
Alexander, William, request for, 128.
Alexander, Capt. William, in Revolution, 253.
Alexander family, from Virginia, 470; data on, 230, 378.
Alexandria (Ky.), resident, 388, 389.
Alexandria *Gazette*, 257.
Algiers, war against, 129.
"Algonquian," pseudonym, 352.
Alison, Patrick, surveying, 493.
Allan, Chilton, early life, 379; friend of, 522; notes on conversation with, 537; proposition, 513; son's death, 293.
Allan, William Chilton, death, 293.
Alleghany, coal region, 274.
Allen, Mrs. Ann, death, 348; portrait, 376.
Allen, Benjamin, interviewed, 470; mentioned, 500.
Allen, Ethan, guide of, 329.
Allen, Hugh, data on, 497; brings goods, 80.
Allen, James, counterfeiter 486.
Allen, James, letter to, 257.
Allen, John, brings goods, 80.
Allen, Col. John, note to Clay, 456; wife, 480; in War of 1812, 106, 374.
Allen, Richard, seceder, 530.
Allen, Thomas, receipt, 27; letters, 326; data on, 338; inquiries concerning, 370, 534.
Allen, William, residence, 524.
Allen, Mrs. William, obituary, 453.
Allen, William B., history of Kentucky, 395, 449; on Campbellites, 508.
Allen, Maj. William F., wife, 348.
Allen, Wright, letter, 257.
Allen and Grant, letters to, 130, 135, 139, 142, 147, 152, 153, 157, 163, 168, 174, 180, 181; ship goods, 131.
Allen family, of Virginia, 426; data on, 376.
Allen family, of Wisconsin, 312.
Allin, Ben C., letters, 433, 435.
Allin, Maj. Thomas, letter to, 77; notice, 114; endorsement, 78; portrait, 330; biographical sketch, 344; death, 433.
Allin Jr., Thomas, death, 433.
Allington, Mrs. ——, husband, 503.
Allington, Clarinda, captured, 505.
Allison, John, letter to, 374.
Alves, James, letters, 254, 281, 314, 360; conversation with, 325.

Alves, Walter, certificate, 6; signature, 65; answers bill of complaint, 66.
Alvord, Lieut. Benjamin, letter, 273.
Ambrister and Arbuthnot, affair, 190.
"Amelia," poems of, 298.
American, article from, 345.
American Advertiser, cited, 57.
American Almanac, obituary in, 293.
American Historical Record, clipping, 398.
American Indian Mission Association, proceedings, 299.
American Light Dragoons, officer, 28.
American Mercury, news summary, 335.
American Monthly Magazine and Critical Review, debts due on, 186.
American Pioneer, proposals for publishing, 270; articles from, 280, 282; odd numbers of, 394.
"American Revolution and the Acquisition of the Mississippi Valley," monograph, 413.
American Sentinel, reprint, 265.
American State Papers, Indian Affairs, indexed, 458; cited, 49.
American Statesman, paragraph, 468; editor, 105.
Amos, ——, account, 22.
Amoskeag Falls (N. H.), visited, 337.
Anderson, ——, goods for, 154; bill, 155.
Anderson, Charles, letters, 392, 413, 418, 422, 426, 434, 438, 440, 441, 445, 448; letter to, 441; Indian attack on, 283.
Anderson, G., debt, 88.
Anderson, James, at Philadelphia, 155; adventure, 509.
Anderson, Matthew, interviewed, 470.
Anderson, Nicholas, at Boonesborough, 17; mentioned, 506, 542.
Anderson, Col. Paul, director of association, 358.
Anderson, Pressley, on Howard's Creek, 44.
Anderson, Rasmus B., biographical sketch, 403.
Anderson, Col. Richard C., of Louisville, 283, 423; article by, 452; signs entry, 465; subscription, 56; letters, 57, 222; signature, 540, 542.
Anderson, Mrs. Sarah, interviewed, 470-471.
Anderson, Thomas, boat, 87; letters to, 139, 140.
Anderson, William, merchant, 93, 96, 98, 116, 137; draft for, 113; forwards bills, 106; letter, 138; letters to, 122, 150-153, 163-166, 169, 170, 174-189, 191-200, 210, 212, 213, 218-222; account, 156, 170, 173, 175, 185.
Anderson County (Tenn.), land, 70.
Andre, Maj. John, papers, 330.
Andrews, Rev. ——, schoolmaster, 377.
Andrews Jr., J., letter to, 234.
Andrews, John, receipt to, 131.
Andrews, Robert, mill builder, 515.
Andrews, Wells, professor, 250.
Anglo-Saxon, first number, 332.
Annals of the West. See Albach.
Ann, schooner, 151.
Anthony, James, at Boonesborough, 17.
Anthony, Mrs. William, interviewed, 327.
Anthony Wayne, steamboat, 249.
Applegate, Elisha, quoted, 453; reference to, 394.
Appleton's *Manual*, copies forwarded, 341.
Arbuckle, Capt. Matthew, interrogatories concerning, 314.
Archeology, of Cumberland River, 427.
Arkansas Intelligencer, letter to, 286.
Arkansas River, settlement on, 299.
Armstrong, ——, buys land, 37; church of, 482, 506.
Armstrong, Miss ——, marriage, 527.
Armstrong, George, deserter, 40.
Armstrong, Gen. John, company's pay roll, 2; letters, 24-26; secretary of war, 106, 108, 112; letter to, 153; order on, 159; in New York, 466.
Armstrong, Gen. Robert, receives Jackson's sword, 290; mentioned, 489.
Armstrong, William, mentioned, 474.
Armstrong's Mill, blockhouse, 519.
Arnaud, Maj. ——, flight, 128.
Arnold, Benedict, letter to, 2; letter, 10; article on, 323.
Arnold, Mrs. Elizabeth, missionary contribution, 295.
Arnold, Mrs. Hannah, letter, 2.
Arnold, John, son, 471.
Arnold, Maj. John, mentioned, 489.
Arnold, Mrs. John, interviewed, 471.
Arnold, Lewis, interviewed, 471.
Arnold family, notes on, 230.
Arrowsmith, M., letter, 390.
Ash, ——, lands of, 377.
Ashby, Benjamin, survey, 515.
Ashby, John, granddaughter, 479; with surveyors, 515.
Ashby's Fort, location, 495.
Ashe, John, captured, 500.
Ashe, Thomas, *Travels*, 543.
Asher, ——, seceder, 530.
Asheton, Capt. Joseph, advertisement, 40.
Ashhurst, Richard, letter, 190.
Ashland (Ky.), proposed site for university, 387, 394; resident, 400; letters sent to, 223.
Ashurst, Jacob, biographical data, 378.
Ashurst, Robert, marriage, 378.
As-shaw-e-qua, widow of Black Hawk, 323.
Associate Reform Church, members, 482, 485, 486.
Associationists, system of, 286.
Astor, Jacob, purchases property, 300.

Index

Astor, William B., father-in-law, 466.
Athens (Ky.), resident, 375.
Atkinson, Gen. Henry, surveyor, 224; report to, 236.
"Atticus," article by, 103.
Atwater, Caleb, author, 516.
Atwater, Mrs. Mary, letter, 392.
Atwood Jr., Will, letter, 99.
Aubin. See Hayden and Aubin.
Auburn (Ky.), native of, 406.
Augusta (Ga.), journey to, 67.
Augusta (Ky.), resident, 136, 419.
Augusta College, statement, 307.
Augusta County (Va.), residents, 20, 446, 485, 503, 514; church in, 495; petition from, 15.
Aull, J. and W., and Company, letter to, 138.
Austel, Jeremiah, in Indian fight, 269.
Austin, Stephen, mentioned, 399.
Aydelott, B. P., college president, 299.
Ayres, R., trustee, 233.
Aztalan (Wis.), described, 460.

Babcock, ——, letters to, 8, 524.
Bacon, John, witness, 5.
Badin, Rev. Stephen, in Kentucky, 484; deposition, 502.
Bagdad (Ky.), letter from, 428.
Bailey. See Longstreth and Bailey.
Bailey, ——, at Covalt's Station, 474.
Bailey, James Francis, service with Harmar, 276.
Bailey, Capt. John, information about, 405, 516.
Bailey, John W., letter, 414.
Bailey, Reason, adventures, 474, 477, 484, 486, 522.
Bailey, W. C., letter, 405.
Bailhache, Mrs. Elizabeth Howard, obituary, 351.
Bain, William, draft, 126.
Bainbridge, Henry, letter to, 143.
Baird, Moses, salt maker, 473.
Baird, William, biographical data on, 532.
Baize, James, captured, 476.
Baker, Alexander, killed, 284.
Baker, Daniel, death, 439.
Baker, Isaac, mentioned, 491.
Baker, John, in Kentucky, 470, 491; family, 485.
Baker, Joshua, mentioned, 377, 491; pursues Indians, 493.
Baker, Reuben, on Indian campaign, 522.
Baker, Samuel, letters, 388, 389.
Baker, Squire, marriages, 528.
Baker, William, deserter, 40.
Baker's Station, notes on, 470, 471, 495; Indian fight at, 284; location, 528.
Bald Eagle, killed, 234.
Baldwin, Eli, obituary, 266.
Baldwin, Phebe, married, 457.
Ball, Henry, incident about, 519.
Ballantine, Elisha, professor, 250.
Ballard, Appleton, memorandum book, 69.
Ballard, Maj. Bland, Revolutionary services, 427, 452; company, 449; deposition, 453; father killed, 487; death, 291.
Ballard, Bland W., deposition, 240; interviewed, 291; message, 316; residence, 363.
Ballard, Mrs. Fanny, reference to, 422.
Ballard family, attacked, 494.
Ballard County (Ky.), residents, 418.
Ballingal, ——, anecdote about, 377, 502.
Baltimore (Md.), bank, 115, 145; market, 130.
Baltimore *American*, clipping, 23; advertisement, 278; reprint, 249.
Baltimore *Chronicle*, reprint, 227.
Baltimore *Covenant*, reprint, 307.
Baltimore *Maryland Journal*, excerpt, 50.
Baltimore *Patriot*, letter to, 274; article, 299.
Baltimore *Register*, cited, 115.
Baltimore *Sun*, clipping, 539.
Baltimore *Western Continent*, article, 316.
Ban, ——, request for, 69.
Bankcroft, Mark, article by, 249.
Banks, Rev. D. C., history of Kentucky, 278; death, 288; papers, 316, 335.
Banks, Henry, advertisement, 41.
Banks, W. T., letter, 335.
Banner and Pioneer, obituary, 300.
Baptist Banner, clipping, 297.
Baptists, in Kentucky, 506, 516, 517, 519, 535; preachers, 59, 61, 475, 504, 518; killed, 486; debate among, 259, 488; missionary, 490; history, 374; declaration, 533; history of Indian missions, 258.
Barbecue, in Kentucky, 98, 114.
Barbee, Capt. ——, financial deal, 29.
Barbee, Col. D., letter to, 153.
Barbee, William, letters, 379.
Barbee family, data on, 302, 488.
Barber, Elias, teacher, 487.
Barber, James, death, 499.
Barbour, Maj. James, military service, 397.
Barbour, John, mentioned, 499.
Barbour, Rev. L. G., reference to, 397; letter, 398.
Barbour, Philip C., post office, 357.
Barbour, Uriah, mentioned, 499.
Barboursville (Ky.), location, 500; resident, 417.
Bard, William, letter, 453.
Bardstown (Ky.), roads to, 47; residents, 49, 184, 442, 443; native, 388; letters from, 326, 335, 336, 439, 453; laid off, 505; church, 509; exchange rate, 185; college at, 224; seminary, 45; visited, 224.
Baring, Sir Thomas, buys Texas land, 466.
Barker, ——, station, 479, 505.

Barker, Abner, goods for, 73, 74; letter to, 75.
Barker, Capt. John, obituary, 355.
Barker, Richard H., letter, 431.
Barlow, ——, interviewed, 471.
Barlow, Thomas, data on, 498.
Barlow, Thomas Harris, interviewed, 381.
Barlow, William, removal to Kentucky, 381.
Barnes, Dr. James C., mentioned, 379.
Barnes, Mrs. Lucy, death, 283.
Barnes, Thomas, Ohio pioneer, 494, 508.
Barnes, William, notes on, 220.
Barnes family, at Stocton's Station, 515.
Barnett, Col. James, letter, 49.
Barnett, John, killed, 513.
Barnett girls, captured, 273.
Barnett's Station, mentioned, 505.
Barr, ——, reference to, 32; letter to, 101; killed, 471.
Barr, Robert, merchant, 49; letters, 186,188.
Barr, Mrs. Robert, cousin of, 380.
Barr, Thomas, characterized, 465.
Barr's Station, in Westmoreland, 471.
Barrellville Mines, advertisement of, 278.
Barren County (Ky.), resident, 246.
Barren River (Ky.), land on, 461.
Barrow, Rev. David, journal, 61-62, 64, 65; mentioned, 471.
Barrow, John, in Kentucky, 62.
Barrow, William, in Kentucky, 62; interviewed, 471.
Barry, ——, history of Kentucky, 313.
Barry, Justice ——, mentioned, 225.
Barry, William T., letters, 120, 129, 137; dinner for, 221; speech, 469; report for, 105; candidate, 541; autograph, 400.
Bartlett, ——, data from, 528; purchases books, 541.
Bartlett, Henry, obituary, 360.
Bartlett, John, mentioned, 484; killed, 313.
Bartlett, John C., draft on, 106, 110.
Bartlett and Cox, merchants, 86, 87, 92-96, 103, 106, 107, 109, 112-114, 116, 117,119-121, 124-127, 129, 130, 132-134, 137, 145-148, 150.
Bartley, James, emigrant, 473.
Barton, Maj. ——, in Revolution, 289
Barton, A. S., letter to, 81; power of attorney; 87.
Barton, Daniel, captured, 514.
Barton, James L., reminiscences, 350.
Barton, John, marriage of daughter, 530; owns newspaper file, 532.
Barton, Joshua, biographical data, 532.
Barton, Thomas, mentioned, 472.
Barton, William S., biographical data, 531; credulity of, 543.
Bascom, Henry Bidleman, obituary, 360.
Bastroff, ——, relations with Magruder, 534.
Batavia (O.), resident, 501.
Batavia *Clermont Courier*, 254.
Batavia *Ohio Sun*, clipping, 234.
Bateman, Susanna Jane, address, 69.
Bates, George C., gives toast, 454.
Bath County (Ky.), residents, 267, 268, 474, 476, 479, 482, 487, 490, 494, 495, 499, 503, 505, 510, 515, 517, 518, 528, 531; surveyor, 132; history, 405, 409; atlas, 416; Indian adventure in, 417.
Bath County (Va.), forts in, 476.
Batt, M. T., letter, 414.
Batt's Fork (Ky.), resident, 414.
Battershell, Freeman, witness, 24.
Battle, J. H., reference to, 423.
Battle Run Presbyterian Church, 484.
Baum, ——, of Cincinnati, 276.
Baum, Marvin K., ship master, 117.
Baxter, Mrs. Annie C., letters, 294, 295.
Bay, Hugh, mentioned, 495.
Bayard, S. Y., article by, 229.
Bayles, Benjamin, ship master, 129.
Baylor, J. W., letters, 135, 136.
Bazelee, John, contract with, 65.
Beagle, Francis, captured, 504.
Beall, Samuel, land suit, 50; land company, 536.
Bean, Maj. ——, interviewed, 471.
Bean's Station, on Holston, 487, 518.
Bear Grass Creek (Ky.), residents, 18, 19, 23-25, 50, 51; man killed, 31; stations on, 440.
Beard, Samuel C., reference to, 450.
Beasley, Capt. Benjamin, spy, 499.
Beasley, Isaac, attack on, 522.
Beasley, James, mentioned, 499.
Beasley, John, shot, 508, 519.
Beasley, Nathaniel, spy, 240, 499.
Beasley, Thomas, mentioned, 466, 484; pursues Indians, 486.
Beasley's Station, location, 522.
Beath, James, captured, 490, 511.
Beatty, Dr. ——, notice, 45.
Beatty, Adam, letters, 245, 248, 342, 365-367; letters to, 84, 175; account, 85; interviewed, 472; candidate, 229; judge, 279.
Beatty, Cornelius, mentioned, 472.
Beatty, Daniel, mentioned, 478.
Beatty, W. R., letter to, 294; autograph letter, 365.
Beatty, Col. William, in Revolution, 365.
Beauchamp, ——, trial of, 370.
Beauchamp, Samuel A., boat, 88.
Beaufman, Jacob, biographical data, 532.
Beaumont, ——, owns newspaper files, 478.
Beaver, river steamboat, 200.
Beaver Dam (Ky.), letter from, 430.
Beaver Dam Creek, resident on, 59.
Beaver Island, Mormons at, 363.
Beck, George, poet, 173.
Beck, Mary, proposals for publishing, 173.
Beckwith, Paul, letter, 436.

Index

Bedford (Ky.), letter from, 450.
Bedford Springs (Ky.), letter from, 351.
Bedinger, Maj. George M., data on, 377, 498; obituary, 284.
Bedinger, Henry, letter, 256.
Bedinger family, notes on, 502.
Bedles, Francis, at Covalt's Station, 474.
Beech Fork (Ky.), resident, 411.
Beecher, Rev. Lyman, college president, 234.
Beeson, ——, preëmption, 481.
Beirne and Patton, merchants, 180, 182, 186, 195; letters to, 171, 173, 175-186, 188, 189, 193-197, 199, 204, 209, 213-218; consultation with, 178.
Belcher, Gen. Jonathan, visits townsite, 337.
Bell, Andrew Z., mentioned, 377.
Bell, Frank, interviewed, 376.
Bell, Hugh F., recollections of, 271, 447; interviewed, 281; services of, 287.
Bell, James, spy, 492.
Bell, John, estate of, 156.
Bell, Dr. T. S., editorial on, 357; reference to, 390.
Bell, Thomas, at siege of Bryant's Station, 487.
Bell family, data on, 376.
Belmont (Ky.), resident, 433.
Belpré (O.), station at, 474.
Belt, Fielding, interviewed, 472.
Beman, Nathan, death, 329.
"Ben," negro, 44.
Ben, Tom, Indian trader, 12.
Ben Hardin, copy of, 421.
Benbever, James, pursues Indians, 313.
Benbever, John, pursues Indians, 313.
Benbever, Peter, pursues Indians, 313.
Benge, Indian leader, 313.
Benham, Joseph S., lawyer, 351.
Benham, Capt. Robert, affair, 50, 317; death, 482; descendants, 326, 524.
Bennett, Bartlett, in Kentucky, 62.
Bennett, Joshua, killed, 364, 477, 505, 511.
Bennington, Thomas, interviewed, 472.
Bentley, Rev. W., obituary, 205.
Benton, E. P., letter, 421.
Benton, Jesse, biographical data, 532.
Benton, Col. Thomas Hart, article about, 409.
Berkeley County (Va.), native, 422; emigrants from, 470, 477, 491, 502, 507, 511.
Berry, ——, applies for land, 7; information for, 78.
Berry, Col. ——, report, 136.
Berry, Benjamin, agreement, 24; land, 66, 72; data on, 507.
Berry, John, conversation with, 528.
Berry, Joseph, adventure, 506.
Berry, William, referred to, 500.
Berthond, James, and Son, letters to, 108, 113, 122, 134, 135, 138, 146, 155, 172, 178, 179, 192; collectors, 130, 143; shippers, 176, 179, 182, 183.
Berthond, Nicholas, shipper, 103; letters to, 201-203; goods sent to, 207; check for, 217.
Best, Robert, chemistry assistant, 221.
Best, Samuel, papers of, 536.
Bethany College, commencement, 301.
Bethel (Ky.), resident, 501, 512.
Bethel College, president of, 409.
Bethel Union, location, 380.
Bibb, Allison, fights duel, 224.
Bibb, Sen. George M., vindicates his vote, 119; at Washington City, 121; letter, 166, 367; signature, 366; characterized, 238.
Bibb, John B., letter, 173.
Bibb, Mary, married, 450.
Bibb, Maj. Richard, subscriber to Cobbett's *Register*, 148.
Bibbs, Archibald, signature, 160.
Bible Society, in Iowa Territory, 248.
Bickley, Capt. ——, papers, 319.
Bickley, John, greetings, 124; witnesses duel, 132.
Bickley, William, witness, 69.
Biddle. See Green vs. Biddle.
Biddle, James W., tour of, 249; articles by, 298.
Big Bone Lick, surveyed, 511; explored, 261, 399.
Big Creek, land on, 12.
Big Crossings Station, families at, 488; Baptist church, 516.
Big Grave Creek, lands on, 478.
Big Harpe, highwayman, 325. See also Harpe brothers.
Big Sandy River, settlements, 483, 493; surveys on, 489.
Big-Shawnee-Ben, in Harmar's campaign, 267.
Biggs, Thomas, excavation by, 249.
Biggs family, residence, 307. See also Boggs.
Bijotat, A., bill, 208.
Birch, ——, land suit, 53.
Birch, Rev. James K., mentioned, 498.
Bird, Capt. Henry, expedition, 20, 259, 473.
Birmingham (Ky.), locality, 435.
Bishop, ——, mentioned, 243.
Bishop, Dr. ——, recollections of, 483.
Bishop, Miss ——, incident about, 363.
Bishop, Robert H., letter, 146.
Black, Maj. ——, interviewed, 472.
Black, Alexander, resident, 472.
Black, Maj. George, letters to, 271, 274.
Black, Mrs. George, data from, 528.
Black, William, Kentucky pioneer, 472.
Black family, pioneers, 378.
Black Feet Indians, chief of, 361.
Black Fish, Indian chief, 480.

Black Hawk, war with, 236, 313, 326, 402; grave, 454; widow, 323.
"Black Hawk's Reception," article, 236.
Black Indians, meeting of, 278.
Black Skin, death, 334.
Black Snake, Governor, biographical notes, 297; editorial, 298.
Black Wolf, Indian chief, 478.
Blackberry campaign. See Edwards, Col. John.
Blackburn, Dr. ——, biographer, 488-489; land schemes, 378; family data, 373, 379.
Blackburn, Ben, visits Kentucky, 514.
Blackburn, Elizabeth, marriage, 3.
Blackburn, Sam, characterized, 496.
Blackmarr, Ezekiel, obituary, 266.
Blackmore, Maj. George Dawson, biographical sketch, 302.
Blackmore, William M., letter, 301.
Blackmore's Station, data on, 514.
Blackwell, Armstad, mentioned, 500.
Blades, Maj. P. S., information on, 419.
Blair, ——, declination, 70.
Blair, Fran is P., letters to, 234, 290; sketch by, 538; data on, 377, 501.
Blair, Col. John, military service, 315; data, 319.
Blair, Rev. John, installed, 468.
Blair, Preston. See Blair, Francis P.
Blair, Judge William, biographer, 503.
Blair family, notes on, 377.
Blair's Station, horses stolen from, 496.
Blairsville *Apalachian*, clippings, 21, 319.
Blanchard, Horatio, letter, 457.
Blandville (Ky.), letter from, 442.
Blane, William N., travel account, 224.
Bledsoe, ——, adventures, 83; letter to, 88.
Bledsoe, Judge ——, daughters, 508.
Bledsoe, Col. Anthony, letter to, 35; biographical data, 532.
Bledsoe, George, note for, 456.
Bledsoe, Jesse, letters, 120, 124, 454; notes on, 377, 481.
Bledsoe, Joseph, data on, 516.
Bledsoe, Moses, data on, 516.
Bledsoe, Capt. Richard, certificate, 111; letter to, 80.
Bledsoe, William (Billy), data on, 516; daughter, 376.
Bledsoe's Station, first name for, 517.
Blennerhasset, Harman, data on, 297, 376, 412, 454, 542; later life, 231; defense, 297.
Blennerhasset, Joseph Lewis, writes biography, 454.
Blennerhasset, Mrs. Margaret, petition to Congress, 270.
Blennerhasset, Theresa M., letter, 376.
Blennerhasset's Island, in Burr's conspiracy, 460; notes on, 270, 542.
Blevens, William, biographical data, 532.
Bliss, Josiah, letter, 405.
Bliss Jr., Leonard, letter, 248; letter to, 254; manuscript papers of, 405; editor, 537.
Blizzard's fort, location, 518.
"Bloody Ground," legend of, 291.
Blount, William, autograph, 454; biographical sketch, 465; information from, 56; an attorney, 67.
Blount, Willie, biographical sketch, 465; history of Tennessee, 277; characterized, 295.
Blount papers, endorsement, 277, 281.
Blue Jacket, Indian chief, 314, 478, 489; captured, 493.
Blue Lick Springs (Ky.), editorial on, 300; residents, 415.
Blue Licks (Ky.), visited, 59; resort, 293; battle at, 45, 227, 293, 307, 309, 313, 315, 346, 404, 416, 419, 473, 483, 488, 499, 535; men killed at, 469, 471, 475, 480, 501, 503, 505, 509, 513, 514; wounded, 484; records of, 432.
Blue River, location, 27.
Blue Spring Meeting-house, 373; preacher, 502.
Blue Springs (Ky.), resident, 92.
Blueford, Capt. ——, follower of, 521.
Blythe, Rev. James, data on, 463, 483, 498, 538; clergyman, 132, 376; trustee, 66, 376; letters, 146, 147; characterized, 226.
Bockover, ——, Ohio pioneer, 494.
Bodley, Capt. Thomas, gives information, 84; letter, 106; exchange for, 174; death, 401.
Boggs, Capt. ——, attacked by Indians, 30.
Boggs, Lilburn W., letter, 341; letters to, 142, 144, 149, 166.
Boggs, William, and Company, letters to, 141, 142.
Bohannan, Capt. ——, expedition, 12.
Bois Brule Indians, article, 299.
Bolling, C., school, 42.
Bonaparte, Napoleon, soldiers of, 269.
Bonnel, Aaron, obituary, 244.
Bonnel family, at Mayslick, 496.
Bonnett, Lewis, Zanesville pioneer, 270.
Bonnett family, notes on, 249.
Booker, W. F., letter, 448.
Boon, Margaret, tombstone, 1.
Boone, Mrs. Anna, obituary, 280.
Boone, Daniel, birthplace, 470; leads way to Kentucky, 8; letter *en route*, 7; surveys, 257, 488, 515; enters land, 507; witness, 30; explorations, 206, 236, 344, 348; companions, 74, 431; adventures, 226, 305, 414, 416, 469, 471, 479, 508, 531; settlement, 480; in the legislature, 90; at Limestone, 489, 517; on the Kanawha, 506; removes to Missouri, 512; visited, 378; visits of, 374, 375; relatives and descendants, 268,

Index

Boone, Daniel—continued
305, 491, 508, 509,519; death, 205; burial, 516; grave, 286, 290, 328; removal of remains, 302-304; obsequies, 305, 306; relic, 270; autobiography, 454; data on, 308, 310, 320, 322, 456, 495, 496, 532; Draper's proposed biography, 316; portraits, 380, 381; print, 535; characterized, 237, 380.
Boone, Edward, data on, 268; killed by Indians, 270, 508.
Boone, George, wife, 490; son, 34.
Boone, Higgason Grubbs, obituary, 280.
Boone, Jacob, at Maysville, 29, 483, 506.
Boone, James, genealogy, 33.
Boone Jr., James, data on, 268.
Boone, Jemima, captured, 10, 238, 268, 277, 283, 485, 508, 528.
Boone, John, genealogy, 33.
Boone, Mary, son of, 34.
Boone, Capt. Nathan, letter, 270; polar plant of, 273.
Boone, Radcliff, governor of Iowa, 251; death, 291.
Boone, Samuel, rents land, 519; conversation with, 527.
Boone, Squire, data on, 268; family, 280, 475; biographical data, 531.
Boone, Susannah, married, 518.
Boone, Thomas, at Limestone, 506.
Boone, Mrs. Thomas, conversation with, 527.
Boone, Col. William, in care of Boone remains, 302; family, 310; message from, 316; reference to, 363, 474.
Boone family, two in Kentucky, 480; relatives of, 379, 419; removed to Missouri, 508.
Boone County (Ky.), resident, 383.
Boone's Camp, article from, 311.
Boone's Cave, mentioned, 369, 377.
Boone's Creek, origin of name, 270; location, 525; settled, 470.
Boone's Lick (Ky.), origin of name, 270.
Boone's Station, defeat at, 475; tract of land, 517; resident, 375, 506; native, 527.
Boone's Trace. See Wilderness Road.
Boonesborough, settled, 17, 53, 305, 333, 461; date of settlement, 279; anniversary, 254; siege of, 226, 268, 283, 480, 508; marriage at, 485; in 1776, 495; in 1784, 506; captures near, 229, 507; meeting at, 8; fort, 10, 291; buildings, 206; residents, 9, 16, 268; roads to, 367; visited, 416.
Borden family, inquiry about, 436.
Borie, Etienne, death of, 205.
Borie and Laborde, draft for, 112; letters to, 116, 122.
Boston *Advertiser*, reprint, 250.
Boston *Courier*, cited, 454.
Boston *Cultivator*, item on Oregon, 288; article, 294.
Boston *Gazette*, cited, 59, 60; early numbers, 364.
Boston *Journal*, article, 237.
Boston *Medical and Agricultural Register*, cited, 76.
Boston Tea Party, survivor, 266.
Boston *Times*, reprint, 364.
Boston *Traveler*, article, 354.
Boswell, Bushrod, mentioned, 85.
Boswell, H., and Company, draft for, 117.
Boswell, Joseph, power of attorney to, 227.
Botts. See Caldwell and Botts.
Bouquet, Col. Henry, official order, 2; expedition, 464.
Bourbon County (Ky.), topography, 538; circuit court, 459; clerk, 183; residents, 48, 154, 293, 358, 361, 364, 398, 473, 477, 490, 491, 496, 498, 505, 511, 515, 519, 526, 527, 532, 534; sheriff, 29; marriages in, 58; election prospects, 229.
Bourbon Furnace, visited, 59; described, 518.
Bowditch, Dr. Nathaniel, editorial on death of, 246.
Bowdoin family, establishment in America, 353.
Bowen, Mrs. ——, at Frankfort, 371.
Bowen, Reese, killed at King's Mountain, 510.
Bowen's Gap (Va.), location, 510.
Bowling Green (Ky.), residents, 123, 183, 388; sawmill near, 294; letter from, 321; funeral sermon preached at, 533.
Bowman, ——, lawsuit, 198.
Bowman, Abraham, deed, 63; Revolutionary services, 416; sister, 476; reference to, 436; death, 400.
Bowman, D. M., letter, 420.
Bowman, George, land patent, 436.
Bowman, Lieut. Isaac, data on, 429.
Bowman, Jacob, owns land, 420; death, 330.
Bowman, Col. John, in Kentucky, 11; letter, 436; letter to, 387; campaign, 268, 313, 472, 485, 511, 541; marriage, 485; services, 394; vindication, 432.
Bowman, John B., reference, 420; letters, 387, 390, 394, 400, 416, 429, 432, 435.
Bowman, Maj. Joseph, settlement, 420; journal, 251, 316, 325; inquiries for, 416.
Bowman, Sarah, deed, 63.
Bowman family, in Virginia, 432, 436; data on, 485.
Bowman's Station, residents, 472, 485.
Bowmar, Maj. Herman, interviewed, 472, 473; in Indian fight, 504.
Bowmar, Robert, pioneer, 472; officer, 473.
Boyce, ——, mentioned, 379.
Boyd, J. B., letters to, 365-367.
Boyd, James V., letter, 402.

Boyd, John, in Revolution, 402; monument for, 306.
Boyd, John, church elder, 500.
Boyd, Linn, letter, 277.
Boyd, Samuel, interviewed, 473.
Boyd, William, residence, 480; interviewed, 267.
Boyd's Church, mentioned, 378.
Boyers, R. M., letter, 244.
Boyle, Mrs. Fannie, letter to, 425.
Boyle County (Ky.), resident, 395.
Bracken, Charles, surveyor, 224.
Bracken and Smith, draft for, 112.
Bracken County (Ky.), court, 72; residents, 337, 343.
Brackenridge, H. M., letter, 227.
Brackenridge, Hugh H., letter, 52; notes on, 473, 484.
Brackenridge, James, interviewed, 473.
Brackenridge, Mrs. James, interviewed, 473.
Brackenridge (Ky.), resident, 75.
Braddock, Gen. Edward, soldier of, 293, 330; campaign, 347.
Braddock's Field, article on, 467; visited, 312.
Bradford, A. B., letter, 123.
Bradford, Daniel, letter, 76; letter to, 35; statement of account, 75; at Lexington, 483; newspaper volume lent, 536; notes on, 517; obituary, 350.
Bradford Jr., F., signature, 133.
Bradford, Fielding, interviewed, 473-474.
Bradford, John, letters to, 31, 32, 35, 46, 47, 84; arbitrator, 91; witness, 101; printer, 505; notes on, 517; refuses to sell paper, 478; *Notes on Kentucky*, 226, 227, 321, 326, 484.
Bradford, T. G., sells Nashville *Clarion*, 145.
Bradford, Thomas, reference to, 534.
Bradford, William, Philadelphia printer, 174.
Bradford and West, letter to, 210.
Bradford family, data on, 484.
Bradford's Museum, cited, 82, 83.
Bradley, B. C., letter, 295.
Bradley, Edward, in Boonesborough siege, 283; biographical data, 532.
Bradley, Capt. John, account against, 147.
Bradsby, Henry C., letter, 452; history, 453.
Bradshaw, Col. ——, dead, 368.
Bradshaw, Kitty, reference to, 375.
Brady, Gen. Hugh, officer, 350; toast for, 454; data from, 467; letter to, 297.
Brady, James, killed, 234.
Brady, Capt. John, killed, 234.
Brady, Capt. Samuel, adventures, 21, 234, 298, 347, 350, 467; leap, 345; article on, 298; legends of, 242.
Brady, Capt. William P., letter, 285.
Brady family, data on, 307.
Brady Guards, give dinner, 454.
Braley, A. B., description of Wisconsin, 304.
Brand, ——, stories about, 370; reference to, 534.
Brand, John, letter to, 216.
Brand, William, death, 348.
Brandt, ——, debt of, 209.
Brandt, John, and Company, merchants, 163, 177, 178, 191, 193, 200; letters to, 164, 176, 179, 184, 188, 190, 203.
Brandt's Journal, article, 228.
Branson, Lenau, land entry, 19; receipt for, 27.
Brant, John, incident of, 301.
Brant, Joseph, Indian detachment of, 246; at Detroit, 40; *Life of*, 249.
Brashear, ——, farm, 320.
Brashear, Richard, biographical data, 532.
Brashears, Sally, married, 70.
Brashear's Creek, Indian attack on, 494.
Bratton, William, shipper, 88.
Braun, A. M., letter of introduction, 412.
Brawner, S. P., letter, 388.
Breckenridge, Capt. ——, at Philadelphia, 25.
Breckenridge, Capt. Alexander, marriage, 521.
Breckenridge, James, residence, 533.
Breckenridge, John, notes on, 454.
Breckenridge, Preston, 398.
Breckenridge, Robert, commissioner, 66; notes on, 454.
Breckenridge, William, escape, 19; notes on, 454.
Breckenridge family, notes on, 454.
Breckenridge County (Ky.), resident, 363.
Breckinridge, A., witness, 19.
Breckinridge, Cabell. See Breckinridge, John Cabell.
Breckinridge, John Cabell, letters, 217, 218, 367; anecdotes about, 376; characterized, 465.
Breckinridge, Joseph C., letter, 454.
Breckinridge, McMillan, mentioned, 376.
Breckinridge, Dr. Robert J., expelled from college, 512; teacher, 521; interviewed, 377; recollections of, 365, 366, 375; challenged, 370; religious controversy, 368; anecdotes about, 376, 379; at missionary convention, 376; articles by, 339, 382, 516.
Breckinridge, William C. P., letters, 402, 403, 431.
Breckinridge, William L., mentioned, 376; teacher of, 521.
Breckinridge family, notes on, 501.
Brenham and Marshall, notes on, 189.
Brennan's Station, road to, 483.
Brent, Maj. Hugh, visited, 50.
Brent, Robert, drafts on, 106; bill of exchange on, 131.
Brent family, notes on, 419.
Brewer. See Washing vs. Brewer.

Brewer, G. G., letter, 245.
Bridges, ——, from New England, 502.
Bridges, John, pioneer, 531.
Bridgewater, battle at, 230.
Briggs, Benjamin, relatives, 371.
Briggs, Betsy, relatives, 371.
Brisbane, Albert, propagator of Fourier doctrines, 286.
Briscoe, ——, lays out town, 487.
Briscoe, Maj. Jeremiah, mentioned, 345, 401; notes on, 347.
Briscoe, Parmenas, mentioned, 345.
Bristow, John S., mentioned, 165.
British. See English.
Britt, John, mentioned, 379.
Britt, Magdalen, mentioned, 379.
Broadrick. See Sloo and Broadrick.
Broadwater, Capt. ——, slave, 347.
Broadwell, Moses, Ohio pioneer, 508.
Brock, Gen. James, at Detroit, 103.
Brodhead, Col. Daniel, letter to, 21; campaign, 500.
Brodhead Jr., Daniel, letter to, 436.
Brodhead, John R., papers, 466.
Brodie, John, certificate, 6.
Brodus, James, land, 78.
Brooke, Miss ——, married, 484.
Brookey, John, shot, 498, 514.
Brooks, Castleton, witness, 14.
Brooks, Daniel, and Company, draft on, 149; creditor, 152.
Brooks, Ebenezer, school, 33.
Brooks, James, letter, 260; residence, 299.
Brooks, John S., in Alabama, 271.
Brooks, John T., reference to, 365.
Brooks, Joseph, mentioned, 379.
Brooks, Thomas, deed to, 63; biographical data, 532.
Brooks, William, at Limestone, 506.
Brooks family, notes on, 501.
Brook's Landing, port of entry, 500.
Brooksville (Ky.), residents, 202, 203, 419.
Brotherton, Miss ——, captivity and escape, 319.
Brown, ——, lawsuit, 2; letter to, 43; victory, 124.
Brown, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 377.
Brown, Arabia, obituary, 286.
Brown, Archie, residence, 491.
Brown, Bedford, characterized, 238.
Brown, Dr. C., mentioned, 397.
Brown, George, mentioned, 500, 508; obituary, 343.
Brown, Judge Henry, death, 349.
Brown, J., letter, 29, 224.
Brown, James, killed at Blue Licks, 492.
Brown, James, advertisement, 43; removes to Louisiana, 535.
Brown, John, clergyman, 1; publishes letter, 47-48; letters to, 50, 51; sister, 238; tombstone, 71; biographical data, 532; *Memoranda of the Preston Family*, 275.
Brown, Mrs. John, interviewed, 373.
Brown, John H., pastor, 338; letters to, 365, 366, 368; mother of, 377; memorandum on, 535.
Brown, John Mason, letters, 390, 403; *Political Beginnings*, 434, 438.
Brown, Joseph, letter, 339.
Brown, Orlando, editor, 237; cited, 6; letter, 334; preface, 275; papers, 523; referred to, 383, 388.
Brown, Maj. P., mentioned, 258.
Brown, Paul, letter, 229.
Brown, Dr. Preston W., letter, 162.
Brown, Sally, marriage, 257.
Brown, Dr. Samuel, charge against, 132; rumors about, 370; relatives, 442, 494.
Brown, Sophia, married, 519.
Brown, Thomas W., letter, 359.
Brown, Vincent, residence, 534.
Brown, William, killed, 491.
Brown, William, letters, 72, 175; draft, 157; letter to, 220.
Brown and Ives, draft on, 87, 151.
Brown family, notes on, 501.
Brownfield, George W., reference to, 451.
Browning, Cynthia, giantess, 303.
Brownlee, ——, killed, 483.
Brownlow, W. G., prospectus, 331.
Brownson, ——, bill of exchange, 106; papers, 466.
Bruce, Charles, mentioned, 519.
Bruce, John, mentioned, 495.
Bruce, Maj. William, letters, 142, 143.
Brulé Sioux, attack Pawnees, 303.
Brummagin, Jarvis, interviewed, 474; in McIntosh's campaign, 518.
Brummagin's Branch (Ky.), resident, 480.
Bruner, George, mentioned, 500.
Brush Creek (Ky.), resident, 345.
Brute, Bishop S. C., historical collections, 381.
Bryan, ——, narrative, 321.
Bryan, Mrs. ——, married, 485.
Bryan, Bettie, letter, 414.
Bryan, Daniel, letter, 313; obituary, 297.
Bryan, Enoch A., letter, 439.
Bryan, George, mentioned, 495; grandson, 399; church, 525.
Bryan, John, letter, 146.
Bryan, John A., advertisement, 264.
Bryan, Jonathan, made Boone's tombstone, 287, 290.
Bryan, Morgan, grandson, 474.
Bryan, William, interviewed, 474; noticed, 361.

Bryan family, remove to Kentucky, 482; relatives, 379.
Bryan Station (Ky.), for whom named, 399. See also Bryant's Station.
Bryant, Anderson, married, 507; reference to, 524.
Bryant, Mrs. Mary, obituary, 343.
Bryant's Station, location, 529; residents, 377, 446, 475, 516; attacked, 268, 295, 307, 471, 484, 487, 504, 517; marriage at, 474; described, 483; road to, 488, 489; visited, 499, 514; poem from, 355; settlement near, 529; grave, 346; land sold, 480.
Buchanan, H. R., memoir of father, 304; letter, 304.
Buchanan, Dr. J. R., mother-in-law of, 351; mentioned, 388.
Buchanan, James, at Falls of Ohio, 18.
Buchanan, Maj. John, memoir, 304.
Buchanan, Dr. Joseph, letters, 140, 195; letters to, 212-214, 225.
Buchanan Jr., Joseph, lottery ticket, 212.
Buchanan, Capt. William, wounded, 25.
Buchanan's Station, attacked, 304, 323.
Buck, ——, letter to, 295.
Buck, Col. ——, trip of 1793, 507.
Buck, Dr. J. R., testimony, 290.
Buck, John L., and Company, draft, 199; letter to, 201.
Buck Run (Ky.), resident, 519.
Buckhart, George, article about, 349.
Buckingham, Mrs. ——, moves to Ohio, 381.
Buckingham, Enoch, recollections, 308; removal to Ohio, 381.
Buckingham, Levi, interviewed, 474; nephew interviewed, 474; removes to Ohio, 381.
Buckingham, Mark, interviewed, 381.
Buckingham, Smith, interviewed, 381.
Buckley, Capt. ——, with Filson, 27.
Bucklin, John C., death, 285.
Buckner, E. P., letter, 321.
Buckner, Capt. Philip, tobacco for, 52, 54; subscription, 56; letter to, 56; promissory note, 53.
Buckongehelas, Delaware chief, 452.
Buel, Maj. Timothy, attempts to arrest Blennerhasset, 542.
Buena Vista, battle of, 330; regiment lost at, 331.
Buffalo, wool used, 477.
Buffalo, Cherokee town, 455.
Buffalo *Commercial Advertiser*, clippings, 1, 266, 275, 317, 339, 462; reprint, 2.
Buffington, ——, land suit, 63.
Buford, C., letter, 457.
Buford, Thomas, commissary, 99, 100.
Buford family, notes on, 503.
Builderbach, Charles, biographical sketch, 307.
Builderbach, Mrs Charles, captured by Indians, 307.
Bulger, Maj. ——, at Blue Licks, 484.
Bullen, Rev. ——, missionary work, 375.
Bullen, Samuel, letter, 375.
Bullinger, James Dinwiddie, letter, 284.
Bullitt, ——, pays note, 117, 124.
Bullitt, Benjamin, draft, 113, 114.
Bullitt, Cuthbert, reference to, 422; letters, 404, 423; draft on, 113, 114.
Bullitt, J., draft on, 113, 114.
Bullitt, Thomas, speech, 3; deputy of, 16; founder of Louisville, 421.
Bullitt, Thomas W., letter, 405.
Bullitt's Lick, murder at, 18; salt, 39.
Bullock, D., witness, 66.
Bullock, Edmund, data on, 367; candidate for senator, 541; characterized, 465.
Bullock, Edward L., reference to, 365.
Bullock, Joseph, in religious controversy, 368.
Bullock, Leonard H., in company, 6; expedition, 12; date of death, 369; signature, 371, 372; data on, 541.
Bullock, M., justice of the peace, 65.
Bullock, Richard, signature, 65; referred to, 333, 360; daughter, 369.
Bullock, Judge W. F., letter, 332; referred to, 388.
Bullock, Waller, interviewed, 367.
Bullock, William C., reference to, 368.
Bullock and Ficklin, legal suit, 156.
Bullskin Creek, station on, 475.
Burbridge, Thomas H., master of a flatboat, 82.
Burch, Rev. J. K., preacher, 382.
Burgin (Ky.), letter from, 420.
Burgoyne, Gen. John, surrender of, 479; employs Indians, 305.
Burk, Richard, notes on, 384; biographical data, 531.
Burk, William, land purchase, 496.
Burke, Edmund, letter, 321.
Burke, Gov. Thomas, taken prisoner, 300.
Burke, William, letter, 188; bills protested, 201; recollections of, 375; data, 386.
Burkes, James, descendants, 429.
Burk's Station, location, 493; land purchase, 496.
Burlington (Ky.), resident, 383.
Burlington *Advertiser*, 349.
Burnam, C. F., letter to, 418.
Burnet House, at Cincinnati, 358.
Burnet, Judge Jacob, paper of, 282.
Burnett, Mrs. ——, mentioned, 276.
Burnett, Peter H., letter, 288.
Burney, David, goods for, 8.
Burns, ——, legal suit, 62.
Burns, Andrew, Kentucky pioneer, 509.
Burns, Mrs. Elizabeth, letter, 450.
Burns, Hugh, letter, 285.

Burns, John, granddaughter, 343.
Burns, Patrick, teacher, 513.
Burnside, Gen. Ambrose E., proposed expedition, 385.
Burnside, Robert, letter, 403.
Burnsides, James, land suit, 60.
Burnt Station (Ky.), mentioned, 480; location, 529; early name, 312.
Burr, Aaron, duel with Hamilton, 468; bond, 84; conspiracy, 255, 265, 460, 469, 470, 504, 542; captured, 293, 349; trial, 373; property sold, 300; relations with Clinton, 469; with Daviess, 507; with Smith, 477; mentioned, 370, 376; grave, 350.
Burrows' Fort, mentioned, 474.
Burton, Maj. ——, paymaster, 256.
Burton, Robert, petition, 70.
Bush, Mrs. ——, former name, 522.
Bush, Mrs. Cornelia, librarian, 403.
Bush, Capt. Philip, meeting with, 378.
Bush, William, map, 66; notes on, 518.
Bush family, data on, 485.
Bush's Store (Ky.), postmaster, 414.
Bushnell, Horace, letter, 259.
Busseron (Ind.), soldiers discharged, 103.
Butcher and Gatliff, settlement rights, 60.
Butler, ——, mentioned, 243.
Butler, Anthony, letters, 135, 167, 198, 222, 223; senatorial candidate, 149, 175.
Butler, Benjamin F., candidate for president, 365.
Butler, Charles, letter to, 343.
Butler, J. Wilkins, letter, 292.
Butler,Gen. John, duel, 300.
Butler, Mann, at St. Louis, 296; address, 454; letters, 309, 313; letters to, 53, 236-238, 461; borrows journal, 7; gives document, 543; pastor of, 383; *History of Kentucky*, 254, 316, 369, 391, 524.
Butler, Noble, college professor, 372; letters, 372, 374, 393.
Butler, Gen. Percival, son, 322.
Butler, Richard, interviewed, 376.
Butler, Gen. Richard, treaty commissioner, 494; letter, 3; letters to, 23-26; death, 52; papers, 292.
Butler, Mrs. Richard, letter to, 52.
Butler, Col. Robert, letter, 305; conversation with, 321; data on, 299.
Butler, Thomas, interviewed, 474; letter, 125; children, 252.
Butler, William O., interviewed, 377; letter, 271; papers, 292; biographical sketch, 322, 538.
Butler brothers, in western wars, 504.
Butler family, genealogy of, 377.
Buttermilk Station, notes on, 518.
Buxton, Abraham S., editor, 232.
Buxton, Edmund, journey, 50.
Bybee, Mrs. ——, mentioned, 503; portrait, 393.
"Bye-Gone Years," article, 249.
Byers, Thomas N., death, 396.
Byers, W., letter, 396.
Byram, Edward, captured, 523.
Byrd, Abraham, wounded, 60.
Byrd, C. W., letter, 205.
Byrd, William, agreement, 13, 15; at Richmond, 61.
Byrn, Capt. ——, death, 20.

Cabanne and Pratte, fur traders, 303.
Cabell, Archy, anecdotes about, 376
Cabin Creek (Ky.), origin of name, 473.
Caddo Indians, council, 275.
Cadiz *Telegraph*, article, 233.
Cahokia (Ill.), Clark at, 20; pastor of, 262.
Caldwell, Dr. Charles, author, 516; professor, 362; letter, 221; article on, 298; reference to, 226; life of Green, 484.
Caldwell, Elizabeth, son, 385.
Caldwell, George A., letter, 360.
Caldwell, J. A., letter, 444.
Caldwell, J. D., papers, 386.
Caldwell, John, commissioner, 66.
Caldwell Gen. John, Zanesville pioneer, 249, 270; military service, 345; surveys of, 539.
Caldwell and Botts, account of, 172.
Caldwell family, notes on, 249.
Caldwell County (Ky.), residents, 97-98, 394.
Caldwell's Landing, on Hudson River, 295.
Calf Pasture (Va.), settlers, 472, 514.
Calhoon, ——, recollections of, 483.
Calhoon's road, data on, 380.
Calhoun, John C., obituary, 357; certificate by, 227; characterized, 238.
Calhoun, Patrick, incident concerning, 455.
Calhoun, William, minister, 527.
California, opinion of, 316, 327; emigration to, 257, 265, 281, 320, 321, 329, 341, 357; fleet moves to, 362; journalism in, 358.
Calk (Cork), William, pioneer, 485, 495.
Call, Wilkinson, letter, 418.
Callaway, Caleb, letter, 89.
Callaway, Elizabeth, captured, 10, 268, 277, 283, 485, 508, 528, 535, 538.
Callaway, Flanders, residence, 74; autograph, 455; biographical data, 532.
Callaway, Frances, captured, 10, 268, 277, 283, 485, 508, 528, 535, 538.
Callaway, John (Jack), captured, 508.
Callaway, John, commission, 69, 78, 85, 115; receipt, 118.
Callaway, John B., debt, 80.
Callaway, Keziah, son, 485.
Callaway, Col. Richard, in Kentucky, 11, 53; lawsuit, 53; data on, 277, 532.
Callaway family, data on, 380, 485, 506.
Callender, Amery, note of exchange, 79.

Callender, Capt. Robert, in Virginia, 4.
Callender, Thomas, draft on, 210.
Calmes, George, in Missouri, 283.
Calmes, Marcus, in Missouri, 283.
Calmes Sr., Marquis, agreement, 24; land, 7, 66; sons, 283.
Calmes Jr., Marquis, agreement, 24; land, 66; mining project, 480; data on, 507.
Calmes, William, family data, 283.
Calvert, Andrew, reference to, 385.
Calvin, Capt. Luther, information about, 387.
Camargo (Mexico), entrenchments of, 354.
Cambridge family, baptismal records, 70.
Camden, Lord Chancellor, opinion, 3, 455.
Camden (Ky.), resident, 289.
Cameron, ——, at Lexington, 483.
Cameron, Alexander, expedition, 10.
Cameron, Rev. Alexander, information concerning, 443.
Cameron, Angus, deed, 439; reference to, 443, 448.
Cameron, Rev. Archibald, at convention, 376; descendants, 442, 448.
Cameron, Charles, reference to, 442, 443, 448.
Cameron, Edith, marriage, 291.
Cameron, John, settlement in Kentucky, 291; reference to, 443, 448.
Camp vs. Prather and Jones, 334.
Camp Frenchtown, activities near, 105.
Camp Madison, oration at, 469.
Camp Union, in Dunmore's War, 5.
Campaign, political sketch in, 293.
Campbell, ——, author of law, 42.
Campbell, Dr. ——, emigrant, 498.
Campbell, Judge ——, attacked, 55.
Campbell, Miss ——, interviewed, 475; married, 500, 503.
Campbell, Mrs. ——, data on, 367.
Campbell, Alexander, criticism of, 230; debate on religious views, 231.
Campbell, Allen, interviewed, 475.
Campbell, Archibald, notice, 33.
Campbell, Arthur, witness, 12-14; deponent, 15; patent, 16; letter, 52.
Campbell, Maj. Brookens, in Mexican War, 332.
Campbell, Charles, captured, 471.
Campbell, Charles, letter, 318.
Campbell, D. R., letters, 384, 385.
Campbell, Daniel, in Kentucky, 475.
Campbell, Gov. David, letter to, 412; residence, 524.
Campbell, Frank, killed, 475.
Campbell, George W., resignation, 124.
Campbell, Hugh, mentioned, 514; data obtained from, 530.
Campbell, James, killed, 493.
Campbell, James, note, 184; letters to, 191, 196.
Campbell, John, in Virginia, 4; obituary, 227.
Campbell, John P., grandson, 475; notes on, 501, 512; papers, 414, 532; sermons, 534.
Campbell, Matthew, brother, 493.
Campbell, Richard, home, 67; services, 500.
Campbell, Samuel, interviewed, 475.
Campbell, Sarah, married, 510; mother, 511.
Campbell, Thomas P., son, 475.
Campbell, William, hunter, 241.
Campbell, Col. William, candidate, 9; witness, 12-14; battle of King's Mountain, 21, 251; letters, 412; descendants, 402.
Campbell, Mrs. William, data on, 510, 511.
Campbell family, baptismal records, 70.
Campbell County (Ky.), land in, 80-81; residents, 388, 389.
Campbellism, pamphlet on, 237.
Campbellites, debate of, 492, 506; caricatured, 505.
Camper, William, interviewed, 475.
Campster, Archibald, bond to, 61.
Campus Martius, at Marietta, 465.
Canada, troops from, 118.
Canadian River, Indians on, 275.
Canadians, in Indian war, 59.
"Candidus," article by, 41.
Cane Brake Road, notes on, 537.
Cane Ridge (Ky.), church, 293.
Cane Run (Ky.), Indians on, 36; residents, 491, 496; settlement on, 487, 502; church, 585.
Cane Spring (Ky.), resident, 332.
Cannon, ——, author, 333.
Cannon, Luke, land entry, 540.
Cannon, Col. W., account, 115.
Cape Breton, coal mines of, 338.
Cape Girardeau (Mo.), opinion at, 121.
Capers, Prof. ——, memorandum book, 345.
Capital punishment, Pennsylvania society for abolition of, 309.
Captain Jim, Indian warrior, 488.
Captain Johnny, Indian chief, 29, 30, 479.
Carbole, Mrs. Robert, attacked by Indians, 328.
Cardwell, John R., subscribes to paper, 110.
Carleton, Gen. Guy, letter to, 9.
Carlisle, Earl of, letter, 17; letter to, 18.
Carlisle, John, letter to, 185, 188.
Carlisle College (Pa.), graduate, 456.
Carlon, Mrs. B. E., mentioned, 444.
Carondelet, Baron de, letter, 61, 266.
Carpenter, ——, financial loss, 372.
Carpenter, Adam, killed, 182, 499.
Carpenter, Coonrod, wounded, 499.
Carpenter, George, mentioned, 506.
Carpenter's Station, resident, 499.
Carr, Charles, place of, 367; presents file of newspapers, 536.
Carr, Hamilton, hunter, 501.
Carr, Walter, land, 43; letter, 455.

Carr's Creek (Va.), captives from, 489; massacre at, 514.
Carroll, Mrs. ——, taken prisoner, 522.
Carroll, Charles, date of signing Declaration of Independence, 381.
Carroll, John, letter to, 144; check, 152; forwards goods, 178, 181; advance for, 179.
Carroll, Gen. William, court-martial proceedings, 129.
Carroll, William T., letter to, 337.
Carroll County (Ky.), resident, 407.
Carrollton (Ky.), resident, 376, 377.
Carson, William, account, 150.
Carswell, D. J., letters to, 200, 202, 203; order to, 214.
Carter, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 475; mentioned, 483.
Carter, Durden B., letter to, 202.
Carter, James, lawsuit, 2.
Carter, John, land claim, 13-14.
Carter, Dr. Richard, author, 502.
Carter's Valley (Va.), land in, 12, 14.
Cartmill, Thomas, interviewed, 476; mentioned, 528.
Cartwright, John, at Boonesborough, 17.
Cartwright, Robert, at Boonesborough, 17.
Case, Reuben, dealer, 26.
Casey, Gen. Levi, services, 539.
Cashnier, David, paper for, 123.
Cass, Lewis, article, 455.
Casseday, Ben, proposed removal, 372; mentioned, 395.
Casselberry, Evans, patent, 287.
Cassidy, ——, bond from, 499.
Cassidy, John, daughter, 479.
Cassidy, Michael, escapes from Indians, 472, 477, 511; hunting, 505.
Cassidy's Station, mentioned, 472, 517; fort at, 520.
Castleman, Abraham, spy, 323.
Caswell, Richard, in Continental Congress, 4.
Catfish Camp, in the Revolution, 512.
Catharine, brig, 55.
Cathers, Ned, pioneer, 378.
Catholic Advocate, editor, 336.
Catholics, in Kentucky, 262, 484, 502, 515.
"Catholicus." See Wallace, Caleb.
Catlin, George, letter, 245; journal, 265; Indian gallery, 253.
Caulk, Richard, daughter, 431.
Cave, Rev. Richard, preacher, 517.
Cayuga Indians, chief, 357.
Centerville (Ky.), resident, 396; letter from, 447.
Centinel of the Northwestern Territory, cited, 401.
Centre Hill (Ky.), poetess of, 355.
Chain Breaker. See Black Snake.
Chambers, G. W., letter, 266.
Chambers, James, and Company, letters to 149, 159, 168.
Chambers, John, trustee, 210; judge, 239; letter, 367; governor of Iowa, 481.
Chambers, Kitty, marriage, 528.
Chambers' *Edinburgh Journal*, reprint from, 456.
Chamblin, Dr. G., letter, 190.
Champlain Lake, Macdonough on, 124.
Chapin brothers, teachers, 498.
Chapline, Abraham, letter to, 301; letter, 409; residence, 410; descendants, 424, 451; autobiography, 455.
Chapline Jr., Abraham, death, 437; preserves manuscript, 455.
Chapline, Judge T. C., reference to, 451.
Chapline, Willis S., death, 410.
Chapman, Thomas, register, 6.
Chappell, J. A., letter, 415.
Chappeze, ——, oratory of, 272.
Charbonnet family, notes on, 225.
Charless, James, letter, 181.
Charleston (W. Va.) *Kanawha Republican*, article, 318; reprint, 280.
Charleston (The) Book, cited, 539.
Charlton, Edward, witness, 15.
Charnock, spelling of, 403.
Chase, Rev. Benjamin, letter, 223.
Chatham, James, letter to, 285.
Chaumiere, name of farm, 521.
Chenault, Prof. William, author, 418, 420; reference to, 414.
Chenoweth, A., reference to, 424.
Chenoweth, Dr. A., letters, 422, 423; criticized, 422-423.
Chenoweth, Abraham, letters, 423, 424; cited, 424; removal to Ohio, 426.
Chenoweth, Arthur, founder, 399; descendants, 424-425; removal to Ohio, 426; notes on, 452.
Chenoweth, Charles, letter, 424.
Chenoweth, "Devil Tom," mentioned, 426.
Chenoweth, Gideon, killed, 392.
Chenoweth, H. P., reference to, 422.
Chenoweth, Hannah, husband, 410.
Chenoweth, Henry, letter, 441.
Chenoweth, J. H. D., letters, 444, 445, 451.
Chenoweth, James, reference to, 425; wounded, 443; death, 441, 449; son, 442; petition of heirs, 443, 444.
Chenoweth Jr., James, daughter, 392; grandson, 422; birth and death, 424, 425; recollections of, 441; petitions, 239, 240, 252, 258.
Chenoweth, James H., letter, 424; extract from, 424.
Chenoweth, James M., residence, 410, 420; letters, 420-422, 424, 425, 441, 443; questionnaire for, 442; history of family, 409.

Chenoweth, James Q., letters, 422, 441; reference to, 424; in legislature, 406.
Chenoweth, Jefferson, son, 444; death, 410.
Chenoweth, John, first emigrant, 452.
Chenoweth, John W., reference to, 425.
Chenoweth, Joseph, relatives, 423; traditions about, 441.
Chenoweth, Levi, death, 445.
Chenoweth, Margaret, at Louisville, 410; descendants, 421; death, 426-428, 440, 444; grave, 453; Louisville named for, 407.
Chenoweth, Margaret Smith, birth and death, 424.
Chenoweth, Naomi, marriage of, 283.
Chenoweth, Capt. Richard, petition, 31, 57, 438, 443, 458; settlement, 50, 291; builds fort, 239, 240, 252, 392, 452, 453; services, 409; birth and death, 393, 406, 420, 422; identity, 426; grave, 453; relations with Clark, 428; descendants, 258, 406, 408, 421, 423-428, 439, 441; wife, 410; claims of heirs, 258; biographical sketch, 392, 418; notes on, 440, 442, 443, 451, 452.
Chenoweth, Mrs. Richard. See Chenoweth, Margaret.
Chenoweth, Stephen B., letter, 425; reference to, 426; sends genealogy, 399.
Chenoweth, Tabitha, missionary, 427.
Chenoweth, Thomas, birth, 454; captured, 392, 407, 421, 441, 445, 452; descendants, 406, 423, 426, 442, 449, 450, 452; estate, 444; will, 450; data on, 408.
Chenoweth, Thomas, several of the name, 445.
Chenoweth, Thomas C., in Civil War, 449.
Chenoweth, Thomas J., letters, 421, 444, 449, 452; reference to, 422.
Chenoweth, W. S., reference to, 445.
Chenoweth, William, soldier, 422; descendants, 423, 424; inquiry for, 425; notes on, 451.
Chenoweth, William J., letters, 392, 406, 408, 410, 420-425, 441, 442, 444, 449; reference to, 425; statements, 443.
Chenoweth family, attacked by Indians, 392, 421, 422, 427, 441, 443, 449, 452, 453; records, 423-426, 428, 441; burial ground, 425, 440; data on, 399, 409, 442, 449, 452; document, 448.
Chenoweth's Run, massacre at, 422, 428.
Chenoweth's Station, location, 427; attack on, 49, 283, 291, 440, 442, 443; early name for, 503.
Cherokee Advocate, published, 462.
Cherokee Indians, treaty, 3; sell land, 6, 12-16, 165, 214, 461, 543; expedition against, 10, 339; on warpath, 53, 56, 59; towns, 284; newspapers, 228, 290; chiefs, 247, 286; missionary for, 426; policy for, 455; trade with, 500; poem on, 206; sketches, 237; chief's letter, 286.
Cherokee Phoenix, first number, 228.
Cherokee trace, described, 486.
"Cherokee's (The) Grave," poem, 206
Chesapeake, attacked, 78, 109.
Chesapeake Bay, blockaded, 108-109
Chever, ——, mentioned, 243.
Chew, James, deponent, 16; certificate, 22
Chicago, early Indian agent, 161.
Chickamauga Indians, on warpath, 29; capture girls, 35.
Chickasaw Bluffs, Spanish boat at, 24;
Chickasaw Indians, at Chickasaw Bluffs, 24; chief, 269; council, 275; reminiscences of, 420; conditions among, 317; missionary work, 375.
"Chicken Cock," published, 471.
Chiles, John G., farm of, 261.
Chiles, William, lawsuit, 495.
Chilesburg (Ky.), letter from, 444.
Chillicothe (O.) resident 3. route via, 102, 507.
Chillicothe *Clarion*, clipping, 270.
Chilton (Shelton), Stephen, interviewed, 476; data on, 512.
Chin, Capt. Robert, in Revolution, 253.
Chiniquy, Rev. Arthur letter, 362.
Chinn, ——, mentionned, 489.
Chinn, John, mentioned, 530.
Chinn family, notes on, 230.
Chipley, S., letter, 146.
Chippewa Indians, fears of, 272; description; 352; treaty with, 244, 337, 340.
Chissel's mines, mentioned, 513.
Choctaw Academy Indian school, 262, 292, 373.
Choctaw Indians, progress, 296; council, 275; troubles, 286; removal 311, 456.
"Choctaw Wedding", article, 356.
Cholera, epidemic of, 351, 352.
Choutea Jr., Pierre, at Laclede celebration, 330.
Chrisman, Hugh, obituary, 350.
Chrisman, J., letter, 457.
Christian, Betty, marriage, 313.
Christian, Col. Williami assignor, 4; letter 5; deponent, 13; biogapher of, 90; daughter, 313; estate, 48; klled, 492.
Christian Church, sectarian war of, 400.
Christian County (Ky.), lands in, 154; resident, 466; history, 425.
Christian Intelligencer, reprint, 239.
Christian Journal, obituary, 297.
Christian Watchman, inquiry for, 446.
Christiansburg (Ky.), residents, 442.
Christy, Martha T., sells land, 80.
Christy, William, subscription, 56; sells land, 80.
Chronicle, Maj. William, monument to, 306.
Chronicle, article from, 347.
Churchill, Samuel B., letter, 256.

Churwell, A., surveyor, 52.
Cincinnati (O.), founded, 457, 476, 497; pioneers, 514; militia, 52; early names for, 457, 476, 504; residents, 63, 69, 70, 451, 458, 476, 496; museum, 456; college, 295; banking at, 185, 192; roads to, 64, 491; books printed at, 494; dinner given at, 460.
Cincinnati, river steamboat, 200.
Cincinnati *Advertiser*, article, 320, 335.
Cincinnati *Advertiser and Journal*, editorial, 255; article, 256.
Cincinnati *American Plebeian*, 279.
Cincinnati *Atlas*, article, 281, 467; editorial, 349.
Cincinnati *Chronicle*, cited, 52; clippings, 115, 231, 232, 262, 339, 351; letters to, 241, 242; article, 246.
Cincinnati *Commercial*, editor, 364; clipping, 462.
Cincinnati *Dispatch*, clipping, 350.
Cincinnati *Dollar Commercial*, editorial, 355, 358, 364; article, 347.
Cincinnati *Enquirer*, clippings, 299, 314, 467; article, 332, 476.
Cincinnati *Enquirer and Message*, clippings, 269, 286, 287.
Cincinnati *Gazette*, editorials, 250, 264; obituary from, 264; articles, 228, 243, 265, 280, 284, 299, 300, 356, 359, 360, 366, 401; excerpt, 253.
Cincinnati *Herald*, item, 339.
Cincinnati *Journal*, articles, 230, 232-235, 243, 246.
Cincinnati *Miscellany*, cited, 227, 476.
Cincinnati *Native American*, clipping, 305.
Cincinnati *People's Paper*, editorial, 286.
Cincinnati Pioneer Association, papers presented to, 536.
Cincinnati *Queen City*, article, 456.
Cincinnati *Republican*, clipping, 240, 250, 260; editorial, 244; reprint, 257; obituary, 271.
Cincinnati *Times*, clippings, 337, 358-361.
Cincinnati *Western Christian Advocate*, articles, 240, 241, 253, 255, 525.
Cincinnati, Society of, 440, 539; Maryland members, 539.
Cist, Charles, editorial, 34; article, 281, 339; interviewed, 476; letter, 375; letters to, 301; *Cincinnati in 1841*, 476.
Cist's Advertiser, clippings, 34, 301; offer of file, 315-317, 321-324, 339; reprint, 456.
"Citizen," pamphlet, 534.
"Citizens of Kentucke," letter, 47.
"Civis." See Hughes, J.
Claiborne, John F. H., letter, 262.
Claiborne County (Tenn.), land, 70; resident, 76.
Clairville, ——, marriage, 272.
Clarion, obituary, 279.
Clark, Capt. ——, captured, 102.
Clark, Basil, mentioned, 373.
Clark, Christopher, immigrant, 434.
Clark, Daniel, Baptist preacher, 504.
Clark, George, removal to Nashville, 272; data on, 354, 508.
Clark, Gen. George Rogers, preëmption, 18; instructions, 19; at Louisville, 427, 428; at Cahokia, 20; captures Vincennes, 435, 512; captures Hamilton, 251; at Fort Jefferson, 430; letters, 22, 50, 51; builds fort, 258; expeditions, 24, 71, 233, 268, 293, 346, 392, 477, 478, 480, 513, 541; peace overtures, 23; sends relics to Jefferson, 261; aide, 21; soldiers, 236, 404, 409, 412, 432, 475, 480, 491, 504, 511; acquaintances, 399; relatives, 434; biography, 252, 298, 318, 329, 405, 406, 408, 410, 438, 456, 458; proposed biography, 316, 418; inquiry concerning, 338, 440; journal, 337; personal appearance, 380; portraits, 434, 439; characterized, 476; proposed monument, 326; letters, 248, 249.
Clark, George W., reference to, 424.
Clark, Henry A., poem, 456.
Clark, Ichabod, interviewed, 476-477.
Clark, James, interviewed, 477; relative, 532.
Clark, James Freeman, letter, 382, 383.
Clark, John, letter, 55.
Clark, Jonathan, inquiry concerning, 440.
Clark, Joseph, son-in-law, 390.
Clark, Margaret Whitley, son, 272.
Clark, Marston G., anecdote, 452; biographical sketch, 257; obituary, 311.
Clark, Micajah, data on, 434.
Clark, Micajah H., letter, 434.
Clark, Michael, removal to Kentucky, 415.
Clark, Robert, captured, 272; relative of, 532.
Clark, Solomon, interviewed, 272.
Clark, Thomas, residence, 514.
Clark, Warren, residence, 434.
Clark, William, mentioned, 373; information from, 206; papers, 57.
Clark, Gen. William, obituary, 247.
Clark family, of New Jersey, 519.
Clark family, of Virginia, Bible of, 414.
Clark vs. Porterfield, record of, 337.
Clark County (Ky.), records, 66; sheriff, 85; citizens, 107; roads, 537; towns, 270; church, 369; Indian field in, 417; residents, 257, 283, 284, 293, 375, 378, 379, 470-472, 477, 480, 504, 506, 507, 510, 511, 538.
Clark papers, letter from, 320.
Clark's Station, notes on, 517.
Clarke, Adjt. ——, tells army news, 101.
Clarke, Capt. ——, killed, 112.
Clarke, Judge ——, commendation for, 458-459.
Clarke, John, home, 47; goods for, 152, 158.
Clarke, Julius, death, 300.

"Claude," letter from, 352.
Clawson. See Kelly, Morrison, and Clawson.
Clay, Capt. ——, captured, 329.
Clay, Brutus J., letter, 331; promises assistance, 342.
Clay, Gen. Cassius M., articles by, 278; papers requested of, 342.
Clay, Green, letter, 95; letter to, 153; land entry, 283; marriage, 354, 505.
Clay, Hal, mentioned, 524.
Clay, Henry, attorney, 82; at Ghent, 120; settlement in Kentucky, 398; candidate, 146, 149, 245; election returns, 144, 223; speeches, 340; presents petition, 270; lawsuits, 217, 484, 492; marriage, 505; visit of, 353; note to, 456; letter, 164, 365, 367; autograph, 456; bust, 293; descendants, 372, 413; editorial on, 543.
Clay, Henry, grandson of the "Great Henry," 372.
Clay, James B., reference to, 368.
Clay, John, goods for, 73, 74; letter to, 79; draft on, 80, 81; debt, 198, 199; removal to New Orleans, 382.
Clay, John M., father, 413; debt, 209.
Clay, Sidney, letter, 457; movement, 354,531.
Clay, Theodore, letter, 457.
Clay, Thomas, letter, 457.
Clay, Thomas H., letters, 367, 370, 374, 382; genealogical record, 401; death, 413.
Clay family, notes on, 401, 501.
Clay Lick, mining on, 507.
Clay's Ferry, former name, 379.
Claypoole, David C., death of, 348.
Clear Creek (Ky.), resident, 521.
Clear Creek Church, elder, 491; notes on, 501, 512; residence near, 516; members, 519.
Clear Station, settled, 509.
Cleaver, Stephen, mentioned, 258.
Cleland, Dr. Thomas, conversation with, 527; pamphlets by, 237, 533; funeral and obituary, 377.
Cleland, Mrs. Thomas, conversation with, 527.
Clelland, Mrs. ——, mentioned, 489.
Clemens, ——, payment for, 185.
Clemens, Foggy, at Covalt's Station, 474; death, 519.
Clemens and McClelland, order on, 212; letters to, 215, 216.
Clendenan, George W., mentioned, 165.
Clendennin's Fort (Ky.), resident of, 268.
Cleveland, Col. Benjamin, at King's Mountain, 251.
Cleveland, Eli, letter, 87; residence, 506; recollections of, 527; mentioned, 506.
Cleveland, John, in Revolution, 257.
Cleveland, Oliver, in Virginia, 490.
Cleveland *Herald*, clipping, 330, 349.
Cleveland's Landing, later name, 379.
Clevenger, Shobol Vail, editorial on his death, 282.
Clifford, John, letter to, 65.
Clifford, John D., letter, 146; data on, 484, 528; memorial tablet for, 19.
Clifford, Thomas, letter to, 65.
Clifton, William, killed, 495.
Clifton, Mrs. William, married, 507.
Clinch River, land on, 52; capture on, 487, 494; emigrants from, 509.
Clingman, Jacob, skeleton shown by, 534.
Clinkenbeard, Isaac, interviewed, 477; services, 515.
Clinkenbeard, John, birth, 477.
Clinkenbeard, William, interviewed, 477; services, 515.
Clinton, De Witt, candidate for presidency, 166, 168; relations with Burr, 469.
Clinton, Sir Henry, letters, 17.
Clintonville (Ky.), residents, 500, 505, 519.
Clipper and Powell, business firm, 219.
Cloud, Seminole chief, 245.
Cloud, Dr. ——, church, 538.
Cloud, C. W., letter, 146.
Clough Creek, origin of name, 50.
Clover Bottom (Ky.), rifle company from, 262.
Cloverhill (Ky.), resident, 232.
Coacoochee, Indian chief, 262; letter, 286.
Coahajo, Seminole chief, 245.
Cobb, Choctaw chief, speech, 456.
Cobb, Joseph, communication to, 314; letter, 315; data from, 319.
Cobb's Station, location, 492.
Cobbett's *Political Register*, subscriber, 148, 191.
Coburn, John, letters to, 29, 61, 71, 135, 136, 186, 188; reference, 32; receipt to, 61, 62, 79; witness, 63; dissolves partnership, 65; judge, 81; legal suit, 91; letter, 201; order, 456.
Coburn, Robert, agent, 152, 153, 167.
Cochran, Mrs. ——, mentioned, 495.
Cochran, James, obituary, 328; conversation with, 527.
Cochran, Robert, draft on, 211.
Cochran, Dr. William, order for, 140.
Cocke, Gen. John, reference to, 282.
Cocke, Gen. Stephen, letter, 282.
Cocke, William, in Powell's Valley, 9; letter, 34; brings charge against Martin, 45; legal suit, 66-68.
Cockerell, Miss ——, married, 504.
Coe, Rev. James, letters about, 380.
Coe family, data on, 225.
Coffee, Ambrose, in Boonesborough siege, 283.
Coffee, Gen. John, obituary, 236.
Coffee, Shelby, senator, 396.
Coffee family, data on, 396.

Coffman, ——, killed by Indians, 522.
Coffman, Susan, married, 480.
Coffman family, mentioned, 520.
Coggshall, William T., press sketches, 361.
Coghill, Littleton, ship master, 93.
Cogswell, James M., mentioned, 165.
Colbert, Chickasaw chief, 24.
Colbyville (Ky.), resident, 295.
Colcraft, Henry R., letter, 280.
Cole, Edward J., publisher, 485.
Cole, Le Roy, letter, 170.
Cole, Rev. Thomas, professor, 233.
Colefoot, John, killed, 132, 160.
Coleman, ——, legal suit, 56.
Coleman, ——, writer, 383.
Coleman, Rev. Abdiel, early schoolmaster, 386.
Coleman, Jonas, mentioned, 477.
Coleman, Nicholas D., 238.
Colerain, ——, pioneer, 531.
Coles, Peter, journey, 50.
Collier, James, statement of, 339.
Collins, ——, tavern keeper, 39, 41; Lexington pioneer, 508.
Collins, ——, proposed gazetteer, 326.
Collins, Capt. ——, of Richland Creek, 62.
Collins, Elisha, pioneer, 472.
Collins, Joseph, pioneer, 472.
Collins, Josiah, interviewed, 268; mentioned, 516.
Collins, Lewis, library sold, 446; interviewed, 478; editor, 323; letters to, 331, 333, 334; manuscripts, 415; *History of Kentucky*, 334, 395, 538; relatives, 532.
Collins Jr., Lewis, letter, 446.
Collins, Nancy, married, 450.
Collins, Richard H., letter, 401, 402.
Collins, Stephen, pioneer, 472.
Collins, William, in Boonesborough siege, 283.
Colton, Rev. Calvin, article by, 232.
Columbia (O.), Duck Creek Church, 476; in 1790, 477, 493; early settlers, 507, 519; militia, 52; resident, 396.
Columbian and Great West,361; poems in, 381.
Columbian Magazine, excerpt, 28.
Columbus, steamboat, 201, 208.
Columbus *Journal and Gazette*, clipping, 227, 232.
Columbus *Journal and Sentinel*, article, 239.
Columbus *Ohio State Journal*, clipping, 68; cited, 229, 242, 251, 259; article, 235.
Columbus *Ohio Statesman*, clipping, 264, 270.
Comanche Indians, chief, 467; encounter with, 332.
Combs, ——, residence, 283.
Combs, Dr. ——, sister, 528.
Combs, Benjamin, agreement, 24; land, 66; partnership, 507; mentioned, 478.
Combs, Cuthbert, agreement, 24; land, 66; partnership, 507.
Combs, E., signature, 226.
Combs, Gen. Leslie, in War of 1812, 453; letters, 234, 368, 395; letter to, 216; recollections, 315.
Combs family, notes on, 537.
Comb's Creek, mining on, 507.
Commercial Hospital, trustees of, 233.
Compans, Ternaux, publications of, 274.
Comstock, Lieut. ——, in War of 1812, 101.
Comstock, Otis, obituary, 360.
Concordia (Ky.), letter from, 406.
Conn Creek (Ky.), inquiry about, 434.
Connell, Walter, committeeman, 221.
Connolly Col. John, in Virginia, 4; land grant, 15; patent, 16; heirs, 495.
Conrad, ——, mentioned, 401.
Conrad and Kelley, letters to, 141, 154, 159, 173.
Conrey, John, letter, 387.
Consola, Maj. ——, data on, 338; will, 451.
Constant, John, pioneer, 505.
Constant's Station, location, 490.
Constellation, position, 121.
Conway's Station (Ky.), location, 381.
Cook, Dr. ——, data on, 484.
Cook, Abel, killed, 474.
Cook, Rev. Abram, narrative, 281.
Cook, Hosea, killed by Indians, 281.
Cook, Jacob C., signature, 140.
Cook, Jesse, killed by Indians, 281.
Cook, John, in Estill's defeat, 497.
Cook, Valentine, mentioned, 497.
Cook family, attacked by Indians, 474, 531.
Cooke, George Washing, letter, 94, 95.
Cooke, Increase, letter to, 84; letter, 86.
Cool, Levi, draft on, 122.
Coon, Ebenezer, incident about, 411.
Cooney, ——, transmits Henderson journal, 238.
Cooney, James, finds horse, 114.
Coons, J. F., letter, 366.
Coons, John, interviewed, 478.
Cooper, Benjamin, agreement, 27.
Cooper, Benjamin A., deposition, 309.
Cooper, Rev. Ezekiel, estate, 330; memoir, 340.
Cooper, Ignatius T., executor, 330.
Cooper, J. B., librarian, 402.
Cooper, J. Fenimore, medal struck for, 306.
Cooper, James, killed, 10.
Cooper, Miss M. A., letter, 389.
Cooper, P. L., executor, 330.
Cooper, S. B., executor, 330.
Cooper, William, biographical data, 532.
Cooper's Run, massacre on, 489.
Coovert, ——, father-in-law, 524.
Copeland, Ann, mentioned, 488.

Copeland, Jacob, mentioned, 488.
Coppage, ——, home, 33
Corby, Sydnor, land, 78.
Cord, John, shot, 515.
Cork, William. See Calk.
Corn, Ebenezer, notes on, 347.
Corn Island, near Louisville, 408, 421, 422, 427, 440, 444.
Corn's Station (Ky.), resident, 293.
Corn-crib battle, described, 473.
Cornplanter, Indian chief, descendants, 358.
"Cornplanter," articles by, 40, 42, 44, 347; caricature, 45; handbill, 149.
Cornstalk, Shawnee chief, 3; death, 258, 478.
Cornstalk, Bill, scalped, 517.
Cornwallis' defeat, participant, 493.
Corp, Samuel, letter, 172; money for, 174, 208.
Corp, Ellis, and Shaw, New York merchants, 79, 83, 86.
Corry, William M., eulogy delivered by, 246.
Corum, J., letter, 384.
Cosby, ——, executor of London, 60.
Cosby family, notes on, 517.
Cottage Farm (Ky.), resident, 243.
Coubern, Samuel, biographical data, 532.
Couchman's Station, location, 518.
Could, Elizabeth, marriage, 330.
Courier, steamboat, 209, 211.
Covalt, Abraham, death, 308, 474, 477, 494, 504.
Covalt, Ephraim, killed, 522.
Covalt family, notes on, 318, 519.
Covalt's Station (O.), location, 522; residents, 474; settled, 477, 494, 507; militia, 52.
Cove Spring Company, of militia, 473.
Covington (Ky.), residents, 283, 394, 410, 413, 425; first improvements, 522.
Covington *Journal*, reprint, 363.
Cow Pasture (Va.), settlers, 472, 494.
Cowan, Anne, captured, 509.
Cowan, George, letters, 415, 419.
Cowan, H. J., letter, 262.
Cowan, James, signature, 27.
Cowan, John, journal, 11, 305, 310; certificate, 26; sheriff, 27; letter, 77; manuscripts, 415; data on, 347, 532.
Cowan's Station, attacked, 509.
Cowley, ——, escape, 305.
Cowpens, battle, 304, 344, 406.
Cox. See Bartlett and Cox.
Cox, James, pioneer, 472.
Cox, John, buys land, 37; land suit, 53; mentioned, 373.
Cox, Nathaniel, merchant, 122, 163, 191, 203; administrator, 178; letters to, 150, 164, 165, 167, 171-179, 181, 186, 189, 190, 193, 196-201, 207-209, 212, 214, 215, 220.
Cox party, migration of, 385; attacked, 492.
Cox's Station, described, 499.
Coyle, Cornelius, draft for, 131.
Crab Orchard (Ky.), meeting at, 34, 36, 38, 39, 42, 44-46; farm near, 41; attack near, 60, 62; Sublette at, 112, 116; road to, 497; land claim near, 488; incident at, 458, 486; letter from, 391; letter to, 395.
Crabtree, William, biographical data, 532.
Craddlebaugh, Tilman, biographical data, 532.
Cragfont (Ky.), resident, 292.
Craig, Capt. ——, mentioned, 72, 204.
Craig, Edward, interviewed, 374.
Craig, Elijah, son-in-law, 475; pursues Indians, 485; wife, 508; letter, 69; sells land, 312.
Craig, Elijah W., letters to, 197.
Craig, Elisha, notice, 32; loses horses, 33.
Craig, George, holds note, 203.
Craig, Capt. Isaac, letter to, 22; defends Cresap, 330.
Craig, James, reference to, 504, 513.
Craig, John, sells land, 312; reference to, 397; station of, 521; marriage, 493.
Craig Jr., John, interviewed, 478.
Craig, Joseph, at siege of Bryant's Station, 487; Baptist preacher, 535; daughter, 378; death, 338.
Craig, Rev. Lewis, diary, 426; party, 471; Baptist preacher, 535; notes on, 501; letter to, 202.
Craig, Rowland, letter to, 157.
Craig, William, candidate for governor, 386; service of, 397.
Craig, William, of Maryland, 478.
Craig family, notes on, 482, 513, 517, 521.
Craig's Station (Ky.), settlers, 471, 482, 517, 519, 521.
Craig's Station (Va.), founded, 478.
Craighead, Mrs. ——, brother, 238.
Cramer and Spear, list of publications, 162; letter, 187.
Crane, Simeon, mentioned, 498.
Cranston, Alexander, and Company, merchants, 96, 111, 114-116, 118, 120, 127, 130, 135-137, 139-143.
Crap, James, surveyor, 63.
Crawford, Capt. ——, residence, 472.
Crawford, Rev. ——, minister, 530.
Crawford, Hughey, mentioned, 373.
Crawford, James, letter, 123.
Crawford, John, interviewed, 478.
Crawford, Joshua, at Lexington, 96.
Crawford, Mrs. Palina, information from, 426.
Crawford, Polly, data on, 367.
Crawford, Valentine, descendants, 421.
Crawford, W., witness, 24.

Crawford, Col. William, expedition, 24, 242, 307, 491, 500, 507; incident about, 461; torture of, 476.
Crawford, William H., secretary of war, 129.
Crawford family, funeral service, 514; residence, 515.
Craycraft, Maj. Charles, captured, 476.
Craycraft, William, subscription, 123; interviewed, 479.
"Crazy Jim." See Nourse, James.
Creath, Albert G., marriage, 5, 12.
Creath, Jacob, mentioned, 484, 501; emigrant, 512.
Creath Jr., Jacob, mentioned, 484.
Creek Agency, letter from, 341.
Creek Indians, frontier, 28; on warpath, 29, 59; attitude, 55, 144; council, 275; missionary for, 427; payments, 341.
Creek War, in Alabama, 266.
Cresap, Michael, data on, 458, 478; charges against, 248, 249; defense of, 320, 330; land claim, 541.
Crider, Jacob, reference to, 396.
Crisson, James, letter to, 196.
Crist, Marvin B., grandfather, 385.
"Criticus," article by, 45.
Crittenden, John, buys land, 513; data on, 517.
Crittenden, John J., letter of endorsement, 169; oration, 306; oratorical skill, 272; sketch, 350; letter, 365.
Crittenden, Mrs. Lizzie Warren, letter, 433.
Crittenden, Robert, notice to public, 204.
Crittenden, Thomas L., in care of Boone remains, 302.
Crittenden, William, buys land, 513.
Crockett, Mrs. ——, captured, 487.
Crockett, Andrew, bond to, 69.
Crockett, Col. Anthony, notes on, 235, 302; death of, 247.
Crockett, Col. Hugh, battalion, 19-21, 513.
Crockett, Col. Joseph, notes on, 302.
Crogan's Hall (Ky.), letter from, 287.
Croghan, George, deponent, 16.
Croghan, Col. George, letter, 256; brother, 290; death, 347; portrait, 434.
Croghan, Dr. John, land holding, 290.
Croghan, Maj. William, in Louisville, 38; death, 361.
Croghan, Mrs. William, mentioned, 377.
Croghan Jr., William, letter, 123, 124.
Cromwell, Oliver, descendant, 348.
Cromwell, Thomas, letter to, 80.
Cromwell (Ky.), resident, 430.
Crook, ——, killed, 500.
Crooked Creek. See Salt River.
Crosby, John, reference to, 387.
Cross, Joseph, article by, 137.
Cross Fire, Mingo chief, 262.
Cross Plains (Ky.), resident, 506, 519.
Crossings (Pa.), Clark at, 22.
Crossthwait, Elijah, mentioned, 518.
Crosswight family, mentioned, 478, 517.
Crothers, Grizella, married, 509.
Crothers, Nancy, married, 509.
Crouch, Mrs. ——, data on, 479.
Crouch, David, interviewed, 479.
Crouch, Joseph, data on, 479.
Crow, Capt. ——, in Mexican War, 334.
Crow, John, witness, 30; station, 529.
Crow's Station, location, 487, 529; settler, 505.
Crozier, John, letter to, 127, 144.
Cruger, Mrs. Lydia, on powder exploit, 351.
Crutchfield, Francis, letter, 90, 138; land, 194.
Cuba, expedition to, 354.
Culbertson, William P., letter to, 80.
Culbertson's Bottom (Va.), settlement, 60.
Culpeper Courthouse (Va.), inscription, 488.
Cumberland Falls (Ky.), silver ore near, 360.
Cumberland Mountains, crossed, 57; hunting in, 311.
Cumberland Presbyterians, mentioned, 505.
Cumberland River, archeology, 427; forts on, 500; settlers, 78; surveyors, 31, 45; land south of, 165; steamboat at mouth of, 200; lead mine, 288.
Cumberland settlements, in Tennessee, 29; road to, 37, 60; travelers from, 33; residents, 35.
Cummings, ——, preacher, 509.
Cummings, David, marriage, 530.
Cummings, James, son, 530.
Cummings, John, bond, 84, 88.
Cummings, Joseph, merchant, 139, 192; letter to, 192.
Cummings and Fitzpatrick, legal suit, 88, 93; debt, 106.
Cummings and Moorhead, merchants, 151, 152, 154, 158, 159, 192; letter to, 169, 173.
Cummins' Ferry, notes on, 501.
Cunningham, Elizabeth Moore, death, 371, 457.
Cunningham, Francis, mentioned, 457.
Cunningham, Hugh, pioneer, 378.
Cunningham, Mary, descendants, 224, 456.
Cunningham, Paul, killed, 60.
Cunningham, Richard, mentioned, 457.
Cunningham, Robert, mentioned, 457.
Cunningham, Rev. Robert M., letter, 146; sermons, 534; family history, 456; data on, 508.
Cunningham, Roger, descendants, 224, 456.
Cunningham, Thomas L., conversation with, 491.
Cunningham, William, certificate, 26.
Cunningham family, early residence, 520; data on, 456, 528.
Curd Road, notes on, 501.
Curry, ——, legal suit, 62.

Curry Jr., William, interviewed, 479.
Curry family, baptismal records, 70.
Curtis, ——, message for, 372.
Curtiss, L. G., letter to, 357.
Cushing, Henry, interviewed, 382.
Cushing family, notes on, 382.
Cutler, Ephraim, letters, 326.
Cutright, Henry, reference to, 444.
Cutright, Peter, interviewed, 479.
Cutright, Richard, son, 479.
Cutright, Maj. Samuel, descendants, 447; horse lost, 40.
Cutright family, records, 444; data on, 447, 520.
Cutright's Station, founded, 479-480, 505; founder, 40; resident, 518.
Cuyahoga Falls *Spectator*, article, 240.
Cynthiana (Ky.), first settlers, 430; residents, 161, 175, 387, 404; exchange rate, 185.
Cyrus, schooner, 151.

Daily American, article on Boone, 322.
Daily Commonwealth, speech on slavery, 355.
Daily Evening News, clipping, 308.
Dale, Abraham, removed to Kentucky, 516.
Dale, Gen. Samuel, in Indian battle, 269; death, 259, 262; obituary, 265; sketch, 369.
Dalton, Moses, widow, 319.
Dandridge, Bartholomew, assignee, 4.
Dandridge, Robert, land, 78.
Daniel, Henry, letter, 107.
Daniel, Maj. Jesse, interviewed, 480.
Daniel, Walker, town named for, 480.
Danielson, Patrick, children, 478.
Danville (Ky.), origin of name, 480; station near, 505; proposed capital, 274; visited, 59; store at, 42; meeting, 33, 36; residents, 29, 41, 43, 44, 47, 49, 65, 87, 93, 99, 100, 112, 123, 153, 164, 262, 304, 332, 377, 397, 398, 415, 419, 464, 491; school, 535; institution, 339; clergyman, 403; letter from, 279; prisoners at, 268.
Danville *Wednesday Mercury*, 271; editorial, 274.
Darby, William, letters, 270, 326; articles by, 273, 323; obituary, 370.
Darnaby, Mr. and Mrs.——, interviewed, 480; data from, 529.
Darnaby, John, sent to Kentucky, 529.
Darnaby, Ned, in Kentucky, 480.
Darnell, Elias, notes on, 165, 361; biography, 526.
Darnell, Mrs. Nathan G., mentioned, 505.
Darnelle, J., account against, 134.
Darnley's Fort (Va.), attacked, 476.
Daugherty, John, biographical data, 532.
Davenport, Col.——, death, 311.
Davidson, Col. James, data on, 368, 502.
Davidson, Mrs. Matilda, statement on origin of "Book of Mormon," 249.
Davidson, Rev. Robert, letter, 76, 333; *History of Presbyterian Church in Kentucky*, 254, 338, 462.
Davies, ——, messenger, 23.
Davies, Rev. D. Owen, letter to, 382.
Daviess, Joseph H., signature, 65; letter to, 84; services, 406; incident about, 507; clerk of church, 535; journal lent to, 236.
Daviess, Samuel, family captured, 267, 364, 497; data on, 368.
Daviess, Mrs. William, letter, 387.
Daviess family, captivity of, 267, 364, 497.
Daviess County (Ky.), resident, 212-214; grave in, 429.
Daviess Fork, station on, 489; church on, 506.
Daviess' Station (Ky.), Indian fight at, 267.
Davis, ——, mentioned, 480; killed, 488; widow married, 276.
Davis, Capt. ——, pursues Indians, 493; inquiries of, 370.
Davis, Azariah, notes on, 338; death, 345; biographical data, 347, 532.
Davis, Charles L., letter, 447.
Davis, David, sells land, 65.
Davis, Garrett, referred to, 388.
Davis, Isaac, surveyor, 160.
Davis, James, land suit, 76; marriage, 518.
Davis, Jefferson, views on, 389.
Davis, John, letter, 339.
Davis, Micajah, letter, 128.
Davis, Owen, daughter, 503.
Davis, Peter, note of, 65.
Davis, Samuel, sketch, 240.
Davis, Samuel S., encounter with Indians, 456; a spy, 499.
Davis, Samuel W., letter to, 460.
Davis, Ensign Septimus, captured, 10.
Davis, Thomas, death, 256.
Davis, W. J., Commissioner of Agriculture, 399.
Dawson, Moses, schoolmaster, 386; defense of Mrs. Jackson, 476.
Dayton, Gen. Jonathan, correspondence, 317; papers, 326; proposes an academy, 70.
"Dead (The) of 1833," article, 237.
"Dean, Roger." See Todd, R.
Dearborn, ——, artist, 503.
Deaver, Col. ——, map by, 245.
DeBartholt, Misses, land claim, 488.
Debouchet, ——, returns to France, 25.
DeBow, James D. B., *Commercial Review*, 340.
Decer, ——, buys land, 37.
Deckard, Benjamin, letters to, 219.
Decker family, notes on, 307.
Declaration of Independence, signer, 381; autographs of signers, 354.
Deep Fork, of Canadian River, 275.
Deer Creek, location, 27.
DeKoven (Ky.), letter from, 442.

Index

Delaplaine, John F., and Company, New York merchants, 87, 89, 90, 93, 110, 111, 130.
Delavan family, moves to Kentucky, 481.
Delaware (Ky.), grave near, 429.
Delaware Indians, attitude, 10; chief, 30; council, 275, 280; lands, 174; article about, 457.
Delaware *Republican*, reprint, 340.
Delia, carries goods, 95.
Delicate Dancer, Osage Indian, 353.
Demint, Garret (Jared), captured, 476, 488, 504; data on, 376, 377.
Demint, Maj. William, biographical data on, 376.
Demitt. See Demint.
"Democrat of the Old School," political article, 340.
Democratic organization, maintenance of, 402.
Denman, M. B., reference to, 392.
Denman, Matthias, advertisement, 14, 38; date of birth, 392; biography, 457.
Denman, Sam, letter, 392; where killed, 533.
Dennison, ——, Baptist minister, 276.
Denny, Maj. Ebenezer, account by, 298.
Dent, Barbour, bill of exchange, 134.
Denton, ——, Lexington pioneer, 508.
Denton, David, obituary, 246.
Depauw, N. M., residence, 395.
DePeyster, Maj. Arent, British officer, 476.
DesCognets, Mrs. Anna Russell, letters, 412, 413, 431, 436.
Desha, Gov. Joseph, confederate of Burr, 293; anecdotes about, 377; letter, 224.
Desha, Robert, date of death, 457.
Detroit (Mich.), post at, 21, 22, 38, 40; captives, 103; pioneers, 64, 135.
Detroit *Advertiser*, cited, 454, 467.
Detroit *Bulletin*, clipping, 345.
Detroit *Tribune*, letter to, 363.
Dewey, Gov. Nelson, married, 429.
DeWitt, Walter, pioneer, 521.
Dexter, Silas, boat owner, 517.
Dial (Dyal), Capt. John, interviewed, 480; mentioned, 499.
Dick, F. A., Provost Marshal General, 383.
Dick, Samuel, captured, 507; notes on, 373, 521.
Dick and Pat, legal suit, 56.
Dick River Bluffs, descended by Boone, 369.
Dickerman, ——, Indian portrait gallery of, 314.
Dickerson, ——, schoolmaster, 386.
Dickerson, Samuel, killed, 284.
Dickerson, William, notes on, 513.
Dickerson family, notes on, 307.
Dickey, Hugh, interviewed, 481; scouting, 483.
Dickey family, baptismal records, 70.
Dickinson, Col. John, in Virginia, 494.
Dickinson's Station, location, 494.
Dickson, Josiah, military career, 236.
Dickson, Robert, in War of 1812, 380.
Dill, William, biographical data on, 532.
Dillard, Rev. R. T., article, 281.
Dimmitt, James, bond, 69.
Distant Man, Osage Indian, 353.
Dixon, Archibald, reference to, 368, 370.
Dixon, Nathan, Indian commissioner, 275.
Dixon, Tilmon, witness, 14.
Doane, Rev. George W., excerpt from address of, 267.
Dodd, Mrs. Elizabeth, obituary, 352.
Doddridge family, notes on, 307.
Dodge, David, at Lexington, 85; receipt for, 101; information about, 148, 162.
Dodge, Gov. Henry, editorial on his treaty with Indians, 244.
Doherty, Col. George, commands militia, 71.
Dolan, Patrick, agent, 487.
Dolton, Letitia Wells, married, 446.
Donaldson, ——, land suit, 53.
Donaldson, Israel, scouting, 493.
Donaldson, Patrick, killed, 493.
Donaldson, Polly, married, 493.
Donan, D., on Red River, 93.
Donelson, Jane, marriage, 305.
Donelson, Col. John, surveyor, 13; on Stone's River, 82; in Kentucky, 485.
Donelson, Stockley, certificate, 52; surveyor, 325.
Doniphan, ——, early settler of Kentucky, 396.
Doniphan, Col. A. W., in Mexican War, 332.
Donnally's Station (Va.), attacked, 478, 513, 523.
Donne, Mrs. Margaret T., obituary, 343.
Donoughy, Alexander, character, 26.
Doolan, Jacob, searches for mine, 479.
Dooley, Jacob, notes on, 378, 518.
Dooley, Obadiah, residence, 525.
Dooley family, inhospitality of, 373.
Dooley Meeting-house, services at, 373.
Dorsey. See Smith and Dorsey.
Dorton's Creek (Ky.), mentioned, 421.
Dotson, ——, pursues Indians, 313.
Doublehead, Indian leader, 59.
Douce, ——, library of, 541.
Doughty, Maj. John, at the Little Miami, 50.
Douglas, James, deponent, 16; surveyor, 53; killed, 511.
Douglas, W. R., journal excerpt, 311; data on, 338.
Douglass, John, killed at Blue Licks, 490, 503.
Douglass, Samuel, pioneer, 521.
Dover (Ky.), resident, 385.
Dowdall, James, legal suit, 63.
Downey, Maj. Samuel, hunter, 472.
Downing, John, residence, 517.
Downing, Timothy, captured, 240, 493, 503.
Downing's Station (Ky.), residents, 521.

Downs, Rev. William, referred to, 363.
Draffner and Brooks, goods for, 153.
Dragoons, first regiment of, 273; officer of, 279.
Drake, Abraham, pioneer, 512.
Drake, Dr. Daniel, professor, 221; marriage, 276; letter, 282; statements for, 247, 248; papers, 435, 536.
Drake, Ephraim, in Powell's Valley, 8; adventures, 83, 364.
Drake, James G., death, 358.
Drake, Philip, removes to Kentucky, 482.
Drake, Samuel G., article by, 398.
Drake family, at Mayslick, 496; notes on, 502.
Draper, George, in fight with Indians, 244.
Draper, Lyman C., letters to, 252, 260, 271-310, 313-348, 357-376, 380-402, 406-452; miscellaneous notes, 452-453, 457-458; questionnaire, 420, 439, 442; interviews, 272, 283, 327, 364; letters, 301, 309, 328, 413, 426, 434, 438, 450; suggestion to edit, 429; *King's Mountain*, 251, 403, 407, 410, 432; criticized, 411, 416; *Forman's Narrative*, 429, 431; notes, 31; copies journals, 3; articles, 280, 312; library, 312, 402-405.
Drennon, Hugh, interviewed, 481; data on, 458; account, 51.
Drennon, Jacob, removes to Kentucky, 481; with Clark, 512.
Drennon, Thomas, birth date, 481; family captured, 512.
Drennon (Ky.), residence near, 361.
Drennon's Lick, fort at, 32; letter from, 301; mine at, 268, 513; description of, 418.
Drennon's Springs (Ky.), watering place, 320; poem on, 418.
Drew, ——, letter to, 203; order, 214.
Dripping Springs (Ky.), Indians attack, 316.
Dry Run, Indians on, 33.
Dualey, Dr. ——, message for, 190.
Dubuque *Iowa News*, clipping, 244, 253.
Ducker, John, residence, 276.
Ducoigne, Baptiste, anecdotes about, 268.
Dudley, Col. Ambrose, narrative, 283; house of, 371; pioneer, 529.
Dudley, B. W., letter, 173.
Dudley, Col. Guilford, note from, 300.
Dudley, Jepthah, reference to, 378.
Dudley, T. P., data from, 529.
Dudley, Col. William, killed, 112.
Dudley family, of Virginia, 426.
Duke, Basil, witness, 63; agreement, 65.
Duke, Basil W., letter, 402.
Duke, Francis, killed, 512.
Duly, Thomas, mentioned, 516.
Dumaree family, killed, 475.
Duncan, ——, preëmption, 19; father-in-law, 535.
Duncan, Dr. ——, account of Thames battle, 270.
Duncan, A. L., letter to, 150.
Duncan, G., biographical sketch, 332.
Duncan, Henry T., interviewed, 481; reference to, 394.
Duncan, James, early settler, 398, 495; subscriber, 156.
Duncan, John, store, 48; collection from, 65; escape, 259.
Duncan, Joseph, mentioned, 495.
Duncan, Samuel M., letters, 403, 404, 416, 421, 438, 447.
Duncan family, record, 481; notes on, 501.
Dunham, Col. ——, school of music, 508.
Dunkards, in Kentucky, 527.
Dunlap, ——, boat owner, 491.
Dunlap, Alexander, removes to Kentucky, 514.
Dunlap, George, committeeman, 221.
Dunlap, Hugh, letter, 277.
Dunlap, Col. J. R., interviewed, 481; land, 513.
Dunlap, James, interviewed, 481.
Dunlap, John, reference to, 61.
Dunlap's Creek, notes on, 206.
Dunlap's Station, militia, 52; attacked, 373.
Dunlevy, A. H., interviewed, 482.
Dunlevy, Francis, in the Revolution, 482.
Dunmore, Lord John Murray, expedition against Indians, 5; proclamation, 7; land warrants, 13; Indian ally of, 412; speech to, 248, 249.
Dunmore's War, participant, 346, 474; described, 512. See also Point Pleasant.
Dunn, Charles, of Wisconsin, 429.
Dunn, John, sketch, 429; data on, 327, 429.
Dunn, Kate, married, 429.
Dunn, William, sons killed by Indians, 281.
Duparcque vs. Rice, church case, 272.
Dupin, James, land deed for, 439.
DuPoisson, Father Paul, letter, 1.
Dupoyster, J. C., reference to, 430; sale of property, 442.
Dupuy, John, miller, 522.
Dupuy, Capt. William, reference to, 533.
Duralde, Miss ——, marriage, 382.
Durat, Joseph, notice of Indian attack, 323.
Durbin, Joseph, Kentucky pioneer, 508.
Durrett, Reuben T., letters, 413, 418, 420, 428, 429, 434-436, 451; article, 409; farm, 278; library, 428, 430; buys newspapers, 436; reference to, 441, 444, 446, 447; buys Collins' library, 446; *John Wilson*, cited, 27-28.
Durrie, Daniel S., letter to, 430.
Durritt, Rev. ——, data on, 510.
Dutch (Low) Station, location, 19, 480; settled, 475.

Duval, William P., governor, 256.
Dwight, Dr. ——, information from, 534.
Dyal. See Dial.

Eades, ——, at Harrodsburg, 77.
Eagle, river steamboat, 172, 174, 179.
Eagle Creek, Indian attack, 31; land entry, 540, 542.
"Eagles (The) Nest," article, 242.
Earhart, ——, captured by Indians, 276.
Eastern Clarion, reprint from, 266.
Eastin. See Wilson and Eastin.
Eastin, ——, flatboat of, 327.
Easton, Gen. ——, removal of, 538.
Easton, Mrs. ——, reminiscences, 283.
Easton, Rev. ——, son of, 283.
Easton, Thomas, interviewed, 283; mentioned, 537.
Eaton, John, abolitionist, 520.
Ebenezer Church, location, 486; presbytery, 380.
Eccles, Charles, interviewed, 482.
Eddyville (Ky.), letter from, 169, 195, 197; resident, 392.
Eden (Ky.), letter from, 453.
Edgerson's Station, resident, 489.
Edgington family, 307.
Edinburgh Review, death of editor, 356.
Edmiston, Capt. ——, design, 486.
Edmiston, Robert, visits Kentucky, 475.
Edmiston, William, witness, 14.
Edmondson, Capt. ——, residence, 529.
Edrington, J. P., letter, 184.
Edwards, J. L., letter, 287.
Edwards, Col. John, data on, 284, 387, 485; expedition, 257, 284, 419.
Edwards, Gov. Ninian, of Illinois Territory, 82, 468.
Edwards, W. S., subscriber, 172.
Eighth Regiment, charges against, 459.
Elbank, Montford, lawsuit, 2.
Elder, Matthew, mentioned, 379.
Electra, discontinued, 420.
Eliza Jane, carries goods, 94.
Elizabethtown (Ky.), resident, 114, 257, 424.
Elizabethtown *Star*, editorial, 244.
Elizaville, resident, 499.
Elkhorn Baptist Association, reference to, 529.
Elkhorn Creek, Indian depredations, 34, 281; branch, 36; blockhouse on, 463; resident, 205; records of settlement, 205.
Ellet, Mrs. E. F., author, 364, 503.
Ellicottville *Cattaraugus Whig*, editorial, 298.
Elliot, ——, patents printing press, 110.
Elliot, Samuel B., letter, 393.
Elliott, Maj. ——, killed, 521.
Elliott, Benjamin, Kentucky pioneer, 440.
Elliott, C. A., letter, 440.
Elliott, Edwin, data on, 442.
Elliott, Commodore Jesse D., wins medal, 306-307.
Elliott, John, residence, 448.
Elliott, Joseph, reference to, 442.
Elliott, Robert, at Fort Washington, 54.
Elliott, William, data on, 440-441; visits Kentucky, 514.
Elliott, Dr. William, reference to, 442.
Elliott family, inquiry for, 451; notes on, 377.
Ellis, James, at Washington, 153, 155.
Ellis, William, mentioned, 478.
Ellison, Andrew, residence, 525.
Ellison, James, residence, 525.
Ellison, Moses, married, 502.
Ellisson, ——, quarters at house, 25.
Elliston, Capt. ——, in Indian campaign, 71.
Ellrod, Elizabeth, marriage, 273.
Ellrott, Jennie, letter, 413.
Ely, Rev. ——, article by, 229.
Ely, Adam, pursues Indians, 313.
Ely, John, memorandum of, 395.
Embree, Davis, pamphlet by, 355.
Emerson, Ash, church member, 506.
Emerson, Hugh, church member, 506.
English, among Indians, 2; land cession, 3; attacked, 11; expedition, 19; proposals, 33; war with, 103, 105, 109; comparison with, 268; land company, 336; life insurance, 353.
English, John, killed by Indians, 267.
English's Ferry, on New River, 508.
Enterprise, river steamboat, 364.
Episcopal Church, in Kentucky, 2, 378; Theological Seminary, 508.
Eppes, Mrs. ——, mentioned, 370.
Erie *Chronicle*, article, 348.
Erie Indians, war with, 462.
Erskine, Sir William, attacked, 11; speech, 533.
Erwin, Mrs. ——, mentioned, 377.
Erwin, R., letter to, 219.
Erwin, Thomas, residence, 482.
Esomton (Ky.), residents, 414.
Essex, James, paper manufacturer, 400.
Essling, Fred, letter, 304.
Estill, ——, land partnership, 504.
Estill, Capt. James, defeated, 25, 132, 283, 497; killed, 160.
Estill, Samuel, children, 342.
Estill County (Ky.), citizens, 107, 500; letter from, 421; courthouse lots, 95.
Estill's Station, attacked, 473, 477.
Ethington family, notes on, 517.
Etna, river steamboat, 146.
Eustis, William, secretary of war, 103.
Eutaw Springs, battle of, 394.
Evans, Ann, married, 70.
Evans, Cadwallader, letter to, 537.
Evans, Duncan, death, 70.

Evans, Edward, at White Oaks, 70.
Evans, Hickman S., notices on, 361.
Evans, Moses, surety, 452.
Evans, Paul, notes on, 537.
Evans, Capt. Peter, Revolutionary soldier, 432.
Evans, Robert, interviewed, 482.
Evans family, baptismal records, 60, 70; data on, 412.
Eveleigh, E., letter, 407.
Evening Bulletin, clipping, 347.
Everet, James, advertisement, 41.
Everhart, Sergt. ——, in Revolution, 541.
Everly and McKnight, cotton brokers, 168.
Ewing, Baker, receipt, 60.
Ewing, Finis, letters, 123, 129, 132, 137, 143, 160, 162, 166, 168.
Ewing, Nathaniel, in Kentucky, 482.
Ewing, Col. Putnam, interviewed, 482.
Ewing, William, in Kentucky, 482.
Ewing family, killed, 510.
Ewingville (Ky.), resident, 123, 129, 132, 137, 143, 160, 162, 166, 168.
Expedition, river steamboat, 202, 215, 522.

Fairburn heirs, lawsuit, 502.
Fairfax, A. B., land for sale, 279.
Fairfax, Lord Thomas, land grant, 53; issues warrant, 63; estate, 520.
Fairfax's Manor, location, 495.
Fairman, Richard, death, 283.
Faith, William, notes on, 429.
Falconer, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 482.
Fales, Elizabeth, captured, 483.
Fallen Timbers, battle of, 515.
Falling Spring (Va.), settled, 90, 446; church, 437.
Falls of Ohio. See Louisville.
Falmouth (Ky.), residents, 119.
Family Magazine, article, 469.
Fanning, Col. Edmund, duel, 300.
Fanon, Will, letter, 107.
Faris, C. B., reference to, 414.
Faris, Esom, reference to, 414, 415.
Faris, George. See Fearis.
Faris, Isaac, killed, 268.
Faris, J., account with, 69.
Faris, James, reference to, 414.
Faris, John, killed, 488.
Faris, Nathan, killed, 268, 488.
Faris, William, killed, 488.
Faris Station (Ky.), emigrants killed near, 414; resident, 415.
Farlow, Thomas, buys land, 60.
"Farmer (A)," article by, 43.
Farmer, cited, 454.
Farnham, Thomas J., letter, 282.
Farquharson, R., letters of, 355.
Farrar, Col. ——, mentioned, 522.
Farrar, Asa, interviewed, 483; death, 390. See also Farrow.
Farrar, Capt. J. R., daughter, 248.
Farrar, John, referred to, 390.
Farrar, William, deponent, 16. See also Farrow.
Farrin, William, letter, 339.
Farris, ——, keeps newspapers, 515.
Farrow, Asa, receipt to, 98. See also Farrar.
Farrow, Col. William, reference to, 524. See also Farrar.
Farwell, Leonard J., governor of Wisconsin, 372.
Father Antoine. See Senat.
Faulkner, Alexander, immigrant, 492.
Faulkner, Anthony W., journals in his possession, 524.
Faulkner, Joseph, sister, 529.
Faulkner, Capt. William, journal, 523.
Fauquier County (Va.), residents, 37, 420, 475; emigrants from, 494, 515.
Favorite, river steamboat, 223.
Fayette County (Ky.), court, 39; magistrates, 84, 227; field officers, 38, 45; grand jury, 458, 465; land in, 467; address to citizens, 541; marriages, 58; Shane collections, 470; poem from, 355; schools in, 32; residents, 35, 44, 61-64, 77, 133, 214, 221, 226, 312, 345, 346, 354, 367, 368, 373, 375, 379, 388, 438, 447, 458, 471, 480, 484, 489, 495, 497, 498, 503, 506-508, 510, 513, 520, 523, 526-530.
Fayette County (Va.), deputy surveyor, 24; land in, 26; residents, 27, 50, 54.
Fearis, George, interviewed, 483. See also Faris.
Featherstonhaugh, George William, geologist, 246.
Febiger, Mrs. ——, papers, 381.
Federalists, policy, 105; in Kentucky, 465.
Fee family, baptismal records, 60.
Feemster, William, church elder, 523.
Fellmer, E. A., letters, 418, 435.
Fenwick, Gen. John R., obituary, 271.
Fenwick, Joseph, note against, 165, 183-185, 194.
Ferguson, ——, attacked, 34, 241; murdered, 59.
Ferguson, Dr. ——, lawsuit, 502.
Ferguson, Maj. ——, reduction, 21.
Ferguson manuscripts, 403.
Ferris, Ezra, birth, 526.
Ferris, Isaac, pioneer, 531; home, 475; interviewed, 483.
Ferris, John, mentioned, 483.
Fewell, Bennett, reference to, 444.
Feyeth, carries goods, 95.
Ficklin. See Bullock and Ficklin.
Ficklin, Joseph, letters, 91, 120, 148, 156; address, 367, 368; interviewed, 483-484.

Field, Judge ——, of New Orleans, 314, 429.
Field, Larkin, death, 422.
Field, Lewis, daughter, 429.
Field and McClanahan, letter to, 211.
Fields, Ezekiel, captured, 488; data on, 342; descendants, 418.
Fields, John, marriage, 516.
Field's Station, removal to, 492.
Fifth Virginia Regiment, expedition, 11.
Filson, John, advertisement, 14, 38; diary, 27; seminary, 32; letter to, 33; article, 35, 36; information about, 317, 398, 413; at Strode's Station, 516; at Cincinnati, 457; death, 434; manuscripts, 434, 439, 459, 538; *Life of Boone*, 268; *Kentucky*, 324, 341, 397, 398.
Filson Club, organization, 428; activities, 420, 449.
Fincastle County (Va.), troops in Dunmore's War, 5.
Findlay, Gen. James, biographical sketch, 459; mentioned, 373.
Findlestone, Dick, notice of Indian attack, 323.
Findley, Rev. Samuel, address, 97.
Findley, Rev. William T., letter, 382.
Fink, Mike, death of, 292.
Finley, Alexander C., letter, 407, 409.
Finley, David, residence of, 536.
Finley, Dr. James, of Chicago, 484.
Finley, John, suit with Clay, 484.
Finley, Maj. John, mentioned, 484, 499.
Finley, John E., baptismal record, 60.
Finley, Margaret, married, 472.
Finley, Rev. Robert, data on, 484, 515.
Finley, Rev. Robert Wilkes, at Fogg's Manor, 31.
Finley, Gen. Samuel, data on, 484, 522; daughter, 377.
Finley, Samuel B., interviewed, 484; sister, 472.
Finley, Mrs. Samuel B., residence, 536.
Finnel, ——, opinion asked, 174.
Fishback, Rev. James, author, 516; charges against, 111; notes on, 537.
Fisher, Elias, death, 297.
Fisher, Jane, information from, 531.
Fisher, Rev. T. J., pastor, 244.
Fisher's Station, location, 487.
Fitch, Collins, letter, 406.
Fitch, John, map, 62; inventor of steamboat, 48, 324; model, 361; memoirs, 296.
Fitzgerald, William, enclosure to, 271.
Fitzpatrick. See Cummings and Fitzpatrick.
Fitzpatrick, Col. ——, debt, 77.
Fitzpatrick, P., signature, 226.
Fitzpatrick, Thomas, letter to, 72.
Five Nations. See Iroquois Indians.
Flagg, Edmund, editor, 537; letter to, 248.
Flanigan, Dominick, biographical data, 532.
Flannagan, William, killed, 60.
Flannigan, Lewis, data on, 277.
Flat Creek (Ky.), resident, 479.
Flat Rock (Ky.), Indian attack at, 500.
Fleming, ——, legal suit, 69.
Fleming, Maj. ——, death, 239.
Fleming, Mrs. ——, notes on, 512.
Fleming, Elizabeth J., letter to, 282.
Fleming, John, children, 478; visits Kentucky, 515.
Fleming, Col. William, commissioner, 25, 493; surveys, 481, 493; autobiography, 282; sketch, 294; papers, 295.
Fleming County (Ky.), surveys in, 488; sheriff, 514-515; atlas of, 416; residents, 71, 385, 421, 472, 481, 484, 493, 495, 498-500, 506, 512, 515, 517, 524, 528.
Fleming's Station, described, 517.
Flemingsburg (Ky.), resident, 69, 238; letters from, 303, 396, 420, 429; trace to, 483; first houses at, 515; exchange rate, 185.
Fletcher, Thomas H., Nashville merchant, 177.
Flinn, ——, at Belpre, 474; interviewed, 484.
Flinn, Daniel, notes on, 519.
Flinn, James, captured, 494; escape, 508; notes on, 519.
Flinn, Thomas, at treaty, 504; killed, 494; notes on, 519.
Flinn, Mrs. Thomas, pioneer, 531.
Flinn, William, grandson, 484.
Flint, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 276.
Flint, Hezekiah, receipt, 131; death, 283.
Flint, Timothy, death, 255; *Life of Boone*, 322.
Flora, Thomas, killed, 503.
Flora's Station, settled, 503.
Florida, war in, 433; residents, 464.
Flournoy, Francis, station of, 312; challenge of, 370; settlement with, 209.
Flournoy, Matthews, characterized, 465.
Flournoy, Thomas C., letter, 114.
Flower, Mrs. Elizabeth, obituary, 255.
Flower, George, letter, 222.
Floyd, Abigail, married, 436.
Floyd, Charles, brother, 19.
Floyd, George Rogers Clark, duel, 438.
Floyd, Isaac, mentioned, 475.
Floyd, John, father, 438.
Floyd, Col. John, assignor, 4; surveyor, 9, 53; deponent, 15; applies for land, 7; defeat, 370, 405, 480; death, 521; letters, 5, 7-9, 18-20, 22-25, 237, 241, 537; letter to, 460; biographical data, 272, 532; papers, 309, 529; sister, 436.
Floyd, Mrs. John, sends thanks, 22.
Floyd, John G., descendants, 440.
Floyd, William, daughter, 436.

Floyd and Gray, account, 130.
Floyd family, notes on, 436, 445; relatives, 257.
Floyd County (Ky.), lands in, 435.
Floyd's defeat, described, 370, 405, 480.
Floyd's Fork, station on, 291, 510.
Floyd's Station, location, 18, 480.
"Foe (A) to Artifice," article by, 89.
Foley, Elijah, interviewed, 484-485.
Folger, R. S., letter, 416.
Fontaine, Rev. James, autobiography, 524.
Foote, John P., report by, 335; payment to, 223.
Foote, Rev. William H., data from, 530.
Forbes, Eli, missionary, 2.
Forbus, ——, killed, 132.
Force, P. H., certificate, 204.
Force, Peter, purchases books, 540.
Ford, Col. ——, leads Oregon party, 288.
Ford, James, information about, 302.
Ford, Paul L., letter, 399.
Ford, Robert, orator, 378.
Ford, S. H., letter, 374.
Ford family, killed, 34, 46.
Foreman, Capt. William, defeat, 493, 541.
Forest Home, Draper at, 272.
Forman, B. R., letter, 431.
Forman, Gen. David, migration, 431.
Forman, Ezekiel, migration, 431.
Forman, Maj. Samuel S., narrative, 429, 431.
Forman, Thomas, migration, 431.
Forman, William, pioneer, 528; mentioned, 165, 375.
Forsyth, Thomas, British spy, 380.
Forsythe, Duncan, letter, 224.
Fort, Peter, son-in-law, 478.
Fort Amanda, Bodley at, 106.
Fort Boone, Henderson at, 7.
Fort Byrd, location, 478.
Fort Campbell, trip from, 361.
Fort Chartres, visited, 501.
Fort Defiance, attacked, 59; camp at, 99.
Fort Duquesne, captured, 279.
Fort Dunmore, on the Ohio, 5.
Fort Finney, location, 494; Asheton at, 40.
Fort Harmar, treaty at, 513; news from, 37, 43, 50.
Fort Jefferson, attacked, 20; evacuated, 23; officers, 477; sale of site, 442; data on, 430.
Fort Liberty, built, 512.
Fort Logan, attacked, 11.
Fort McClellan, settlers at, 53.
Fort Malden, camp near, 105.
Fort Massie, military service at, 240.
Fort Meigs, besieged, 112.
Fort Nelson, built, 31, 421, 458; spring at, 443.
Fort Patrick Henry, Henderson at, 11.
Fort Pitt, in pioneer times, 10, 21, 69, 518; letter from, 39.
Fort St. Clair, officers, 479.
Fort Stanwix, treaty, 11.
Fort Steuben, garrison at, 55.
Fort Washington, built, 483; provisioned, 499; officers at, 52, 54.
Fort Wayne, in 1790, 497; army at, 97.
Fort Winchester, news from, 101.
Foster, ——, delivers clothing, 67.
Foster, ——, attacked by Indians, 522.
Foster, Mrs. ——, son-in-law, 527.
Foster, Daniel, in Harmar's defeat, 497.
Foster, Samuel, mentioned, 165.
Foster family, mentioned, 489.
Fountain Blue (Ky.), early resident, 526.
Fountain Run (Ky.), resident, 401.
Fourier, Charles, disciples of, 286.
Fournier and George, letters to, 155, 172.
"Fourth Ward," letter, 328.
Fowler, John, residence, 379, 513.
Fowler, Capt. John, letter, 26, 72; receipt for, 60; postmaster, 212; negro of, 44.
Fox, ——, heirs of, 72.
Fox, Mrs. ——, remarried, 493.
Fox, Arthur, landowner, 32, 522; lays out town, 517.
Fox, Richard (Dick), mentioned, 72, 522; emigrates, 473.
Fox and Greer, note of, 286.
Fox Indians, agency, 264; meeting with, 236.
Frame, John, interviewed, 485.
Frankfort (Ind.), residents, 445.
Frankfort (Ky.), first settlers, 481, 489, 516, 517; first store, 488; road to, 502; clerk of court, 438; becomes capital, 274; controversy, 133; visited, 59, 197, 223, 224; convention meets at, 353; view of, 503; goods shipped to, 72, 171; exchange rate, 185; Boone's remains at, 302-306; statehouse, 385; letters from, 328, 334, 341, 342, 353, 362, 366, 368, 435, 445; residents, 70, 78, 85, 97, 107, 124, 154, 224, 235, 245, 247, 248, 275, 370, 371, 388, 390, 399, 414, 418, 502, 508, 523.
Frankfort, river steamboat, 204.
Frankfort *Argus*, editorial, 217; refusal to exchange, 133-134.
Frankfort *Commentator*, clipping from, 459; editorial, 225.
Frankfort *Commonwealth*, excerpts, 6-8, 10, 17, 51, 261, 262, 278, 279, 281, 284, 285, 302, 305, 306, 313, 364, 533, 537; letters to, 237, 278; editorial, 241; article, 246; files, 446.
Frankfort *Kentuckian*, editorial, 231.
Frankfort *Kentucky Yeoman*, clippings, 261, 291, 304-306, 331, 538.
Frankfort *Palladium*, cited, 66, 533.
Frankfort *Union*, issued, 119.
Frankfort *Western World*, cited, 77; editor, 84.

Franklin, Benjamin, papers, 51; letter, 537; staff, 258.
Franklin, W. T., advertisement, 51.
Franklin (Frankland), state of, 34, 468.
Franklin Academy, teacher, 95.
Franklin County (Ky.), marriages, 58; residents, 84, 235, 373, 414, 489, 496; court, 51.
Franklin *Farmer*, material in, 533.
Franklin *Telegraph*, reprint, 232.
Frazee, L. J., letter, 395.
Frazee's Station, resident, 522.
Frazer, ——, pioneer, 283.
Frazer, Elliot, Indian rescue, 262.
Frazer, Capt. Lewis, company, 2.
Frazer, Robert, letter to, 214.
Frazier, Andrew, family, 363.
Frazier, Joseph, emigrant, 502.
Frazier, Samuel, Kentucky pioneer, 430, 431, 507.
Frederick County (Va.), native, 455, 484, 506; visited, 23.
Fredericksburg *Political Arena*, clipping, 234.
Fredonia (Ky.), resident, 396.
Free Masons. See Masonic Order.
Free Trader, letter to, 262.
Freeland, James, immigrant, 492.
Freeland Station, attacked, 82.
Freeman, ——, Cincinnati pioneer, 373; at Indian treaty, 504.
Freeman's Register, article, 271.
French, James, at Boonesborough, 495; surveyor, 22, 24, 55, 160; assignee, 27; commissioner, 66; letter, 89; invitation, 226; son, 485.
French, Richard, interviewed, 485; letter to, 277; memorandum, 459.
French, in West Indies, 25; at Post St. Vincent, 27; in Ohio, 50, 318; army, 103; missionaries, 285; Louisiana purchase, 294; coal deposits, 337.
French and Indian War, participant, 337.
Frenchtown (Mich.), battle, 106.
Freshwater, Tobias, land grant, 60.
"Friend to Liberty," article, 459.
"Friend (A) to Society," letter, 35.
Fristoe, John, surveyor, 160.
Fristoe, Robert, petition, 245.
Fristoe, William, book by, 529.
Froman, Jacob, station, 513.
Frost, Mrs. ——, descendants, 491.
Frost, Simeon, at King's Mountain, 509.
Frowman, Paul, bond, 40.
Fry, Gen. Cary H., widow, 405.
Fry, John, land grant to, 414.
Fry, Joshua, marriage, 398.
Fry, Peachy Walker, marriage, 398.
Fulks, ——, captured, 487.
Fullenwider, Col. ——, address, 406.
Fulton, Robert, controversy, 324; proposed monument, 356, 358.
Fulton Monument Association, proceedings, 358.
Fulton (Ky.), resident, 405.
Funk, Capt. ——, in Harmar's campaign, 267.
Funk, Mrs. Mary Ann, letter, 428.
Fuqua, Prof. James H., college president, 409.
Furminer, Mrs. Charles, relative of, 387.

Gaines, Gen. Edmund P., data on, 350, 511; letter, 256; captures Burr, 349; biographical sketch, 459.
Gaines, H. P., letters, 194, 195.
Gaines, Richard H., letters, 99, 100.
Gaines, Will A., letter, 447.
Gaines family, genealogical data, 412.
Gale, Robert D., brings goods, 79.
Galena *Gazette*, article, 459.
Galena *Jeffersonian*, reprint, 331.
Gales, Joseph, obituary of, 264.
Gallagher, James, at missionary convention, 376; book by, 538.
Gallagher, James, and Sons, letter to, 73.
Gallagher, W. D., letter, 371-372.
Gallaher, Rev. James, memoir, 457; college mates, 485, 511; mentioned, 500; *Western Sketch Book*, 498.
Gallaher, Mary Greene, sons, 457.
Gallaher, Thomas, sons, 457.
Gallaher, Rev. Thomas G., prepares memoir, 457.
Gallaher, Rev. William G., interviewed, 485.
Gallaher family, mentioned, 381.
Gallatin, Albert, letter to, 74; speeches, 340; obituary, 352.
Gallatin County (Ky.), obituary, 351.
Gallatin *Union*, clipping, 244.
Gallipolis (O.), described, 497.
Galloway, James, wounded, 475; residence, 517; sketch, 235.
Galloway, John, shot, 521.
Galloway, Dr. Joseph, residence, 51.
Galloway, Samuel, residence, 511.
Galveston *Gazette*, reprint, 253.
Galveston *News*, article, 459.
Gamble, John N., certificate, 77.
Gammon, Richard G., reference to, 534.
Gano, Maj. Daniel, information asked of, 317.
Gano, John, son-in-law, 503.
Gano, John S., journey, 50; receipt, 63; letter, 69.
Gano, Stephen, letter, 91.
Gano family, mentioned, 476, 489.
Gard, Oliver, letter, 450.
Gardere, Fergus, senator, 357.
Gardiner, James B., editor, 482; account of Jackson, 238.
Gardoqui, Don Diego, letter to, 28.
Garesches and Raveches, letter to, 113, 115.

Garland, ——, attacked, 34; killed, 40.
Garnettsville (Ky.), resident, 406.
Garrard, Col. ——, letter to, 29.
Garrard, Maj. ——, location, 102.
Garrard, Cassius, duel, 438.
Garrard, James, organizes church, 503.
Garrard, Gov. James, grants commission, 69; autograph, 366.
Garrard, Sophia, married, 438.
Garrard Jr., Will, letter, 82.
Garrard family, inquiry for, 434; letter, 435; pupils among, 230. See also Jarrett.
Garrard County (Ky.), resident, 286, 343, 398.
Garrard's Station, mentioned, 276; location, 522.
Garret, Eli, captured, 488.
Garret, Hugh, interviewed, 485.
Garret, Phineas, captured, 488.
Garrett, William, pioneer, 378.
Garrison, John, interviewed, 586.
Garrison, Samuel W., letters, 98, 103-104, 113.
Garvin, ——, marriage, 368.
Gaskill, ——, letter to, 244.
Gasper River, resident on, 89.
Gasper's Lick, located, 461.
Gass, David, data on, 283, 532.
Gass, John, interviewed, 283; early settler, 398.
Gaston, John, bond, 47.
Gatewood, C. S., signature, 226.
Gatewood, Col. Ephraim H., biographical data, 413, 521.
Gatewood, Peter, residence, 527.
Gatewood, Robert, mentioned, 85.
Gatewood, Col. William J., biographical data, 413.
Gatewood family, notes on, 458.
Gatewood Spring (Ky.), mentioned, 528.
Gatliff. See Butcher and Gatliff.
Gatliff, Capt. Charles, information about, 388; family captured, 482.
Gatliff, Joseph, brother, 388.
Gatliff, Squire, removal to Arkansas, 388.
Gaudet, James K., senator, 357.
Gault, Dr. ——, at Louisville, 423.
Gault, Frank, letter, 412.
Gavin, Thomas, pioneer, 486.
Gay, John, removes to Kentucky, 513.
Gay, Maj. John, exports ginseng, 494.
Gayoso, Col. ——, Spanish agent, 61, 62.
Gazlay, Sayes, letter, 382.
Gentry, James H., mentioned, 397.
George. See Fournier and George.
George, John, mentioned, 506.
George, Nicholas, mentioned, 506; residence, 531.
George, Whitson, at Boonesborough, 17.
George Creek, resident, 505.
Georgetown (Ky.), residents, 91, 92, 278, 312, 329, 384, 395, 482, 492; road to, 379, 488, 495, 502; clergyman at, 502; church near, 506; Indian attack near, 511; communication from, 205; visited, 59; exchange rate, 185.
Georgetown *Telegraph*, editor, 92.
Georgetown College, report, 292, 326.
Georgetown *Patriot*, article, 204.
Georgetown *Sentinel*, clipping, 222.
Georgetown (O.) *Castigator*, clipping, 230, 232.
Georgia, archeology, 313; governor, 28; news from, 55, 56; emigration to, 318; historical society, 255.
Georgia, steamship, 357.
Georgia University Magazine, reprint, 369.
Germans, in Indiana, 187; in Missouri, 312; characterized, 537.
Germantown (Ky.), location, 506; resident, 365.
Gerry, Elbridge, supporter of, 98; election, 108; death, 126.
Ghent (Belgium), Clay goes to, 120.
Ghent (Ky.), resident, 292, 407.
"Ghost," memorandum of tour, 248.
Gibson, ——, killed, 312.
Gibson, George, location, 488.
Gibson, Maj. James, Van Buren elector, 256.
Gibson, John, judge, 250; death, 351; obituary, 214.
Gibson, Samuel, of Pennsylvania, 486.
Gibson Jr., Samuel, interviewed, 486.
Gibson, Col. Thomas, letter to, 64.
Gibson, William R., subscription, 153.
Gibson family, record, 492.
Gibsonport (Ky.), estate, 187.
Giffen, Robert, killed, 484, 486, 494.
Giffen Jr., Robert, interviewed, 486.
Giffen family, notes on, 531.
Gilbert's Creek Station, residents, 482.
Gill, Easter, marriage, 272.
Gill, Joseph, letter, 457.
Gillaspie, ——, killed, 494.
Gillespie, Robert, draft on, 156.
Gilley and Pryor, letter to, 108, 117, 120, 122; draft, 138; order on, 200.
Gilliam, Hencha, land, 78.
Gillian, Gen. ——, Oregon expedition of, 288.
Gilliss, Lieut. James M., expedition of, 354.
Gilmer, ——, captured, 510.
Gilson, Ebenezer, obituary, 259.
Giltner, ——, interviewed, 377.
Giltner, Bernard, grandson, 378.
Giltner, Francis, son, 377.
Ginseng, exported, 494.
Girty, Simon, reward for, 479; data on, 412, 488, 501, 512; early life, 413; burial, 412.
Girty brothers, loyalists, 478, 497, 515.
Gist, Mrs. ——, married, 485.

Gist, Col. Nathaniel, notes on, 502; anecdotes about, 247.
Gist, Thomas, witness, 24.
Gist family, mentioned, 484.
Glasgow (Ky.), route via, 167; residents, 183, 194, 195.
Glass, Thomas, pioneer, 472.
Glaves, William B., brother, 404.
Glaves, Capt. William P., company of, 404.
Glenn, Joseph, accounts, 14.
Glenn's Creek, pasture on, 48; memoranda about, 226, 368.
Gnadenhutten (O.), Indian massacre at, 242.
Goforth, Maj. ——, family, 50.
Goforth, Dr. William, letter, 52.
Gonterman, John, letter, 259.
"Good Peter," letter, 2; biographical note, 266.
Goodlet, A. G., letter to, 135.
Goodlet, Adam, subscription for, 135.
Goodloe, ——, pamphlet by, 366.
Goodman, J. A. S., letter, 401.
Goodman, Jacob, emigrates to Kentucky, 401.
Goodnight family, captured, 496.
Goodrich, ——, of Georgetown (Ky.), 278.
Goodwin, Amos, deposition, 239.
Goodwin, Edward, helps build fort, 239.
Goodwin, Nathaniel F., receipt, 100.
Goodwin, Simeon S., letter to, 322.
Goose Creek, boat on, 36.
Gordon, ——, married, 486; captured, 486.
Gordon, Alexander, at Nelson's Station, 484.
Gordon, John, biographical data, 532.
Gordon, Nancy, captured, 523.
Gordon, Ross, captured, 523.
Gordon children, captured, 484, 519.
Gordon, Coburn, and Butler. See Coburn, John.
Gore, Capt. Joseph, family, 280.
Gorham, ——, buys land, 37.
Gottenburg (Sweden), mission, 120.
Goudy, John, advertisement, 39.
Gough, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 283.
Gould, ——, letter, 357.
Gouraud, Prof. Francis Fauvel, death, 340.
Gouverneur, Samuel L., letter, 234.
Graddy, Jesse, interviewed, 486-487.
Graddy, William L., father, 486.
Graham, Dr. Christopher C., age, 402; letters, 333, 345, 391, 395, 398, 399, 401, 409, 411; article, 400; autobiographical data, 392.
Graham, Rev. David, narrative, 386.
Graham, George, reference to, 378.
Graham, James, seminary, 41.
Graham, Joseph, battle account, 306.
Graham, Samuel, interviewed, 487.
Graham, Mrs. Sarah, interviewed, 487-488.
Graham's Museum, mentioned, 399.
Graham's watering place, mentioned, 345.
Grandin, William, article, 286.
Grangersville (Ky.), resident, 114.
Grant. See Allen and Grant.
Grant, Mrs. Annie, obituary, 248.
Grant, George A., letter, 388, 389; father-in-law, 390.
Grant, James, attorney, 67.
Grant, Rev. James, wife, 248.
Grant, John, settlement of, 363; data on, 516.
Grant, Robert, mentioned, 165.
Grant, Samuel, killed, 475.
Grant, Squire, data on, 516.
Grant family, relatives of, 379, 419.
Grant County (Ky.), resident, 498.
Grant's Station (Ky.), site, 530; Dutch families at, 268; later name, 312; resident, 378; described, 488.
Grantland and Boardman, letter, 171.
Granville County (N. C.), residents, 6, 460, 461; justices of the peace, 65.
Grapes, American varieties, 359.
Grass Hills (Ky.), resident, 346.
Grassy Lick (Ky.), resident, 490.
Grassy Lick Creek (Ky.), origin of name, 524.
Gratz, Simon, and Brothers, bill on, 113, 129.
Grave Creek (Va.), militia at, 10.
Grave Creek defeat. See Foreman's defeat.
Graves, John, adventure, 494; reference to, 416.
Graves, Col. John, interviewed, 312; death, 345.
Graves, Rice, shipper, 95.
Graves estate, money from, 124.
Gray. See Floyd and Gray.
Gray, ——, attacked, 34; killed, 38.
Gray, Edwin, brothers, 408.
Gray, J. T., letter to, 80.
Gray, Capt. James, data on, 407; relatives, 408, 417.
Gray, Joe, settlement, 497.
Gray, Jonathan, steamboat captain, 347.
Gray, Robert, brothers, 408.
Gray and Taylor, merchants, 106, 109.
Gray family, notes on, 385.
Grayson, Peter W., death, 246.
Grayson, Col. William, survey for, 60.
Grayson Springs (Ky.), best route to, 363.
Great Britain. See English.
Great Crossings (Ky.), resident, 121.
Great Salt Plain, description of, 279.
Greathouse, Col. ——, mother, 390.
Greathouse's defeat, mentioned, 477.
Greeley, Horace, letter to, 282; ancestors, 348.
Green, Dr. ——, at Princeton, 511.
Green, Maj. ——, information about, 403.
Green, Dr. Ashbel, characterized, 375.
Green, Mrs. Daniel, death, 256.
Green, Jesse P., soldier, 404.

Green, John, marriage, 307; in War of 1812, 398; death, 397; data on, 501.
Green, Mrs. John, uncle, 377.
Green, Thomas M., letter, 431; information, 438; *Spanish Conspiracy*, 448, 451.
Green, William, proposal, 386.
Green, William L., father, 397.
Green, Willis, receipt, 26.
Green vs. Biddle, lawsuit, 217.
Green County (Ky.), resident, 345, 360.
Green Creek (Ky.), notes on, 538; obituary from, 324.
Green Creek Church, described, 500.
Green River (Ky.), settlement on, 8; land on, 17, 79, 154; banks, 168.
Greenbrier Company, described, 60.
Greene, Richard D., subscription, 123.
Greenfield *Mercury*, article, 459.
Greensburg (Ky.), letter from, 366; resident, 377.
Greenup, ——, data on, 508.
Greenup, Capt. ——, mentioned, 26.
Greenup, Christopher, land, 44; governor, 78.
Greenup (Ky.), resident, 294.
Greenup County (Ky.), iron works in, 259; circuit court case, 259.
Greenupsburg (Ky.), letter from, 384.
Greenville (Ky.), resident, 168, 169.
Greenville (Miss.), resident, 123.
Greenville (O.), treaty at, 62; commandant at, 65.
Greenwich *Eagle*, article, 460.
Greer. See Fox and Greer.
Greer, ——, note of, 286.
Greer's Creek Church, notes on, 512.
Gregg, Capt. Henry, officer, 506.
Gregg, Josiah, Santa Fe trader, 320; letters, 321, 324, 328, 330.
Gregg, Thomas, kills Indian, 298.
Grider Sr., Capt. Henry, obituary, 278.
Grieve, John, bill of exchange, 79, 86.
Griffin, Judge John, obituary, 352.
Griffin, Joshua, immigrant, 492.
Griffin's Station, attacked, 476.
Griffith, Benjamin, bond to, 32.
Griffith, John, witness, 32.
Griffith, Llewellyn, mentioned, 432.
Griffith, Willoughby, letters, 396, 420, 429.
Grigg, Jacob, data on, 471.
Grigsby, Mrs. Susan P., order for papers, 420; reference to, 390.
Grillon, Jack, pioneer of Frankfort, 481.
Grillon, Jerry, pioneer of Frankfort, 481.
Grimes, ——, near mill, 499.
Grimes, Lewis, address of, 367.
Grimes' Fort (Va.), mentioned, 478.
Grinder, Mrs. ——, account of Lewis' death, 85.
Grinnan, A. G., letter, 436.
Griswold. See Morton and Griswold.
Griswold, Harvey, lands of, 302.
Griswold, W. D., letter, 440.
Grosvenor, Almira, married, 508.
Grove, Peter, adventures, 21.
Grundy, Felix, obituary, 257.
Grundy, R. C., letter, 365.
Gryson family, baptismal records, 70.
Guess, John, mentioned, 495.
Guffey, Henry, notes on, 397.
Guier, William, and Son, draft for, 138; letters to, 154, 160, 171, 174; forward goods, 155.
Guier and Diehl, Philadelphia merchants, 73-76, 90, 93, 110, 111, 117, 122-126, 129.
Guild, G. C., marriage, 302.
Guilford and Russell, publishers, 281.
Guiser, Jacob, biographical sketch, 269.
Gullion, Robert, neighbors, 489.
Guthrie, Ben, interviewed, 488; notes on, 513.
Guyashuta, Iroquois chief, 357.
Gwathmey, George C., married, 438.
Gwin, Rev. James, memoir, 267.
Gwin, Dr. William M., father, 267.
Gwynn, Robert, interviewed, 378.
Gypsy colony, location, 362.

Hackeday, E. L., order on, 294.
Hadden Jr., Nick, letter, 429.
Hagan, Dr. ——, letter, 275.
Haggard, ——, killed, 59.
Haggard, John, mentioned, 379.
Haggett, Eli, order, 182.
Haggin, Judge ——, mentioned, 225.
Haggin, John, receipt, 49; incident about, 497; mentioned, 514.
Hahn, Christopher, data on, 507.
Hahn, Matthew, data on, 507.
Hahn, Peter, a Dunkard, 527.
Haley, ——, reference to, 533.
Hall, ——, horses stolen from, 496.
Hall, Dr. ——, interviewed, 488-489; family data, 373.
Hall, Mrs. ——, reference to, 422.
Hall, A., and Company, goods for, 126.
Hall, Edward, at Boonesborough, 17.
Hall, Dr. George N., interviewed, 488.
Hall, J., Revolutionary soldier, 319.
Hall, Judge James, in possession of Henderson papers, 281, 314; interviewed, 381; article, 229, 460; *Sketches of the West*, 254; *Wilderness and Warpath*, 318.
Hall, John, *American Law Journal*, 218.
Hall, Thomas, at Boonesborough, 17.
Hall, William, at Boonesborough, 17, 472; commands militia, 71.
Hall, William R., political support, 175.
Hall, Winchester, biography by, 401.
Halsey, Ichabod B., letter to, 70.
Hamilton, ——, soldier, 76.
Hamilton, ——, examines papers, 506.

Hamilton, Alexander, of Kentucky, interviewed, 489.
Hamilton, Alexander, of New York, duel with Burr, 468; papers, 328.
Hamilton, Maj. Andrew, descendants, 449, 450.
Hamilton, Elizabeth, memorial of, 328.
Hamilton, Lieut.-Gov. Henry, captured, 251.
Hamilton, Jacob, reference to, 450.
Hamilton, John, of Glasgow, convicted, 183.
Hamilton, John, on Kanawha, 489.
Hamilton, Capt. John, pension statement, 170; with Northwestern Army, 104.
Hamilton, Lucy, captivity, 341.
Hamilton, Robert, Irish immigrant, 489.
Hamilton, Col. William, of Nicholas County, 399.
Hamilton, Maj. William, descendants, 437; in militia, 513; reference to, 523.
Hamilton family, from Ireland, 444; intermarriages, 450.
Hamilton District (Tenn.), court, 70.
Hamilton *Intelligencer*, 241.
Hammond, Miss ——. See Sayre, Mrs. A. V.
Hammond, Charles, portrait, 295; data on, 338; transmits letter, 238.
Hammond, Lebeus, captive, 461.
Hammond, Mary, death, 523.
Hammond, Philip, at Donnally's Fort, 478; pension papers, 521; residence, 523.
Hammond, Richard, church elder, 523.
Hammond, William, church elder, 523.
Hammond family, notes on, 500.
Hampton, Benjamin, offer for land, 194.
Hancock, John, letter, 366.
Hancock, William, captured, 268.
Hancock Creek (Ky.), notes on, 538.
Hand, Gen. Edward, campaign, 477.
Hand, John, removes to Kentucky, 516.
Handley, George, reference to, 479.
Handley, John, reference to, 479.
Handy, James H., Presbyterian secretary, 228.
Hankinson, John, bill of exchange, 129.
Hanks, E., note, 207, 212.
Hanks, John, interviewed, 489.
Hanks family, attacked, 494.
Hanley. See Hunt and Hanley.
Hanley, Thomas, note, 144.
Hanna, Mrs. ——, data on, 367.
Hanna, John H., certificate, 82.
Hanna, William C., letters, 425, 426; reference to, 425, 441.
Hannastown (Pa.), attacked, 483.
Hanner family, notes on, 410.
Hanover College, subscription for, 376.
Hanover County (Va.), native, 460, 461.
Hanson, Thomas, journal, 4.
Haphazard, goods shipped on, 88.
Harain, M. D., letter, 124.
Hard Bargain, flatboat, 82.
Hardesty, ——, interviewed, 489-490; data from, 530.
Hardesty, Benjamin, pioneer, 346; residence, 527.
Hardesty, Rev. David, letter to, 198.
Hardesty, Francis, residence, 527.
Hardesty, Harry, residence, 527.
Hardin, ——, tells anecdote, 488.
Hardin, Gen. Benjamin, candidate for senate, 175; speeches, 261, 354; oratory, 272.
Hardin, D. C., letter, 439.
Hardin, Mrs. Jane, letter to, 54.
Hardin, Capt. John, expedition, 27, 267; journal, 21; letter, 54; services, 480; adventures, 374, 515; tombstone, 384; heirs, 374, 511; questions about, 385.
Hardin, Mrs. John, captured, 521.
Hardin, John J., letter to, 55; letter, 285; notes on, 315, 382, 402.
Hardin, Gen. M. D., mentioned, 402.
Hardin, Mark, register, 20, 79; note, 21; letters, 55, 315, 374, 382-385, 391, 393; letter to, 285.
Hardin, Martin, brother, 382; recollections, 383.
Hardin, Thomas, brother, 521.
Hardin, William (Bill), scouting, 480; sketch, 543.
Hardin Jr., Gen. William, death, 360; notes on, 384; brother, 521; biographical sketch, 542.
Hardin County (Ky.), land in, 64.
"Hardscrabble," article on, 299.
Hardy, Samuel, witness, 15.
Hare, Andrew, store, 42; advertisement, 43.
Harlan, Cyrus, mentioned, 272.
Harlan, John, mentioned, 272; letter, 362
Harlan, Silas, letter, 255.
Harlan County (Ky.), resident, 349.
Harland, Capt. ——, killed at Blue Licks, 469.
Harlin, Ellis, Indian trader, 12.
Harlow, B. B., reference to, 447.
Harman, George, narrative, 244.
Harman, Henry, son, 244.
Harmar, Gen. Josiah, letter, 50; campaign, 326, 473, 475, 478, 480, 489, 491, 497, 504, 515; defeat, 520; soldiers, 522; descendants, 336.
Harmar's Trace, survey along, 64.
Harmon, Valentine, home, 41.
Harmony (Ind.), facts about, 187.
Harmony *Gazette*, reprint, 228.
Harmony Landing (Ky.), post office at, 357.
Harness, Adam, killed, 518.
Harness, Coonrod, killed, 518.
Harness, Michael, fort, 518, 520.
Harney, Col. William S., encounter with Indians, 266; in Mexican War, 324.

Harpe brothers, highwaymen, 325, 498. See also Big Harpe.
Harpel, Oscar H., letter, 397.
Harper, Francis, killed at Blue Licks, 501, 513.
Harper, Col. John, at Boonesborough, 17, 506; in the Revolution, 305.
Harper, Matthew, killed at Blue Licks, 514.
Harper, Peter, at Boonesborough, 17; notes on, 470.
Harper Publishing Company, article about, 316; writer for, 383.
Harper's Station, sketch, 482.
Harpeth River (Tenn.), land on, 78.
Harrell, ——, granddaughter, 381.
Harrington, Jonathan, soldier, 296.
Harris, ——, order to, 144; at Paris, 490.
Harris, B. F., statement, 526.
Harris, Ben, mentioned, 501.
Harris, Mrs. Elizabeth, relatives, 475.
Harris, John, escape from Indians, 322.
Harris, John, Wier's agent, 117; letter to, 118, 120; note, 157.
Harris, John, and Company, goods for, 116; credit for, 193.
Harris, Mrs. Susannah, father, 526.
Harris, Anderson, and Company, letters to, 120, 121; money for, 125, 126.
Harrison, Col. ——, aid asked, 50.
Harrison, A. G., signature, 226.
Harrison, Col. Benjamin, in Kentucky, 32, 517.
Harrison, Carter H., letter, 411.
Harrison, Col. Charles L., mentioned, 411.
Harrison, Cuthbert, receipt, 26.
Harrison, Edmund, schoolmaster, 386.
Harrison, J. Scott, letter, 397.
Harrison, James, reference to, 422; letters, 411, 429; death, 445.
Harrison, John, subscription, 56.
Harrison, Dr. John P., in Revolution, 411.
Harrison, M. V., signature, 226.
Harrison, Capt. Michael, mentioned, 479.
Harrison, Mrs. Octavia S., letter, 451.
Harrison, Patton, family, 531; statement from, 538.
Harrison, R., witness, 5.
Harrison, Reuben, candidate, 132.
Harrison, William, of Westmoreland, will, 24.
Harrison, Gen. William H., campaign, 10, 97-99, 105-107, 255, 437; letters, 68, 95, 400, 460; letters to, 497; letters about, 256, 259; criticized, 253, 255; defended, 255; marriage, 276; funeral address for, 267; officers, 313; portrait, 295; relatives, 263.
Harrison County (Ky.), sheriff, 404; court clerk, 404; history, 411.
Harrison's Station, resident, 30.
Harrod, Mrs. Ann, at Harrodsburg celebration, 261; obituary, 279.
Harrod, Capt. James, visits Henderson, 7; leaves Powell's Valley, 8; land company, 16; commissioner, 38; information requested, 90; first settlement, 464; in Illinois, 268; at McCullough's, 493; death, 488; data on, 511, 531; article on, 429.
Harrod, Samuel, security, 61.
Harrod, Capt. William, notes on, 302, 399; out with Clark, 346; list of men, 417.
Harrod's Creek (Ky.), notes on, 538.
Harrod's Station (Ky.), early resident, 526.
Harrodsburg (Ky.), fort at, 10, 11; plan of, 428; settlement of, 279, 305, 461, 463, 464; attacked, 226; described, 53, 344; meeting at, 77, 78; court-martial, 416; resolutions passed at, 260; early events at, 261; recollections of, 487, 509; roads to, 47; visited, 59, 368; settlers near, 420; militia company at, 497; anniversary celebration, 261, 262; in the War of 1812, 98, 99, 147; first newspaper, 497; obituary from, 254; letters, 351, 365, 433; exchange rate, 185; residents, 11, 18, 114, 131, 202, 255, 272, 283, 293, 301, 302, 306, 310, 333, 338, 345, 347, 348, 368-370, 411, 455, 473, 485.
Harrodsburg Springs (Ky.), discovery of, 310; social life at, 351; letter from, 352; notes on, 293.
Hart, Henry, notes on, 481.
Hart, Israel, attacked by Indians, 267.
Hart, John, signature, 65; killed, 480.
Hart, Levi, shipper, 145.
Hart, Nathaniel, family record, 1; signature, 5, 6, 65; agreement, 6; cattle rights, 9; assignee, 9; at Boonesborough, 17; letter to, 8; brothers, 368; last illness, 370; killed, 236; heirs, 325; biographical data, 532; papers, 309.
Hart Jr., Nathaniel, letters, 236, 237, 247, 250, 272, 278, 309, 367, 368, 371, 386, 390; memorandum, 460; data from, 275, 281, 529, 531; marriage, 387; controversy, 305; papers, 470; characterized, 495, 501.
Hart, Nathaniel G. S., letter to, 84.
Hart, Reuben T., letter, 411.
Hart Jr., Samuel, visits Indians, 282.
Hart, Sarah, family record, 1.
Hart, Silas, adventures, 480.
Hart, Thomas, signature, 5, 6; letter, 524; land, 67; dates for, 367, 370; death, 370; notes on, 368, 537, 541.
Hart, William, letter, 129.
Hart, William P., reference to, 367; wife, 411.
Hart, Bartlett, and Cox, letters to, 80-82, 84; goods from, 83.
Hart family, of Kentucky, notes on, 272; papers of, 523.
Hart family, of Rhode Island, 308.
Hart's Folly (Ky.), resident, 129.

Hartford (Ky.), resident, 415.
Hartford County (Ky.), resident, 363.
Hartgrove family, attacked by Indians, 267.
Harvey, Alexander M., trip, 361.
Harvey, John, signature, 5.
Haskin, J., letter, 202.
Haskinsville (Ky.), resident, 360.
Hatch, Mrs. ——, mentioned, 508.
Hatcher, Henry, land, 56-57.
Hatfield family, of New Jersey, 519.
Havis, Jesse P., escape from Indians, 265.
Haw, Rev. ——, data on, 510.
Hawes, H. W., letter, 457.
Hawes, Richard, letter, 457.
Hawes, Samuel, letter, 457.
Hawkins, ——, killed, 471.
Hawkins, Capt. James H., incident about, 262; letter to, 203.
Hawkins, John, receipt to, 51; inquiry for, 162.
Hawkins, Joseph H., letters, 112, 123, 126; information from, 127; order, 151; instructions for, 115; letters to, 171, 189, 191, 199; draft on, 172, 212, 214; agreement with, 178; affairs of, 220.
Hawkins, Littleberry, draft for, 114; order, 151.
Hawkins, Reuben W., letters, 427-428, 443, 449; questionnaire for, 428, 439; answer, 440.
Hawkins County (Tenn.), deed recorded in, 165; courthouse, 59.
Hawkins' Station, resident, 489.
Hawley, Francis, horse, 44.
Hawthorn, James, letter, 394; information about, 396, 398.
Hawthorn family, notes on, 396.
Hawthorne, J. B., letter, 394.
Hawthorne, Jacob, of Covington, 394.
Hawthorne, Rev. Jacob, of Louisville, 394.
Hay, J. D., signature, 140; letter, 142.
Haycraft, George, reference to, 533.
Haycraft, Joseph, reference to, 533.
Hayden, J. J., papers presented by, 536.
Hayden, John, pioneer, 521.
Hayden, Peyton R., certification, 309; letter to, 211.
Hayden and Aubin, letter to, 211.
Haydon, Ben, mentioned, 489.
Haydon, Dudley M., letter, 426.
Haydon family, of Virginia, 426.
Hayes, Dr. R. P., certificate by, 235.
Hays, ——, pamphlet, 124.
Hays, Capt. ——, soldier of, 244.
Hays, James, at Boonesborough, 508.
Hays, John, land warrant, 9; oratory, 272.
Hays, Mima, married, 518.
Hays, Robert, information about, 302; death, 305.
Hays, William, married, 518; data on, 532.
Hayter, John, letter to, 196.
Hayter, John J., letter to, 209, 215.
Haywood, Judge John, opinion of Henderson purchase, 325.
Hazard, Rev. ——, data on, 511.
Hazel Patch (Ky.), persons killed at, 57; incident of, 470.
Hazelrigg, John T., histories by, 405.
Hazlerigg, Charles, interviewed, 490.
Hazlerigg, Dillard, brother, 490.
Head, Benjamin, advertisement, 39.
Head, Rev. Jesse, discovers Harrodsburg Springs, 310.
Headley, Marshall, farm, 521.
Heath, John, salt maker, 473.
Heckewelder, ——, Cincinnati pioneer, 276.
Heckewelder, John, missionary, 242; daughter, 241.
Heckewelder, Maria, captivity, 241.
Heckewelder, Sarah, daughter, 241.
Heddington, Joshua, shipper, 92.
Heddington, S., ship master, 108.
Hedge, Mrs. Charles, notes on, 361.
Hedge, James, of Bath County, interviewed, 490.
Hedge, James, of Montgomery County, interviewed, 490.
Hedge, John, interviewed, 490; daughter, 283.
Hedrick family, residence, 499, 515.
Heighway, Samuel, inventor, 324.
Helder, Edmond, tombstone, 1.
Helm, John, memoir, 257.
Helm, Capt. Leonard, data on, 338.
Hemp, in Kentucky, 106, 477; method of preparing, 460; trade in, 370.
Hempenstall, Absalom, notes on, 384.
Henderson, ——, sketch of first settlement of Kentucky, 461.
Henderson, ——, of Tennessee, letter, 238.
Henderson, A. E., letters, 299, 332, 359.
Henderson, Mrs. A. E., grandfather, 369.
Henderson, Mrs. Betsy, captured, 320.
Henderson, Edward, killed, 341.
Henderson, Elizabeth Keeling, husband, 411.
Henderson, James S., letter, 405.
Henderson, John, mentioned, 478.
Henderson, John, Wier's agent, 164, 192; letters to, 125, 134, 143, 145, 148, 150, 152-157, 162-165, 167, 169-176, 178-181, 183, 184, 188-194, 196, 198-200; goods for, 146.
Henderson, John S., letter, 417; letters to, 201, 205, 206, 211, 218, 220, 221.
Henderson, Dr. Joseph, border stories, 319.
Henderson, Leon, signature, 65.
Henderson, Col. Nathaniel, lends journal, 7; deponent, 16; residence, 412; data on, 532.
Henderson, Maj. Pleasant, sketch of brother, 367, 460; memoir, 319; residence, 411; family tree, 393; obituary, 275, 293.

Henderson, Richard, legal reports, 2; signature, 5, 6; journal, 7, 238, 524, 529; joins Boone, 8; speech, 8; letters, 9, 11, 254, 361, 372, 524; sells land, 12-13; account, 22; notes, 25; land purchase, 67, 214, 236, 460, 461, 524; ledger, 470, 531; at Virginia assembly, 325; biographical sketch, 254, 367, 460, 461, 531; brothers, 8, 281; children, 411; descendants, 417; papers, 281, 314, 461; memoir, 319.
Henderson, Richard, and Company, members, 360; claims, 361; deeds, 6, 7, 9; purchase, 12-17; grant, 52, 70, 77, 542, 543; ordinance, 65; legal suit, 66-68; journals, 537; draft, 87; popular opinion on, 8.
Henderson, Samuel, biographical data, 531.
Henderson, Taylor, letter, 393.
Henderson, Thomas, conversation with, 527.
Henderson family, sketch of, 460; tree, 393.
Henderson (Ky.), former name, 325; land in, 65, 68; letters from, 254, 281, 314, 360; synod at, 365, 366; residents, 327, 368, 537.
Henderson County (Ky.), letter to, 129; resident, 403; sketch, 422.
Hendrick, Mohawk chief, 37.
Hendricks. W., death, 358.
Hendricks, Sen. William, characterized, 238.
Hening, William Waller, *Statutes*, 312.
Henry, Alexander, goods for, 73; goods from, 75.
Henry, Alexander, and Company, letters to, 74, 75; goods for, 80; merchants, 81, 82, 85, 86, 89, 94, 111, 131.
Henry, John, in Kentucky, 192.
Henry, Joseph, in Tennessee, 192.
Henry, Moses, at Vincennes, 501.
Henry, Patrick, assignor, 4; deponent, 13; relations to Transylvania Company, 15; interest in western lands, 375; military claims, 516; death, 66; descendants, 291.
Henry, Robert, and Brothers, letters to, 173, 192.
Henry, Sethen, escape from, 305.
Henry, Rev. T. C., data on, 463.
Henry, William, assignor, 4; negro servant, 34.
Henry County (Ky.), native, 378; resident, 475.
Hereford, Dr. F. M., senator, 357.
Herndon, Col. ——, information about, 402.
Herndon, Henry, request for, 69.
Heronymus, ——, legal paper, 85.
Herriott, Mrs. John, conversation with, 527.
Herriott's Mill, former name, 380.
Herrod, Capt. Thomas, murder of, 241.
Herschberger, Mrs. ——, address, 419.
Hervey, William, marriage, 291.
Heth, Capt. Andrew, in Clarksville, 38.
Heth, William, advertisement, 38.
Hewes, Joseph, in Continental Congress, 4.
Hibbard, Lemuel, lawyer, 253.
Hickcox, J. H., letter, 448.
Hickey, ——, at Lexington, 483.
Hickey, Thomas M., committeeman, 221.
Hicklin, Absalom, captured, 401.
Hickman. See Pope and Hickman.
Hickman, J. G., letter to, 362.
Hickman, John, letter to, 279.
Hickman, William, data on, 517.
Hickman family, data on, 230.
Hickman Creek, land on, 43; settlers, 470.
Hicks, Jenkins, and Company, letters to, 132, 134, 136-139, 151, 160, 174.
Higbee's Mill, camp near, 511.
Higgins, ——, messenger, 185.
Higgins, R., letter to, 214.
Higgins, Richard, certificate, 63; letter to, 292.
Higgins, Thomas, soldier, 292.
Hightower, ——, note to, 212.
Hildreth, Dr. Samuel P., historian, 382.
Hill, H. B., letter to, 332.
Hill, Maj. Luke, obituary, 248.
Hinde, Thomas Spottswood, proposed newspaper of, 230; obituary, 314.
Hinds, ——, on Big Miami, 34.
Hinds, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 491.
Hiner, James, river character, 312.
Hinkle, ——, at Covalt's Station, 474; killed, 477, 522.
Hinkle, Joseph, wife, 486; notes on, 502, 519.
Hinkston, Capt. John, at Fort Pitt, 10; receives promissory note, 49; pursues Indians, 38; in Harmar's campaign, 515; data on, 497, 532.
Hinkston, Thomas, witness, 49.
Hinkston, William, witness, 49.
Hinkston's Fork (Ky.), land on, 25; church, 525.
Hinton, John, killed, 488, 513.
History of the Falls Cities, cited, 452.
Hitchcock, Daniel, killed, 60.
Hite, Abraham, deponent, 15; letter, 110; data on, 338; daughter, 375.
Hite, Capt. Isaac, data on, 338; residence, 526.
Hite, J., issues notice, 38.
Hite, Jacob, killed, 10.
Hite family, in Virginia, 432, 436.
Hite's Spring (Ky.), mentioned, 487.
Hitt, Miss——. See Arnold, Mrs. John.
Hixson, William D., characterized, 400, 402; letters, 411, 417, 419, 421, 432, 435, 436.
Hoagland, A., killed, 510.
Hoagland, Capt. Isaac, killed, 513.
Hoagland's Station, location, 480.
Hoar, Samuel, Indian commissioner, 275.
Hobbs, Abraham, pursues Indians, 313.
Hobbs, Job, pursues Indians, 313.
Hobbs, Vincent, pursues Indians, 313.

Index

Hockersmith, ——, interviewed, 491.
Hockett, ——, at little Tallassee, 35.
Hocking Valley Gazette and Athens Journal, clipping, 250, 251.
Hodge, Samuel, killed, 514.
Hodgenville (Ky.), resident, 448; letter from, 451.
Hodges, Col. A. G., editor, 395; printer, 237.
Hodges, Jesse, mentioned, 516.
Hoe, Richard, power press of, 360.
Hoeing, J. B., map of, 418.
Hogan, Richard, letter to, 8; letter, 524; data on, 532.
Hoge, Rev. James, at missionary convention, 376.
Hogg, Lieut. ——, sword of found, 245.
Hogg, James, signature, 6, 65, 371, 372; answers bill of complaint, 67; petition, 70; notes on, 360, 541.
Hogg, William, changes name, 535.
Hoglan's Station, location, 18.
Holder, Col. John, letter to, 52, 54; orders on, 53; bond, 56; data from, 342; data on, 506.
Holder's defeat, battle ground, 472; described, 477.
Holeman, Jacob H., editor, 231.
Holley, Dr. Horace, professor, 225; characterized, 226; pamphlet on, 534; children, 508.
Holley, O. L., letter, 186.
Holliday, John, adventures, 83; services, 235.
Holliday, Capt. Lewis, service under, 235.
Holliday's Cove, in northwestern Virginia, 500.
Hollins, John, letters to, 139, 141, 144, 146; drafts on, 148.
Hollis, Berry, mentioned, 165.
Holloway, ——, interviewed, 491.
Hollowell, ——, letter to, 225.
Holmes, Donald, captured, 479; data on, 471.
Holmes, Prof. George F., copies document, 4.
Holmes, Hugh, note, 200.
Holmes, John A., note, 200.
Holstein, Maj. Mathias, death, 352.
Holston River, station on, 487; battle, 503; settlers, 7, 42, 309; treaty at, 277.
Holston settlement, significance of, 426.
Holt, ——, oratory of, 272.
Honey, article on, 137.
Honore, John A., obituary, 279.
Hood, Maj. Andrew, magistrate, 470; emigration, 514.
Hood's Creek (Ky.), residents, 477.
Hood's Old Road, location, 510.
Hood's Station, location, 470, 489, 490; settled, 477.
Hooper, ——, letter to, 542.
Hooper, George, land suit, 76.
Hooper, William, in Continental Congress, 4.
Hoosiers, Notes among the, 300, 301.
Hopewell Town (Ky.), resident, 48; church at, 379.
Hopkins, Miss ——, emigrant, 498.
Hopkins, Gen. Samuel, sells land, 65, 68; orders, 98; expedition, 103.
Hopkins Jr., Samuel, letters, 99, 101.
Hopkins, Sarah, at Fogg's Manor, 31.
Hopkins family, baptismal records, 60.
Hopkins County (Ky.), resident, 398.
Hopkinson, Judge ——, letter, 231.
Hopkinsville (Ky.), residents, 97, 115, 172, 416, 419; Indian chief at, 247; bank, 154; letter from, 432.
"Horatio," letter from, 351.
Hord, Francis T., auction notice, 259; letters to, 229, 245, 248.
Horn, Henry, killed by Indians, 265.
Hornback, James, daughter, 479.
Hornback, Samuel, descendants, 505.
Hornback family, data on, 479, 520.
Hornback's mill, built, 471.
Hornback's Station, location, 518.
Hornet, carries goods, 96.
Hosack, Dr. ——, letter, 468.
Hotman, William, tombstone, 1.
Hough family, notes on, 307.
Houghton, Thomas, deponent, 13.
Houston, James, interviewed, 491; notes on, 364.
Houston, William P., letter, 388.
Houston family, data on, 491.
Houston's Station, attacked, 509.
How, Jemima, captured, 277.
Howard, Mrs. ——, promise to interview, 404.
Howard, Gov. Benjamin, mentioned, 380.
Howard, Isaac, interviewed, 491.
Howard, Col. John Eager, in Revolution, 344.
Howard's Creek (Ky.), settler on, 44, 470, 481.
Howe, David, grandchildren, 396.
Howe, Joseph, minister, 293; namesake, 377.
Howe and Leonard, book sale, 540.
Howell, Mrs. ——, death, 256.
Howison, John, aid for, 50.
Howsen, Robert, land grant, 53.
Hoy, Jones, killed, 500, 508.
Hoy, Rowland, killed, 508.
Hoy, Maj. William, children, 508.
Hoy's Station, attacked, 500; location, 508, 529.
Hubanks, Achilles, searches for mine, 479.
Hubb, Hinson, pursues Indians, 486.
Hubbard, Anne, trust deed for, 85.
Hubbard, F. M., letter, 361.
Hubbard, Jabez, account against, 85.
Hubbard, John N., "Sketch of Border Adventures," 461.
Hubbell, Capt. William, incident of, 276; petition, 349; marriage, 503; fight, 516.

Hubbs, Jacob, deposition, 252.
Hudson, ——, preacher, 509.
Hudson, Henry, life, 476.
Hudson River, during the Revolution, 459.
Huey, Daniel, interviewed, 375.
Huey, William, death, 506.
Huff, ——, notes on, 490.
Huff, Dr. James, account by, 313.
Huggins, Harvey C., son, 421.
Huggins, Oliver B., surveyor, 421.
Hughes, David, reputed grave of, 405.
Hughes, J., British officer, 42.
Hughes, James (Thomas), capsized, 490.
Hughey, Richard J., quoted, 453.
Hughey, William, data on, 458.
Hughs, James, trustee of, 210.
Hugh's Creek (Ky.), camp on, 531.
Huling, Job, subscriber to *Reporter*, 160.
Hull, A., sales account, 207.
Hull, Gen. William, charges against, 97, 317; burned in effigy, 98; trial, 106; surrender, 109.
Hulse, Capt. John, interviewed, 491.
Humble, Michael, notes on, 347.
Humes, Thomas W., address by, 277.
Humphrey, Col. ——, sheep owner, 84-86.
Humphreys, Dr. Alexander, physician, 492.
Humphreys, D. C., interviewed, 370, 378, 492.
Humphreys, Joseph A., interviewed, 492.
Humphreys, Thomas, goods for, 74.
Hunn, Anthony, letter, 93.
Hunt, Charleton, letter, 457.
Hunt, Gordon, mentioned, 367.
Hunt, J. W., draft on, 137; goods for, 64.
Hunt, Jesse, residence, 521.
Hunt, John, land purchase, 496.
Hunt, John E., note, 170.
Hunt, M., justice of the peace, 65.
Hunt, Nancy Ann Reed, Indian story, 453.
Hunt, William G., letter, 216; notes on, 484.
Hunt, Wilson, letter to, 79.
Hunt and Hanley, notes from, 149.
Hunt and Smith, note, 77.
Hunter, David, killed, 503, 514.
Hunter, William, reference to, 336.
Hunter family, baptismal records, 60.
Hunter manuscripts, search for, 431.
Hunter's Station (Ky.), resident, 284.
Huntsville (Ala.), goods for, 145, 163, 178, 179; agent at, 151; cotton from, 166, 173.
Huppman, Michael, residence, 527.
Hurin, ——, references from, 524.
Huron Indians, chief, 293.
Husti-colm-chee, Seminole Indian, 317.
Huston, ——, at Catfish Camp, 512.
Huston, January, letter to, 232.
Huston, Matthew, conducts services, 514.
Hutchcraft, James, early residence, 526.
Hutchins, Mrs. ——, first marriage, 486.
Hutchins, Gabriel, mentioned, 476, 486; notes on, 519.
Hutchins, James, death, 348.
Hutchins, Thomas, engineer, 464.
Hutchinson, ——, residence, 524.
Hutton, Mrs. ——, kills an Indian, 302; brother-in-law, 522.
Hutton, Hendrick, at Yocum's Station, 513.
Hutton, James, at Yocum's Station, 513; death, 513.
Hutton, John, killed, 474.
Hynes, ——, biographical data, 532.

Igett, Miss ——, married, 501.
Illinois, conquest by Clark, 458; disease in, 76; newspapers of, 531.
Illinois Historical Collections, cited, 22, 51.
Illinois Indians, legend, 462.
Illinois Magazine, article, 461.
Illinois Papers, cited, 452.
Illinois Patriot, editor, 236.
Illinois River, Indian villages, 98.
Imlay, Gilbert, cousin, 380; book, 538.
Independence, keelboat, 89, 134.
Independent Gazeteer, cited, 46.
Indian Creek (Ky.), origin of name, 474; location, 27.
Indian Old Fields (Ky.), description of, 283; tracing of, 417; data on, 471, 507.
Indian Territory, removal to, 299.
"Indian Wars," article, 271.
Indiana, land in, 11; stock-raising, 466.
Indiana College, article on, 541.
Indiana Company, memorial, 11.
Indianapolis *Indiana Journal*, clipping, 243.
Indianapolis *State Sentinel*, clipping, 284.
Indians, land sale, 5, 229; habits and customs, 264, 265; council, 275; characteristics, 6, 537; depredations, 206, 539, 541; hostilities, 7, 11, 27, 30, 34, 45, 55, 56, 59, 285, 401; treaties, 337. See also the several tribes.
Influenza, attack of, 226.
Ingersoll, ——, *Conversations on Grammar*, 212.
Ingersoll, Charles J., article, 461.
Ingles, Thomas, college trustee, 307; residence, 527.
Ingles family, data on, 230.
Ingram, ——, sells cotton, 174, 175, 177.
Ingram, William, cotton factor, 174, 175, 177, 182.
"Inhabitant (An) of Kentucke," article by, 45.
Innes, ——, mentioned, 516.
Innes, Mrs. ——, joins church, 483.
Innes, Ann, letter, 61.
Innes, Harry, letters, 29, 61, 84; notice, 33, 36, 41, 47; agreement, 62, 266; autograph, 366; children, 377.

Innes, Mrs. Harry, obituary, 364.
Innes, Hugh, son, 378.
Innes, Col. Robert, interviewed, 378.
Inquisitor and Cincinnati Advertiser, files, 386.
Invincible, steamboat, 243.
Irish Station (Ky.), location, 293, 490, 506; settled, 493, 498.
Iron Banks, settled, 18.
Iron Works Road, claims near, 495; notes on, 538.
Iroquois Indians (Six Nations), 462; councils, 309, 355; funds for, 333; treaty with, 43.
Irvine, ——, data from, 342.
Irvine, ——, killed, 22.
Irvine, Abraham, pioneer, 379.
Irvine, Gen. William, expedition, 24.
Irvine (Ky.), lots in, 95.
Irwin, Dr. ——, marriage, 532.
Irwin, Henry, and Company, letter to, 89.
Irwin, J. M. C., data from, 529.
Irwin, Maria, obituary, 41.
Irwin, Samuel, wife, 41.
Irwin, Col. Thomas, aid for, 111-112; obituary, 462.
Isterhutkeys, white men at Indian council, 275.
Ives. See Brown and Ives.
Ives, ——, at New Haven, 105.

Jackson, ——, at Paris, 490.
Jackson, Col. ——, residence, 531.
Jackson, Gen. Andrew, at Mobile, 123, 125; popularity, 128; goes to Washington, 135; opinions of, 154-155; characterized, 156; controversy, 157, 160, 163, 164, 223, 224; Seminole campaign, 223; sword presented to, 290; testimonial, 322; marriage, 485, 542; data on, 238, 284, 476; anecdote about, 462.
Jackson, Mrs. Andrew, defended, 476; married, 485.
Jackson, Dr. Charles T., letter, 322.
Jackson, Con, reminiscences of, 504.
Jackson, David, letter to, 73.
Jackson, Francis Flournoy, interviewed, 378.
Jackson, John C., reference to, 414.
Jackson, Jordan, residence, 348.
Jackson, Joseph, captured, 293.
Jackson, Josiah, residence, 531.
Jackson, S., letter to, 73.
Jackson, Samuel, birth, 378.
Jackson, Washington, and Company, letters to, 94, 95.
Jackson, William, notes on, 519.
Jackson's old fort, site, 276.
Jacobs, ——, at Louisville, 423.
Jacobs, George, receipt, 181; claims, 191.
Jacobs, John J., land, 58.
Jacoby, Francis, bill of exchange on, 134.
James, Abel, and Sons, legal suit, 91.
James, Capt. Harry, in War of 1812, 404.
James, John H., history of Ohio, 326; letter, 216, 217.
James, Gen. Thomas, obituary, 342.
James River Canal, visited, 303.
James Ross, steamboat, 203.
Jameson, J., signature, 226.
Jamestown *Journal*, reprint, 348.
Jane, brig, 109.
January, A. M., descendants, 432.
January, Mrs. Ephraim, interviewed, 492; mentioned, 377.
January, James, residence, 492.
January, Peter, advertisement, 48; at Spring Station, 492.
January, Samuel, residence, 492.
January, Thomas, letter, 146.
Jarret, Joseph, at Indian treaty, 504.
Jarrett. See Garrard.
Jarrett, John, from Virginia, 502.
Jarrett's Station, location, 494, 502; described, 504.
Jarvis, Dr. ——, list of books, 454.
Jarvis, John W., artist, 434.
Jasper, Jonathan, lawsuit, 2.
J. B. Gordon, steamboat, 347.
Jefferson, Thomas, letter to, 21; visits Franklin, 51; calls for militia, 71; interest in western land, 325; receives mastodon bones, 260; relations with Burr, 264; and Mecklenburg resolutions, 496; works, 231.
Jefferson County (Ky.), stations in, 18-19; Indian attack, 49; Clark in, 51; election, 223; map, 440; court, 444; letters from, 424, 426, 440, 453; residents, 22, 23, 53, 222, 285, 406, 442.
Jefferson County (Wis.), Indian relics in, 460.
Jeffersontown (Ky.), residents, 447.
Jeffersonville (Ky.), railroad from, 318; resident, 478.
Jeffrey, Francis, editor, 356.
Jeffries, Isaac, land, 78.
Jenkins. See Hicks, Jenkins, and Company.
Jenkins, ——, legal suit, 56.
Jenkins, Col. ——, patent, 274.
Jenkins, Samuel, death, 347.
Jennings, ——, legacy, 397.
Jennings, Col. ——, supplies, 100.
Jennings, David, killed, 476, 477, 494; mentioned, 276.
Jennings, Jonathan, wounded, 487.
Jersey City *Courant*, clipping, 350.
Jessamine County (Ky.), school in, 33; soldiers from, 95; early settlers, 214, 433, 457, 458; residents, 116, 474, 483, 486, 491, 492, 496, 501, 509, 511, 513, 516, 521; letters from, 297, 350, 378.
Jessamine Journal, letter in, 403.
Joe, Edgar, mentioned, 499.
John Bull, cited, 253.

Johnson, ——, land suit, 63; searches for mine, 479; killed by Indian, 500.
Johnson, Andrew, information about, 385.
Johnson, Benjamin, certificate, 22; letter to, 195; draft for, 196.
Johnson, Cave, removes to Kentucky, 488; clerk of court, 525; letters, 263, 271, 277, 281, 287, 295, 297, 302, 316, 317; children, 397.
Johnson, Henry, committeeman, 221; obituary, 292.
Johnson, J. L., letters, 363, 398.
Johnson, Capt. J. R., archeologist, 427.
Johnson, James, controversy, 91; letter, 121; book, 205; will, 452.
Johnson, Jeremiah, at Cincinnati, 496.
Johnson, Col. Joel, letter to, 255.
Johnson, Dr. John M., brother, 398.
Johnson, John T., draft, 195; letter to, 195-196; address to grand jury, 462.
Johnson, Peter, ship master, 74.
Johnson, Philemon, letter, 67.
Johnson, Polk, article by, 422.
Johnson, R., notice, 47.
Johnson, Richard M., letter, 83; letter to, 201; handbill, 91, 92; commended, 128; draft, 191, 195; Indian campaign, 284, 313; Indian academy, 294; biographical data, 263, 373, 538; address, 279.
Johnson, Robert (Robin), commissioner, 66; expedition, 488; scout, 516; data on, 484, 516; marriage, 376; slave captured, 312.
Johnson, Sophia, married, 496.
Johnson, Gen. Thomas, military services, 316, 317; soldier with, 281; sketch, 281, 295.
Johnson, William, at Boonesborough, 17.
Johnson, Sir William, letter to, 2; anecdote about, 37; visited, 248.
Johnson boys, captured, 493.
Johnson family, information from, 230, 299.
Johnson, steamboat, 208.
Johnson Creek (Ky.), skirmish on, 416, 417.
Johnson's defeat, participants, 475, 511.
Johnson's Fork (Ky.), notes on, 538.
Johnson's Gap, location, 510.
Johnston, G. I., subscription, 56.
Johnston, J. Stoddard, letter, 446.
Johnston, John, account, 161.
Johnston, John, treaty with Indians, 265; letter, 524.
Johnston, Lancelot, witness, 5, 6.
Johnston, Thomas, elder in church, 509.
Johnston, William, signature, 5, 6; subscription, 56; land entry, 465; letter, 161; letter to, 8; expenses, 325; killed, 257; biographical data on, 360.
Johnston and Buchanan, publication proposal, 133; letter to, 136.
Johnstone, Mrs. R. A., information from, 398.
Jolly, David, mentioned, 273.
Jolly, Henry, Ohio pioneer, 270; death, 273; obituary notice, 273.
Jolly families, on Wheeling Creek, 273; notes on, 249.
Jones. See Prather and Jones.
Jones, ——, land suit, 58.
Jones, ——, note of, 212.
Jones, Arthur J., letter to, 222.
Jones, Benjamin, interviewed, 492.
Jones, Gen. C., description by, 205.
Jones, Rev. David, of Philadelphia, 370, 516; letter, 339; papers, 316, 321.
Jones, Elizabeth, married, 485.
Jones Sr., Col. Gabriel, biographical sketch, 417; heirs, 428.
Jones, Gabriel S., letter, 417.
Jones, Hamilton C., letter, 319, 367.
Jones Jr., Horatio Gates, letter, 321, 331.
Jones, Humphrey, letter, 191; death, 397.
Jones, Ignatius, captured, 493.
Jones, J. S., papers of, 332, 359-361, 371.
Jones, Jacob, payment to, 68.
Jones, James, early settler, 397; son, 492.
Jones, John, immigrant, 416; killed, 493.
Jones, John Gabriel, with Lewis and Clark, 432.
Jones, Jonas, mentioned, 493; brother, 416.
Jones, Joseph, killed, 493, 511.
Jones, Rachel Bell, son, 492.
Jones, Robert, interviewed, 492-493; trip to Missouri, 493; grandchildren, 416.
Jones, Samuel, information about, 419.
Jones, Stephen, pursues Indians, 313.
Jones, Thomas, traditions of, 397.
Jones, Col. Thomas, interviewed, 493.
Jones, Thomas K., and Company, letter to, 161, 190.
Jones, Thomas L., letter, 403; reference to, 419.
Jones, William D., letter, 223.
Jones, William T., grandfather, 399.
Jones, Willie, expenses, 325.
Jones, Wood, land suit, 56-57.
Jones and Worley, open school, 32.
Jones Creek (Ky.), inquiry about, 434.
Jones's Ferry, notes on, 501.
Jonesborough *Quarterly Review*, prospectus, 331.
Jordan, ——, letter to, 335.
Jordan, ——, mentioned, 379.
Jordan, Andrew, mentioned, 380.
Jouett, Maj. Charles, Indian agent, 161.
Jouett, Jack, inquiry about, 22.
Jouett, Matthew, at Boonesborough, 8; portraits by, 376, 393; message for, 203.
Jouett, Thomas J., signature, 226.
Journal of Commerce, clipping, 247.
Journay, Lieut. ——, service under, 292.
Joynes, John, data on, 429.

"Junius Jr.," letter, 289.
Justice, George M., letter to, 144, 157, 169, 196, 224; payment to, 158; claims, 191.
Justice, Jacob, draft for, 112; letter to, 144, 157, 169, 224; payment to, 158.
"Justicia." See Hopkins Jr., Samuel.

KAIN, Daniel, interviewed, 493-494.
Kain, James, pioneer, 494.
Kalfus, ——, marriage, 283.
Kanawha (Great) River, Dunmore at, 5; road to, 30; lands on, 359; hunting on, 506; treaty at mouth, 510; Boone resides on, 506.
Kanawha salt works, discovered, 536.
Kane, Dr. E. K., Arctic expedition, 381.
Karr, H. A., letter, 315.
Kaskaskia (Ill.), governor at, 82; expedition against, 392.
Kay, ——, mentioned, 354.
Kean, J., bill of exchange, 93.
Kearns, Thomas, mentioned, 500.
Kearny, Col. Stephen, meeting with, 303.
Keaton, John, pension statement, 235.
Keeling, Elizabeth, married, 460.
Keene, Nancy, husband, 354.
Keener, James, letter, 297.
Keeton, ——, cotton buyer, 163, 164.
Keeton, Billy, mentioned, 491.
Kehoe, P. J., letter, 367, 543.
Keizer, Jacob, captivity, 527.
Keizer, John, mentioned, 483; residence, 500.
Kellar, Isaac, killed, 492.
Kelley. See Conrad and Kelley.
Kelley, Beal, at Boonesborough, 17.
Kelley, John, at Boonesborough, 17.
Kello, R., witness, 13.
Kelly, ——, at Paris, 490.
Kelly, Col. ——, pursues Indians, 59.
Kelly, Rev. Benjamin, information sought, 363.
Kelly, Capt. Nathan, interviewed, 494.
Kelly, Samuel, mentioned, 514.
Kelly, Thomas, candidate, 104.
Kelly family, baptismal records, 60.
Kelly, Morrison, and Clawson, letters to, 170, 185.
Kelso, Hugh, emigrant, 494.
Kelso, Walter, interviewed, 494.
Kelsy, ——, wounded, 503.
Kemper, Caleb, schoolmaster, 386.
Kemper, Rev. James, of Virginia, 475; in Ohio, 494; marriage, 276.
Kemper, James S., letter, 243.
Kemper, Jeptha, interviewed, 494.
Kemper, P. H., letter to, 243.
Kemper, Tighlman, in Illinois campaign, 475.
Kendall, Amos, telegraph controversy, 339.
Kennedy, ——, killed at Blue Licks, 509.
Kennedy, ——, of Virginia, papers, 316.
Kennedy, David, receipt, 61.
Kennedy, Rev. Dr. J., memoir by, 340.
Kennedy, James, statement, 433.
Kennedy, James A., letter, 433.
Kennedy, Jesse, interviewed, 495.
Kennedy, John, biographical data, 532.
Kennedy, Maj. Joseph, mentioned, 267, 283; data on, 342.
Kennedy, Nancy, letter, 413.
Kennedy, Gen. Thomas, pioneer, 267; biographical notes, 398; granddaughter, 413.
Kennedy, William, sent to Cherokee Indians, 13, 15; pioneer, 413, 433.
Kennedy family, notes on, 433.
Kennedy's Bottom, mentioned, 500.
Kenner, William, and Company, merchants, 93; letters to, 116, 130.
Kenner and Henderson, letter to, 87.
Kenney, Robert, data from, 529.
Kenton, John, signature, 69; residence, 517.
Kenton, Simon, in Kentucky in 1824, 433; officer of militia, 350; buries men, 527; pursues Indians, 493; assumed name, 380; scouting in 1791, 493; visit to, 265; residence, 517; portrait, 380; monument, 369; data on, 366, 398-406, 488, 495, 515, 516.
Kenton, Thomas, death, 419.
Kenton, William M., death, 396.
Kenton family, notes on, 415.
Kenton County (Ky.), settlement in, 363.
Kenton's Station, locality, 515.
Kentucky, soil, 295, 303; topographical description, 235; boundaries, 225, 334; cliffs, 333; scenery, 311; varieties of trees-502; cattle, 346; county boundaries, 235; first explorations, 3, 6, 11, 305, 454; descriptions, 12, 28, 62, 65, 297; road to, 59; first settlements, 236, 261, 326, 451, 464; centenary celebration, 260, 261, 449; immigration to, 318; constitutional conventions, 43, 354, 421; journals of, 533; constitution, 354; senate, 388; courts, 82, 366; governor, 105; militia, 69, 84, 85, 115, 331; taxes,64; misrule, 286; churches, 333, 374, 469; schools, 381; mechanical institute, 380; bank, 134, 144, 185, 374; list of stations, 497, 538; first boats built in, 379, 487; paper mill, 482; newspapers, 435, 436; population in 1784, 206; Revolutionary pensioners, 271; materials for history of, 310, 323, 383, 484; proposed history of, 390; historians, 395; histories, 226, 278, 281, 313, 369; gazetteer, 326; resorts in, 293; editorial on, 247; *Historic Families*, 431; *Political Beginnings*,434.
Kentucky, flatboat, 155.
Kentucky Academy, trustees, 66.
Kentucky Atlas, clippings, 51, 345, 348, 351.
Kentucky County (Va.), petition, 11; representatives, 11; memorial, 262.

Kentucky District, militia, 29; school, 36; independence, 37; convention, 41; Indian attack, 49; court, 49.
Kentucky Gazette. See Lexington *Kentucky Gazette.*
Kentucky Geological Survey, utility, 319, 320, 322, 347; legislative action for, 342; proposed, 356; maps published by, 418, 435.
Kentucky Historical Society, advocated, 387; secretary, 303, 310, 313; librarian, 403; library, 454; papers, 335, 524; report, 326; proceedings, 315, 319; anniversary, 431; activities, 330; relation to Draper, 316, 320.
Kentucky Insurance Office, note, 81.
Kentucky Levels, letter sent from, 8.
Kentucky Manufacturing Company, goods for, 174.
"Kentucky Orators," article, 272.
Kentucky *Palladium*, sold, 436.
"Kentucky Republican," article by, 146.
Kentucky River, early explorers, 497; in Dunmore's War, 8; Indians on, 20; ferry, 47; location, 54; surveyor on, 378; trip, 297.
Kentucky University, legislation for, 400, 402; proposed consolidation with Transylvania, 387; progress, 390, 395; letter from, 394.
Kentucky Yeoman, journal published in, 310.
Kenyon, Lord ——, charge to jury, 533.
Keokuk, Indian chief, 264; speech, 236.
Kerby, Capt. ——, conveys supplies, 100.
Kercheval, Benjamin, testamentary letters, 452.
Kerfoot family, notes on, 230.
Kerr, Gilbert, lawsuit, 2.
Kerr, John, emigrant, 497.
Kester, John, surety, 452.
Ketcham, Jonathan, land deed, 456.
Ketchum, ——, captured, 500.
Ketocton Association, History of, 529.
Keys, James, notes on, 537.
Kibby, Capt. ——, at Fort Jefferson, 477.
Kibby, John C., residence, 524.
Kichee Indians, council, 275.
Kickapoo Indians, villages, 98; council, 275; attack settlements, 286; conditions, 317.
Kidd, ——, town lot, 386.
Kidd, Capt. William, treasure, 288; adventures, 294.
Kidd Salvage Company, article on, 294.
Kiddville (Ky.), letter from, 429.
Ki-eu-wa-nah, article, 462.
Kilbourne, Col. ——, residence, 361.
Kilgore family, notes on, 502.
Kimbley, F., residence, 430.
Kimbly, Isaac, papers, 420.
Kimbly Jr., Isaac, records, 420.
Kimbly, John F., family, 420; address, 420.
Kimes, Mrs. ——, joins Dunkards, 527.
Kincaid, A. C., letter, 447.
Kincaid, Andrew, religious meeting at home, 498.
Kincaid, Dr. C., reference to, 438.
Kincaid, Charles E., letters, 404, 412, 432.
Kincaid, David, moves west, 378.
Kincaid, James, Revolutionary soldier, 404, 432, 448; services, 412.
Kincaid, James R., reference to, 448.
Kincaid, Joseph, military service, 412.
Kincaid, William Garnett, soldier, 412.
Kincaid family, genealogical data, 404, 412.
Kincheloe's Station (Ky.), location, 529; attacked, 521.
Kinchelowe, Jesse W., candidate, 363.
King, David, killed Tecumseh, 481, 502.
King, John, biographical data, 532.
King, Sen. John P., characterized, 238.
King, Rufus, senator, 108, 126.
King Philip, Seminole chief, 245.
King's Mountain, battle, 21, 306, 431-433; participants, 438, 447, 509, 510.
Kingsauly, John, mentioned, 499.
Kingsbury, Capt. ——, on the Ohio, 479.
Kingston (Ky.), resident, 388.
Kinkaid, James, baptismal record, 71.
Kinkead, ——, horses stolen from, 496.
Kinkead, G. B., father, 495; wife, 375; letter to, 332.
Kinkead, John, at Harrodsburg, 77, 78; letter, 332; interviewed, 495.
Kinnear, Elizabeth. See Burns.
Kinsman, Israel, letter to, 169.
Kirk, Matthew, narrator, 508.
Kirkham brothers, in Bowman's campaign, 472.
Kirkham sisters, bravery of, 487.
Kirkham and Jackson, letters to, 136, 154, 156, 157, 161, 175, 177, 189; money for, 158, 159, 179.
"Kiskiminetas," article, 234.
Kitchell, Perry, residence, 524.
Kittanning (Pa.), soldiers at, 2; captured, 497.
Knickerbocker, reprint, 257.
Knife Maker, Osage Indian, 353.
Knight, Isaac, Indian attack on, 327.
Knight, Dr. John, in Kentucky, 471; obituary, 246.
Knight, Sen. Nehemiah R., characterized, 238.
Knox, Charles or Robert, killed, 514.
Knox, David, notice, 39.
Knox, Gen. Henry, letter to, 50.
Knox, James, with the Long Hunters, 380; notes on, 384, 385.
Knox County (Tenn.), register of, 6; land, 70.
Knoxville (Tenn.), road to, 495; letters from, 55, 59, 71; newspaper, 52.
Knoxville *Argus*, letter to, 277.
Knoxville *Register*, reprint, 258, 360.

Konigmacher, Adam, letters to, 120, 144, 156, 158, 173.
Koscuisko, Thaddeus, will, 364; biographical sketch and tomb, 462.
Kouns, Mrs. ——, grandfather, 405.
Kugler, ——, farmer, 474.
Kunsey's Fort, soldiers at, 523.
Kuttawa (Ky.), letters from, 413, 418, 422, 427, 434, 438, 440, 441, 445, 448.
Kuykendall's Station, location, 19.
Kydd, ——, speech, 533.
Kyle, Col. ——, papers, 411.

"Labor and Skill," article, 346.
Laborde. See Borie and Laborde.
Lacassagne, M., subscription, 56.
Lacosta, Gen. Casimir, senator, 357.
Lacy, Col. Edward, in Revolution, 391.
Ladies' Companion, reprint, 266.
Ladies' Magazine, article, 242.
Ladies' Repository, numbers desired, 393.
Lady Franklin, steamboat, 237.
Lady Washington, barge, 129.
Lafayette, Marquis de, letter to, 17; letter, 18; in the Revolution, 459; visit in 1824, 423.
Lafayette *Free Press*, reprint, 232; clipping, 252.
Lafitte, Jean, pirate, 253.
Lafon, Nicholas, advertisement, 40.
Laird, David, mentioned, 495.
Laird, James, mentioned, 495.
Laird, Samuel, interviewed, 495.
Lake, Mrs. ——, mentioned, 377.
Lake, Asa, order for, 68.
Lambert, Cyrus, pioneer, 531.
Lamkin, ——, residence, 486.
Lamme, ——, at Bryant's Station, 377.
Lamme, Frederick, hunter, 501.
Lamp (The), published at Harrodsburg, 497.
Lancaster, John, mentioned, 516.
Lancaster, Joseph, adventure, 526.
Lancaster (Ky.), residents, 100.
Lancaster (O.), site, 469.
Lancaster (Pa.) *Intelligencer*, editorial, 462.
Lander, Charles, residence, 375.
Lander family, notes on, 528.
Lane, Amos, obituary, 353.
Lane, Ezekiel, death, 342.
Lane, Henry, killed, 495.
Lane, Henry S., biography, 409.
Lane, Col. James, interviewed, 495.
Lane, James H., biography, 409.
Lane Seminary, proceedings of meeting, 230; pamphlet, 232; funds for, 233; article on, 234.
Lane's grave, data on, 471.
Lang, John D., visits Indians, 282.
Langdon, E. B., in Ohio legislature, 369.
Langdon, E. P., receipt, 188.
Langdon, Richard C., obituary, 297.
Langhorne, John (Jack), debt to, 226; store, 228.
Langhorne, John T., letter to, 201.
Langhorne, M., at Paris, 90; letter for, 197.
Lanham, Thomas, Kentucky pioneer, 508.
Lanman, Charles, article, 462.
Lapsley, ——, bill of exchange, 93.
Larkin, Phineas, letter, 543.
Larz, Daniel, death, 447.
La Salle, Robert Cavelier de, biographical sketch, 462.
Latham, Mrs. ——, reference to, 418, 422.
Latham, Robert, at Russellville, 159.
Latta, ——, killed, 45.
Laughland, ——, mentioned, 499.
Laurel County (Ky.), pensioner, 253; resident, 414.
Laurel River, emigrants on, 28; horse found on, 45; attack on, 57.
Law, Judge John, address, 251, 252; residence, 381.
Lawless, Benjamin, witness, 54.
Lawrence, James M., letter, 305.
Lawrence, P., letter to, 309.
Lawrence, Richard, and Son, merchants, 154, 157, 158; letters to, 170, 172.
Lawrence, William, death, 305.
Lawrence's Creek, land on, 64.
Lawrence's Station, location, 487.
Lawrenceburg (Ind.) *Daily Journal*, reprint, 353.
Lawson, Jacob, interviewed, 495-496.
Lawson, James, marriage, 495; escape, 503.
Lawson, William, mentioned, 496.
"Lawyer (A)," pseudonym, 355.
Lay, Francis Winright, pioneer, 521; killed, 529.
Lay, Huky, mentioned, 471.
"Layman (A)," article by, 48.
Layton, Joseph, legal suit, 63.
Lead Mine Fort, incident concerning, 486.
Leagon, Gen. Benjamin, information about, 402.
Leagon, Capt. James, Shawnee Indian, 402.
Leaming, Christopher, obituary, 462.
Lear, Thomas M., receipt, 98.
Leath, James M., letters, 407, 408, 417.
Leatherman, Jacob, mentioned, 447.
Leavey Jr., William, inquiry about, 216.
Leavy, William, messenger, 193, 194.
Leavy, William A., notes, 462; papers, 533; conversation with, 354.
Lebanon (Ky.), school at, 32; synod, 380; residents, 348, 451.
Lebanon (O.) *Star*, articles, 233, 251, 258; obituary, 256; clippings, 226, 263, 265, 266.
Lebanon *Western Star*, article, 245; file, 482.
Le Breton, G. W., wounded, 285.
Ledgerwood, ——, removal to Indiana, 522.

Ledgerwood, James, captured, 347.
Ledgerwood, Joseph, father, 522.
Ledgerwood, Samuel, father, 522.
Ledgerwood, William, father, 522.
Lee, ——, married, 487.
Lee, ——, of Virginia, land suit, 64.
Lee, Gen. Charles, in Revolution, 289; mentioned, 516.
Lee, Dr. Charles A., letter, 320.
Lee, Hancock, estate, 420; home, 420; notes on, 436.
Lee, Henry, surveys for, 26; witness, 64; messenger, 21; commissioner, 66; affidavit, 467; order on, 68, 210; notice by, 219; marriage, 493; sons, 384; relative, 387; letters, 232, 416; letters to, 49, 50, 70, 72; obituary, 308.
Lee, Col. John Hancock, grandson, 418.
Lee, Peter, letters to, 67-69, 72, 78, 466; order on, 70.
Lee, Richard Henry, notary, 227.
Lee, Rev. Wilson, data on, 510.
Leech Lake (Minn.), description, 340.
Leeper, James, biographical data, 532.
Leeper, John, death, 398.
Leeper, Col. R. T., reference to, 398.
Lee's Legion, in Revolution, 259.
Lee's Station (Ky.), location, 515, 517; attacked, 30, 368; resident, 502.
Leestown (Ky.), settled, 53, 475; road to, 516; warehouse at, 208.
Leforger, Ayres, reference to, 396.
Leg, Alexander, family captured, 506.
Legrand, Nash, appointment of, 238.
Leigh, B. W., letter, 146.
Leiper, Sally, married, 82.
Leitch, Maj. David, wife, 248.
Leitch's Station (Ky.), resident, 248.
Lemmon, Joseph, agent, 149.
Lemon family, church members, 506.
Leopard, attacks *Chesapeake*, 78.
Leps, Rev. James H., reference to, 437.
Lesnett family, notes on, 249.
Letcher, Robert P., chairman Boone funeral committee, 306.
Letcher and McKee, letter, 100.
Levering, Adam, draft on, 126.
Levering, John, draft on, 126.
Levis family, of Jewish origin, 308.
Lewinski, C., letter, 408.
Lewis, Miss ——, marriage, 387.
Lewis, Aaron, biographical data, 532.
Lewis, Andrew, in Dunmore's War, 5; letter, 57.
Lewis, Asa K., letter, 72.
Lewis, Charles, signature, 27.
Lewis, Gabriel, papers of, 419.
Lewis, George, receipt, 51.
Lewis, Capt. Howell, on the Ohio, 479.
Lewis, John, shipper, 94; interviewed, 373, 496; mentioned, 314.
Lewis, John Gabriel, killed by Indians, 432.
Lewis, Meriwether, information from, 206; death, 85, 292, 295, 432.
Lewis, Gen. S. H., rattlesnake story, 314.
Lewis, Capt. Samuel, defeats Indians, 523.
Lewis, Col. Thomas, daughter, 354, 505; killed, 531.
Lewis, Col. William, in War of 1812, 105, 106.
Lewis and Clark, expedition, 206, 432.
Lewis family, genealogical data, 373, 412.
Lewis County (Ky.), mounds in, 528; residents, 207, 473.
Lewisport (Ky.), town lots for sale, 244.
Lexington (Ky.), first settlers, 268, 508, 514; fort, 528; springs, 506; road to, 137, 229, 248, 488, 517; pioneers of, 483, 504, 508, 516; schools at, 26, 31, 32, 41, 243, 498; library, 536; churches, 2, 19, 379, 494; meeting, 38, 41, 50, 278; postmaster, 483; proposed newspaper, 298; described, 480, 513, 517; visited, 59; Draper visits, 306, 309, 386; fair at, 372; barbecue, 114; mob, 128; rope walks, 67, 131, 145; exchange rate, 185; hotel, 205; assessment book, 64; land near, 39; settlers, 440, 492; letters from, 368, 426, 431, 453, 454; history of, 434, 463, 484, 494, 503, 542; residents, 14, 26, 29, 40, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 62, 68, 72-77, 85-90, 92-133, 135-224, 235, 298, 312, 332, 345, 365, 366, 368, 373, 378, 380, 390, 391, 394, 399, 401, 402, 406, 408, 412-414, 520, 522.
Lexington *Kentucky Atlas*, clipping, 343.
Lexington *Inquirer*, obituary, 297.
Lexington *Intelligencer*, articles, 278.
Lexington *Kentucky Gazette*, first number, 380; articles, 321, 463, 538; excerpts, 23, 28-49, 67; reprints, 226, 228; letters published in, 367; advertisement, 526; business office, 105; files, 317, 320, 532, 536.
Lexington *Observer and Reporter*, clippings, 15, 254, 281, 338, 345, 350; articles from, 258, 260, 261, 272, 288, 337, 344; reprint, 242; obituary, 346; cited, 471, 498; extinct, 402. See also Lexington *Reporter*.
Lexington Presbytery, action, 366.
Lexington *Reporter*, editor, 87, 88, 92, 95, 103, 119, 126, 127, 146, 191; editorial, 199; collections for, 162, 195, 225; postal facilities, 183; subscribers, 128, 134, 137, 141, 147, 153, 156, 161, 166, 170, 182, 464; articles, 409, 459, 463, 542, 543; reply, 466; letter to editor, 467, 468; commendation for, 168. See also Lexington *Observer and Reporter*.
Lexington *Statesman*, control of, 99.
Lexington (Mass.), battle of, 296; soldier killed in, 520.
Libbeus, ——, pioneer, 486.
Liberty Hall and Cincinnati Gazette, clipping, 5.

Licking River (Creek), land on, 15, 19, 38, 78; Indian depredations, 10, 38; branch, 49; navigation of, 359; surveys, 488, 517; stations, 30, 363; military base, 50; a rendezvous, 24; expedition to, 40; salt springs on, 312, 485; south fork, 49.
Liddell, Moses, request for, 128.
Liebig, ——, pupil, 373.
Liget family, baptismal records, 70.
Light, Daniel, incident of, 276; attacked, 493.
Light, Rev. George, removal to Missouri, 319.
Light, Jacob, attacked, 493; death, 519.
Lillard, David, letter, 112.
Lillard family, reference to, 504.
Limerick, Thomas, letters to, 211, 215, 218-220.
Limestone (Ky.), port of entry, 29, 62, 268, 388, 485, 498, 507; fort at, 312; burned, 516; expedition to, 45; residents, 37, 201, 489, 506, 517; trader at, 493, 515; bank, 463.
Lincecum, Jacobus, pioneer, 486.
Lincoln, Abraham, data on, 458; grandfather captured, 487.
Lincoln County (Ky.), sheriff, 27; court, 38; residents, 45, 49, 272, 395.
Lindell, J. G., letter to, 221.
Lindell, P. J., letter, 221.
Lindsay, ——, mentioned, 474.
Lindsay, Arthur, informant, 26.
Lindsay, John, letter to, 216.
Lindsay, Joseph, killed at Blue Licks, 492, 497.
Lindsay, Mrs. Joseph, reference to, 534.
Lindsay, Nimrod L., mentioned, 165.
Lindsay, Thomas, residence, 531.
Lindsay family, mentioned, 371, 380.
Lindsay's Ferry, across Stoner, 490.
Lindsay's Station, besieged, 489.
"Lines to a Lady," poem, 539.
Linn, Capt. ——, data on, 338.
Linn, Isaac, notes on, 477.
Linn, John, notes on, 477.
Linn, Dr. Lewis F., in Congress, 285.
Linn, Nathan, notes on, 477.
Linn, Thomas, notes on, 477.
Linn, Col. William, receipt, 14; preëmption, 18; land affair, 20; at Grave Creek, 493; notes on, 477, 484; killed, 22, 521.
Linn's Station, location, 19; attack near, 291.
Linnaean Society, documents, 162.
Lisle, John Baptiste de, land claim, 273.
Liston, Edmond, son, 385; daughter, 453.
Liston, Elizabeth, story of, 453.
Liston, Elizabeth Kester, son, 385; daughter, 453.
Liston, Joseph, sketch, 385.
Lithgow, Hector, British soldier, 526.
Littell, William, anecdote about, 502, 538; writings, 529; characterized, 516.
Littell's Living Age, mistaken, 322.
Little. See Wier and Little.
Little, John, plantation, 40.
Little, Lucius P., letters, 421, 429.
Little, Dr. Robert E., article, 291.
Little Slate Creek, Indian paths along, 495.
Little Turtle, Miami chief, 464, 497, 499.
Littlepage, Carter, letter, 225.
Litton family, data on, 525.
Livermore, George, library, 541.
Liverpool *Advertiser*, article, 462.
Livingston, Henry, wife captured by Indians, 313.
Livingston, James, brother, 390.
Livingston, Peter, wife captured by Indians, 313.
Livingston, Samuel, pursues Indians, 313.
Livingston, William, letter, 17.
Livingston (Ky.), resident, 103.
Livingston County (Ky.), resident, 277.
Lloyd, Paxon, and Terrill, letter to, 158.
Lobingier, Judge ——, account of Whisky Rebellion, 271.
Lochaber (S. C.), treaty at, 3.
Loch Haven (Pa.) *Democrat*, clipping, 355.
Lochry, Col. Archibald, killed, 471; defeat, 23, 479, 480.
Locke, Dr. ——, married, 508.
Locker, Laban S., letter, 435.
Lockhart family, genealogical data, 412.
Lockridge, Mrs. ——, residence, 524.
Lockwood, Capt. Benjamin, letter to, 69.
Locofoco Democrats, article on, 340; editors for, 344.
Locust Creek (Ky.), resident, 499.
Locust Grove (Ky.), resident, 186.
Logan, A., data from, 530.
Logan, Gen. Benjamin, in Bowman's campaign, 472; prisoners, 268, 479; incident, 480; in campaign of 1786, 71, 257, 515, 517, 521; commissioner, 29, 30, 38; information from, 90; data on, 338, 487; sons, 272.
Logan, C. A., poem, 463.
Logan, David, letter to, 168.
Logan, Mrs. Hugh, relatives, 371; father, 393.
Logan, Capt. James, in War of 1812, 385, 389.
Logan, Col. John, death and burial, 310.
Logan, Iroquois Indian, 357, 450, 478; charge against Cresap, 330.
Logan family, data on, 248, 482, 504.
Logan County (Ky.), resident, 89; history, 407.
Logan County (O.), history, 440.
Logan Historical Society, proposed paper for, 270.
Logan's Station, first court, 497; siege of fort, 364.
Logansport *Herald*, clipping, 250.
Logston, Capt. Joe, visited, 521.
Logue, James, librarian, 536.

London (England) *Chronicle*, copy of, 190.
London (Ky.), resident, 407, 408, 414.
Long, Col. Stephen H., Mississippi channel survey, 296.
Long Hunters, mentioned, 371, 380.
Long Island of Holston, battle at, 10, 503; treaty, 14.
Long Lick (Ky.), capture at, 473.
Longstreth and Bailey, letter to, 172; amount due, 174.
Longworth, Nicholas, letter, 359; town lot, 373; brother-in-law, 223; niece, 508.
Looker Sr., Othniel, death, 302.
"Looker-On (A)," pseudonym, 353.
Lopez family, of Jewish origin, 308.
Losantiville, first name for Cincinnati, 457, 476.
Lossing, Benson J., letter to, 371, 372.
Lottery, tickets, 212, 213.
Louisa Company, purchases land, 5.
Louisa River, traffic on, 6; Henderson at, 7.
Louisiana, feeling in, 123; emigration to, 318; senators, 357, 454; residents, 275, 291.
Louisiana Territory, bounds of, 294; emigrants to, 443; courts of, 80, 81.
Louisville (Ky.), original name, 406, 423; named, 420; fort built at, 258, 392, 452, 453, 458, 494; laid out, 421; Clark at, 50; early settlers, 428, 440, 441; roads to, 47, 137, 229; approach by water, 242, 296; early days at, 422, 423, 444, 493; store at, 42; goods for, 73, 207; growth of, 353; advantages, 264; college, 248, 345, 362; medical school, 362, 378; library, 272, 395, 398; meeting at, 358; address, 317; public spirit of, 302; election riots at, 372; newspapers, 436; residents, 52, 54, 57, 80, 123, 124, 128, 138, 217, 221, 223, 236, 293, 310, 328, 332, 334, 337, 343, 363, 366, 374, 394, 395, 399-406, 408-410, 413; former resident, 369; letters from, 282, 380, 388, 393, 420, 434, 435, 440, 443, 445, 446, 449, 451; visited, 59, 310; description of, 318, 327, 346; legion in Mexican War, 331.
Louisville *Advertiser*, article, 266, 463; clippings, 264, 270.
Louisville *Courier*, articles, 289, 320, 327; reprint, 369; item, 330; clippings, 350, 355. See also Louisville *Courier-Journal*.
Louisville *Courier-Journal*, article in, 429; clipping, 422; copy sent, 399. See also Louisville *Journal*.
Louisville *Democrat*, item from, 376.
Louisville *Examiner*, cited, 83.
Louisville *Journal*, founded, 232; sale of, 542; letters to editors, 287, 302, 304, 328-330, 336-338, 356; editorials, 282, 294, 307, 318, 344, 353-357, 363; articles, 244, 246, 256, 257, 261, 262, 280, 286, 289, 290, 292, 293, 299, 303, 306, 311, 317, 319-322, 324-326, 331, 333-335, 342, 343, 358, 359, 361, 363, 364, 464, 536; notices, 259, 260, 278, 285, 295, 296; items, 288, 339; letter published in, 252; clippings, 61, 62, 251, 253, 255, 266, 272, 279, 284, 291, 295, 297, 300, 301, 308-310, 316, 317, 338, 340, 341, 345-352. See also Louisville *Courier-Journal*.
Louisville *Literary News-Letter*, editors, 537; letter to, 248; file of, 380; material published in, 524, 533; clippings, 8, 17, 250, 252; editorial, 254.
Louisville *Literary Register*, cited, 454.
Louisville *Monthly Magazine*, files of, 400-402.
Louisville *News-Letter*. See Louisville *Literary News-Letter*.
Louisville *Rough and Ready*, article, 341.
Louisville *Weekly Courier*. See Louisville *Courier*.
Louisville *Weekly Messenger*, article, 344.
Louisville *Western Courier*, sold, 436.
Louisville *Whig*, article, 464.
Love, ——, mentioned, 489.
Love, Col. Benjamin, obituary, 352.
Love, James R., father, 297.
Love, John, letter, 224.
Love, Gen. Robert, journal, 297; enclosure for, 271.
Love and Berryman, business firm, 224.
Love family, at Frankfort, 503.
Lovejoy, E. P., newspaper of, 245.
Loveless, George, letter, 37.
Lovell, Richard, mentioned, 409.
Lovering, ——, attorney, 239.
Loving, Judge ——, referred to, 388.
Low Dutch Station. See Dutch Station.
Lowens, John, interviewed, 496.
Lower Benson, religious meetings at, 487.
Lower Blue Licks (Ky.), resident, 488.
Lowery, Mrs. Rebecca, obituary, 264.
Lowry, ——, papers, 506.
Lowry, David, mentioned, 70.
Lowry, John, deponent, 12; letter to, 80.
Lowry, T. W., agent, 168, 186.
Loyal Company, sells land, 60.
Loyalists (Tories), mentioned, 346, 477, 486; at Bryant's Station, 268; attitude toward, 300; depredations, 305.
Lucas, William, congressional resolutions, 296.
"Lucius," articles by, 373.
Luckey, John, daughters, 491.
Luckey, Joseph, interviewed, 496.
Ludewig, Herman E., letter, 324, 341.
Ludlow, Capt. Israel, in service, 479; obituary, 71.
Ludlow, John, mentioned, 373.
Ludlow's Station, name for Cincinnati, 504.
Lulbegrud Creek, land on, 24, 66, 480; resident, 481; data about, 471, 507; meetinghouse on, 94; description of, 283.

Lunsford, data on, 471.
Luther, Everett D., leader of Oregon emigrants, 311.
Luttrell, Col. John, letters, 8, 254, 527; signature, 5, 6; notes on, 300, 531; heirs, 325.
Lutz, John, college professor, 228.
Lyle, Mrs. ——, maiden name, 494.
Lyle, Rev. J. K., data from, 529.
Lyle, Joel, statement by, 534.
Lyle, Rev. John, personal appearance, 379; data from, 529.
Lyle, John R., interviewed, 379; residence, 380.
Lyle, John T., interviewed, 379.
Lyle, Rev. Matthew, obituary, 227.
Lyle, W. C., statement by, 534.
Lyle family, genealogical data on, 379.
Lynch, Capt. Charles, fort of, 518, 520.
Lynchburg *Republican*, reprint, 256.
Lyne, Col. Edmund P., on Licking Creek, 27; journey, 493.
Lynn, ——, boat, 73; goods, 74. See also Linn.
Lyon, Col. Matthew, printer, 115; payment to, 135, 147; address, 166; letters, 169, 195, 197.
Lyon County (Ky.), resident, 392.
Lyons, Mrs. Mary Chapline, letters, 301, 409-411.
Lyons, Thomas, capture of daughter, 523.
Lytle, ——, at Spring Station, 492.
Lytle, Jennie, married, 493.
Lytle, Rev. John, notes on, 347.
Lytle, Gen. William, bond, 61; narrative, 316; incident, 477; data on, 276, 338.

M——, Isaac, letter, 128.
Macacheek, Indian towns, 346.
McAfee, Clarke, letter, 92.
McAfee, Daniel, interviewed, 496.
McAfee, Mrs. H. T., reference to, 405.
McAfee, James, migration to America, 333; journal, 3, 417.
McAfee, James C., letters, 348, 369, 370, 395.
McAfee, Gen. Robert B., journal, 3, 71; land suit, 160; chairman of celebration, 260; letters, 261, 262, 271, 302, 306, 310, 333, 338, 344, 345, 347; Kentucky history, 141, 260, 305, 464; family history, 496; claims refuted, 279.
McAfee, Capt. William, in Indian campaign, 71.
McAfee family, in Kentucky, 160, 464, 504; on the Catawba, 497; notes on, 302, 333, 348, 529.
McAfee (Ky.), resident, 405.
McAfee's Landing, on Kentucky River, 297.
McAfee's Station, attacked, 306; relief for, 473.
McAlear, Francis, committeeman, 221.
McAlla, John, auditor, 334.
McAnally, Charles, recollections of Blair, 319.
McAndre, ——, escape, 281.
McArthur, Gov. Duncan, acts as spy, 240; encounter with Indians, 456; mentioned, 499; in War of 1812, 124.
Macauley, Thomas B., article, 465.
Macbean, W., arbitrator, 91.
McBride, David, home, 59.
McBride, James, early explorer, 206, 419, 497.
McBride, James, publishes book, 381.
McBride, P. H., letter, 147.
McBride, William, letter, 98-99; career, 497.
McBride Jr., William, interviewed, 496-497.
McBride's Station, settled, 497.
McCabe, John, Ohio pioneer, 508.
McCadden, John, obituary, 301.
McCall. See Winter and McCall.
McCalla, Andrew, letter, 146.
McCalla, John M., hostile to Clay, 492; letter, 321; committeeman, 221; store, 525.
McCalla, Gen. M. M., Oregon pioneer, 288.
McCalla, William L., marriage, 377.
McCamy, John, friend of Jackson family, 238.
McCann, Rufus, letter,444.
McCarthy, Margaret, husband, 393.
McCashen, James, settles station, 486.
McCashen, John, early settler, 486.
Machar, John, station, 507.
McChord, Rev. James, data on, 462, 498; writings, 533, 534.
McClanahan. See Field and McClanahan.
McClanahan, Robert, notes on, 294, 314; letter to, 211.
McClanahan, William, letter, 100.
McClellan, Fletcher P., order, 177.
McClelland. See Clemens and McClelland.
McClelland, ——, bill of exchange, 134.
McClelland, James, son, 497.
McClelland, Robert, scout, 287, 469, 497; wounded, 479; captured, 242; at Fort Washington, 483.
McClelland, William, interviewed, 497; residence, 528.
McClelland family, from Ireland, 497.
McClelland's Station, blockhouse at, 475; location, 312, 490; attack on, 338, 345; resident, 413.
McClennan, Ben, surveyor, 488.
McClerry, William, in Virginia, 4; visits Kentucky, 515; clerk of court, 22.
McClintock, James, books, 526.
McClung, Charles, letter, 111.
McClung, Hervey, baptismal record, 71.
McClung, John, emigrant, 498.
McClung, Rev. John Alexander, information from, 245, 394.
McClung, Samuel, soldier, 523; schoolmaster, 502.
McClung, William, letter, 49.

Maclure, ——, mentioned, 484.
McClure, Alexander, mentioned, 522.
McClure, Andrew, data from, 530; residence, 532.
McClure, Rev. Andrew, residence, 515; son, 530.
McClure, John, mentioned, 470; interviewed, 497.
McClure, Nathaniel, at Fort Wayne, 497; interviewed, 498.
McClure, Samuel, mentioned, 522.
McClure family, attacked, 267, 364; killed, 510; funeral services, 514.
McClury, John, married, 496.
McColloch, Maj. Samuel, leap of, 541.
McColloch family, pioneers, 270.
McCollom, J. L., letter, 397.
Maccomb, D. B., letter to, 188; notes, 188.
McConnaughy family, baptismal records, 70.
McConnell, Gen. ——, residence, 520.
McConnell, Alexander, salt for, 26; captured, 235, 268, 501, 514; exploit, 498; inquiry for, 434, 438; estate, 445.
McConnell, Andrew, descendants, 432; daughter, 492.
McConnell, Francis, location, 498; data on, 338, 532; where buried, 346.
McConnell, James, emigrates to Kentucky, 498; loses preëmption, 513.
McConnell Jr., James, interviewed, 498; data from, 530.
McConnell, M., transmits report of battle, 236.
McConnell, Robert, clergyman, 502.
McConnell, William, justice of peace, 467; location, 498; killed, 492.
McConnell, William Jr., removes to St. Louis, 514; tanner, 520.
McConnell family, two of the name, 498; residence, 445, 514; removal, 492.
McConnell Run, in Scott County, 368, 445, 511.
McConnell's Station (Ky.), settlers at, 268, 477; location, 514; attacked, 513.
McCorkle, John, Kentucky pioneer, 509.
McCormic, James, murdered, 222.
McCormick, ——, Indian trader, 514.
McCormick, Walter, interviewed, 498.
McCoun, James, goods for, 101; barge, 121; notes on, 302, 498.
McCoun, Joseph, notes on, 302.
McCoun, Samuel, letter, 110.
McCown, B. H., letter, 368.
McCoy, George, killed, 492.
McCoy, Rev. Isaac, Indian missionary, 258; history of Indians, 284.
McCoy, John, conversation with, 527; reference to, 533.
McCoy, Robert, cabin, 529.
McCoy, Samuel, interviewed, 498.
McCracken, Isaac, killed, 505, 513.
McCracken County (Ky.), resident, 343.
McCracken's Run, Indians on, 33.
McCrea, Jane, massacre of, 206, 241.
McCuddy, James, letter to, 210.
McCulloch's, preaching at, 475.
McCullough, Alexander, letters about, 380.
McCullough, Capt, D. S., interviewed, 498.
McCullough, Maj. George, mentioned, 499.
McCullough, Samuel, residence, 493. See also McColloch.
McCutchen, William, killed, 483.
McCutchen, Mrs. William, captured, 483.
McDaniel, Capt. ——, Tory leader, 305.
McDaniel, Miss ——, reference to, 398.
McDavitt, Gen. James, obituary, 289.
McDonald, Maj. Angus, expedition, 5.
McDonald, George, removes to Kentucky, 516.
McDonald, Col. John, letter, 94; narrative, 230; articles, 240, 241, 307; reminiscences, 272; children, 379.
Macdonough, Thomas, on Lake Champlain, 124.
McDowell, Col. ——, interviewed, 498.
McDowell, Mrs. ——, information from, 532.
McDowell, H. H., letter, 403.
McDowell, Col. James, Indian campaigns, 284, 313; children, 379.
McDowell, John, descendants, 379, 429.
McDowell, Gen. Joseph, children, 403; reference to, 533.
McDowell, Samuel, spy, 240.
McDowell, Samuel, interviewed, 499.
McDowell, Judge Samuel, witness, 25; president of convention, 37; letters to, 90, 147; daughter, 486; cited, 453; advertises for overseer, 46.
McDowell, Samuel J., letter, 123.
McDowell, Thomas, killed, 7.
McDowell, W. D., letter, 457.
McDowell, William, letter, 464.
McDowell, Dr. William A., controversy, 290.
McDowell family, data on, 379, 496; kinsman, 410.
McDowell papers, transcripts, 464.
McDuffie. See McAfee.
McElrath, ——, letter to, 282.
McFarlan, ——, interviewed, 499.
McFarland's defeat, noticed, 364, 414, 488, 521.
McFeeters, Jeremiah, killed, 7.
McGary, Maj. Hugh, assignor, 9; signature, 11; disperses lands, 77; at Harrodsburg, 78, 472; in Blue Licks battle, 309; expedition, 346; marriage, 513; children, 327; data on, 416, 487, 532, 535.
McGary's Station, men killed at, 513.
McGee, David, biographical data, 532.
McGee's Station, pioneers of, 518.

McGill, John, Roman Catholic bishop, 369; letter, 388.
McGill, John D., letter, 369.
"McGill's Gazette of Kentucky," mentioned, 389.
McGillivray, Alexander, letter, 35.
McGranaghan, William, letter, 364.
McGrew, Thomas F., letter, 439.
McGuire, Frank, pioneer, 270.
McGuire, Maj. William, mine interests, 284, 480.
Machen, Willis B., letter, 396.
Machir, ——, instructions for, 78.
McIlvain, ——, message, 101.
McIlvain, Hugh, advertisement, 39, 47; order on, 66.
McIlvaine, George, interviewed, 499.
McIlvaine, James, interviewed, 499.
McIlvaine, Moses, captured, 507, 514.
McIlvaine sisters, captives, 268.
McIlwain family, baptismal records, 60.
McIntire, John, pioneer, 270.
McIntosh, Gen. Lachlan, expedition, 474, 477, 518.
McIntyre, Alexander, pursues Indians, 493.
McIntyre, Capt. John, furnace tender, 518; residence, 388.
McJilton, Thomas, interviewed, 499-500.
McKean, Samuel, characterized, 238.
McKean, Thomas, letter, 115.
McKeand, ——, legal suit, 61.
McKee, John, reference to, 235; drafts on, 125.
McKendree, William, Methodist bishop, 267.
Mackey, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 501.
McKiernan, George S., account, 262.
McKinley, John, letter to, 91; letter, 92.
McKinney, Charles, mentioned, 500.
McKinney, Daniel, at Maysville, 483.
McKinney, David, at Covalt's Station, 474.
McKinney, Harvey, interviewed, 500.
McKinney, Capt. J. H., interviewed, 358.
McKinney, John, in Dunmore's War, 518; comes to Kentucky, 514; fight with wildcat, 500, 518, 520, 530; wounded, 503; data on, 358, 494.
McKinney, Mrs. John, interviewed, 500.
McKinney, Mrs. Levisa, interviewed, 364.
McKinney, Mrs. Polly, quoted, 490; obituary, 324.
McKinney, Robert, notes on, 519.
McKinney, Thomas, interviewed, 500.
McKnight, ——, lawsuit, 2; messenger, 177. See also Everly and McKnight.
McKown's Landing, on Kentucky River, 297.
McLane, Allen, letter to, 285.
McLaughlin, James, killed, 521.
McLean, Alney, Congressman, 123; comments, 129; record, 143; attacked, 163; election, 166; letters, 168, 169; endorsed, 169.
McLean, Duncan, captured, 479.
McLean, George, letter, 114.
McLean, Nathaniel, owns newspaper files, 482.
McLean, Samuel, notes on, 502.
McMahan family, notes on, 307.
McMiken family, baptismal records, 60.
McMillan, ——, at Fort Washington, 483.
McMillan, John, draft, 156; data on, 532.
McMillan, Jonathan, killed, 160.
McMillan, William, receipt to, 63; monument for, 246.
McMillen, James, map, 66.
McMinn, Col. ——, commands militia, 71.
McMullen, James, descendants, 481; data on, 485, 489, 495, 507; escape, 507.
McMullen, William, data on, 485, 486.
McMullen family, notes on, 470, 481.
McMurtry, Capt. John, captured, 347; killed, 497.
McMurtry, Capt. Joseph, services, 483.
McNabb, John, advertisement, 34.
McNair, Col. Alexander, in War of 1812, 405.
McNealy, ——, killed, 160.
McNeil, Alexander, letter to, 138.
McNeill, John, adventure, 511.
McNeill, Joseph, adventure, 511.
McNemar, Morris, son, 515.
McNemar, Richard, mentioned, 515.
MacNeven, Dr. William James, obituary, 267.
McNiel, Col. Hector, duel, 300.
McNitt, ——, in Pennsylvania, 475; defeat, 497.
McNitt family, murdered, 34, 46, 415.
McNulty, Caleb J., obituary, 320.
McNutt, Alexander, data on, 494.
Macomb, Gen. Alexander, at Plattsburg, 124.
McPheeters, Rev. Samuel B., military order to, 383.
McPherson, D., librarian, 380.
McPherson, Edward W., letters, 443, 444.
McPherson, H. H., letter, 386.
McPherson, John M., obituary, 331.
McQue, John, minister, 523.
McQueen, Joshua, interviewed, 500; mentioned, 508.
McQueen, Thomas, captured, 500.
McRae, J. J., Indian agent, 456.
McRae, Richard, interference, 146.
McRoberts family, residence, 515.
McWilliams, Henry, letters to, 165, 166; consignment for, 176.
McWilliams, John, letters to, 165, 166; consignment for, 176.
McWilliams, Jonathan, killed, 132.
Madden, George, at Boonesborough, 17.
Madison, ——, land claims, 516.
Madison, Capt. ——, officer, 473.

Madison, George, receipt, 64; in St. Clair's defeat, 343, 504.
Madison, James, aids Clark, 50; letter, 222; autograph, 366; election, 98, 108; criticized, 128.
Madison, John, in Powell's Valley, 8; surveyor, 22.
Madison, Nelly, data on, 436.
Madison, Capt. Rowland, buys land, 18, 19; visits Kentucky, 513.
Madison, William, land application, 461.
"Madison," pseudonym, 465.
Madison *Express*, article, 307.
Madison County (Ky.), lieutenant of, 49; surveyor, 55; residents, 59, 95, 365, 388, 397, 505; pamphlet on, 418.
Madisonville (Ky.), route via, 123.
Magazine of American History, cited, 423.
Magee, Jacob, letter, 336.
Magill, John, author, 235, 395.
Magoffin, Beriah, bill of exchange for, 131; letter, 410.
Magruder, Allan B., lawsuit, 141; career, 380; information about, 534, 538; collections, 483-484.
Maguire, ——, on Indian campaign, 522.
Mahan, A., announcement by, 234.
Mahan, John, interviewed, 501.
Mahan, Patrick, notes on, 473; daughter, 259.
Mahan, Rev. William, journal, 259; biographical data on, 535.
Mahan family, captured, 473.
"Maid (The) of Lackawanna," legend, 332.
Mail routes, described, 105.
Maine Historical Society, address, 353.
Malcom, Howard, college president, 292; report, 326.
Mallory, Mrs. ——, reference to, 534.
Mallory, Nancy, mentioned, 532.
Malone *Palladium*, communication for, 329.
Malotte, Mrs. ——, captured, 521.
Mammoth Cave (Ky.), visits to, 254, 287, 492; article on, 290, 293; poem, 304.
Manary, Capt. James, in War of 1812, 94.
Manemsecho, Shawnee Indian, 30.
Mann, John, biographical data on, 532.
Manning, D., executors, 63.
Manning, Samuel, legal suit, 63.
Manning, William, forwards goods, 121; notes, 165, 183, 194; message to, 122; money of, 212
Mansco (Mansker), Casper, adventures, 83, 461; information about, 302.
Mansco (Mansker), George, mentioned, 461.
Mansfield, ——, mentioned, 367.
Mansfield, E. D., anecdote by, 351.
Mansfield (Ky.), letters from, 367, 370, 374, 382; resident, 522.
Many, Col. James B., notes on, 350.
Marble Creek (Ky.), rock house on, 421.
Marcy, W. L., governor, 316; memorandum, 317.
Margaretsville (Ky.), original name of Louisville, 406.
Marietta *Commentator and Recorder*, when published, 482.
Marietta *Intelligencer*, article, 465.
Marion College, for sale, 278; sold, 284; progress of, 295; location, 329.
Maris, Matthias, witness, 32.
Markam. See Markham.
Markham, Martha, interviewed, 501.
Markland, ——, note, 91.
Markle, Gen. Joseph, article on, 287.
Markoe Jr., F., letter to, 273.
Marshall, ——, mentioned, 516.
Marshall, Mrs. ——, daughter of Lewis Field, 429.
Marshall, Dr. Alexander K., letter, 218; reference to, 309.
Marshall, Col. Charles A., sends book, 431.
Marshall, Glass, interviewed, 379.
Marshall, Humphrey, editor, 231; residence burns, 361; son, 523; letters, 90, 357, 363; presents newspaper file, 536; oratory, 272; obituary, 267; notes on, 99, 226, 377, 517; author of Filson's *Boone*, 268; *History of Kentucky*, 8, 254, 314, 315, 365, 391; criticism of, 236; reflections on the Sabbath, 231; papers, 298, 370.
Marshall, Mrs. Humphrey, data about, 531.
Marshall, James, obituary, 321.
Marshall, John, chief justice, 375, 501.
Marshall, Judge John J., professor of law, 523.
Marshall, Dr. Lewis (Louis), letter, 92; interviewed, 501-502; notes on, 513; relatives, 377, 379; friend, 522.
Marshall, M.P., taxation policy, 355; witness, 210.
Marshall, Robert, record, 58; residence, 511; pupils, 379; characterized, 376.
Marshall, Rev. Samuel, college professor, 228; interviewed, 376.
Marshall, T., certificate, 467.
Marshall, Col. Thomas, signature, 25; legal notice, 26; keeps records, 49; marriage, 501; removal to Kentucky, 501, 517; relative, 298; characterized, 472.
Marshall, Thomas Alexander, letter, 298; reference to, 383.
Marshall, Thomas F., eulogy by, 259; sketches of, 536; cited, 492.
Marshall, William C., college trustee, 307.
Marshall family, data on, 230, 375, 379, 472, 484.
Marshallites, seceders, 530.
Marshel, Col. James, obituary, 229.
Martha Mills, built, 515.
Martin, ——, in War of 1812, 405.

Martin, ——, murdered, 59.
Martin, Abraham, Ohio pioneer, 270.
Martin, Brice, land entries, 7.
Martin, Judge Francois X., will and biographical sketch, 318; obituary, 326.
Martin, Isaac, legal suit, 63.
Martin, J. B., letter, 407, 416.
Martin, John, biographical data, 532.
Martin, John G., letter, 229.
Martin, Joseph, of Ohio, interviewed, 502.
Martin, Col. Joseph, of Virginia, letters to, 8, 11; in Powell's Valley, 9; in battle of Cowpens, 406.
Martin, Gov. Josiah, proclamation, 5.
Martin, Luther, bond, 84; claim against, 139, 141, 144.
Martin, Samuel D., article by, 295.
Martin, William, killed by Indians, 281.
Martin, Capt. William, charge against, 34, 45; exchange for, 170.
Martin, William W., pioneer preacher, 498.
Martin family, notes on, 230.
Martin's Station (Ky.), expedition against, 20; resident, 259.
Mary, Sanders' boat, 86.
Maryland, route through, 59.
Maryland Line, officers of, 22, 292.
Mason, George, killed, 30.
Mason, George, author of Virginia constitution, 222; request, 51.
Mason, John, in Lexington, 95.
Mason, Rose, captured by Indians, 262.
Mason, Capt. Samuel, referred to, 383; bandit, 230, 327.
Mason family, notes on, 225.
Mason County (Ky.), circuit court, 231; lands in, 65; baptismal records, 60; stations in, 515; pioneers, 433; residents, 49, 52, 69, 70, 72, 78, 81, 118, 175, 186, 226, 227, 231, 237, 240, 262, 294, 385, 387-389, 405, 472, 478, 503, 507.
Masonic order, purchases Marion College, 284; resolution, 232; in Nashville, 121; dissatisfaction with, 329; remarks on, 365.
Masquerier, Lewis, letter, 400.
Massachusetts, Indian commissioner of, 275.
Massey, Capt. ——, supplies, 100.
Massie, David, witness, 78.
Massie, Nathaniel, letter, 68; biography, 230.
Masterson, ——, Lexington pioneer, 508.
Masterson, James, anecdote about, 520.
Masterson, John, letter, 385; noted, 500; son-in-law, 528.
Masterson, Lot, killed, 492.
Masterson, Richard, death, 226.
Masterson's Station (Ky.), former name, 312; school at, 502; location, 506.
"Mastodon (The)," article, 261.
Maston, Lewis, escape of, 482.
Matson, J., letter, 301; information from, 532.
Matson, Col. Robert, mentioned, 532; reference to, 534.
Mattapony Indians, in Virginia, 206.
Matthews, Dr. ——, mentioned, 243.
Matthews, Col. George, at Point Pleasant, 432; data on, 294, 384.
Matthews, James K., letter, 384.
Matthews, Dr. John, mentioned, 375.
Matthews, Samuel, interviewed, 508.
Matthews, Thomas A., reference to, 384.
Matthews, W. C., letter, 365.
Matthews, W. H., letter, 444.
Mattocks, Capt. John, monument to, 306.
Maulding's Station (Ky.), location, 529.
Maumee River, route via, 22; Indians on, 59; route to, 491.
Maury, Ann, *Memoirs of a Huguenot Family*, 524.
Maury family, data on, 496.
Maxey, B. J., letter, 416, 417.
Maxwell, ——, escape of, 350.
Maxwell, John, assessor, 64.
Maxwell, Gen. William, death, 335; notes on, 543.
May, Isaac, kills highwayman, 327.
May, John, assignor, 19; land entry, 20; financial deal, 29; letter, 50; land company, 536; notes on, 501.
May, W., order on, 456.
May, William, mentioned, 501.
Mayberry, James, signature, 52.
Mayfield (Ky.), letter from, 430.
Mayfield Creek (Ky.), original name, 430.
Maynard, Nathan, biographical sketch, 255.
Mayo, ——, legal suit, 61.
Mayslick (Ky.), visited, 59; described, 480, 490, 499; first settler, 512; residents, 365, 496, 503.
Maysville (Ky.), goods from, 129; trip from, 222; visited, 309; exchange rate, 185; bank, 197; store, 228; port of entry, 470, 489, 490, 492, 502, 517; described, 483; letters from, 217, 365, 383, 421, 431, 432, 435, 436, 444; residents, 74, 186, 201, 226, 232, 245, 248, 323, 326, 331-334, 362, 384, 387, 389, 414, 416, 419, 473, 530.
Maysville and Lexington Turnpike, stock, 465; mentioned, 495.
Maysville *Eagle*, subscriptions, 465; editor, 478; editorial, 247; articles, 248, 281, 282, 294, 303; clippings, 260, 262, 269, 308, 332, 343, 369.
Maysville *Monitor*, articles, 258, 465.
Maysville (N. Y.) *Sentinel*, reprint, 243.
Meade, David, letters, 183, 225; family, 521.
Means, Robert, land, 78.
Mease, Dr. ——, executor, 336.

"Mechanic," pseudonym, 465.
Mechanics Institute (Cincinnati), newspaper files, 533.
Mecklenburg resolutions, mentioned, 399, 401, 496.
Meeks, Mrs. Dorothea, obituary, 264.
Meigs, Gov. R. J., charge against, 97.
"Melanges Religeux," letter to, 362.
Mellen, Sophia Ann, mentioned, 508.
Memphis *Times and Advocate*, clipping, 236.
Menefee, Richard H., early settler, 417; eulogized, 259.
Mentor, published, 502.
Meranda, Polly, married, 70.
Mercantile Library Association (Louisville), reports, 272, 291; lectures before, 282.
Mercer, James, land suit, 50.
Mercer, Sarah, married, 50.
Mercer County (Ky.), clerk, 433; residents, 4, 44, 46, 62, 77, 90, 110, 114, 409, 410, 424, 435, 520; letter from, 255.
Mercer's colony, in Texas, 459.
Merchants' Exchange Reporter, clipping, 335.
Merchants' Exchange Reporter and Peabody's Commercial Atlas, statistics, 331.
Mero district, defended, 56.
Merrell, David, advertisement, 46.
Merrick, Frederick, professor, 250.
Merriwether, David, reference to, 422, 447.
Merry Oaks (Ky.), resident, 246.
Metcalfe, B., letter, 159.
Metcalfe, Samuel L., *Indian Wars*, 484.
Metcalfe, Gen. Thomas, interviewed, 502; letter, 367; early residence, 526.
Metcalf's Landing (Ky.), resident, 388.
Methodist Episcopal Church, introduced into West, 253; British policy for, 486; preachers, 74, 267, 340; conference, 308; college, 307; members, 375, 481, 504, 518; attacked, 331.
Methodist Episcopal Church South, apprehensions of, 308.
Mexico, war with, 322, 344, 412; service in, 331, 342; letters on, 336, 338; speeches, 340; editorial, 344.
Miami (O.), militia, 52.
Miami Baptist Association, 504.
Miami country (O.), material on, 435.
Miami Exporting Company, note on, 149.
Miami Indians, attacked, 233, 513.
Miami (Big) River, Indians at, 34, 43, 54; council, 40; treaty, 494; army at, 105; spies from, 21.
Miami (Little) River, Doughty at, 50.
Micanopy, Seminole prisoner, 245.
Mickey, Capt. ——, mentioned, 499.
Middle Station, in Ohio, 494, 508.
Middleton, William C., note, 162, 163, 178, 192-194.
Middleton's Station, Indian attack near, 59.
Middletown (Ky.), Indian attack near, 428; removal to, 243; resident, 442.
Midway (Ky.), resident, 282, 496.
Milam, Benjamin R., of Texas, 466.
Milan decree, modified, 83.
Miles, Nicholas, killed, 497.
Miles, Col. R., letter to, 277.
Mill Cave (Ky.), description, 321.
Mill Creek (Ky.), residents, 232, 482; church of, 523.
Millam, William, letters to, 150, 152; instructions, 151.
Millar, William, goods for, 8.
Miller, Aaron, mentioned, 276.
Miller, Abraham, receives bond, 47; killed, 485.
Miller, Alexander, letter to, 166.
Miller, Andrew, killed, 488.
Miller, Christopher, notes on, 384.
Miller, David Mercer, birth, 50.
Miller, Capt. E., resignation, 69.
Miller, E. B., letters, 430, 431.
Miller, F. W., memorandum on, 525.
Miller, Hugh, married, 431.
Miller, Ichabod Benton, journal, 50.
Miller, J. A., proposed removal, 372.
Miller, John, pioneer of Kentucky, 430, 431; station, 493; receipt, 100.
Miller, Niell, mentioned, 373.
Miller, P. M., letter, 465.
Miller, Robert, letter to, 129.
Miller, Sylvanus, address by, 239.
Miller, Thomas, land entry, 25; surveyor, 160.
Miller, William, station, 493.
Miller's Creek (Ky.), named, 421.
Millersburg (Ky.), exchange rate, 185.
Milligan, ——, data from, 530.
Mills, Judge ——, poem on, 459.
Mills, Benjamin, data on, 525.
Mills, Edward, daughter, 512.
Mills, Jacob, pioneer, 531.
Mills, James, on Clark's expedition, 491.
Mills, John R., promissory note, 49.
Mills, William R., trustee, 233.
Miltonian, letter to editors, 315.
Mingo Indians, attitude, 10.
Minisink settlement, Indians sent against, 246.
Minkly, Benjamin, obituary, 255.
Minor, Isaac, obituary, 232.
Mississippi, militia, 128.
Mississippi Republican, editor, 188.
Mississippi River, described, 1; navigation, 28, 29, 42, 43, 46, 61, 62.
Mississippi Territory, land in, 138.
Mississippi Valley Historical Review, article, 543.
Missouri, trip to, 318, 358, 493; Boone in, 374.

Mitcham and Buck, merchants, 176; sales, 193.
Mitchell,——, request for, 72.
Mitchell, Capt. ——, barbecue, 98; mentioned, 26; captured, 488.
Mitchell, Col. ——, boat, 36.
Mitchell, David, seceder, 506; wounded, 520.
Mitchell, John, adventure of, 526.
Mitchell, Dr. Samuel, letter to, 187.
Mitchell, Thomas, residence, 360; stepson, 503.
Mitchell, Dr. Thomas D., professor, 225; certificate by, 235.
Mitchell, William, killed, 475, 514.
Mitchell, Madam William, at Mackinac, 249.
Mitchell family, mentioned, 489.
Mitchener, C. H., article by, 386.
Moal, Samuel, trustee, 82.
Mobile (Ala.), Jackson at, 123, 125.
Mobile *Advertiser*, article, 326; clipping, 308.
Moccasins, law prohibiting, 505.
Moffett, Robin, sons captured, 509.
Moffett, William, signature, 140.
Mohawk Indians, king of, 37.
Molyneux, Dr. J. K., in Kentucky, 433.
Monacheesi, ——, painting by, 241.
Monarch, steamboat, 243.
Monday, Harrison, and Brother, merchants, 95.
Monongahela River, residents on, 489.
Monongalia County (Va.), surveyed, 22.
Monroe, Andrew, notes on, 502-503.
Monroe, Judge Ben, interviewed, 502.
Monroe, James, secretary of war, 103; president, 167, 197; visits West, 494; son-in-law, 234.
Monroe, Judge T. B., papers, 333; historical sketch, 341; letter, 343.
Monroe, Judge Thomas, notes on, 503.
Monroe (Ky.), resident, 395.
Monrow, Charles, legal suit, 63.
Montbrun, Capt. Timothy de, adventures, 83.
Montfort family, mentioned, 371.
Montgomery, ——, inquiry for, 277.
Montgomery, Capt. ——, in War of 1812, 377.
Montgomery, John, of Harrodsburg, letter, 366.
Montgomery, John, New Orleans merchant, letters to, 202, 203, 207-209, 211, 213, 215-217, 220, 221; order, 201.
Montgomery, Col. John, descendants, 281; family murdered, 316.
Montgomery, Gen. Richard, letter, 9; killed, 481.
Montgomery, William, letters to, 113, 119, 202, 203, 207-209, 211, 213, 215-217, 220, 221; order, 201.
Montgomery County (Ky.), meeting at, 94; army contributions, 100; residents, 72, 89, 107, 471, 472, 475, 478, 480-482, 485, 486, 489-491, 494, 497, 507, 508, 510, 513, 517, 520, 523, 524, 528, 530; history, 404.
Montgomery Court House (Ky.), resident, 72.
Montreal *Herald*, reprint, 339.
Mooe, Lewis, payment to, 68.
Mooney, Jacob, station, 510; teacher, 513.
Moore, ——, legal case, 2; mentioned, 474.
Moore, Capt. ——, moves to Kentucky, 481.
Moore, Dr. J. H., in constitutional convention, 435.
Moore, James, baptismal record, 71.
Moore, Rev. James, Episcopal rector, 494; marriage, 509; memorial, 2.
Moore, Col. James Francis, notes on, 384.
Moore, Jeremiah, land entry, 25; surveyor, 160.
Moore, John, advertisement, 40; receipt, 178.
Moore, Robin, quoted, 528.
Moore, Samuel, data on, 433.
Moore, T. P., letter, 255.
Moore, Lieut. Thomas, officer, 473.
Moore, William, of North Carolina, certificate, 6; data on, 531.
Moore, William, of Ohio, captured, 276.
Moore, William, of Virginia, data on, 314.
Moore family, captured, 494.
Moore's Creek (N. C.), battle on, 487.
Moore's Station (Ky.), Boones at, 509.
Mooresville (Ky.), resident, 171, 193, 212; consignment for, 219.
Moorhead. See Cummings and Moorhead.
Moorhead, John, letter to, 190.
Moravian Indians, massacre of, 242; expedition against, 307.
Morehead, James T., letter, 159.
Morehead, John, at Fort Pitt, 518.
Moreland, ——, killed, 521.
Morgan, Maj. ——, married, 484.
Morgan, Abel, interviewed, 503.
Morgan, Benjamin, letter to, 166; consignment for, 167.
Morgan, Gen. Daniel, in Revolution, 344; incident about, 461; letter, 23.
Morgan, Col. David, attacks Indians, 229, 474; granddaughter, 405.
Morgan, Col. George, goes to Missouri, 493; buys land, 37; signature, 11.
Morgan, James, attacked by Indians, 307.
Morgan, Joseph, letter, 207; endorsement, 208.
Morgan, Ralph, marriage, 490.
Morgan County (Ky.), resident, 498; history, 404.
Morgan's Station, events at, 478, 495; attack on, 284, 499, 503, 505, 515; sketch of site, 507; map, 518; resident, 388.

Mormons, troubles of, 363; article on, 540; debate on, 492.
Morris, Ben, residence, 477.
Morris, David, residence, 501.
Morris, George, papers of, 377.
Morris, Isaac, at Covalt's Station, 474, 477.
Morris, James, interviewed, 503.
Morris, John, pioneer, 531; son, 501.
Morris, Samuel, data from, 530.
Morris, Thomas, brother, 501.
Morris, William, Kentucky pioneer, 48, 509.
Morris, William V., reference to, 365.
Morrison. See Kelly, Morrison, and Clawson; also Smith and Morrison.
Morrison, ——, fights duel, 224.
Morrison, Mrs. ——, negroes killed, 499; interviewed, 503.
Morrison, Col. James, letter to, 126; address, 40, 42; article, 44; data on, 367, 384.
Morrison, Maj. John, removal, 463; mentioned, 499, 516; station, 520.
Morrison, Patsy, data on, 367.
Morrison, Robert, letter, 71.
Morrison, Maj. T., bill of exchange, 106.
Morrison College, at Lexington (Ky.), 259.
Morristown Station, in Ohio, 484.
Morrow, James, captive, 473.
Morrow, Jeremiah, governor, 251; letter, 254; books, 523; data on, 243.
Morrow, John, reference to, 378.
Morrow, Preston, mentioned, 379.
Morrow, Capt. Robert, surveyor, 132, 160; letter, 370.
Morse, Jedidiah, list of works, 523.
Morton, Elijah, notice to public, 204.
Morton, George W., manuscripts of, 536.
Morton, John, visited, 224; daughter, 516.
Morton, William, letters to, 212, 213.
Morton and Griswold, publishers, 328, 330.
Morton family, data on, 225.
Mortonsville (Ky.), resident, 491, 520.
Moseby, Capt. James, mentioned, 495.
Moseby, Nicholas, emigrates, 504.
Moseby, Robert, in Harmar's campaign, 504.
Moseby, William, interviewed, 504.
Moseley, ——, place of, 368.
Moss, John, pioneer, 504.
Mount Pleasant (O.), Indian skirmish at, 469.
Mount Sterling (Ky.), mounds near, 321; trace passes near, 507; settled, 479, 490, 495; dinner at, 226; paper, 525; visited, 59; residents, 72, 100, 123, 161, 277, 321, 370, 416; sketch of, 409.
Mount Vitio (Ky.), letter from, 408.
Mount Washington (Ky.), resident, 310.
Mountain Creek, land on, 25.
"Mountain Muse," copy of, 314.
"Mountaineer (A)," article, 244.
Mountjoy, William, land entry, 465.
Mowerly, Christian, mentioned, 500.
Mud Station, in Ohio, 484, 494, 508.
Muddy Creek (Va.), fort on, 523.
Muir, George, daughter, 527.
Mukes, Miss ——, later name, 522.
Muldrow, Billy, mentioned, 295.
Mulherin, James, surveyor, 304.
Mumfordsville (Ky.), residents, 451.
Mummys, ——, lawsuit, 503.
Munday's Landing, on Kentucky River, 297.
Munford, William, certificate, 3, 11, 17; exchange, 79.
Munsee Indians, condition of, 317-318; description, 469.
Munsey, Isaac, preacher, 509.
Murat, Marshal, communication about, 274.
Murdock, John, draft, 211.
Murphy, William, deed of trust, 85.
Murra, Tobias P., land suit, 60.
Murray, William, agreement, 62, 266.
Murrell, John A., death, 291.
Muse, George, descendants, 421.
Muse of Hesperia, copies of, 216, 217.
Muse's Mills, letter from, 421.
Muskingum River, stores at mouth, 37; treaty, 39; settlement on, 37; notes on, 270.
Muter, George, letter, 29; remarks, 43.
Myers, George, mentioned, 522.
Myers, Jacob, legal suit, 49; land entries, 485; furnace, 482.

Nall, Maj. John, killed, 300.
Nancaroll, ——, relations with Magruder, 534.
Nancarrow, John, business transactions, 156, 157.
Napoleon I, controls ports, 83; at Paris, 108; movements, 109; defeat, 120; returns to throne, 132; critical situation, 134; officer of, 499.
"Narrator," articles by, 402.
Nash, Gen. Almer, relations with Jackson, 238.
Nash, Mrs. Betsy, death, 425, 441.
Nash, Harmon, grandson, 427.
Nash Jr., Harmon, reference to, 426; letter, 428.
Nash, J. P., letter, 441.
Nash, Mrs. Lucretia A., letters, 428, 441; death, 442.
Nash, Samuel, letter, 427.
Nash, Thomas, son, 427.
Nash, Thomas S., letter, 442.
Nash family, notes on, 427.
Nashville (Tenn.), attacked, 82; residents, 121, 135, 141.
Nashville *Clarion*, clipping, 123; attacks politician, 163; sold, 145.
Nashville *Literary Pioneer*, clipping, 236.

Nashville *South Western Christian Advocate*, clipping, 279.
Nashville *Union*, articles, 267, 284.
Natchez (Miss.), goods for, 72, 116, 126, 170, 176; residents, 84, 85, 88, 95, 134, 159, 431; bank of, 167; trip to, 500.
Natchez *Free Trader*, article, 265; reprint, 267.
Natchez *Galaxy*, reprint, 230.
Natchitoches (La.), resident, 106; Bullitt at, 117; Anderson at, 137.
Natchitoches *Courier*, reprint, 311.
Natchitoches *Herald*, reprint, 269.
Natural Bridge (Va.), visited, 303.
Neal, Col. Thomas, information about, 398.
Neale, B. A., letter, 430.
Neale, Jerry, and Son, order, 171.
Neane, Thompson, letter, 192.
Neave, Jeremiah, and Son, letters to, 149, 152.
Neely, Mrs. ——, data from, 532.
Neely, Alexander, biographical data, 532.
Neet, Capt. John, residence, 520.
Neill, Rodman, notices on, 361; an "ironside man," 368.
Nelson, Dr. ——, data on, 501.
Nelson, Capt. John, obituary, 312.
Nelson, John, and Company, bills of exchange, 156, 157.
Nelson, Samuel, founds station, 486.
Nelson family, data on, 230.
Nelson County (Ky.), land in, 41; native, 411; residents, 54, 443.
Nelson's Station, founded, 486, 507; attacked, 484, 519.
Nesbit and Magruder, attorneys, 141.
Netherlands, Ben, land claim, 435.
Neville, Gen. John, in Whisky Insurrection, 271.
New, Anthony, article, 466.
New American Rational Spelling Book, ordered, 90; second edition, 122. See also *United States Spelling Book*.
New California (Ky.), resident, 389.
New Garden (Va.), Indian attack on, 55.
New Geneva (Pa.), glass works at, 174.
New Harmony (Ind.), criticism of founders, 230; defense of, 229.
New Haven (Ky.), resident, 442.
New London (Conn.), burying-ground, 1.
New Londonderry (Va.), congregation, 468.
New Madrid (Mo.), Spanish agent at, 61, 62.
New Orleans (La.), ammunition from, 473; fire at, 37; cost of transportation to, 191; prices, 145, 164; business relations, 61, 73, 76, 80-82, 84, 88, 108, 117, 150, 163, 170; in War of 1812, 124, 128.
New Orleans *Bulletin*, sketch from, 318.
New Orleans *Delta*, articles, 338, 355, 356, 459; letter to editors, 362; clipping, 357; reprint, 327.
New Orleans *Gazette*, reprint, 296.
New Orleans *Mercantile Advertiser*, article, 466.
New Orleans *Picayune*, reprints, 332, 347.
New Philadelphia *Farmers and Mechanics Friend*, reprint, 247.
New Providence Church, in Kentucky, 464.
"New Purchase," of Indian lands, 229.
New River (Va.), expedition to, 23.
New School Church, aid for, 535.
New Shaker Ferry, notes on, 501.
New Universal Gazetteer, editor, 523.
New York (state), senator from, 108.
New York City, Spanish minister at, 28; merchants from, 64, 136-137.
New York *American*, clipping, 466; reprint, 252.
New York *Brother Jonathan*, article, 253.
New York *Commercial Advertiser*, reprint, 249, 266, 274, 280; letter to editor, 320.
New York *Courier and Enquirer*, editorial, 234.
New York *Dispatch*, articles, 288-290, 295, 361.
New York *Evangelist*, inquiry in, 233.
New York *Evening Post*, clipping, 342.
New York *Evening Star*, reprint, 245.
New York *Express*, article, 344.
New York *Herald*, article, 328, 353.
New York *Home Journal*, letter, 348.
New York *New World*, article, 252.
New York *Reporter and Banking Circular*, article, 358.
New York *Spectator*, article, 311.
New York *Star*, reprints, 245, 247.
New York *Sun*, article, 262.
New York *Tribune*, articles, 269, 271, 290, 337, 351; citations from, 466; reprint, 304; clippings, 282, 289, 329.
Newark *Advertiser*, clipping, 301.
Newark *Sentinel*, letter to, 231.
Newbern (N. C.), deputies' meeting, 4.
Newberry, Oliver, court case, 540.
Newburgh (N. Y.), Washington at, 24, 25.
Newcastle (Del.), presbytery, 1, 468.
Newcastle (Ky.), fort at, 497; exchange rate, 185.
Newdigate. See Warder vs. Newdigate.
Newell, James, killed, 484, 494, 519, 522.
Newell, Joseph, in Ohio legislature, 369.
Newell, Paul, killed, 522.
Newkirk, Tobias, killed, 510.
Newkirk family, mentioned, 510.
Newland, Mrs. John, Kentucky pioneer, 508.
"Newlights," in Kentucky, 293, 371, 501, 505, 509.
Newman, Robert, data on, 491, 517.
Newport (Ky.), platted, 494; in War of 1812, 115; residents, 247, 248, 346, 530; letters from, 364, 403.

Newtown (O.), settled, 494, 508.
Ney, Marshal, article on, 259.
Niblick, William, interviewed, 504.
Nicholas, G., agreement, 62, 266; notes on, 379.
"Nicholas (A) Voter and Friend to 76," article by, 104.
Nicholas County (Ky.), native, 471; residents, 104, 399, 479, 515.
Nicholasville (Ky.), letters from, 421, 438, 447; settlers near, 496; residents, 309, 366, 390, 403, 404, 416, 529, 534.
Nichols, Rheuhama, marriage, 307.
Nicholson, A. O. P., letter, 290.
Nidelet, Frank, reference to, 439; letter, 448.
Nighswanger, John, hunter, 501.
Niles, Prof. ——, mentioned, 243.
Niles, Hezekiah, estate of, 250.
Niles, Sally Ann, administratrix, 250.
Niles' Weekly Register, cited, 117; subscriber, 141; copies of, 250.
Noah, Mordecai M., judge of sessions court, 275.
Noaks family, attacked by Indians, 267.
"Non-slaveholder (A)," article, 355.
None-such, barge, 117.
Norfolk (Va.), in War of 1812, 108, 109.
Norris, Charles, in Ohio, 493.
North American, steamboat, 243.
North American Review, letter to, 354.
North Carolina, boundary, 461; legal cases, 25; deputies, 4; grants land, 52, 70, 76-77; Tories in, 477; bank, 183; judge, 461; Indian policy, 455; Scotch settlements, 487; new state controversy, 468.
North Carolina Booklet, cited, 7.
North Elkhorn (Ky.), resident, 374.
North Elkhorn Creek, Indian depredations, 31-33, 36.
North Fork of Canadian River, Indian council on, 275.
North Middletown (Ky.), records, 165; plat, 183; residents, 293, 348, 488.
Northcutt, ——, mentioned, 515.
Northern Neck (Va.), land in, 53, 58, 63.
Northwest Company, mentioned, 65.
Northwest Territory, settled, 457; fort in, 52; government, 66; population, 326; described, 62.
Northwestern Army, activities, 98, 105; supplies for, 98-100, 104.
Northwestern Indian War, described, 59.
Norwegians, settlements of, 334.
Nott, William, draft, 210.
Nottoway Indians, in Virginia, 206.
Nourse, Charles, killed, 504.
Nourse, J. D., letters, 335, 336.
Nourse, James, speeches, 42; distiller, 487.
Nourse, Robert, distiller, 487.
Nova Scotia, coal mines in, 338.
"Novator," pseudonym, 466.
Nunn, Elijah, biographical data, 532.
Nutt, John, owns powder mill, 520; killed at Blue Licks, 514.
Nutt, Samuel, pursues Indians, 486.

Oats, William, rescuer, 35.
O'Bail, John, land of, 347; persons captured by, 347.
Obannion, John, data on, 440, 504.
Obannion, Maj. N. P., interviewed, 504.
O'Bannon, ——, land, 68.
O'Brien, ——, scouting, 483.
O'Brien, Matthew, aids Draper, 314.
Occupying Claimant Laws, vindication of, 217.
O'Fallon, James, letters, 52, 54, 56; letters to, 55, 57; business transactions, 53; pedigree, 466.
Ogden, Rev. ——, data on, 510.
Ogden, Jonathan, and Company, New York merchants, 79.
Ogden Company, council with Indians, 275.
O'Hara, ——, school of, 521.
O'Hara, James, at Fort Pitt, 68.
Ohio, settlers, 50; journal of visit to, 50; military tract, 457; Indian raids in, 458; first court, 465; books published in, 483.
Ohio, barge, 108; river steamboat, 184.
Ohio Company, settlement, 37; surveys for, 515.
Ohio County (Ky.), resident, 363.
Ohio Democrat, articles, 386.
Ohio Locust, blockhouse at, 506.
Ohio Review, reprint, 240.
Ohio River, land on, 3-4, 6, 13, 15, 17, 21-22, 49, 69, 154; route via, 27, 59; Indian attacks, 30; fort on, 31, 55, 57; described, 33; navigation, 48, 51, 199; rise in, 181, 200; low water, 184, 196; falls of, 25, 199.
Ohio salt works, begun, 473, 499.
Ohio Sun, clipping, 236.
Okee-cho-kee (Fla.), battle of, 286.
Olcott, ——, incident about, 519.
"Old (The) Stone Fort," article, 260.
Olden Time, cited, 315, 330.
Oldham, James, mentioned, 522.
Oldham, Jesse, at Boonesborough, 17.
Oldham, Col. William, militia officer, 258; biographical sketch, 332.
Oldham County (Ky.), resident, 357.
Oldtown (Md.), location, 495.
Oliver, Joseph, letter, 79.
Olympian Springs (Ky.), resort, 293.
Omaha Indians, condition of, 317.
Onderdonk, Bishop Benjamin T., trial of, 311.
Oneida Indians, missionaries to, 2; described, 266.
Onondaga Castle, councils at, 355.
Onondaga Indians, in New York, 353.

Ontanagon River, in Michigan, 280.
Ooley, Peter, Harrodsburg pioneer, 485.
Opie, Hiram L., Van Buren elector, 256.
O'Post. See Vincennes.
Opossum Creek, origin of name, 472.
Orangeburg (Ky.), resident, 365.
Ore, Col. James, biographical sketch, 310; sons, 314; death, 314, 319.
Ore, Mrs. James, hardships, 311.
Ore, Joseph, family record, 310.
Ore Jr., Joseph, family sketch, 310.
O'Reilly, ——, telegraph controversy, 339.
Orleans, steamboat, 364.
Orleans (Ind.), letter from, 420.
Orleans Territory, judge of, 74.
Ormsby, Robert, letter to, 221.
Ormsby, Stephen, at Louisville, 423; obituary, 285.
Orne, Geraldine Ratcliffe, death, 283.
Orr, Alexander D., agreement, 64; letters, 65, 67, 69, 72, 78, 231, 466; order, 68, 70; business transactions, 58, 68, 210; en route, 499.
Orr, Joshua, wife, 346.
Orr, Capt. Robert, sword, 245; captured, 476.
Ortgees, Henry, business transaction, 27.
Osage Indians, council, 275; delegation, 353.
Osbourne, John, interviewed, 504.
Osceola, Seminole chief, 317; prisoner of war, 245.
Osgood, Mrs. Francis S., death, 358.
Oto Indians, condition of, 317.
Ottawa Indians, captive among, 476, 501; feared, 272; reservations, 236.
Otter Creek (Ky.), fort at, 7.
Oudinot, Marshal, communication about, 274.
Overton, Clough, killed at Blue Licks, 492, 497.
Overton, Capt. John, letters to, 22, 78; report, 105.
Overton, Samuel, agreement, 15.
Overton, Walter, biographical data, 367, 532.
Owen, Robert, article about, 228; letter to, 229; religious views, 231.
Owen, Thomas, at Brackenridge, 75.
Owen County (Ky.), court clerk of, 416.
Owens, David, married, 70.
Owens, Hannah, descendants, 344.
Owens, James, married, 70.
Owensboro (Ky.), former name, 392; letters from, 421, 422, 429; residents, 370, 398.
Owenton (Ky.), residents, 407, 416, 499.
Owings, Cockey, builds iron works, 472.
Owings, Thomas, early settler, 417, 472; letter, 238.
Owings, Col. Thomas D., letter to, 120.
Owingsville (Ky.), residents, 238, 400, 404, 409, 413, 515.
Owsley, Judge William, editorial on, 293; autograph, 366; pension claim, 208.
Oxford *Literary Focus*, article, 535.

"Paddy Money-Man," letter, 31.
Paducah (Ky.), letter from, 440.
Page, John, agreement, 13, 15.
Pa-ha-en-ka, speech, 467.
Paine, Betsey, mentioned, 381.
Paine, David, of Athens (N. Y.), 274.
Paine, Josiah, agreement, 6.
Paine, Samuel, of Athens (N. Y.), 274.
Paine, Thomas, *Age of Reason*, 533.
Painesville *Telegraph*, obituary, 349.
Palmer, James W., letter to, 141.
Palon family, notes on, 230.
Pamunky Indians, in Virginia, 206.
Pancoast, Jonathan, letters, 324.
"Panther (The)," anecdote, 326.
Paraquet (Ky.), resort, 293.
Parberry, James, assignee, 19; sells salt springs, 27; owns land, 467.
Parchment, Jacob, killed, 484.
Paris, Richard, Indian trader, 12.
Paris (France), Napoleon at, 108.
Paris (Ky.), settled, 515; early customs, 481; union lodge, 222; fair, 372; residents, 72, 135, 136, 138, 229-231, 283, 331, 348, 388, 394, 405,474, 495, 526, 530.
Paris *Western Citizen*, editor, 154; articles, 227, 288, 292, 301, 303, 318, 333, 360, 363, 364, 467; clippings, 324, 359; reprint, 292; index, 346, 365; letter held by, 536.
Paris (Mo.) *Mercury*, article, 312.
Park, Mrs. Samuel, papers, 532.
Parke, Benjamin, letter to, 140.
Parker, ——, characterized, 465.
Parker, Capt. ——, leader of Oregon emigrants, 311.
Parker, Col. ——, residence, 379.
Parker, Alexander, store, 39, 47; partnership, 65; letter, 146; letter to, 214.
Parker, Charles, residence, 525.
Parker, Jacob, pioneer, 531.
Parker, James, store, 39, 47; witness, 63; partnership, 65.
Parker, John, certificate, 63; letter, 226.
Parker Jr., Jonathan, witness, 5.
Parker, Richard B., ancestor, 363.
Parker, Thomas, land, 78; residence, 483.
Parker, W., witness, 63.
Parker, William, residence, 226.
Parker, William B., residence, 483.
Parker, William S., ancestor, 363.
Parker family, baptismal record, 70.
Parker's fort, location, 495.
Parkerson, Bernard, lawsuit, 2.
Parkes, S. S., letter, 414.
Parkison, William, witness, 58.
Parks, Betty Ann, married, 456.
Parrish, Capt. ——, house burned, 144.

Parrish, John, speech to, 357.
Parrish, Nathaniel, home, 82.
Parrish, Rebecca, mentioned, 506.
Parrish, Thomas, mentioned, 165.
Parry, Needham, diary, 59.
Parvin, Henry, interviewed, 505.
Parvin, Thomas, printer, 473, 477, 505; teacher, 478, 511.
Paslay, Thomas, interviewed, 505.
"Pastor (The) of Cahokia ," article, 262.
Path Deed, boundaries, 325.
Patoka River, location, 27.
Patrick, Dr. ——, request for, 73.
Patrick, Mrs. ——, death, 256.
Patrick and Wier, merchants, 84, 87, 89, 93-94, 107, 159, 163; accounts, 79, 111.
"Patriot (A)," letter, 35.
Patterson, Mrs. ——, presents flag, 342.
Patterson, Rev. ——, of Virginia, 381.
Patterson, Dr. A. W., article, 279.
Patterson, George W., ancestor, 348.
Patterson, Jeremiah, letter to, 254.
Patterson, Col. Robert, founder of Cincinnati, 457; of Lexington, 463; sister, 502; reminiscences of, 504; papers, 512; advertisement, 14, 38; notice, 40, 44, 45; letter to, 50; order on, 66; draft, 126; biographical data, 371; obituary, 227.
Patterson, Gen. William H., public service, 254.
Pattie, John, letter to, 72.
Patton. See Beirne and Patton.
Patton, Andrew, in Alabama, 271; letter, 274.
Patton, Benjamin W., legislator, 123.
Patton, Rev. F., author, 420.
Patton, Capt. James, at Louisville, 427; expedition, 27.
Patton, Col. James, descendants, 371.
Patton, John, obituary, 352.
Patton, Nancy, letters, 271, 278.
Patton, Robert, letters, 202, 204, 209, 271, 278.
Patton and Hayter, letters to, 178, 179, 181, 184; goods for, 184.
Patty, John, pioneer, 521.
Paul, ——, killed, 476, 484, 486.
Paul, Audley, mentioned, 314.
Paul, John, sister, 486.
Paul, William, pioneer, 486.
Paull, Col. James, pension statement, 452.
Paullney, John, note, 147.
Pawling, Col. Henry, notes on, 347.
Pawnee Indians, in council, 275; village attacked, 303; condition among, 317.
Paxton, ——, at Fort Washington, 483.
Payne, Capt. ——, inquiry about, 22.
Payne, Asa, reference to, 384.
Payne, Gen. Devall, in War of 1812, 112.
Payne, Henry, issues certificate, 64; characterized, 465.
Payne, John, gives notice, 33.
Payne, Gen. John, in War of 1812, 97, 98, 393; letter, 136; college trustee, 307.
Payne, Mary Starling, letters, 416, 419, 432.
Payne, Rev. William, letter, 72.
Payne, William P., letter to, 226.
Payne family, notes on, 299, 419.
Peace Democrats, in the Civil War, 386.
Peachy, William, mentioned, 377.
Peacock, Maj. Jacob, obituary, 310.
Peak, Jesse, Boonesborough pioneer, 17; tavern keeper, 46.
Peale, Charles W., portrait by, 323; museum, 261.
Pearce, Tom, escapes, 505.
Pearson, Col. ——, purchases town site, 324.
Peart, Francis, marriage, 3; land donation, 378.
Peart, Leroy G., tombstone, 3.
Peck, ——, taken prisoner, 528; lawsuit with, 238.
Peck, Daniel, at Washington, 506.
Peck, John M., article, 344; visit to, 373.
Peckskill *Republican*, reprint, 344.
Peeled Oak (Ky.), residents, 499, 517.
Peers, Rev. Benjamin O., data on, 354, 509; college president, 228; historical materials, 323.
Peers, Maj. Valentine, in Kentucky, 67; land contract, 69.
Pelham, Charles, account, 51; transfers land, 78; letters, 197, 226, 228; pension statement, 227.
Pemenawah, Shawnee Indian, 30.
Pendergrast, Dr. Garrett Elliott, obituary, 359.
Pendergrast, Commodore Garrett Jesse, parents, 377.
Pendleton, ——, land suit, 60.
Pendleton County (Ky.), resident, 404.
Penn, Mrs. ——, of Floyd family, 440.
Pennywith, David, letter, 430.
Pensacola (Fla.), British troops at, 123, 124; captured, 173.
Pentz, Michael, buys land, 65.
People's Magazine, article, 237.
Peoria (Ill.), in War of 1812, 468.
Peoria *Register*, clipping, 326.
Pepper, William, acquaintance of, 388.
Pepper's Mill (Ky.), resident, 504.
"Pequolly," meaning of, 268.
Percival, C. S., poem by, 355.
Percy, Thomas G., duel with Poindexter, 132-133.
Perkins, James H., compiler, 476; author, 327, 395; obituary, 354.
Perkins, Col. Nicholas, guards Burr, 349.
Perkins, Samuel, history by, 526.
Perky, J. F., in Ohio legislature, 369.
Perrault, Capt. Michael, with Filson, 27.

Perrin, Gen. ——, conversation with, 175.
Perrin, G. H., letter, 387.
Perrin, William H., letters, 423, 425; article, 429; historical work, 418.
Perry, ——, pioneer of Cincinnati, 276.
Perry, Commodore Oliver H., at Baltimore, 124; victory on Lake Erie, 541.
Peter, Robert, college professor, 228; letter, 373.
Peters, James, and Company, letter to, 180.
Peters, Peter, land warrant, 63.
Peters, William C., land company trustee, 308.
Peters' colony, in Texas, 459.
Peterson, John, has charge of shipment, 79.
Petterson, Henry, letter to, 351.
Pettiss, Ebenezer, mentioned, 479.
Pettit, Benjamin, biographical data, 532.
Pettit, Jacob, early residence, 520.
Pettit, Thomas, biographical data, 532.
Pettys, Capt. John, at iron works, 518.
Pewee Valley (Ky.), residents, 374.
Peyton, Timothy, notes on, 481, 501; killed, 489, 494, 502, 506, 530, 532.
Phelps, Guy, descendants, 429.
Phelps, M., letter, 414.
Philadelphia (Pa.), military resources, 9; Breckenridge at, 25; merchants, 85, 91, 154; prices, 117; market, 130.
Philadelphia *American*, clipping, 2, 334; article, 306. See also Philadelphia *Saturday American*.
Philadelphia *Aurora*, clipping, 347.
Philadelphia *Bulletin*, clipping, 352.
Philadelphia College, professor at, 32.
Philadelphia *Dollar Newspaper*, articles, 330, 332, 335, 363.
Philadelphia *Gazette*, cited, 75, 354, 467; editor, 192; excerpts, 10.
Philadelphia *General Advertiser*, excerpt, 56.
Philadelphia *Intelligencer*, article, 467.
Philadelphia *Lady's Magazine and Repository of Entertaining Knowledge*, excerpts, 55, 56.
Philadelphia *Ledger*, article, 350; clipping, 352.
Philadelphia *Pennsylvania Evening Post*, extract, 11.
Philadelphia *Pennsylvania Packet*, cited, 28.
Philadelphia *Rural Magazine and Literary Fireside*, excerpts, 187, 205, 206; letter printed in, 537.
Philadelphia *Saturday American*, biographical data, 292; advertisement, 296; articles, 297, 302, 305, 308, 310, 313; editorial, 246. See also Philadelphia *American*.
Philadelphia *Saturday Courier*, articles, 241, 246, 256, 461; editorial, 246; clippings, 263, 264.
Philadelphia *Saturday Post*, editor, 351; article, 259.
Philadelphia *United States Gazette*, article 287. See also Philadelphia *Gazette*.
Philadelphia *Weekly Messenger*, articles, 253, 255, 266; clipping, 14.
Philadelphia *Wholesale Prices-Current*, article, 243.
Philips, John, land, 78.
Phillips, ——, *Evidence*, 166.
Phillips, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 371.
Phillips, Rev. ——, memorandum about, 525.
Phillips, Elijah, boat, 506.
Phillips, J., artist, 298.
Phillips, James H., editorial on death of, 244.
Phillips, Theophilus, lost, 500.
Phillips and Stout, letter for, 183.
Philomathic Society, poem of, 216.
Phineas, Larkin, letter, 467.
Phipps, John, hunter, 501.
Piankeshaw Indians, in council, 275.
"Piasa," article on, 469.
Pickaway Indian town, attacked, 71, 503.
Pickering, John, death, 327.
Picket, Albert, death, 360.
Picket, Martin, legal suit, 63.
Picket, William, legal suit, 63.
Pickett, John, death, 348; autograph letter, 365.
Pickett, Thomas E., letter, 414.
Pierce, ——, attacked, 34.
Pierce, Mrs. Samuel, interviewed, 505.
Pigeon Creek, Wilson on, 59.
Pike, steamboat, 330.
Pillager Indians, treaties with, 337, 340.
Pillow, Gen. Gideon J., letter, 354.
Pillows, Richard (Dick), mentioned, 501.
Pilot Knob (Ky.), height, 429; data on, 283, 480.
Pinckney, Gen. Thomas, of South Carolina, 103.
Pindell, Mr. and Mrs. R., interviewed, 506.
Pioneer, J., trustee, 233.
"Pioneers (The) of the West," article, 344.
"Pipe Stone Cave," account of, 265.
Piqua (O.), in War of 1812, 97.
Pirtle, Judge Henry, speech, 334; letter, 366.
Pirtle, James S., letter, 408.
Pisgah (Ky.), quarry, 66; resident, 472; teacher near, 521.
"Pit Coal," pseudonym, 337, 338.
Pitman, Ambrose, pension statement, 253.
Pitman, Jonathan, pioneer, 486, 519.
Pitts, Josiah, surveyor, 488.
Pittsburgh (Ky.), resident, 414.
Pittsburgh (Pa.), in early days, 22, 24, 30, 67, 69; situation at, 459; newspaper, 473.
Pittsburgh *Advocate and Advertiser*, articles, 249; clipping, 249.
Pittsburgh *American*, editorial, 330; articles, 347, 366, 369, 467; clippings, 21-26, 52,298, 331.

Pittsburgh *Gazette*, article, 249; clippings, 214, 248.
Pittsburgh *Morning Post*, clipping, 349.
Pittsburgh *Saturday Visitor*, clipping, 262.
Plaskitt, Mr. and Mrs. ——, incident about, 276.
Plattsburg (N. Y.), in War of 1812, 124.
Pleasant Hill (Ky.), resident, 437.
Pleasant Point (Ky.), congregation, 293.
Pleasant Run (Ky.), Hardin at, 54.
Pleasants, John P., merchant, 167; letters to, 130, 131, 133, 136-139, 148, 151, 160-162, 164, 167, 191.
Pleasants, Joseph, letters to, 144, 173; payment for, 158.
Plymouth *Memorial*, reprint, 262.
Poage, George, residence, 523.
Poage, John, issues license, 20; letter, 294; data on, 268; reminiscences, 468.
Poage, Mrs. John, interviewed, 268.
Poage, Gen. Robert, war service, 306.
Poage, Maj. William, at Point Pleasant, 432; data on, 306, 344; death, 268.
Poage family, in Kentucky, 468.
Poague, George, mentioned, 468.
Poague, William, estate, 468.
Poak, William, order for, 66.
Pocahontas, descendants, 436.
Pogue. See Poage.
Poignand, Yoder, letters, 442, 443, 448.
Poindexter, Charles, letter, 438.
Poindexter, Judge George, duel, 132-133; letter, 164; brother, 530.
Poindexter, John, land entry, 480; brother, 530.
Point Pleasant, battle of, 5, 249, 318, 432,474, 479, 493, 504, 512, 518-519, 529; incident of visit to, 497; relic found at, 318.
Pointer, Samuel Potts, interviewed, 506.
Pole, Edward, land grants, 61.
Polk, Charles Peale, artist, 399.
Polk, James Knox, mentioned, 296; criticized, 338.
Polk, Leonidas, biography, 401.
Polk, W. H., letters, 399, 401; referred to, 403.
Polktown (Ky.), early residents, 530.
Pollard, Reuben, death, 287.
Pollock, ——, data from, 530.
Pollock family, of Jewish origin, 308.
Poo-chon-e-quah-eep (Buffalo Hump), Comanche chief, 467.
Pool, John, inventor, 324.
Poor. See Turner and Poor.
Poor Valley (Va.), location, 510.
Pope, John, tour, 429; senator, 103; supporter, 146; candidate, 149; dinner for, 101; resolution at death, 301; articles by, 463; letter, 91.
Pope, William, death, 293.
Pope, Worden, deposition, 240, 453.
Pope and Hickman, receive counterfeit note, 150; consignment for, 176.
Pope family, relative of, 257.
Poplar Grove (Ky.), Floyd's home, 18.
Poplar Plains (Ky.), resident, 396; residence near, 498.
Poplar Ridge (Ky.), mounds on, 528; resident, 94.
"Poplicola." See Morrison, James.
Porter, ——, mentioned, 524.
Porter, Capt. ——, on the Ohio, 479.
Porter, Benjamin R., letters, 425; reference to, 442, 453.
Porter, James, notice, 40; residence, 499.
Porter, Judge John, death of father, 275.
Porter, Col. Moses, in War of 1812, 124.
Porter, Mrs. Naomi, letter, 392-393; death, 425.
Porter, Rev. Samuel, sermons, 534.
Porter, T. B., letters, 427, 441, 443, 445.
Porterfield, Gen. Robert, obituary, 278; in court case, 337.
Portland *Advertiser*, article, 238.
Portsmouth (Ky.), laid out, 527.
Portugal, settlers from, 308.
Portwood, Page, biographical data, 531.
Posell, Samuel, letter to, 49.
Posey, Mary Ann, marriage, 374.
Posey family, genealogical data, 374.
Post St. Vincent. See Vincennes.
Postlethwait, Henry, letters to, 106, 115, 119, 126.
Postlethwait, J., letter to, 214.
Postlethwait, Samuel, letters to, 84, 106, 115, 119, 126.
Postlethwait and Shipp, letters to, 77, 88, 93.
Potawatomi Indians, fears of, 272; condition of, 317.
Potomac River, south branch, forts on, 495; settlers, 61; emigrants from, 505.
Potter, Capt. ——, receipt, 2.
Potter, John, letters to, 135, 203, 204; agent, 154, 190, 191.
Potter, Rev. William, author, 516.
Pound, Margaret Liston, narrative, 453.
Pound, Thomas, testamentary letters, 452.
Powel, ——, lawsuit, 2.
Powell. See Clipper and Powell.
Powell, Mrs. ——, descendants, 363.
Powell, Capt. Ambrose, killed, 57.
Powell, John W., note, 209.
Powell, Col. Levin, letter, 387.
Powells River, land on, 52.
Powell's Trace (Ky.), for whom named, 370.
Powell's Valley, Indians in, 7, 12; Henderson leaves, 8; resident, 9; land in, 52; attack in, 514.
Powers, ——, at Madison, 372.
Powers, Dr. ——, data on, 484.
Poweshiek, Indian chief, 264.

Poythess, Rev. ——, data on, 510.
Prad, Alfred, reference to, 416.
Prather, Capt. Henry, biographical notes, 306.
Prather, Thomas, at Louisville, 423.
Prather and Jones, lawsuit, 334.
Pratt, John, goods for, 130.
Pratt, Nancy R., marriage, 307.
Pratte. See Cabanne and Pratte.
Prentice, David, river captain, 200.
Prentice, George D., editor, 232; editorial work, 252; poem on Mammoth Cave, 304.
Prentice, Capt. John, in Virginia, 4.
Prentis, Joseph, witness, 13, 14.
Presbyterian Church, in Virginia, 1; in Kentucky, 333, 375, 379, 481, 483, 484, 504, 514, 527; in Ohio, 232, 382; elders, 373, 376, 515; lists of members, 232, 369; dedication at Lexington, 337; old and new school controversy, 501, 505; lawsuits, 250, 272; historical materials, 373; historical account, 468; records, 70, 71.
Presbyterian of the West, publisher, 382; article, 534.
Prescott, James, certificate, 85.
Prescott, Gen. Richard, captured, 289.
Preston, ——, letter to, 423.
Preston, D. R., pamphlet by, 533.
Preston, Francis (Frank), married, 510; data on, 370; survey by, 377; funeral sermon, 533.
Preston, Gen. John, gives aid, 90; soldier, 244.
Preston, Mrs. Sarah B., death, 321.
Preston, Col. William, letters to, 5, 7-9, 18-25, 237, 537; instructions, 15; deputy of, 16; Kentucky property, 480; papers, 309; data on, 272; anecdote about, 468.
Preston, Sen. William C., characterized, 238.
Preston family, memoranda of, 275.
Pretty Run (Ky.), notes on, 538.
Price. See Wistar, Price, and Wistar.
Price, A. F., draft for, 80.
Price, James C., shipper, 88.
Price, Michael, inquiry about, 22.
Price, Moses M., receipt, 100.
Price, Richard, advertisement, 47.
Price, Samuel, loses horse, 47.
Price, Thomas, Indian trader, 12.
Price, William, land, 78.
Price, Rev. William T., reference to, 432.
Price and Morgan, exchange on, 167.
Price family, mentioned, 484.
Prickett, Jacob, fort, 474.
Priestly, ——, mentioned, 501.
Priestly, James, seminary, 45.
Prince, Capt. ——, mentioned, 379.
Princeton (Ky.), resident, 394.
Princeton College, student at, 375; rebellion, 511-512.
Prior, J. N., letter, 430.
Pritchard, Si, attacked by Indians, 474; notes on, 531.
Proctor, Col. Henry, conduct, 127.
Proctor, Joseph, deponent, 132; residence, 500.
Prospect Grove (Ky.), resident, 282.
Prospect Hill (Ky.), letters from, 342, 365, 367.
Protestant and Herald, clippings, 1, 71.
Providence (Ky.), resident, 41.
Providence Meeting-house, in Virginia, 1, 514.
Provost, ——, traveler, 492.
Pruett, Abraham, incident concerning, 486.
Pruett, Elisha, pioneer, 472.
Pruett, Joshua, pioneer, 472.
Pruett, Robert, pioneer, 472.
Prynne, Hester, heroism of, 356.
Prynne family, notes on, 356.
Pryor. See Gilley and Pryor.
Pryor, Capt. ——, mentioned, 373.
Pryor, John, land claim, 64.
Pryor family, attacked, 476.
Pugh, John, letters, 100, 174, 203, 214; notes, 186, 200, 202.
Purdum, ——, recollections of, 536.
Purkitt, Col. Henry, in Boston Tea Party, 266.
Purviance, ——, legal suit, 82.
Purviance, Henry, signature, 65.
Purviance, Robert, estate, 82.
Purviance, Samuel, attacked, 34; killed, 40; estate, 82.
Putnam, Col. Rufus, in the Revolution, 459; judge, 465.
Putnam and Harris, letters to, 155, 161, 175.
Pyburn, Thomas, killed, 521.

"Q. IN THE CORNER," article by, 83.
Quakerism, editorial on, 335.
Quakers (Society of Friends), work among Indians, 282.
Qualla, Cherokee town, 455.
Quapaw Indians, in council, 275.
Quarles, Col. Roger, interviewed, 506; trip, 507.
Queen, Elijah, Kentucky pioneer, 509.
Queenstown, battle of, 301.
Quick family, captured, 480.
Quiner, Capt. Thomas, service under, 235.
Quirk, Maj. Thomas, expedition, 23; killed, 24; data on, 532.

RACCOON Creek, emigrants on, 28.
Rae, John, letter, 339.
Rafinesque, Constantine S., excerpt from letter, 187; professor, 226; works, 336.
Ragaut, ——, attacked, 34.
Rager, Jacob, account, 27.
Railey, Charles, daughter, 501.

Raine, Mrs. ——, notes on, 503.
Rain's Station (Ky.), militia at, 323.
Raisin River, camp on, 105; defeat, 107, 253, 433, 505; massacre, 461, 465; escape, 377; resident, 395.
Raleigh *Register*, articles, 468.
"Ramble (A) in the Granite State," articles, 336, 337.
Ramley family, baptismal records, 60, 70.
Ramsey, ——, claims, 191.
Ramsey, Miss ——. See Lyle, Mrs.
Ramsey, Francis A., certificate, 70-71.
Ramsey, Jonathan, letter, 191.
Ranck, George W., curator, 400, 402; letters, 406, 412, 416, 426; history of Lexington, 434; history of Boonesborough, 7.
Randall, A., surveyor, 289.
Randolph, ——, messenger, 19.
Randolph, B., letters to, 176, 186; account with, 181; orders for, 186.
Randolph, Gov. Beverley, letter to, 49.
Randolph, Gov. Edmund, witness, 14; proclamation, 28.
Randolph, Edward, letter, 128.
Randolph, John, residence, 269.
Randolph, Malachi, grandchildren, 403.
Randolph, Nathaniel, death, 403, 433, 435; data on, 415, 417, 532.
Randolph, William H., letter, 403.
Randolph family, memoir, 299.
"Ranger," pseudonym, 468.
Rankin, Rev. Adam, church, 268; removes to Kentucky, 514; advocates slavery, 485-486; notes on, 377, 502, 511; reminiscences, 530; *Early History of Presbyterianism*, 382.
Rankin, William, author, 382.
Rankins, John, interviewed, 506; mentioned, 537.
Rankins, Reuben, son, 506.
Rannells, David V., letter, 119.
Rannels, Samuel, organizes church, 498.
Rawlings, Mrs. ——, marriage, 276.
Ray, Mrs. ——. See Crockett, Mrs.
Ray, Foster, residence, 380.
Ray, Gen. James, letter, 77; warns post, 226; stepfather, 535.
Ray, John, mentioned, 515.
Ray, Rev. John, widow of, 524.
Ray, Joseph, meteorological journal, 250.
Ray, William, killed, 513.
Ray family, notes on, 487.
Rayburn, James, mentioned, 481.
Rayne family, notes on, 230.
Read, Daniel, professor, 250.
Read, W. B., letter, 396.
Read House, resident, 50.
Readheffer, ——, politician, 107.
Ready, Lane, farmstead, 474.
Ready Money Jack, notes on, 490, 496.
Reagers, Philip, in Whisky Insurrection, 271.
Reagin, Nicholas, grandson, 474.
Records, Josiah, account of, 273.
Records, Spencer, biographical sketch, 273.
Records, Susanna Tully, son, 273.
Red Banks (Ky.), first settlers, 325; resident, 327.
Red Bird Bowles, Cherokee leader, 53.
Red Jacket, birthplace, 298.
Red Oak (Va.), Presbyterians at, 71.
Red River (Ky.), residents, 504; iron works, 470.
Red River (La.), fort on, 279; trade on, 93, 116.
Redbank Station, site, 476; settled, 486, 508.
Redding's Well (Ky.), inn at, 221.
Redstone country (Pa.), route via, 50; emigrants from, 473, 474, 489; settlers, 478; visited, 62.
"Redstone Old Fort," early settler, 330.
Reed, ——, preacher, 509.
Reed, Capt. ——, accompanies Jackson, 135.
Reed, George, niece, 505.
Reed, Isabella, husband, 354.
Reed, James, Revolutionary services, 170.
Reed, John, daughter, 505.
Reed, Dr. Silas, corrects Brady legends, 242.
Reed, W. L., letter, 420.
Reed family, data on, 479.
Reeder, Daniel, son, 476; attacked, 477.
Reeder, Joseph, killed, 486.
Reeder, Nathaniel, wounded, 476, 522; captured, 486.
Reeder family, at Columbia, 493.
Reese, Cary A., reference to, 419.
Reeves, Benjamin H., legislator, 123; subscriber, 172.
Reeves, John, relative of Robertson, 260.
Reformed Church, in America, 386.
Reid, Capt. Nathan, letter to, 22.
Reid, Richard, biographies by, 404, 409.
Reid, Robert Raymond, obituary, 267.
Reid, Samuel, land suit, 60.
Reid, Walker, recommendations, 72; letter, 74; license, 80; letters to, 116, 118, 119, 207, 226, 231, 237, 238, 296; memorandum, 208; agreement, 127.
Reid, Whitelaw, memorandum about, 525.
Reigart, Philip, attorney, 251.
Reily, John, receipt, 63.
Relf, Samuel, request for, 110; editor, 192.
Remsen, George, letters, 335, 336.
Renfroe, Peter, biographical data, 532.
Renfroe, Stephen, killed, 60.
Renick, Gen. ——, early settler, 447.
Renick, Andrew, reference to, 437.
Renick, B. F., death, 437, 438; son, 437; letter, 389; characterized, 447.
Renick, Edward, letter, 437.
Renick, Ella J. See Renick, Mrs. T. L.
Renick, Felix, land purchase, 438.
Renick, Frank, death, 448.

Renick, Frank A., mentioned, 446; letter, 450.
Renick, George, pioneer, 528; family history, 389.
Renick, Harness, letters, 437, 438; death, 447.
Renick, Henry, reference to, 437; in War of 1812, 449.
Renick, J. R., letter, 440.
Renick, James, of Missouri, 440; daughter, 444, 449.
Renick, James H., letters, 432, 439; reference to, 437, 439, 450; deceased, 440; notes, 448.
Renick, John, address, 386.
Renick, Joshua, mentioned, 450; son, 389.
Renick, Col. R. M., data on, 446; daughter, 448.
Renick, Robert, reference to, 437; descendants, 439, 446; adventures, 451; death, 389.
Renick, Mrs. Robert, captivity, 439.
Renick, "Mad River Robert," 439.
Renick, Robert W., letters, 437, 438.
Renick, Robin, migration, 437; appearance, 438.
Renick, Strother, letter, 439.
Renick, Mrs. T. L., reference to, 437; letters, 439, 445, 448.
Renick, Thomas, will, 438, 447; descendants, 439; residence, 446; death, 451.
Renick, William, letter, 389; services, 436; notes on, 447.
Renick family, notes on, 432, 437-440, 446-448, 450; homestead, 450; captivity, 389, 437, 439.
Renick (Mo.), named, 446.
"Republican," pseudonym, 466, 468.
Republican party, in Kentucky, 465; victory, 159.
Republican Meeting-house, builders of, 530.
"Rescue (The) and Revenge," article, 350.
Respass, Augustin C., order on, 140.
Respass, Austin C., letters to, 82, 154.
Revival of 1800, described, 527.
Revolutionary War, in the West, 537; officers, 335; soldiers, 214, 226, 230, 235, 248, 337-339, 342, 348, 353, 365, 392, 394, 418, 539; pensioner, 312; incident concerning, 241.
Reynolds, ——, land suit, 58.
Reynolds, Capt. ——, killed, 521.
Reynolds, Aaron, mentioned, 484.
Reynolds, Rev. Hooker, sketch, 375.
Reynolds, Sacket, schoolmaster, 386.
Rhea, John, attorney, 68.
Rhode Island Historical Society, refuses medal, 306.
Rhodes, Buchan, mentioned, 472.
Rhodes, Daniel, mentioned, 480.
Rhodes, Jack, mentioned, 480.
Rhodes, Maj. James, manuscripts, 536.
Rice, Asaph, missionary, 2.
Rice, Rev. David, in church case, 272; anecdote about, 502; data on, 510; church clerk for, 535; experience, 373.
Rice, John, witness, 6; pioneer teacher, 477-478, 511.
Rice, N. L., uncles captured, 488.
Rice, William, married, 496.
Richards and Spicer, exchange, 208.
Richardson, Elizabeth, letter, 119.
Richardson, Capt. Marcus, interviewed, 507.
Richardson, Robert, letter, 119.
Richardson, S. G., second in duel, 92.
Richardson, Thomas F., obituary, 119.
Richardson, William A., report to Draper, 312.
Richardson, William H., certificate, 214.
Richardville, John B., Indian chief, 264.
Richart, Duncan Oliphant, residence, 525.
Richey, Capt. David, attack on, 507.
Richey, William, interviewed, 507.
Richland Creek, town at mouth, 500; resident, 62.
Richmond (Ind.) *Palladium*, reprint, 311.
Richmond (Ky.), residents, 100, 397, 398, 414.
Richmond (Va.), communication from, 28; journey to, 36; route via, 61; bank cashier, 152, 153.
Richmond *Chronicle*, article, 263.
Richmond *Compiler*, article, 469.
Richmond *Examiner*, clipping, 66.
Richwood Station, origin of name, 498.
Riddle, ——, barge owner, 82, 146.
Riddle, Col. David, brother, 385.
Riddle, John, mentioned, 373.
Riddle, Capt. Samuel, brother, 385.
Riddle, Capt. Thomas, brother, 385.
Ridgely, Frederick, married, 501.
Ridley, Bromfield, request, 76.
Ridley, Howell L., letter, 75.
Ridley, William, treasury warrants, 76.
Ridout, ——, attacked, 34.
Rienzi, steamboat, 242.
Riggs, Maj. ——, killed, 474.
Riley, John, mentioned, 474.
Riley, Thomas W., letter, 326.
Riley, William H., letter, 408.
Ripley, ——, papers, 316, 320.
Risk, William, interviewed, 507.
Ritchie, Mrs. Esther, death, 343.
Ritchie, William H., mother's death, 343.
Riveras family, of Jewish origin, 308.
Roach, Henry, land grant, 64.
Robards, Capt. Ben, daughter, 516.
Robards, Mrs. Rachel Donelson, marriage, 543. See also Jackson, Mrs. Andrew.
Robb, William, monument for, 306.
"Robber (The) of the Wilderness," article, 230.
Robbins, Sen. Asher, characterized, 238.
Robert Thompson, steamboat, 217.

Roberts, ——, estate, 187.
Roberts, Capt. Benjamin, mentioned, 241; on Clark's expedition, 476.
Roberts, Gen. Isaac, information about, 304.
Roberts, John, mentioned, 165.
Roberts, Peter D., "first of exchange," 76.
Roberts, Samuel, subscribes to paper, 103.
Roberts, William T., letter, 304.
Roberts, Zophar, *Journal of a Tour*, 430.
Robertson, Alexander, letter to, 395.
Robertson, Bishop C. F., monograph, 413.
Robertson, Charles, deponent, 14; data on, 532.
Robertson, Mrs. Charlotte, contributes obituary, 279.
Robertson, Dr. Felix, letters, 252, 260.
Robertson, Judge George, oration, 469; autobiography, 400; reference to, 387; son, 395.
Robertson, Col. James, deponent, 13; surveys for, 23; in Dunmore's War, 5; letter to, 35; message, 29; instructions, 56; biography, 252; obituary, 123, 236; wife's obituary, 279.
Robertson, John, goods for, 131, 137, 158; letters to, 203, 204.
Robertson, Josiah, letters, 278, 295, 329.
Robinson, ——, lawsuit, 2.
Robinson, Maj. ——, in Powell's Valley, 8.
Robinson, George, shipper, 94, 193, 199; notes drawn on, 164, 165, 186; letter to be be shown to, 172; claims, 191; sales account, 207.
Robinson, James F., letter, 457.
Robinson, John, letters to, 134, 136; expects goods, 168; note for collection, 178.
Robinson, John, *The Savage*, 485.
Robinson, John H., letter, 457.
Robinson, Jonathan, shipper, 155; notes for, 162, 164, 165, 186; claims, 191.
Robinson, S., letter, 366; notes left with, 201.
Robinson, Thomas, boat master, 89.
Robinson, William, draft on, 157.
Robinson and Barber, letter to, 122.
Rochambeau, Count de, returns to France, 25; address for, 540.
Roche, John, family record, 14; college professor, 228, 374, 501; pupils, 230; journal, 222, 229; trip, 224, 225; letters to, 278, 295, 329; memorandum, 341; manuscript, 540; notes on Transylvania University, 226, 237.
Roche, John Smith, letter to, 284; interviewed, 374.
Roche, Regina Maria, death, 298.
Roche, Mrs. Sarah A. E., visited, 374.
Rochester, John, shipper, 87, 94-96, 112, 115, 116.
Rochester, Judge Nathaniel, death, 365.
Rochester *Democrat*, article, 312.
Rock Island City, founded, 459.
Rock River, Indian name for, 252; navigation of, 289.
Rockingham County (Va.), Dutch in, 59.
Rocky Mountains, description, 265.
Rode, Waller, residence, 367.
Rodes, Clifton, descendants, 530.
Rodes, John C., committeeman, 221.
Rodes, Will, letters, 397, 398.
Rodes, Mrs. William, interviewed, 507.
Rodgers, Commodore John, in War of 1812, 121, 124.
Rodgers, William C., letter, 103.
Rodgers family, baptismal records, 60.
Rodney, Caesar Augustus, letter to, 115.
Roe, ——, agreement with, 201.
Roe, Edmund, killed, 488.
Rogers, ——, Pennsylvania judge, 250.
Rogers, Barnett, killed at Blue Licks, 471, 475, 480.
Rogers, Col. David, conveys land, 58; instructions for, 417; defeat, 478.
Rogers, Edward, Indian trader, 12.
Rogers, John, moves to Kentucky, 475.
Rogers Jr., John, killed, 475.
Rogers, Joseph, moves to Kentucky, 475; buys station, 480; descendants, 480.
Rogers, Samuel, captured, 473.
Rogers, William, in Dunmore's War, 474; of Culpeper County, 475; mentioned, 165.
Rogers' Gate (Ky.), grave near, 346.
Rogers' Station, location, 489; mentioned, 505.
Roller, Philip, characterized, 486.
Roller's Fort, incident concerning, 486.
Rolling Fork, of Salt River, 39.
Rollins, Pemberton, biographical data, 531.
Roosevelt, Theodore, collecting historical material, 432.
Rose, John, affidavit, 252.
Rose, Capt. Lewis, obituary, 437; sketch, 347
Ross, ——, residence, 379.
Ross, Angus, Scotch immigrant, 489.
Ross, Capt. Charles, earthquake account, 323.
Ross, David, report by, 335; acquires estate, 511.
Ross, Frederick Augustus, writings attacked, 331.
Ross, George, military service, 377.
Ross, George G., at Fort Defiance, 99.
Ross, Maj. Ignatius, mentioned, 276.
Ross, John, marriage, 289.
Ross, William P., Cherokee editor, 290, 462.
Ross family, notes on, 385.
Ross County (O.), organized, 66.
Ross's Station, settled, 503.
Round Bottom Station, settled, 474, 477, 507.
Roundabout Meeting-house, preacher at, 530.

Index

Rousseau, Jean J., sketch, 453.
Row, Agnes, marriage, 310.
Rowan, Andrew, incident about, 246.
Rowan, Mrs. Annie, death, 351.
Rowan, John, oratory, 272; pamphlet by, 217; data on, 377.
Rowe and Hooper, letter to, 542.
Rowlandson, William, draft, 116.
Roxburgh, Alexander, witness, 5.
Royal Spring (Ky.), fort at, 10; school, 32.
Rubidaux, Antonio, in Indian country, 303.
Rucker, James, marriage, 516.
Rucker family, intermarriages, 516.
Rudd, Peter, information about, 419.
Ruddell, Mrs. ——, brother, 476.
Ruddell, Abraham, captured, 476, 522; Indian wife, 515.
Ruddell, Isaac, witness, 30.
Ruddell, Stephen, captured, 401, 476, 522; Indian wife, 515.
Ruddell's Station (Ky.), resident, 259; attacked, 20, 514, 522; captives from, 482, 483, 496.
Ruddle, ——, mining project, 480.
Rudolph, Michael, in Revolution, 259.
Ruffner, Col. David, obituary, 278.
Rump, Frederick, death, 266.
Rumsey, James, inventor, 48.
Runnells, Howell W., letters to, 207, 212.
Runyon family, Shakers, 479.
Rupard, John, interviewed, 284.
Rusk, John, baptismal record, 71.
Russell. See Guilford and Russell.
Russell, ——, Madison resident, 372.
Russell, Bellana, captured, 476.
Russell, Daniel, in property transaction, 210.
Russell, Isaac, payment, 154.
Russell, John, article, 469.
Russell, Rachel, captured, 476.
Russell, Gen. Robert S., reduces guard, 84.
Russell, William, several of name, 436; married, 510.
Russell, Col. William, home, 59; military services, 413.
Russell Jr., Col. William, in War of 1812, 468; captured, 488; letters, 412, 413; data on, 411.
Russell, William, and his Descendants, cited, 431.
Russell County (Va.), Indian attack, 55
Russellville (Ky.), residents, 91, 120, 135, 148, 150, 156, 167, 173, 409; newspaper, 168; route via, 123; history of, 407.
Ruter, Capt. ——, river character, 312.
Rutherfordton *Mountain Banner*, 363.
Rutledge, H. M., letter, 170.
Ryan family, marriages, 479.
Ryland, John T., letter, 457.
Ryland, Will S., letter, 457.
Ryors, Alfred, professor, 250.
S——, Capt. ——, letter to, 9.
S——, C., letter, 9.
St. Asaph (Ky.), erected, 8, 53.
St. Clair, Gen. Arthur, letters, 43, 48; proclamation, 66; governor, 206; defeated, 343, 392; campaign, 491, 504; soldiers with, 379, 523.
St. Francisville *Louisiana Journal*, article, 228.
St. Genevieve (Mo.), residents, 121.
St. Joseph's College, article on, 225.
St. Louis (Mo.), residents, 80, 121, 431, 446; trade at, 515.
St. Louis *Bulletin*, obituary, 247.
St. Louis *Missouri Reporter*, article, 311.
St. Louis *New Era*, letters to editor, 302, 309; reprints, 299, 303.
St. Louis *Republican*, editorial, 341; articles, 247, 265, 327, 328.
St. Louis *Reveille*, article, 462; reprint, 292.
St. Mary's Falls, on Lake Superior, 455.
St. Mary's River, in War of 1812, 107.
St. Matthews (Ky.), letter from, 441.
St. Vincent Post. See Vincennes.
Salem *Annotator*, article, 228.
Salem *Gazette*, reprint, 255.
Salem Seminary, opened, 45.
Saline Creek, salt works, 82.
Salisbury *North Carolina Watchman*, excerpt, 275.
Sally, barge, 145.
Salmagundi, newspaper, 291.
Salt Lick Creek, in Virginia, 4.
Salt River (Ky.), lands on, 3, 13, 79, 160; branch, 39; fork, 510; settlement near, 379, 456, 464; tomahawk found on, 305.
Salt Spring Creek, land on, 20.
Salt Spring Trace, mentioned, 490.
Salt springs, location, 19, 82.
Salvisa (Ky.), school at, 535.
Sample, Rev. Nathaniel W., at Fogg's Manor, 31.
Sampson, Joseph, interviewed, 507-508.
Samuel, ——, forwarding agent, 95.
Samuel, James, note, 189.
Samuel, John, property, 127; note, 189.
Sanders, Dr. ——, murdered, 183.
Sanders, Miss ——, killed, 530.
Sanders, Christian James, descendants, 408.
Sanders, John, settlement, 408; daughter killed, 475, 489, 494, 510.
Sanders, Joseph, referred to, 407.
Sanders, Lewis, draft for, 83, 84, 86, 90, 96; letters, 105, 141, 346; letter to, 108; drafts, 113, 114; agent, 115, 156.
Sanders Jr., Lewis, note left to, 202; endorser for, 212.
Sanders, Robert, surveyor, 160.
Sanders, Will, on boat *Mary*, 86.
Sanders family, data on, 407, 521.

Sanderson, Gen. ——, narrative, 287, 469.
Sandusky. See Sodowsky.
Sandusky (O.), expedition against, 24; Hardin's destination, 54; Indians at, 321.
Sandy (Big) River, land on, 41; surveys, 414; road to, 30; residents, 384; salt works, 536.
Sandy Road (Ky.), residence on, 498.
Sappington, John, captured, 500; interviewed, 508.
Sappington, Sylvester, pioneer, 508.
Satterwhite, Thomas, certificate, 6.
Saturday Evening Visitor, reprint, 542.
Sauk Indians, agency, 264; meeting with, 236.
Saunders, Joseph, deposition, 239.
Saunders, Julius, biographical data on, 532.
Savage, Charles, letter, 190.
Savage and Lewis, firm dissolved, 190.
Savage and Prentiss, letter, 161.
Savannah (Ga.), twine market, 89; merchants, 152.
Savoru, ——, notes on, 481.
Sawyer, ——, escapes, 305.
Saxton, Charles, letter, 310.
Sayre, Mrs. A. V., data on, 508.
Sayre, David A., interviewed, 380, 508; referred to, 387; residence, 527.
Sayre family, record of, 380.
Sayres, ——, mentioned, 373.
Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, excerpt from, 469.
Schatzell, John P., goods for, 112, 122; letters to, 116-118; barge, 121; bills of exchange, 141, 142; drafts for, 137, 143, 148.
Scholl, Septimus, interviewed, 508.
Scholl's Station, location, 490.
Schollville (Ky.), residents, 508, 527; distances from, 531.
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, quoted, 453; Superintendent of Indian Affairs, 540; data from, 362.
Schoolcraft, James L., murdered, 301, 320.
Schooler, ——, attacked, 30.
Schooley, ——, mentioned, 373.
Schue, Dr. Alexander, letter of introduction, 373.
Schultz, C., letters, 384, 387.
Schuyler, Col. Philip J., troops, 323.
Schuyler family, connection with, 248.
Scioto Company, purchases land, 37.
Scioto Expedition, led by Scott, 493.
Scioto Gazette, reprint, 231; clipping, 307.
Scioto River, treaty at mouth, 510; navigation of, 347; settlers on, 3.
Sconce, Robert, Irishman, 293.
Sconce's Station, location, 518.
Scotch, characterized, 535, 537.
Scotch laurel, value of, 296.
"Scotch Valley Squatters," article, 363.
Scotland, life insurance in, 353.
Scott, ——, killed, 487.
Scott, Capt. Andrew, data from, 530; reference to, 534.
Scott, Gen. Charles, early settlement, 521; merchant, 54, 85; governor, 105; marriage, 485; expedition, 11, 228, 313, 478, 481, 493, 494, 509, 536; company, 520; anecdotes about, 224, 247; data on, 458, 469, 473, 481, 486, 487, 491; fort, 504; residence, 47, 368; letters, 97, 111; autograph, 366; son killed, 517; characterized, 497; obituary, 117; tombstone, 1.
Scott, J. H. L., in Ohio legislature, 369.
Scott, Joel, letter to, 211.
Scott, John, debt, 159; church elder, 293; son, 210; proposes map, 229.
Scott Jr., John, letter to, 156.
Scott, M. T., interviewed, 508.
Scott, Merritt, killed, 504.
Scott, Molly, exploit, 351.
Scott, Nancy, married, 496.
Scott, Patrick, interviewed, 293.
Scott, Robert, characterized, 138; debt, 159; wagon, 192; deceased, 167.
Scott, S. M., "Statistical Report," 469.
Scott, Samuel, at King's Mountain, 433; killed, 504, 517; recollections of, 519.
Scott, Mrs. Samuel, interviewed, 509.
Scott, Samuel T., signature, 140.
Scott, T., letter, 127.
Scott, Thomas, married, 509; article, 252.
Scott, William, merchant, letters to, 187, 189-191, 196, 198-201, 210, 213, 219.
Scott, William, pioneer, 293; fined, 58; squirrel scalps, 64; marriage, 509.
Scott, Capt. William, noticed, 361.
Scott, William T., letters, 432, 433.
Scott, Gen. Winfield, article on, 301.
Scott, Trotter, and Tilford, letter to, 127.
Scott County (Ky.), stream in, 445; residents, 92, 137, 221, 263, 278, 373, 385, 473, 516; marriages, 58.
Scott's Station (Ky.), location, 293.
Scottville (Ky.), route via, 167.
Scrimsher, John, interviewed, 509.
Scull, John, printer, 473.
Searcy, Bartlett, killed, 521.
Searcy, Richard, wife killed, 488.
Searcy, Mrs. Richard, killed, 473, 487, 488.
Sears, William Barnaby, surveyor, 160.
Seate, Mrs. R. B., letter, 429.
Seaton, William W., letter, 110.
Sebastian, Benjamin, letter, 29; letters to, 61, 266; agreement, 62; trial, 84; negotiations with Spanish, 354, 484.
Secrets, Joseph, father, 481.
Secrets, William, preëmption, 481.
"Sectarian (A)," letter, 32.
See, Jacob, adventure, 511.
See family, early residence, 520.
Seely, Rev. ——, letter to, 310.

Index

Selden, ——, introduction, 133.
Seminole Indians, attitude, 144; council, 275; conditions among, 286, 317; tradition, 306; campaign against, 234, 245.
Semple, Dr. R., letter, 316.
Senat, Father Antoine, at Cahokia, 262.
Seneca (Seneka) Indians, council, 275.
Seniff, ——, money from, 118.
Senter, N. A., letters, 311, 314, 319.
Serrin, Joshua, mentioned, 508.
Sessions, Nathaniel, biographical note, 292.
Sevier, Col. John, attorney, 67; governor of Franklin, 468; of Tennessee, 71; campaign of 1793, 486.
Sevier, Joseph, with Indians, 486.
Sevier, Capt. Robert, at King's Mountain, 251; marriage, 528.
Seward, James, escape, 484; sons killed, 519.
Seymour, A. W., letter, 447.
Seymour, William, recollections of, 375.
Shackelford, Mrs. Phoebe, mentioned, 449.
Shackleford, Dr. John, reference to, 400.
Shaffner, Tal P., wishes to buy newspaper, 478; marriage, 307; letters, 303, 309, 310, 313, 316, 320, 330, 337; signature, 326.
Shaker Road, notes on, 501.
Shakers, belief, 89; in Kentucky, 293; visited, 352; notes on, 351, 473, 479.
Shaler, Joseph, killed, 477.
Shane, C. G., letter in possession of, 541.
Shane, Isadore, British partisan, 377, 476.
Shane, John D., researches, 314; sale of library, 391; family record, 382; pamphlet, 275; indexes, 237, 346, 365; list of books, 523; memoranda, 26, 32, 53, 354, 386, 525; copies, 2, 257; interviews, 259, 267, 268, 275-277, 283, 284, 293, 312, 358, 367, 368, 370-382, 470-538; biographical notes, 361, 385; list of church members, 369.
Shanklin, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 509.
Shanklin, Richard, Kentucky pioneer, 509.
Shanklin, Robert, Kentucky pioneer, 509.
Shanks, Mrs. ——, attacked, 34.
Shanks, David, notice, 119.
Shanks, Michael, at Cincinnati, 496.
Shanks, Susan, married, 496.
Shanks family, attacked, 496; killed, 489.
Shannon, ——, incident about, 495.
Shannon, John, mentioned, 492.
Shannon, Rev. Samuel, chaplain, 487, 502, 512; memorandum on, 535; characterized, 503.
Shannon, Thomas J., letter, 145.
Shannon, Col. William, data on, 338, 384.
Shannon family, notes on, 307.
Shannon's Mill, later name for, 380.
Sharp, ——, surveys for, 23.
Sharp, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 510.
Sharp, Col. ——, murdered, 370.
Sharp, Abraham, attacked, 526.
Sharp, Fidelio C., candidate, 97.
Sharp, Maxwell, letter, 97.
Sharp, Thomas, in battle of King's Mountain, 431.
Sharp, Will A., letter, 405.
Sharpe, Ebenezer, letter, 146.
Sharpsburg (Ky.), residents, 286, 479, 495, 518.
Sharrer, Jacob, mentioned, 495.
Sharron family, mentioned, 482.
Shaw, William, Ohio pioneer, 494.
Shaw family, baptismal records, 60.
Shawnee Indians, addressed, 3; expedition against, 5, 24, 35, 71; attitude, 10; chief, 29; council, 275, 280; feared, 282; hostility, 478; conditions among, 317.
Shawnee John, Indian warrior, 500.
Shawnee Run (Ky.), spring at, 474; road, 501; trace, 378.
Shays, Capt. Daniel, in the Revolution, 460.
Sheep, price of, 84; imported, 86.
Sheepshanks, William, draft on, 116.
Sheets, Mrs. ——, conversation with, 527.
Sheill, Dr. Hugh, estate, 61.
Shelby, Miss ——, married, 512.
Shelby, Evan, immigrant, 492; trader, 493; data on, 338.
Shelby, Isaac, at King's Mountain, 251, 431; controversy about, 402; journey, 493; deponent, 14; elected governor, 105; commissions, 55, 115; letters to, 97, 111, 164; papers, 390, 399, 420; awarded medal, 410; portrait, 376; articles on, 420; autograph, 366; biographer, 90; memorandum, 165; descendants, 332, 387, 391, 402, 404, 410.
Shelby Jr., Isaac, referred to, 391; letter, 399.
Shelby, John T., lawyer, 402; reference to, 387.
Shelby, Gen. Joseph, ancestry, 417.
Shelby, Col. William R., great-grandfather, 404; letter, 411.
Shelby family, notes on, 433.
Shelby City (Ky.), resident, 399.
Shelby County (Ky.), residents, 246, 289, 315, 363, 374, 382-384, 425, 426, 428, 440, 443, 444, 471, 487.
Shelbytown (Ky.), visited, 59.
Shelbyville (Ky.), growth, 487; trip to, 309; letter from, 365; residents, 225, 285, 368, 391, 393.
Shelp, John, adventure, 511.
Shelton, Rev. ——, killed, 59.
Shelton, Stephen. See Chilton.
Shephard, John, biographical sketch, 330.
Shepherd, David, account book, 10; receipt for, 14; at Wheeling, 512.
Shepherd, John, of Athens (N. Y.), 274.
Shepherd, Smiley, baptismal record, 71.
Shepherdsville (Ky.), letter from, 429; residents, 429.
Sherburne (Ky.), resident, 500.

Sherridan, Thomas, letter to, 142.
Shields, Robert M., expelled from lodge, 222.
Shipman, Stephen, pursues Indians, 486.
Shipp. See Postlethwait and Shipp.
Shipp, Leyburn, station, 488.
Shipp, William, receipt for, 170.
Ship-pe-wah, settlement attacked by Indians, 286.
Shippingport (Ky.), delay at, 179; goods at, 193, 208, 209, 211, 218.
Short, J. Cleves, contribution, 70; letters, 317, 323.
Short, Obadiah, notice, 45.
Shotwell, Ann, married, 503.
Shotwell, Dr. John T., obituary, 359.
Shrader, Otho, issues license, 80.
Shreve Jr., F. Cosby, library report, 272.
Shreve, J. H., poem by, 539.
Shreve, Thomas H., library report, 272.
Shroaff family, baptismal record, 60.
Shryock, John F., interviewed, 510.
Shryock, Sam, letter to, 208.
Sibley, John, draft, 112.
Silliman, Benjamin, letter, 320; article, 206.
Simmett, James, notice to, 219.
Simmonds, ——, captured, 34.
Simmons, James W., poem by, 539.
Simpson, ——, killed, 443.
Simpson, Sir George, letter to, 339.
Simpson, James, information from, 533. See also Sympson.
Simpson, Mrs. James, data from, 532.
Simpson, Milly, mentioned, 474.
Simpson, William, debtor, 207.
Simpson's Creek, land on, 41.
Simrall, H. F., letter, 391.
Simrall, James, son, 391.
Simrall, John G., residence of father, 374; letter, 391.
Simrall, Joseph, military service, 391.
Sims, John, obituary, 286.
Sincere, J., letter, 35.
Sinclair, John W., advertisement, 222.
Singleton, Mrs. Jane, residence, 516.
Singleton, John, land suit, 58.
Singleton, Manoah, removes to Kentucky, 482.
Singleton's Landing (Ky.), letter from, 297.
Sinkhole Spring, attacked, 33.
Sinking Spring, Indians near, 31.
Sioux Indians, characterized, 265; feared, 272.
Sisson, Harriet, marriage, 276.
Six Nations. See Iroquois Indians.
Sixtieth Royal American Regiment of Foot, member, 2.
Skaggs, James, pioneer, 518.
Skaggs, William, death, 345.
Skenandoa, biographical note, 266.
"Sketches from Border Life," articles, 346.
Skinner, Cornelius, interviewed, 510; son, 528.
Skinner, Isaac C., conversation with, 528.
Skipwith, Fulwer, letter, 182.
Slate Furnace (Ky.), adventure at, 417.
Slaughter, ——, interviewed, 510.
Slaughter, Mrs. Elizabeth, obituary, 280.
Slaughter, Col. Frank, inquiry about, 333.
Slaughter, Col. Gabriel, petitioned, 135; governor of Kentucky, 149, 280; autograph, 366; descendants, 379.
Slaughter, Col. George, contract, 57; builds fort, 240, 258.
Slaughter, John, notes on, 347.
Slaughter, Dr. Robert F., land title, 204.
Slaughter, Col. Thomas, visits Henderson, 7; at Boonesborough, 8; contract, 16; demands militia, 20; letter to, 416; data on, 531.
Slaughter family, in Kentucky, 344.
Slavery, in Kentucky, 458; views on, 389.
Sledge, Mrs. Mary E., ancestor, 363.
Sloan's Station, in Westmoreland, 471.
Sloo, Thomas, agreement, 65.
Sloo and Broadrick, creditors, 70.
Smalley, ——, farmstead, 474.
Smalley, William, at Indian treaty, 504.
Smallwood, Maj. Gen. W., officers, 22.
Smedley, ——, at Paris, 490.
Smedley family, notes on, 230.
Smith, ——, inquiry about, 436; reference to, 534.
Smith, ——, of Missouri, killed, 522.
Smith, Capt. ——, mentioned, 18, 379; land warrant, 20.
Smith, Mrs. ——, farm rented for, 371.
Smith, Alexander, married, 82.
Smith, Bishop B. B., promotes university, 492; history of missions, 315.
Smith, Capt. Ballard, on Big Miami, 34.
Smith, Daniel, witness, 14.
Smith, David, notes on, 519.
Smith, Eli, clergyman, 503, 524.
Smith, Elizabeth, marriage, 241.
Smith, Enoch, surveyor, 160; at Boonesborough, 495.
Smith, F. O. J., telegraph controversy, 339.
Smith, George, two of the name, 379.
Smith, Rev. George S., preacher, 517.
Smith, Granville, surveys for, 23.
Smith, Isaac, letter to, 79.
Smith, James, sheriff, 70; letters to, 110, 112; goods for, 111; order, 115; drafts for, 116, 117; note, 120.
Smith, Capt. James, adventures of, 236.
Smith, Col. James, residence, 491.
Smith, Rev. James, daughter, 486.
Smith, Mrs. Jane, interviewed, 423; statements, 424; death, 428; notes on, 517.
Smith, Jedediah S., letter, 226.
Smith, Jesse, introduction, 133.
Smith, Joel, advertisement by, 222.

Smith, John, at Lexington, 47; on powder expedition, 473; married, 510; notes on, 501.
Smith, John, senator from Ohio, 477.
Smith, Rev. John, in Ohio, 494, 522; residence, 381.
Smith, John J., land company trustee, 308.
Smith, Col. John Speed, letters, 198, 342, 392; letter to, 331; grandfather, 406.
Smith, Col. John T., questionnaires for, 421, 428; letter to, 426; letters, 407-409, 426-427, 542.
Smith, Jonathan, letter to, 83.
Smith, Joseph, killed by Indians, 443, 445.
Smith, Mrs. Margaret, letter, 449.
Smith, Rev. Mazlin, mentioned, 501; draft on, 197; letter, 198.
Smith, N. B., letter, 445.
Smith, Reuben, at Boone's Station, 506.
Smith, Rev. Robert, students, 32; daughter, 471.
Smith, Gen. Samuel, in War of 1812, 124.
Smith, Thomas, witness, 26; letters, 97-99, 101, 102, 105, 107, 133, 144, 154, 156, 159, 167, 168, 183, 213, 217, 223, 225; letters to, 119, 455; publisher, 141, 202, 204, 502; data on, 367.
Smith, Thomas J., letter, 415.
Smith, Thomas P., clerk of Bourbon County, 183.
Smith, Weathers, surveyor, 160.
Smith, William, report by, 335.
Smith, William Bailey, in Boonesborough siege, 283; biographical data, 532.
Smith, Zachariah F., letter, 418.
Smith and Dorsey, letters to, 124, 130.
Smith and Morrison, merchants, 87-89, 93.
"Smith's Narrative," mentioned, 471.
Smith's Station, location, 490; resident, 495.
Smithsonian Institute, article on, 354.
Smothers, Joseph, interviewed, 510.
Smothers family, killed, 520.
Sneed, Stephen, certificate, 6.
Sneed, William B. G., letter to, 359; letters, 369, 371.
Snelling, Benjamin, interviewed, 510-511.
Snoddy, Col. John, data on, 338, 342, 414.
Society of Friends. See Quakers.
Sodowsky,——, data on, 506, 509.
Sodowsky, Andrew, killed, 511.
Sodowsky (Sandusky), Anthony, notes on, 509, 511.
Sodowsky, Ephraim, interviewed, 511; married, 70.
Sodowsky, Jacob, adventure, 511; notes on, 509.
Sodowsky (Sandusky), James, mentioned, 509; in Indian wars, 511.
Sodowsky, Samuel, adventure, 511.
Soldier and Pioneer, article in, 452.
Solms, Adam, discharged, 2.
Soule, Pierre, senator, 454.
South, Mrs. ——, residence, 500.
South, John, in siege of Boonesborough, 283; killed, 132, 160.
South, Gen. Samuel, at Boonesborough siege, 480; notes on, 302.
South Bend (Ind.), militia, 52.
South Branch. See Potomac River.
South Carolina, legislature, 455; presbytery, 457; residents, 291, 304, 362.
South Carolina Yazoo Company, agent, 52, 54; affairs, 56.
South Hanover (Ky.), swept by tornado, 243.
Southall, ——, legal suit, 61.
Southall, Turner, assignor, 4.
Southerland, George, baptismal record, 71.
Southerland, John, baptismal record, 71.
Southerland, Rebecca, baptismal record, 71.
Southern Christian Advocate, reprint, 360.
Southern Literary Journal, article, 539.
Southern Literary Messenger, article, 259; excerpt, 300; reprint, 306.
Southern Shield, article, 539.
Southern Times, editorial, 371.
Southwark (Pa.), burying-ground, 1.
Southwest Point (Tenn.), resident, 69.
Sovereign family, data on, 338.
Soward, Gen. ——, residence, 388.
Soward, Alfred, residence, 388.
Sowers, Alfred, of Virginia, 528.
Sowers, John C., son, 528.
Sowers family, pupils, 230.
Spain, treaty with, 28, 63, 266; negotiations, 354; settlers from, 308; agent, 61, 62; influence in Georgia, 55; conspiracy with, 484.
Spalding, Thomas, *Life of Oglethorpe*, 255.
Spangler, David, killed, 521.
Spanish Conspiracy. See Spain.
Sparks, Jared, defends Gen. William Hull, 317; *American Biographies*, 296.
Spark's Fort, location, 478.
Spaulding, Rev. Solomon, and "Book of Mormon," 250.
Spears, Riley F., reference to, 421.
Spears family, notes on, 230.
Speed, James, advertisement, 44.
Speed, Maj. Thomas, data on, 516.
Spence, ——, interviewed, 511.
Spence, Dr. ——, interviewed, 511.
Spence, Samuel, killed, 481, 492, 511.
Spence family, mentioned, 482.
Spencer, Ambrose, Indian commissioner, 275.
Spencer, John, father-in-law, 524.
Spencer, Mrs. John, interviewed, 375.
Spencer, O. M., captured, 522.
Spencer, Thomas Sharpe, adventures, 83.
Spencer County (Ky.), letter from, 259.
Spencer Creek, oil on, 478.

Spillman, Charles, migrates to Kentucky, 487.
Spillman, James, inscription for, 488.
Spinning, ——, interview desired, 70.
Spohr, Daniel, interviewed, 511.
Spohr, Jacob, scalped, 511.
Spohr, Matthias, killed, 477, 505, 511.
Spohr's Creek, origin of name, 472.
Spooner, ——, killed by Indians, 265.
Spotswood, Alexander, assignor, 4.
Spotts, Mark L., letters, 437, 438, 446, 448.
Spratt, Capt. William, request, 96; company of volunteers, 97.
Spring Hill (Ky.), letters from, 236, 237, 247, 250, 272, 309, 386, 390.
Spring Station, resident, 492; location, 18, 500.
Springfield (Ill.) *Journal*, reprint, 327.
Springfield (Ky.), visited, 59; citizens, 301; letters from, 448; described, 480.
Sprinkle, Jacob, captivity, 327.
Sprinkle, Michael, captivity, 327.
Spruce, ——, instructed, 57.
Spurgin, David, mentioned, 358.
Spyker and Bradford, business firm, 219.
Squier, E. G., article, 457.
Squier, Ephraim, death, 539.
Stack, Dr. Elijah, interviewed, 511-512.
Stagg, Mrs. Joseph, interviewed, 512; data on, 458.
Stagg, William, biographical data, 532.
Stagnor, Barney, killed, 497.
Stainton, A., letter, 200; order, 214; residence, 207.
Stamper, James, pioneer, 505.
Stamping Ground (Ky.), resident, 385; store, 525.
Stamps, John, signature, 140.
Stanford (Ky.), residents, 96, 101, 102.
Stanley, John M., Indian portrait gallery, 314.
Stannard, Robert, marriage, 375.
Stanton, R. H., letter, 365; letters to, 284, 285; biography by, 538.
Stapler, Mary B., marriage, 289.
Star. See Townsend and Star.
Stark, Caleb, obituary, 247.
Stark, John, witness, 104.
Stark, Gen. John, of New Hampshire, 337.
Starved Rock, on the Illinois, 462.
Statesman. See Lexington *Statesman*.
Steagall's fort, location, 497.
Steamboats, first built in Kentucky, 487; first voyage of, 324.
Stedman, William, escape, 350.
Steel, ——, at Spring Station, 492.
Steel, Capt. ——, order for, 456.
Steel, Mrs. ——, daughter, 501.
Steel, Rev. ——, married, 486.
Steel, Campbell, residence, 486.
Steel, Jacob, notes on, 502.
Steel, Robert, trustee, 66.
Steel, William, notes on, 502.
Steele, Andrew, immigrant, 512.
Steele, John, interviewed, 512; conducts services, 514.
Steele, Col. John, a deist, 487; wounded, 504; interviewed, 512.
Steele, Robin, descendants, 512.
Steele, Capt. Thomas (Franklin County), interviewed, 512.
Steele, Thomas (Jessamine County), interviewed, 513.
Steele, Thomas (Woodford County), interviewed, 512.
Steele, Col. William, survey, 72, 225, 378; letters, 102, 125; descendants, 379, 512.
Steele families, in Kentucky, 512.
Steele's Run (Ky.), resident, 512.
Steuben, Gen. Frederick William von, article about, 539.
Stevens, Mrs. ——, obituary, 261.
Stevens, Jacob, interviewed, 513.
Stevenson, ——, of Clark County, 538.
Stevenson, Ebenezer, bill, 208.
Stevenson, James (Fayette County), interviewed, 513-514.
Stevenson, James (Woodford County), interviewed, 513.
Stevenson, Mrs. Jane, interviewed, 514.
Stevenson, John, at Bryant's Station, 514. killed at Blue Licks, 492, 514.
Stevenson, Samuel, a pioneer, 520; wife, 514;
Stevenson (Stinson), Thomas, at Blue Licks, 514; son killed, 501.
Stevenson, Thomas B., letter, 382.
Stevenson, William, at Bryant's Station, 514.
Stevenson (Stinson) family, attacked by Indians, 267; data on, 368, 513-514.
Stewart, ——, interviewed, 514.
Stewart, ——, killed by Indians, 384, 472.
Stewart, Rev. Charles, descendants, 491; residence, 520.
Stewart, David, receipt, 99.
Stewart, Capt. Isaac, narrative, 23; letter to, 263.
Stewart, Joseph, whereabouts unknown, 387.
Stewart, William, receipt, 62; biographical sketch, 539.
Stewart, Willis, land company trustee, 308.
Stewart family, notes on, 225, 384.
Stiles, Rev. Joseph C., sermon, 261.
Stinson. See Stevenson.
Stipp, George W., *Miscellanies*, 310.
Stites, Benjamin, home, 476; attacked, 522; mentioned, 483; interviewed, 275.
Stites, Elijah, mentioned, 483.
Stites, John B., residence, 275; information about, 317.
Stites, Nehemiah, killed, 503.

Stockton, E., signature, 226.
Stockton, Maj. Robert, son, 472.
Stocton, ——, killed, 499.
Stocton, Capt. George, interviewed, 514-515.
Stocton, Maj. George, surveyor, 481, 515; papers, 515.
Stocton, Lacon, reference to, 514.
Stocton's Station, residents, 515; data on, 517.
Stone, H. L., letter, 409.
Stone, I., letter, 84.
Stone, Col. William L., article, 246, 249; obituary, 289.
Stone Meeting-house, in Virginia, 495; preacher, 522.
Stone's River, Indian attack on, 82.
Stonemaker, Capt. Adam, killed, 520.
Stoner, Michael, data on, 495, 517, 531; residence, 498; claims, 325.
Stoner (Ky.), resident, 375.
Stoner Creek, big and little described, 507; ferry across, 496; mouth of, 515.
Stoner's Trace, mentioned, 490.
Stonestreet, James, schoolmaster, 526; letter, 116; address, 367.
Stony Creek, location, 27.
Stony Point (Ky.), resident, 519; meeting-house, 526, 535.
Stony Point (N. Y.), battle, 381.
Story, B., draft, 209.
Stout, ——, killed, 30.
Stout, Benjamin, assessor, 64; letter, 146.
Stout, James, New York pioneer, 510.
Stout, O. H., signature, 226.
Stovall, B. H., letters, 431, 442.
Stowe, Rev. Calvin E., professor, 234.
Strader, ——, mentioned, 401.
Strahan, David, interviewed, 515.
Straight Creek, land entry on, 539.
Strang, James J., letter, 363.
"Stranger (A)," article, 44.
Strasburg (Va.), early settlers, 432; letter from, 435.
Street, Joseph M., legal suit, 84; mentioned, 377.
Strode, John, daughter, 538.
Strode, Samuel, surveying, 493.
Strode (Stroud), Stephen, captured, 505, 522.
Strode's Creek (Ky.), notes on, 538.
Strode's Station, location, 471, 490, 529; plat, 477; attacked, 477, 478, 495, 505, 511, 515, 517; court at, 472; school, 478; settlers, 493, 516; road to, 30.
Strong, ——, scouting, 483; attacked, 493, 506.
Strong, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 276.
Strong, Col. David, Cincinnati settler, 276.
Strong, Solomon, army contractor, 276.
Strother family, notes on, 225.
Stroud, Stephen. See Strode.
Stuart, Andrew, reference to, 447.
Stuart, Charles A., letters, 294, 314.
Stuart, James, children, 71.
Stuart, John, British Superintendent of Indian Affairs, 3.
Stuart, Col. John, notes on, 294, 446; in Dunmore's War, 314.
Stuart, Mary, children, 71.
Stuart, Rev. Robert, pioneer preacher, 498; statement, 534.
Stuart, William, killed at Blue Licks, 497.
Stuart family, baptismal record, 60, 70.
"Stubblefield, Hezekiah." See Ward, W.
Stucker, David, settlement, 312; killed, 475.
Stucker, Jacob, settlement, 312; characterized, 473; at Johnson's defeat, 511.
Stucker, James, killed, 475.
Stucker family, mentioned, 489.
Stump, ——, fort, 518.
Stump Meeting-house, described, 491, 501.
Sturgeon, Isaac H., letter, 446.
Sturgeon Jr., Thomas, descendants, 446.
Sturgus' Station, described, 480; resident killed, 521.
Styles, ——, in hemp business, 376.
Sublette, P. A., letters, 112, 116, 539.
Sublette, Philip E., narrative written by, 541.
Sublit, J. P., receipt, 81.
"Subscriber (A)," letter from, 351.
Sudduth, Ezekiel, mentioned, 470; killed, 489, 515.
Sudduth, William, surveyor, 52; teacher, 478, 511; narrative, 257; interviewed, 515-516.
Suggett, ——, mining project, 480; interviewed, 516.
Suggett, James, soldier, 313.
Suggett, John, migration, 516.
Sullivan, ——, seceder, 530.
Sullivan, Daniel, wounded, 24; mentioned, 500.
Sullivan, Jacob, will, 451.
Sullivan, Capt. James, mentioned, 445, 447, 500.
Sullivan, Jeremiah, messenger, 174.
Sullivan, John, letter, 28.
Sullivan Station, in Jefferson County, 19, 447, 480.
Sullivant, Joseph, "A Family Memorial," 445.
Sullivant, Lucas, family, 445.
Summers, George W., in Congress, 258.
Sumner County (N. C.), magistrates, 29.
Sumner County (Tenn.), resident, 45.
Sumter, Gen. Thomas, residence, 436; traditions concerning, 396, 397.
"Sumter," poem, 539.
Superior, steamboat, 243.
Superior Lake, described, 455.
Susquehanna River, border scenes, 322.
Sutherland, Henry, reference to, 443.

Sutton, David, data on, 433.
Sutton, Issac, data on, 433.
Sutton, James, reference to, 434.
Sutton, John, survey for, 495; notes on, 535.
Swain, D. L., mentioned, 361; letters, 371, 372.
Swan, ——, mentioned, 64.
Swan, Lieut. ——, endorses letter, 76.
Swan, James, killed, 521.
Swarts, George, reference to, 416, 417.
Swayze, C. L., senator, 357.
Swearingen, Andrew, at Morgan's Station, 495; lawsuit, 503.
Swearingen, Van, in Wayne's campaign, 477.
Swedenborgians, mentioned, 371.
Sweet, ——, pioneer cabin, 514.
Swift's mine, mentioned, 283, 471, 479, 486, 496, 518; search for, 518.
Swigert, Jacob. See Swigert, Philip.
Swigert, Philip, in care of Boone remains, 302; interviewed, 516.
Swinney, ——, notes on, 490.
Switzler, William F., letter, 446.
Sycamore Creek (Ill.), battle, 313.
Sylvester's Reporter, cited, 251.
Symmes, Capt. ——, mentioned, 484.
Symmes, John Cleves, land holdings, 37, 457, 478; removes to Ohio, 40, 276; letters, 49, 70, 316; companions, 482, 514; attacked, 496; military services, 317, 323; daughter, 276; mining project, 206; data on, 328, 381; papers, 525.
Symmes, Peyton S., interviewed, 381.
Symmes, Mrs. Susan, obituary, 256.
Symmes' Station, described, 483.
Sympson, James, letters, 107, 108.
Syracuse *Journal*, reprint, 355.

Tahlantusky, Cherokee Indian, 267.
Tahlequah, Cherokee town, 462.
Talbot, Isham, letter, 154.
Talbot, Peter, land entry, 539, 540.
Talbott, Priscilla, notes on, 503.
Talcott, N. and D., draft on, 113.
Talcott and Bower, merchants, 113, 151; draft, 122.
Taletehske, Cherokee chief, 56.
Taliaferro family, notes on, 230.
Talmon, ——, journey, 50.
Tamage, Thomas, scalped, 498.
Tandy, John, advertisement, 39.
Taney, Roger B., letter, 337.
Tann, George, letter to, 222.
Tannehill, Col. A., at Pittsburgh, 38.
Tannehill, Wilkins, letters, 121, 250; order on, 151; article, 382; criticized, 383.
Tanner, David, agreement, 27; residence, 488.
Tanner, Edward, data on, 491.
Tanner, John, captured, 301; visited, 320; data on, 516.
Tanner's Fort, at Limestone (Ky.), 312.
Tapscott, ——, land suit, 64.
Tarascon, John A., bill of exchange on, 122; draft on, 138.
Tarbill, Joseph, bill of exchange, 81.
Tarleton, Sir Banastre, cavalry, 541.
Tarrant, Carter, abolitionist, 471, 520.
Tate, Samuel, biographical data, 531; son, 7.
Tate, Mrs. Samuel F., letter, 452.
Tatham, William, letter, 57.
Tatman, Dr. C. T., senator, 357.
Tatom, Barnett, biographical data, 532.
Tawa Indians. See Ottawa.
Ta-won-ayes, Indian chief, 298.
Taylor, Allen, gives aid, 90.
Taylor, Bartholomew, obituary, 337.
Taylor, Benjamin, second for duel, 92.
Taylor, Francis, clerk of court, 63.
Taylor, G., and Company, draft for, 118.
Taylor, H. D., letter, 415.
Taylor, Hancock, surveyor, 53, 515.
Taylor, Henderson, letter, 461.
Taylor, Hubbard, founder of Newport, 494; in Burr's conspiracy, 293, 540.
Taylor, Jacob, obituary, 353.
Taylor, Gen. James, bond, 61; buys land, 80; letter to, 201; statements for, 247, 248; incidents, 315; obituary, 346.
Taylor, Mrs. James, mentioned, 508; biographical sketch, 248.
Taylor, John, adventure, 506; sister, 516; a preacher, 517.
Taylor, John, lawyer, 237.
Taylor, Maj. John, notice to public, 204.
Taylor, John, of Caroline, *Views of the Constitution*, 473.
Taylor, Capt. Jonathan, letters to, 73, 74.
Taylor, Capt. Joseph F., interviewed, 516-517; residence, 521.
Taylor, Col. Nathaniel, commands militia, 71.
Taylor, Richard, removes to Kentucky, 488; descendants, 224, 540.
Taylor, Robert, makes payment, 58; letter to, 135.
Taylor Jr., Robert, letter to, 143.
Taylor, Thomas, death, 343.
Taylor, Gen. Zachary, biographical sketch, 319; letter about, 327; camp of, 329; qualifications for president, 335; in War of 1812, 344; descendants of, 540.
Taylor family, intermarriages, 516; notes on, 319, 540.
Taylorsville (Ky.), letters from, 442, 443, 448.
Tebbs, W., aid asked, 50.
Tecumseh, Shawnee chief, 314; poem on, 453; speech, 241; captured, 105; who killed, 481, 502; Draper's materials on, 241.
Teeter, George, pioneer, 521.
Teft, J. K., autograph collection, 354.
Tegarden, Dr. William H., letter to, 216.

Tegarden and McCollough, shop, 41.
Temple, Mrs. ——, letter to, 401.
Temple, John B., manuscripts lent by, 403.
Templeton, William, biographical sketch, 385.
Tennant, Richard, married, 503.
Tennessee, state of Franklin in, 468; boundary, 225; governor, 56; legislature, 310; militia, 124; land, 76; described, 82-83.
Tennessee, steamboat, 213.
Tennessee River, affluents, 435; forts on, 500; land, 20.
Ternay, Admiral Charles Louis, address to, 540.
Terre Haute *Express*, article, 344; clipping, 343.
Terrill family, genealogical data, 373.
"Testor," article, 236.
Teter, Capt. Samuel, information about, 390.
Teter family, data on, 307.
Tevis, Lloyd, death, 449.
Tevis, R. C., letters, 443, 449, 451.
Tevis, Robert, attorney, 67.
Texas, navigation and wealth, 459; land purchase, 466; Burr's designs on, 469.
Thatcher, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 276.
Thatcher, Daniel, books found at home of, 526.
Thayendanegea. See Brant, Joseph.
Theobald, Dr. S., in War of 1812, 458.
Thickston, John, soldier, 521.
Thickston, William, escape, 521.
Thom, C. S. and W. S., endorse bill of exchange, 81.
Thom, Isaac, letters to, 210, 218.
Thom family, mentioned, 482.
Thomas, ——, adventure, 494.
Thomas, ——, manuscript for, 195.
Thomas, Abraham, recollections, 346.
Thomas, Mrs. Elizabeth, at Harrodsburg celebration, 261; father, 306; data from, 338; statement by, 344; date of birth, 347; date of death, 369.
Thomas, Isaac, Indian trader, 12.
Thomas, Capt. John, mentioned, 258.
Thomas, Moses, account with, 110.
Thomas, Gen. Philemon, military service, 338; obituary, 338.
Thomas, Philip E., letter, 357.
Thomas, Capt. William, mentioned, 495.
Thomas family, notes on, 225.
Thomas Jefferson, steamboat, 248.
Thomas' Station, location, 518; resident, 505.
Thomasson, William P., in Congress, 294; letter, 296.
Thompson, ——, mining project, 480; sister, 506.
Thompson, A., in Ohio legislature, 369.
Thompson, Andrew, interviewed, 517.
Thompson, Closs, Ohio pioneer, 276.
Thompson, D. P., anecdote, 264.
Thompson, David, interviewed, 517; father, 530.
Thompson, George, in land company, 536.
Thompson, Col. George, letter, 114.
Thompson, Hugh, debtor, 542.
Thompson, Jane, Ohio pioneer, 276.
Thompson, Jeremiah, draft on, 209.
Thompson, John, mentioned, 502.
Thompson, Kiziah, family record, 1.
Thompson, Lawrence, family record, 1.
Thompson, Rhodes, reference to, 299; shoots white crow, 205.
Thompson, Samuel, Wier's agent, 115, 120; marriage, 191.
Thompson, Sarah, letter, 429.
Thompson, Gen. William, surveyor, 4, 499.
Thompson, Zacharias, letters, 95, 96.
Thompson's Meeting-house, location, 530.
Thomson, Charles, letter, 37.
Thomson, Judge R. A., letter, 414.
Thornton, ——, deposition, 435.
Thornton, Harry S., letter, 457.
Thornton, Thomas, married, 501.
Thorpe, John D., conversation with, 382.
Thrasher, Isaac, biographical data, 531.
Three Islands, blockhouse on, 506.
Threlkeld, Thomas, teacher, 487.
Thruston, John, goes to Frederick, 23; subscription, 56.
Thwaites, R. G., *Jesuit Relations*, cited, 1; and L. P. Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, cited, 4, 5; *Frontier Defense*, 489.
Tibbatts, John W., Congressman, 221; letters, 284, 285, 296, 319; criticized, 327.
Tibbs, John, application, 296; land entry, 540.
Tichenor, ——, at Covalt's Station, 474, 477.
Ticonderoga, capture of, 329.
Tieverbaugh, Capt. Daniel, militia officer, 520.
Tiffany, ——, sends *Agricultural Transactions*, 372.
Tilford. See Scott, Trotter, and Tilford.
Tilford, Alexander, letters about, 379.
Tilford family, notes on, 230.
Tillery, ——, interviewed, 517.
Tillery, William, data on, 512.
Tillie, ——, purchase, 486.
Tillinghast, J. L., article, 251.
Tilton, ——, captured, 30.
Timber Ridge (Va.), Presbyterians at, 1.
Timberlake, Lieut. Henry, in the Revolution, 394; grandson, 394.
Timberlake, Henry H., eldest son, 394.
Timberlake, Thomas C., letter, 394.
Tippecanoe, battle of, 260, 479; ground, 232.
Tipton, Gen. John, in battle of Tippecanoe, 260; address, 232; obituary, 250.
Tipton, Thomas, death, 266.

Tishomingo, Indian chief, 269.
Titsworth, Col. ——, family murdered, 316, 317.
Tobacco, price, 138, 139, 148.
Tobin, Robert, money for, 54.
Todd, ——, letter, 327.
Todd, Dr. Andrew, cousin, 371.
Todd, Col. Charles Scott, letter to, 124; military service, 318; biographical sketch, 332; removal to Minnesota, 359.
Todd, David, letters, 53, 172, 236, 237, 313; order, 140; father-in-law, 186; descendants, 344.
Todd, E., removes to Missouri, 188.
Todd, Col. John, in Kentucky, 18, 53; in Virginia legislature, 11; journey, 493; gives town site, 520; attacked by Indians, 24, 323; killed at Blue Licks, 315, 469; biographical data, 367, 532; daughter, 509, 535; widow, 532; nephew, 236; letters, 54; papers, 76; characterized, 77, 78.
Todd, John H., letter, 457.
Todd, Levi, witness, 24; notice, 29, 35; journal, 53; letter to, 54; account, 75; memorial, 76; letter, 77; greetings, 124; clerk of court, 483; military service, 237; order book, 377; children, 236, 507; rents farm, 371; notes on, 367.
Todd, Margaret, married, 509.
Todd, Nancy, married, 509.
Todd, R. ("Roger Dean"), letter, 30.
Todd, Robert, surveyor, killed, 485, 488, 489, 509.
Todd, Gen. Robert, under Scott, 509; married, 493, 509; data on, 367; agent, 47.
Todd, Robert S., letter, 118; certificate, 227; nephew, 236; application for papers, 315.
Todd, W. M., mentioned, 483.
Todd family, notes on, 268, 316, 344, 370, 377, 384, 501; papers, 371.
Todd County (Ky.), history of, 425.
Todd's Station, resident, 514.
Tolbert, Edmund, hunting, 513.
Toledo, Gen. Jose Alvarez de, address, 120.
Tom, legal suit, 56.
Tomlin, Ambrose, reference to, 534.
Tomlin, Nicholas, killed, 475.
Tomlin, William, mentioned, 489.
Tomlinson. See Williams and Tomlinson.
Tomlinson, Abelard, excavation by, 248.
Tomlinson, Lucy, marriage, 368.
Tomlinson, Nat., data on, 501.
Tomlinson, Richard, sister, 346.
Tompkins, Gov. Daniel, of New York, 137.
Tompkins, Robert, messenger, 178, 181; pay for, 179; data on, 440.
Tonawanda reservation (N. Y.), council at, 309.
Tories. See Loyalists.
Toulmin, Harry, letter, 70; residence, 377.
Toulmin, Judge Theophilus L., books, 336.
Toura, Isaac, early Jewish settler, 308.
Towles, Thomas, owns journals, 537.
Town Fork, locations on, 498.
Towne, P. A., letter, 400.
Townsend, Oswald, biographical data, 532.
Townsend and Star, merchants, 86, 87.
Townsend's Run (Creek), land on, 27; Indian attack, 34.
Townsley, Oswald, mentioned, 516.
Towockenny Indians, hold council, 275.
Trabue, Daniel, notes on, 517.
Trabue, Edward (Ned), notes on, 504, 517.
Trabue, James, conducts travelers, 487.
Tracy and Wahrendorff, business firm, 221.
Transylvania Company, formed, 460; agreement, 6; members, 15, 370, 411; claim, 333; legislature, 8. See also Henderson.
Transylvania University (Seminary), founder, 417; lands, 46, 47; trustees, 33, 36, 41, 462; advertised, 181, 188; professors, 221, 362, 374; graduate, 373; appeals for, 492, 533; described, 30, 31; records, 26, 345; consolidated with Kentucky University, 387; early days at, 378.
"Transylvanian (A)," letter, 31.
"Traveller (A)," letter, 287.
Traveller's Rest, Shelby home, 390.
Travis, Mercy, legal suit, 63.
Treble, Andrew, Baptist preacher, 517.
Treble, Samuel, interviewed, 517-518.
Trenton, Edgar, legal suit, 154.
Trevitt, William, advertisement, 264.
Trickell, Thomas, a spy, 499.
Trigg, ——, ostracized, 483.
Trigg, Daniel, assignor, 4.
Trigg, Capt. Stephen, killed at Blue Licks, 24, 293, 469; notes on, 481, 501.
Trigg, Col. William, letter, 153; subscriber, 147.
Trigg Jr., William, letter, 147.
Trigg County (Ky.), history, 425.
Trimble, Andrew J., reference to, 396.
Trimble, D., lawyer, 186.
Trimble, David, letter, 367.
Trimble, James, removal to Arkansas, 396.
Trimble, Robert, autograph, 366.
Trimble, William, data from, 530.
Trimble family, notes on, 230.
Trimble County (Ky.), letter from, 351.
Trimble's Iron Works, sale notice for, 259.
Triplet, John, carrier, 171.
Triplett, Col. Lyman, money for, 26.
Trotter. See Scott, Trotter, and Tilford.
Trotter, Col. George, candidate, 83; signs letter, 146; barge, 121.
Trotter Jr., George, letters, 84, 85, 88.
Trotter, George James, editor, 291.
Trotter, Col. James, militia officer, 473.
Trotter, Samuel, barge, 121; letter, 88.

Troutman, John, in Kentucky, 490.
Troutman, Michael, comes to Kentucky, 490.
Troutman, Peter, comes to Kentucky, 490.
Troy, Mrs. ——, notes on, 512.
Troy *Times*, article, 346.
True, ——, messenger, 466.
True, James, characterized, 465.
Trueman, Maj. Alexander, holds treaty, 54, 504.
Truman, William T., letter to, 259.
Trumbo, Andrew, son, 518.
Trumbo, George, married, 480; interviewed, 518.
Trumbull County Democrat, reprint, 266.
Tucalatague. See Doublehead.
Tucker, Rev. ——, data on, 511; killed, 515.
Tuel, John, inquiry about, 429.
Tuley, Ben. S., letters, 263.
Tuliphurst (Ky.), resident, 372.
Tullis, ——, data on, 458.
Tullis family, data on, 488.
Tumbleson, William, mentioned, 537.
Tumlin, Col. ——, of Georgia, 313.
Tunnell Hill (Ky.), resident, 416.
Tupper, Gen. Benjamin, judge, 465.
Tupper, Gen. Edward W., in War of 1812, 101, 102.
Tureman, William, agreement, 127.
Turkey Island, Virginia residence, 299.
Turner, ——, barge, 122.
Turner, Daniel, mentioned, 367.
Turner, Edie, Indian queen, 206.
Turner, Edward, son, 189.
Turner, John, letter to, 169; account, 171; death, 177; estate, 178, 189.
Turner, Joseph, pioneer, 478, 520.
Turner, L. E., certificate, 58.
Turner and Poor, note to, 212.
Tuscarawas Valley, historical collections on, 386.
Tuscorigo, ——, married, 503.
Tweed family, baptismal records, 70.
Twitty, William, killed, 7.
Ty-ah, Choctaw Indian, 311.
Tygart's Valley (Va.), residents, 479; forts in, 520.
Tyler, Edward, deposition, 239.
Tyler, Elizabeth, son, 446; mentioned, 517.
Tyler, Pres. John, letter to, 260; characterized, 238.
Tyler, T. E., letter, 406.
Tyler, William, of Kentucky, interviewed, 368; deposition, 239.
Tyler, William, of Virginia, captured, 446.
Tyler's Station (Ky.), location, 487.
Tyson, Daniel, lawsuit, 2.

Ulin, Ben, leap, 493.
Umstead, John, signature, 65; presents bill, 541.
Umstead, Susannah, presents bill, 541.
Underwood, Mrs. Eliza M., funeral sermon, 533.
Underwood, Joseph R., wife, 533; reference to, 504.
Underwood, Mrs. Sarah, papers, 330.
Underwood, Thomas T., journal, 318.
Undulata (Ky.), resident, 371.
Union, brig., 74, 75.
Union Church, in Illinois, 498.
Union County (Ky.), letters from, 427, 442; death in, 433.
Union *Free Press*, clipping, 230.
Union Philosophical Society, package for, 216, 217.
Union White Sulphur Springs (Ky.), article on, 241.
Uniontown *Pennsylvania Democrat*, article, 317.
United States, account against, 55; treaty, 63, 275; first newspaper, 348; signers of constitution, 354; Congress' attitude, 25; report, 57; legislation, 68, 106, 108; criticized, 128; memorial to, 356; claims, 258; receives Washington's sword, 258.
United States Bank, opposition to, 91; branch, 216.
United States Commissioners, hold treaty, 275.
United States Indian Office, activities, 362.
United States Land Office, commissioner, 408.
United States Pension Office, agent, 388; letter, 287; instructions, 325.
United States Supreme Court, clerk, 337; cases, 217.
United States Treasury, notice, 82; instructions, 334.
United States War Department, files, 316, 317; criticized, 104.
United States Gazette, cited, 120, 318.
United States Spelling Book, publishers, 187.
University of Virginia, founded, 496.
Updike, W., memoirs of Rhode Island Bar, 540.
Upp, Jacob, captivity, 327.
Upper Benson, religious meetings at, 487.
Upper Blue Licks, resident, 484; memorandum on, 536.
Utica *Gazette*, article, 540.

Vaccination, introduced into Kentucky, 528.
Vail, F. Y., secretary of Lane Seminary, 235.
"Valerius," address, 44.
Valley Forge, Washington at, 14.
Vanaxem, ——, exchange for, 76.
Van Bibber, Jacob, killed, 492.
Van Buren, Martin, candidate, 341.
Van Buren *Arkansas Intelligencer*, reprints, 275, 352.
Van Buskirk, John, removal to Virginia, 356.

Van Buskirk Jr., John, notes on, 356.
Van Buskirk, Lawrence, father, 356.
Van Buskirk, Mrs. Lawrence, captured, 356.
Van Buskirk, Lewis, father, 356.
Van Campen, Maj. Moses, Revolutionary veteran, 461.
Vance, Benjamin, certificate, 204.
Vance, Joseph, salt maker, 473.
Van Cleve, John W., letters, 310, 325.
Van Cleve family, data on, 487.
Van Cortlandt, Gen. Pierre, public services, 344.
Vancouver, Charles, land, 41; station, 489, 493.
Vanderpool, ——, sells land, 58.
Vanderslice, Daniel, letter, 299.
Vandevier, ——, land suit, 60.
Van Hook family, mentioned, 489.
Van Meter, Abraham, father, 61; interviewed, 375.
Van Meter, Garrett, killed, 375.
Van Meter, Henry, issues warrant, 375.
Van Meter, Isaac, son, 375.
Van Meter, Jacob, in charge of boats, 493; religious affiliations, 375.
Van Meter, John, death, 60-61.
Van Meter, John I., recollections, 375.
Van Meter family, notes on, 375.
Vanpelt's Lane, road to, 483.
Van Rensselaer, Gen. Solomon, military services, 460; speech, 255.
Vardeman, Morgan, letter, 339.
Vardiman, Jeremiah, letter, 146.
Varick, Col. Richard, letter to, 10.
Vattier, Charles, mentioned, 373.
Vaughn, Elijah, mentioned, 483; reminiscences, 504.
Vause, Col. ——, daughter, 509.
Venus, barge, 103.
"Veritas," letter, 540.
Verplanck, Gen. Isaac A., Indian commissioner, 337, 340.
Versailles (Ky.), visited, 59; described, 517; residents, 99, 445, 473, 524; letters from, 262, 295, 309; exchange rate, 185; first courthouse, 487.
Versailles County (Ky.), court, 420.
Vertner, D. Burlington, letter, 237.
Vesuvius, steamboat, 364.
"Viator," letter, 362.
Vickars, James, witness, 78.
Vickers, Washington, escape from Indians, 265.
Vicksburg *Sentinel*, letter from, 275.
"Videns," account of book sale, 540.
Vigo County (Ind.), history, 452, 453.
Vincennes (Ind.), route to, 27; captured, 435, 512; residents, 140, 142, 143, 453; Filson at, 459; in War of 1812, 98, 103; visited, 501; trade at, 515; university, 439.
Vincent, Amos, merchant, 199; letters to, 210, 215.
Vincent, Nicholas, Huron chief, 293.
Virginia, boundary, 461; land grants, 3, 430; surveys, 4; commissioners, 12, 13, 25; constitution, 33; legislature, 11, 31, 90; legal suits, 53, 56, 58-64; records, 438; trip through, 59; expeditions from, 21; Kentucky separates from, 42; *Calendar of State Papers*, cited, 12-16, 49, 52, 53, 57.
Virginia and North Carolina Conference Journal, clipping, 249.
Virginia Gazette, cited, 251.
Viunet, ——, in fur trade expedition, 303.
Voris, John, deposition, 240.
"Voter (A)," election address, 541.

Wabash Indians, declare war, 25; expedition against, 35, 228.
Wabash Railway, official, 446.
Wabash River, route via, 22, 27; Indians on, 23, 31; expedition to, 103, 494.
Wabash Valley, commerce, 343.
Wade, Dawson, Revolutionary services, 518.
Wade, James, interviewed, 518.
Wade, John, adventures, 257.
Wade, Joseph, mentioned, 430.
Wade, William, interviewed, 430.
Wade, Zephaniah, mentioned, 430.
Wadsworth, William H., referred to, 400.
Waggener family, genealogical data, 412.
Wahrendorff. See Tracy and Wahrendorff.
Wainwright, ——, chemist, 116.
Walbach, Gen. J. B., veteran officer, 350.
Waldron's Station, Indian attack, 62.
Walke, A., letter, 109.
Walker, ——, in battle of Blue Licks, 504.
Walker, ——, makes payment for Croghan, 123.
Walker, ——, surveyor, 225.
Walker, Ben, shipper, 88.
Walker, Felix, wounded, 7; narrative of, 416; autograph, 371.
Walker, George, in War of 1812, 118; letter, 126.
Walker, James, scouting, 483; interviewed, 518.
Walker, John, *Key to the Classical Pronunciation of Greek*, inquiry about, 90.
Walker, Richard S., mentioned, 165.
Walker, Dr. Thomas, land suit, 60; explorations, 454, 540; journal, 314; tomahawk found, 305; brings message to Clark, 19, 20; deponent, 16.
Walker, William, captured, 509.
Walkup, Samuel, death, 365.
Wall, Capt. John, pay roll, 10; bond, 47.
Wall, Walter, at White Oak, 70.
Wallace, ——, defense of Blennerhasset, 297.

Wallace, Judge Caleb, articles, 30, 31, 36; reply to, 35; letter, 33; signature, 25; trustee, 66; biographer, 90; notes on, 513; descendants, 512.
Wallace, James, marriage, 348.
Wallace, John, mentioned, 312, 513.
Wallace, Robert, sisters, 276.
Wallace, Capt. Samuel, niece, 377.
Wallace, Thomas, letter, 141.
Wallace, Rev. William, mentioned, 377.
Wallace family, of Kentucky, 420.
Waller, Edmund, residence, 501, 521.
Waller, Edward, heirs, 58; blockhouse, 517; at Limestone, 268.
Waller, Rev. John L., letter to, 259; address on slavery, 355; has manuscripts, 384; characterized, 492.
Waller's Station, resident, 489.
Wallis' Station, in Westmoreland, 471.
Walnut Hill (Ky.), revival at, 507, 530.
Walsh, Robert, receipt to, 64.
Walton, Matthew, mentioned, 378.
Walworth, Mrs. Ellen Hardin, letter, 402.
Wansey, Henry, British traveler, 290.
War of 1812, opposed, 104, 128; in the West, 468; oration on, 94; troops for, 95-129; history of, 391, 419, 461, 526; letters during, 400; incident of, 292; service in, 322, 334, 338, 355; officer, 422; veterans, 248, 287, 370, 380, 385, 398, 404, 405, 412, 449, 450, 453, 458.
War Eagle, Osage Indian, 353.
Ward, Maj. ——, deponent, 16.
Ward, James, teacher, 523.
Ward, John, letter, 146; at Harrodsburg celebration, 261.
Ward, W., letter, 46.
Ward, Col. William, notice, 47; survey, 219; obituary, 264.
Ward and Taylor, drafts on, 106, 122, 127.
Warder vs. Newdigate, decision, 362.
Wardlaw, James, library, 526.
Ware, ——, interviewed, 518-519.
Warfield, Dr. Elisha, letter to, 214; reference to, 534.
Warfield, Dr. Nicholas, sale of property, 210.
Warfield, Walter, letter, 146; marriage, 313.
Waring, John U., surveyor, 160.
Warnock, Michael, in battle of Blue Licks, 504.
Warren, Admiral Sir John, in War of 1812, 108.
Warren family, notes on, 433.
Warren County (Ky.), obituary from, 278; mummy found in, 205; residents, 70, 98, 103, 113.
Warren County (O.), canal, 251.
Warren (Pa.) *Mail*, article, 358.
Warrock's Fort, in Virginia, 476.
Warwick, Capt. Jacob, at Tippecanoe, 479.
Warwick, John, at Point Pleasant, 432, 479.
Wash, R., letter, 121.
Washburn, Cornelius (Niel), sister, 469; Indian captives, 287.
Washing vs. Brewer, lawsuit, 2.
Washington, Bushrod, letters to, 25, 49.
Washington, George, assignor, 4; proclamation, 14; letters, 21, 25, 49, 536; in Revolution, 359; as president, 467; sister, 496; land claims, 541; surveys, 414; western trip, 520; sword given Congress, 258; lodges named for, 232; chaplain with, 473.
Washington, Samuel T., presents Washington's sword, 258.
Washington, Maj. Thomas, in Georgia, 28.
Washington, steamboat, 148, 215.
Washington (D. C.), in War of 1812, 120, 123, 124, 126, 129; burned, 128; National Institute at, 273; visited, 271; painting for capitol, 326; Indian delegation at, 353; church, 228; steamboat route to, 362; branch bank, 135, 143.
Washington *Globe*, editor, 234; copy of, 374; criticized, 253; reprints, 247, 255, 290; clipping, 279.
Washington *Herald*, communication to, 270.
Washington *National Intelligencer*, reprints, 258, 264, 269, 273, 364, 539; editorial, 246; articles, 264, 265, 274, 289, 356, 362; letters, 265, 326; excerpts, 274; clippings, 222, 251, 261, 278, 295, 353.
Washington *Reporter*, reprint, 249.
Washington *Union*, article and clipping, 364.
Washington (Ky.), laid out, 517; described, 480, 483; visited, 59; academy at, 95; property in, 127; pioneers, 433, 499, 506, 514; residents, 65, 68-70, 72, 78, 96, 118, 119, 175, 226, 229, 231, 237, 279, 387; letters from, 218, 294; part of Virginia, 32.
Washington College, in Tennessee, 485.
Washington County (Ky.), formed, 48; records, 448; newspapers, 478; resident, 300; in War of 1812, 104.
Washington Courthouse (Ky.), books at, 336; clerk of court, 63.
Washington Courthouse (Va.), deposition taken, 13; letter from, 26.
Washington District (Tenn.), legal suit in, 66, 68; defense of, 56.
Watauga River, treaty at, 6, 12-14.
Waters, Josephus, lays out road, 534.
Waters, Col. Philemon, services, 539.
Watkins, Dr. ——, of Woodford County, 379.
Watson, D. P., reference to, 309.
Watson, Peter, Indian chief, 357.
Watson, Robert, moves to Arkansas, 396.
Watts, Dr. Isaac, catechism, 54.
Watts, John, leads Cherokee Indians, 56, 258, 323.

Watts, Thomas, in Kentucky, 62; residence, 534.
Watts family, at Columbia, 493.
Waugh family, notes on, 530.
Wawillowa, Shawnee chief, 241.
Wayne, Gen. Anthony, western campaign, 257, 475, 477, 479, 507, 523, 536; journal, 318; orders, 377; papers, 321; spy for, 497; treaty of 1795, 62, 500, 537; notes on, 543.
"Wayne," article, 253.
Weakley, Maj. Robert, commands militia, 71; obituary, 297.
Weaver, Henry, pioneer, 486.
Webb, Dr. ——, capsized, 490.
Webb, Gen. ——, interviewed, 519.
Webb, Mrs. ——, interviewed, 276.
Webb, John, mentioned, 483, 519.
Webster, Capt. ——, in Whisky Insurrection, 271.
Webster, Taylor, mentioned, 474.
Weeden, ——, data on, 471.
"Weedom's Lick" (Ky.), later name, 241.
Weekly Enquirer, clipping, 285, 288.
Weekly Plebeian, article, 286.
Weekly Register, Boone's autobiography in, 454.
Weirt, Jacob, advertisement, 40.
Weisinger family, notes on, 225.
Welby, Mrs. Amelia B., poem, 304.
Welch, ——, captured, 504.
Welch, Dr. ——, son, 483.
Welch, Capt. James, substitute, 475.
Welch, Rev. James, data on, 462.
Welch, Samuel, of New England, 502.
Welch, William, surety, 452.
Weldin, Vachel, college trustee, 307.
Welford, ——, purchases books, 541.
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley Lord, warrior, 107, 109.
Wellington (Kans.), letters from, 422, 423.
Wells, ——, debt, 117; estate, 132.
Wells, Col. ——, killed, 475.
Wells, Ben, in Whisky Insurrection, 271.
Wells, Richard, mentioned, 501.
Wells, William, captain of spies, 479, 499.
Wells family, notes on, 307.
Welsh, Joseph, letters, 96, 97, 100-102.
West, Edward (Ned), invention, 498; steamboat, 378, 474; engine, 381; article about, 538.
West, Mrs. Elizabeth, obituary, 255.
West, Francis, letter to, 75.
West, John B., letter, 141.
West, Keziah, married, 498.
West, Richard, mentioned, 501.
West, Thomas, at Paris, 490.
West, William E., artist, 474.
West Union *County Register*, article, 236.
Westall, Thomas, letter to, 209.
Westerfelt, Christopher, killed, 521.
Westerfelt, John, killed, 521.
Westerfelt family, killed, 475.
"Western Adventures," article, 229.
Western Antiquities, author, 414.
Western Expositor, letter to, 329.
Western Herald, reprint, 225.
Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery, article, 357.
Western Literary Messenger, articles, 246, 309, 382, 383; reprint, 348.
Western Monthly Magazine, files wanted, 393.
Western Review, articles, 528.
Western Sketch Book, notes on, 538.
Western Spy, steamboat articles, 324; excerpt, 71.
Western Virginia Land Company, organization in England, 336.
Westfall, Abel, buys land, 58.
Westfall, George, mentioned, 479.
Westfall, Jacob, land suit, 58; mentioned, 479.
Westfall, John, sells land, 59.
Westfall's Fort, in Tygart's Valley, 520.
Westmoreland County (Pa.), land in, 64; residents, 24, 471, 483.
Wetzel, Jacob, legend of, 324.
Wetzel, Lewis (Louis), poem about, 456; pioneer, 270; rescue, 262.
Wetzel, Martin, pioneer, 270.
Wetzel family, notes on, 249, 307.
Wheat, Jacob, mentioned, 501.
Wheat, in Kentucky, 106.
Wheatly, R., letter, 154.
Wheeler, ——, conversation with, 528.
Wheeler, John T., certificate, 85.
Wheeler, Leonard, draft, 149.
Wheeler, Nathan, certificate, 86.
Wheeler, R., statement by, 534.
Wheeling (Va.), during the Revolution, 24, 489, 512; port, 490, 507; resident, 69.
Wheeling Bridge Company, lawsuit against, 355.
Wheeling Creek, families on, 273.
Wheeling *Gazette*, articles, 230, 541; letters, 231; reprint, 239; clippings, 229, 232.
Wheeling *Times*, article, 541.
Wherritt, P., letter, 404.
"Whig (A)." See Wilkinson, James.
Whig party, proceedings in Kentucky, 245.
Whig Review, article from, 457.
Whitaker, A., notes on, 384.
Whitaker, Abraham, data on, 443, 449, 450.
Whitaker Jr., Abraham, data on, 450.
Whitaker, Aquilla, data on, 443, 445, 450.
Whitaker, Henrietta O., letters, 445, 451.
Whitaker, Maj. James, date of death, 391; nephew, 449.
Whitaker, John, of Clear Creek Church, 519.
Whitaker, Gen. Walter C., furnishes information, 449; death, 443.

Index

Whitaker family, history, 450, 451.
White, ——, land suit, 56-57.
White, ——, message for, 372.
White, ——, scout, 287, 469; killed, 514.
White, Miss ——, married, 530.
White, Ambrose, captured, 487, 507, 531.
White, Benjamin, at Boonesborough, 17.
White, Caleb, letter, 319.
White, Daniel, notes on, 384; personality of, 384.
White, Dr. E., Indian subagent, 285.
White, Col. J. M., letter to, 227.
White, Jacob, at Maysville, 474; obituary, 351.
White, Mrs. Jacob, data on, 377.
White, James, in Kentucky, 489; commands militia, 71.
White, Joseph M., wife, 464.
White, Maunsel, reminiscences, 327.
White, Samuel, notes on, 384.
White, Zachary, father-in-law, 378.
White Hair, Osage Indian, 353.
White Oak Church, records, 70.
White Oak Creek, land on, 68.
White Path, Cherokee chief, 247.
White River, location, 27.
White Sulphur (Ky.), resident, 263, 299. See also Union White Sulphur Springs.
White's Station, location, 373, 474; attacked, 276.
Whiteman, Benjamin, married, 503.
Whiteman family, notes on, 419.
Whitesides, ——, financial deal, 29.
Whiting family, attorney for, 239.
Whitledge, ——, surveyor, 456.
Whitledge, John, obituary, 43.
Whitley, Col. William, information from, 49; in War of 1812, 370; Indian expedition, 284; trips to Kentucky, 365; narrative, 368, 541; marriage, 272; data on, 283, 532; killed, 284, 481; personal appearance, 458; daughter, 364.
Whitney, Asa, proposed railway, 325.
Whitsitt, William H., letter, 420.
Whitsun, ——, mentioned, 506.
Whittington family, relatives of, 368.
Whittlesey, Charles, surveyor, 289; Fitch memoir, 296.
Wickcliffe (Ky.), resident, 430.
Wickersham's Station, residents, 494.
Wickham, Capt. ——, visited, 224.
Wickham, John, Burr's counsel, 469.
Wickliffe, Charles A., oratory, 272; anecdotes about, 376; defended by Clay, 492.
Wickliffe, Robert, lawyer, 156; anecdotes about, 376; marriage, 379; letters, 324; interviewed, 380; biographical sketch, 351.
Wickliffe, Mrs. Robert, memorandum on, 535.
Wier, Henry, agent, 121, 133, 134, 136, 138, 140-142, 149, 150, 154, 155, 160; bill of exchange, 187; drafts, 164, 165, 189; debts due to, 166, 217; credit, 169; receipt, 186; letters, 168, 170-177, 180, 183, 185, 189-192, 194-196, 201-216, 220; letter to, 200.
Wier, James, merchant, 72; letters, 72-90, 92-96, 102, 103, 106-201, 204, 207-221; memorandum, 123.
Wier, William, owes debt, 194; in Ireland, 197; inquiry for, 201; draft for, 215; affairs, 220.
Wier, Mrs. William, death, 219.
Wier and Little, merchants, 89, 90, 94.
Wier's Cave (Va.), description of, 205.
Wiesegon, Eliza, marriage, 124.
Wigginton, ——, interviewed, 519.
Wilcox, ——, land suit, 53.
Wilcox, Daniel, incident concerning, 471; escape from Indians, 529; recollections, 519.
Wilcox, G. T., letters, 427, 440, 447, 453.
Wilcox, William, at Lexington, 59.
Wildcat, Indian chief, 262; letter, 286.
Wilderness Road (Boone's Trace), opened, 518; emigrants on, 52, 56, 59, 311, 378, 414, 481; dangers of, 415, 471, 488, 522; return via, 493.
Wiles, John S., letter, 64.
Wiley, Jenny, captured, 489.
Wiley family, baptismal records, 70.
Wilkins, Charles, arbitrator, 91.
Wilkins, John H., publisher, 502.
Wilkins, Judge William, letters, 287.
Wilkinson, Benjamin, at Pleasant Run, 54.
Wilkinson, Gen. James, in salt trade, 230; at Lexington, 33; advertisement, 39, 44, 47; Indian expedition, 313, 491; with Wayne, 507; at Frankfort, 488, 489; New Orleans, 71; relations with Burr, 477; letters, 28, 250; visited, 370; residence, 513; promises aid, 54; messenger, 242; soldier, 399.
Will, Captain, Indian chief, 268.
Will's Mountain, origin of name, 274.
William and Mary College, student, 375; graduate, 332.
Williams, ——, fight with Indians, 241.
Williams, ——, letter to, 228.
Williams, Maj. ——, letter to, 95.
Williams, Abram, obituary, 343.
Williams, Caleb, interviewed, 373.
Williams, Maj. Charles J., letters, 354.
Williams, Edward, at Boonesborough, 17; mentioned, 506.
Williams, Eleanor, lawsuit, 519.
Williams, Isaac, accounts, 14; draft, 126.
Williams, J., signature, 226.
Williams, J. L., letter, 343.
Williams, James, Ohio pioneer, 531; death, 290.
Williams, Capt. James, killed at King's Mountain, 251.

Williams, Joel, family, 519; residence, 521.
Williams, Col. John, of Transylvania Company, 5, 6, 9, 65, 541; letters, 9, 524; accounts, 14, 325; letters to, 8, 361; loses horse, 48; debtor, 542; biographical data, 532.
Williams, John S., proposes new periodical, 270; editor, 282, 394.
Williams, Ralph, goods for, 8.
Williams, Samuel, death, 519; son, 373.
Williams, Dr. Samuel, *History of Vermont*, 76.
Williams, Thomas, makes payment, 58.
Williams, Vincent, land suit, 160.
Williams, Zadock, killed, 472, 515.
Williams and Tomlinson, land suit, 58.
Williams family, record, 57; data on, 373, 489, 516; at Stocton's Station, 515.
Williams' Light Infantry, dinner for, 454.
Williamsburg (Ky.), resident, 388.
Williamsburg (Va.), communication from, 10; deposition taken, 13, 15-16.
Williamson, ——, school teacher, 472; preacher, 510.
Williamson, Col. David, Ohio pioneer, 270; expedition and massacre, 242, 307; data on, 512.
Williamson, H. M., statement, 268.
Williamson, James, married, 519.
Williamson, Robert, data on, 512.
Williamson, Mrs. Sophia B., interviewed, 519.
Williamson, W. W., reference to, 448, 451; letter, 451.
Williamson family, notes on, 249, 307.
Williamstown (Ky.), residence near, 514.
Willie, Rev. L. K., article, 269.
Willing, Richard, mail delivery to, 336.
Willing family, residence, 336.
Willis, H. P., letter, 419.
Willis, Will, biographical sketch of John Adams, 256.
Willis family, data on, 419.
Wills, Lieut.-Col. ——, burns Indian towns, 98.
Wills, William, guide, 509.
Willson, Jacob, agreement, 6.
Willstown, Cherokee village, 258.
Wilmington *Journal*, reprint, 115.
Wilmot's Station, location, 490.
Wilmoth, John, carrier, 171.
Wilson, ——, on McCracken's Run, 33.
Wilson, ——, on Pigeon Creek, 59.
Wilson, Mrs. ——, née Mahan, 473; interviewed, 259; at Harrodsburg celebration, 261; letter, 371.
Wilson, Alexander, letter, 85.
Wilson, Annie E., letter, 420.
Wilson, Arch C., descent, 442.
Wilson, Mrs. Arch C., letter from, 443.
Wilson, Ben, data on, 433, 479.
Wilson, David, biographical sketch, 232.
Wilson, Elizabeth, marriage, 306.
Wilson, G., letter, 103.
Wilson, Capt. Isaac, interviewed, 519-520; teacher, 32.
Wilson, Mrs. Jacob, residence, 538.
Wilson, Rev. James, of Albany, 236.
Wilson, Jerry, interviewed, 520.
Wilson, Capt. John, interviewed, 373; biographical data, 532.
Wilson, Dr. Joshua L., at Cincinnati, 230, 276, 386; data on, 373, 498, 527; obituary, 322; writings, 528.
Wilson, Mary, narrative about, 348.
Wilson, Nathaniel, heirs, 65.
Wilson, Norval, letters, 408, 422.
Wilson, Rev. Peter (or Robert), early preacher, 522.
Wilson, Rev. Robert G., president of Ohio University, 250; at missionary convention, 376.
Wilson, Mrs. Ruhamah, residence, 422; questionnaire for, 442; letter, 410.
Wilson, Samuel, of Kentucky, schoolmaster, 521; letter, 122; letter for, 457.
Wilson, Samuel, of Virginia, deponent, 12.
Wilson, Samuel R., conversation with, 528.
Wilson, Tancred R., residence, 422; letter, 428; reference to, 408.
Wilson, Thomas, buys land, 65; pioneer, 378; will, 433, 435.
Wilson and Eastin, boat owners, 327; letter of master, 72.
Wilson family, notes on, 501; register, 230, 374; fort, 518.
Wilson's Fort, in Tygart's Valley, 520.
Wilson's Landing, on Kentucky River, 297.
Wilson's Station, resident, 19.
Wiltberger, P., and Son, payment to, 158.
"Wilton," Virginia residence, 299.
Winchester, George, Revolutionary service, 245.
Winchester, George W., letters, 288, 290, 292.
Winchester, Gen. James, in the Revolution, 245; in the War of 1812, 97, 98; orders, 393; defeated, 108; papers, 288.
Winchester Jr., James, signature, 140; holds papers, 288.
Winchester (Ky.), site, 510; settled, 515; residents, 108, 148, 293, 528, 532, 537; courthouse, 539; distance, 531; in War of 1812, 101.
Winchester (Va.), residents, 470, 472; communication from, 56; route via, 61.
Winchester *Virginian*, letter to, 256.
Winder, Gen. William H., in Washington, 120.
Wingate, H., letter, 368.
Winlock, Fielding, secretary to Scott, 97.

Winn, Thomas M., subscription, 56.
Winter and McCall, rope and cordage firm, 204; letters to, 204, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213, 217, 220.
Winter family, data on, 484.
Winthrop, Robert C., address, 353.
Winton, J., letter, 364.
Wisconsin, French forts in, 436.
Wisconsin *Agricultural Transactions*, volumes sent, 372.
Wisconsin Historical Collections, cited, 20.
Wiseheart, Rev. R. I., letter to, 413.
Wiser, Henry, reference to, 414.
Wistar, Price, and Wistar, letters to, 142, 161, 175, 207.
Wister, John and Charles, letter to, 111.
Witch, Harry, killed, 510.
Witchetaw Indians, council, 275.
Woke's Station, attacked, 518.
Wolf, Indian warrior, 244.
Wolf, David, fight with Indian, 241.
Wolf, Sabina, married, 473.
Wolf Creek (Ky.), land on, 477.
Wolfhills (Va.), trial at, 11. See also Abingdon.
Wood, Andrew, reference to, 435.
Wood, D., and Company, draft on, 126.
Wood, Maj. Eleazer D., journal, 253.
Wood, George, note to, 58.
Wood, Hezekiah, killed, 492, 503.
Wood, John, of Kentucky, in War of 1812, 262; data on, 377; editor of *Western World*, 84.
Wood, John, of Tennessee, 59.
Wood, Robert, attacked, 59.
Wood, Wiley W., killed by Indians, 265.
Wood, William, bond, 32; agreement, 64; organizes church, 503; lays out town, 517; assignee, 542; data on, 516.
Wood family, data on, 249.
Woodford County (Ky.), creek in, 368; marriages, 58; contributions to army, 99; meeting-house, 491; court clerk, 525; citizens, 214, 226; letters from, 250, 272, 295; residents, 259, 310, 367, 370, 378, 379, 386, 387, 390, 420, 458, 470, 471, 488, 491, 492, 504, 512-514, 521-523, 529, 531.
Woodruff, Ichabod, death, 380.
Woods, Joseph, letters to, 151, 162, 177, 209, 216-218; note due, 163; goods for, 198.
Woods, Michael, escape, 487.
Woods, Robert, letters to, 151, 162, 177, 209, 216-218; goods for, 198.
Woods, Thomas, pioneer, 378.
Woods family, Ohio pioneers, 270, 385.
Wood's Station, location, 515.
Woodside, William, advertisement, 37.
Woodson, Samuel H., letters, 204, 212, 213.
Woodstock (Ky.), land, 18.
Woodville (Ky.), letters from, 224, 429.
Woodward, Judge Augustus B., letter to, 222.
Woodward, Charles L., editor, 429; letter, 430; sketches, 439.
Woodward College, at Cincinnati, 250; letter to trustees, 299.
Woolard, F. M., letter, 424.
Woolery, Jacob, mentioned, 474.
Wooley, Col. A., mentioned, 499.
Woolfolk, J., letter, 153.
Woolfolk, Rev. Lucien B., Baptist minister, 403.
Woolford vs. May, suit for forgery, 229.
Woolley, R. W., memorandum, 536.
Woolpur, Capt. David, land, 516.
Workman, Col. James, data from, 531.
Worley. See Jones and Worley.
Worley, Miss ——, marriage, 191.
Worley, Caleb, land, 48; data on, 491.
Worley, William, notes on, 517.
Worley family, notes on, 502.
Wormly, Ralph, agreement, 15.
Worsley, William W., editor, 83-86; letters to, 88-110, 112-114, 116, 120-129, 132, 133, 135, 137, 138, 143, 148, 150, 154, 156, 159, 162, 166, 168-171, 181, 183, 191, 192, 194-198, 205, 212, 213-218, 221, 222, 224, 225, 454, 464, 468, 539; letters, 542; rents farm, 371; data on, 367.
Worsley and Smith, letters to, 110, 140, 142, 143, 147, 156, 159, 161, 162, 164, 166, 168, 172-174, 184, 186, 187, 190, 198; account, 115, 134.
Worthington, Charles, residence, 391.
Worthington, Capt. Edward, data on, 338; recollections, 344; descendants, 345; facts concerning, 391; mentioned, 399.
Worthington Station (Ky.), mentioned, 345.
Wren, ——, agent, 150.
Wright, Andrew, aids church, 535.
Wright, James, visited, 535.
Wright, John, merchant, 195; debt due to, 194; letters to, 200, 207.
Wright, Mrs. Kitty, reference to, 444; letters, 449, 451.
Wright, Louis C., mentioned, 165; letter, 243.
Wright, William, shipment to, 213.
Wright, Capt. William, surveyor, 516.
Wyandot Indians, treaty with, 265; removal from Ohio, 280; condition of, 317; letter to, 321.
"Wyandotte (A)," letter, 280.
Wyler, John, residence, 534.
Wylie, Matthew, killed, 492, 513.
Wymore, Charles, killed, 520.
Wymore, Jacob, mentioned, 501.
Wymore, John, son, 520.
Wymore, Martin, data on, 485.
Wynkoop, B., land, 78.

Wyoming (Pa.), captives, 461.
Wytheville *Republican*, clipping, 244.

YANDELL, Lunsford P., letters, 290, 320, 406; statement, 362.
Yazoo country, mentioned, 484.
Yeatman, Griffin, obituary, 348.
Yeiser, E., check, 138.
Yellow Banks (Ky.), later name, 392.
Yesterday, ——, mentioned, 489.
Yetman, ——, letter to, 91.
Yocum, Caty, married, 513.
Yocum, George, pursues Indians, 313; interviewed, 520.
Yocum, John, mentioned, 505, 517.
Yocum, Matthias, station, 513; grandson, 520.
Yocum family, captured, 487.
Yocum's Station, resident, 513.
York County (Pa.), native, 456.
Yorke, Lord Chancellor Charles, opinion, 455.
Yorktown (Va.), success at, 23.
Yost, Miss ——, married, 501.
Younaguska, Cherokee Indian, 455.
Young, ——, mentioned, 243.
Young, Capt. ——, reference to, 445.
Young, Col. ——, daughter, 487.
Young, Dr. A., interviewed, 521; father-in-law, 483.
Young, Aquilla, mentioned, 471.
Young, James, reference to, 445.
Young, John, in battle of King's Mountain, 438, 447.
Young, John C., letter, 279.
Young, Joseph, substitute, 481; in Indiana, 495; wife captured, 499, 500.
Young, Mrs. Joseph, captured, 499, 500; rescued, 283.
Young, Gen. Pierce, family, 447.
Young, Richard, letter, 72.
Young, Robert, letter, 50; at King's Mountain, 438, 447; heirs, 238; money due, 542.
Young, Robert H., letter, 450; uncle, 449.
Young, S. D., letter, 390.
Young, Capt. Thomas, meets field officers, 38; in Lexington, 41, 43; in the Revolution, 447.
Young, V. B., letters, 400, 404, 409, 416; history of Bath County, 409.
Young, Willoughby T., letter, 238.
"Young (The) Farmer," article by, 542.
Young's Tavern, meeting at, 50.

ZANE, Ebenezer, Ohio pioneer, 270.
Zane, Elizabeth, powder exploit, 272, 351.
Zane, Jonathan, Ohio pioneer, 270.
Zane family, at Wheeling, 249, 307, 512.
Zanesville *Aurora*, obituary, 273.
Zanesville *Gazette*, letter to editor, 270.
Ziegler, Maj. David, at Cincinnati, 276; body removed, 332.
Zively, Rev. ——, wife, 377.

a39001 006073939b

E